FONCANNON went into a storeroom next to the kitchen bathroom, where he stayed for approximately two hours. He stated that he heard shots during that time. He and the others were ultimately escorted from the building by the SWAT team. FONCANNON believed that he heard shots during this time. FONCANNON estimated that there were 18 individuals in the storage room and that he did not know any of them. He believed that three were cafeteria employees, one was a janitor, one a male faculty member, and the rest, students.

FONCANNON stated that the SWAT team led them up the stairs on the west side of the cafeteria, and behind a fire truck which escorted them away from the building. FONCANNON was then driven in a marked police unit to the student parking lot located in Clement Park.

FONCANNON stated that he never saw the gunman, nor any unusual items or objects within the cafeteria. FONCANNON stated that he did remember that the school announcement said something to the effect of "You shouldn't be here".

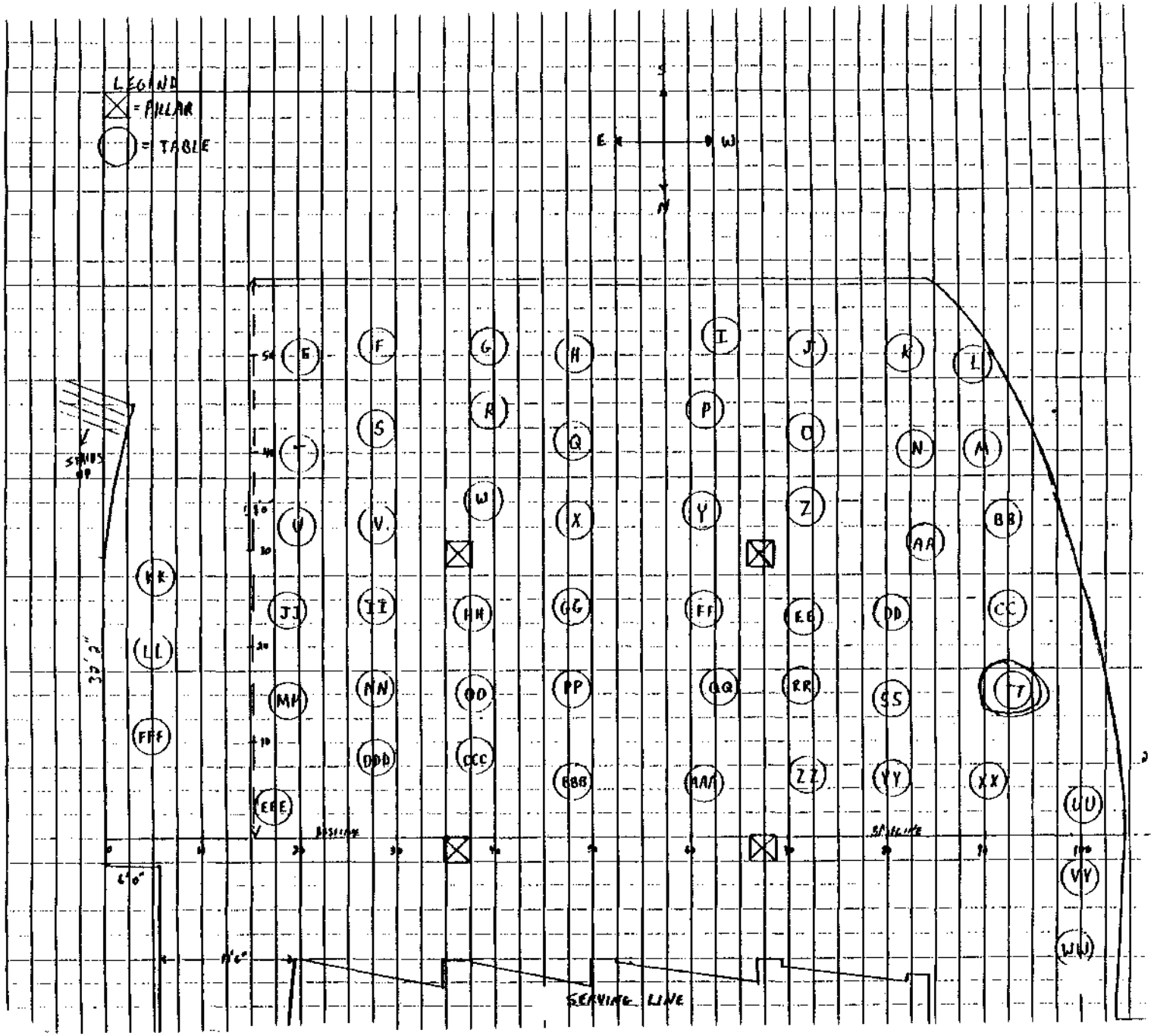
FONCANNON advised that he did not know Eric HARRIS or Dylan KLEBOLD. He had heard of the Trench Coat Mafia, and believed there were approximately ten students who wore dark trench coats to school on occasion. FONCANNON stated that he did not know anything else about the group, or any of its members.

FONCANNON advised that he has access to the Internet via America On Line. His screen name is KFT43. He was not aware of the Eric HARRIS or Trench Coat Mafia-related websites until after the incident.

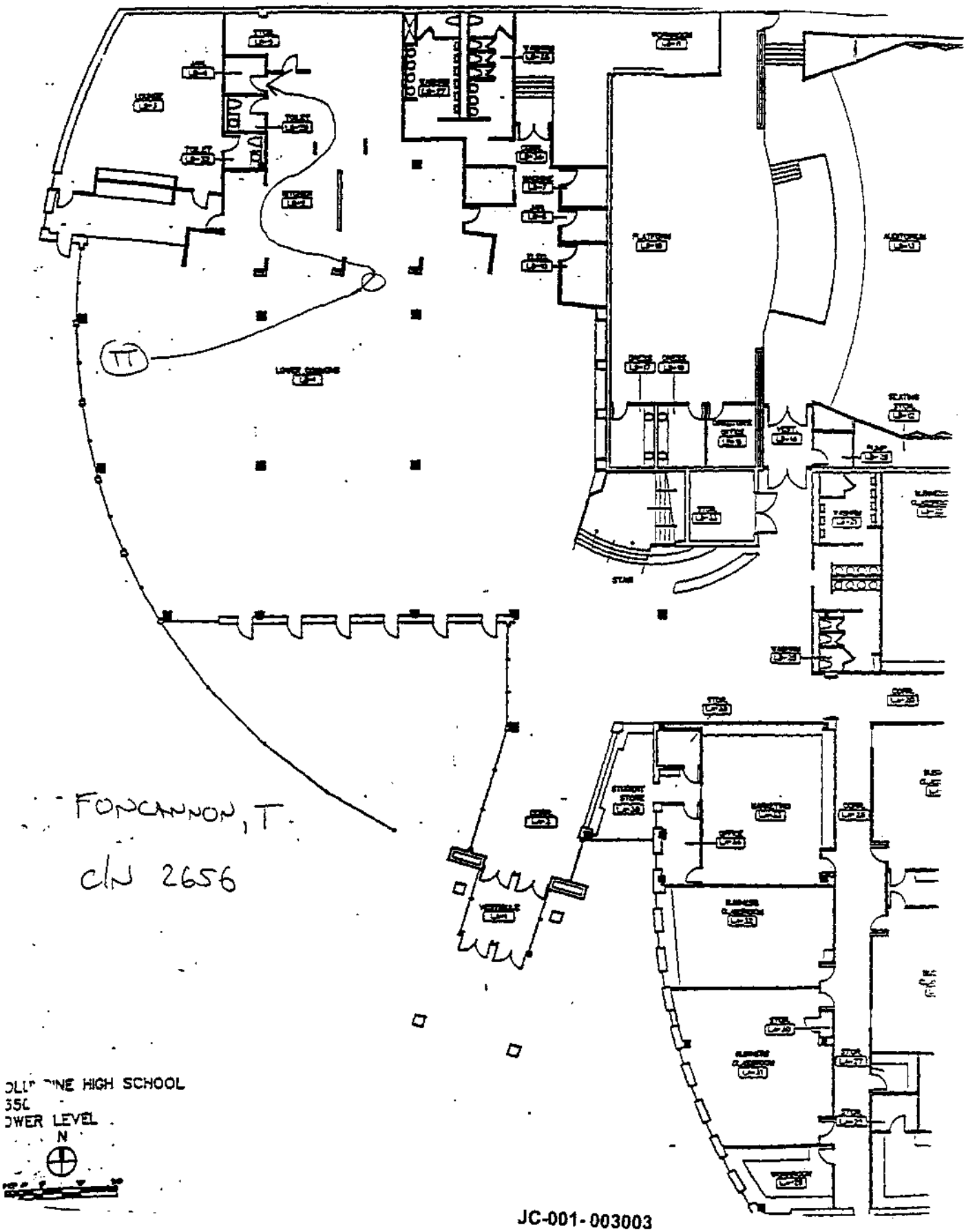
FONCANNON stated that on April 20, 1999, he wore a white baseball cap, a grey "T" shirt under a green long sleeve shirt, and blue jeans. FONCANNON stated that he left the green shirt behind in the storage room.

OVERHOP

POSSIBLY FT



JC-001-003002


FONCANNON, T
cIN 2656
OLL' INE HIGH SCHOOL
35C
OWER LEVEL
N

FORGAN, L

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MCFADDEN	Case Report No 99-7625-A
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-22-99
Classification X First Degree Homicide Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review X Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

INMAN, SANDRA

(303) 674-4314

(Teacher at Columbine High School)

FORGAN, LISA

7451 South Webster Street

Littleton, Colorado

(303) 904-8068

NVESTIGATION:

On 04-22-99, I telephoned witness Sandra Inman at 1445 hours due to the fact that she had called the Sheriff's Office stating that she had information concerning the Columbine High School shootings.

Witness Inman stated that she had a student named Lisa Forgan who had told her that she was in the cafeteria the entire time the incident was occurring, and that Forgan was hiding underneath a table when two armed suspects entered the cafeteria. Witness Inman said she was told by Forgan that these individuals were not wearing trench coats and described the individuals as one having long blond hair and an orange shirt and the other individual having blond hair.

Witness Inman stated that she believes Forgan told her that possibly she could ID these individuals if she could look through a yearbook and those photos were in there.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-003005

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	Intel	5095			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

JUNIOR

FBI #174A-DN-57419
JEFF CO #99-7625

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. CONTROL #1858

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

No. (Last, First, Middle Initial) FORSAN, LISA			Making Statement in: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address 7451 S. WEBSTER ST.	City LITTLETON	County JEFF	State CO	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone (303) 904-8068	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address SQUIRE COLUMBINE HS	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement CHRIS ERICKSON DPD	Serial No. 607020	Date 4-29-99	Time 0900 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

MY FRIENDS AND I WERE IN CAFETERIA WHEN JANITOR CAME RUNNING BY TELLING EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. I SAW ONE GUNMAN NEAR STAIRS RUNNING NORTH AND THE WEST ALONG SERVING LINE TO THE TEACHERS CONFERENCE ROOM. HE WAS SHOOTING A GUN AND THROWING PIPE BOMBS (4 OR 5 TOTAL). I SAW THE SECOND GUNMAN APPEAR NEAR THE BOTTOM OF THE STAIRS AND HE WAS FIRING IN THE AIR ON TOWARDS OTHERS IN CAFETERIA. THE 1ST GUNMAN KEPT RUNNING BACK AND FORTH IN FRONT OF SERVICE LINE. THE 1ST GUNMAN RETURNED TO TEACHERS CONF ROOM AND STARTED SHOOTING. I HEARD A SMALL EXPLOSION AND THE HISS OF GAS AND THEN SOME MORE GUN FIRE AND AN EXPLOSION AND A BALL OF FIRE NEAR THE SERVICE AREA. THE 3 OF US GOT UP AND RAN OUT THE ~~WEST~~ SOUTH DOOR TO THE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/29/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003006

* 0 6 0 0 *

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.) PARKING LOT AND TOOK COVER BEHIND A BROWN CAR. WE WERE IN THE PARKING LOT FOR A HOUR OR TWO BEFORE AN OFFICER ESCORTED US OUT. WE WERE IN CAFETERIA FOR ABOUT AN HOUR.

1ST GUNMAN - WHITE MALE, 5'5", SLIM, BLUE BASEBALL CAP, ORANGE T SHIRT, SHAGGY BLONDE HAIR ~~LONGER~~ SMOKING OUT OF CAP, NARROW FACE, SPOKE GUNMAN

2nd GUNMAN - WHITE MALE, TALL + THIN, LONG BLONDE HAIR

MAY BE ABLE TO IDENTIFY 1ST GUNMAN

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 29 99
Date

☒ AM
☐ PM

0900
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

FBI #174A-DN-57419
Jeff Co #99-7625
4-20-99
Control # 1858

TERROR IN THE CAFETERIA

The date was Tuesday, April 20, 1999, and a terrible thing happened. I was sitting at one of the far corner tables in the lunchroom. My friends Billy and J. J. was sitting next to me. There was nothing different about the day. It was beautiful and jammed packed in the cafeteria. My friends and I talked about the school's system and stories. It was half-way into the period of "A" lunch. That's when the unexpected happened. I saw kids run into the cafeteria in fright. I was scared and confused. The kids were screaming and saying that there was a man with a gun. A girl was crying hysterically as the man try to get in. The doors were locked. Everyone got under the tables. One of the janitors yelled at me to get down. I noticed that he was tall and skinny. He had a bald area on his head. He was wearing a red sleeve-white shirt. I got under the center of my table. My friends were by the edge of me. I asked the girl what was the matter because she was sitting by the garbage still crying. She told me that AnnMarie got shot. I was scared. I heard gun shots in the cafeteria. I started to shake and cry silently. Everyone screamed in terror. I then heard the gunman throw pipe bombs. He was moving fast. I saw Mr. Kritzer. I felt so scared and worried and wondered what's going to happen. As the gunman ran into the cooking area, I heard Mr. Kritzer yell to get out. I saw everyone run towards the foreign language hall. Fear stood in my stomach. I told Billy and J. J. not to move and stay with me. As the other kids tried to leave, I heard everyone scream in terror as their lives were about to end. I saw the man shooting... he was tall with long blond hair and a big nose. He shot kids in that crowd. I heard more pipe bombs go off. Everyone left but I'm guessing 9kids were there in the corner near me. Smoke was in the room. I saw the first

gunman… he was medium size, narrow face, and had on a orange T-shirt with a blue cap. His hair was shaggy-curly blond. He kept throwing pipe bombs across the room. This guy also kept getting closer to us. Billy was going to leave and run. I told him not to leave and to stay. He did and I pointed to the direction that the second gunman may come in from. He did enter from there and he shot across the room and under most of the tables. Then, I saw the first gunman run across throwing more pipe bombs and being only 5ft from us. I saw him run towards (I think) the janitor. The other gunman was circling around inside and out. I was fearing that he could see me. I had nothing blocking me from sight. I heard what may have been the janitor yell at the man to put the gun down. The gunman yelled something back in German. I heard gunshots and the cooks scream. Silence swept across for a minute. They continued to throw pipe bombs and shoot in the cafeteria. I could feel the floor shake more violently. After being under the table for over an hour or more, I felt as if I was going to vomit. Smoke was everywhere. I heard them fire and a loud burst of a gas pipe. Gas swept into the room. My mind cried of panic. I knew it was gas and feared that the gunmen may fire. They shot into the gas and fire swept across the ground. It took one second for it to reach 3ft to me. I panicked and felt the heat seek through me. I yelled run-fire-run-fire. We ran out the nearest door. We feared of being burned alive-getting shot also than escaping-getting shot. We ran down the South Parking Lot and hid behind a brown car as someone yelled that there was a man on the roof. We heard gun shots outside. We all felt the need of using the bathroom. Every 15minutes the gunman would run outside and shoot. We feared of being noticed. Especially since, it may have been, Channel 4News helicopter circling around us. A girl with red hair cam up and hid with us. Another girl hiding behind another nearby car told

us that kids were still inside and were waving to get out. We sat in fear waiting to be rescued. We saw an ambulance drive by. I definitely knew that Billy, J. J., the girl, and I wanted to jump onto the ambulance and bring us home. Of course we didn't, but we waited. It was another hour or more till another cop directed us to safety. We ran to the fence and ran out towards the track field. A cop searched each of us to make sure that we didn't have any weapons. We were brought to a safe area around the corner in the street. A cop talked to me and I knew that he wasn't really caring about what I saw. I saw Mr. Kritzer limping. I asked him why he was limping and he told me it was because the pipe bomb struck near him. A brave man he is to help direct kids through the slaughtering nightmare. Billy and I stood near for feel of safety. We walked towards Leawood Elementary. That is where Billy met with his family and my brother, Mike, found me in tears.

EXPERIENCED BY

LISA FORGAN

FBI #174A-DN-574
JEFFCO #99-7625
CONTROL #1858

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   No

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? No

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

   DOESN'T KNOW THEM.

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

   RED BACKPACK WITH LEATHER BOTTOM

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

   BILLY - 777-3922
   J.J. LAST NAMES UNKNOWN

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? No

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? No

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? WHITE SHIRT (CHICKEN SHACK FRONT & BACK), BLUE SWEATER TIED AROUND WAIST, BLUE JEANS, WHITE TENNIS SHOES

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? SOUTH DOOR

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 9:15AM WORLD STUDIES

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? TOOK COVER BEHIND VEHICLES IN PARKING LOT

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? MFORGAN 27163454

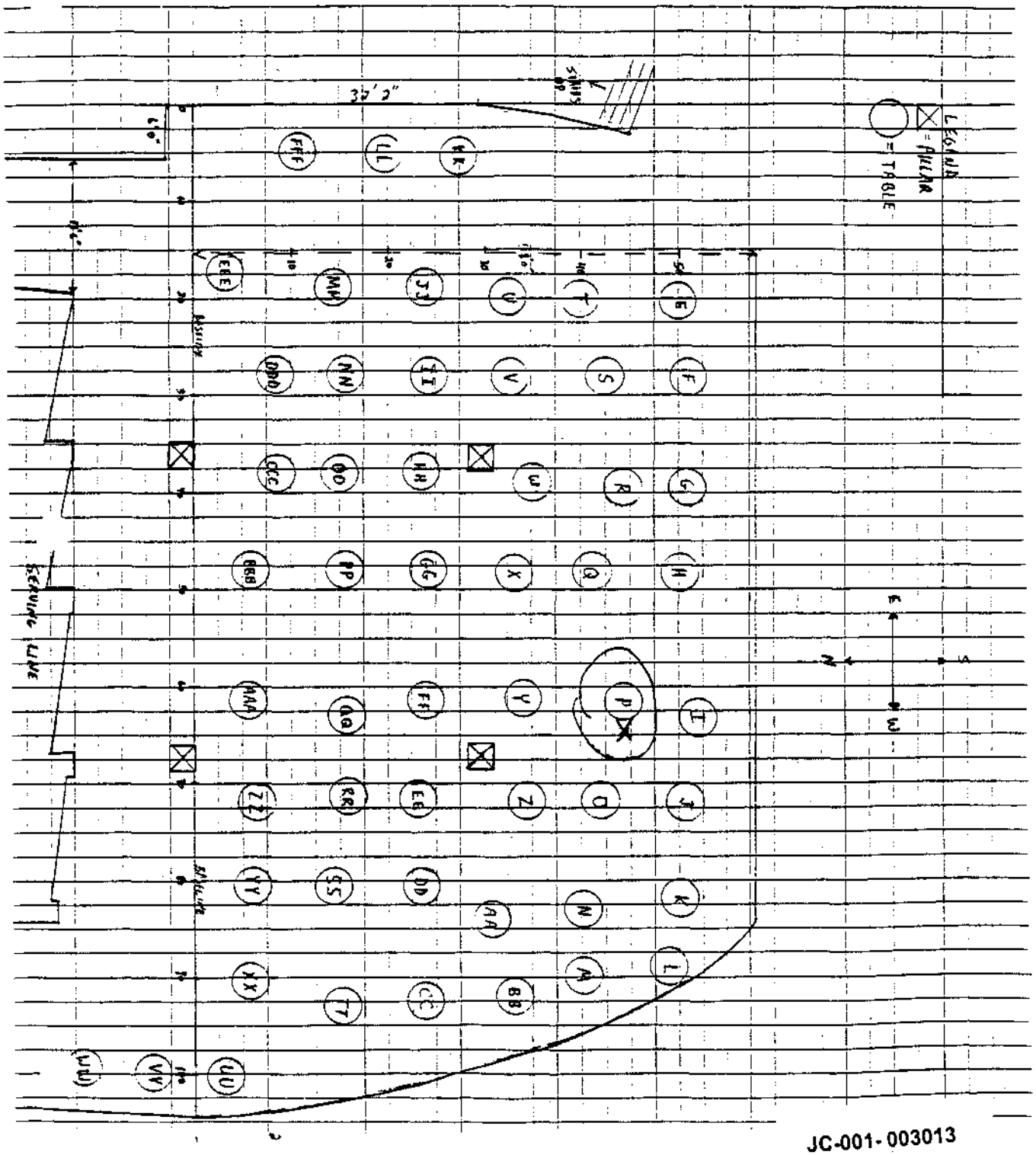
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    NO

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
    NO NO

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    KNOWS BRIAN FROM WORLD OF WARCRAFT

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?
    NO

FBI # 174A-DN-57419
Jeffco # 99-7625
Control # 1858



JC-001-003013

ONTI IUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
UPPLEMENT X	JCSO	MOORE, D.	99-7625-O
onnecting Ca.e Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	COLUMBINE		09-27-99
lassification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
eclassification	Cleared by Arrest	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH LISA FORGAN, DOB/04-26-82

7451 South Webster Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 904-8068

Student: Columbine High School

WITNESS:

ANUEL "MANNY" FORGAN, DOB/09-05-40

Same address/phone as Lisa

Father of Lisa Forgan

INVESTIGATION:

JC-001-003014

On 09-27-99, at approximately 1020 hours, Lisa Forgan and her father Emanuel "Manny" Forgan responded to JCSO Investigations Unit so that a follow-up interview could be conducted with Lisa Forgan. Present during the interview with Lisa was her father, Emanuel Forgan. At this time I asked Lisa Forgan to relate what had occurred on the date of the incident, 04-20-99, at which time she advised me that at approximately 1100 hours she sat at what she indicated was table "J" in the cafeteria with William Hanifen and Justin Cozart. She said they were the only people sitting at this table, which is verified by the videotape of the cafeteria. She stated that she had her back to the main portion of the cafeteria and that Cozart was to her right and Hanifen was to her left, and both parties had their back to the wall and doors. She advised that they were just talking when people started getting under the tables around them. She stated at first they didn't realize what was going on. She said that Jay, the janitor, had run by telling them to get under the table. Lisa Forgan stated when she got under the table at this time she still did not realize wha s happening. After getting under the table she said she heard gunshots coming from outside the cafeteria area, and that she

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
	KE3	5287	AW 102699		

RIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

thought it was approximately five shots that were fired. Lisa Forgan advised that people began to scream in the cafeteria area and it became very loud. She stated that she remained laying flat underneath table "J" with both Cozart and Hanifen when she believes she sees one of the gunman run from the school store area, which is inside the cafeteria, towards the teacher's lounge. She said that she thought the gunman had a gun in his right hand and that he was firing into the air. Forgan described the gunman as wearing an orange T-shirt with a blue baseball cap on backwards, 17 to 18 years of age, white male with a large nose with what she believed was either a dirty dishwater colored hair sticking out from underneath the cap. She advised that she thought the gunman fired ten shots into the air as he was running across the cafeteria area. She advised that everybody was still in the cafeteria while this was going on. The video shows during this time sequence that Forgan is talking about is actually teachers and janitors running with portable radios in their hands. After this, she stated everybody began to get up and run towards the stairway and the halls, away from where she was sitting. Forgan stated that she stayed underneath the table, along with Cozart and Hanifen, and that she could hear more gunshots, approximately eight, going off. She said everybody began screaming again and that at this time she [illegible] her face buried in her arms. She advised she also saw a teacher by the name of Kritzer, who was wearing bluish colored dress pants, and a multi colored plaid dress shirt, in the cafeteria with the kids and that he also left with the kids when they all started to move towards the staircase area. The videotape of the cafeteria shows that Kritzer remains behind in the cafeteria after the kids have fled. The video also shows a pipe bomb going off near Kritzer, which knocked him down. Forgan then stated she saw a second suspect, who was possibly wearing a black shirt or coat, and who was tall, over by the cafeteria line. She stated that the suspect again was running from the serving line towards the school store inside the cafeteria. She also advised that there was explosions going on during this time frame. She advised that the room was filling with smoke from the explosions and that after a while the first suspect she described started shooting under tables. The video shows pipe bombs going off and Harris and Klebold coming into the cafeteria. The video then shows Harris firing his weapon. She stated she then began to hear gas escaping, which she believed was coming from the kitchen area. She stated that this suspect was approximately five to ten feet away from her. She stated that eventually the gas erupted into flames and exploded. She said the flames came close to her feet, at which time her, Cozart, and Hanifen ran out of the cafeteria. She advised that she believed there were at least five other kids in the cafeteria with her when they all exited the door. She stated she estimated her time inside the cafeteria anywhere from 30 minutes to an hour Once exiting the cafeteria, she stated that they ran in a crouched position to the parking lot area, and while doing so they ran past a person lying on the ground, who she just glanced at and could not tell if they were injured or alive or dead. She stated that Hanifen stated "Oh a dead body." She advised she was just concerned with getting out into the parking lot area and undercover.

I asked her about the reference she made in her typed report about a person being on the roof. She stated she heard somebody say there was someone on the roof, but she did not see this person because when she got behind a car in the parking lot she put her head down into someone's lap and did not look up after that. I had Forgan indicate to me where in the parking lot she was. She indicated she was possibly behind car #GBN4990. I then asked her about the reference she made to the gunmen coming out every 15 minutes and shooting. She again stated that she did not see anything because her head was down and that she heard gunshots in about this time frame and assumed it was possibly the gunmen coming outside to shoot. I indicated to her that she noted in her report that a girl with red hair had joined them. She stated that she did not know this girl's name, and did not know who she was. She said that this girl had come to where she was at during the shooting.

CONTINUATION	☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT	☒	JCSO	MOORE, D.	99-7625-o
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		09-27-99

Classification	☒	First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open	☒	Exceptionally Cleared	☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐		Cleared by Arrest	☐	Unfounded	☐	Closure ☐

I then told Forgan that I would like to go over her report and ask specific questions about statements she had made in it tha had not already been clarified by her statement to me to this point. She indicated in her report that someone was trying to get in the doors of the cafeteria and was knocking on them and alluded to the fact that possibly it was a suspect. She stated that she did not see who was knocking on the doors, and had no idea if it was students trying to get in out of the line of fire or if i was suspects trying to get inside. I then asked about the statement where she said that he shot kids in the crowd. She stated that she thought the suspects were shooting kids in the cafeteria that were trying to flee. She stated that she thought the suspect was inside the cafeteria at this time when the kids were initially trying to flee the area. This was later clarified by the video and conversations with Forgan, which showed that the people inside the cafeteria at this time who she originally thought were the gunmen were in fact the janitors and some teachers running back and forth. Forgan stated she had heard gunfire going off at this time and thought it was now inside the cafeteria. I then asked her about her statement that the gunmen were going inside and out. She stated that this was inside and out of the cafeteria. She advised that she never actually saw the gunmen go inside or out of the cafeteria, and that she just assumed that's what they were doing. Forgan indicated in the report that once she was outside in the parking lot that there were still kids inside and they were waving to get out. Forgan said that she did not see this and only heard kids in the area talking about kids still inside the school and waving. Forgan advised me that during the time that she was in the cafeteria there were no alarms going off. She stated that the only noise inside the cafeteria was gunshots, explosions or kids screaming. She stated that the alarms did not actually go off until the explosions and fireball when she exited the cafeteria, and that is the first time she heard any fire alarms. During the interview, Forgan indicated where she thought the gunmen were running back and forth in the cafeteria.

which was from the staircase to the serving line of the cafeteria. Upon viewing the video and speaking further with Forgan. it was clarified that in fact what she was seeing was the janitors and teachers in this area prior to the suspects entering the cafeteria. After Forgan again described the suspects she saw, she was shown photographs of Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris in the cafeteria area. Forgan pointed at the photograph of Dylan Klebold and stated, "That's the guy I saw." She stated also that the gun Klebold was carrying was the same gun she described and that she saw during the incident that the gunman was holding. She then pointed to Eric Harris and stated that this was in fact the other person she had seen during the incident. Forgan advised me that she had her face buried in her arms during part of the incident in the cafeteria and after seeing the

Of. Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 5
	X63	5248			

photographs and discussing the incident with me, she advised that she thought that the gunmen had come down into the cafeteria sooner than they actually did. The interview with Forgan was concluded at approximately 1220 hours.

DISPOSITION: Open.

FOSTER, B

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): FOSTER, BARTHOLOMEW "BEAR"			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address: 6172 W. ALDER AVE	City: LITTLETON	County: JEFF	State: CO	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 972-9260	Business Phone:	Social Security No: 521-49-5729		Date of Birth / ~~Serial No~~: 11-15-83
Business Street Address: NONE	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: DET. ANTHONY PARISI (8928) DPD	Serial No: 8928	Date: 4-20-99	Time: 1540 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE HS.		Location where statement taken: LEAWOOD ELEM. SCHOOL.		

Summary of Statement:

THIS STATEMENT IS WRITTEN BY DET. ANTHONY PARISI 8928 AT THE REQUEST OF BARTHOLOMEW FOSTER.

ON 4-20-99 AT ABOUT 11 30AM I WAS IN the SCHOOL COMMON-AREA EATING LUNCH WITH ERIC SUNDAY + SHAWN HOOKER. AS I WAS EATING I HEARD SOME LOUD NOISES - ONE TO TWO BANGS. I THOUGHT - WAS PEOPLE FIGHTING BECAUSE I SAW A BUNCH of PEOPLE RUNNING AROUND. RIGHT AS THIS WAS HAPPENING MR. SANDERS CAME INTO THE COMMONS AREA AND HE YELLED for EVERYONE TO "GET DOWN". I GOT DOWN + MR SANDERS WENT BACK OUT THE SIDE-DOOR (WEST SIDE). I HEARD AT THIS POINT ONE LARGE BOOM LIKE AN EXPLOSION. I WENT TOWARDS THE STAIR AND HEARD MORE EXPLOSIONS BY THE LIBRARY AND I FINALLY MADE IT INTO A CLASSROOM - A SCIENCE ROOM. ME AND SIX STUDENTS AND MR. CRAFT LOCK THE DOORS. MR CRAFT BARRICADED THE DOOR WE STAYED IN THE ROOM

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
Date

1600 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Bear Foster
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-003020

0600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) for almost 2 hours. outside the Class Room We heard yelling + Gunshots. The Person I heard yelling was cussing and said, "I don't care anymore" it was a high pitched voice from a male. I didn't recognize the voice though. Only one gun shot got through our Class Room that we were hiding in. it went through the door and put a hole in the table against the door. ~~Shortly after that~~ About 30 min. A ~~the Police came in~~ About an hour and 30 min. later the Police came in and got us out of the School.

During the time I was in the Classroom I was not able to see who was doing the shooting. I also did not see anyone who was shot.

The only thing I can add as to a reason for the shooting was the fact that today is April 20th (4/20) and 4-20 is symbolic for a group of "stoners" at School because that is a typical time of day that they go smoke pot and get high.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM
☒ PM

1600
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-003021

x [signature]
Signature of Person Making Statement

RE: CONTROL # 1883

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:
042999 / 12:45hrs
KAIL, Mona (DOB: 073057)
6172 W. Alder Avenue
Littleton, CO 80123
H: (303) 972-9260

Telephoned KAIL who explained she had been told by her seventy-year old neighbor, Mary WEB, that she and her son, Michael WEB, had seen some suspicious person possibly related to this incident. KAIL said Mary had told her that they had seen a male, matching the suspects that were shown on television standing by the Columbine High School a couple of days prior to the shooting.

KAIL also reported that her son, Bartholomew FOSTER, witnessed the shooting as he was in the cafeteria at the time. She said he was unavailable at the time of our conversation, but would try to make him available for a follow-up interview.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:
042999 / 14:50hrs
WEB, Mary (DOB:020820)
6181 W. Alder Avenue
Littleton, CO
H: (303) 948-9598

Telephoned Mary WEB whom said that on Saturday, April 17, 1999 she and her son, Michael WEB (DOB:030349) were driving by Columbine High School at about 1:20pm when they saw suspicious person.

Mary WEB said they were driving by the school when they saw a "young man," dressed in a black trenchcoat, a black pants with long black hair pulled back in a ponytail standing by the front doors. She added that thought this odd due to his appearance and that the school being closed for the weekend. She did not recall anything further, or whether the person had anything with him.

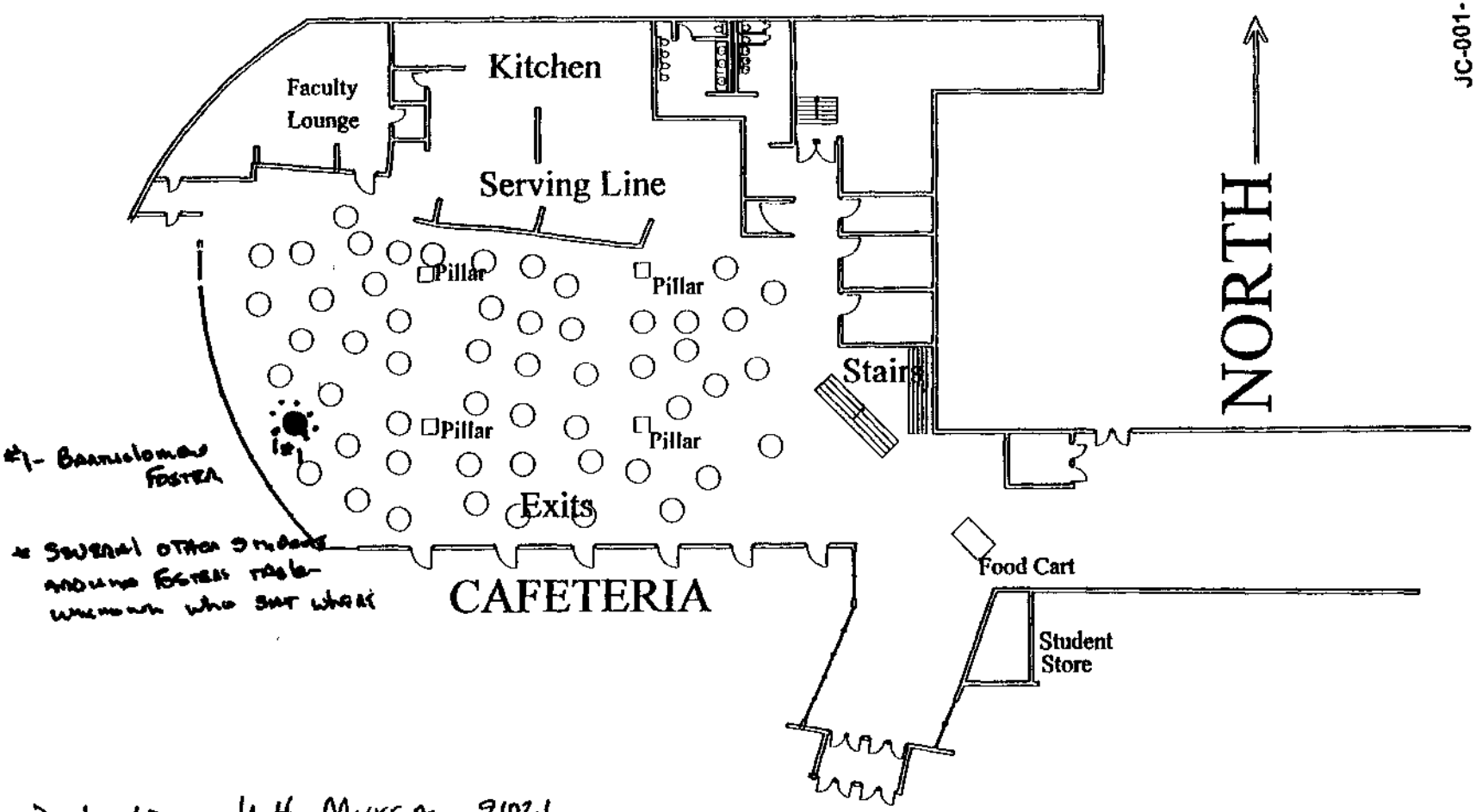
Mary WEB could not provide an address nor telephone number for her son Michael WEB, other than he works in Brekenridge during the week. She said she would have him contact the Task Force if he returns on Monday, May 3, 1999.

**** NEW LEAD SHEETS GENERATED:**
Interview of witness WEB, Michael (DOB:030349).
Interview of student, shooting witness Bartholomew FOSTER (303) 972-9260

Investigator _____ **Date** _____ ___ **of** ___

0.04152":1'

99-7625



JC-001-003023

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-I
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-05-99
Ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Bartholomew Foster
6172 West Alder Avenue
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)972-9260 Student - Columbine High School

Mona Kail, dob/07-30-57
same as above

Bart Foster, dob/01-26-61
unknown address
lives is Dade City, Florida
(352)523-0084

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-04-99, at about 0930 hours, I met with witness Bartholomew Foster and his mother, witness Mona Kail, at their residence, 6172 West Alder Avenue. Bartholomew Foster advised me of the following.

On 04-20-99, just after 1100 hours, Bartholomew Foster was in the cafeteria at Columbine High School eating his lunch, when he saw several other students stand up and look out of the windows of the cafeteria. Foster advised he did not look out of the window to see what was taking place; however, he believed there was a fight going on outside of the cafeteria. Foster advised he glanced towards the windows at one point and saw smoke outside of the cafeteria. At approximately the same time, a teacher by the name of Mr. Sanders, came into the cafeteria from outside of the cafeteria doors and told everyone inside to get down on the floor. Foster advised that at this time, he was with other students, only two of which he could remember their names, one was Eric Sunde and the other was Sean Hooker. Foster advised there were four other students; however, he does not remember who they were, nor did he remember where each of the students were sitting at the table in the cafeteria prior to this incident. Foster advised after he was under the table for approximately two minutes, he began crawling across the cafeteria floor towards the hallway and the stairs which lead to the second floor of the high school. Foster advised he crawled a short distance, and then he stood up and began running with other students towards the stairway and up the stairs. He also advised that he could see smoke on the stairway. Foster said once at the top of the stairway, he turned to his left and ran down the hall a short distance to the Science room, where he entered the Science room with six other students to hide.

JC-001-003024

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
HPeterson	1W1	6022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-I
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99
cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Foster advised that while they were hiding in the Science room, the total of the people that would eventually be in this room was 20 people including two teachers. Foster advised that one of the teachers stood at the two doors holding a fire extinguisher in case the suspects were able to gain entry to this room through the door. they were going to use the extinguishers as weapons for protection. Foster said at one point, he heard somebody outside of the door, and heard two voices talking, of which he could only hear the words "didn't care." Foster advised it sounded like male voices; however, he was not certain. He said when the voices were heard, or just prior to this, the students and teachers had put a table up against the door to block it from opening. Foster said a gunshot went through the window of the door and continued inside of the room through the table that had been put up against the door to block it. He said this bullet narrowly missed hitting Mr Sanders. Foster advised people were hiding in the Science room and were there approximately one to two hours, until they were rescued from this room by SWAT Team members

Foster advised he did not see either suspect during the incident; however, he remembers seeing Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris inside Columbine High School in the past. He said he recalls one of the suspect's wearing a red baret one time when he saw him inside the school. He said he did not know any of their names prior to this incident however. He also advised he has not heard anyone talk about the Trench Coat Mafia as being violent students within the school. He said they hung around with each other, and pretty much stayed to themselves.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Bartholomew Foster said he did not see any duffle bags inside the cafeteria on 04-20-99, nor did he see a propane tank that was in the cafeteria. He said it would have been difficult to see these bags due to the fact that most of the students that go into the cafeteria carry their own backpacks and set them down. Foster advised he had taken his blue Jansport backpack into the cafeteria when he entered it at about 1100 hours, and put it on the floor next to the table he was sitting at, and said he also had a lacrosse stick that was with him in the cafeteria that he left behind when he ran. Foster said he had been sitting at a table closest to the window within the cafeteria with his back to the window, facing into the interior of the cafeteria. This is when he heard "a couple of bangs."

I advised Bartholomew Foster and his mother, Mona Kail, that should they desire any counseling in reference to this incident, to contact me and I would arrange for a JCSO Victim Advocate to contact them.

JC-001-003025

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
Peterson X30	INV	5072			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

FOSTER, M

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Foster Mike, R					
Residence Street Address: 5462 W. Geddes Pl.		City: Littleton	County: USA	State: CO	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 973-1967	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No: 11-26-83
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det. R. Scott DPD		Serial No.: 68-139	Date: 5-7-99		Time: 10:30 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S			Location where statement taken: 5462 W. Geddes Pl.		

Summary of Statement:

I AM A Freshman At Columbine HS. I Drove to School my Dad took the Car Home I Arrived About 8:20 AM. Came IN By The FRONT DOOR. I Heard There were Alot of People Missing Because It was Seniors Day (4/20). I TAKE A Lunch I SIT with my FRiends IN The Rebel CORNER. Two GiRLS who were outside Ran Back INTO The Cafeteria. Mr Sanders & Janitors told us to Get DOWN. I AND my friends got under the Table I heard 3 Gunshots we All Got up AND Ran out. I Ran to The Mormon House The 2 House To The Right

I Did NOT See Any one Get Shot

I Do NOT Know ANYBody IN THE T.C.M.

I Did not See Any unusual Bags.

I was SITTing with: Colleen Schwartzott (4005) Travis Jones 4009, Megan Mulvaney (4008), Steve Dreaden (4020), ADAM. Henchey (4016), Kate Rebrovic (4007), Amy Evans. (4039)

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5 / 7 / 99
Date

☐ AM

11:10
Time Statement Completed

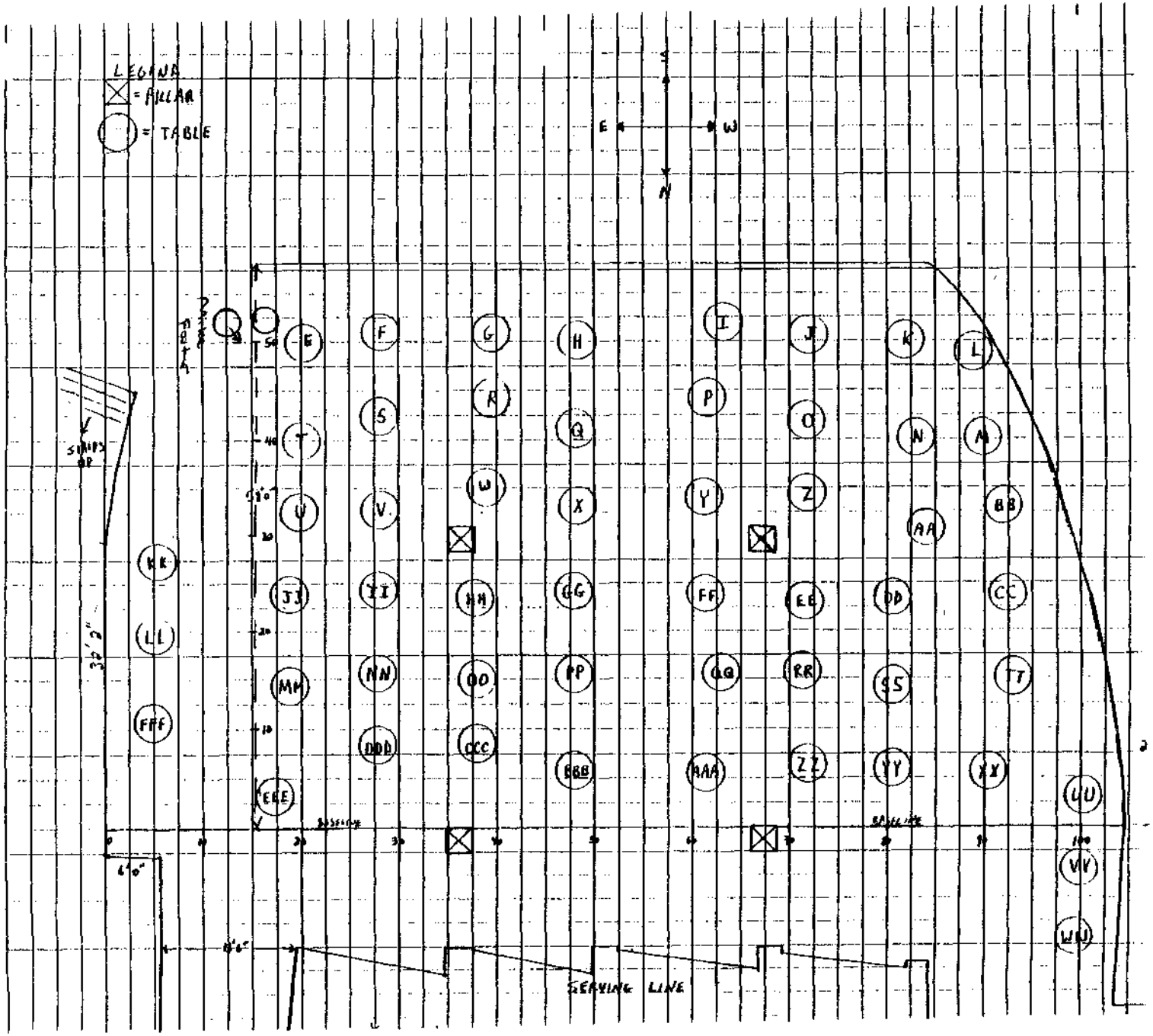
☐ PM

Michael Foster
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003027

0600



M Mehrl
Jones
5-7-99

JC-001-003028

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   No
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   No
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   No
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   No
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   By the rebel corner
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? No
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
   No
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   Abercrombie & Fitch clothes, yes school supplies
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   By Rebel Corner, the reaction of other students
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    11:10 - 11:15 Math
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ??
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? By Rebel Corner, nothing much we just ran
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? Yes, Fosbec37 No
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    No
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? No
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    They were outcasts
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?
    No

Michael Foster
5-7-99

FOWLER, K

JC-001-003030

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: Lonnie Lock	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connec ng Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: Townsend		Date This Report: April 27, 1999
Classification: x Homicide / R sification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest x Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Ite No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS: Fowler, Kelcy, dob: 07/30/84
9831 W. Progress Place
Littleton, CO 80123
Home Ph: 303-973-2022

CONTROL NUMBER: DN-1074

INVESTIGATION:
On April 26, 1999, Investigator Reker and I met with Kelcy Fowler at her residence, reference the shooting at Columbine High School.

I first explained to Kelcy why we were there and asked her to look at a sketch of the cafeteria at the School. I asked Kelcy if she could circle the table where she was sitting the day of the shooting and place an "X" in the chair that she had occupied. Kelcy circled the table marked "MM". I asked Kelcy if she was sitting with anyone and she stated yes, she was and gave me ten other names. I asked Kelcy if she could tell me what had happened that morning. Kelcy said the first thing they have on Tuesday are announcements and the announcement for the day was "Today is going to be a really bad day". Kelcy said that these an ncements come out after second period, which is approximately 8:25 a.m. Kelcy said that she has fourth period off and goes directly to the lunch room, which is at approximately 10:15 a.m. Kelcy said at about 11:20 a.m., the janitor ran into the cafeteria, along with coach Sanders and was telling everyone to get down, get underneath the tables. Kelcy said that when everyone was under the tables her friend, Bae got on top of them and told them all to lay down. Kelcy said she remembered seeing Matt Katzmeir looking out the windows on the west side of the building. Kelcy said she didn't know what he had seen while looking out there. I asked Kelcy if she heard any gun shots and she said no, she did not. I asked Kelcy if she saw anyone with guns or any type of bombs. She said no, she did not. I asked Kelcy what happened once they were under the table. She said the janitor and Mr. Sanders then told the students to run up the stairs toward the library, which they did. Kelcy said once they started running up the stairs she did hear gun shots. Kelcy said the students then went to the auditorium where Mr. Andres, Sr., was. Kelcy said once in the auditorium they went on into the gym and then exited the gym and went outside. I asked Kelcy if she heard any names being called while they were running and she said "no". I asked Kelcy if she ever saw who was doing the shooting and she said, no, she did not.

Kelcy said that her friend Ashley Egeland told her that she saw a boy named [redacted] point a gun at her. Ashley told Kelcy that [redacted] fired a shot at her, but did not hit her. I asked if she knew what [redacted] last name was and she said she believed it was [redacted] I asked Kelcy if she knew [redacted] and she said no, she did not. I asked if she knew either of the suspects and she said she knew both of them and they were always friendly to her and she had no concern about them. I asked if she had ever heard of the Trench Coat Mafia and she said, yes, she had, that it's a well known gang through the school.

JC-001-003031

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 2
[signature]	UNIT	53		

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer Lonnie Lock	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report Townsend		Date This Report April 27, 1999
Classification R ification x Homicide	Offense Status: Open x Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Kelcy what she left of hers in the cafeteria, and Kelcy said she left her backpack containing her makeup, her brush, her wallet, some books and some stash papers. Kelcy said that she remembers a girl by the name of Renee' having a camera in the cafeteria and was taking pictures. Kelcy does not know if Renee' took pictures of the suspects or not, but that she saw her taking pictures there. I asked Kelcy if she had any further information. She said that's all that she could remember at this time. I gave Kelcy a business card and asked her to call me if she thinks of anything else.

DISPOSITION: Open

JC-001-003032

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

FREEMAN, P.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: Gary Muse	Case Report No: 99-7625-E
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: Burnall, Cassie, et al		Date This Report: 4-24-1999
C cation X Homicide; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

FREEMAN, PAUL RYAN, DOB/10-22-1983

5528 S. Iris Street, Littleton, CO 80123

Home: (303)978-9312

School: Columbine Senior High School

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

INVESTIGATION:

On April 20, 1999, while assisting with interviews on the scene of a multiple homicide at Columbine High School, I interviewed Columbine student named Paul R. Freeman. Freeman told me that he was eating lunch in the cafeteria of the school when a teacher ran into the room and shouted, "Run." At about the same time, he heard someone else yelling about some "guys with guns" and he heard what sounded like gunshots. Freeman said that he saw "a real tall" male wearing a black trenchcoat with some type of gun, but he was unsure of the exact description of the firearm. Freeman told me that he had seen the male around the school wearing his black trenchcoat, but said that he did not know the male's name. Freeman told me that this male normally wore a black ball cap of some type, and generally wore that ball cap turned around backwards. When I asked for a further description, Freeman told me that this male was about 6'3" tall, with medium to long brown hair and a "thin beard."

Freeman told me that he did not see anyone shot, and again said that he really didn't look at the gun(s) long enough to get any type of description of them. Freeman said that "everybody ran" from the cafeteria, and he remembered hearing "big explosions" as he ran.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-003034

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	K51	1056			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674

File 174A-DN-57419 April 30, 1999
Inv Thomas Wilson, DJTTF

Paul Ryan Freeman, DOB:10/22/83, 5528 South Iris Street, Littleton, Colorado, was contacted regarding lead DN27.

Freeman was in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting. He was seated near the Southwest entrance to the cafeteria (from the parking lot).

People in the cafeteria started yelling that there was a fight. Freeman started towards the doors to the parking lot and saw one suspect coming towards the school. He described the suspect as:

White male, black baseball cap (backwards), long hair pulled behind his ears, black duster type coat down to his ankles (dirty colored), black pants. He was not wearing a mask.

When asked who he initially thought the suspect was, Freeman stated "Klebold".

Freeman said the suspect had a weapon, possibly a shotgun, but he could only see the muzzle end of the gun.

Freeman ran to the common area and his under the stairs that go up towards the library. He remained there for ten minutes, hearing things hit the walls. He then grabbed a girl who was hiding under the drinking fountain and ran from the building.

He was directed from the school by teachers and had no other information.

Re: DN 27

FRIEDMAN, J

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/29/1999

Jessica Jade Friedman, DOB 10/13/1982, 5349 West Geddes Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)973-5557, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her brother, Matthew Friedman, by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Friedman provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Friedman got out of class and then went directly to the cafeteria. Friedman did not see anything unusual on the way to the cafeteria. Friedman set her bookbag at the lunchroom table (marked HH on diagram sketch), got lunch, and sat back down. Friedman was sitting facing east. Friedman remembers that Ashley Pimley, Bryan Adam, Jill Kamens, and Tim Vacca were also sitting at her table. Ashley Pimley was sitting to the left of Friedman. Friedman does not recall who was sitting to her right.

Friedman had been eating for about five minutes, when she looked over and saw that everyone on the west end of the cafeteria was getting under the tables. Friedman and everyone around her then climbed under their tables. After about two minutes, Friedman heard a couple of shots and everyone took off running. Friedman looked outside and saw a girl standing outside on the southwest corner of the cafeteria. The girl looked to be in shock and was holding her hands over her mouth and looking to the northwest. Friedman ran up the stairs and heard shots as she ran. Friedman then ran east down the main hall and out the exit at the end of the hall.

Friedman did not remember seeing any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria. Friedman did not see any of the gunmen. Friedman recalls seeing Dustin Gordon sitting at a lunchroom table in the vicinity of table marked QQ on the diagram sketch. Friedman did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any of the other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia.

Friedman has heard rumors from some of the students that something bad is also supposed to happen 13 days after the incident at Columbine High School. Some of the students are

Investigation on 04/28/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;
File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #1170 Date dictated 04/29/1999
by SA Ricky V. Wright

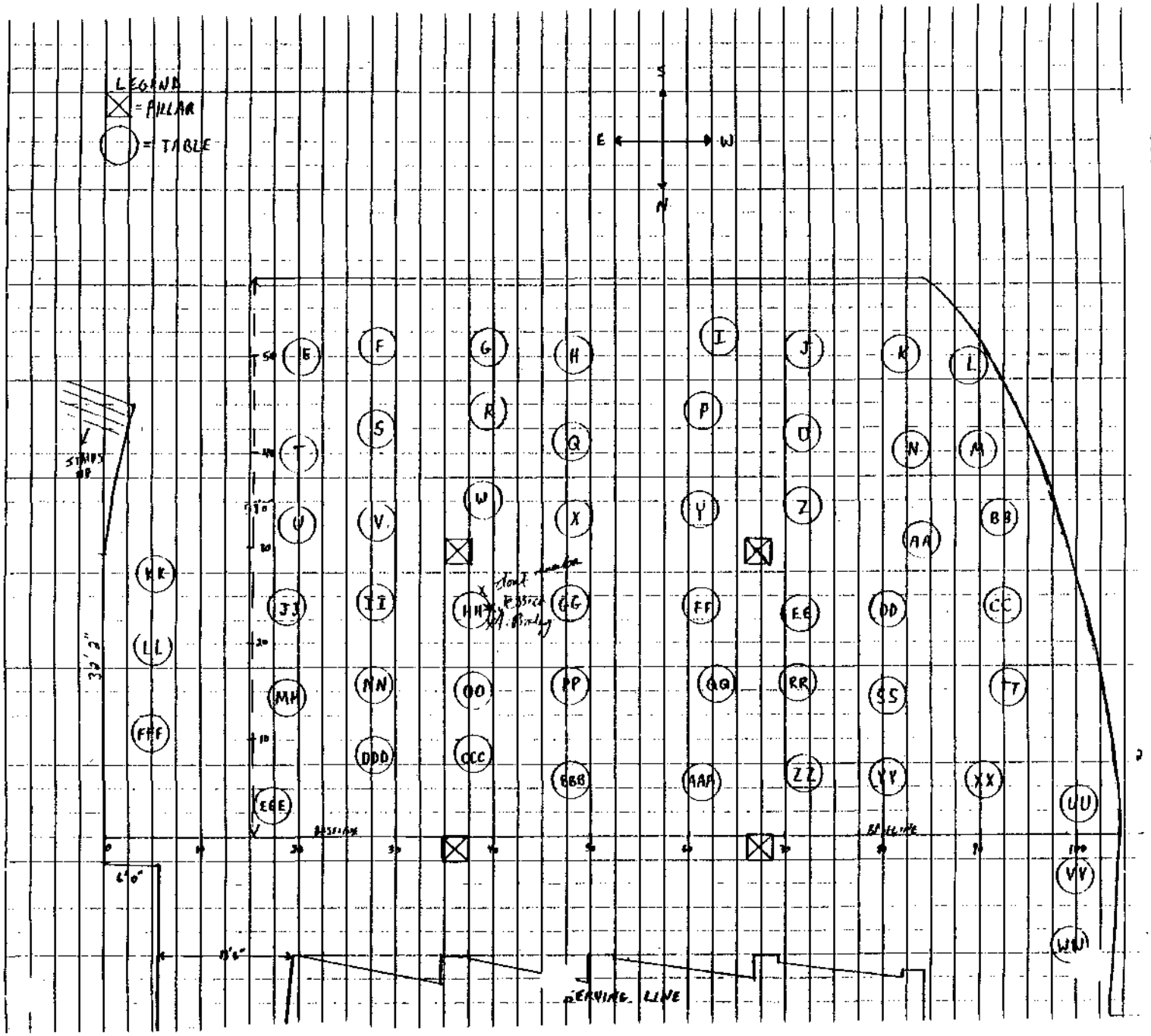
This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

afraid, because 13 days after is the first day the students are scheduled to go back to school at Chatfield High School.

The day of the shooting, Friedman was wearing a blue skirt, white shirt, and white jacket.

A description of Friedman is as follows:

Race:	white
Sex:	female
Height:	5'4"
Hair:	blonde



JC-001-003039

FRIEND, R.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99**

FENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3537, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: FRIEND, Robert Matthew dob: 11/8/83

5764 S. Everett Way

Littleton, CO 80123

303-933-1802

Barbara Friend (mother)

5764 S. Everett Way

Littleton, CO 80123

303-933-1802

303-898-1661 (wk)

Robert Friend (father)

5764 S. Everett Way

Littleton, CO 80123

303-933-1802

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/21/99, I was assigned information control number DN3537 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Robert Matt Friend is on the original cafeteria backpack list.

On 5/24/99, I responded to 5764 South Everett Way where I met with Matt Friend and his mother Barbara Friend. Matt confirmed that he had left his backpack in the cafeteria, and had been in the cafeteria when the

incident began.

Friend said that he took the bus to school on 4/20/99 and it was Express #S1 that dropped him off at the main entrance. He estimated that he arrived at the school between 7:00am and 7:05am. He said that he usually then goes down to the commons to get something to eat. He said that he doesn't use his locker and carries all his books with him in his pack. He said that he would have arrived in the commons at approximately 7:05 to 7:10am and that he stayed there until approximately 7:25am. He viewed the two diagrams that the cafeteria provided, and indicated that he was sitting at table DD. He said that he was sitting with his friends Jeff Noll, Nate Canelli, and Justin and Mike Nafe. He said that at approximately 7:25 he left the commons area to go to his first hour Science class, which is located on the main level and taught by Ms. Mossier. He left his first hour Science class; he has second hour off and he went back to the commons area. He again viewed the diagram and Jicated that he had been seated at table JJ for second hour. He said that his friends Ben Johnson, Max Anderson, Drew McClusky, Jenny Nafe, and Arty Mar were also at table JJ during second hour, since they also have it off. Friend said that he left second hour to go to his third hour Spanish class which is in the lower level foreign language hall. The class is taught by Ms. Brug. He then went to his fourth hour class which is Team Sports, located in the gymnasium, taught by Coach Place and Coach Marshall. He said that he traveled down the main corridor to the stairwell to arrive at the "A" lunch. He said that he arrived just prior to the lunch bell, and that he didn't really sit down, but went over and put a pack on the table near the student entrance to the cafeteria across from the Rebel stand. He said that his attention was drawn to the main commons area when he saw students looking over tables towards the west windows. He went to approach the main commons area when two students ran into him as they were exiting out of the main commons area and told him that someone had a gun and that he should run. He and these two students then ran out the student entrance and to the east around the building. He said that they went up the hill and around the building into the first alcove where they found three students sitting eating lunch. He said while they were there with these three students, they heard a loud explosion, and then continued eastbound, stopped in another small alcove and then ran to a car that was out on

the street. The car was driven by a friend, Chris Dovan. He said Chris then took him to Pierce Street, and they went north on Pierce Street. As they were passing the main entrance to the school, there were masses of students and teachers running from the entrances crossing Pierce Street into Leawood Park. He said they had to stop their car because of all the students that were running across the street. He said they next went to Southwest Plaza where they met with other students and told them not to go back to the school.

Friend did not see any of the suspects. He also did not see any backpacks or duffle bags in the commons during any of the times that he was in there during the morning of 4/20/99.

Friend describes his backpack as a black, western pack, very large, and contains his math book, Spanish book, numerous binders, his calculator, and numerous homework papers with his name on them. He couldn't be sure at he was wearing, but thought he was wearing shorts, a long sleeve T-shirt covered by a short sleeve T-shirt. Friend indicated that he'd heard of the trench coat mafia, but all he knew was that they were kids that liked to dress in black. He said the only person that he ever actually knew by name was Robert Perry, and he didn't really know him, just could recognize him. He did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Friend said that he does have Internet access at home but does not have an ICQ account. He had heard that the trench coat mafia liked the band KMFDM, and that there were KMFDM sites on the Internet. He said that this was some type of European or German Techno-Rock band. Friend does not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow. He is not aware of any problems with the trench coat mafia and other students, and he is not aware of any students stockpiling weapons, ammunition or talking about making bombs.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Freeman, Paul
2. Johnson, Ben
3. Salazaar, Isaiah

4. Alison, Brooke
5. Rebrovic, Kate
6. Miller, Elaine
7. Zele, Shannon
8. Secord, II, BJ
9. Jones, Travis
10. Dreden, Steve
11. Staley, Amy
12. Pollard, Braden
13. Noll, Jeff
14. Norman, Justin

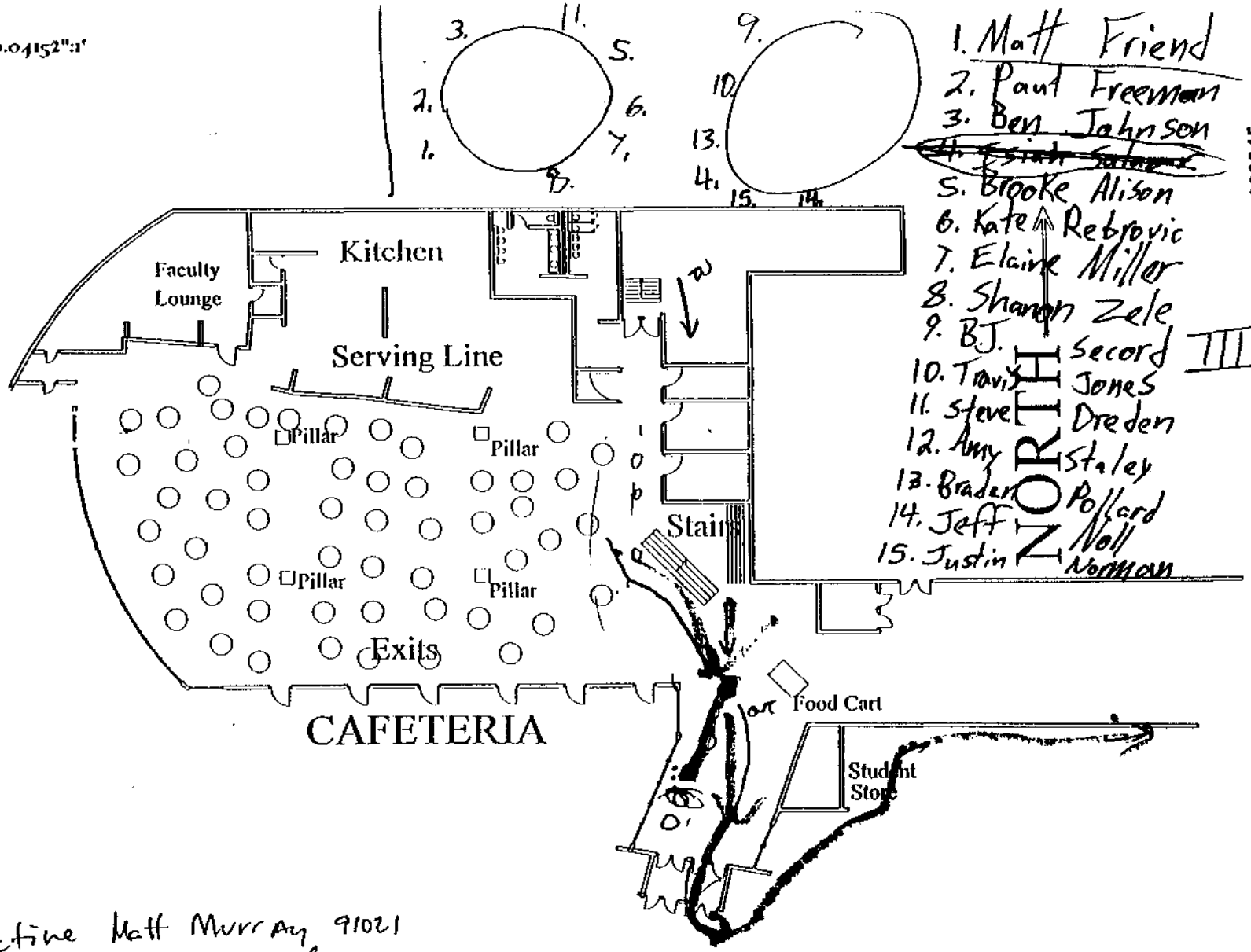
. of these students were in the general area of the table identified by Friend as being the table where he was seated when the incident began. He said that these names of students are the group that usually, and on this particular day, seats themselves in that general area. He couldn't be sure where, exactly, they were seated when the incident began.

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

0.04152":1'

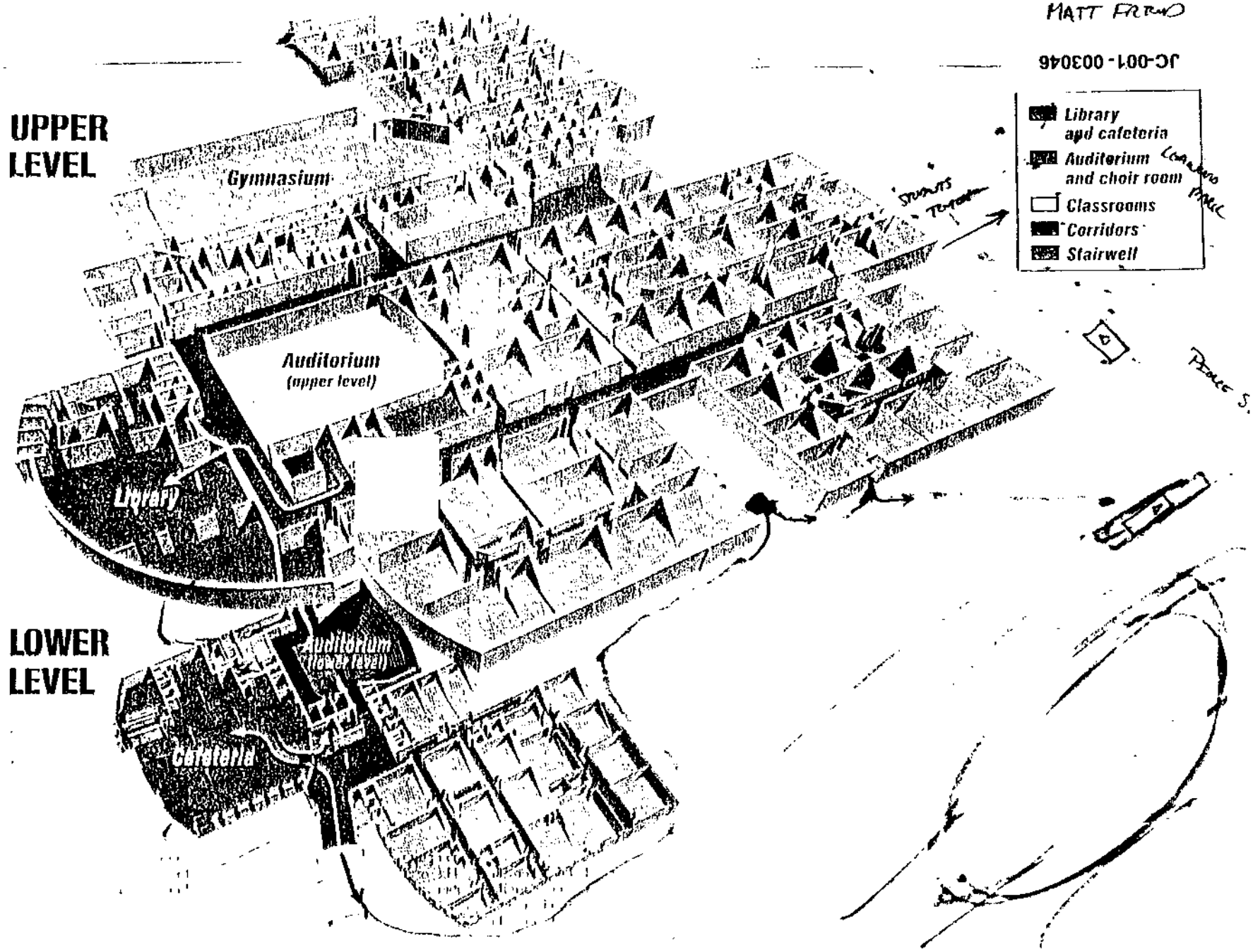


JC-001-003045

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-2-99

MATT FRANO

JC-001-003046



FRIES, J

SUSPECTS: **ERIC HARRIS**
DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESSES:

1. Jonathan Fries
   92 West Belmont Avenue
   Littleton, Colorado 80128
   303-932-0971
2. Cheryl Fries
   92 West Belmont Avenue
   Littleton, Colorado 80128
   303-932-0971
3. Charles Fries
   92 West Belmont Avenue
   Littleton, Colorado 80128
   303-932-0971
   303-888-3463 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/3/99 there was assigned Information Control Number DN2122 for follow-up investigation. The Information Control Number stated that Jon Fries had been in the cafeteria at the time the incident occurred.

On 5/4/99, at 0930 hours, I responded to the Fries's residence and met with Jonathan Fries and his mother and father. Jonathan Fries said that he was in the cafeteria at the time the incident began.

Jonathan Fries said that he was running late for school on 4/20/99; he usually rides the bus, but on that particular day his mother drove him to school. When he arrived, he went in through the main entrance, and estimated that he arrived there at 0729 hours. He said that he immediately went to his first hour class, which is English, as he was running late. He says that he never goes to his locker between classes because he has all the books and paperwork that he needs in his pack. He said from English he went to his second hour class, which is Science, in the Science Hall, Mr. Moses is the Science teacher there. From the Science Hall he went to third hour class, Math, in the Math Hall. In his fourth hour class he went to the Band Room where he has Orchestra. He said his fourth hour class is usually ended a little early so that the students can put away their instruments, and from forth hour he goes to the "A" lunch in the commons, or cafeteria.

Fries said that he went down the stairs into the cafeteria and arrived there fairly early, approximately ten utes prior to the bell ringing. He estimated that he arrived there at 11:05. He said that he went right to his table and that the other students were already at the table. He identified the other students at the table as his friend Bo Lockwood , Eric Sunde, Jamie Arno, Tim Mulchey, Patrick Caruso, Justin (last name unknown), Laurie Reynolds, and a student he only knows as "Bear". He said that Bear is only a Freshman, but he is on the JV Football Team and he's nicknamed Bear because he is very large. He also said that other people came to visit and were moving from table to table. He said that Patrick Caruso's pack was at the table but he was actually at the lunch line when the incident began.

Fries did not buy lunch that day, but he did purchase a cherry Pepsi from the pop machine and a bag of Doritos. He went back to his table and at the table he took a sip of his soda and then heard a "pop" sound. Then he heard someone yell that there was a fight. He decided not to get up to go to the window to look , but then he heard a second "pop". He described this pop as coming from outside by the stairs. He said that then a teacher, Mr. Sanders, came in and was yelling for everyone to *get down*. He said that he lied down next to his table for approximately ten to fifteen seconds then he heard a few more shots. He said didn't want to raise his head for

fear of being shot, and then he heard someone yell *they have guns, get out! They're coming in!* He said that there was a panic and "a mad dash" for the stairs. He said that there were some other kids nearby that said that this was only a Senior prank. He could see that the stairs were packed, and a teacher, a janitor, opened the back stage doors to the auditorium. Fries said that he belly crawled from his position at the table to the east and he got up when he got by the auditorium doors. He said once they went through the doors they were on the stage in the auditorium. He said there was a guitar class going on, and they didn't believe the students as they came into the stage as to what was going on. He said that one student jumped up from playing his guitar and yelled "we're all going to die!", and sat back down and continued playing his guitar. He said that they then moved into the lighting room and down off the stage into the auditorium. He said they then worked their way through the auditorium to the rear doors. He said that as they reached the rear door and was about to leave the auditorium he heard the fire alarm go off. He exited the auditorium and started down the hall, he noticed that the fire doors .e shut. He said that as he ran through the hallways, there were people standing there, he would pull them, and they would ask why he was running. He said that as he ran toward the main entrance he could see that there was glass broken out of the main doors. He said that his friend Bo Lockwood was with him the entire time.

Fries said that as they approached the main entry doors and saw the broken glass, they immediately turned to their left and ran down towards the band rooms. He said as they arrived at the next juncture in the hallway, Mr. Andres, Jr. was there directing them out of the building. He said once they got out of the building they headed towards Clement Park. He said they headed to the area known as the smoker's pits. He said there is a new fence there and that there was a coach throwing students over the fence, because the girls couldn't climb the fence. Fries said that he and some other students got a picnic table and brought it over and tried to knock the fence down, but placed it there so kids could get over the fence. He said that once they got into Clement Park they stopped several times but they were told to keep running. He said that he eventually stopped at Pierce & Bowles, and that there was a student there with a cell phone that allowed him to call his parents. His parents indicated that he called home at approximately 11:45 to 11:50; they were just sitting down to lunch and were

getting ready to turn on the news.

Fries said that when he was in the cafeteria he heard what he described as five distinct shots coming from outside. He could provide no description on the shooters.

Fries said that he left behind a red and black Burton backpack with red flaps. He says it's a large pack with plastic backboard. He said it contains his calculator, TI86 Graphics, his reading book, math book, several folders and three-ring notebooks, his Science folder, his Math folder, and a vocabulary book and a Daytimer.

Fries said he was wearing khaki pants and a white t-shirt with another blue shirt with two stripes on it over top of the white t-shirt.

Fries said that he was aware of the *trench coat mafia*. He knew that they wore long black trench coats. He said that he was told by a friend, Kyle, that he should never have anything to do with them and that he should never look them in the eyes, and just avoid them at all costs. He said that a friend of his, Doug Ford, who is a violinist, and he thinks is an Explorer for the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department, might have more information about the trench coat mafia.

Fries said that the only incident that he ever had directly with the trench coat mafia was that one day he was cleaning up railroad ties as part of his community service on the cafeteria side of the school. He said that there were a number of students all wearing trench coats and he assumed that they were trench coat mafia. He said they were hanging around an older black BMW. He said that one of them called out "hey look...there's a little punk! Hey, punk rock!" Fries said at the time, he had his hair bleached out and he didn't look at the students that were calling to him and he couldn't ID who was saying anything.

Fries said that he doesn't know Eric Harris but that he did know Dylan Klebold, that they had gone to Governor's Ranch Elementary School together. He said he was never close to him but that he knew who he was. He said that he also knew a student named Brent Krolicki who he believes is an original, or even the founder, of the trench coat mafia. He said that he'd also heard second hand, but he doesn't know who he heard it from at one of the memorials, that a girl named Courtney, who has been nicknamed by the other students, "the Devil Girl", was asked about going to the cafeteria or the smoking pit, and she told whomever asked her that she wasn't going to the cafeteria because "something big is going to happen". Fries describes Courtney as a girl who always dresses in black and purports to be a *Goth.*

Fries also said that a girl whose nickname is Lydia, he believes her real name is Jamie Schoffne, is a trench coat member wannabe, believes she is a Freshman and the trench coat mafia has scorned her as she's not intelligent ugh to join their group.

Fries also indicated that he was concerned that Brooks Brown was telling the media and people that he was an outcast from the trench coat mafia. Fries believes that Brown was actually involved with the group and stated that the Senior pictures taken in the gymnasium, in which Brooks is in the picture with Harris and Klebold, is an indication to him that they are still friends. Fries questions why anyone who would be threatened would be hanging around out with them all the time. Fries does not have an Internet site, and says he hasn't accessed the trench coat mafia sites. Fries said that, in retrospect, he didn't recall seeing anything unusual in the school that day, unattended backpacks and large duffle bags in the cafeteria.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Bo Lockwood ✓
2. Eric Sunde ✓
3. Jamie Arno ✓

4. Tim Mulchey ✓
5. Patrick Caruso ✓
6. Justin (last name unknown)
7. Laurie Reynolds ✓
8. "Bear" (name unknown) ✓

These were all students sitting with Fries in the cafeteria at the time the incident began.

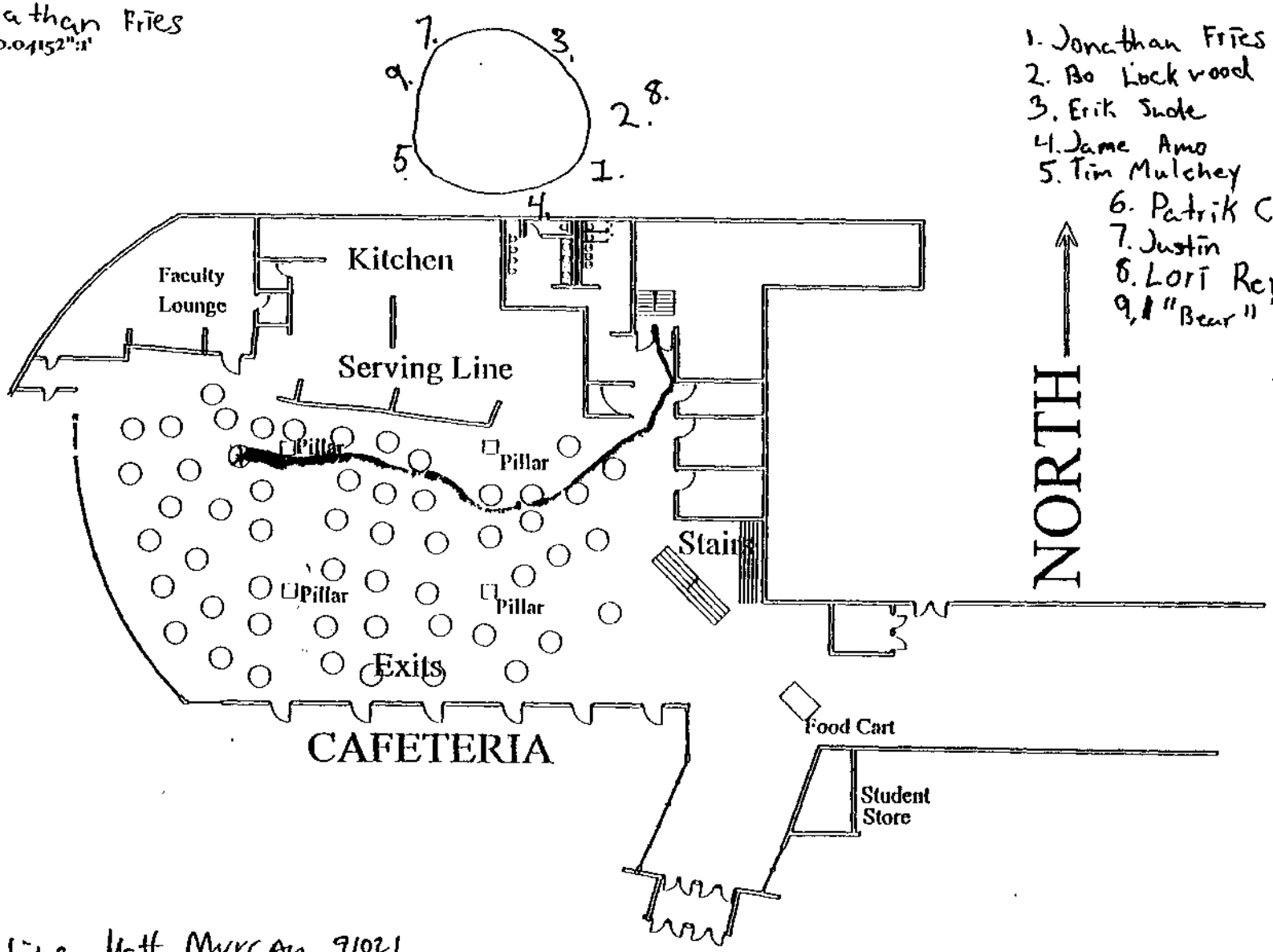
9.	Doug Ford	Violinist, and allegedly an Explorer Scout with the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department, is a Junior, and perhaps may have more information or intelligence information on the trench coat mafia.
10.	Brent Krolicki	Apparently one of the original founders of the trench coat mafia, could provide more intelligence information on the group.
✓	Courtney "the Devil Girl"	Goth, last name unknown. Reportedly stated on the day of the shooting "something big is going to happen" when asked if she was going to the cafeteria or the smoker's pit, and she decided she was going to the smoker's pit. Second hand information from Fries, he doesn't know who told him.
12.	Jamie Schoffne (nickname Lydia)	Freshman, apparently trench coat mafia wannabe, may provide more intelligence information on the group.

JM # 142 5.9.99
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

5/6/99
Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

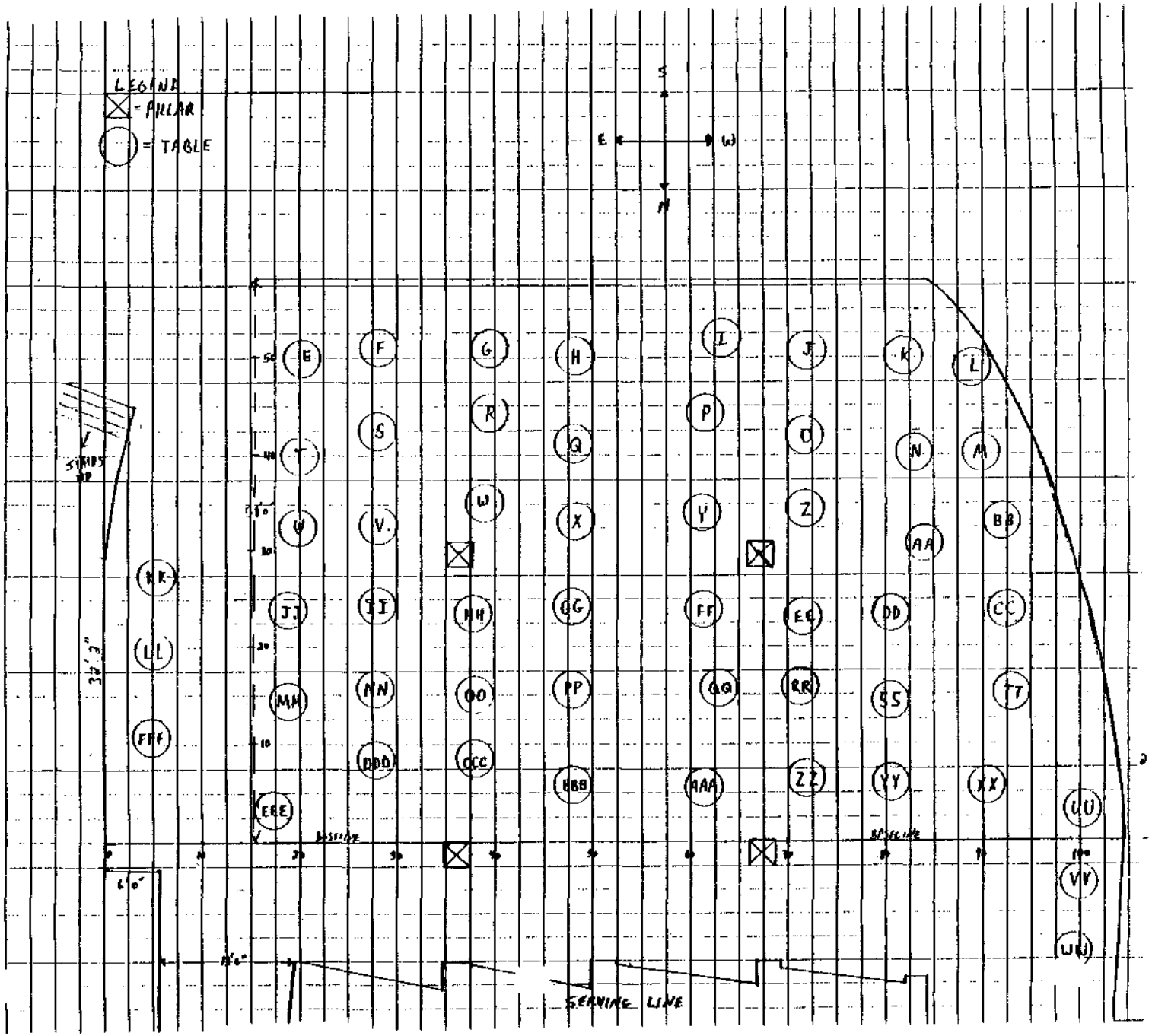
Jonathan Fries
0.04152":1'



1. Jonathan Fries
2. Bo Lockwood
3. Erik Sude
4. Jame Amo
5. Tim Mulchey
6. Patrik Caruso
7. Justin
8. Lori Reynolds
9. "Bear"

JC-001-003054

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-19

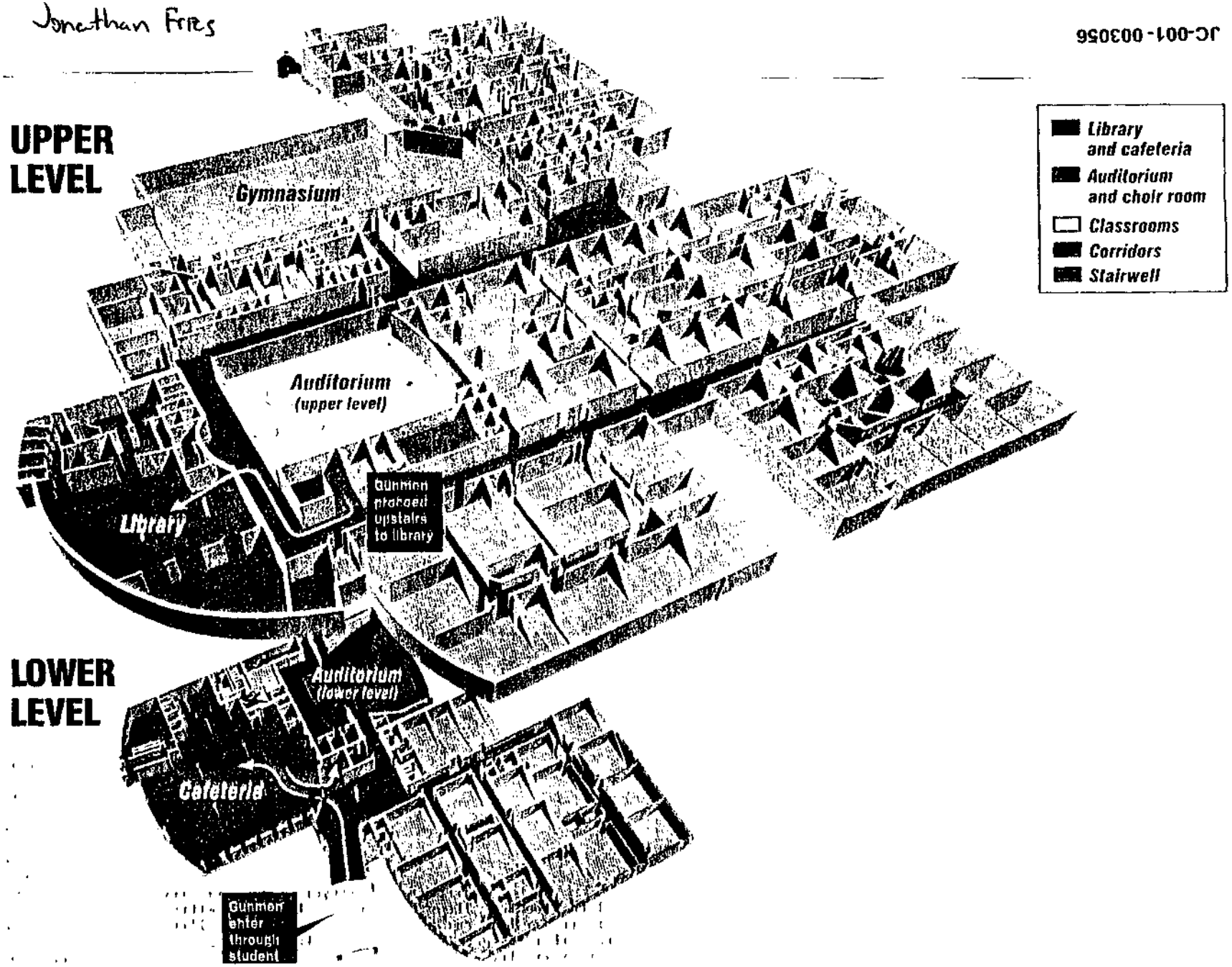


JC-001-003055

Jonathan Tries

Jonathan Fries

JC-001-003056



FROMMER, K

Denver Police Department

Metro Gang Task Force

Date: 05-13-99
To: The Jefferson County District Attorneys Office
From: Detective Terry Demmel 78007; Assigned with The Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force

Supplementary Report

Ref: Interview with Columbine Teacher Kathy Frommer

On 05-12-99 at 10:30 A.M. Detective Terry Demmel, assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force, met with Columbine Faculty member Kathy Frommer at her home. Kathy stated that on Tues. the 20th that she had scheduled a banquet for her Marketing Education class. Kathy explained that the banquet was called " DECA " which stands for Distributing Education Clubs Association which the class is no longer called but that " DECA " is more recognizable so they have kept that symbol.

The banquet was scheduled to recognize outstanding students and was from 8:20 to 10:45 A.M. at the Welshire Rest. on So. Colorado Blvd. Kathy provided a list of 45 students that attended. See attached list for names.

Kathy reported that when the banquet was over she returned to the school with Pauline Colby who had asked for a ride both ways. When they got back Pauline informed Kathy that she wouldn't be working at the student run store at Rebel Corner that day where she normally worked every day. The store is staffed by four students daily. Pauline informed Kathy that her father had made a Doctors appointment for her and that she was sick. Kathy then told Det. Demmel that Pauline Colby was in the Trench Coat Mafia photo in last years year book and that after everything happened the way it did that she couldn't help but wonder if Pauline really was sick or may have known something was going to happen.

Kathy stated that they had gotten a large shipment of food in that day at the store and she noticed that there weren't many kids inside for lunch. In conversation Kathy stated to

contact Nick Shuman as he reported to Kathy that before everything happened he saw a suspicious person looking into the windows along the south side of the cafeteria.

Kathy was in her office in the class room when she heard shots and looked out to see kids running. She and the class students scooped up the money off the counter and ran into the class room and locked the doors. They turned off the lights and waited making calls to parents on her cell phone. They could hear bombs going off while waiting. After about 3 hours they were rescued by a Swat Team and taken out of the school.

Kathy advised Det. Demmel that she has $1200. in cash lying on the floor of the classroom that she hopes is safe. The money was the prior days receipts and she asked to please contact her when the money is ready to be returned.

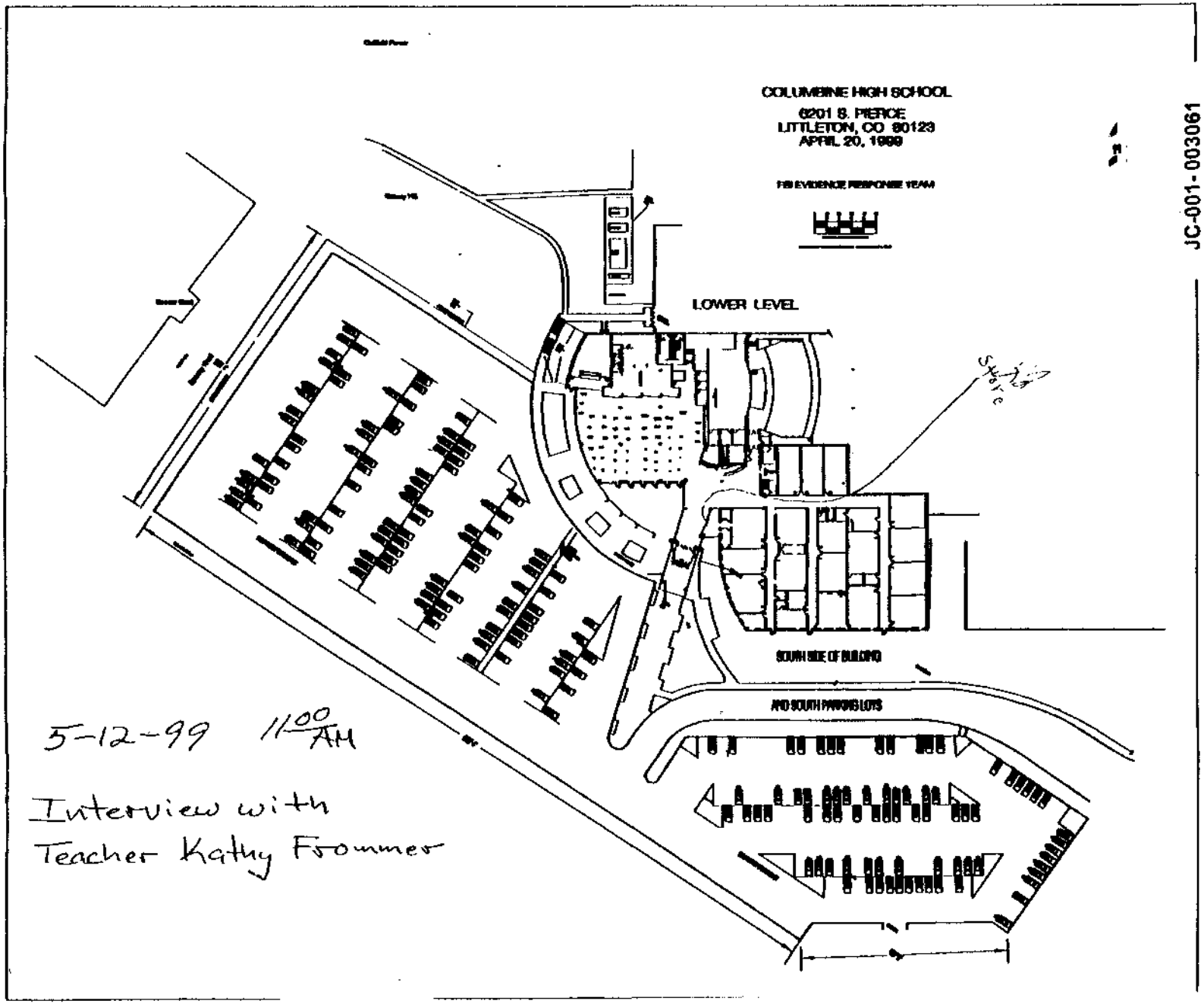
Kathy stated that she was familiar with student [redacted] and had an altercation with him at one time. She stated that he sat in the same chair at cafeteria table VV every day like clock work. She did not recall seeing him that day. Kathy marked the table on the map which is attached.

April 20th Marketing/DECA Banquet
Those in attendance

Tina Berracchi
Lindsay Crandall
Angela Hakes
Kristin Johnson
Chris Jung
Marissa Mattice
Josh Mettes
Christen Price
Letisa Richardson
Nick Schumann
Beth Barnes
Josh Beerman
Andrew Bengston
Chris Bunge
Nicky Bogs
Karen Cordova
Jason Cornelius
Jamie Harrison
Jason Hoyt
Wes Lamkiers
Amanda Langenberg
Jan Lusk
Liza Madden
Mark Mawson
Stephen Partridge
Nicole Petrone
Laura Scilappi

Brenda Simons
Adam Tennyson
Mary Barribeau
Nate Bordie
Brandon Burgess
Pauline Colby
Kimmie Cornell
Angela Gilstrap
Jeremy Harrington
Elan Hinsey
[illegible]
[illegible]
Jennifer LaPlante
Sarah [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Jason Morris
[illegible]

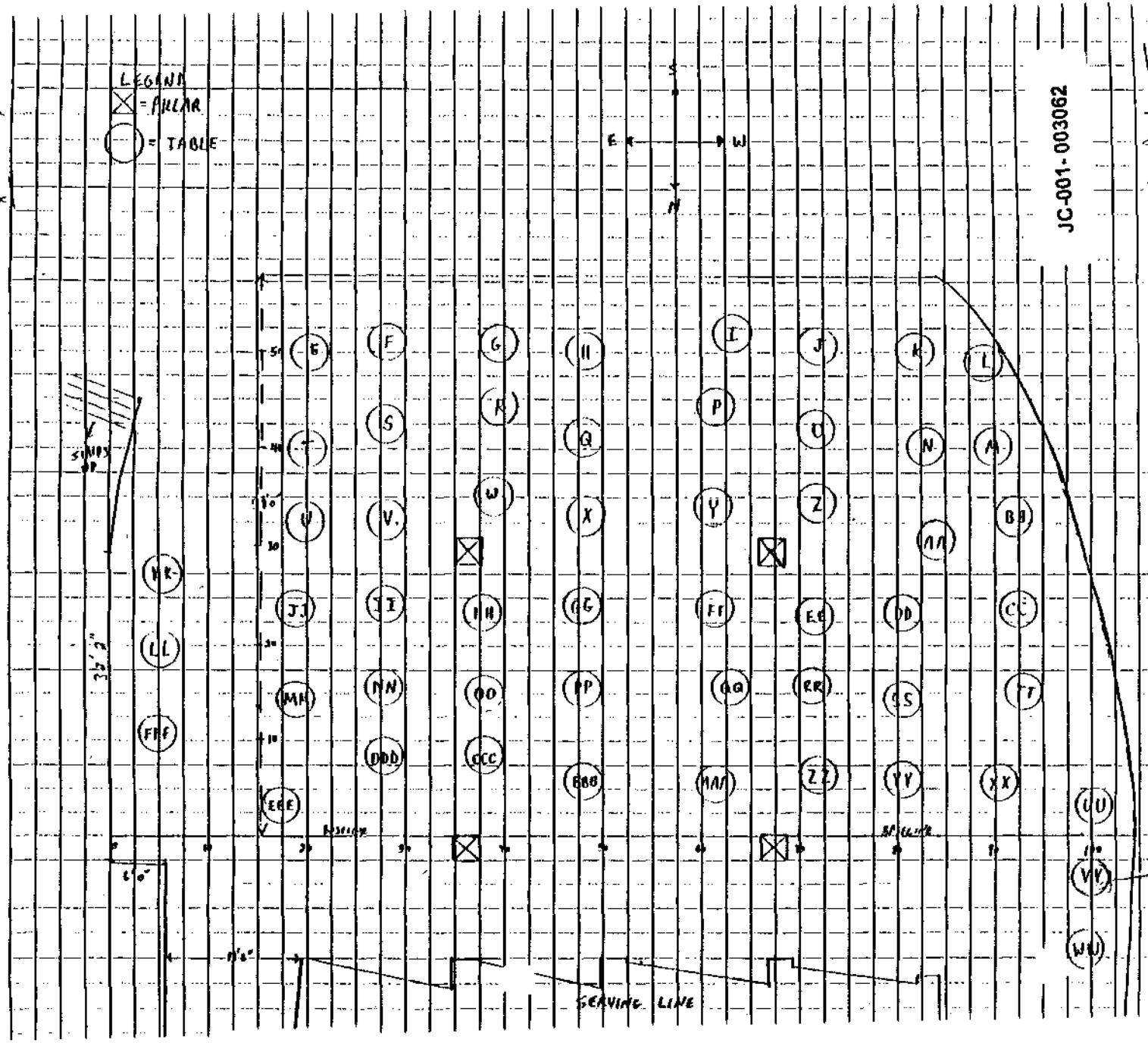
JC-001-003060



JC-001-003061

5-12-99
11:00 AM

Interview by
Det. Terry Dennis



The table where Chris Morris sat every day.
Marked by Teresa Katherine Fleming.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 17, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419 99-7625 CN 2679
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Kathy Frommer
5735 S. Depew Cr.
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/795-4171

CHS teacher, in charge of the Rebel Corner Store.

On May 15, 1999, this investigator met with Kathy Frommer at her residence. Her students are involved in the daily operation of the Rebel Corner Store which is open during the school's lunch periods.

She advised that on the day of this incident, she and her students had attended a DECA banquet and returned to the school at approximately 10:45 a.m.. She said she parked her vehicle in the student lot and did not notice anything unusual at that time. The store opened at 11:10 a.m., and by 11:15 a.m., all of her student helpers had arrived with the exception of one - PAULINE COLBY.
Mrs. Frommer stated that Pauline had gone to the banquet with her and returned to the school with her as well. She said that when they arrived back at the school, Pauline told her that she was going to go home as she was not feeling well. She was last seen by Mrs. Frommer in the courtyard area adjacent to the cafeteria.

Mrs. Frommer stated that while her store manager, Nick Schumann was counting the cash on hand, she went into the store office and immediately heard "popping sounds" and screams of students. She heard some of her students say "there's gunfire," or words to that effect. She gathered her students and they went into a classroom which was next to the store's office. She said that she was able to look out of a window there, giving her a view into the Rebel Corner area and saw one of the janitors running. She stated that she went back into the store office to get her keys and then went back into the classroom and locked the door from the inside. She advised that there were several loud explosions and one much louder than those previous. She said they continued to hear what sounded like gunshots and these louder explosions. She thought that the sounds were farther and farther away from their location in the cafeteria. She said there were noises coming from the science lab on the floor above them which sounded like tables being overturned. She stated that "around noon" she heard more gunfire which sounded far away. She said it was quiet after that and between 2:30 and 3:00 p.m., SWAT officers came in and took them out of the area.

Mrs. Frommer advised that she did not know Harris or Klebold. She believed that [redacted] had some involvement with the trench coat group last year, but not this year. She said she had one confrontation with [redacted] after [redacted] had been cursing at another student. She said when she warned him about his language, he "got in my face," and was acting in an agressive manner. She said she separated the students and that was the end of it.

Mrs. Frommer advised that she left her keys in the classroom, and approximately nine hundred dollars in cash belonging to the school store.

Investigation continues.

John Lutz
Investigator

5-12-99
Date

JC-001-003064

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

MRS. KATHY FROMMER CN 2679

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? N/A
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? REPORT
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? REPORT
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? N/A
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? REPORT
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? "
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? REPORT
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? ——
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? REPORT
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? N/A

FUSELIER, B.

Page ____ of ____ Pages

ORIGINAL Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Seller Brian A		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 9203 W Prentice Ave	City: Littleton	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone: (303) 979-1152	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det G. Lind	Serial No.: 77-51	Date: 4-20-99		Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I heard several loud noises from outside the lunchroom when I was eating and everyone dropped ~~[illegible]~~ to the floor. I looked out the window and saw a bomb go off. Two people laying on the ground outside. I also heard shots fired. Next, everyone began to run up the stairs, when I was halfway up the stairs and heard rapid gunfire I got ~~[illegible]~~ halfway up and turned around. He entered the lunchroom and shot with a rapid fire gun. He was tall and wore a black trenchcoat with a backwards black hat. Black pants and shoes. He had brown hair, shoulder length. I then continued to run down the hall and into the field outside.

BRIAN SELLER

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

_____ Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003067

0600

FD-302 (Rev 10-6-95)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/17/99

The following investigation was conducted in Littleton, Colorado:

Brian Arnaud Fuselier, white male, date of birth October 30, 1983, place of birth Manassas, Virginia, Social Security Account Number 228-31-0146, residence 9203 West Prentice Avenue, Littleton, Colorado 80123, home telephone number (303) 979-1152, Columbine High School (CHS) student-9th Grade, was interviewed in the presence of his mother, Mimi Fuselier, and was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature and purpose of the interview. Fuselier was being interviewed in regard to the shooting incident at CHS on April 20, 1999. Fuselier provided the following information:

Fuselier provided his schedule of events on April 20, 1999, beginning with being picked up by the school bus and being dropped off at CHS at approximately 7:05 AM. Fuselier stated that the bus dropped him off adjacent to the side door located off Pierce Street. At approximately 7:10 AM he proceeded down to the commons area of the lower level. He stated he was seated in the areas of the cafeteria identified as either Table "HH" or "OO". He further stated he was sitting at the table with other CHS students, identified as Mike Naifeh, Justin Naifeh, Matt Friend and Nate Cawelti. Fuselier stated he did not notice anything out of the ordinary in the commons area on April 20, 1999.

Fuselier stated he proceeded from the commons area to his first period English Class instructed by Mr. Myer, prior to class starting at 7:30 AM. He described his walk from the commons area as walking up the stairs toward the Science Section of the campus, turning left heading east, and walking down the hallway. Fuselier described his first period class as an English Class from 7:30 AM, ending at 8:20 AM. Following English Class, he proceeded to his Foods Class instructed by Miss Zerr, immediately following the end of his first period class. Fuselier stated the hours of his second period class are from 8:25 AM to 9:15 AM. Following Second period class, he proceeded to his third period class, Geometry, instructed by Miss McWilliams which begins at 9:20 AM and ends at 10:10 AM.

Investigation on 05/11/99 at Littleton, Colorado
Control #5
File # 174A-DN-57419, Jeffco case 99-7625 Date dictated 05/11/99

by SA Richard H. Price/dae

JC-001-003068

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Following Geometry Class, Fuselier proceeded down the stairs, adjacent to the library, and headed down, toward the cafeteria. He stated he has fourth period off, which begins at 10:15 AM and is over at 11:05 AM. Fuselier stated he sat at table "XX" located in the northwest corner of the cafeteria area with Matt Owens, Nick Antonio, Chris Wisher, Brian Bay, Chris Wisher's brother (Robbie), Gifford Ceawright and Jordan Grimm.

Following fourth period being over, Fuselier stated he remained in the cafeteria for "A" lunch which begins at either 11:10 AM or 11:15 AM. He again sat at table "XX" located in the northwest corner of the cafeteria. He then moved from table "XX" to table "CC", located adjacent to the west exterior windows. He stated that while moving to table "CC," he got a Taco Salad from the fourth serving line located on the west end of the serving lines. He returned back to table "CC" and started eating his lunch. He stated that while eating his lunch, he was talking to his classmates. He stated that about half way through his lunch he heard "pops". He thinks he heard two pops and then noticed people starting to get down. He described the students in the cafeteria getting down, starting in the northwest quadrant of the cafeteria area. Fuselier stated he had just returned from getting Junior Mints from the serving line and was standing at table "CC" when the sound of "pops" began. He started getting down and crouched next to table "CC". He heard another gunshot. He looked up and looked outside of the cafeteria through the windows. Fuselier stated he saw a gun barrel being held by an unknown individual, which he believed was a shotgun. He stated he saw the gun barrel of the weapon. Fuselier described the gunfire as either a pistol or small rifle that sounded like semi-automatic gunfire. He kept peeking and looking through the windows out of curiosity of what was happening. He noticed a tall white male, measuring over six feet tall, wearing a long black trench coat, a dark colored ball cap being worn backwards, long hair, curly, shoulder length, color-brown, and identified the individual holding the gun as Dylan Klebold. Fuselier advised that he did not know Klebold's identity initially, however, identified him as the same individual he has seen in the media since April 20, 1999. He further described Klebold's dress as wearing black combat boots and that his jacket was just hanging, what he believed was open, not zipped or buttoned. He stated he could not see the gunman's right arm due to the

position of how he was standing. He stated he only saw the side view of the gunman. He ducked down, hearing gunfire outside.

The next time Fuselier glanced outside the window, he noticed an explosion in the senior parking lot. He thought, initially, that the device was a smoke bomb. He further stated that he saw a pipe rolling on the ground and coming to a stop. At this point, from looking outside the window through the cafeteria glass, he proceeded to move between tables "AA" and "CC". He stated that people near the stairway in the cafeteria were beginning to move quickly. He further stated that he heard "run" either from a teacher or a custodian, due to the voice of the person telling everyone to run. Fuselier stated that he saw two CHS students injured on the hill located adjacent to the stairway outside of the northwest exit of the cafeteria. He stated he saw a body on the ground.

Fuselier described his movements out of the cafeteria as moving toward the stairs located on the opposite side of the west glass and headed up the stairs toward the library and science area. While proceeding up the stairs, he turned around and saw Dylan Klebold inside the cafeteria located in the vicinity of the tables identified as ""WW"" located in the northwest corner of the cafeteria. He described Klebold's entry into the cafeteria as being approximately five yards inside the door. He identified Klebold as the same person that he had noticed while looking through the glass outside. He stated that Klebold was standing inside the northwest door and pointed his weapon directly toward the stair section of the lower level. He then heard four or five gunshots which he believed was semi-automatic gunfire. Fuselier described the fire as definitely being inside the cafeteria and it sounded like fire works. While proceeding up the stairs to exit the cafeteria, he noticed a CHS female student kneeling on the stairs and he thought she had tripped. He described the area where the girl was located as being approximately half way up the stairs past the landing on the east side of the railing. Fuselier described that at this point, students of the school were terrified. He described a black male CHS 9th grade student, name Devon (Last Name Unknown) (LNU), was just ahead of him while he was exiting the school through the east doors.

Fuselier proceeded east bound out of CHS toward Pierce Street, crossed the street, hopped the fence, and ended up in the area of Leawood Park. He described his clothing as wearing brown leather shoes, a blue Abercrombie hat, old navy blue jeans, and was unable to provide details of what shirt he was wearing. He noticed a group of students in a small compact car with students he identified as CHS students who were asking what was going on. While Fuselier was at Leawood Park, he advised he had found his friend, Mike Naifeh. He further stated that he found Mike's brother in the crowd located around Leawood Park. While at the park, he heard two or three big bombs that sounded deeper and louder than the ones he heard previously while on the school grounds.

Question: Did you ever see the two large duffle bags in the cafeteria?

Response: No.

Question: Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffle bags, at a previous time?

Response: No.

Question: Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, either on Monday or Tuesday? Is so, what were they wearing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else?

Response: No. (to these questions)

Question: Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school?

Response: Fuselier advised he left a back pack in the cafeteria and a binder in his locker.

Fuselier advised that his locker number is 513, located on the south side of the building.

Question: Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?

Response: Fuselier advised he was sitting at table "CC" during "A" lunch in the cafeteria with a Daniel Grange, 9th grade; Justin Alber, 9th grade; Michael Kellogg, 9th grade; Spencer Wright, 9th grade; Erin Wright (Spencer's brother), grade unknown; Seth Dubois, 9th grade; and Kacy Jackman, male, 9th grade.

Fuselier described table "CC" as being adjacent to the windows on the west side of the cafeteria, approximately in the middle of the cafeteria. Fuselier stated that he was sitting on the north side of table "CC" facing south westerly. He stated that Justin Alber was seated to his right with Seth Dubois seated to his right and Daniel Grange seated to his left. He stated that directly across from him was Spencer Wright facing north east. Fuselier stated that Michael Naifeh was seated directly behind him at table "TT." He further stated he knew of others in the cafeteria, however, was unaware of where they were located within the cafeteria. He described those CHS students as Ken Foncannon, Bo Baribeau (phonetic), Ken Rupp, and Nat Owens.

Question: Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend?

Response: Fuselier advised that he knew who the TCM people were and described them as being a group of ten students, none being freshmen, dressed up in combat boots, cargo pants, and wore Nazi type of clothing. He further stated they wore military type dress. He knew of one individual that wore a black or dark colored beret, however, was unable to identify the individual wearing that hat. He stated he had seen members of the TCM around.

Question: Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.?

Response: Fuselier replied, "No."

Question: What were you wearing? Did you have a back-pack? What did it look like and/or have in it?

Response: Fuselier stated he was wearing brown leather shoes, a blue Abercrombie hat, old navy blue jeans, and was unable to provide details of his shirt.

Fuselier advised he had a black colored back-pack with many of his school belongings inside of the back-pack. He stated he had a calculator, pens, pencils, a dark blue binder, a light blue binder, and a white and blue binder inside the back-pack. He stated that his back-pack was full and also had two purple folders inside. He advised one of the purple folders was for his French class, the other was for loose leaf items. He further stated he had a math book, science book, and several other miscellaneous items.

Question: How did you leave the cafeteria? What were the events that made you leave?

Response: Fuselier described his movements out of the cafeteria as moving toward the stairs located on the opposite side of the west glass and headed up the stairs toward the library and science area. While proceeding up the stairs he turned around and saw Dylan Klebold inside the cafeteria located in the vicinity of the table identified as ""WW"" located in the northwest corner of the cafeteria. He described Klebold's entry into the cafeteria as being approximately five yards inside the door. He identified Klebold as the same person that he had noticed while looking thorough the glass outside. He stated that Klebold was standing inside the northwest door and pointed his weapon directly toward the stair section of the lower level. He then heard four or five gunshots which he believed to was semi-automatic gun fire. Fuselier described the fire as definitely being inside the cafeteria and it sounded like fire works. While proceeding up the stairs to exit the cafeteria, he noticed a CHS female student kneeling on the stairs and he thought she had tripped. He described the area where the girl was located as

being approximately halfway up the stairs past the landing on the east side of the building.

Fuselier stated that while eating his lunch, he was talking to his classmates. He stated that about half way through his lunch he heard "pops". He thinks he heard two pops and noticed people starting to get down. He described the students in the cafeteria getting down, starting in the northwest quadrant of the cafeteria area. Fuselier stated he had just returned from getting Junior Mints from the serving line and was standing at table "CC" when the sound of "pops" began. He started getting down and crouched next to table "CC". He heard another gunshot. He looked up and looked outside of the cafeteria through the windows. Fuselier stated he saw a gun barrel being held by an unknown individual, which he believed was a shotgun. He stated he saw the gun barrel of the weapon. Fuselier described the gunfire as either a pistol or small rifle that sounded like semi-automatic gunfire. He kept peeking and looking through the window out of curiosity of what was happening. He noticed a tall white male, measuring over six feet tall, wearing a long black trench coat, a dark colored ball cap being worn backwards, long hair, curly, shoulder length, color-brown, and identified the individual holding the gun as Dylan Klebold. Fuselier advised that he did not know Klebold's identity initially, however, identified him as the same individual he has seen in the media since April 20, 1999. He stated he could not see the gunman's right arm due to the position of how he was standing. He stated he only saw the side view of the gunman.

Fuselier ducked down, hearing gunfire outside. The next time he glanced outside the window, he noticed an explosion in the senior parking lot, detonating. He thought, initially, that the device was a smoke bomb. He further stated that he saw a pipe rolling on the ground and coming to a stop. At this point, from looking outside the window through the cafeteria glass, he proceeded to move between tables "AA" and "CC". He stated that people near the stairway at the cafeteria

were beginning to move quickly. He further stated that he heard "run" either from a teacher or a custodian, due to the voice of the person telling everyone to run. Fuselier stated that he saw two CHS students injured on the hill located adjacent to the stairway outside of the northwest exit of the cafeteria. He stated he saw a body on the ground.

Question: What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from prior to the cafeteria?

Response: Fuselier stated he entered the cafeteria shortly after 10:15 AM. Following 4th period, Geometry Class, he proceeded down the stairs, adjacent to the library, and headed to the cafeteria.

Question: Would you mark where you were sitting, your route out of the building and whom they were with, if known?

Response: Fuselier marked the diagrams which are attached to this FD-302.

Question: How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out? What did you see on the outside of the building?

Response: Fuselier exited the building through the east doors. Devon (LNU), black male 9th grader, was just ahead of him. Fuselier proceeded east bound out of CHS toward Pierce Street.

Fuselier crossed the street, hopped the fence and ended up in the area of Leawood Park.

Fuselier stated he saw two CHS students injured on the hill located adjacent to the stairway outside of the northwest exit of the cafeteria. He saw a body on the ground.

Question: Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ account?

Response: Fuselier replied that he does use the Internet, however does not have a screen name. He further stated he does not have an ICQ account.

Question: Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow?"

Response: Fuselier replied he knew of a couple of individuals with a "double pierced eyebrow" naming Brandon Reisbeck and Mark Hingle.

Question: Did you see or hear anything unusual or did you hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "thought of the day" was over the Rebel News Network (RNN)?

Response: Fuselier replied "No" to these questions.

Question: Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?

Response: Fuselier replied that at one time during the fall, 1998, approximately October of last year, he noticed Dylan Klebold wearing black eye shadow.

Attached to FD-302 is a diagram of the CHS cafeteria marked with the initials BAF and an "X" which identifies where Brian Fuselier was sitting when the shooting began at the high school. Also depicted on the diagram is an exit route with arrows toward the stairs. Also on the diagram is an "X" where Fuselier is located on the north side of table "CC" facing in a south westerly direction. He further marked an "X" adjacent to table "WW" where he described seeing Dylan Klebold.

Also attached to FD-302 is an outside diagram of CHS, where he noticed several students that appeared to be shot outside and an "X" in the parking lot that shows where he noticed a bomb detonating. Both diagrams are initialed "BAF" for Brian Fuselier and dated 5/11/99.

_____ of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name, First, Middle Initial		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Fuselier Brian A				
Residence Street Address: 9263 W Prentice Ave	City: Littleton	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone: 303 979-1152	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Taking Statement: Det G. Lind	Serial No. 77-51	Date 4-20-99		Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I heard several loud noises from outside the lunchroom when I was eating and everyone dropped ~~down~~ to the floor. I looked out the window and saw a bomb go off. The people laying on the ground outside. I also heard shots fired. Next, everyone began to run up the stairs, when I was halfway up the stairs I heard rapid gunfire. I got ~~to the top and~~ halfway up and turned around. He entered the lunchroom and shot with a rapid fire-gun. He was tall and wore a black trenchcoat with a backwards black hat. Black pants and shoes. He had brown hair, shoulder length. I then continued to run down the hall, and into the field outside.

BRIAN FUSELIER

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

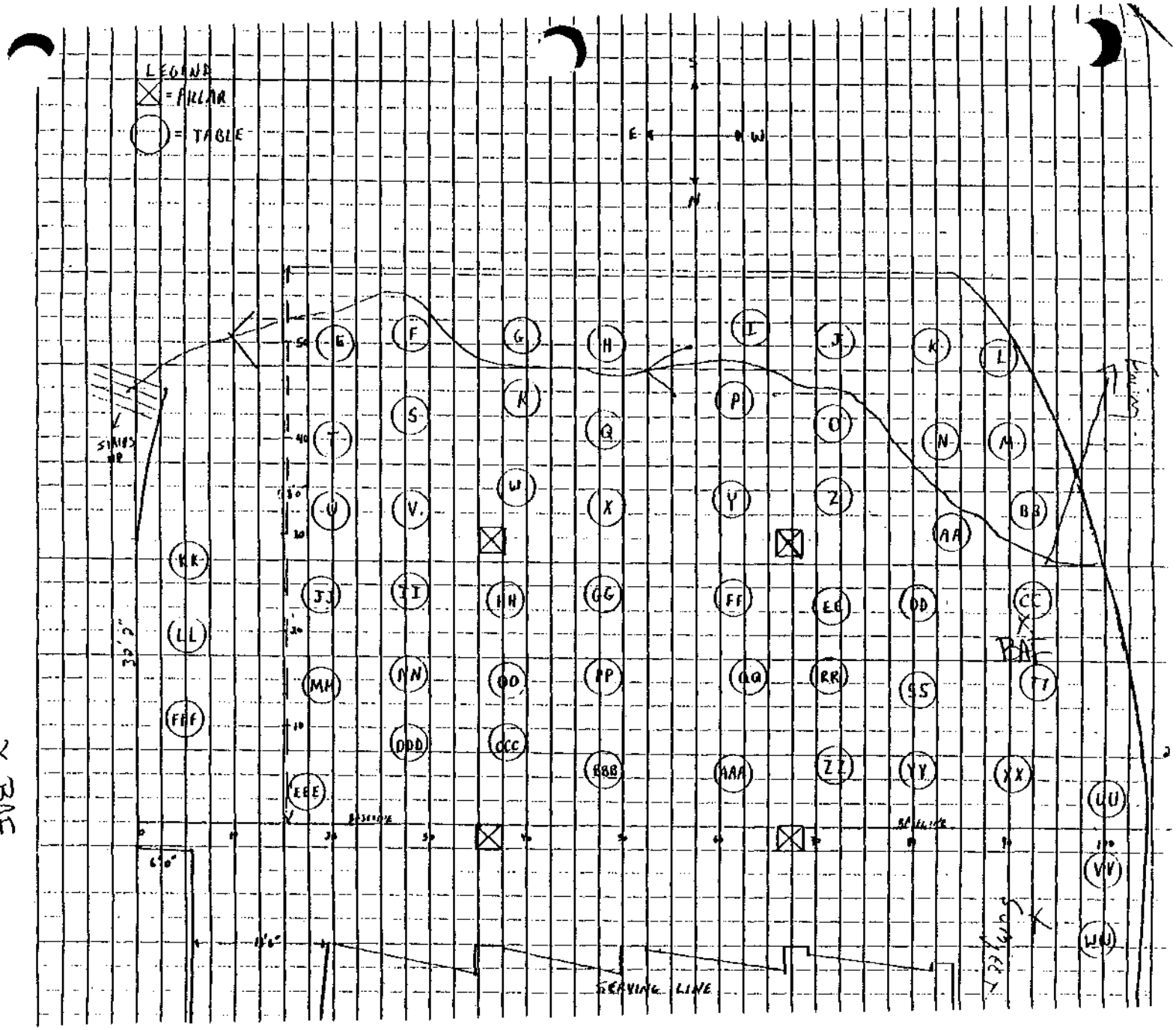
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

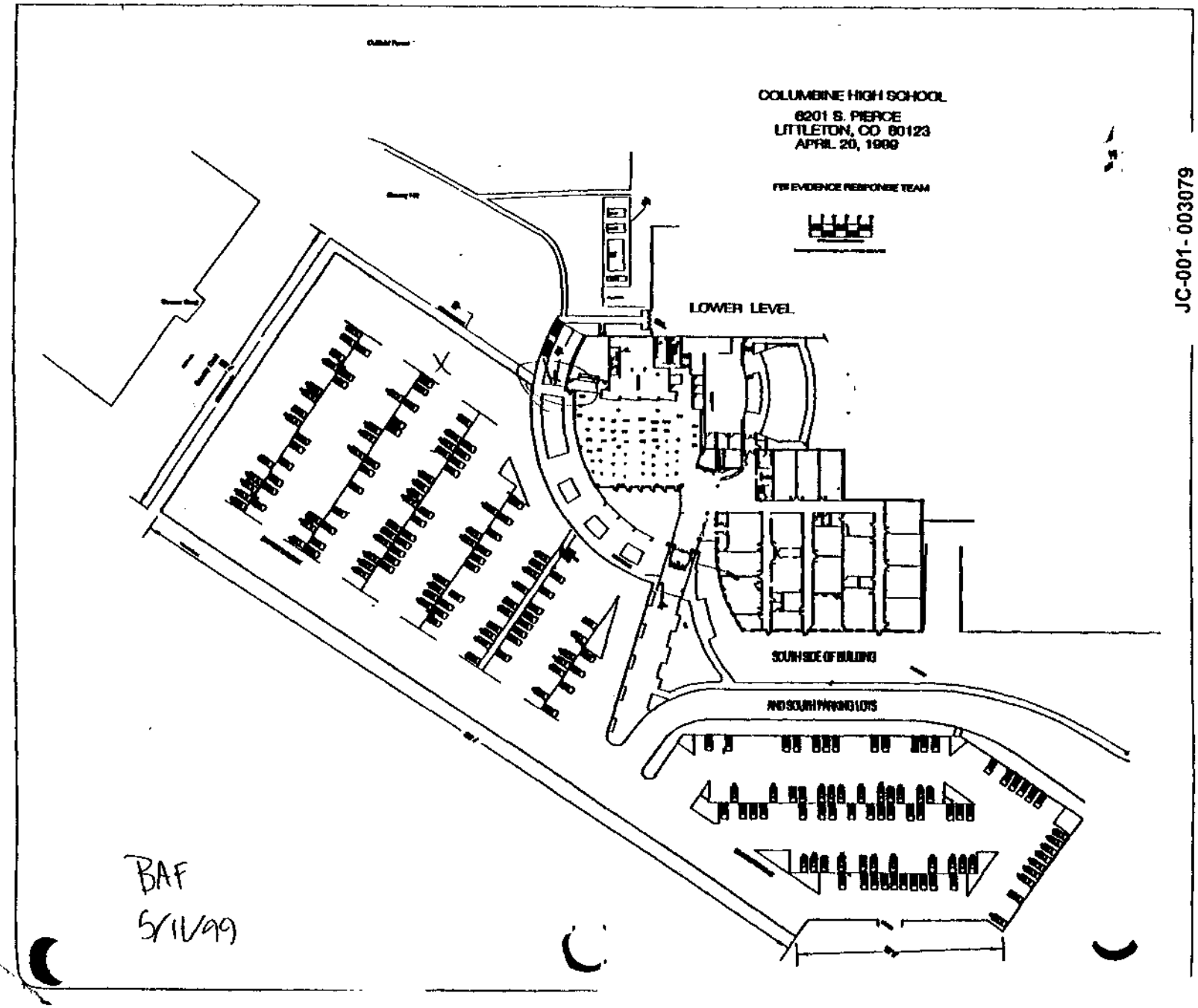
DPD 356 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003077

0600



X BAF
5/11/99



BAF
5/11/99

JC-001-003079

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

CAFETERIA WITNESSES

G-K

JC-001-003080

GAGNE, M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/14/1999

Michael John Gagne, DOB 09/19/1983, 9167 West Cross Drive #104, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)979-5338, a freshman at Columbine High School, was interviewed at his home in the presence of his mother, Genevela Gagne, by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Gagne provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Gagne got out of math class, left the math department, went west down the south main hall, and down the stairs to the cafeteria. Gagne went to cafeteria table marked G on the diagram sketch and stood there talking to his friends at the table. Jessica Guertz was also standing by Gagne. Gagne recalls that Jocelyn Provo and Betsy Kwerneland were seated at table G. Gagne was standing on the east side of the table facing west. Guertz was to his right.

Gagne was standing there when he heard people yelling to get under the table and he noticed that the west half of the cafeteria was under their tables. Gagne go under the table for a few seconds and then stood back up to look around. Because everyone was staying down, Gagne got back under the table. After a few more seconds, everyone got up and started running toward the stairs. Gagne started running with them and ran up the stairs. While running, Gagne heard approximately four shots coming from the direction of the cafeteria. At the top of the stairs, Gagne turned east down the south main hall and ran out the exit at the end of the hall. Once outside, Gagne ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park and then a few minutes later went to Leawood Elementary.

Gagne was also in the cafeteria before first period with Greg Last Name Unknown(LNU) and David LNU, aka Bo. They were sitting at the tables along the west wall near the student entrance. Gagne thinks he was there from approximately 7:15 am to 7:30 am. Gagne did not see any large duffle bags in the cafeteria before first period or at lunch. Gagne has seen Dylan Klebold around school and has seen Eric Harris at the mall a few times with an unknown female in March and April 1999. Gagne did

---

Investigation on 05/11/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;
File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2957 Date dictated 05/14/1999

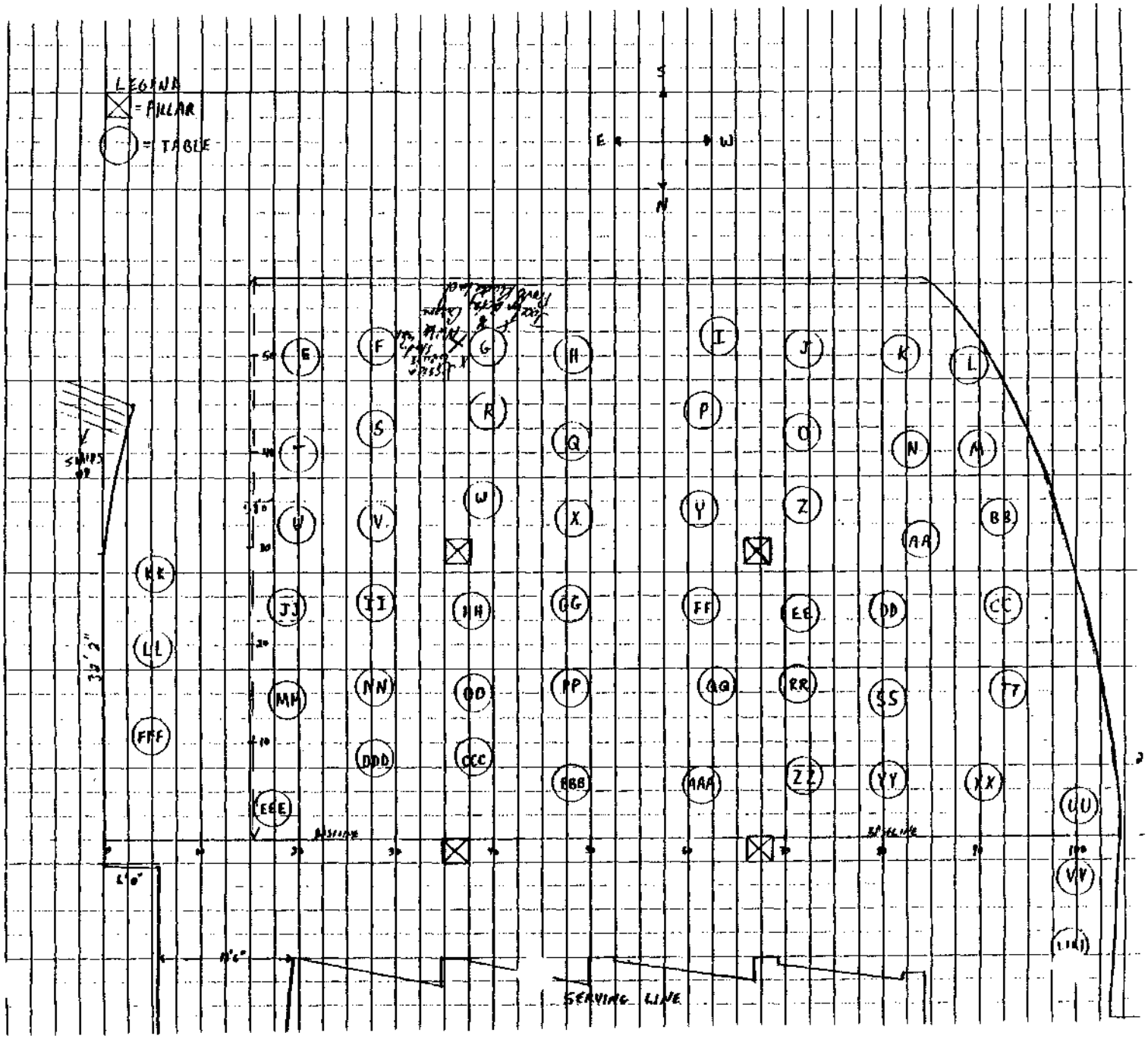
by SA Ricky V. Wright

JC-001-003082

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency: it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

not know any of the other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia. Gagne did not see any of the gunmen during the shooting.

Gagne has an Internet screen name of PunkMonk69, but to his knowledge has never talked with Harris or Klebold on the Internet. On the day of the shooting, Gagne was wearing blue shorts, a blue button-up short-sleeved shirt, and blue shoes.



JC-001-003084

GALLENTINE, J

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Allen Jay L					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
20661 Willowbend	Parker		Douglas	CO	80138
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 805-8238	( ) 882-4596		522-88-5616		7/18/58
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
(20) S. Pierce	Littleton		Jefferson	CO	80123
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
Det Jeffrey Albert	72010		4/20/99		3:50 pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken: Columbine Library		

Summary of Statement:

I was down in commons; start of lunch hour heard student say someone's been shot out in parking lot; I looked out saw student down; I shouted "all students get down"; I heard shots upstairs above us (library); in commons students were running out (by snackbar); I ran upstairs and I ran into Theresa Laura (science teacher); she said she had a student down who needed ambulance; a gunman came around corner (at top of stairs from library direction); tall, dressed in black w/ bulletproof shield; long coat w/ something over; I went down stairs toward kitchen; I knew there were teacher and students in auditorium; I proceeded to auditorium. L. Andres (teacher) & Lee Jr were in there w/ 80? kids; I told them to run out door to foreign lang. hallway & go out end door (all downstairs) I ran

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

3:55
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☑ PM

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003086

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

back into kitchen; I got some students out side door; all this time hearing shots all around and above me; I went back into kitchen and ran into students, cooks + Tony (Bldg engineer); we loaded them into kitchen office, storeroom + restroom; I + John Curtis stayed in kitchen until we heard a lot of gunfire in commons (percussion grenades) and gunshots; I + John barricaded ourselves in lock-in cooler; we know for a fact that those guys were in the kitchen; all this time in contact with Andy + Tony. Campus supervisor Waited + swat team got us out.

I did not see any Body Shot. I came in contact w/ shooter saw him in long trench coat with a white vest on + a grenade launcher/gun in Library Hall

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/98
Date

3:55 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-003087

Signature of Person Making Statement

N

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold JCS0997625
FBI174ADN57149

Date: April 26, 1999 **Case Number:** 99A062N

Deputy D.A.: **Investigator:** Terry Paczosa

****

On April 26, 1999, I spoke with Mr. Jay Gallentine at his residence located at 20661 Willobend Lane in Parker, CO..
Gallentine is a custodian at Columbine High School and has been employed by the schools for approximately 17 years.

Gallentine said that on April 19th and the 20th, he arrived at the school at about 0430 to to 0500 on both days. His normal work hours are 0600 to 1430. He recently lost his vehicle in a bankruptcy so his wife takes him to work and picks him up.

Gallentine said that he was in the cafeteria when a female student came running in yelling that a a student had been shot. He looked outside and saw a body on the ground and yelled for the students to get out or get under the tables. As the students were running out of the area he heared a loud explosion then gun shots from upstairs. He describes this time as complete pandemonium. He ran upstairs near the music room and could hear explosions and gun shots coming from the library area. The music room was full of kids. He saw science teacher, Theresa Lara who said that Mr. Sanders had been shot or that two students had been shot and for him to call an ambulance. As he was communicating with Lara (phonetic spelling) he said that she was looking past him with terror in her eyes and he turned around and "saw the tall gunman dressed in black, some white, ski mask, hand gun and a large gun or grenade launcher strapped to

his shoulder like a sling". Gallentin said that he leaped from the top step to the first landing towards the cafeteria and heard gun shots. Once in the cafeteria he saw John Curtis and teacher Eric Kritzer. The three of them ran to the kitchen. Curtis was first and Gallentine said that he is sure that Curtis was being shot at. Then there was a loud explosion and Kritzer went down tried to get up and fell again then crawled to the kitchen and shut the door behind him where they all huddled under a stainless steel table. Student, Dusty Hoffschnider (phonetic) and three other students also made it to this room. They, mainly Hoffschnider, didn't want to stay in this room so Hoffschnider made a run for it and made it outside through the west door. Gallentine left this room and went to the lower auditorium door and went inside. He observed "the Andreas's (father and son teachers) and about 50 to 80 students. He explained to them that they had to leave the building and to do exactly as he said which was exit the auditorium, turn right and run down the hall (business and foreign language hall) and get outside. He checked the hall way and led them out. He said that when the boys and girls exited the room the girls heard the gun shots and explosions, became very frightened and started screaming as they were running. He felt the screaming drew attention to the gunman and knew he was being shot at as he ran back to the kitchen area. He thought that the shots he heard at this time were that of a shotgun. Gallentine ran to the walk-in cooler accompanied by another custodian by the name of John Curtis. They had been in the cooler for a while (he dosen't know how long) and remembers looking at his watch and the time was 1:50PM. At approximately 4:15PM, the Swat Team removed them from the cooler.

Gallentine cleans up the cafeteria after the students use the room and often cleans up while a few students are still there. He does not recall seeing any bags around ar anything unusual. When asked wheather or not certain students hang around the tables, he mentioned one kid that almost always dressed in black including a black trench coat, black boots and either a black or white T shirt. This person ALWAYS wears a black beret. While Gallentine sweeps and cleans tables, he has heard this individual talk about guns to the

other males with him. Gallentine said that he has mentioned this to other custodians. When asked if this male was the same as the gunman he didn't think it was. He describes him as tall and wears wire rimmed glasses but the black beret is an outstanding feature. It appeared to Gallentine that he is frequently is accompanied by another male that dresses normally but has dark bushy hair. He said that both of these students normally get to the school cafeteria about 0630 to 0700, however neither student was there on the day of the shooting.

Investigator

4/26/99
Date

JC-001-003090

DN 2439

Page 1 of 1 Pages

Case No.

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) ALLEN, MARK			Making Statement as: ☒ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address 1331 Cherokee ST	City LITTLETON	County	State Colo	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Mark Allen	Serial No. 8463	Date 5/10/99		Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS		Location where statement taken: Jeffco Court House.		

Summary of Statement:

ON 5/10/99 I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH JAY GALLENTINE, WHO IS A JANITOR AT THE SCHOOL. MR. GALLENTINE RELATED THAT HE DIDN'T OBSERVE THE DUFFEL BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA. HE SAID THAT HE HAD ALREADY GIVEN A STATEMENT ABOUT HIS ACTIVITIES IN THE CAFETERIA

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/10/99
Date

1:00
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☒ PM

Mark Allen 8463
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

GAMBLE, T

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Continuing Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/6/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Witness:
Gamble, Tyler, DOB: 06-29-82
8997 West Brandt Drive
Littleton, CO 80123
PH: 303-948-1977

CONTROL NUMBER: 2666

INVESTIGATION:
On 05/05/99, I met with Tyler Gamble at his residence reference the Columbine shooting. I explained to Tyler that I was there to talk with him about the shooting and where he was during the shooting. At this time I brought out a sketch of the cafeteria and asked Tyler if he could circle the table where he was sitting on the day of the shooting. Tyler said he could not remember for sure, but he was either at table "JJ" or table "U". Tyler made a mark at each table where he would be sitting. I asked Tyler to tell me what had happened that day. Tyler said he was sitting with three friends, Jeff Barnett, Russell Hanke and Steve Poole. Tyler said two students came running into the cafeteria saying someone was shooting outside. Tyler said this was approximately 11:20 hours. Tyler said that Mr. Sanders came into the cafeteria and told everyone to get under the tables because someone was shooting. Tyler said he remained under the table for a short time and while there heard a loud "boom". Tyler said he looked up and out the windows and saw smoke coming from the area of a car. When asked what type of car, he said he does not remember, he just remembers seeing the smoke. Tyler said that he then got up with the rest of the students and ran up the stairs, down the science and math hallway and left through the door at the end of the hallway. Tyler said he then ran to Leewood Park. I asked Tyler if he had seen who was doing the shooting and he said, no, he did not. I asked him if he heard any shots and he says he believes he heard shots when he got to the top of the stairway, as that's where the shots were coming from....they were in the cafeteria. I asked Tyler how many explosions he heard and he said he only remembers the one that was outside. I asked Tyler if there was any other time that he was in the cafeteria that day and he said, "no". I asked tyler if he saw anyone carrying or in possession of two duffel bags and he said "no". I asked if he saw two duffel bags in the cafeteria and he said, no, he did not. I asked if he remembered seeing Eric or Dylan on Monday or Tuesday and he said, "no". I asked Tyler if he left anything in the cafeteria and he said he left his backpack, which was an East pack and black in color. I asked if he heard anything from anyone else about any other suspects making bombs or buying guns and he said "no". I asked what he was wearing that day and he said Khaki shorts, white tee shirt and a baseball cap. I asked Tyler if he could provide any information on the Trench Coat Mafia gang and he said he believed most of the gang were seniors that graduated last year. Tyler said that his opinion of Eric was that he was more of a "wantta be" than an actual gang member. Tyler says he remembers in choir someone asked Eric to translate German music for them because he was good at translating German. I asked Tyler if he remembers who the student was and he said, "no". I asked Tyler if there was any other information that he could provide that would be helpful to our investigation and he said at this time, he couldn't think of anything else. I gave Tyler my business card and asked that he call me with any other information.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-003093	Page 1 of 2
	WRDTF	55			

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: LOCK	Case Report No.: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report: TOWNSEND		Date This Report: 5/6/99
Classification: X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

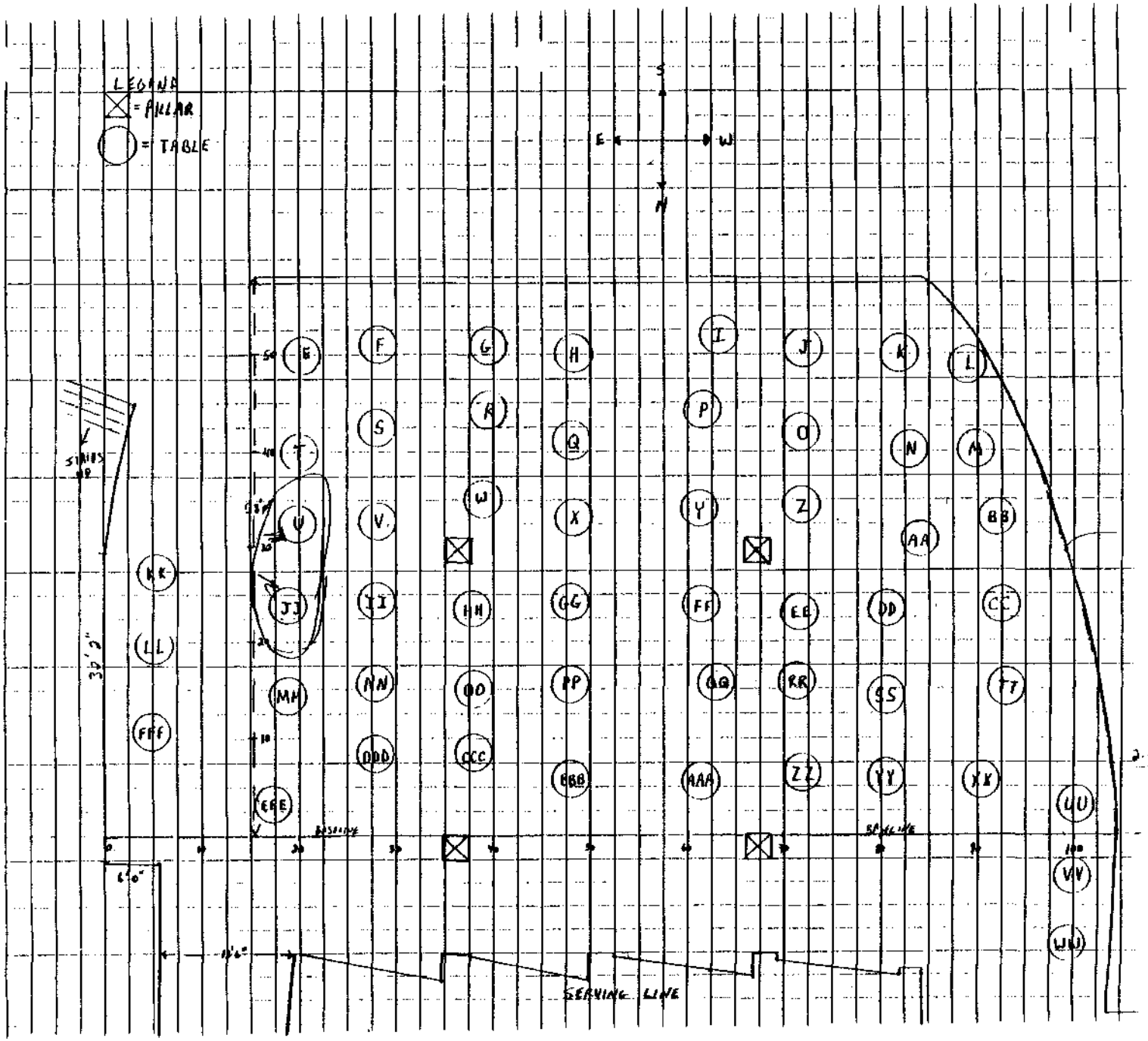
It. No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

He said that he would and at this time the interview was concluded.

DISPOSITION: Open

JC-001-003094

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2



JC-001-003095

GARCIA, G

JC-001-003096

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	4/27/99	**Case Number:**	174A-DN-57419
		Jeffco# 99-7625	
Control #	DN1014	**Investigator:**	Vondenkamp

****

On 4/26/99 I interviewed 16 year old CHS student Greg Garcia at his home in Littleton Co. Greg's mother was present for this interview. Greg stated he was in the CHS cafeteria on "A" lunch around 11:15am on 4/20/99. He had gone to lunch with Kristin Garramone and they each had gone through the food line and sat down together. He recalled he sat at a table with about 7 other students. He stated most of this group sits together on a regular basis at school.

I showed Greg a drawing of the cafeteria with specific tables marked. I asked him to look at this drawing and mark which table he was sitting at. I clarified the directions in the drawing and pointed out specific things, such as columns, windows and the food line. Greg pointed to table EE first, then pointed to table ZZ. He could not be sure which table, but was positive it was one of these. He recalled that he sat down at the table facing to the south.

Greg stated he did not recall seeing any unusual duffle bags in the cafeteria that morning, or prior to this. He stated that many students carry large duffle bags, specifically cheerleaders and lacrosse players. However, Greg did not recall seeing any such bags that morning. He also did not recall seeing anybody carrying an unusual bag that morning or any days prior to this. He did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, but believed he probably saw them at school during the past year.

JC-001-003097

Greg stated he left only his green unlabeled backpack in the cafeteria near his table when he exited the area. Greg was wearing a white t-shirt with denim shorts. Around 11:25am a teacher came running into the cafeteria and told everyone to get down. Greg heard gunshots and an explosion which appeared to have come from outside. He got down on the floor and immediately crawled into the kitchen and back into the left storage area. He stated that about 9 students and Tony the janitor were with him. They waited about 3 hours before being rescued by SWAT. Greg did not see anybody with a weapon, nor did he hear anybody talking outside the storage room. He continued hearing gunfire outside the room.

Greg stated the following students were seated at his table:
Dustin Gorten, Shawn Roberts, Bret Kostalink, Richy Green, John Bohatje, Kristin Garramone, Austin Meers.

Greg Garcia
5392 S. Holland St
Littleton, Co.
979-8117

P. Vandenkamp
Investigator

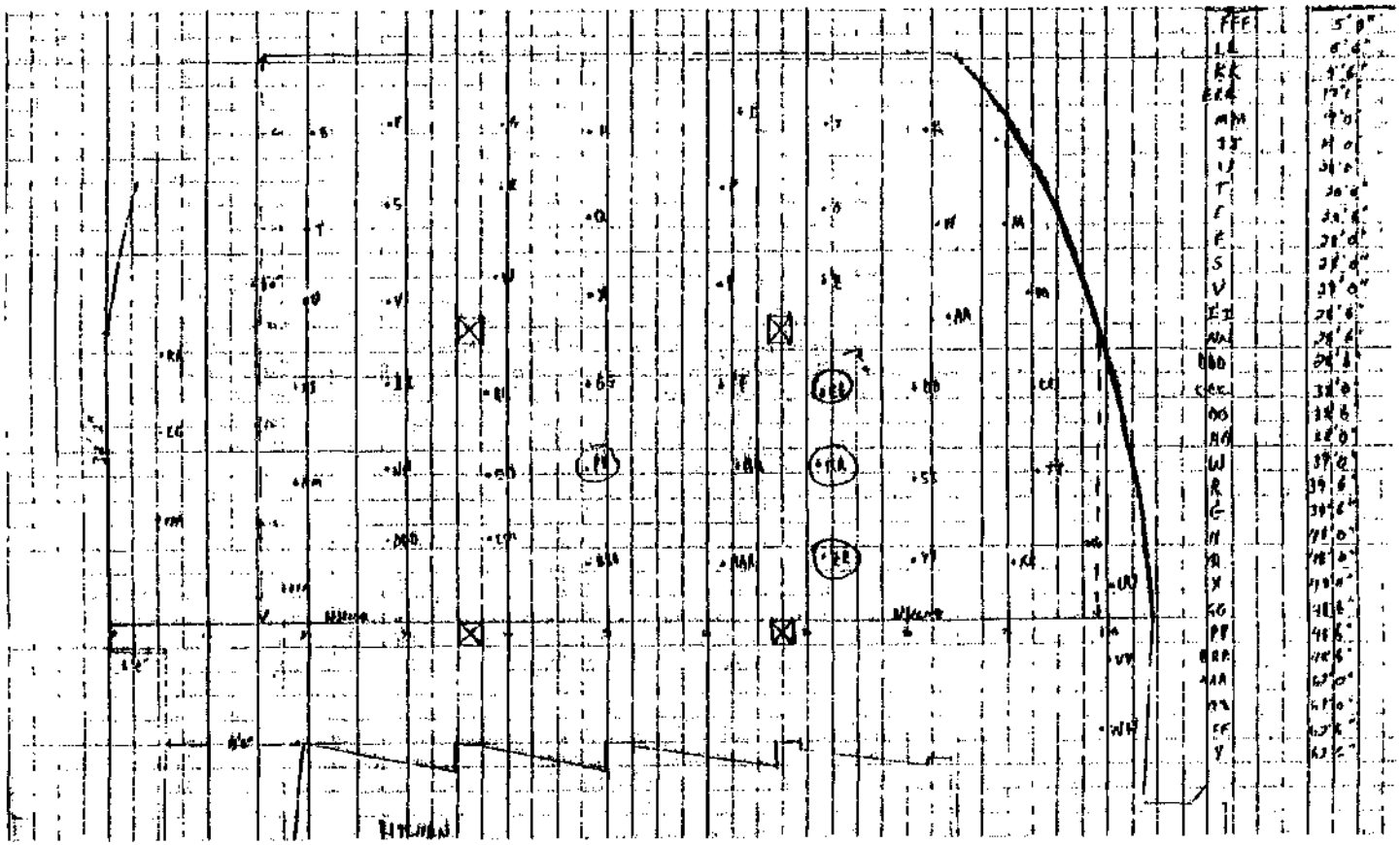
4/27/99
Date

Greg Garcia
4/26 interview.
Tables EE or 22.

Columbine HS Cafeteria

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI
Not to scale

N



JC-001-003099

○ = bomb location

RR - BLUE

FILE 3' LONG
Approx

GARRAMONTE, KRISTIN

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: SK WYGANT 1001
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 082399
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER 1029

KRISTIN GARRAMONE DOB 082483
10489 WILLIAMS STREET
NORTHGLENN, COLORADO 80233
PHONE 303 452 3788

VESTIGATION

On 082299, I telephonically interviewed Kristin Garramone, a student at Columbine High School. Kristen reported to me that she was interviewed once before by Jefferson County District Attorneys Office. Possibly by John Lauck.
On 042099, around 1115 hours Kristen Garramone was in the cafeteria eating lunch when the shooting incident began. Kristin said she was sitting at a table almost directly in the middle of the cafeteria. She was sitting with, Dustin Gordon, Greg Garcia, Sean Roberts, Richie Green, Bret Kostnalik, Paul Andrews, Dustin Meyers and others that she could not recall their names. While eating lunch a commotion broke out. Soon afterwards she saw students and Mr. Sanders run in and yelled for students to get down on the floor. She could hear gunshot. She told me the gunshots sounded like firecrackers. Garramone and her friends hid on the cafeteria floor for awhile. She then got up and ran into the kitchen where she hid in a mop closet with Sean Roberts, Greg Garcia, Austin Meyers, Paul Andrews, some of the lunch staff, some teachers and others that she could not recall their names. She was later rescued.

Garramone recalled stepping over a large pack on her way into the cafeteria on that day. She thought it was a duffel bag, but could not be sure. She reported that this was not unusual, because the cafeteria always had backpacks lying all over the floor.
Garramone said that she could not see the shooting or the shooters from her table location. She was only able to hear the shooting. Garramone told me that she was surrounded by her friends and could not see anything.
Garramone did report to losing her backpack on 042099 in the cafeteria. She said it was black.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

GARRETT, T.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/01/99

Tyrone Garrett, black male, date of birth May 1, 1984, 9173 West Cross, Littleton, Colorado, (303) 972-6296, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the purpose of the interview. Also in attendance during the interview was Jessica Rosecrans and Cyenthia Margetts. Garrett provided the following information:

Garrett is a freshman at Columbine High School (CHS). Garrett does not personally know Eric Harris nor Dylan Klebold.

On April 20, 1999, Garrett went to school and attended classes from approximately 7:30 a.m. until 11:10 a.m. At 11:10 a.m., Garrett went to lunch at the school's cafeteria and sat at approximately Table DD. At Garrett's table was Kenny Rupp, Bo Last Name Unknown, Mike Naifeh, and Jarrett Baer. After getting his lunch, Garrett sat down at his table and observed everyone around him getting down on the floor. The janitors told everyone to get down. Garrett heard gunshots to the west, outside the cafeteria. Garrett ran east along the cafeteria's south wall and into the foreign language area. Garrett ran out the school's lower level south door with Nat Owen and Elaine Last Name Unknown. They ran across the street. Garrett could not provide any additional information regarding the incident.

Paul Freeman saw guys with guns in the cafeteria.

Investigation on 04/27/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419 Date dictated 04/27/99

by SA Jon Michael Barnett:jmb

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

GATTONI, M.

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

N Last, First, Middle Initial: GATTONI, Melinda B		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 7389 S. Zephyr Way	City: Littleton	County	State: CO.	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 978-0528	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No: 9-21-83
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: E. Tuffield / TYUS	Serial No. 75008 (63004)	Date: 4-20-99		Time: 2:20 p.m. Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Shooting Columbine School	Location where statement taken: Leawood Elementary			

Summary of Statement:

Q. Did you see the shooting or bombing
A. yes
Q. where were you
A. Down in the middle of the commons.
Q. what did you see
A. The teachers told us to get down and then they shot the windows
Q. who shot the windows
A. I think there were three men I think they were seniors.
Q. Do you know them personally.
A. No I see them around and they wear the same thing everyday like trench coats, everyone makes fun of them.
Q. Did you see anyone get shot.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99
Date

2:30 ☐ AM ☑ PM
Time Statement Completed

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003106

* 0 8 0 0 *

Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

A. Yes, in the back row was "my brother" David Smith 16, I call him my brother because we are close friends. I think he went down. Also I saw a girl get shot in the stomach.

Q. Could you see who shot them with what.

A. I think they were shotguns, I don't know guns that well.

Q. What did you do next.

A. I started running and I heard shots again and I lost my frien. Natalie Baker, she may have fell down or got shot.

Q. How many kids were in the commons

A. About 400

Q. Did you hear a lot of shooting

A. Yes and bombs.

Q. How did you get out

A. I ran and a football player helped me. I called my mom.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/20/99
Date

☐ AM
3:35
☑ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

#1314

Denver Police Department

Metro Gang Task Force

Date. 05-11-99
To· The Jefferson County District Attorneys Office
From Detective Terry Demmel 78007, Assigned with The Columbine Law Enforcment Task Force

Supplementary Report

Ref Interview of Columbine Sophomore Melinda Gattoni DOB 09-21-83

On 05-11-99 at 11 00 A.M. Detective Terry Demmel, who is assigned with The Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force, contacted Columbine Sophomore stduent Melinda Gattoni at her home. Melinda's mother was present for the interview. Melinda reported that on Tuesday the 20th she had 4th hour off and was in the Commons when she heard what sounded like fire works going off outside of the cafeteria that caused about 50 students to get up and run towards the windows Melinda heard 4 loud bangs and heard the cafeteria window get hit and glass break. People were yelling to get down and she momentarily crawled under a table Melinda marked on the map which table she was seated at when the incident began. Melinda had gotten down when she saw a person dressed in all black, wearing a trench coat with something dark wrapped around his upper face; she couldn't see if he was wearing a hat or not; walk into the cafeteria from the north door by the pop machines. Melinda stated that the party had a long black gun and was alone.

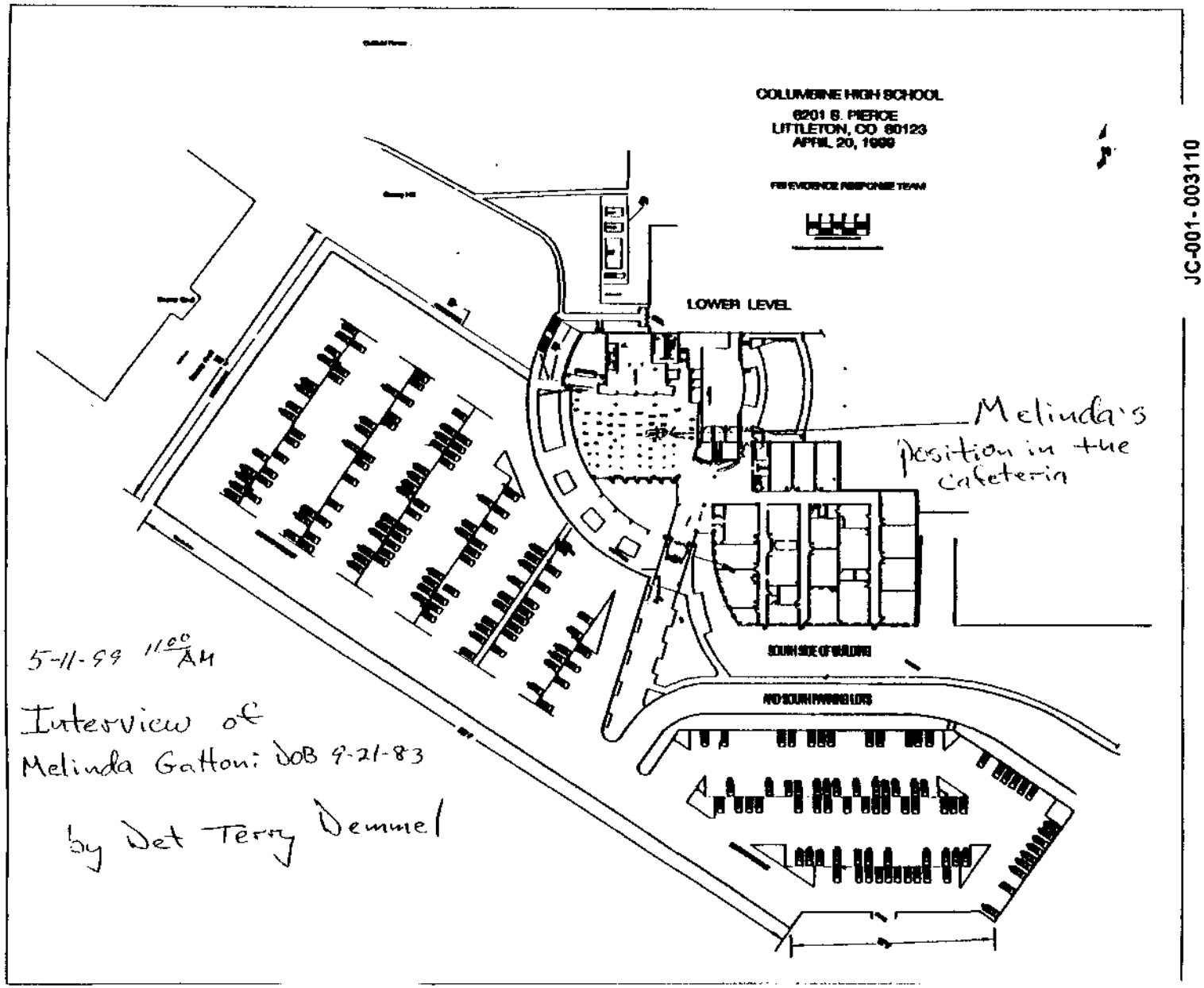
Melinda reported that she knew who Dylan was and had said " Hi " to him several times but that she could not identify the person who walked into the cafeteria wearing the trench coat and carrying the gun.

When the party with the gun came into the cafeteria Melinda stated she began to run when she tripped over a chair and fell down. Melinda then ran up some stairs and started to go into the Library when she changed her direction and went into the auditorium where she stayed for a while. She began screaming and was helped up and led out by another student that she stated was Matt Kechter; one the victims that was then killed.

Melinda reported that she ran into the main hallway and out of the east main entrance door The glass from the door fell on them as they wee going through it. Melinda suspects that the glass was already broken from what she thought was baseballs as she reports seeing baseballs lying on the ground outside of the door.

Det. Demmel asked Melinda if she saw any unusual items or bags in the cafeteria while she was in there with Melinda reporting that she thinks she saw a big red duffel bag that was larger than the many back packs that are normally in the cafeteria. Melinda reported that the bag was approximately 10 feet south of the table she was seated at and was sitting on top of a table. Melinda says that she got to the cafeteria table about 11.15 A.M. she believes and that was about the time that she saw the bag.

Melinda stated that a girl by the name of Ashley Eagland had told her that she had observed [redacted] come into the cafeteria and that [redacted] was involved. Det. Demmel checked with Group 4 and was advised by Det. Mark Woodward that Ashley Eagland had been contacted and interviewed and that Ashley did report that [redacted] was in the cafeteria and was involved in the incident.



JC-001-003110

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-TTT
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2293	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 06-29-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

GATTONI, MELYNDA BAE, DOB/09-21-83

9201 West Elmhurst Drive

Littleton, CO 80127

303-978-0528

Student-Columbine High School

PARENTAL INFORMATION:

GATTONI, KIMBERLY

Same as above

Work: Same as above.

GATTONI, DONALD

Same as above.

Work: 303-988-5959

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-29-99, between the hours of 1058 and 1204, I had an opportunity to speak with Bae Gattoni in reference to the Columbine High School incident that occurred on 04-20-99. Bae had been identified through witness interviews as being in the school cafeteria on the incident date.

Upon contacting Bae, she told me that she arrived at school on 04-20-99 at about 0705 hours and that she rode to school that morning with Brandi and Monica Malonson. They had driven to school in Monica's car, parked the vehicle over near Leawood Park and walked into the main entrance Bae attended her normally scheduled classes, telling me that she has first hour Math

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 5
	SWPD	007	07/02/99		

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-TTT
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2293	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 06-29-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

class taught by Mr Capra Her second period class is English, taught by Ms. Bonin Her third period class is Biology, taught by Ms Williams and she has fourth hour free. Bae told me that after her third period Biology class, she went to her locker and then proceeded down into the cafeteria area at the high school, telling me that she got down there at about 1030 hours I showed Bae a diagram of the cafeteria and asked if she could tell me where she was seated on the incident date She told me that she was seated at Table II and seated there with her were her friends, Natalie Baker, home telephone number of 303-978-0293, Kelsey Fowler, home telephone number of 303-973-2022, Jenny Polock, home telephone number unknown, Kristin Griffith, home telephone number unknown, Naomi Lucero, home telephone number 303-973-1368, Brandi Molonson, home telephone number 303-933-3269, Laura Green, home telephone number unknown and a student only known to her as "Renee."

Bae was asked if while she was seated in the cafeteria if she observed two large duffle bags or sports bags, one being blue in color and the other being an orangish red in color, which were located in the central core area. I was asking if she observed those bags or if she observed anyone bring those bags in on the incident date. She could not provide any information reference the bags Bae proceeded to tell me that between the hours of 1115 and 1120, that she had gone up to the food service line where she got her lunch and proceeded back to her table, telling me that she was seated on the south east corner of the table and that she could easily look out the west windows of the cafeteria.

At about 1125 hours, Bae recalled hearing popping noises. She referred to them as firecrackers coming from outside the cafeteria She told me that shortly after the popping noises, she saw two janitors, one janitor she identified as "Joe," the second janitor she did not know his name but described him as a white male, short, slender build, brown hair, mustache, had on blue jeans, tennis shoes and a black baseball cap. She told me that the two janitors were yelling at the students to get down under the tables. She initially thought that there was a fight going on between students or was possibly some type of a senior prank, but she got under the table, not knowing what was going on.

Bae recalls that she heard four additional popping noises coming from outside and that she began to look up from under her table and at this point she observed two suspects or gunmen standing outside the cafeteria out on the west sidewalk. Bae described the first suspect as being a white male, around 6'0" tall, blondish brown hair, shoulder length. The individual was wearing dark Army pants, a black t-shirt and he had black boots, just below his knees. She also stated that the individual was wearing a black

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 5
	INTEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-TTT
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2293	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 06-29-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

trench coat and that he was carrying some type of a weapon Bae described the gun as being a smaller gun. It was only about 18 inches long and she recalls the suspect held the gun, using only his right hand. Bae told me through the media reports that she identified that gunman as being Dylan Klebold.

Bae then described suspect #2 as being a white male, around 6'0', telling me she didn't get a good description of this individual such as his hair color because he had some type of a hat or something else on top of his head She told me the individual was wearing dark pants, had a white t-shirt on, a black trench coat and that he had a long gun telling me that this individual's gun was longer than suspect #1 I asked her to describe how the suspect was holding the weapon. She told me that he was holding the gun with both hands and that his right hand was near the trigger area. Bae stated that shortly after seeing the two suspects outside that she proceeded to run from Table II toward the staircase As she was going up the stairs, she told me that she stopped on the landing area at the top of the first set of stairs, looked back into the cafeteria and observed suspect #1 who she identified as Dylan Klebold walk inside the cafeteria. Again, using the map of the cafeteria, I asked her where she observed this individual She pointed out that he was standing in the row with Table L through XX over the west side of the cafeteria Bae was asked if she observed suspect #2 at this point. She stated that due to the confusion, students started to run toward the stairs She was not sure if suspect #2 entered into the cafeteria. Bae explained that once she got to the top of the stairs and was in the main level of the high school, she stopped for a few minutes, telling me that she had just recently transferred to Columbine High School and she wasn't sure where she should run. She told me that later she spoke with a friend of hers by the name of David Smith, who told her that he had yelled at her when she was standing up near the top of the stairs. David was telling her to run, but she did not, as she was trying to figure out where she would go Bae told me that she ran into the auditorium Once inside the auditorium, she tried to get into the audio room, but the door was locked. At that point, she told me that she sat down in a corner and there were several other students around her. She couldn't provide any identities to those students and they just waited in the auditorium.

Bae explained that she was probably in the auditorium for about ten minutes, when an unidentified white male student came into the auditorium and told them that they needed to leave the school She told me that this individual led them out of the auditorium where they exited into the main hallway of the school and ran east toward the main office As they reached the doors at the main entrance, Bae recalls hearing gunshots coming from down the hallway, just behind her and as she reached the glass doors, she

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 5
	INVE	005			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD#1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-TTT
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2293	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 06-29-99
C cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER; Re. assification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

recalls that the glass panels in the doors shattered. She continued to run out the doors and ran east into the subdivision east of Pierce Street

I asked Bae if she had ever looked back when she got to the main exits to see who was firing the weapon behind her She stated that she did look back and she described seeing a white male, wearing dark jeans and a white short sleeved shirt He had light brown hair and was carrying a long gun She could provide no additional information or description reference this person, telling me she just saw him at a quick glance as she was going out the doors. Through the description that Bae had given me in reference to suspect #2 who she saw outside, west of the cafeteria. This description sounds like Eric Harris after he had shed his black trench coat prior to entering into the west doors of the school.

Bae was shown photo line up #9 and asked if she could identify any of the subjects as being the individuals she observed in the school on 04-20-99 Bae immediately picked picture #3, who was identified as Dylan Klebold, telling me he is the individual he described as suspect #1, and later observed walking in the cafeteria at the high school. Bae was then shown photo line up page #3 and asked if she could identify any of those subjects. She immediately pointed to picture #2, which depicts Eric Harris and stated she recognized Eric Harris from the media accounts, but she could not positively identify him as being suspect #2

Bae was asked if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold or any of the associates of the Trench Coat Mafia. She stated that she knew the two were students but she couldn't provide any additional information about the two. She also told me that the only associate that she knew of the Trench Coat Mafia was a Melissa Sowder and she briefly mentioned an incident that occurred at Chatfield High School where Melissa told some of the athletes there that she wished she could have helped Eric and Dylan kill some of the athletes. She proceeded to tell me that apparently Melissa had been taken out of the school reference the threats she made toward the other students.

I had Bae described her clothing on the incident date. She told me that she was wearing a pair of khaki shorts, had on a white tank top, and had a blue long sleeve hooded jacket over the tank top. Bae was unable to provide any additional information reference this incident.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 5
	ERZ	0057			

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003114

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-TTT
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2293	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 06-29-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

A copy of the diagram of the school cafeteria was again provided to Bae, at which time I asked her to document where she was seated in the cafeteria and her movements out. A copy of that diagram is attached to this supplemental report, and I also attached photocopies of the two photo line ups that were shown to her.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: FBI CASE #4-DN-57419 DN#2293

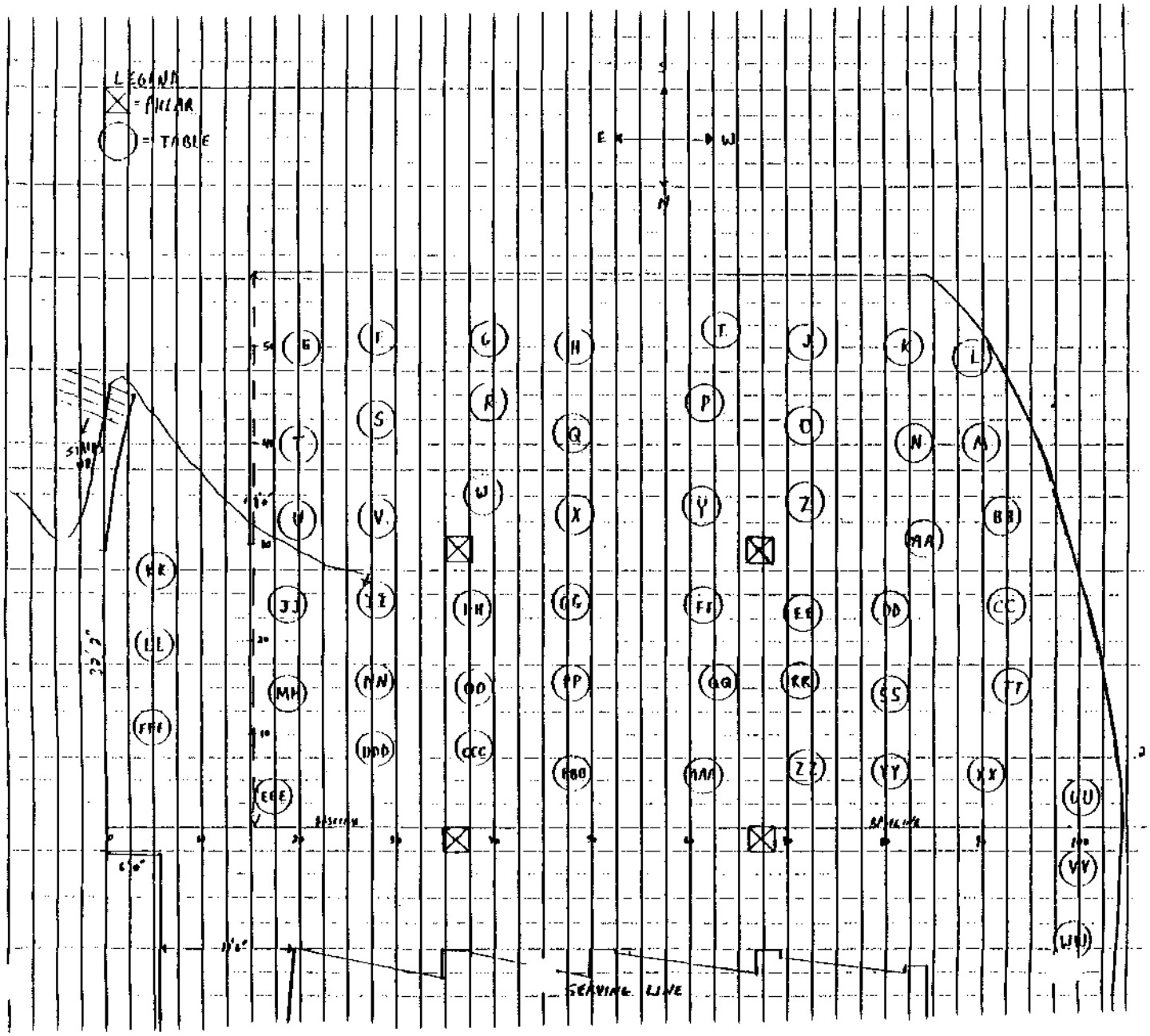
DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 5 of 5
	INVL	0057			

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Agenda
ine
artoni
9.21-83



Erzen, c
99-7625
062999
JCSO

JC-001-003116

GAUCIN, A

Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY, Colorado Bureau of Investigations
690 Kipling
Denver, Colorado 80209
(303) 239-4218
pager (303) 207-6596

ACTION TAKEN:

On April 20, 1999 all Investigative Agents with the Colorado Bureau of Investigations, Denver office were advised over the radio to respond to Columbine High School to assist on a shooting. The Reporting Agent, Linda R. HOLLOWAY (R.A.) arrived on scene at 1:20 p.m. Numerous emergency personnel were already on scene and a command post had already been set up by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

The R.A. contacted several of the students as they were being shuttled from the High School to the area near the Command Post. The students that I contacted are listed below. An attempt was made to contact a parent or family member by cell phone and the children were turned over to counselors or victim advocates

Gaucim ARACELI
DOB 06/16/82
ADDRESS: 6979 South Reed Court
Littleton, Colorado
(303) 436-3400
parent: Rose CAUCIM

Tasha OLSON
DOB 1/07/83
ADDRESS: 7191 West Glasgow Place
Littleton, Colorado 80128
(303) 972-4235
parents: Georgette and Ronald OLSON

Adam KYLER
(interviewed by Agent Scott MUNDINE of CBI)
Parents: Sue or Mike KYLER
(303) 973-6907
Adam's parents were contacted by the R.A. and informed that Adam was safe, however he had Received a rib injury and would be transported by ambulance to a nearby hospital

Laura Elizabeth HORNBAKER
ADDRESS: 7459 South Depew Street
Littleton, Colorado 80128
(303) 978-9293
parents: Gordon and Susan HORNBAKER

Jonathan VANDEMARK
DOB 02/20/83
6888 South Yukon Court
Littleton, Colorado 80128
(303) 979-4878
parents Frank TRICAMO and Lenore VANDEMARK

Jonathan VANDEMARK related that he had seen one of the armed gunmen. He described him as being short, having blond spiked hair and carrying an ooze with a black strap attached. He further stated that the gunmen belong to the Trench Coat Mafia. He further related that he had seen three or four bodies on stairs as he ran from the building at approximately 1445 to 1450 hours.

Kristine KOELLNER of CBI related that she had located information from the Internet on this group of people who identified themselves as the Trench Coat Mafia. Information that she had located was relayed to the R.A. at the High School and I relayed it to the Command Post. One page of the information was a message from a person identifying himself as LANG SILAS. He related in his message that he was the leader of the Trench Coat Mafia and that he would die on April 20, 1999.

At 2045 hours on April 20, 1999, Barrie GOETZ of the Colorado Bureau of Investigation, Pueblo office related to me that he had noticed a carving in a picnic table in the park to the north of the High School. A canopy covers a picnic area were laboratory personnel were gathered and being briefed on the scene. The carvings were the numbers "4:20" and on the opposite side of the same wooden table were the numbers "187" Both carving appeared that they had been freshly cut through the painted surface of the tables. This information was related to Chief Investigation Kate BATTON.

On April 21, 1999 the R.A. assisted in the identification of the vehicles in the parking lots adjacent to the High School. Lists of registration information were relayed between CBI and the Command Post that were obtained through the Colorado Department of Motor Vehicles. Each vehicle in the parking lots had a piece of tape attached to a window and the names of the registered owners were written on the tape.

The Bomb Squad searched several cars to identify suspicious items that could be seen or that had any potential association with the shootings. The following lists of vehicles were searched by the Bomb Squad during the time period I was involved with the vehicle identification:

5B33910 Idaho. blue Ford
GBB 5573 - blue Precis
RCT 578
94957 RS Black Chevrolet Pickup Truck
RCT 578 Dodge Caravan
GBY 7690 blue Toyota Corolla
H11 5730 owner – Marcy JOHNSON – provided keys and authorized search

After marking numerous vehicles in the north student parking lot, the R.A. assisted inside the High School with Evidence Team #5 in the collection of evidence in the main hallway of the building.

SUMMARY: Linda HOLLOWAY of CBI arrived on the scene at 1:20 p.m. I contacted several students who were being shuttled from the High School, search them and debriefed them for any pertinent information. Their parents were contacted and they were turned over to victim advocates or school counselors. I also assisted in identifying and marking vehicles located in adjacent parking lots and kept track of some of the vehicles that were searched by the Bomb Squad. I later assisted Team 5 with evidence collection inside the school

Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: BROOKS	Case Report No: 99-7625-T
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 05-12-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Araceli (NMN) Gaucin / DOB 061682

6979 South Reed Court

Littleton, Colorado 80121

303-948-8803

Columbine High School - 11th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-11-99, at about 10:30 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Araceli Gaucin as follow up on DN2475 Although the lead sheet indicated that Araceli was previously interviewed, she told me that she was not The interview was conducted at Araceli's home, while her parents were at work.

Araceli told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished her fourth period class, which is located on the school's upper level. After leaving class, Araceli said that she went to her locker and placed her backpack inside it. She then waited for her friend, student Michelle Huff (11th), who arrived at Araceli's locker within a minute or so. Araceli said that she and Michelle then exited the school's west doors, by the library, walked down the (outside) stairway, and entered the cafeteria through its northwest door, next to the teacher's lounge. Araceli said that they then stood in the serving line and purchased their lunches Araceli estimated that it would have been about 11 15 a.m. at that time.

After Araceli and Michelle received their lunch trays, she said they both began walking back toward the cafeteria's northwest door with the intent of going outside to eat their lunch. Araceli said that upon reaching the door, but prior to exiting it (they were both still inside), they stopped and saw "about five students" at the door. Araceli said that there was a commotion, and assumed that a fight was taking place outside the door. Araceli said that she then took a closer look, still from inside, and saw

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
DWB	INV.	0505			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003120

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

a male lying on the ground directly outside and to the right (west) of the door Araceli said that a female teacher, whom she identified as Chris Redmerski, was leaning over this student and appeared to be touching him Araceli said that she then looked outside the window to her right (west side of the door, facing west) and saw another male student lying on the ground, to the west of the base of the stairway. Araceli said that she was not sure what was happening, and thought it might be some kind of joke. At that point, Araceli said she heard what she thought was a gunshot, immediately followed by a couple of people who yelled, "Get down! Get down!" Araceli said that she then realized something serious was happening, and that she and Michelle dropped their lunch trays and ducked down onto the floor. Araceli said that she and Michelle were near the soda machines at this time, and heard one more gunshot that sounded fairly close. Araceli said that this gunshot sounded to her like it had struck glass. Araceli said that she and Michelle remained on the floor in that location for "about a minute," then began crawling toward the east door of the teacher's lounge.

Araceli said that she and Michelle crawled into the teacher's lounge, where she remembered seeing teacher Judy Greco, another female teacher (unknown), and a female kitchen worker. Araceli said that she and Michelle crawled to and hid between two soda machines located on the south wall of the teacher's lounge. Araceli said that they both remained in that location, between the soda machines, while the kitchen worker called for help on a phone inside the lounge Araceli said that she and Michelle remained inside the teacher's lounge for approximately forty-five minutes, during which time she said she kept her head down and didn't see anyone outside the west window. Araceli said that she and Michelle finally exited the teacher's lounge after hearing someone announce "they're coming in!" Araceli said that she and Michelle crawled out the easternmost (south side) door of the teacher's lounge, and into the kitchen area. From there, Araceli said that she and Michelle ran toward the back (north) side of the kitchen, near the walk-in refrigerators / freezers Araceli said that she and Michelle remained in that area with a group of people for "about five minutes," whereupon they ran into a small "storage room" located near the back of the kitchen. Araceli said that she remembers teachers Chris Redmerski, Judy Greco, an unknown male teacher, a janitor with a walkie-talkie, four female kitchen workers, and seven other people inside the storage room with she and Michelle (total of seventeen)

Araceli said that she and the others remained inside the storage room for approximately two hours, during which time she heard

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: BROOKS	Case Report No: 99-7625-T
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 05-12-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

what sounded like "people running and jumping" above her Araceli said that she did not hear gunshots or explosions, and that as time progressed, the noises coming from above eventually ceased. Araceli said that at about 2:30 p m , a SWAT team found them and ushered them out of the school by way of the broken window in the teacher's lounge.

Araceli said that she did not see any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat at any time. Araceli said that she did not recall seeing any duffle bag(s) or anything else that she might consider suspicious /out of the ordinary Araceli said that she did not personally know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor any of their associates as presented by the media. The interview concluded at about 11 12 a m.

Rapid Start indicated that teachers Chris Redmerski and Judy Greco, and student Michelle Huff had not been scheduled for an interview Accordingly, I prepared and submitted lead sheets for each.

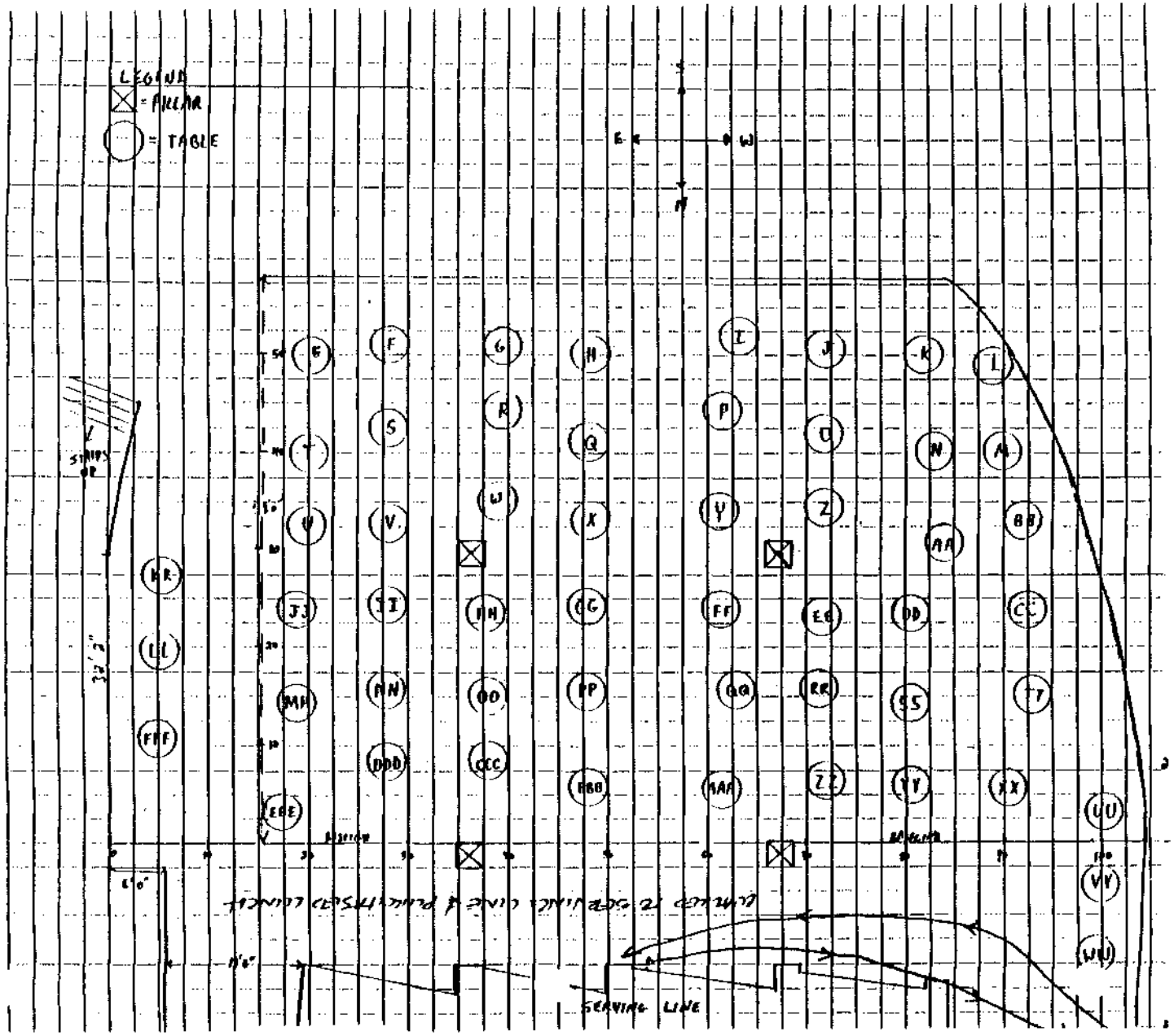
See attached school / cafeteria maps

DISPOSITION: Open

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL / INVESTIGATOR / VICTIM SERVICES / OTHER					ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

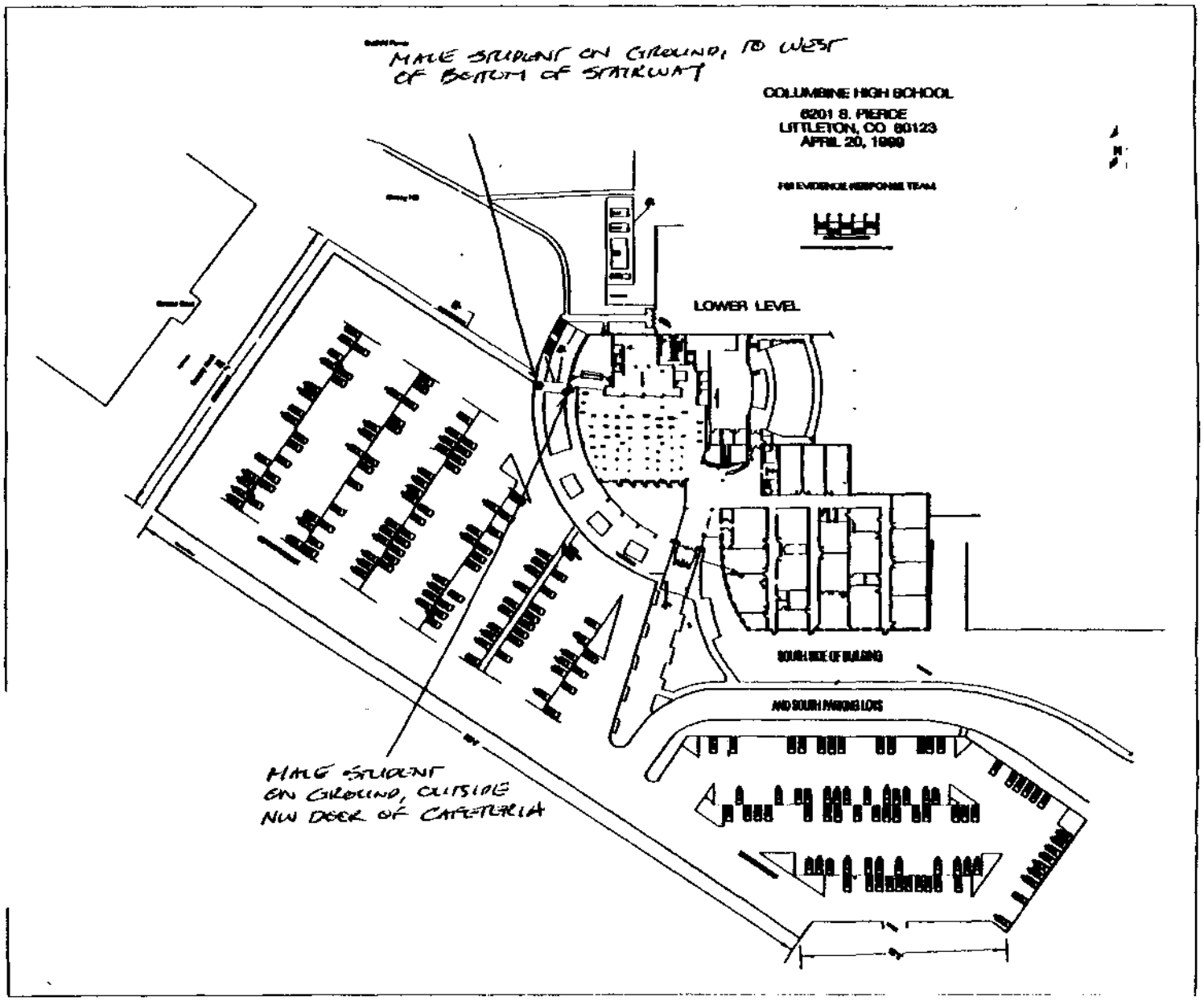
JC-001-003122

ARCHELI CANYON
051199 / 99-7625



JC-001-003123

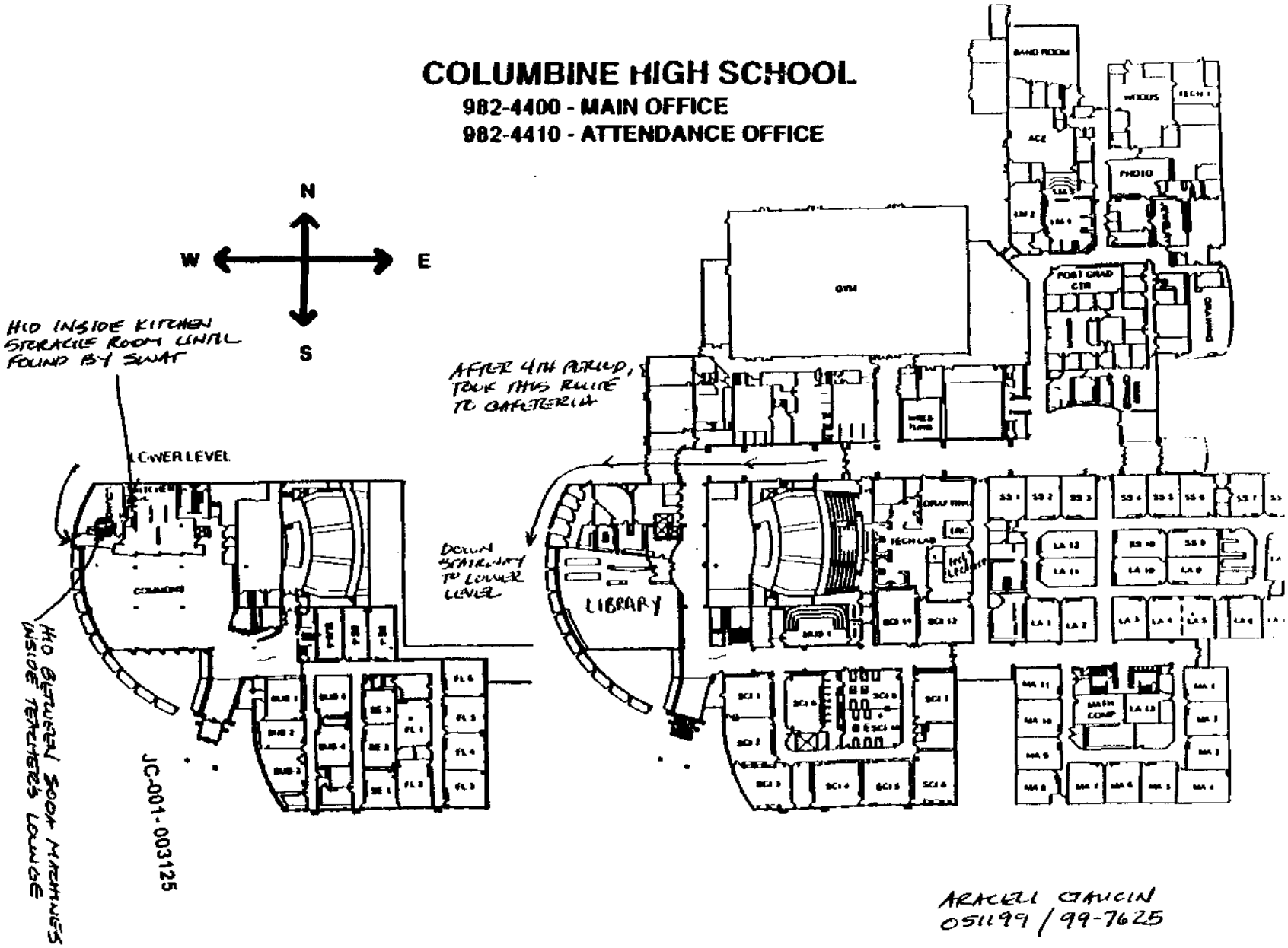
ENTENCE CONTINUED HERE AT 11115



AREACEN GALLIN
OS1199 / 7

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-003125

ARACELI GAUCIN
051199 / 99-7625

GERUM, K

JC-001-003126

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2673
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On May 5, 1999 at about 1900 hours I met with Katherine Karen Gerum (dob / 5-16-83) at 7889 West Caley Drive in Littleton, CO for the purposes of an interview. Mr. Peter Gerum was also present.

Katherine Gerum provided the following information regarding the April 20, 1999 incident at Columbine High School:

It should be noted that Katherine normally wears a hearing aid and appears to be a special needs student.

- Katherine was in Mr. Sander's Keyboard class prior to lunch (near the Marketing Department on the lower level). She stated that she got out at 11:10 and went straight to lunch. She sits at the bottom of the stairs at a rectangular table. She stated that she did not go into the cafeteria at any time and therefore did not see any large bags, duffel or otherwise, sitting on the floor.

- Katherine denies going into Rebel Corner or to the Student Store. She stated that she was sitting with a Sarah (from keyboarding class) and Heather (unknown last name). She stated that the second bell had already rang (post 11:15 a.m.). She thought that it was "just another day" at school.

- Katherine stated that a short time later a female student came in the south cafeteria doors and said "that a girl got shot". She stated that Mr. Sanders then came in and told everyone to "get down". She stated that she got on the floor for about "2 seconds" and then got up and ran at the direction of Mr. Sanders.

- Katherine stated that the went to the Auditorium via the hall near the cafeteria. She stated that from the auditorium, a bunch of students were trying to go up the right side, but that they all turned around. She "figures that there was a gunman up there", but did not see one. She stated that they all went up the left side after that. She stated that they then went east toward the main entrance and then took a left and down a hall. Katherine stated that they left the building and ran across the park.

- Katherine stated that she did not hear anything at all (Katherine does wear a hearing aid and had it in at that time). She stated that she did not see any "gunman" either. Katherine denies seeing any large duffel bags or backpacks.

- Katherine carries a red backpack, which she left at her table. She stated that it contained her purse, Library Card, a book, some money and a folder.

- Katherine does not drive, but has "seen some trench coats in the parking lot area" She stated that she has seen "them" about "three times all year" She stated that she has never heard of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM).

Investigator D Pfannenstiel **Date** 5/6/99

- Katherine stated that she does not know anybody with a double pierce eyebrow She does not have a computer, but uses the one at school. She does not frequent the Internet or utilize e-mail. She is not familiar with an "ICQ" account.

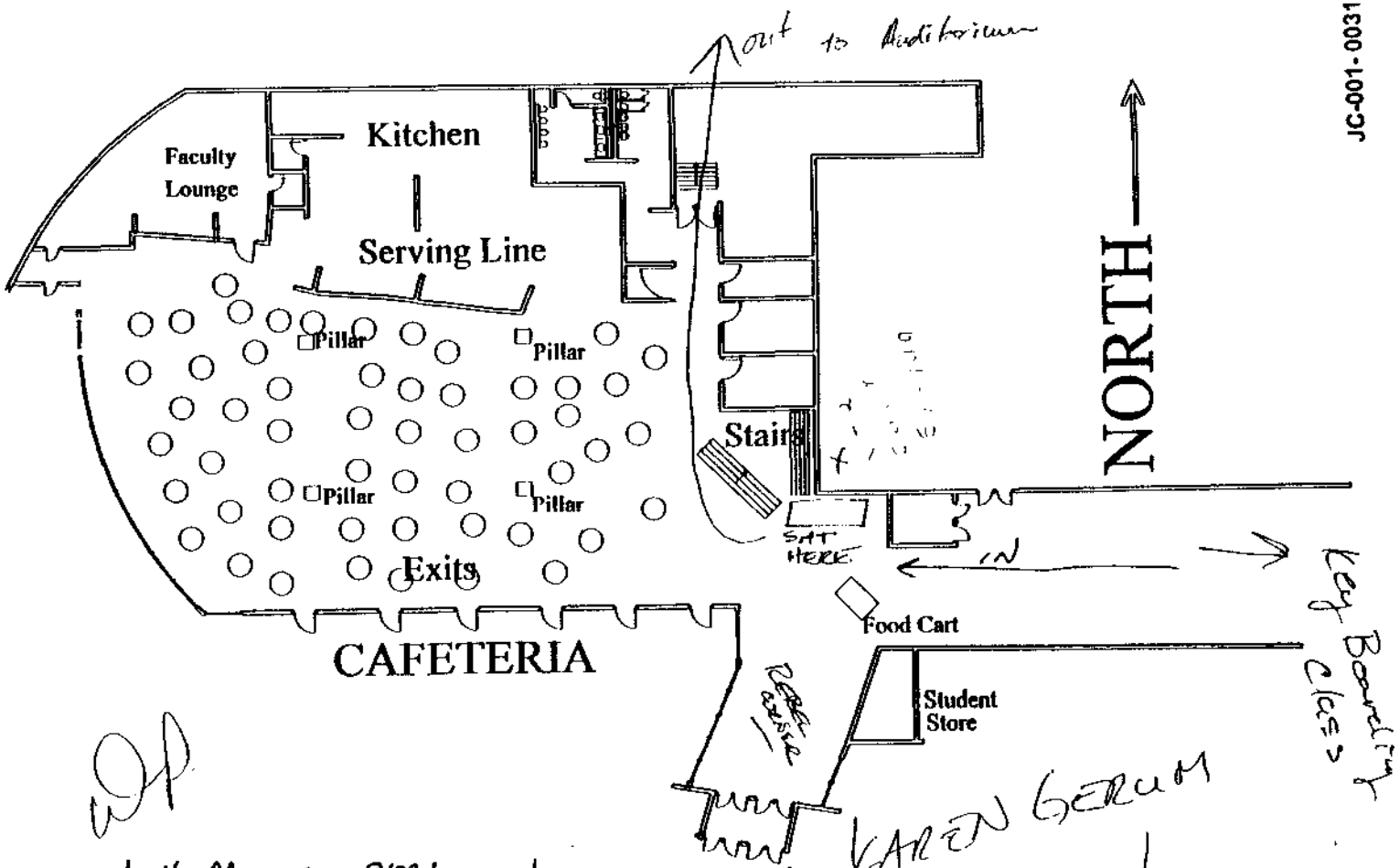
I gave Katherine and her father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Katherine drew her location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigator D Pfannenstiel Date 5/6/99 2 Of 2

0.04152":1'

FBI 174A - DN - 51419
JCSO 99-7625

JC-001-003129



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

KATHERINE
5-16-83

KAREN GERUM
CONTROL
#2673

GEURTS, JESSICA

JC-001-003130

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Detective· Mark Allen – Denver Police Department / (303) 640-1183

RE: CONTROL # 3404

INTERVIEW:

Jessica Guertz
7822 W Ottawa Pl.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 972-8707

Subject· Columbine High School Shooting,

On 5/18/99 I interviewed Jessica Guertz at her residence with her mother present. Jessica reported that she entered the cafeteria at approx. 11.10AM and she sat at table H with Mike Gagne, Lauren Tocci, Chris Masias, Joslyn (unk last name), Jenny Ribble and Veronica Griffith. Jessica said someone yelled that there was a fight and they all got up to look out the windows. Jessica said she saw two guys dressed in Trench Coats, and a guy in white T-shirt possibly with them standing near the cement stairs. Jessica said she couldn't identify the parties. Jessica said she heard gun shots but she didn't see who was shooting. Jessica said she ran up the main stairs to the second floor and then she ran out the main hallway. Jessica said she didn't see the TCM on the outside of the school after the incident. Jessica said she left her maroon East Side backpack by table JJ.

Jessica related that she observed a TCM girl, Alex (unk last name) near tables J or I before the incident happened. Jessica said that the TCM would hang out near the commons area in the cafeteria.

Jessica said Eric Harris took her and Katie Thompson, and Veronica Griffith to lunch approx. two weeks prior to the incident. Jessica said Eric invited her because she was friends with Katie Thompson whom he really liked a lot. Jessica said that Eric was always really nice to her. Jessica didn't remember any unusual statements or behaviors that indicated Eric was going to do this.

Detective: Mark Allen 8463 Date 5/18/99 ___ of ___

DN 3404

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? I SAW 2 GUYS IN TRENCH COATS OUTSIDE, BY CEMENTS STAIRS

3 Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? I SAW ERIC MONDAY WALKING DOWN THE HALL,

4 Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? BACKPACK (EAST SIDE ROO) MAROON BIG COAT TABLE

5 Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6 Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

7 Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

8 What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? SHORTS BLUE, GRY TANK TOP.

9 How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

10 What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? CERAMICS ROOM.

11 Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

13 Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO,

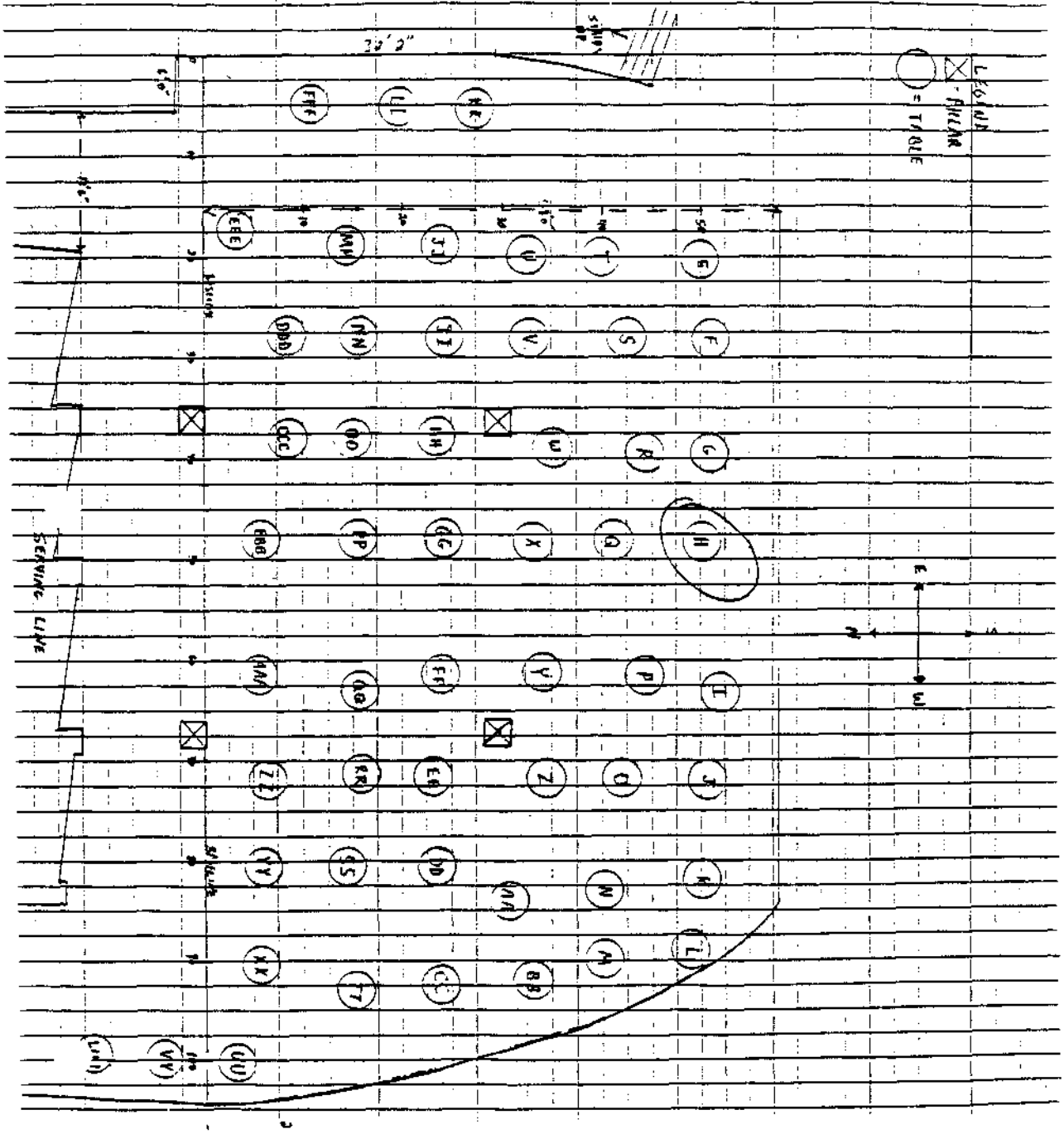
14 Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO,

15 Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

17 Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

TABLE H, MIKO GAGNE, LAUREN TUCCI, CARI MASIAS.
JOSLYN PUNK, JENNY RIBBLE, VERONICA GRIFFIN
ENTERED 11.10 AM, RAN UPSTAIRS, TO HALLWAY, DN 3404
TO MATH HALL, TO HILL, JUMPED OVER WALL, TO PARK



CONTROL # 3743

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JC30	W. Fegan, SK.	99-1625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		08-10-99

Classification ☑ 1° Murder
Reclassification ☐

Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS.
JESSICA GEURTS DOB. 10-10-83
ADDRESS. 7822 W. OTTAWA PL. LITTLETON, CO. 80123
PHONE: 303 972-8707, 979-0391 AND 234-2536 (PAGE)
SCHOOL: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

ON THIS DATE I INTERVIEWED JESSICA GEURTS VIA TELEPHONE. JESSICA HAS SEEN INTERVIEWED PRIOR TO THIS DATE BY POLICE.

SHE TOLD ME THAT SHE WAS SITTING BY A WINDOW IN THE CAFETERIA ON 4-20-99 WHEN A DISTURBANCE BROKE OUT. SHE WAS SITTING ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE CAFETERIA NEXT THE DOORS THAT EXIT TO THE PATIO. SHE REPORTED THAT STUDENTS WERE SCREAMING THAT THERE WAS A FIGHT OUTSIDE. SHE GOT UP AND LOOKED. SHE SAID SHE SAW TWO TALL THINS, ABOUT 6 FEET, ADULT MALES STANDING CLOSE TO THE CEMENT STAIRS OUT SIDE OF THE CAFETERIA, (WEST SIDE). SHE SAID THEY APPEARED TO BE VERY CALM, SHE SAID THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLACK. SHE COULD NOT BE FOR SURE THE EXACT CLOTHING, SHE JUST SAID IT WAS ALL BLACK.

SHE ALSO SAID ANOTHER MALE IN A WHITE SHIRT WAS STANDING CLOSE TO THE CEMENT STAIRS AND APPEARED TO BE VERY CALM ALSO. SHE TOLD ME THAT SHE THOUGHT IT WAS STRANGE THAT THE THREE WERE STANDING SO CALMLY WHEN EVERYBODY ELSE WAS SO PANICED.

THE ADULT IN THE WHITE SHIRT WAS ALSO TALL, THIN AND ESTIMATED HIS HEIGHT TO BE 6'.

SHE DID NOT SEE ANY WEAPONS ON THE THREE MEN SHE DESCRIBED. I ASKED HER IF SHE SAW TRENCH COATS ON THE MEN DRESSED IN BLACK?

JC-001-003134

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
W Fegan	—	1001	08/1/99		1 of 2

81 ASAF 3 (Rev 5/82)

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
TCSO	WRIGHT, S.K.	99 762-5

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		05-10-99

Classification ☑ 10 Murder
Reclassification ☐

Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

SHE COULD NOT BE FOR SURE, SHE WAS SURE THAT THEY WERE ALL BLACK.
SHE COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THE THREE MEN SHE DESCRIBED WERE TOGETHER.
GUERTS SAID SHE SAW SMOKE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING AND TOLD ME THAT SHE DID NOT GET CLOSE ENOUGH TO SEE THE FACES ON THE THREE MEN SHE HAS DESCRIBED, SHE COULD NOT RECALL ANY SPECIFIC FEATURES. SHE REPORTED THAT EVERY THING SHE SAW WAS "BLURRY".
WHEN I ASKED HER IF THE THREE MEN WERE HARRIS OR KLEBOLD, SHE COULD NOT BE SURE BECAUSE SHE HAD NOT GOTTEN CLOSE ENOUGH TO TELL OR SEE.
GUERTS RAN OUT OF THE SCHOOL AFTER HIDING AND TAKING COVER IN THE CAFETERIA. SHE RAN OUT OF THE SCHOOL BY GOING UP THE STAIRS.
SHE RECALLS SEEING MR SOLDERS WITH BLOOD ON HIS SHIRT NEAR THE STAIRS.
~~GUERTS~~ GUERTS REPORTED THAT SHE HAD GONE TO LUNCH WITH HARRIS BEFORE, A COUPLE OF WEEKS PRIOR TO THE SHOOTING. SHE TOLD ME THAT SHE HAD NOT BEEN CLOSE FRIENDS WITH HIM, BUT CLOSE ENOUGH TO THINK HE WAS A NICE GUY.
SHE SAID HE WAS LIKE ANY OTHER GUY!
DURING THE TIME SHE WAS FRIENDS WITH HIM, SHE NEVER HEARD ANYTHING FROM HIM ABOUT THIS SHOOTING. SHE TOLD ME THAT SHE WAS NOT A MEMBER OF THE TCM.
GUERTS TOLD ME THAT A FRIEND KATIE THOMPSON INTRODUCED HER TO "ERIC". THOMPSON HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE.
GUERTS REPORTED THAT SHE DID NOT SEE ANY GUNS OR BOMBS ON 4-20-99, ONLY HEARD GUNSHOTS & LOUD NOISES.
DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-003135

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
S Wright	—	1001	SL 081199		2 of 2

GILLETTE, B

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/3/99

On 4/30/99, Brittany Gillette, DOB 7/16/84, 7871 West Quarto Drive, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother, Marilyn Gillette, DOB 1/20/49. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Brittany arrived at school at approximately 7:15 a.m. She went to the cafeteria/commons area to work on a school science project. She noticed many backpacks, and also athletes type duffel bags, but none that stood out of the ordinary to her. There were approximately 75 other students in the area as well. After this, she went to her normal days classes, the last class she had was gym class, but she had a headache, so she went back to the commons to work on her science project at approximately 10:15 a.m. She then stayed in the cafeteria until lunch hour began. She was seated at table II. Seated at the table with her were the following students:

1. Valerie Yoghourt
2. Amanda Heningsen
3. Marnee Mack

Marnee Mack and Brittany went up to the lunch line, bought lunch, and returned to their table. Brittanny heard people gasping, and she then heard Mr. Sanders yelling for everyone to get down. Outside of the west cafeteria windows, she could see someone in a black trench coat moving around. Her and Marnee then got under their table. While under the table, she could hear shots, and she noted that students began to stand up and run for the stairs. She did the same, but fell as she went up the stairs, and had a difficult time getting up because of an injury sustained from gymnastics. She lay on the stair landing and saw a male in a trench coat that she could not identify come through the door of the cafeteria. He was pointing the gun in her direction and randomly shooting. She was then helped up by an unidentified student, got to the top of the stairs, and with the assistance of this student, ran down the math science wing hallway. At this point, she heard shots coming from near the library, and looked back and heard an explosion from near the library, and saw smoke in this vicinity as well. As she was running down the hallway,

Investigation on 4/30/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ DN 1479 Date dictated 4/30/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-003137

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

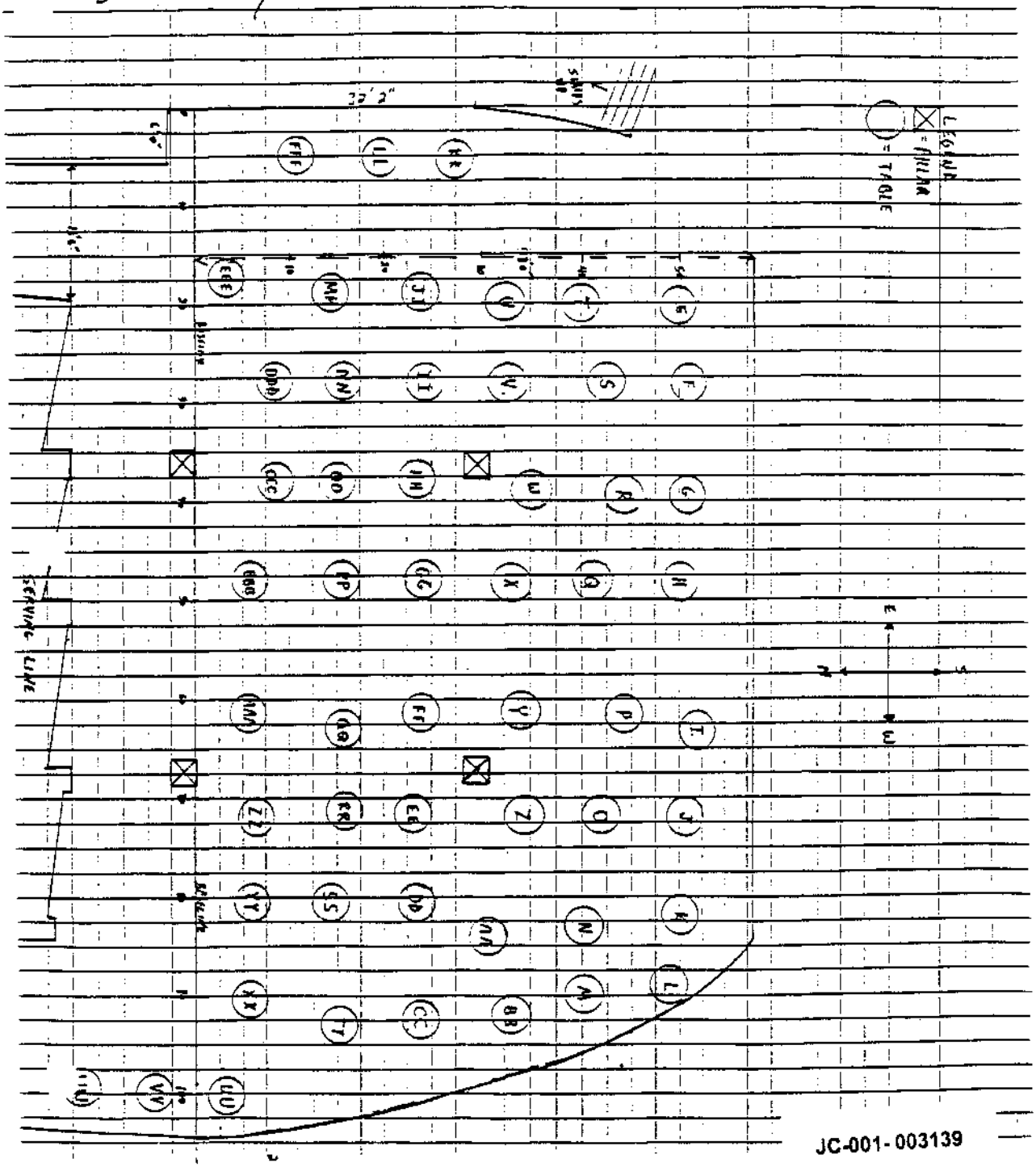
she said that cement chips were flying, presumably from gun fire in her general direction. She exited the building on the east side, and ran across Pierce into the park, and went to the home of Lindsey Blair.

She didn't know Harris or Klebold, nor did she see anyone resembling them on Monday or Tuesday. She has heard of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM), but did not know them or associate with any of them. She does believe however, that two brothers named Nick and Brandon Schott may hang out with the TCM.

During her second period Jewelery class, she and James Helmes were talking about Senior prank day, and how unpleasant it would be. Another student heard them discussing this, and he said "that is nothing compared to what is going to happen". She did not know the name of this boy, but did know that he is a Junior, often wears black pants, a t-shirt and a vest, and has blond hair.

Brittanny does use the Internet, and has a screen name of Britty. She had heard that either Klebold or Harris may have had a screen name of "Red", and may have entered a chat room that she was in 3-4 months ago.

BRITTANY GILETTE – TABLE II



FD-302 (Rev. 10-6-95)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/25/99

On 5/21/99, Brittany Gillette, DOB 7/16/84, 7871 West Quarto Drive, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She provided the following information.

A previous interview conducted with Brittany on 4/30/99, was referenced and the 302 provided for her to review. Specific reference in the body of the 302 was made to her viewing a gunman entering the cafeteria during the course of the Columbine High School shooting incident. She was then shown a series of photographs in a photo lineup in order to determine if any of these photographs were the same individual that she saw on 4/20/99, previously referenced. She positively identified a photograph of Dylan Klebold as the gunman who entered the cafeteria on 4/20/99 as related in the interview conducted on 4/20/99.

JC-001-003140

Investigation on 5/21/99 at 0 LITTLETON COLORADO

File # 4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ DN 3669 Date dictated 5/21/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

GILLINGS, S

JC-001-003141

174A-DN-57419 2685

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number: 99A062 (5)
Date: 050699 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Sarah Gillings DOB: 100183
6938 S. Allison Way
Littleton, CO 80123
303-933-6469
c/o mother; Marcia Gillings (w) 303-863-5031
father; Jeffrey Gillings (w) 303-810-7426
-CHS student; backpack at table K; was in far west lunch line when shooting began with a Chris Lucas and Kim Dehart; was told by a student named Gabe Montoya who lives on W. Plymouth Place that a neighbor of his named "Nathan" told him at 2:00 p.m. the day of the shooting that Corey DePooter was killed in the shooting, Nathan told Gabe that he found that out on news reports when no such reports were aired; Gabe also told her that he saw Dylan's black car and another tan sedan at Nathan's house the morning of the shooting; said Nathan is an "outcast" student who has Marilyn Manson posters in his room, said that Nathan now has moved to Florida with his family.

INVESTIGATION:

On May 5, 1999 at 1930 hours I contacted Sarah Gillings at her home for an interview. Her parents were present. Sarah then told me the following:

* She is a freshman at Columbine High.

JC-001-003142

* When asked, she said she has seen Eric Harris around the school halls at times and knew he hung out with trench coat students, but she did not know his name.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, she said said she has also seen him around school but did not know his name. She said that Dylan looks a lot like another trench coat student named Robert. When asked if that last name might be Perry, she said "yeah, that's his name."

* When asked about [redacted], she said that he was the student who used to wear a beret. She did not know his name but has heard other students mention his name as a trench coat student. The last time she saw [redacted] was about a month ago. She either saw [redacted] out front of school or by the commons.

* When asked about [redacted] she had never heard that name before the shooting, but has heard it mentioned since.

* She did not know any other names of trench coat students or associates. She thought about 12 to 15 different students wore the trench coat at times. She has heard the name, Trench Coat Mafia, and said it was another name for that social group.

* When asked, she did not see any of the students mentioned above or other trench coat students or associates in the school the day of the shooting.

* She never saw any unusual objects in school the day of the shooting. When asked specifically about a duffle bag, she said that there are always larger sport bags around from students who are in sports. When asked specifically about duffle bags in the cafeteria, she said there were too many backpacks and bags to notice.

* The day of the shooting, she had 4th hour French class in the foreign language area. After getting out at 11:10 a.m., she went directly to the cafeteria and saw a male friend named Chris Lucas

who then walked with her to her locker by the gym so she could get her Walkman. She returned to the cafeteria and dropped her backpack off at a table. She looked at the diagram and thought the table was K. This was confirmed by the backpack location list.

* After dropping her backpack off, she went to the pop machines by the west cafeteria door. She started to walk back to the table and noticed Chris was in the far west lunch line. She turned around and got in line with Chris. She did not see any other students at table K when she dropped off her backpack. She said that her friends usually occupy table K and L for lunch.

* The time now was around 11:15 or 11:20 a.m. She heard what she thought was a car in the lot backfire. She then saw coach Sanders come in the cafeteria from the west door area and tell everyone to, "get down, get down." She did not know where coach Sanders then went. She saw janitors running in the cafeteria also telling students to get down.

* She then got down under a small ledge in the food line with Chris and a Kim Dehart. She heard an explosion, looked out west in the lot and saw the fire and smoke from that explosion. She saw students start to run out of the cafeteria and over the railing to the stairs.

* She decided to leave and went with Chris east along the food line and then got herded in by the kitchen door at the east end of the kitchen. She was with about 30 students. She said there was a lot of screaming and crying from students.

* She may have heard some gunshots, but was not sure. She then heard and felt the next explosion that she though went off somewhere in the cafeteria because is sounded so close.

* Mr. Andres Jr. and a gray haired janitor who was tall with a mustache then took her group to the door that leads to the back of the stage in the auditorium. They then went up the left auditorium

aisle and out to the main hallway. Once at the hallway, she glanced left and noticed that the set of doors that she thought were fire doors just west of the auditorium door were closed. They went down the main hallway toward the main doors but were herded north down the hallway to the arts area. They then came out the set of doors by the northeast corner of the gym. A Mr. Butts was their also. They then went to "smoker's pit" and then out to Clement park.

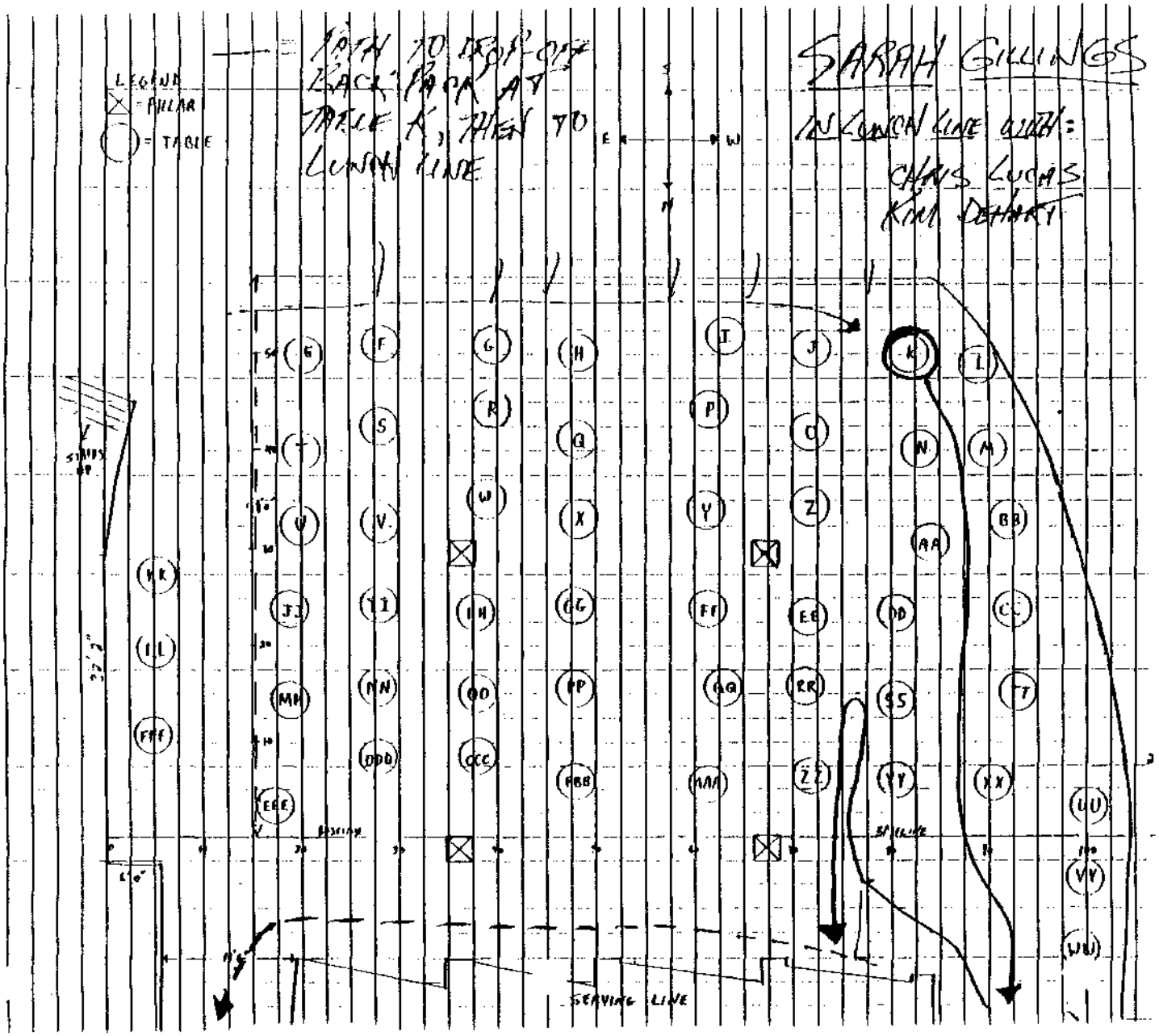
* She thought it took from 5 to 10 minutes to get out of the school from the time the incident began. She was wearing a black tank top, loose fitting jeans and black shoes.

* She then said that she had talked to a neighbor student who lives on Plymouth Place named Gabe Montoya. She said that Gabe told her that the Nathan who lives on his street told him at 2:00 p.m. the day of the shooting that Corey DePooter had died. She said Gabe told her that Nathan told him he heard that on the news. She thought that was suspicious because no names were released that early. She said that she has seen this Nathan before and described him as tall, skinny, oval face, with black buzz cut hair. She said that Gabe also told her that he saw what he thought was Dylan's small black car and another tan sedan at Nathan's house the morning before the shooting. She said that Nathan dresses normal but apparently has Marilyn Manson posters in his room. She said that Nathan has since moved to Florida with his parents.

This concluded my interview with Sarah Gillings.

Investigator

5/4/99
Date



JC-001-003146

GOLDBERG, A

JC-001-003147

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: M. Russell	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-05-99
Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative: Re: Control #2469

On 05-05-99, contact was made with Alexandra Goldberg at her residence at 5415 Sunset Dr., Littleton, CO She confirmed being a freshman at CHS and being in attendance on 04-20-99. She confirmed being assigned to "A" lunch and noted arriving in the cafeteria at 1110. She noted being seated at table "V" with Sara Filipiak, Lindsey Blair, Loren Bayer, Julie Naslund and Nicole Wray. She was first made aware of trouble, when she saw a number of students in the west part of the cafeteria getting under tables. She initially thought it was a big fight, then heard a janitor run through the area yelling that someone had a gun and for everyone to get down.

She reports getting under the table for about 30 seconds then ran up the stairs as other students began exiting the cafeteria. She ran up the main stairs, past the library and started down the main hallway towards the exit, when she observed the windows in these exterior doors shatter. She does not recall hearing gunfire in this area. She and 5-6 other students turned around ran towards the auditorium where they hid for 1-2 minutes before exiting a north door with another student, Salli Melfi.

Once outside she proceed to Clements Park, eventually calling her mother and leaving the area.

She reports seeing no duffle bags nor observing any suspicious activity in the cafeteria prior to the initial announcement of trouble.

She utilizes the internet and her screen name is Lileva14@aol.com .

She reports following the incident being told by another student, that Katie Ergen, a student at Littleton High School, had been told that on the night of 04-19-99, a Columbine High School janitor had admitted 2 students to the school after hours.

JC-001-003148

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1

GONZALEZ, DANIEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/5/99

On 5/5/99, Daniel Gonzales, DOB 2/5/83, 7339 South Zephyr Way, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He was interviewed in the presence of his Mother, Valerie Hightower, DOB 8/4/59, he provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Daniel reported to Columbine High School at 6:30 a.m. for a football weight workout which was held in the school weight room. After the workout, he went to the cafeteria/commons area for breakfast at approximately 8:10 a.m. There were approximately 30-40 students in the cafeteria at this time. He didn't notice any large duffel bags that stood out to him, or notice anyone carry any duffel bags into the cafeteria. After he ate, he went to his normal morning classes. His last class prior to first period lunch was his science class.

Directly after science class, Daniel went to the cafeteria via the stairs near the library. Again, Daniel didn't notice any duffel bags in the cafeteria that stood out to him. He located himself at table JJ or possibly U, bought his lunch, and then returned to his table. He was seated at his table with the following individuals.

1. Mike Leary
2. Dusty Hoffschneider
3. Johnathan Caruso
4. Pat Simmington

After he finished eating, Daniel noted approximately six freshman run into the cafeteria from the west side area. He then heard an individual named Justin Norman yell that someone just got shot. An explosion and a shot were heard while a janitor was yelling for everyone to get down; the janitor came in from outside of the school. Daniel and his friends then got down under the table. Next, students began getting up and running towards the stairs. The group that Daniel was with ran to the elevator, got on and took it to near the library upstairs. However, when the elevator opened, they saw a lot of smoke near the library, and rode the elevator back down. From their, they went into the auditorium with Coach Andres Jr., and a janitor. The janitor locked all the

Investigation on 5/5/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419 /99-7625/ CN2831 Date dictated 5/5/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

JC-001-003150

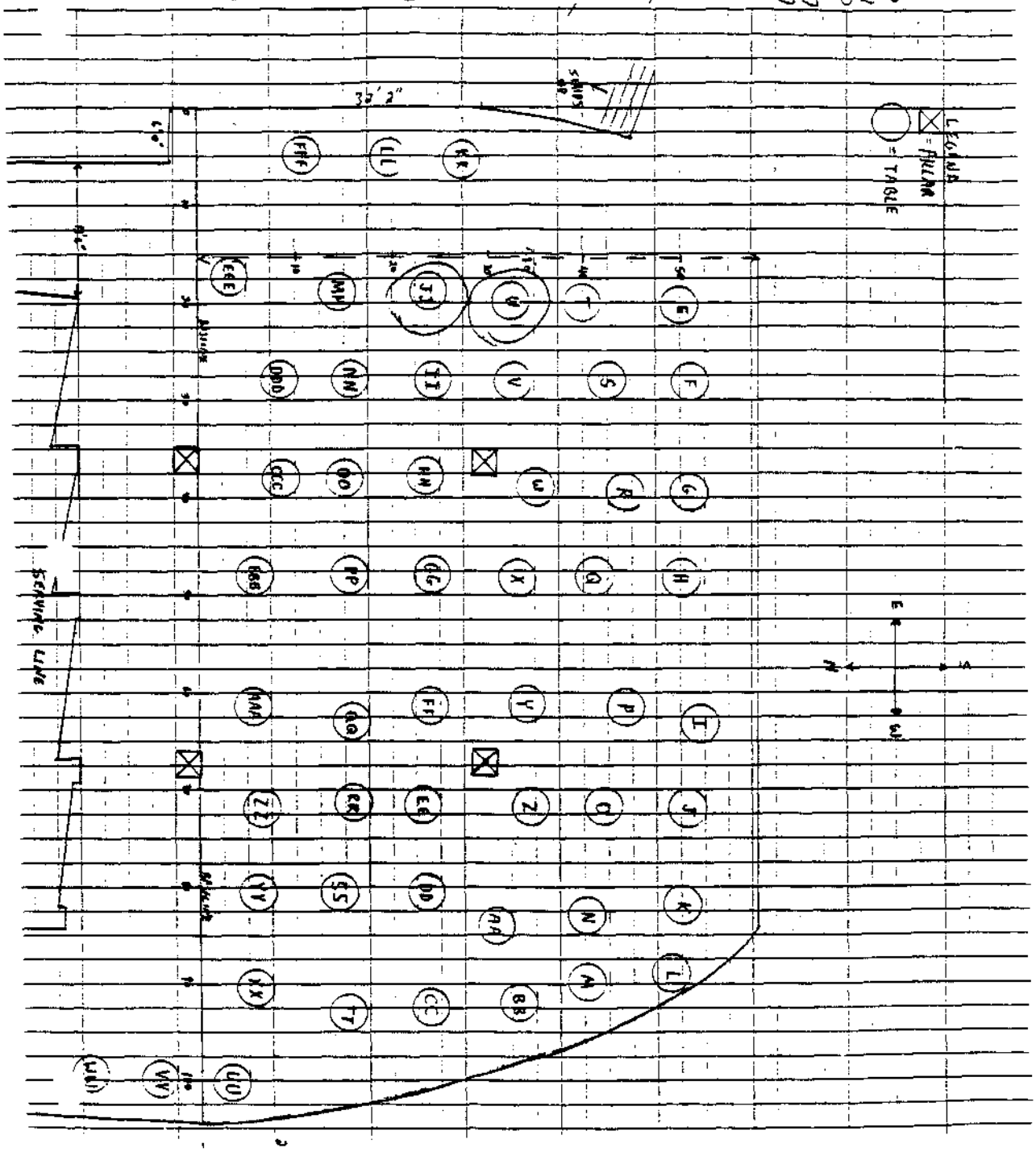
doors, and they remained in the cafeteria for approximately 10 minutes. The janitor then unlocked one of the doors, and the group ran out the foreign language halls, outside the school, across Pierce, and into Leawood park. After several minutes in the park, someone yelled "they are shooting". At this point, they ran into the neighborhood, and into a house of an unknown lady.

As previously mentioned, Daniel did not see any duffel bags at any time, that stood out to him. Additionally, he did not see Klebold or Harris on Monday or Tuesday. Although he knows who the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) is, he does not associate with them. He said that the athlete crowd and TCM would banter insults back and forth, but that he didn't think it was a big deal. Joey Mallazo told Daniel that he saw four people in trench coats outside.

Daniel does use the Internet, however he does not have a screen name or ICQ. He uses the Internet only for school projects.

Although he didn't hear or see the Rebel News Network, he heard that the thought for the day was something to the effect of "you'll wish you hadn't come today".

DANIEL GONZALES, TABLE JJ & V



GOODWIN, R.

JC-001-003153

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/19/1999

Rebecca Anne Goodwin, DOB 01/20/1983, 7754 West Plymouth Place, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)973-2746, a sophomore at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her mother, Margo Goodwin, by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Goodwin provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Goodwin got out of Algebra II, located in the math department, and went to her locker, which is located directly outside the math department in the south main hall. Goodwin was with her friend, Lauren Bonin, and walked directly from her locker down the stairs to the cafeteria. Goodwin then sat down at a lunchroom table(marked NN on diagram sketch). Goodwin recalls that Kristen Sheffield, Lara Kenney, Andrea Launer, Niki Lawson, Katie Sullivan, and Sarah Dodrill were also seated at her table. Goodwin was sitting facing southwest. Lara Kenney was sitting to Goodwin's left and Kristen Sheffield was sitting to her right.

Goodwin did not get lunch and just sat and talked to her friends. After Goodwin had been sitting approximately five minutes, Goodwin noticed Mr. Brookfield hurry east along the north side of the cafeteria carrying a tray of food. Mr. Brookfield was hunched down and quickly set down his tray on a nearby table. A janitor along the north side of the cafeteria then started yelling and telling people to get down and not to get up. Goodwin and her friends got under the table and stayed there approximately 30 seconds. Goodwin heard several pops coming from outside the west side of the cafeteria. Some male students on the east end of the cafeteria then started yelling for everyone to get out.

Goodwin left the auditorium by running up the stairs, east down the south main hall, and into the auditorium from a door on the southeast side. There was a teacher in the auditorium who was telling the students to hide in the back of the auditorium. Goodwin estimates that there were 30 students in the upper end of the auditorium. Goodwin saw Stefania Ubowski and Samantha Haviland hiding in the auditorium as well. Goodwin

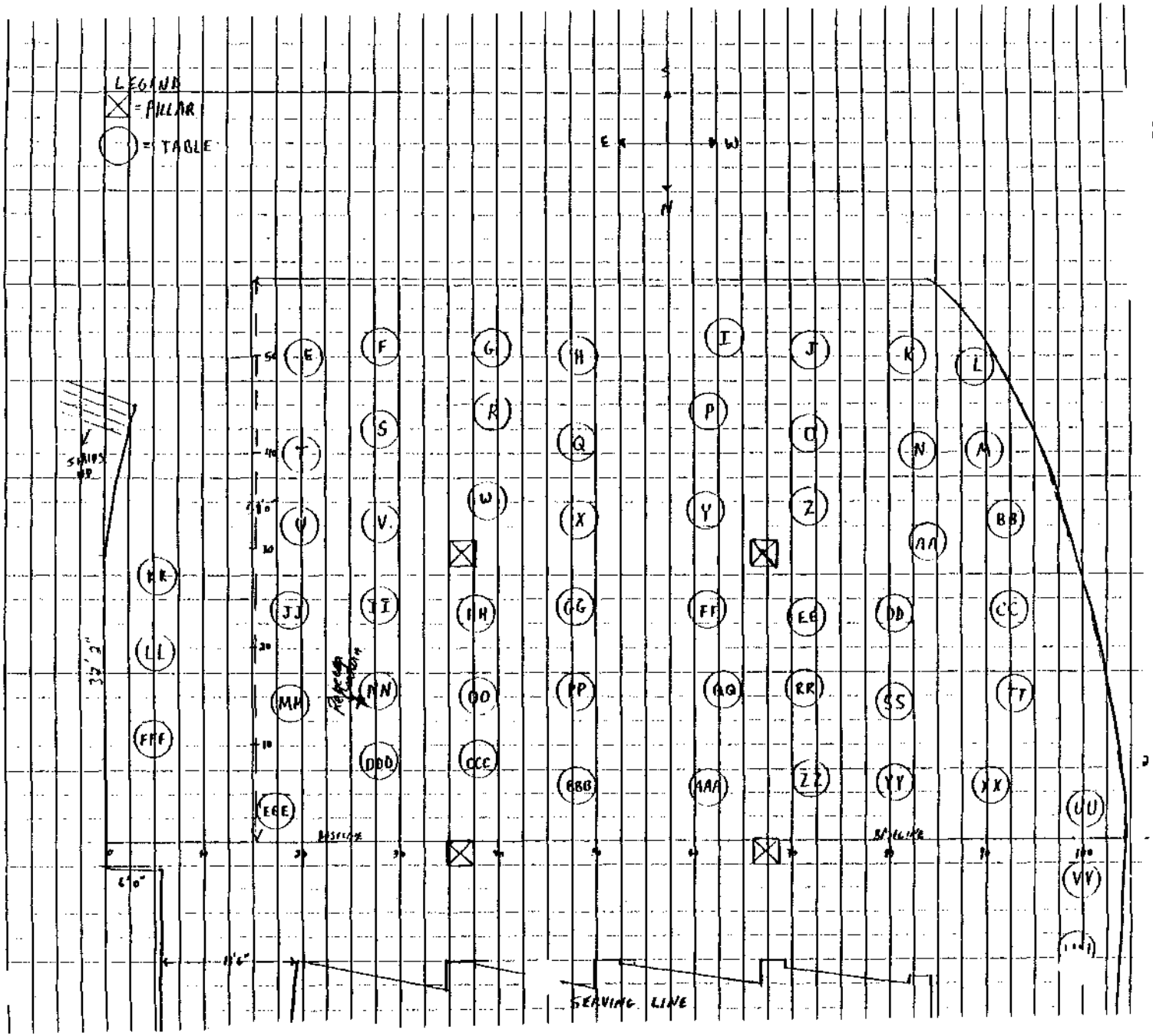
Investigation on 05/19/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;
File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2692 Date dictated 05/20/1999
by SA Ricky V. Wright

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JC-001-003154

was in the auditorium only a few minutes, when Michelle Romero grabbed her hand and they ran out the northeast door of the auditorium into the north main hall. There were a lot of students in the hall. Goodwin and Romero ran east down the north main hall toward the main entrance to the school. When they were 10-15 feet from the inner door of the main entrance, one of the windows on the left side of the door shattered. Goodwin does not know what made the window shatter. Goodwin and Romero continued out the main entrance, through the teachers' parking lot, and to Clement Park. Goodwin recalls that Mr. Peterson was in the teachers' parking lot directing the students to Clement Park.

Goodwin was not in the cafeteria at any other time that day. Goodwin did not see the gunmen and did not see any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch. Goodwin did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia. Goodwin does not have an Internet screen name.



JC-001-003156

GORTON, D

JC-001-003157

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) GORTON DUSTIN A		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 5504 S. Laton St.	City LITTLETON	County DENVER	State CO	Zip Code 80123
Residence Phone (303) 797-3613	Business Phone PAGER (303) 879-0921	Social Security No. 522376892		Date of Birth / Serial No. 11/14/80
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement R. ROCK	Serial No. 8 0003	Date 4-20-99		Time 1515 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS EATING LUNCH IN THE CAFETERIA AT A ROUND TABLE WHEN MR. KRUETZER CAME IN AND YELLED, "GET DOWN!" I PULLED SOME KIDS UNDER THE TABLE WITH ME AND WE GOT DOWN. I NOTICED SOME KIDS BY THE WINDOW AND I YELLED AT THEM TO GET DOWN. I STARTED PUSHING KIDS TO THE CORNERS AND THEN A GROUP OF US WENT INTO THE BATHROOMS. I HEARD 3 SHOTGUN BLASTS AND EVERYONE SCREAMED. I ALSO HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE. THEN I HEARD A CONCUSSION TYPE GRENADE GO OFF AND GLASS BREAKING. I HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UPSTAIRS INSIDE. WE GOT INTO THE BATHROOM, TURNED THE LIGHTS OFF, LOCKED AND BLOCKED THE DOOR. WHILE WE WERE IN THERE, WE HEARD 30-40

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

4:30
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☒ PM

X Dustin Gorton
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003158

0600

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.)

SMALL ARMS FIRE (9mm PROBABLY) GOING OFF. WE HEARD THE POLICE RADIOS AFTER ABOUT A HALF AN HOUR. I LOOKED OUT AND SAW SOME SWATT OFFICERS INSIDE AND I DECIDED TO STAY PUT FOR A WHILE.

THEN, EVENTUALLY, I STARTED TO VENTURE OUT. I TOLD EVERYONE WE WERE LEAVING AND SEVEN OF US WENT TO LEAVE. AS WE WERE ALMOST OUT, I SAW A WHITE, MALE STUDENT LYING ON THE GROUND NOT MOVING AND COVERED IN GLASS. I COULDN'T GET TO HIM BUT HE LOOKED DEAD, SO WE LEFT HIM THERE. I WAS TO GET THE OTHERS OUT. WE GOT TO THE DOOR, RAN OUTSIDE TO THE OFFICERS ~~WHO~~ WERE THERE.

LATER ON I OBSERVED THE SWATT TEAM GET TWO PEOPLE OUT OF THE ~~FRONT~~ AREA AROUND THE WEST SIDE OF THE SCHOOL. I SAW ONE GIRL WHO WAS DEAD AND THEN I SAW NATHAN DYKMAN, ALSO DEAD.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

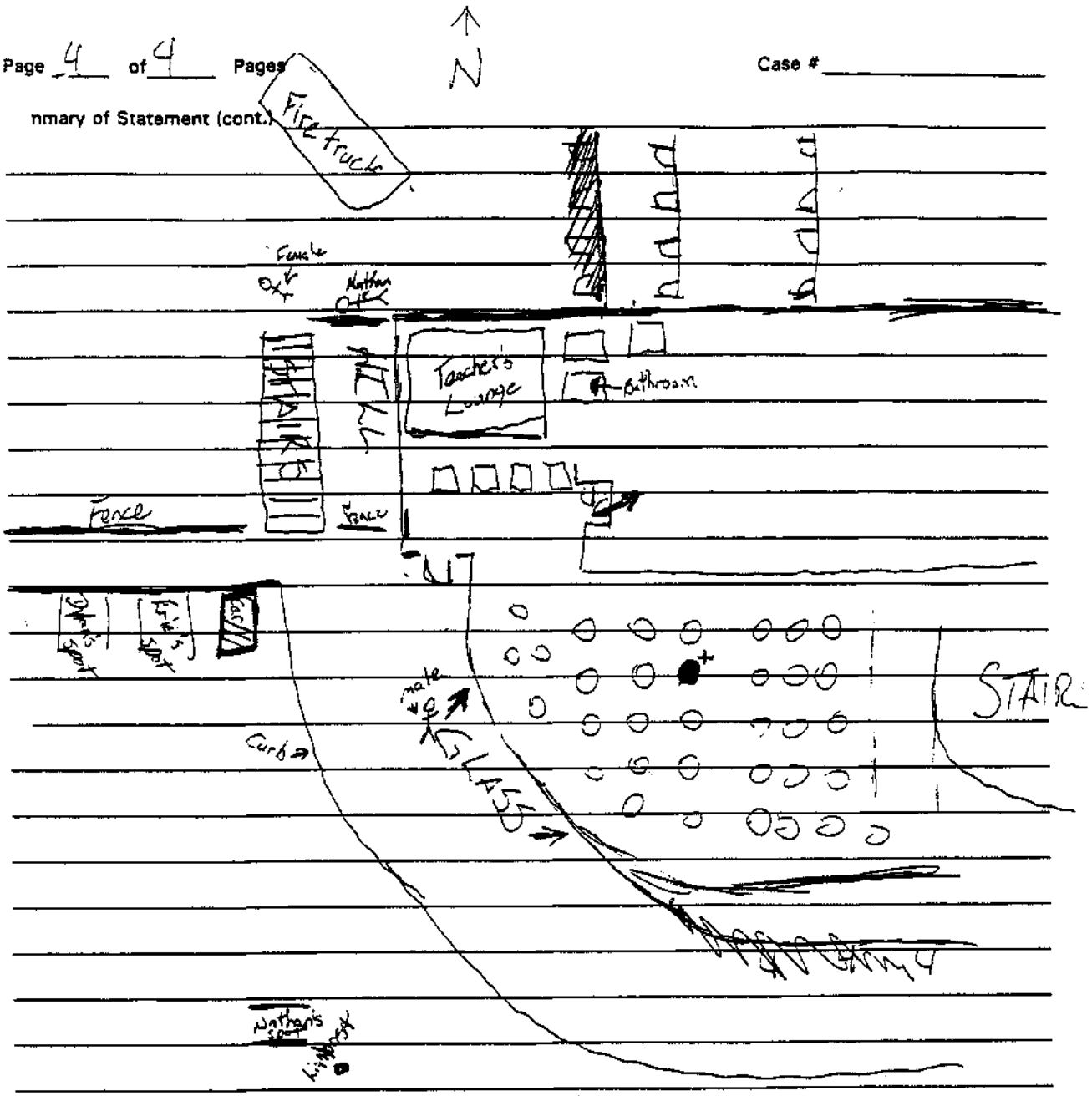
4/20/99
Date

4:30 ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

X Justin Kotton
Signature of Person Making Statement

Case #

nmary of Statement (cont.)



+Colored in table is where I was Sitting

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
Date

4:30
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

X
Signature of Person Making Statement

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

[redacted] WAS ONE OF THE SHOOTERS. I USED TO HANG OUT WITH THESE GUYS. THE GROUP WAS MADE UP OF NATHAN DYKMAN, ERIC HARRIS, DYLAN KLEBOLD, AND CHRISTOPHER SOMETHING. THESE GUYS HAD THE CAPABILITY TO DO THIS. TWO OF THEM HAD SHOTGUNS AND NINE MILLIMETERS. THEY HAD ACCESSED THE "ANARCHIST'S" WEBSITE AND LEARNED HOW TO MAKE BOMBS. THEY SET ONE OFF ONE TIME AND I HEARD IT BUT I DIDN'T SEE IT. THEY TOLD ME THEY MADE IT WITH A POP CAN. I HEARD AT LEAST 15 - 20 EXPLOSIONS LIKE THAT ONE WHILE THE SHOOTING WAS GOING ON.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

4:30 ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

X [signature]
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-003161

0600

GRANDE. B

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-K
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-06-99
Classification X First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

BRYAN GRANDE, DOB/07-01-84 (JUVENILE)

7912 South Otis Court

Littleton, Colorado 80128

(303) 972-9612

Student: Columbine High School

GARY GRANDE, DOB/09-11-57

Same as above

Bus: Denver Federal Center

(303) 202-4202

LORI EMMONS, DOB/04-29-58

4607 Swadley Street

Wheat Ridge, Colorado 80033

(303) 467-1604

Bus. Same

INVESTIGATION:

On May 6, 1999, at about 1820 hours, I responded to 7912 South Otis Court to interview witness Bryan Grande and his father, witness Gary Grande, in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School on 4-20-99. Bryan Grande told me the following He said on 4-20-99, at about 1115 hours, he arrived at the cafeteria at Columbine High School. Bryan Grande said he was carrying his backpack (a green backpack unknown brand with one of the straps broken).

He said that he went to a table located on the southwest corner of the cafeteria where he put his backpack down on the floor under

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
APeterson X30	JW	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003163

AF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-K
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-06-99
Classification X First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

the table. Bryan Grande said he was with the following other students. Heather Wrabetz and Stephanie (unknown last name). Bryan Grande said that he was facing in a northwesterly direction when he heard two to three what he described as pops from outside of the cafeteria and when he looked out of the windows he saw a female fall to the ground outside of the cafeteria. Bryan Grande said he did not know who this female was, but believed it was a student. and said a male student. who he knows as Jason Otenwreath, was helping this female. Bryan said he did not know what happened to Jason due to the fact that he got underneath the table when told to do so and hid. He said other students began to stand up from the tables and run toward the stairs. which was east of their current location. Bryan Grande said behind his table and to the east a few feet was a trash can by an exterior door. He said he hid behind this trash can for an estimated 45 minutes Bryan Grande said during his time behind the trash can he estimated that he heard 30 to 40 other gunshots and they sounded like they were coming from the library He described the sound as coming from above his location. which he said would be the library on the second floor of the high school Bryan Grande said at no time did he see any of the suspects. nor did he see anyone with a weapon. He said while he was hiding. however, he heard somebody say. "Let's shoot up." He said he does not believe they were referring to narcotics, but rather getting ready to shoot their weapons. He also said he heard the name "Dominic" mentioned. but he did not know who that might be. Bryan said she does not know anyone named "Dominic." I asked Bryan Grande if he considered running from the trash can to the exterior door of the cafeteria that was behind him. He stated he did not think to do this because he did not want to take any chance and try to run out if the suspects were in the cafeteria. Bryan Grande said when he saw an explosion take place in the cafeteria. he stood up from behind the trash can and ran out of the door behind him. exiting the school through the cafeteria Bryan Grande said he then ran through the senior parking lot and hid behind a car until he was contacted by the police.

I asked Bryan Grande about the "Trench Coat Mafia." He advised me that he does not know any members of the "Trench Coat Mafia." nor did he know any of their names prior to this incident. He did say approximately two weeks before this incident he may have seen a student carrying a blue duffle bag in the school and he said this student was a male, possibly. Bryan said he does not recall any other further information about where in the school it was being carried or any other description of the item being carried

Bryan Grande advised me that on 4-20-99 he was wearing a black T-shirt that has three to four buttons on the front of it, blue jeans, and blue high top tennis shoes.

JC-001-003164

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned to	Page 2 of 3
A. Peterson X30	INV	5000			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-K
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-06-99
Classification X First Degree Murder; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Bryan Grande if he knew of any other students or other people that may be involved in the manufacturing of any explosive devices and/or possessing firearms, and he said he did not know of anybody. He said he does not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow. He said he does have the Internet in the house, however, it has been broken and not usable for some time I gave Bryan Grande a business card and advised him that if he needed to talk with anybody, such as a counselor or Victim Advocate to call me and I would make those arrangements for him. Bryan said he believes he was doing okay, but if he has any problems he will get in contact with me in the future.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-003165

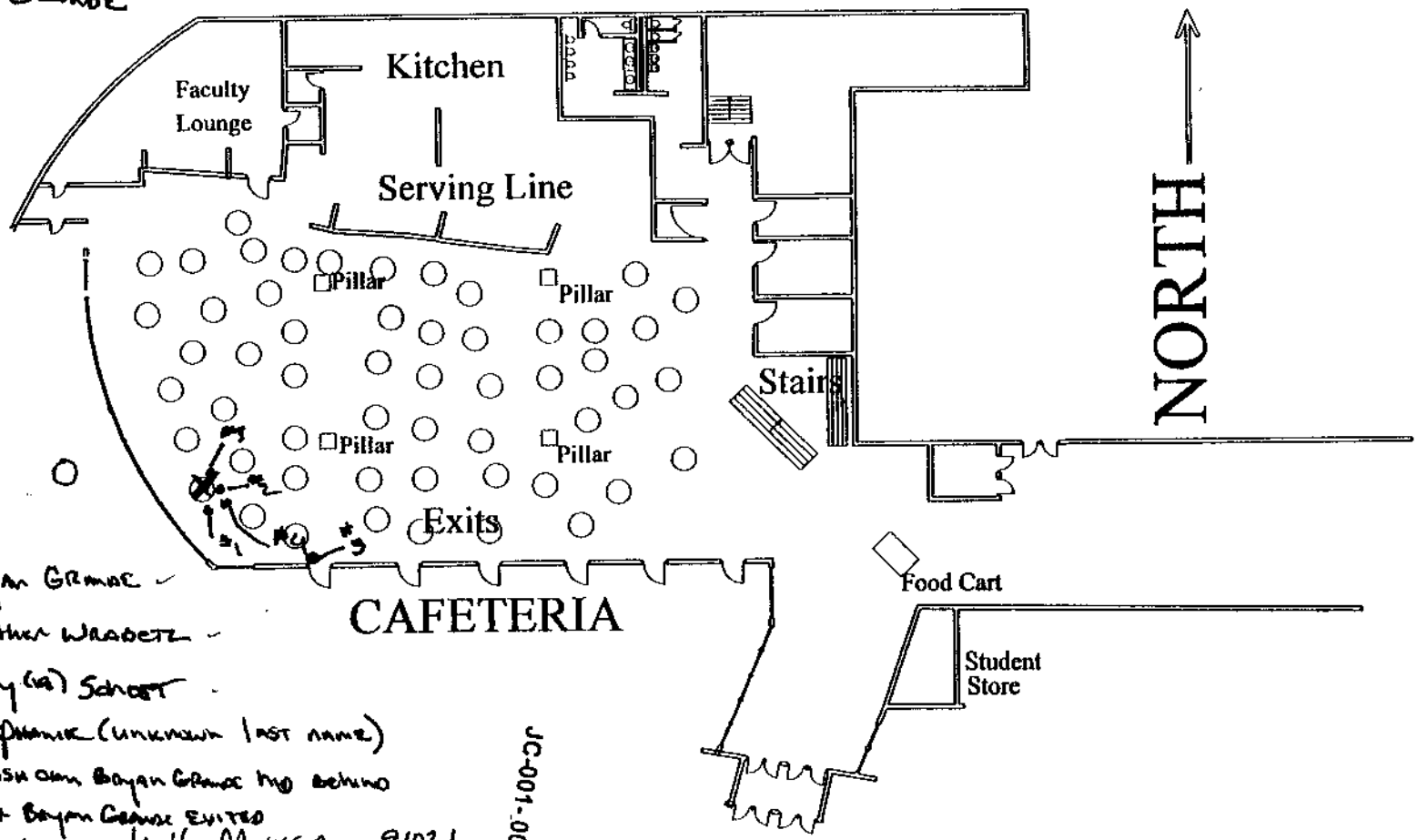
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
APeterson 1337	INV	5002			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

0.04 "1"

99-7625
05/06/99
Bryan Grance



#1- Bryan Grance
#2- Heather Wrabetz
#3- Kary (a) Schott
#4- Stephanie (unknown last name)
#5- Trash can Bryan Grance hid behind
#6- Out Bryan Grance exited

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

JC-001-003166

GRANDE, C

WITNESSES:

CANDACE MARIE GRANDE, DOB/06-03-82 (JUVENILE)

7912 South Otis Court

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 972-9612

Student: Columbine High School

GARY GRANDE, DOB/09-11-57

Same as above

Bus: Denver Federal Center

(303) 202-4202

LORI EMMONS, DOB/04-29-58

4607 Swadley Street

Wheat Ridge, Colorado 80033

(303) 467-1604

Bus: Same

INVESTIGATION:

On May 6, 1999, at about 1820 hours, I responded to 7912 South Otis Court to interview witness Candace Grande, along with her father, witness Gary Grande, in reference to the shooting at columbine High School on 04-20-99 Candace told me the following: She said on 4-20-99, between 1115 and 1117 hours, she arrived into the cafeteria at Columbine High School. She said at that time she was wearing a yellow "Old Navy" backpack with a stuffed penguin attached to it, about the size of a baseball, and she said she also had a clear tupperware container. Candace Grande said she put the backpack underneath the seat she was sitting at and brought out the tupperware container which had her lunch in it. On a map of the cafeteria of Columbine High

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-M
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-06-99
cation X First Degree Murder; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

School, Candace Grande showed me where she had been seated. This was a table along the south side of the cafeteria and west of the stairs. She said her table was closest to the doors on the south side of the cafeteria that lead outside. Candace Grande said she was at this table with the following other students. Jennifer Arzola, Matt Bruce, Andrea Elsner, and Ben Schuman. Candace Grande said approximately two minutes after sitting down, a fellow student named Ben Schuman came running to their table from the student store, located in Columbine High School, and said, "Someone go shot." Candace Grande said the janitor inside the cafeteria yelled at everybody to get down on the ground and underneath their tables, which is what they did. Candace Grande said approximately one to three minutes later several students got up from under the tables and began running in a north easterly direction toward the stairs that lead to the upper part of Columbine High School. Candace Grande said that as she got to the top of the stairs she heard three what she called gunshots that sounded like, "pop, pop, pop" and she said they sounded to her like they were coming from the downstairs part of the high school. Candace Grande said after running to the top of these stairs she turned to her left and ran down the school until she got to the exterior doors and exited the school. Candace Grande said she ran from the school, across Pierce, and into Leawood Park, where several other students were at. Candace Grande said while in Leawood Park she heard what she believed was a bomb that detonated inside of the high school.

Candace Grande advised me that until this incident she knew nothing of the "Trench Coat Mafia," nor did she know any of the members or activities. Candace said about one to two weeks prior to this incident she saw a male subject she described as tall, approximately 6'2", wearing a black baseball cap backwards that had a red bill, and said he it was a male subject and he was wearing a dark colored trench coat. As far as Candace Grande could remember, this party was alone and at the time was walking down a hallway in Columbine High School by himself. She said on 4-20-99, prior to or during this incident, she did not see any people wearing trench coats or other clothing that the the "Trench Coat Mafia" students wear.

Candace Grande said that on 4-20-99, the clothing she was wearing was a white men's dress shirt, worn over a black tank top, gray pants, and brown sandals. She said she did not see any duffle bags or the propane tanks in the cafeteria on 4-20-99 Candace Grande said she does not know of any other students or other people that may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or in possession of firearms. Candace Grande said she does not know anybody at Columbine High School with a double pierced eyebrow.

JC-001-003169

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
Peterson 132	INV	5223			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-M
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-06-99
Classification X First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Candace Grande advised that while she was running from the top of the stairs to exit the school, the shots that she described may possibly have came from the library or the commons area. She said either one could be possible, she does not know.

Candace Grande said when she was in Leawood Park she did not hear any gunshots directed towards the students in the park, nor was she aware that anybody had believed they had been shot at in the park. She said she went with Matt Bruce eastbound on Fair to Gray Street, where Kevin Kuoni picked them up and took them to Matt Bruce's place. It was at Matt Bruce's place where Candace Grande contacted Gary Grande by telephone.

I gave Candace Grande a business card and advised her if she needed to talk to a JCSO Victim Advocate to contact me and I would make those arrangements for her. She did say that she has been in contact with a counselor through a private organization.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

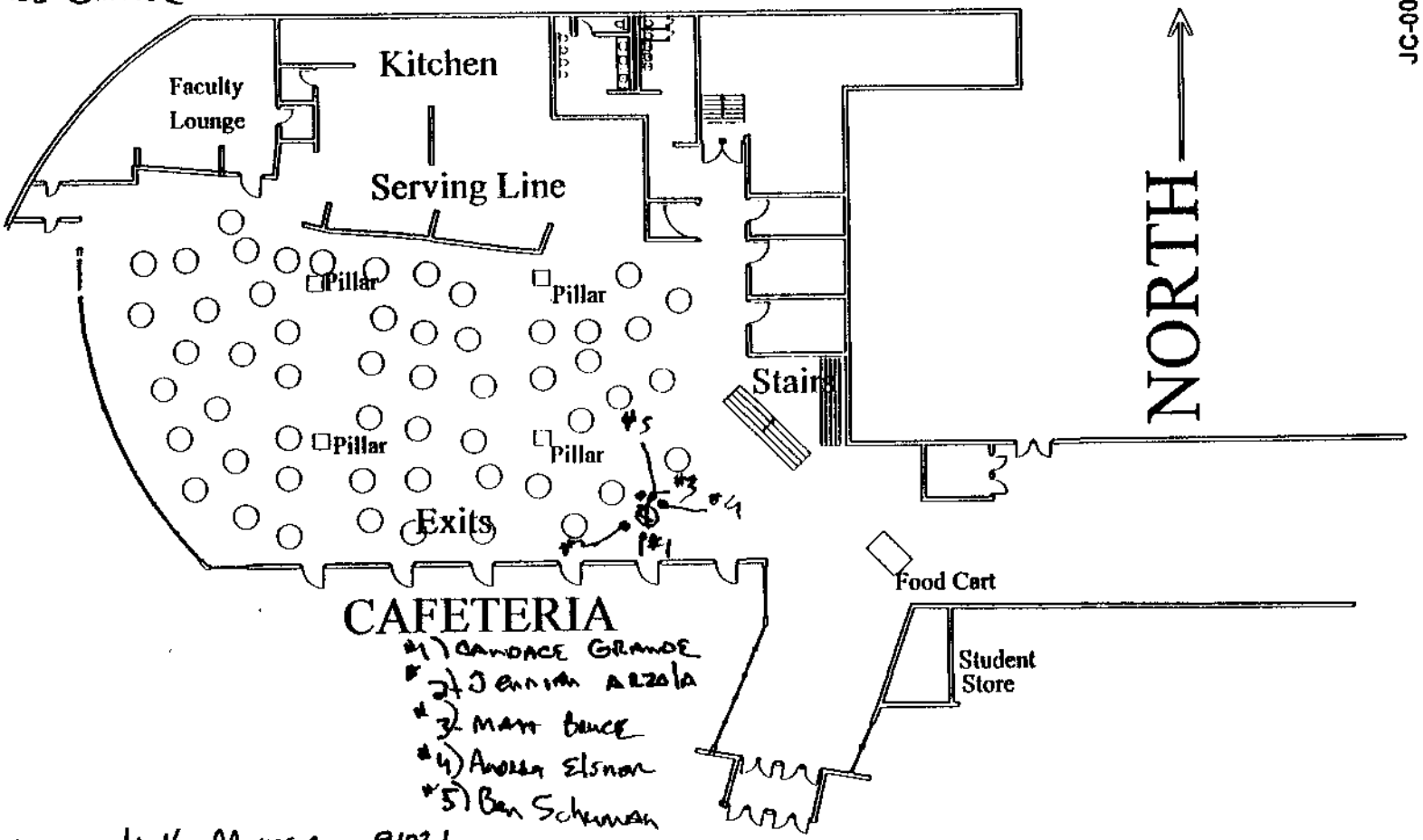
JC-001-003170

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
A Peterson #30	Inv	5027			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

0.04152":1'

99-7625
05/06/99
CANDACE GRANOE



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

JC-001-003171

GRANGE, D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/05/1999

Daniel R. Grange, DOB 03/09/1984, 5484 South Hoyt Street, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)979-0265, a freshman at Columbine High School, was interviewed at his home in the presence of his mother, Dixie Grange, by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Grange provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Grange got out of Spanish class, taught by Mr. Freund, and left the foreign language department and went directly to the cafeteria. Grange sat down at a cafeteria table(marked BB on the diagram sketch). Also sitting at the same table as Grange, were Spencer Wright, Aaron Wright, Seth Dubois, and Michael Huntington. Grange was sitting facing west with Aaron Wright sitting to his left. Grange does not remember who was sitting to his right.

Grange had not gotten his lunch yet, when he heard a pop, which sounded like a firework outside the cafeteria. Grange looked out the west windows of the cafeteria and saw a boy running up the hill to the northwest of the cafeteria. Grange estimates that the boy was about 40-45 feet away from the building. Grange was unable to describe the boy further. Grange did not see anyone else outside the cafeteria. Grange thinks that someone then yelled for everyone to get down. Grange got down under his table. While under his table, he observed an explosion next to a black Honda Passport in the parking lot approximately 30-35 feet from the building. Grange does not think anyone was around the explosion.

After the explosion, someone told the students to run. Grange grabbed his backpack and got up and ran up the stairs to the main level. Grange saw Mr. Sanders lying about 15 feet to the right of the top of the stairs. He was struggling to get up and had blood coming out of his mouth. Just east down the main hallway, a teacher, Ms. Miller, was directing students into the science area and Grange ran into a classroom in the southwest corner of the science area.

Investigation on 05/04/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;
File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2285 Date dictated 05/05/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright RW

JC-001-003173

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

There were about 60 students hiding in the classroom, including a teacher, Mr. Friesen. After a few minutes, Mr. Sanders came in and fell just inside the door. They locked the classroom door and used their shirts to try and stop the bleeding on Mr. Sanders. There were no other injured in the classroom. The class huddled in the classroom for approximately three hours. Grange did not see the gunmen, but thinks that at some time they did go into one of the science classrooms east of where he was and tried to start a fire by turning on the gas and throwing a bomb.

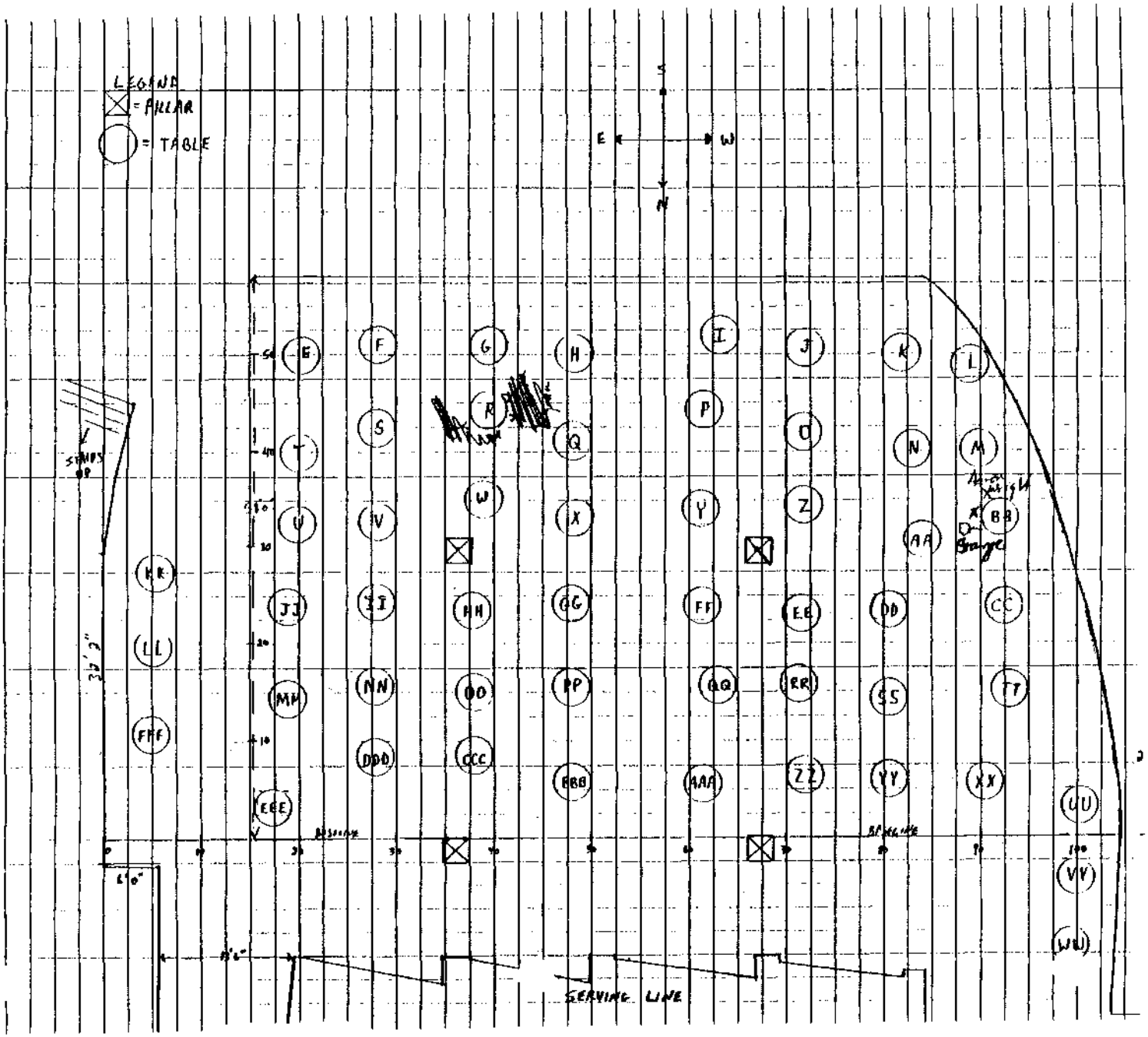
After three hours, a SWAT team came and evacuated them from the classroom. The SWAT team made them all put their hands on their heads and sent them out down the stairs and out the school by the faculty lounge. Once outside the students waited for police cars to take them to Clement Park.

Grange was also in the cafeteria before fist period with Spencer Grange, Aaron Wright, Spencer Wright, and Spencer Taylor. They were sitting in the vicinity of the table marked H on the diagram sketch. The cafeteria was approximately two-thirds full at that time. Grange did not remember seeing any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria before first period or at lunch. Grange did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any of the other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia. Grange did not see any of the gunmen during the shooting.

Grange is aware that his friend Aaron Wright saw one of the gunmen in the parking lot prior to the shooting with a large black duffle bag. On the day of the shooting, Grange was wearing khaki shorts, bright blue shirt, white socks, and white and blue shoes. Grange may also have been wearing a Cleveland Indians hat.

A description of Grange is as follows:

Race:	white
Sex:	male
Height:	5'7"
Eyes:	brown
Hair:	blonde



JC-001-003175

GRANILLO, S

Page 1 of 1 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): GRANILLO, SAMUEL J		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 8996 W. Progress Pl	City: Littleton	County: USA	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 973-9029	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.: 522-33-5582		Date of Birth / Serial No.: [redacted] 2/14/
Business Street Address:	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: DAVID ROBERT 2PO	Serial No: 9902	Date: 042099		Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High School		Location where statement taken: Parking lot		

Summary of Statement:

In the lunch room, I was eating and I saw lots of people stand up. I saw Mr Sanders (the Business teacher) run in and say "Every body down" - over and over. Then I heard 2 gun shots and we hit under tables. we scuttled of into a near by storage room, with a computer, candy & pop. I layed down keeping my feet against the door, Just like I used to, to keep my brother out of the room. I hear several gunshots, with a delay between each shot. I made sure every body stayed calm and then I baracaded the door shut, lodged with lots of things. I heard explosions, and water, I smelt burning and I just tried to get through things my self.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM
☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

(STATEMENT TAKEN BY OFC. DAVID A ROBERTS 9902 LITTLETON PD)

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-003177

0600

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSD	M. Russell	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-28-99
Classification / Classification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: / Review / Closure

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:Re: Control #35

On 04-27-1999, contact was made with Samuel Granillo regarding his observations on 04-17-99. He noted being in 1st (A) lunch, seated with Sarah Slater (303-973-5968), at table "YY" as identified on the drawing as prepared by S/A Dirito. He reports no suspicious items in the area of the table. Nor did he observe either suspect or known associates in the lunchroom prior to the incident.

He was first alerted of trouble by Mr Dave Sanders running into the lunchroom from the area of the senior parking lot and yelling "Get Down". He initially thought it to be a fight in the parking lot, and maybe someone had a gun. A very short time later, Mr Sanders ran into the lunchroom a second time and again yelled "Everyone under the tables". He began to exit the lunchroom with other students via the main stairway, when he heard a loud explosion from that direction and turned and ran into the kitchen area where he met 2 kitchen workers, and 14 other students. (Included among the 14 was Sarah Slater, Ricky Green, Heather Leitz and Tanya (LNU).

They all entered a storage room in the kitchen and Granillo barricaded the door, and laid on the floor with his feet against the door. On two occasions, person(s) unk tried to get in the door, but he was able to hold it ed. While in the storage room, on at least 2 occasions he heard someone enter a walk in frig in the kitchen. He heard voices in the kitchen, and described them being in normal tones, but could not understand what was being said. He thought he heard walkie-talkies during this time.

While in the storage room, a 911 call was made and the occupants of the room talked with a dispatcher identified as Heather Leitz's father. They remained in the storage room from 1130 until 1400, at which time SWAT officers broke into the room and escorted them from the school via the teachers

JC-001-003178

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name: Last, First, Middle Initial: GRANILLO SAMUEL J		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 8996 W. Progress Pl	City: Littleton	County: USA	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 973-9029	Business Phone: (303) 978-9618	Social Security No.: 522-33-5582		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 2/4/82
Business Street Address:	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: DD P. Scott	Serial No.: 66-135	Date: 4-30-99		Time: 10:50 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S.		Location where statement taken: 8996 W. Progress Pl		

Summary of Statement:

I AM A JUNIOR AT Columbine H.S. I usually Arrive At School At 700AM. I Rode to School with Nick Herrerah on the day of the Incident. I went through the FRONT Door

I Have Known Dillon Klebold Since I was 10 years Old. Last year Klebold made a vidio in Film Production, in we 2 Guys Go Around the School Shooting people with A Laser Gun And Then Blow up the School when They Leave

ON the Day of the Attack I was sitting At table 55 At the 1 o'clock position. I was Shurah Slater (#4422) I Saw Everyone Stand up. MR. Sanders Then Ran IN AND Said Everybody Get Down He Ran Backout. I Then heard A Loud Explosion. MR Sanders again Came AND Told everyone To Get Down, Sarah & I were UNDER The TABLE. The People IN The Lunch Room

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/30/99
Date

10:55 ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003179

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) were moving towards the stairs. There was a second explosion and the people ran back towards windows. They turned again and ran. Sarah and I stayed where we were. They (kleboid) were starting to come in so Sarah and I along with about 20 other people crawled into the kitchen. There were 2 lunch ladies holding a door open to a small storage area. Sarah & I and about 13 others went in and closed the door. The door swung into the area where we were. I layed down on the floor with my feet against the door. Somebody came and tried to push the door in. They left. I stayed there for about an hour and heard gunshots and explosions. In then built a barricade against the door. I kept hearing the walk in fridge door open & close. walkie, talkies. We stayed there till the swat team came and took us out.

Possibly the Friday before the incident I saw a large blue duffle bag open on the floor next to the table. I remarked about it to Sarah.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 30 / 99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

10:55
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-003180

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   yes, one bag a day or 2 before.

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   My backpack is in the Cafeteria, and I had some clothes and others stuff in my locker

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   Sarah Slater ; yes

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO, NO, NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   jeans and a black shirt, yes; it is a green bag with text books, my sketchbook, and my graphing calculator, and other school supplies.

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   I didn't leave the Cafeteria, I went back in the kitchen for 2½ hrs, and eventually the swat team brought us out

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    11:15 ; math class, to my locker, then down stairs

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    No.

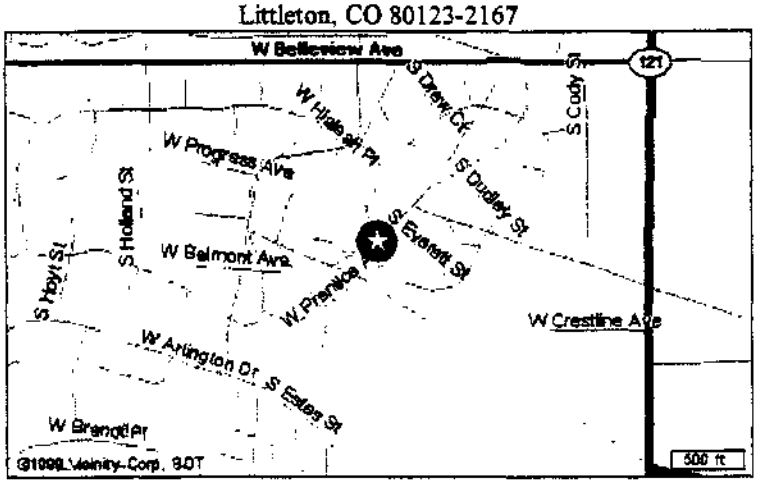
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

AOL [illegible] | MAIN | HELP

Maps & Directions

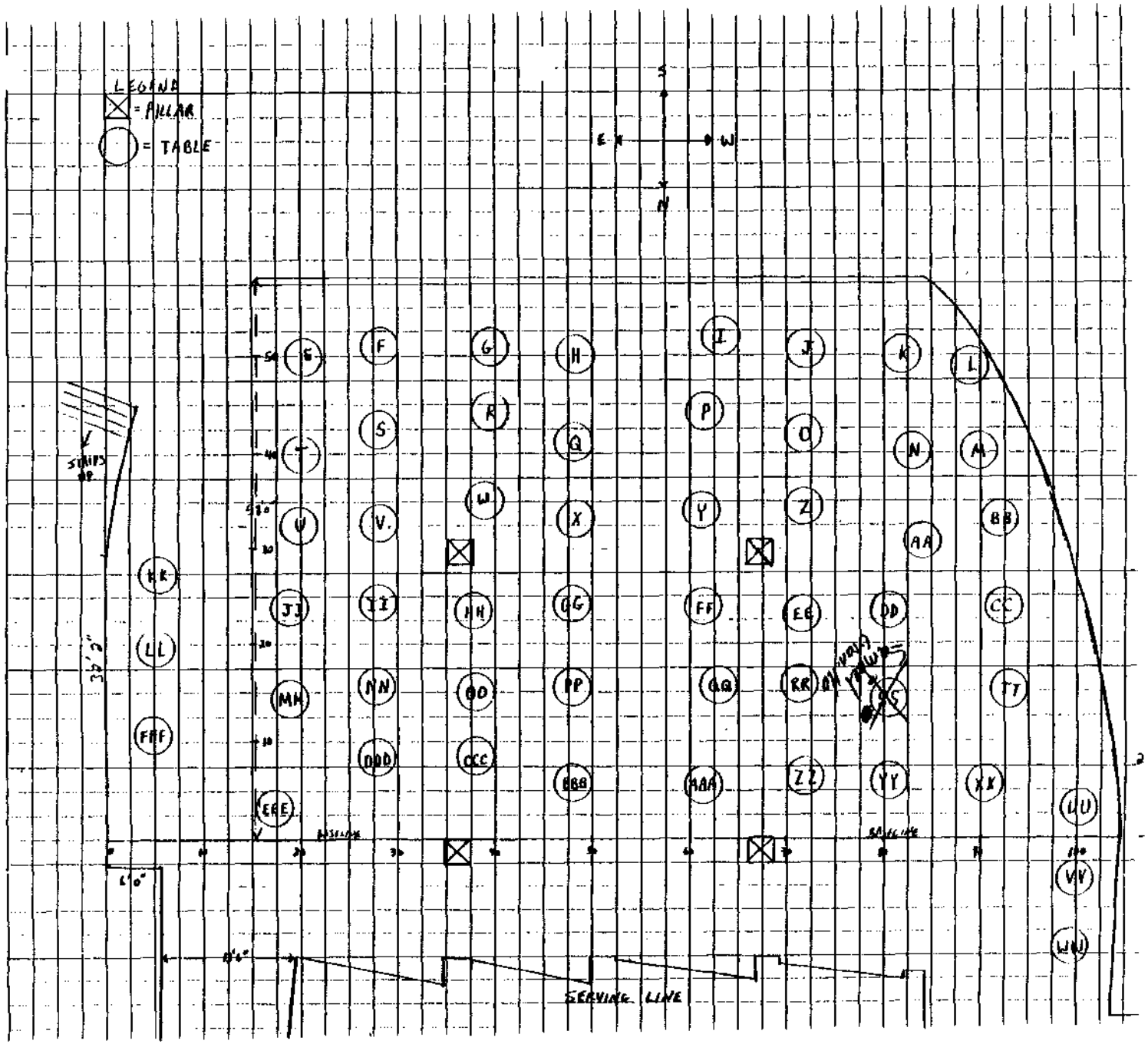
Does Everything But Find Your Car At The Airport
AA.com

8996 W Progress Pl
Littleton, CO 80123-2167



Powered by Vicinity Corporation
US maps Copyright GDT, Inc. 1999 Canadian maps Copyright DMTI Inc 1999 All Rights Reserved. Use Subject to License

JC-001-003182


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
S
E
W
N
STEPS UP
38'6"
6'0"
SERVING LINE
SERVING LINE

GREEN, C

DN 2632

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No.

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) ALLEN, MARK		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address 1331 CHEROKEE ST	City Den	County Den	State CO	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS		Location where statement taken: 7854 W ONTARIO PL.		

Summary of Statement:

ON 5/6/99 I INTERVIEWED CARRIE GREEN AND SHE REPORTED THAT SHE ENTERED THE CAFETERIA AREA AT 11:10AM. CARRIE SAID SHE WAS WORKING FOR MRS. FROMMER, GRADING PAPERS IN THE MARKETING OFFICE. CARRIE SAID SHE DIDN'T NOTICE ANY DUFFEL BAGS OR TCM MEMBERS IN THE CAFETERIA AREA. CARRIE SAID SHE HEARD SOME LOUD NOISES AND THEN SHE SAW EVERYONE RUNNING OUT OF THE CAFETERIA. CARRIE SAID THAT SHE HEARD GUN SHOTS AND THEN SHE HID UNDER A TABLE IN THE MARKETING OFFICE, WITH MRS. FROMMER, TINA BERNOCKI, NICK SCHUMAN, LINDSEY CRANDALL. CARRIE SAID THAT SHE HID UNDER THE TABLE UNTIL THE POLICE ESCORTED THEM OUT OF THE BUILDING. CARRIE SAID SHE LEFT HER BACKPACK IN THE MARKETING OFFICE.

WHILE INTERVIEWING CARRIE, HER FRIEND AMALIA FERNAND SAID THAT SHE KNEW THE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/6/99
Date

Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☐ PM

M.A
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 368 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003185

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) THOUGHT FOR THE DAY WAS" DON'T YOU WISH YOU WERE HERE TODAY". AMALIA ALSO SAID THAT HER SISTER, ELIZA FERNAND WAS IN THE CAFETERIA AND SHE HAS SOME INFORMATION ABOUT HER FRIENDS SEEING THREE SHOOTERS. AMALIA SAID SHE WENT HOME FOR 4-5TH HOUR ON THE DAY OF THE SHOOTING. AMALIA SAID THAT ALOT OF PEOPLE/STUDENTS MISSED SCHOOL BECAUSE IT WAS "STONER DAY" MEANING ALOT OF KIDS SKIPPED SCHOOL TO SMOKE MARIJUANNA.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/6/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Mark Allen
Signature of Person Making Statement

CARRie Green
DN2632

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO, NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
BLU BACKPACK, SPALDING
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO,

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
SOMEONE SAID [redacted] MIGHT BE INVOLVED,
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
GREN SHIRT, BLU JEANS,
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
HID IN MARKETING OFFICE
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11 10 AM
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? WORKING IN THE MARKETING OFFICE

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a char line) account ? NO, NO,

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO

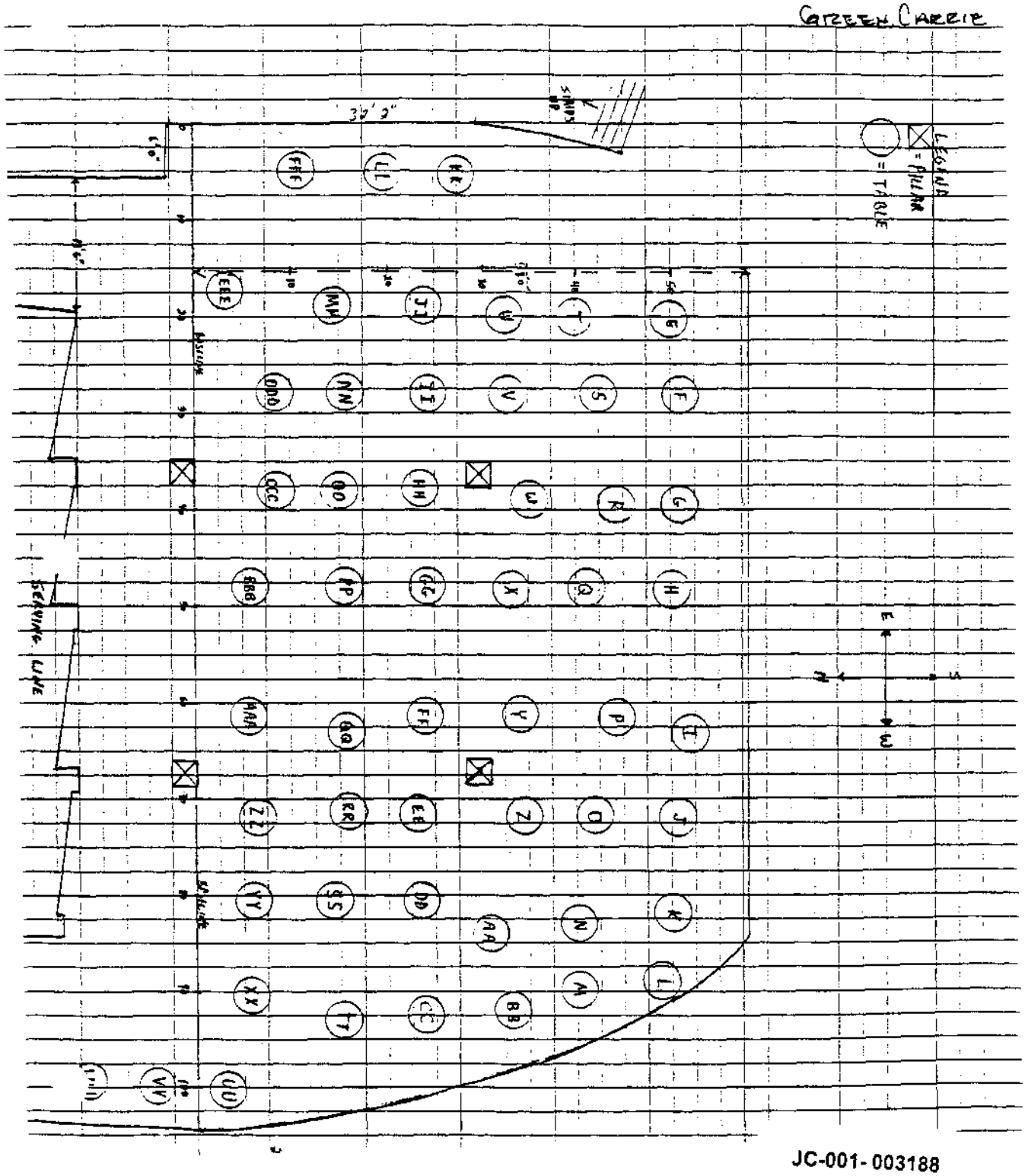
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

GRADING MRS FRANKLIN'S papers IN THE MARKETING CLASSROOM,
HID IN MARKETING OFFICE AREA, MRS FRANKLIN, TIM BERNOCKI, NICK SCHUMAN
LINDSEY CRANDALL, SNITCHES ~~[illegible]~~. 11:10AM – AUDITORIUM (ACTING)

DN2632

GREEN, CARRIE



GREEN, L

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LONNIE LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/4/99
Classification x HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

I No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Witness:
Green, Laura, DOB: 9/5/84
5474 South Hoyt Street
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph: 303-904-1508

CONTROL NUMBER: 2695

NVESTIGATION:
On 5/4/99 Investigator Reker and I met with Laura Green at her residence, reference the Columbine shooting. I explained to Laura why we were there talking to her today. I asked Laura if she was in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting and she said "Yes" she was. At this time I showed her a sketch of the cafeteria and asked Laura to circle the area where she had been sitting. Laura circled table "KK" and placed an "x" where she was sitting. I asked Laura to tell me what happened that day when she was in the cafeteria. Laura said that she was sitting at the table and saw Mr. Sanders run by telling everyone to get down underneath the tables. Laura said she then heard a gunshot. Laura said everyone stayed under the tables for a short time and then started running up the stairway. I asked Laura if she knew where the gu ots were coming from and she said she believed they were coming from outside by the cafeteria window. Laura said when they ran up the stairs, they went to the choir room. They stayed there for a short time and then she and approximately 60 other students went into the choir office. Laura said that while in the choir office, various students barricaded themselves in there by putting filing cabinets and desks by the door so no one could get in. Laura said someone turned off the lights to make it look like no one was there. I asked Laura how long she was in that office and she said approximately 4 hours until a SWAT team came and opened the door to get them out. I asked Laura if she heard any other gunshots while in the choir office and she said yes, she heard "heavy gunshots" and felt possibly one or two explosions through the flooring of the school. I asked Laura how she exited the building once the SWAT team was there and she said they went through the auditorium to the stage and out the back door towards the cafeteria and then up the stairs and outside.

I asked Laura if she saw any of the shooters and she said no, she did not. I asked Laura what time she was in the cafeteria, and she said approximately 11:00 a.m. I asked Laura if she saw any duffel bags in the cafeteria when she was there and she said, "no". I asked if she saw anyone carrying in large duffel bags and she again said "no". I asked Laura if she saw Eric or Dylan on Monday or Tuesday of that week and she said no, she did not. I asked Laura if she left any of her property in the cafeteria and she said she did leave an Eddie Bauer purple backpack containing her school books and papers. I asked Laura if she had heard any rumors regarding any other suspects, bombs or guns which were involved. Laura said that she remembers talking to a girl in her church, who said she saw a shooter dressed in a white shirt. I asked Laura what the girl's name is and she said Nicole Janda. I asked Laura what she was wearing on the day of shooting and she said she had on a green skirt and blue sweater.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 2
	UMOTF	53		

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LONNIE LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/4/99
Classification x HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

asked her if she had any information on the Trench Coat Mafia and she said the only thing she knew was hat the Mafia members always said that people made fun of them and she had never seen anyone make 'un of any of the Trench Coat Mafia members.

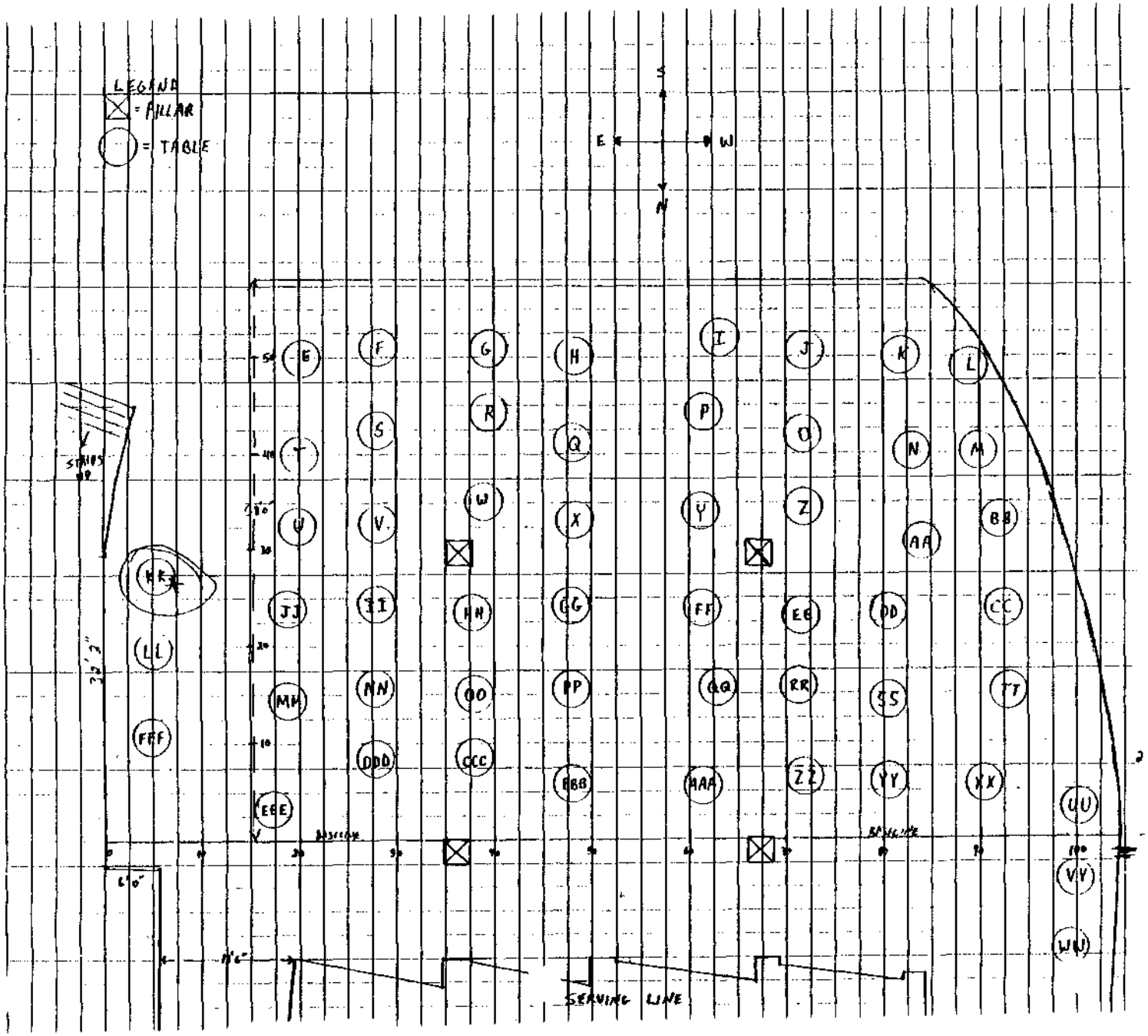
asked Laura if there was any further information that she could think of that I had failed to ask her about. She said at this time she could not think of anything else. I gave Laura my business card and asked that he call me if she thinks of anything else. At this time the interview with Laura Green was concluded.

ISPOSITION: Open

JC-001-003191

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

LAURA GREEN 03/24/4



JC-001-003192

GREEN, R

JC-001-003193

Control Number/ 655

ASSIGNED TO
Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211

DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW: Initial interview, April 20, 1999, between 12:30 p m. and 2 p m.
Follow up interview, April 27, 1999, 7:00 p.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: Initial interview, near Columbine High School on Caley CT , Littleton, Co
Follow up interview, telephonic to his residence

DISPOSITION INTERVIEW THE FOLLOWING
Richard (a.k.a Richie) GREEN, DOB 04-06-83, 6357 W Geddes Dr., Littleton, CO, phone (303) 979-7303

GREEN stated he was eating lunch in the cafeteria when the attack began. GREEN said he and several of his friends were sitting at a table in the middle of the cafeteria, approximately 30 feet away from the west windows The following students were seated at his table:

Brett KOSTALNICK
Dustin GORTON
Greg GARCIA
Kristin GARAMENO
Paul ANDREWS
Sean ROBERTS
Austin MEARS
Daniel LAB

According to GREEN, lots of kids started screaming and running into the cafeteria. He then heard gunfire which appeared to be coming from outside GREEN and his friends took cover under the tables for a short period of time GREEN and several others then started running for the stairs but they heard gunfire so they turned and ran into the office located in the kitchen There were approximately 18 people hiding in the office when SWAT team members located the group and escorted them out of the building two hours after the attack began GREEN stated he did not see any backpacks or bags other than the ones that were with his group of friends. GREEN also stated that he did not see any of the suspected shooters

LARRY A BROWN
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 1544
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

ORIGINAL

On April 28, 1999 at 1200 hours I met with Richard Green and his mother, Polly Green, at 6357 West Geddes Drive in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview

Richard Green provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- Rich stated that he left choir class at the 11 10 a.m. bell and went straight to the cafeteria He stated that the choir room is upstairs near the Library He stated that he was with Paul Andrews (979-1732) and Brett Kostalnick (973-2199) when he walked down the stairs and into the cafeteria. He stated that they generally went to the same table that the always sit at Richard identified that table as "RR" of "EE" from the FBI Evidence Diagram. Richard also drew his route o: entrance on the diagram as well Richard stated that he was facing west while sitting at the table

- Richard stated that he was sitting at the table before the 11:15 bell rang Richard stated that they "generally put their backpacks down to save their place and then go and get food" He stated that most of them had gotten their food when "everything started to happen" Richard stated that he was "almost done when it started" Richard stated that the following were also at the table

  Paul Andrews
  Brett Kostalnick
  Greg Garcia (979-8117)
  Dustin Gorton
  Dan Lab
  Kristen Garameno
  Shawn Roberts

- Richard stated that Paul, Brett and Greg are all good friends and that the remainder of the people are just kids he 'hangs out with at school" He stated that they "all had backpacks except for Dustin Gorton" Richard stated that Dustin sat down right after he (Richard) did Richard stated that he was wearing beige pants, a white shirt and a navy blue cover shirt Richard wears glasses and stated that he had them on at the time He stated that he carries a green backpack with a Star Wars logo on it. Inside the pack were Biology, Language Arts and a Choir book He stated that he left his backpack on a shelf in the kitchen storage room where he eventually retreated when the gunfire started.

- Richard stated that Mr Sanders ran inside from the west door near the teacher's lounge and was yelling, "get down" Richard stated that he heard about two or three shots coming from the outside (west side) Richard thought that they were "hand gun shots". He stated that he got under the table and was there for about 30 seconds He stated that while under the table he only saw the backpacks that belonged to everyone at the table He stated that he did not see any "large duffel bags".

- Richard stated that they "thought they may be coming inside so the got up and left" He stated that he and Dan Lab started to run towards the stairs and "got about half way" when they heard "three more shots come from the upstairs". He stated that they then ran "into the kitchen and hid in the back storage closet" Richard stated that he did not see the shooters outside or at the top of the stairs

- Richard stated that there were 18 people in the storage closet including to kitchen aids He named the people that he could remember and they are as follows

  Lindsay Wyant
  Brandy Wiseman (sic)
  Dan Lab
  Matt Depew (father is a Police Officer)
  Sarah Slater (sic)

Investigator D Pfannenstiel **Date** 4/29/99 1 **Of** 3

Sam Grenelo (sic)
Tanya Warlock (sic)
Tosha Olsen (sic)
Shannon Ryan

- Richard stated that there was a phone in the room and they tried to call 911 but the line was busy He stated that Matt Depew called his father, a Police Officer, at his work He stated that they all stayed low to the ground and barricaded the door with CO2 pop cylinders (blue in color) and also a bunch of pre-packaged food. He stated that several of them put their feet up against the door

- Richard stated that they could hear somebody outside the door He stated that he thought it was "just one of them", but didn't know who it was He stated that this person (s) did not talk. He stated that he heard several "clicks" and thought that this person (s) was "loading a shot gun" He stated that he did hear two "shot gun blasts", but does not know where they were "aimed or if they hit" He stated that they also heard a bunch of "kitchen noises, like pots and pans rattling" He stated that the person (s) was in the kitchen for about 5 or 10 minutes

- Richard stated that ultimately they were in the storage area for about two hours and that they heard gunfire up until one-half hour prior to their rescue by the SWAT team He stated that the shots were then "else where" and would "rattle the ceiling tiles" He stated that they all "just stayed low to the ground" He stated that several of the students were starting to get "panicky" prior to their rescue

- Richard stated that while in the storage area, [redacted] told him that it "could be Dylan" and [redacted] was on "Dylan's top 10 hated list" Richard said that [redacted] told him that [redacted] got into a fight with Dylan last year

- Richard stated that about two hours in to the event, somebody knocked on the door and said they were the SWAT team He stated that they opened the door slowly and then followed their directions He stated that they made a human chain, holding on to each other, and went to an area behind the stove He stated that they then went to the teachers lounge, out the window, hugged the wall and to an area near an ambulance or fire truck.

- Richard stated that he never saw any of the shooters but thought that one of them was upstairs while they tried running for the stairs He stated that he did not see any of the large duffel bags that we have spoke about He stated that it "seemed like a normal typical day" up until the event.

- Richard stated that he "knew of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM)", but that he called them "the Trench Coat Posse (TCP) instead" He downplayed the question and laughed, stating "there just a couple of kids trying to dress different" Richard denied Dustin Gorton being "a member or an associate" of TCM /TCP Richard stated that he has "talked to Dustin Gorton about this since the shootings" and Dustin told him (Richard) before it became public that "it would be Dylan (Klebold) and Eric (Harris)" Richard stated that Dustin mention "a couple of other names too, but later said "it was just the two of them"" Richard denied knowing who "the couple of other names" were

- Richard stated that Dustin also told him (Richard) that "he (Dustin) knew they (Eric and Dylan) had guns" Richard stated that Dustin said "Dylan and Eric made a video of the guns for their class" or words to that effect

- Richard stated that he spoke with a Lea Murphy after the shooting. Richard stated that Lea Murphy told him that she "one of the them with a gun and it was not Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold"

- Richard stated that he "knew of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold", but can't ever remember talking to either of them. Richard stated that he "saw them about two or three days before the shootings in the hall" He stated that he did not see them the day of the shootings

Investigator [signature] **Date** 4/29/99 2 of 3

- Richard stated he did not hear anything going around the school about "guns or bombs" He stated that "if it was going through the school, it wasn't going very well"

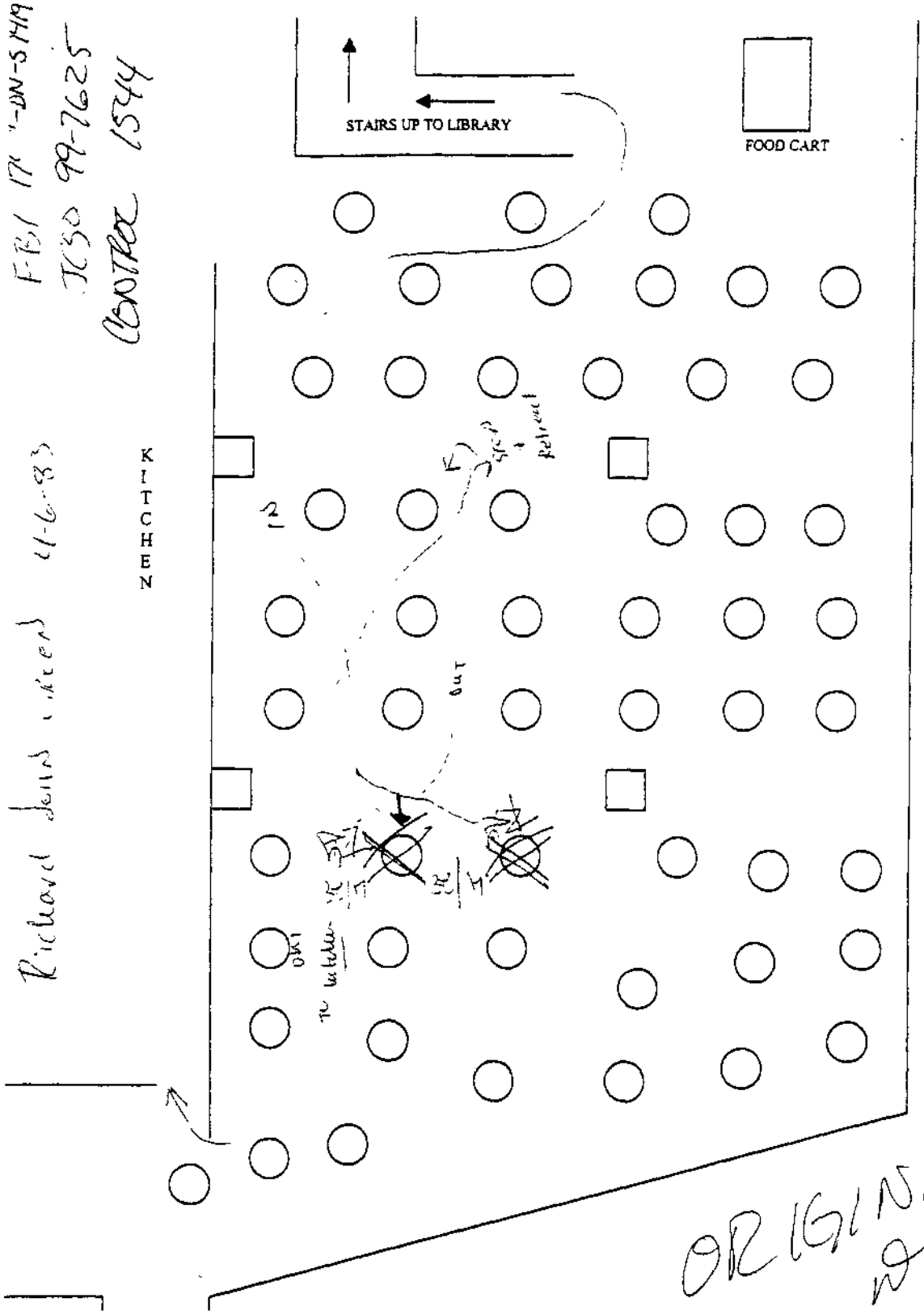
- Richard did not mention that he had spoken to an agent from CBI the evening before this interview. I told Richard that it was likely that someone from the DA's Office would be contacting him in the future and his mother, Polly Green, stated "Richard doesn't like Government much".

I gave Richard Green and his mother my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident Included with this report is the diagram that Richard drew his location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigator D Pfannenstiel **Date** 4/29/99 3 **Of** 3

FBI 17-DN-5149
JCSO 99-7625
CONTROL 1544

Richard Jewell interrd 11-6-83



ORIGINAL NP

GREER, J

JC-001-003199

CONTROL # 1809

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	REKER	94-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report

Classification ☐
Reclassification ☐ HOMICIDE

Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

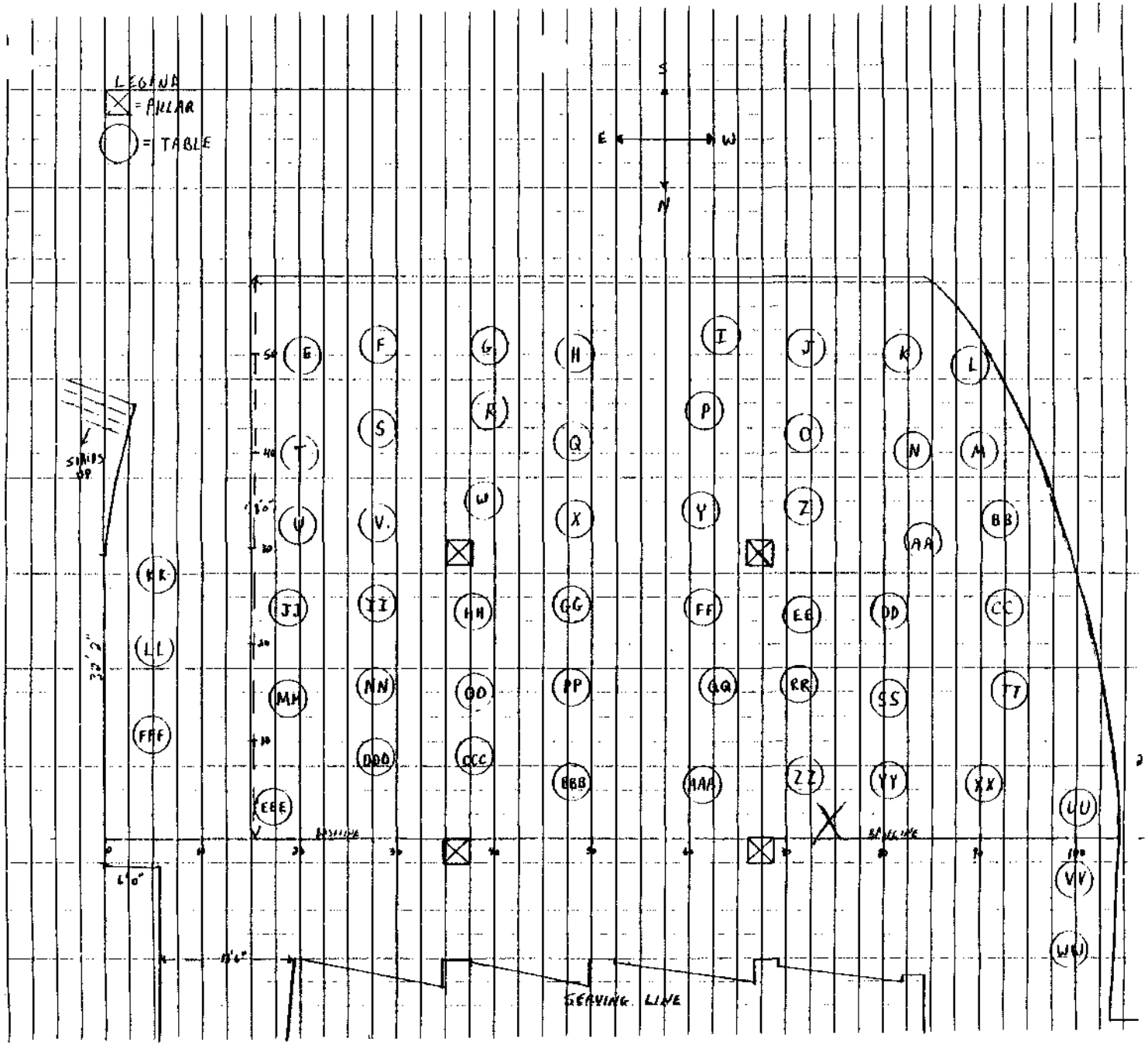
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH JASON GREER
4622 S. DUDLEY ST.
979-1026

AT APPROX 11:15 SUBJECT STATES HE CAME INTO THE CAFETERIA BY THE WEST DOOR AND SAW NOTHING UNUSUAL. APPROX 5 MINUTES LATER HE HEARD THE SHOOTING AND RAN OUT THE WEST DOOR, AND HE SAW A MALE VICTIM AT THE STAIRS BUT DID NOT SEE ANY GUNMAN.

JC-001-003200

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page ___ of ___
[signature]			080499		



JC-001-003201

GRIFFITH, VERONICA

DN 2637

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. ____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

N Last, First, Middle Initial: Griffith, Veronica			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address: 6373 W Rowland St	City: Littleton	County: Jefco	State: Colo	Zip Code
Residence Phone: ( ) 971-0691	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Mark Allen	Serial No.: 84-63	Date: 5/4/99		Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Cths		Location where statement taken: 6373 W Rowland St		

Summary of Statement:

I interviewed Veronica Griffith on 5/4/99 at her home 6373 W Rowland St. Veronica related that she entered the cafeteria at approx 11.15 am and she left from her chair class. Veronica said she was sitting at table #H with her friends. Veronica related she left the cafeteria when everyone started running out of the cafeteria. She ran upstairs and then out - through the main hall way. Veronica said she didn't know the TCM and she never saw them.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5 / 4 / 99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Mark Allen
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003203

DN 2637

Page 1 of 1 Pages

Case No.

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Griffith, Veronica					
Residence Street Address: 6373 W Rowland	City: Littleton		County: Jeffco	State: Colo	Zip Code
Residence Phone: ( ) 971-0691	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Mark Collen	Serial No.: 8463	Date		Time: Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

Q What table were you sitting at
A. Table #6
Q Who were sitting with
A. Jessica Geurts, Mike Gagne, Chris 9th Grader, Lauren Tucci, Jenny Ribble,
Q Who else were you with in the cafeteria,
A. Natalie Baker, she was sitting at a table, Michelle Castro Emily Hackett, Marni MacIlenn, Renee Sitirek, Kelsey Fowler, Joey Marcotte, Stephanie Duffy,

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-003204

5 / 4 / 99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Veronica Griffith
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

* 0 6 0 0 *

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

- Veronica Griffith
DN 2637
Monkalh
5/4/99
DN2637

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   PROBABLY SAW ERIC ON MONDAY, IN THE HALLWAYS

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   BLK BACK PACK, JAN SPORT

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   JESSICA

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO,

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying,** etc. ? NO,

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? ALL BLACK, BLK PACK BACK, BOOKS, WALLET, PASSES,

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? LEFT UP THE STAIRS AND OUT THE DOOR B, THE MATH HALL

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? ENTERED 11.15AM, CAME FROM CHOIR CLASS

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? TABLE 6

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? LEFT BY RUNNING UPSTAIRS AND OUT THE MAIN HALLWAY

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? YES, SCREEN NAME, "VERONICA KISS"

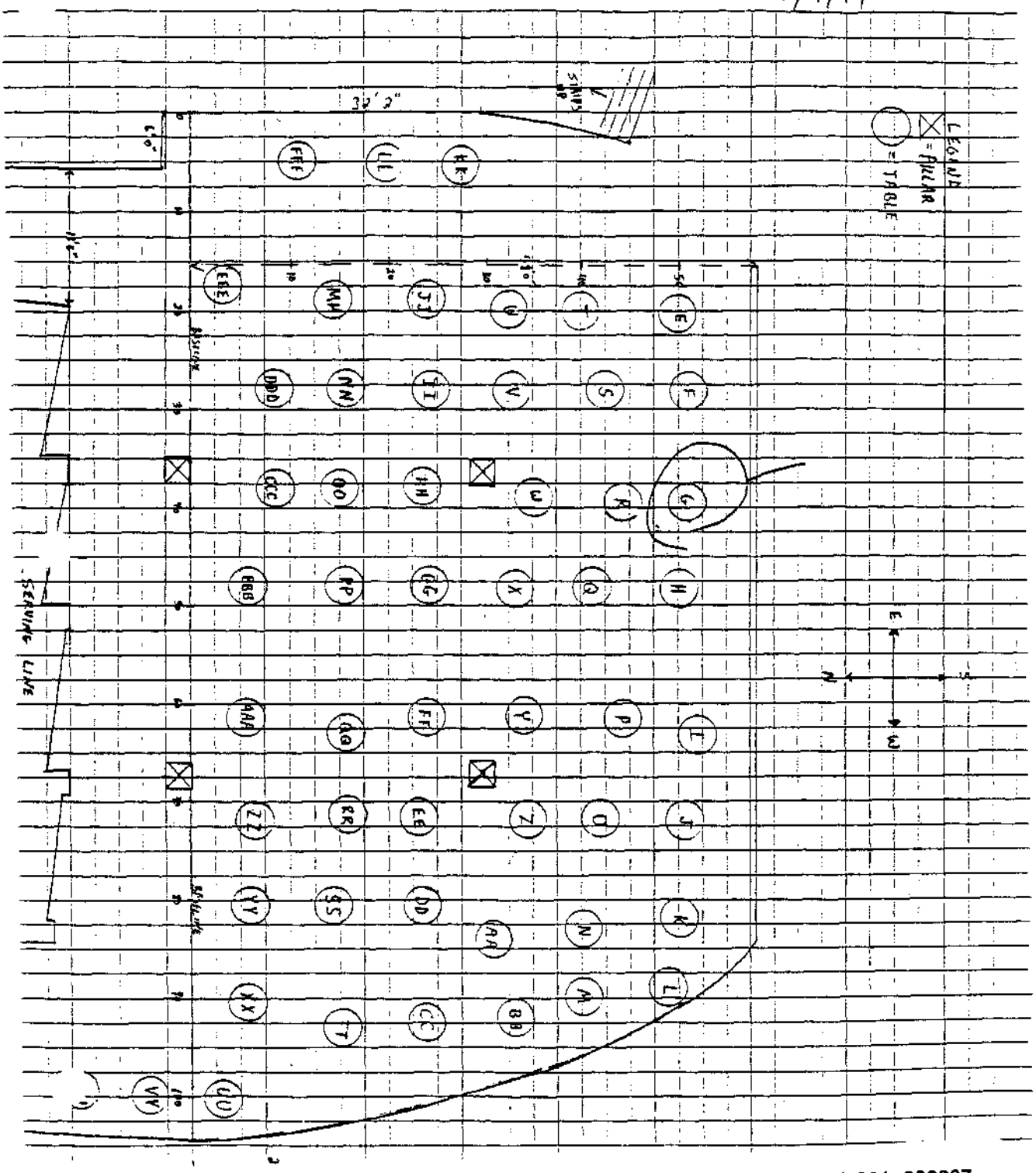
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO,

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO,

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO,

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

x Veronica Griffith
DN 2637
5/4/99



CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-W

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	05-14-99

cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Veronica Dee Griffith / DOB 122083

6373 West Rowland Circle

Littleton, Colorado 80128

303-971-0691

Columbine High School / 9th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-14-99, at about 10:05 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Veronica Griffith as follow up on DN3065 The interview was conducted at Veronica's home in the presence of her mother, Christy Griffith, and older sister, April Griffith

Veronica told me that on or about 05-06-99, she was told by her twin sister, Kristin Griffith (9th), that she (Kristin) was told by fellow student Daniel Romero (9th) that student Melissa Sowder (9th) told him that she (Melissa) 'knew about the Columbine shooting before it happened', and that she (Melissa) felt that the students 'got what they deserved.'

Veronica said that she had been at home during an evening around 05-06-99, and that Kristin was also at home, talking on the phone with Daniel. Veronica said that when Kristin finished her phone conversation, Kristin told her what Daniel had said he heard directly from Melissa. Veronica said that Kristin was angry, and that upon hearing this, she also became angry Veronica said the idea that someone may have known about this in advance, but chose not to tell anyone, shocked and angered both she and Kristin. Veronica said that both she and Kristin immediately told their mother what Daniel had said about Melissa. Veronica's mother confirmed this.

Veronica said that she and Kristin are twins, and that both are in the same grade. Veronica said that both she and Kristin are

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INV.	0585			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

friends with Melissa, and that she (Veronica) is probably closer to Melissa than Kristin. Veronica said that she and Kristin have known Melissa for several years, going back to elementary school, and that Melissa lives nearby in the neighborhood. Veronica said that although she considers Melissa a friend, she and Melissa have grown apart over the years and Melissa now hangs out with a different circle of friends.

Veronica said that Melissa is somewhat odd in her everyday dress and behavior, and considers her "kind of on the fringe." Veronica characterized Melissa as "nice, but a little weird now." Veronica said that Melissa is somewhat of a "loner" who has relatively few friends, and is very selective as to who she hangs around with. Veronica said that it almost seems as though Melissa "doesn't want a lot of friends."

Veronica said that the day after Kristin told her what Daniel had said, fellow student Michelle Castro (9th) told her "exactly what Daniel had told Kristin." Veronica said that she assumed Michelle also heard this from Melissa, but isn't sure. Like she and Kristin, Veronica said that Michelle was very angry upon hearing this. Veronica said that since the shootings, she has heard talk among several students that some students knew what was going to happen on 04-20-99 and decided to stay at home that day. Melissa was unable to provide specific names.

Veronica said that to her knowledge, Melissa did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Veronica said that she and Kristin do not have any classes with Melissa, and have not seen Melissa since prior to 05-06-99.

I was unable to interview Kristin Griffith at this time because she was at work. I arranged through Veronica's mother, Christy, to have Kristin call me on 05-17-99 for a phone interview.

Veronica said that her backpack was left inside the cafeteria, and that she was previously interviewed about what she saw and did during the shootings. The interview was concluded at about 10:25 a.m.

The names of those students provided by Veronica were run through Rapid Start. Lead sheets were prepared and submitted

by me for students Kristin Griffith and Michelle Castro. All others were either previously interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed.

Note: On 05-13-99, at about 9:00 a.m., I telephoned Melissa Sowder's residence and spoke to Melissa's mother She told me that Melissa was admitted to the Cleo Wallace Youth Center on 05-06-99, where she is undergoing therapy with a counselor named Sharon Olson. She told me that Sharon Olson has been Melissa's counselor for about the last year She told me that Melissa has been having difficulty dealing with the Columbine incident, and has been a problem at home. Melissa's mother told me that she and her husband are aware that Melissa is alleged to have told other students that she had previous knowledge of the shootings, but that Melissa was known to "embellish" stories and tell lies. She told me that she would not object to Melissa Being interviewed by law enforcement, but requested that she and her husband and/or Sharon Olson be present during the interview. Before committing to a specific date and time for such interview, she told me that she wanted to discuss the matter with Sharon Olson. She said that she would call me back after doing so.

On 05-13-99, at about 5:00 p.m., I telephoned Melissa's mother She told me that she had spoken with Sharon Olson, who is on vacation until next week. She told me that Sharon Olson did not object to Melissa being interviewed, but that the parents needed to be present. Melissa's mother said that she did not want Melissa being interviewed at Cleo Wallace, and that she expected Melissa to be released some time next week (05-17). I told her that I or someone else will call her next week to set up the interview with Melissa.

DISPOSITION: Open.

GRIMES, V

Force Denver Police Department

Metro Gang Task Force

Date: 04-29-99
To: The Jefferson County District Attorneys Office
From: Detecive Terry Demmel 78007- Assigned With The Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force

Supplementary Report

Ref: Interview with Senior Columbine student Vannessa Grimes DOB 05-18-81 at her home located at 6441 So. Quay St. [303] 904-9695

On 04-29-99 at 10:25 A.M. Denver Police Detective Terry Demmel and Colorado State Trooper Jill Reuteler, both assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force interviewed Columbine High student Vannessa Grimes DOB 05-18-81 at her home. Vannessa's mother Karen Badalamenti and stepfather Charles Badalamenti were both present. Vannessa stated that she knew Eric Harris and had met him this year after transferring over from Bear Creek . Vannessa reported that she also knew Dylan Klebold and that her good friend Aljeandra [Alex] Marsch was also a mutual friend. Alex had told her that the Trench Coat Mafia was the art students and that they liked to wear the trench coats. Vannessa stated that she thought that Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were on the fringes of the group and added that she had never been to either of their homes nor had they ever been to her home.

The morning of the incident, Tuesday April 20th, Vannessa stated that she was in 3rd hour Philosophy Class with Eric Harris. She described Eric as wearing black cargo pants, black boots, and was unsure about the shirt but thought it may have been a greenish color. She stated that the class was talking about Chinese Philosophy; that she had a discussion with Brooks Brown whom she was close with and that their teacher was a Mr. Kritzer. Vannessa stated that Eric normally carried a dark blue or black back pack but she is not sure if he had it with him that day. When asked if Eric had made any statements that day or given any warning of what he would be doing Vannessa stated that Eric made a comment about 4-20 which she thought was in reference to marijuana day or something. She stated that she did not ever see either Eric or Dylan smoke marijuana but that they talked about it a lot.

Vannessa reported that she had 5th hour off for lunch and had walked home the last half of 4th hour going then to the nearby King Soopers store to check on some prom pictures. She came back to the school at about 11:10 or 11:15 A.M. and was in the Commons area near the cafeteria when she heard

what she thought was back firing. When asked to explain the sounds Vannessa stated that a lot of the high school kids had old cars and that they were commonly back firing. She explained that some one yelled and screamed and that the students started leaving and she stepped back to see if her friend Alex Marsch was getting out. Vannessa then stated that she then saw Dylan Klebold outside the cafeteria window wearing a balaclava [dark blue or black] , and a trench coat; did not see if he was wearing a hat or not. When asked by both Investigators how she knew it was Dylan Vannessa stated that they made eye contact, that the party was the same build as Dylan and that she just knew. She said Dylan walked up to approximately 15 feet from the window and then saw the window glass explode with a boy inside being shot and falling backwards. She stated that she thought the victim's was a Brian Anderson but was not sure. Dylan then walked into the cafeteria through the double doors and was approximately 40 feet away when they made direct eye contact and she knew without a doubt it was Dylan Klebold.

In talking about her association and knowledge of both Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold Vannessa stated that Chris Morris, Eric and Dylan belonged to a paint ball team called the " Fighting Amish " and talked about doing it a lot. She described Chris Morris as always wearing a black beret and sunglass's that were prescription. He also always wore black army fatigue pants with at times the matching shirt.

Vannessa stated she was not close with Robin Anderson and then gave the name of a Tiffany Burke who she said was a good friend of Robin

Vannessa then mentioned Zack Heckler and admitted to being close with Zack and accepting rides home from him frequently. She added that Zach worked as a stage technician and did the lighting for the theater groups and plays and was teaching Dylan how to do it; that he used Mrs. Sue Cruthers key's to get access where he needed to go. Vannessa knew that Zach was very knowledgeable about computers and that Zach, Chris Morris, Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were close friends.

When asked about the kinds of video games they liked to play Vannessa stated that Eric and Dylan liked to play Dungeons and Dragons and a game called Magic. She said that she had never played any video games with them. Vannessa said that they used to like to play a card game in the mornings that consisted of setting the cards up like towns and knocking them down, and that aspects of the game included food shortages, diplomacy ect.

Vannessa reported that she went out a door into the auditorium and out an east door with approximately 40 other students. She did'nt hear any explosions or bombs go off and denies having any prior knowledge of the events.

COPY

HACKETT, E.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-AA
Connecting Case Report No DN#2729	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-13-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

HACKETT, EMILY, J. DOB/09-15-83
6026 West Roxbury Place
Littleton, CO 80128
303-979-4786
Freshman Student-Columbine High School

(Parental information)

HACKETT, LESLIE A., DOB/12-19-57
Same as above
Work: same as above.

HACKETT, DAN W , DOB/02-09-51
Same as above.
Work: 1535 Sheridan Blvd.
Lakewood, CO 80214
303-233-4111

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-13-99, between the hours of 0901 and 0940, I had an opportunity to speak with Emily Hackett in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on 04-20-99. Also present during the interview was her father, Dan Hackett.

Emily told me that she arrived at school on 04-20-99, at about 0800 hours, and that her father had driven her to school that morning. She stated that she entered into the school through the main entrance, located near the main office area. After proceeding to her locker, which is located between the math/science halls, locker #701, she went to her second hour band class, taught by Mr. Biskup. After being released from her second hour class, she went to third period, which is gym class, which is taught by Mr Marshall. Her fourth hour science class is taught by Ms. Wyatt and after being released from that class at about 1110 hours, she proceeded back to her locker, and then went directly to the cafeteria and believed she arrived at 1115 hours.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-003215
Larry Erzen	ENTEL	0052	05/13/99		1 of 3

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-AA
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2729	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 05-13-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Emily was shown a diagram of the cafeteria area at the high school and asked if she could tell me where she was seated After looking at the map, she told me that she was seated at U. I asked who was seated at the table with her. She told me that Sarah Roseberry was there, Sarah Wehmeyer, Gina Rohde, Breanna (last name unknown) and Veronica Griffith. Emily proceeded to tell me that after placing her backpack at the table, she went to the food service line and later returned to the table where she began to eat lunch. Upon returning to her table, Emily stated that her and Veronica Griffith got into a verbal argument and while the two of them were arguing, she recalls at about 1125 hours, seeing two janitors near the south doors and the janitors were telling students to get down, to get underneath their tables. Emily also recalls seeing Mr. Sanders near the same door and he appeared to be running east toward the stairs of the cafeteria. Shortly after Mr Sanders disappeared near the stairs, she recalls that the janitors started yelling at the students telling them to leave the cafeteria area, at which time she got up and ran to the stairs. When she reached the top of the stairs, she stated that she ran east down the math/science hallway and exited the school, where she went to Leawood Park.

Emily was asked if she observed two large duffle bags or gym type bags, one being blue in color and the other being a reddish/orange in color, which were located in the central core area of the cafeteria. She was asked if she observed who might have of brought those bags and she stated that she had no information about the bags, and she could have seen them but she doesn't recall it because there were so many backpacks and other bags located in the cafeteria area. Emily was asked if she observed any gunmen while she was in the cafeteria or if she saw any gunmen to the west of the cafeteria outside. I was told that she never saw any gunmen while she was in the school or after she exited from the school.

Emily was asked a few questions about the Trench Coat Mafia, specifically questions about Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. She stated that she did not know Eric Harris and that her family knew the Klebolds but she did not socialize with Dylan Klebold. I asked her if she knew any other members of the Trench Coat Mafia. She stated that she knew Chris Morris and his girlfriend by the last name of Markham and that Robert Perry and Brooks Brown were also members. She proceeded to tell me that she knows Brooks Brown and she can't believe he is involved in this incident. I asked her about Eric Harris' website and if she had any information about it. She stated that she had no idea that he had a website. Emily was asked if there were any rumors or any information that would lead her to believe that something was going to happen on the 04-20-99 She told me April 20th is National Pot Smoking Day. I asked her if she knew what the phrase of the day was and she said that it was something to the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
	I-TEL	0057			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-AA
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2729	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 05-13-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

effect. "Today is not a good day to be here."

Emily also stated that one of rumors that she has heard around school is that the bodies of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were found in the gymnasium. She also stated that she heard Eric Harris had shot Dylan Klebold and that Dylan had run to the gymnasium to get away from Eric Harris, but later committed suicide in the gym and Eric also committed suicide in the gymnasium

I had Emily describe her dress on 04-20-99 She stated she was wearing dark blue Abercrombie Fitch pants She had a white Gap tank top shirt and over the tank top was a purple Abercrombie shirt. She also stated that she was swearing brown American Eagle sandals. Emily couldn't provide any additional information reference this incident. At the completion of this interview, I had Emily depict where she was seated in the cafeteria and draw her movements out of the building. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

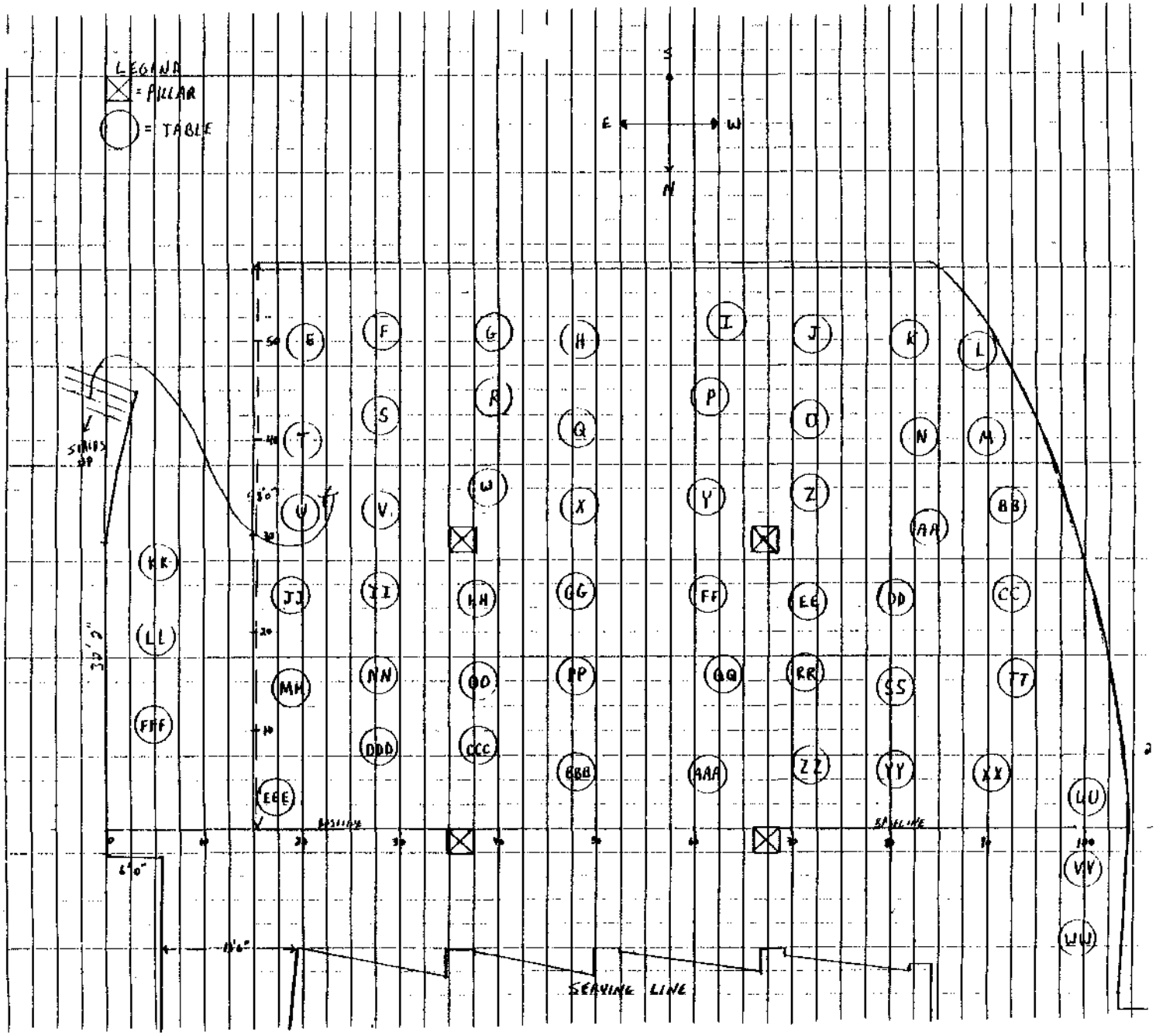
FBI Case #4DN57419 (DN2843)

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-003217

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
Larry Erzen	INT61	005			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674



Emily Doan
Hickey
04-15-82

Fazeli
051399
3260
99-7625

JC-001-003218

HALDER, J.

4-DN-57419 2733

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	**Docket Number:**	99A062 (GG)
Date:	051899	**Case Number:**	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Joshua Halder DOB: 021383
6319 Willow Springs Dr.
Morrison, CO 80465
303-697-7404
c/o mother; Sharron Halder (no work)
father; George Halder (w) 303-761-2291
-CHS student; in cafeteria at table X for lunch with Joe Tran, Dan Yeager, Zach Thompson, Scott Streeb, and possibly Pat Rybal; went to lunch line with Mark Radtke; no suspect information or duffle bag information

INVESTIGATION:

On May 17, 1999 at 1107 hours I contacted Joshua Halder at his home for an interview. His mother was present. Joshua then told me the following:

* He is a sophomore at Columbine High.

* When asked about Eric Harris, he said that he has seen him around school before. He thought Eric was the student who had "NIN" on his backpack which are the initials for the rock group "Nine Inch Nails." He did not know Eric's name until he looked him up in the yearbook after the shooting. He never saw Eric in a trench coat, saying he was usually in jeans and a flannel shirt.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, he said he also saw him around school before. He said Dylan was the student who usually wore a dark blue with red letter Boston Red Sox ball cap on backwards. He did not know Dylan's name until after the incident. He said Dylan's hair always was "flying out" from under the hat. He had seen Dylan last semester pulling into the school lot in his BMW during lunch time. He said Dylan would be with others who wore the black trench coats. He said that Dylan also wore a black trench coat to school often.

* When asked, he did not know [redacted] or [redacted]

* When asked about [redacted] he said he graduated last year. He knew this because a friend of his knew [redacted] He also knows [redacted] He said that [redacted] did wear the trench coat last year.

* When asked about [redacted] he said he thought he was the student he saw from time to time at school also wearing a trench coat. He said that student was tall. He does not know anything about that student. (His mother thought that was the student that she also saw at times while dropping off or picking up Josh at school.)

* He thought this student also played cards during lunch period last year. He said this student played cards at table WW (referring to the diagram). He said he noticed that the card games were "Dungeons and Dragons" and "Nuclear War."

* When asked, he did not know any other trench coat student or associate. He thought only 5 or 6 students wore the trench coats at school. He has heard of the name "Trench Coat Mafia" before but never thought much about that name.

* When asked, he did not see any trench coat student or associate in school the day of the shooting. He never saw any objects out of

place the day of the shooting. When asked specifically, he did not see any duffle bags.

* He remembered wearing a white t-shirt, hiking pants, and black sandals to school the day of the shooting.

* On the day of the shooting, he had French class for 4th hour. When the class was over at 11:10 a.m. he walked to the cafeteria and to his lunch table. Looking at the diagram, he thought the table he went to was Q or X. The backpack list showed his backpack being at table X.

* Once he went to the table, he dropped off his backpack and went to the second lunch line from the east. He had walked from his class to the lunch line with Mark Radtke. After getting lunch, he went back to table X.

* He said he was at that table with Joe Tran, Dan Yeager, Zach Thompson, Scott Streeb, and possibly Pat Rybal.

* He said that he was about 5 minutes into lunch when students in the cafeteria started getting down under their tables. He heard students talking about something going off in the parking lot. He got down under his table.

* He then saw Mr. Sanders and a janitor running in the cafeteria. He thought the situation was a senior prank. He heard yelling for everyone to get down. He said that a few students got up but were yelled at again to get down.

* He had not heard anything up to this time. He said that everyone from the cafeteria then began to run out and up the stairs. He ran up the stairs and once he got to the top, everyone began to slow down. He then heard 4 or 5 shots that he thought came from the cafeteria below and to the west.

* He turned left at the stairs and ran out the school via the east doors for that hallway. He did not hear any other shots or noises.

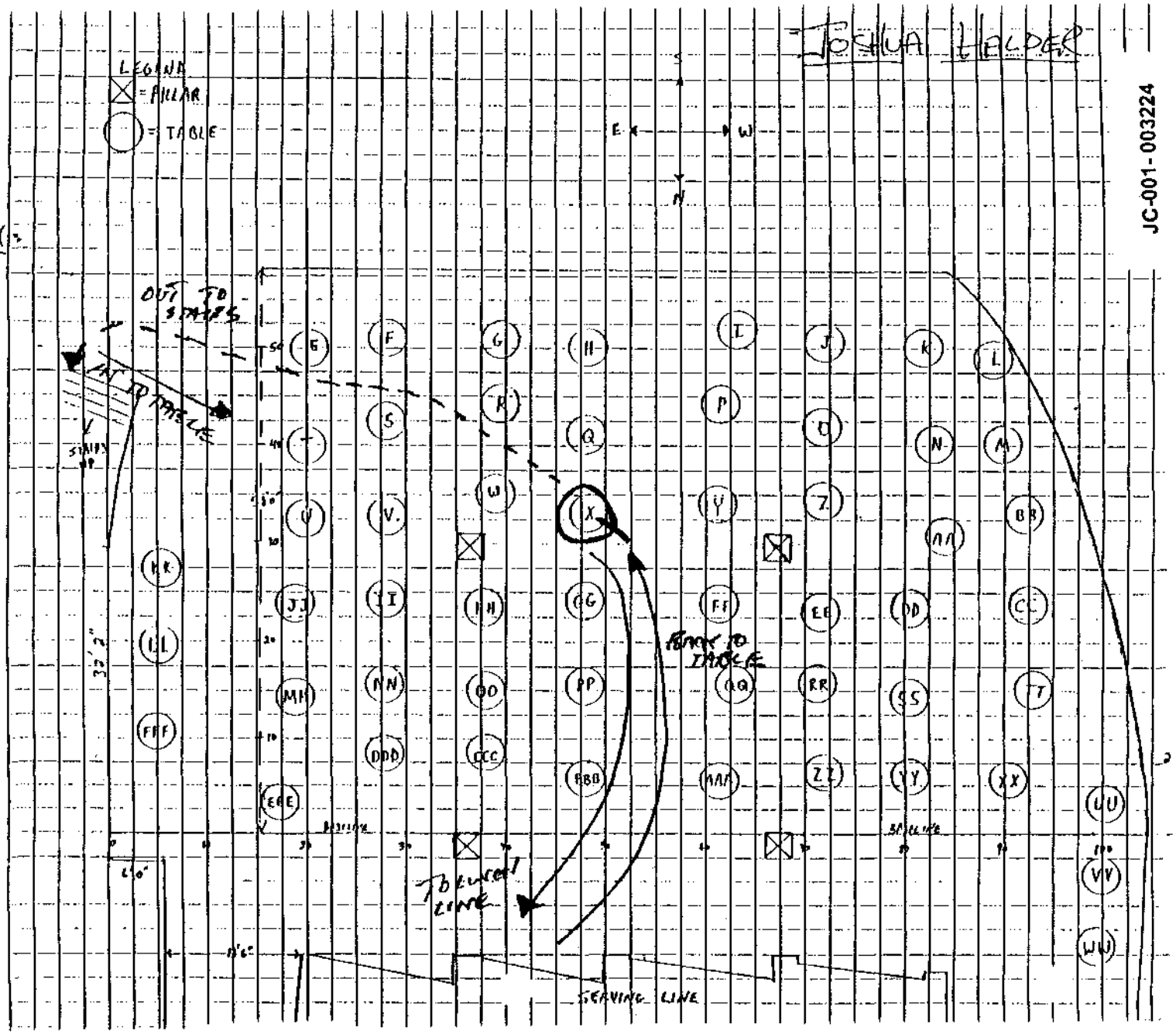
* He ran to Leawood park and to another student's home. He thought the total time from when the students started to get under tables to the time that he ran out of the school was about 2 minutes.

This concluded my interview with Joshua Halder.

Investigator

5/19/99
Date

AT TABLE X
FOR LUNCH WITH:
- JOE TRAN
- DAN YEAGER
- ZACH THOMPSON
- SCOTT STREEB
- POSSUBSKY
PAT RYBAL



JC-001-003224

HALES, I.

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Detective: Mark Allen – Denver Police Department / (303) 640-1183

RE: CONTROL # 3201

INTERVIEW:

Ian Hales
6347 S. Benton St.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 730-8287

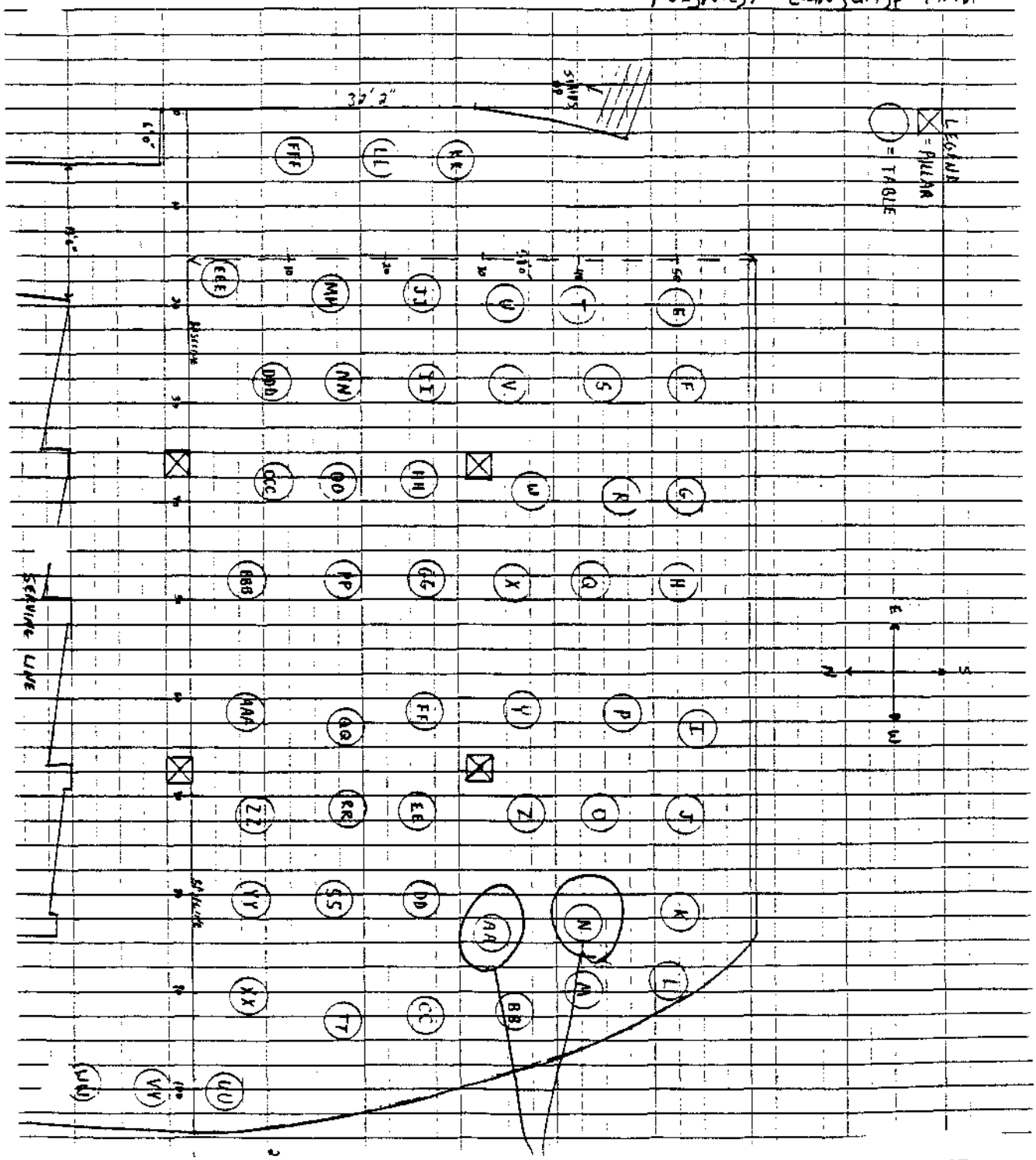
Subject: Columbine High School Shooting,

On 5/14/99 I interviewed Ian Hales at his residence, 6347 S. Benton St. Ian reported that he entered the cafeteria at 11.12AM and he sat at table AA or N with Ali Boukalfa, Jeremy Orban, Seth Biggi and Ravikanth Rao. Ian said that he didn't see any duffel bags and he didn't see anyone carrying the bags. Ian said he didn't know any of the TCM and he didn't see any of them in the cafeteria. Ian said he might have seen one of the suspects standing over a kid near the cement stairs. Ian said he hid underneath his table for a couple of minutes and then he ran out when everyone started leaving the cafeteria. Ian said he ran out through the commons area to the foreign language hallway and then out some exit doors by the junior parking lot area. Ian said he did hear gun shots while inside and outside of the school. Ian said he didn't see the shooters and he hasn't heard any rumors about what happened.

** NO new leads generated.

Detective: Mark Allen Date 5/14/99 ___ of ___

SITTING AT TABLE AA OR N, ~~Ollie~~ ALI BOUKHALFA, JEREMY ORBAN, SETH ~~Bif~~ BIGGI, RAVIKANTH RAO, ENTERED 11.12am SCIENCE, LEFT BX GOING PAST COMMONS AREA TO FUESNIESS LANGUAGE HALL



JC-001-003227

DN 3102

HANIFEN, W

JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT - OFFENSE / INCIDENT REPORT

CASE REPORT #: 99-7625

☐ OFFENSE ☐ INCIDENT ☐ CONTINUATION ☒ SUPPLEMENT / ORIGINAL VICTIM: CONNECTING CASE #:

OFFENSE / INCIDENT CLASSIFICATION: STATUTE #: CURRENT CODE: ☐ FELONY ☐ MISDEMEANOR ☐ PETTY OFFENSE

	MONTH	DAY	YEAR	TIME	LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE	BUSINESS NAME: Columbine HS
DATE / TIME REPORTED	04	20	99	2035	ADDRESS: 6301 S. PIERCE ST	
DATE / TIME OCCURRED ON OR	04	20	99	1100	CITY: LITTLETON	STATE: CO ZIP:
BETWEEN:	04	20	99	1130	CROSS 1:	CROSS 2:

CODES: V - VICTIM RP - REPORTING PARTY W - WITNESS SB - SUBJECT PG - PARENT / GUARDIAN RO - REGISTERED OWNER

CODE W1
NAME (LAST FIRST MIDDLE): HANIFEN LUKE F
DOB: 102381 AGE: 17 SEX: M RACE: W ETHNICITY: N ☐ DL ☐ ID ☐ SS # ☐ POB
RESIDENCE (ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP): 6404 W. LEAWOOD DR LITTLETON, CO 80123 ☒ RESIDENT ☐ NON-RESIDENT PHONE #: 303-797-3922
BUSINESS / SCHOOL (NAME & ADDRESS): COLUMBINE HS 11TH GRADER PHONE #:

CODE W2
NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE): HANIFEN WILLIAM M
DOB: 030293 AGE: 16 SEX: M RACE: W ETHNICITY: N ☐ DL ☐ ID ☐ SS # ☐ POB
RESIDENCE (ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP): SAME AS W1 ☒ RESIDENT ☐ NON-RESIDENT PHONE #: 303-797-3922
BUSINESS / SCHOOL (NAME & ADDRESS): COLUMBINE HS 10TH GRADER PHONE #:

CODE
NAME (LAST FIRST MIDDLE): DOB: AGE: SEX: RACE: ETHNICITY: ☐ DL ☐ ID ☐ SS # ☐ POB
RESIDENCE (ADDRESS, CITY STATE, ZIP): ☐ RESIDENT ☐ NON-RESIDENT PHONE #:
BUSINESS / SCHOOL (NAME & ADDRESS): PHONE #:

CODE
NAME (LAST FIRST MIDDLE): DOB: AGE: SEX: RACE: ETHNICITY: ☐ DL ☐ ID ☐ SS # ☐ POB
RESIDENCE (ADDRESS, CITY STATE, ZIP): ☐ RESIDENT ☐ NON-RESIDENT PHONE #:
BUSINESS / SCHOOL (NAME & ADDRESS): PHONE #:

NAME (LAST FIRST, MIDDLE): DOB: AGE: SEX: RACE: ETHNICITY: ☐ DL ☐ ID ☐ SS # ☐ POB
RESIDENCE (ADDRESS, CITY STATE, ZIP): ☐ RESIDENT ☐ NON-RESIDENT PHONE #:
BUSINESS / SCHOOL (NAME & ADDRESS): PHONE #:

CODES: S - SUSPECT SB - SUBJECT MP - MISSING PERSON RU - RUNAWAY NCIC: # CCIC:

CODE
NAME (LAST FIRST MIDDLE): DOB: AGE: SEX: RACE: ETHNICITY: HGT: WGT: HAIR: EYES:
RESIDENCE (ADDRESS, CITY STATE, ZIP): ☐ RESIDENT ☐ NON-RESIDENT PHONE #:
BUSINESS / SCHOOL (NAME & ADDRESS): PHONE #:

DL # / STATE: SS#: POB: OCCUPATION: OTHER IDENTIFIERS (CLOTHING / SMT):

PARENT NOTIFIED: ☐ YES ☐ NO BY WHOM: ☐ RO HOW: DATE / TIME: RELEASED TO / RELATIONSHIP: SIGNATURE: X DATE / TIME:

CODE
NAME (LAST FIRST MIDDLE): DOB: AGE: SEX: RACE: ETHNICITY: HGT: WGT: HAIR: EYES:
RESIDENCE (ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP): ☐ RESIDENT ☐ NON-RESIDENT PHONE #:
BUSINESS / SCHOOL (NAME & ADDRESS): PHONE #:

DL # / STATE: SS#: POB: OCCUPATION: OTHER IDENTIFIERS (CLOTHING / SMT):

PARENT NOTIFIED: ☐ YES ☐ NO BY WHOM: ☐ RO HOW: DATE / TIME: RELEASED TO / RELATIONSHIP: SIGNATURE: X DATE / TIME:

VEHICLE

☐ SUSPECT ☐ VICTIM ☐ STOLEN ☐ OTHER

LIC PLATE:	TYPE:	STATE:	EXP:	YEAR:	MAKE:	MODEL:	STYLE:	COLOR T/B
VIN:		UNUSUAL FEATURES:			VALUE:	NCIC:		CCIC:

☐ GANG ☐ DENVER MTN. ☐ HATE CRIME / ANTI - _____
CATORS ☐ GAMING ☐ DOMESTIC VIO. ☐ 8 _____
☐ ALCOHOL ☐ SHOPLIFT ☐ JUVENILE CASE

ASSIGNED TO: JC-001-003229 ID #:
INV NAME:
DATE: INV CLASS: ☐A ☐B ☐C ☐D

DEPUTY NAME (PRINT / SIGNATURE): BADGE #: 462 APPROVED BY: COPIES TO: PAGE: 1 OF 3

CONTINUATION ☑
SUPPLEMENT ☐

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	J HUNT	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		04/2099

Victim ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

ON 042099 AT ABOUT 2031 HOURS, I INTERVIEWED (W1) HANIFEN, LUKE IN THE LIBRARY AT LEAWOOD ELEMENTARY. (W1) HANIFEN SAID THAT HE WAS IN THE BATHROOM NEAR THE MATH CLASSROOMS AT COLUMBINE H.S. AT SOMETIME AFTER 1100 HRS ON 042099 (W1) HANIFEN HEARD KIDS SCREAMING AND WENT INTO THE HALLWAY AND SAW KIDS RUNNING TOWARDS THE DOORS ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE BUILDING. (W1) HANIFEN SAID THAT HE AND SEVERAL DOZEN OTHER KIDS RAN OUT THE DOORS, TO THE EAST TOWARDS LEAWOOD PARK ACROSS PIERCE ST.

(W1) HANIFEN SAID THAT WHILE HE WAS STANDING IN LEAWOOD PARK (APPROX 200 YARDS FROM COLUMBINE BUILDINGS) HE SAW A LONE INDIVIDUAL COME THROUGH THE EAST SIDE DOORS TO COLUMBINE CARRYING A PISTOL IN HIS HAND. (W1) HANIFEN SAID HE THEN SAW THE INDIVIDUAL, WHO WAS DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING, FIRE "SEVERAL SHOTS" IN THE DIRECTION OF (W1) HANIFEN AND THE OTHER STUDENTS THAT WERE STANDING IN LEAWOOD PARK.

(W1) HANIFEN SAID THAT HE THEN RAN HOME.

AT ABOUT 2045 HOURS I INTERVIEWED (W2) HANIFEN, WILLIAM IN THE LIBRARY AT LEAWOOD ELEMENTARY. (W2) HANIFEN SAID THAT HE WAS IN THE CAFETERIA AT COLUMBINE HS SOMETIME AFTER 1100 HRS. (W2) HANIFEN SAID THAT HE HEARD THE JANITOR YELL TO THE STUDENTS TO GET ON THE FLOOR. (W2) HANIFEN SAID THEY HE AND ABOUT FIVE OTHER STUDENTS GOT UNDER A CAFETERIA TABLE. (W2) HANIFEN SAID HE SAW A MALE STUDENT RUN INTO THE CAFETERIA FROM THE SOUTH SIDE AND THAT (W2) HANIFEN SAW BLOOD ON THE STUDENT'S HANDS. (W2) HANIFEN SAID THAT THE STUDENT TOLD HIM THAT THERE WERE SOME GUYS OUT IN THE HALLWAY SHOOTING AT PEOPLE.

(W2) HANIFEN SAID THAT HE THEN SAW SEVERAL STUDENTS RUN OUT OF THE CAFETERIA VIA THE STAIRS GOING UP.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To
[illegible]	CHE	462		

JC-001-003230

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSD	J. HUNT	97-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report

☐	Offense Status: Open ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION (CONT)

(W²) HANIFEN WENT ON TO SAY THAT HE THEN HEARD SEVERAL 30 LOUD BANGS, APPARENTLY COMING FROM THE DIRECTION OF THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE DEPARTMENT LOCATED TO THE NORTH OF THE CAFETERIA.

(W²) HANIFEN SAID THAT HE THEN HEARD, WHAT HE THOUGHT TO BE, MORE GUNSHOT NOISES COMING FROM INSIDE THE CAFETERIA. (W²) HANIFEN SAID HE HEARD TWO MALES TALKING TO EACH OTHER BETWEEN THE GUNSHOT NOISES

(W²) HANIFEN SAID THAT AFTER SEVERAL MINUTES HAD PASSED WITHOUT HEARING ANY FURTHER GUNSHOTS THAT HE AND SEVERAL OTHER STUDENTS CRAWLED OUT OF THE CAFETERIA AND WERE MET BY OFFICERS ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE BUILDING AND ESCORTED TO SAFETY.

JC-001-003231

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
J. Hunt	MAE	462			3 of 5

HANLEY, K.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL	Docket Number:
Date: 5/17/99	FBI #: 174A-DN-57419
CONTROL NUMBER: 2757	Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 5/17/99 I interviewed 17 year old CHS student Krista Hanley at her home in Littleton, Co. Krista's mother was present during this interview.

Krista was inside the CHS cafeteria on 4/20/99 when the shootings began. She stated she had left Ms Haring's history class around 11:15am and walked with Lydia Perry, arriving at the cafeteria a few minute's later. I showed Krista a drawing of the cafeteria with the tables depicted in this drawing. I pointed out specific areas of the cafeteria such as the west windows and kitchen to give her a better understanding of the drawing's lay-out. Krista looked at the drawing, and recalled that she and Lydia stopped at table QQ. Sitting at table QQ were Nicole Markham, Jessica Brown and Alex Marsh. She believed that Patrick Leiker came by the table, but she could recall if he sat down. Krista stated she sat down facing the west at table QQ for a few minutes, waiting for less people in the serving line.

Krista stated she did not see any large duffle bags anywhere in the cafeteria, nor did she see anyone carrying a large duffle bag anytime.

She stated that she, Lydia and Nicole got up from the table to purchase a lunch. She believes this was about 11:25am. Krista recalled walking to the east window in the serving line. While in line, she recognized Chris Markham's voice yell "get down". She believed Chris Markham came in from the door by table WW in the

northwest corner, but was not sure. Krista, Lydia and Nicole all got on the floor. She looked towards the west and heard a loud "boom", then saw smoke outside. She does not recall hearing any gunfire type noises prior to this. Krista did not see anyone carrying, or shooting a weapon.

Krista stated that she, Lydia and Nicole ran around the corner towards the auditorium doors. They waited a few seconds outside the auditorium doors near the elevators. Alex Marsh said that she saw Dylan Klebold shooting a gun. Krista recalled she did not believe it. Krista stated that around this time, she can not remember where, or how she got out of the building. Her friends, Nicole and Lydia have explained to her the following information. The three girls, along with about 20 other students went into the auditorium, ran through it and exited out into the north hallway upstairs. They continued out passed the counselor's area and exited out of the building behind the gymnasium. Outside they had to jump over a high fence, which Zach Heckler helped her over. She recalled, she did not "freeze up", and was definitely running. She just could not recall details of her exit out of the building. Krista's mother stated that Krista has been attending therapy to help her with this trauma. Her therapist advised them that "memory lapses" such as these under these circumstance are not unusual.

Krista stated she has no memory of seeing any gunman after leaving the cafeteria. She stated that her girlfriends have told her that they did not encounter anyone carrying a gun upstairs, or outside when they exited. When they exited the building, they ran to Clemont park, then onto the Hop's restaurant on Bowles to make phone calls. She recalled that her boyfriend, Eric Jackson was now with them. She called her mother, who is a teacher at Ken Carle middle school. Her mother confirmed she received a call from Krista around 12:00 noon.

Krista stated that Eric Jackson's father picked up the kids from Hops and drove them to Nicole Markham's house on S. Pierce Ct. Nicole's house was locked, so Nicole's neighbor offered a telephone to the kids. Krista had promised her mother she would call a second time

when she got to Nicole's home. She went inside to call, and when she came out, Chris Morris had arrived at Nicole's house with his friend Cory Freeson. They had arrived together in Cory's small blue or grey pick-up truck. She believed the time was about 12:20pm. Chris Morris is Nicole's boyfriend, and was hugging Nicole outside her home. Chris was wearing black army pants, a black "southpark" t-shirt, and "probably" his black beret which he frequently wears. Krista did not speak with Chris Morris, as she left with Eric Jackson and his father.

Krista's mother stated that Detective Rick Griffith from CBI and another Detective had called to speak with them a few days ago. They were asking questions about Krista's involvement with the TCM, as she had been identified as an associate of this group.

I asked Krista about her contact with the TCM. She stated that last school year she began hanging out with Nicole Markham and Chris Morris. They would go midnight bowling and watch movies. A couple of the boys in this group began wearing trenchcoats and the term trechcoat mafia was started. She stated that other students gave them this name. They all thought the name was cool, because it set them apart from other students. Krista stated she did not wear a trenchcoat. Krista took a picture of the group, and gave it to the school yearbook committee to have it printed in the yearbook. All pictures submitted like these, required a narrative about the picture. They decided to write trenchcoat mafia and a few words that were printed. She stated that Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris began hanging out with the group sometime after the picture was taken. Eric and Dylan were close with Nate Dykeman, but never gave any indication they were so angry at the school. Krista said she knew nothing about any plans or the intentions Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold.

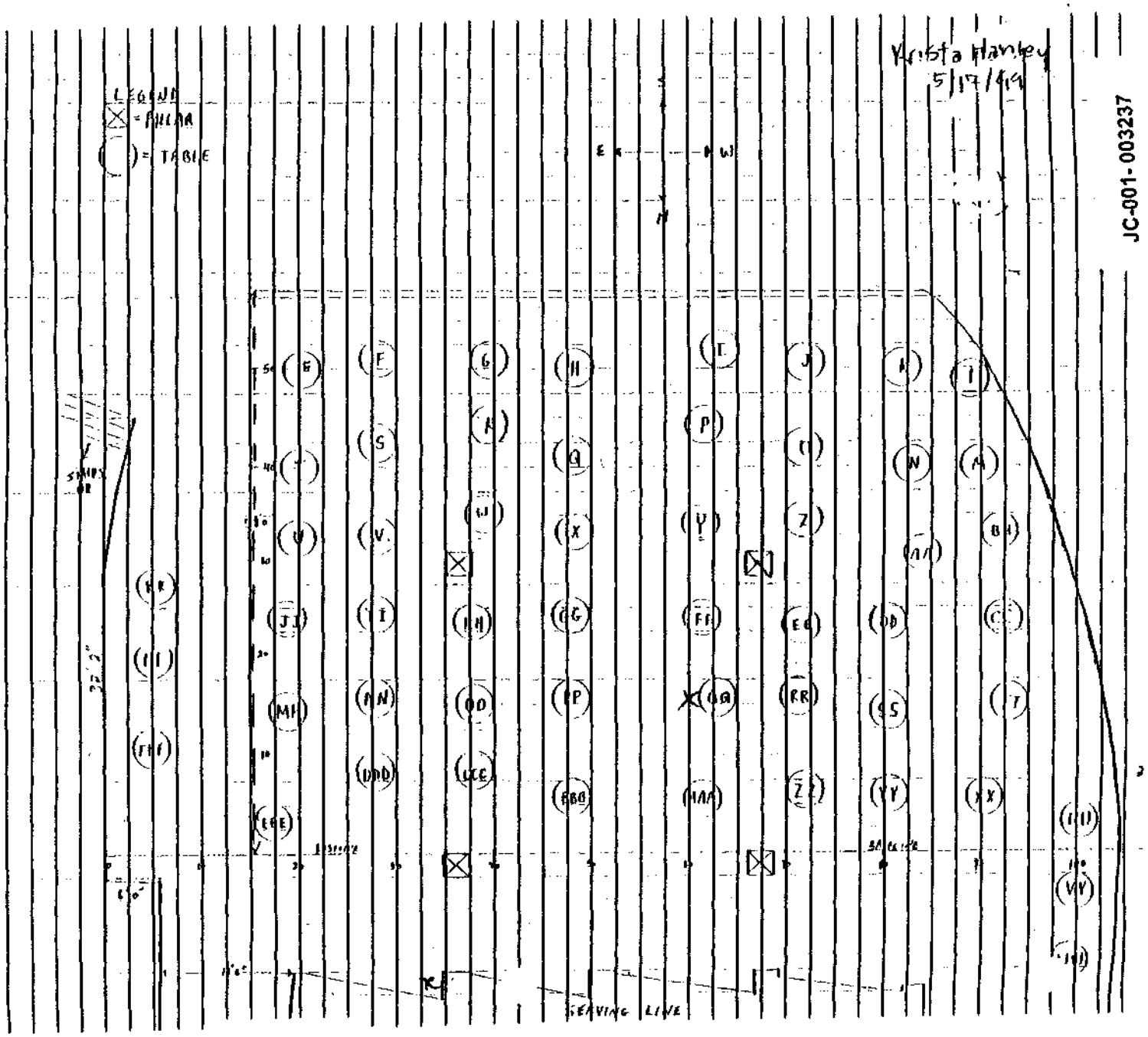
Krista asked me why so much attention was given to prom night. She stated that during "after prom" it was very difficult to get in and out of the school because of the amount of teachers and parents there. The staff would not allow any backpacks or bags inside the

school, for fear of alcohol. Krista stated she went to prom with Eric Jackson and they were with Chris Morris and Nicole Markham. She said she was with them the entire night and at no time did Chris or Eric leave the party. Krista indicated that she read in the media that some kids may have brought "bombs" into the school on prom night. She recalled that Dylan Klebold, Robin Anderson, Nate Dykeman, his date and Eric Harris left the after prom party between 2 and 3am. Krista stayed with Eric Jackson, Nicole and Chris Morris until around 5am, when they left to go eat.

I asked Krista if there was anything else she could tell me about the kids in the TCM. She advised me that her friend Nicole and Chris Morris are still dating. She stated that most CHS students are not aware of thier relationship, so Nicole has not had any problems with other students. Krista is aware that [redacted] is under investigation regarding this incident, and stated that [redacted] has always left the CHS campus during his free 4th hour. He has done this most of the school year.

P. Vondeckamp
Investigator

5/17/99
Date



JC-001-003237

HART, J

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
Date: 6/2/99
CONTROL#: DN1030

Docket Number:
FBI# 174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 4/27/99 I interviewed 15 year old CHS student Jillian Hart at her home in Littleton, Co. Jill's parent were present for this interview. Jill agreed to speak with me about the shootings at Columbine High School on 4/20/99.

Jill stated she is an "A" lunch student, and had arrived at the CHS cafeteria on 4/20/99 around 11:20am. She went to a table and sat with Brandy Wiseman, Tasha Olson, Jamie and Tiffaney (last names unknown). Jill recalled she sat down facing the west windows. I provided Jill a drawing of the cafeteria which depicted the tables and their locations in the cafeteria. I pointed out areas such as food line and west windows to give Jill a better understanding of the drawing's lay out. She looked at the drawing and believed she and her friends were sitting at either table AAA or ZZ. She circled both tables on the drawing.

Jill recalled that she had just arrived at the table, when she heard Mr Sanders yell "get down". She also heard someone say there was a gun. She then heard noises, which she believed were gunfire coming from the West. She got under the table and was looking towards the west, out the windows. She saw a person wearing a long black coat, carrying what looked like a long barrel gun. She described the gun as dark in color with about a 12" barrel. The person was near the northwest corner of the building, on the outside. She never saw this person's face, as she only saw the back of the person, and the gun. Jill could give no description, and was not sure of the height, or if the person was wearing a hat. She believed he was carrying the gun

in his right hand. She recalled this person was looking out towards the parking lot.

Most of the students inside the cafeteria began to run for the inside steps. She also got up and ran, and was towards the end of the pack. As she ran, she heard more gunfire and an explosion behind her. She did not look back, and had no contact with any gunman. Jill turned into the auditorium doors by the cafeteria restrooms, as some students were running that way. She continued out through the auditorium, into the main hallway, then out the building behind the gymnasium. She did not encounter any gunman upstairs, but did continue to hear gunfire behind her. She did not know if those were inside or outside, or how close.

She left the school and ran to Clemont Park with several other students. She was carrying her backpack, as she had no time to take it off when she sat down. Jill stated she did not see any large duffle bags inside the cafeteria on 4/20/99, or any previous days. She had nothing more to add about the shootings.

Jillian Hart
9164 W. Progress Ave.
Littleton, Co. 80123
973-1394

P. Vinden Kemp
Investigator

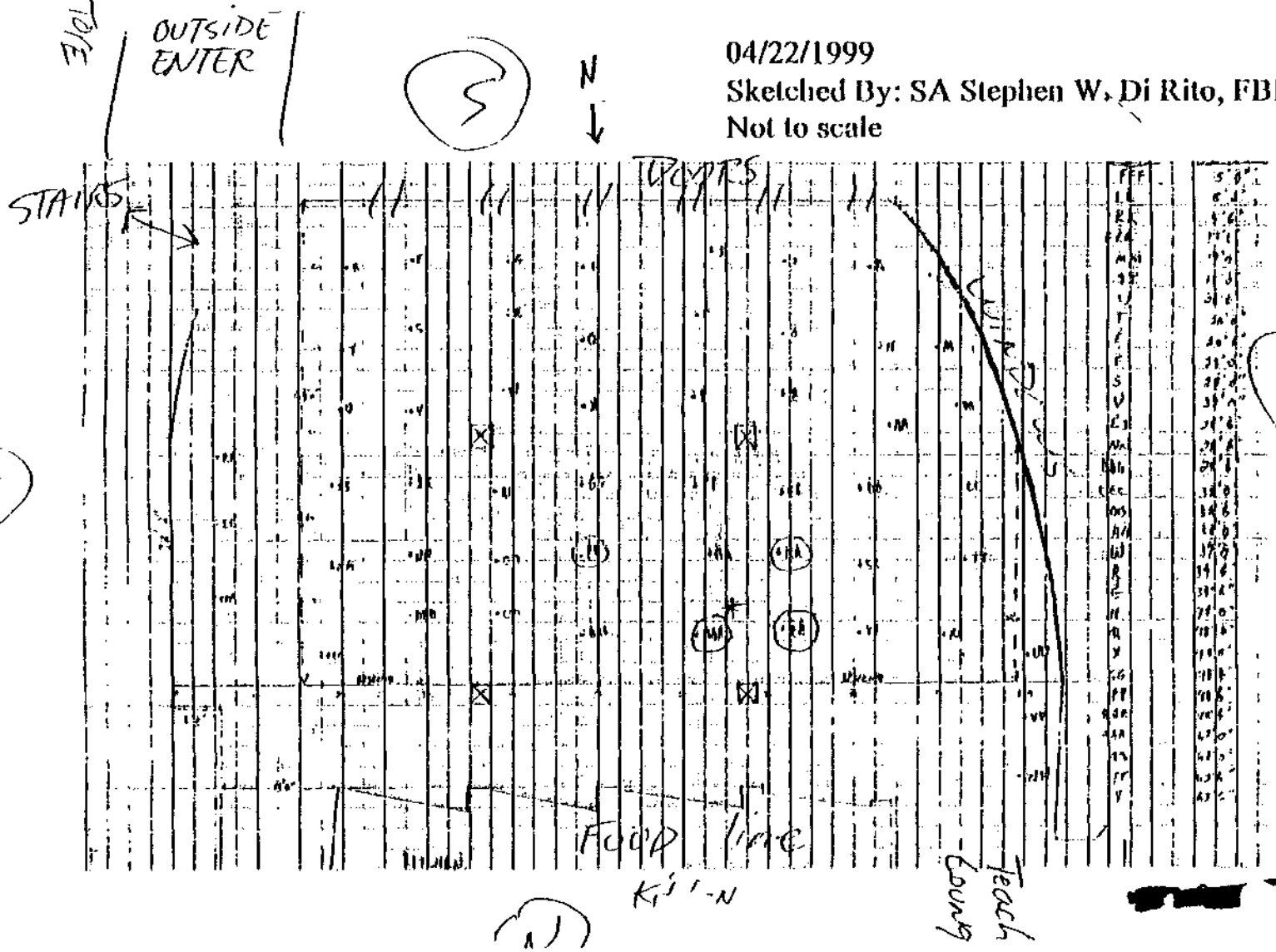
6/2/99
Date

Columbine HS Cafeteria

Jillian Hart
AAA or ZZ

Copy

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI
Not to scale



JC-001-003241

HART, JUSTIN

JC-001-003242

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-OO
Connecting Case Report No DN#3944	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-07-99
Cla on X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

HART, JUSTIN, DOB/01-15-82

7129 West Chestnut Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 979-9350

Bus: Student/Columbine High School

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

HART, JO ELLEN, DOB/10-08-56

Same as above

Bus: Same as above

HART, JOSEPH, DOB/08-18-55

Same as above

Bus: (303) 820-5240

INVESTIGATION:

On June 7, 1999, between the hours of 1117 and 1136, I had an opportunity to speak with Justin Hart in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on April 20, 1999.

Upon contacting Justin, I asked if he was in the cafeteria area on April 20, 1999 for his scheduled lunch, "A." Justin told me that he had left school after his fourth hour newspaper class taught by Mr. Meir and believes he left the school at about 1105 hours with his friend, Joe Ragole Justin told me that both he and Joe exited from the school from the south Rebel corner, and proceeded out into the junior parking lot, where they got into Joe's vehicle and went to the Burger King located at Pierce and

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
	DFEL	0057	06/14/99	JC-001-003243	2

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-OO
Connecting Case Report No: DN#3944	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 06-07-99
C[illegible]ation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Ottawa. After picking up their lunch, the two drove back to the high school and arrived at about 1117 hours, where they parked in the same parking space and proceeded back into the high school. Justin told me that as they were walking into the school, he recalls hearing several loud pops and initially thought they were M80's. As he entered into the school, through the Rebel corner entrance, he recalls seeing a janitor running about the cafeteria area and was telling students to get down. Justin told me that he went over near the stone partition wall with the glass windows, which is just to the west of the school store, where he remained for just a short period of time, and then he quickly exited the Rebel corner after he observed students who were over near the west windows of the cafeteria get up and start to run east. Justin told me that both he and Joe ran east from the school and proceeded over to Leawood Park. Once they reached Leawood Park, they continued to hear gunshots and explosions coming from the school. After reaching Leawood Park, Justin explained that he went to his friend, Braden Pesusich's house, where they stayed for a period of time.

Justin was asked if he ever observed any gunmen while at Columbine High School or after he left the school. He told me he did not observe any gunmen, he only heard gunfire and what he thought were explosions. I verified that Justin never made it into the core area of the cafeteria, but he did tell me that if he had made it into the cafeteria he probably would have sat over near the northwest corner of the cafeteria.

Justin was asked if he had any additional information to provide reference this incident. He did tell me that a friend of his by the name of Ali Boukhalfa had told him after the incident that he was seated over the northwest side of the cafeteria and as he was looking out the west windows he observed both unidentified gunmen standing outside and he observed one of the gunmen walk over near the grassy area, point a shotgun at the ground, and fire the shotgun. Justin told me that Ali did not identify either one of the gunmen and that he has no additional information to provide pertaining to the information Ali provided him.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN-57419/DN #3944.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-003244

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
Amy Erzen	ETEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

HASSMAN, A.

4-DN-57419 2739

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) **Docket Number:** 99A062 (JJ)
Date: 052099 **Case Number:** 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: **Investigator:** Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Anthony Hassman DOB: 092182
4231 S. Yarrow Ct.
Lakewood, CO 80235
303-969-0566
c/o mother: Kathleen Bennett (w) United Airlines
step-father; Stuart Bennett (w) 303-866-9400
-CHS student; in cafeteria in lunch line when incident started; in lunch line with Pat Hume; backpack at table N; P.J. Capra, Niel Hatfield, Dan Abrams, and possibly Chris Cox at table N; no suspect or duffle bag information; initially hid in bathroom by cafeteria and then exited via the auditorium and the doors east of the gym; at time of interview he had a friend over named Jason Wood (5454 W. Canyon Trail, Littleton, CO 303-904-3758, parents are Suzanne and Kodi Hooper) who was in Mr. Peterson's science class (room Science 2) when shooting began and remained there until rescued by SWAT; this student not interviewed because no parent was present

INVESTIGATION:

On May 18, 1999 at 1830 hours I contacted Anthony Hassman at his home for an interview. His parents were present. Anthony told me the following:

* He is a sophomore at Columbine High.

* When asked about Eric Harris, he said that he thought he has seen Eric around school but never knew his name. He thought that Eric wore a green beret and a trench coat at times.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, he said he knew Dylan from the computer store named Computer Renaissance located at Bowles and Wadsworth. Dylan was working there last August when he would come in the store and look at computer equipment. He only saw him a few times and thought he was introduced to him.

* He did not know [redacted]

* When asked about [redacted], he said that [redacted] was on the debate team with him last year. He said that [redacted] would play card games about World War II. He said that he has seen [redacted] in black lipstick, black eye make-up, and a white face like the character in the movie, "Crow." He described him as 6'6" tall and said he smelled of poor hygiene. He said [redacted] read mythical books and was moody. He does not remember seeing [redacted] in school at all this year.

* He thought there were more trench coat students last year, about 12 or so, than this year. He did not know any other trench coat students or associates. He heard the name "Trench Coat Mafia" from Robert Perry last year. He said Robert referred to his group as the Trench Coat Mafia.

* He did not see any of the trench coat students or associates in school on the day of the shooting. He remembered seeing Dylan at the end of school on the prior Monday, Friday, or Thursday to the shooting, running out the west door of the school by the library.

* He did not see any suspicious objects around school the day of the shooting. When asked specifically, he did not see any duffle bags.

* On the day of the shooting, he wore a polo shirt, tan shorts, white socks and Teva sandals.

* On the day of the shooting he had Miss Nicannon's 4th hour American Literature class in Language Arts classroom #11. Upon getting out at 11:10 a.m. he walked straight to the cafeteria and to his table. He thought he was at table M or N. The backpack chart showed him at table N. He said the other students at the table were P.J. Capra, Pat Hume, Joel Hatfield, Dan Abrams, and possibly Chris Cox.

* He dropped off his backpack and went to the lunch line with Pat Hume. He went to the second line from the east end, the Italian food line.

* The first thing he noticed was two different sounding muffled pops. He said one of the sounds was deep and rich sounding while the other was a shorter, higher pitched sound. He said the popping sounds were coming from outside the cafeteria to the west.

* He said that a janitor and Mr. Sanders came running through the cafeteria from the west door area telling everyone to get down. He then ducked down by the lunch line. He thought that this was all a senior prank. He said Mr. Sanders ran east telling everyone to get down that somebody was outside with a gun.

* He said that everyone in the cafeteria started to run out toward the stairs. He thought he saw a dark figure run along the west window to the cafeteria and to the southeast. He only saw the figure running and could not describe it any further.

* He then ran east from the lunch line and then turned left (north) into the men's bathroom in that area. He and several other boys hid in a toilet stall. He was with a Will Beck and Pat Hume. He heard a voice say outside, "everybody get out." They stayed in the stall until the fire alarm went off. They then decided to run out of the bathroom and they met Mr. Andres Jr. who was sending

students into the door that leads to the back stage area of the auditorium. He heard several more shots while in the auditorium.

* He and others ran up the left aisle of the auditorium and out the door to the main hallway. As he went out to the main hallway, he looked west toward the library and saw what he thought was a light mist and unknown pieces falling down in that area.

* He ran down the main hallway toward the main east doors but was directed by a teacher to turn north down the hallway just prior to the main office area. He ran down that hallway and out the school via the doors on the east side of the gym. He and others ran to the smoker's pit, over the fence and into Clement Park.

This concluded my interview with Anthony Hassman.

M. J. Hoffman
Investigator

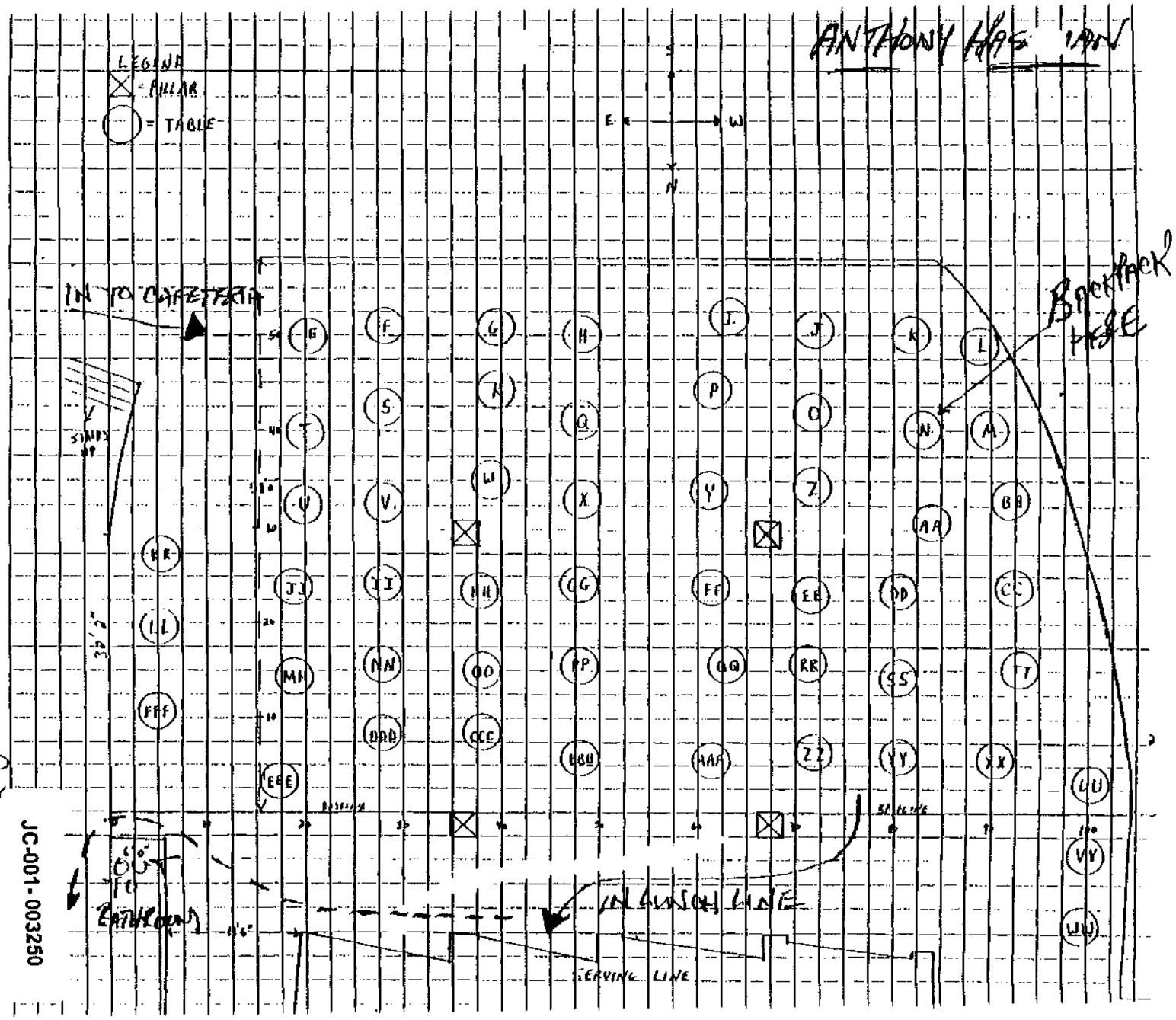
5/20/99
Date

ANTHONY HAGEMAN

WITNESS HAD BACKPACK AT TABLE "N" BUT WAS IN LUNCH LINE AT TIME

WITNESS IN LUNCH LINE WITH
- PAT HUNE

TABLE "N" HAD:
- P.J. CAPRA
- JOEL HATFIELD
- DAN ABRAM
- CHRIS COX



HASTEN, R

JC-001-003251

FD-302 (Rev 10-6-95)

c/w 1132

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/07/99

Ryan Benjamin HASTEN, date of birth: 03/20/84, was interviewed at his residence, 7842 S. Lamar Street, Littleton, Colorado on April 27, 1999. He was advised of the personal and professional identity of the writer and the purpose of the interview. HASTEN's mother, Terry HASTEN, was present for the interview.

HASTEN advised that he is a freshman at Columbine High School, and did in fact leave his blue Nike backpack in the cafeteria at the high school on April 20, 1999, following the incident there. HASTEN stated that he is on "A" lunch schedule, and had entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:25 AM. HASTEN bought lunch in the cafeteria, and took a seat in the main cafeteria area. HASTEN was shown a map of the cafeteria by the writer, and advised that he believed he had been sitting at table QQ on that map.

HASTEN stated that he was sitting with Kyle MICHELSON, Chris CARLSTEDT and John STOCKING, fellow freshman. HASTEN pointed out what he recalled to be their seating location on that date.

HASTEN stated that he had just sat down to eat when he heard a noise outside, which he described as a bang which sounded similar to a firecracker going off. HASTEN saw teacher Dave SANDERS exit out the west door by the faculty lounge to the area outside the cafeteria. HASTEN stated that as he was going out, he heard SANDERS telling everyone to get under their tables.

Within ten to fifteen seconds Mr. SANDERS came back into the cafeteria through the same door, and was yelling for everyone to run. HASTEN did not think that Mr. SANDERS appeared to be injured at that time.

HASTEN stated that he ran up the stairs on the east side of the cafeteria and into the hallway above. An unknown teacher was telling people to go into the auditorium, and HASTEN went inside. Not feeling comfortable there, HASTEN continued to run through the cafeteria, down the main hallway past the administrative offices and out into the faculty parking lot on the south side of the school. He then began running north toward

Investigation on 04/27/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 4-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco) Date dictated 05/07/99

by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI

JC-001-003252

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Clement Park. He saw a marked police unit driving south through the park toward the high school, and as he approached it the deputy driving it told him to keep running.

HASTEN advised that as he ran out the main entry doors, he saw that several of the doors and windows were broken out. He also stated that he heard several bangs while running through the building, which were not too loud. He did not know if the bangs were coming from within or outside of the building.

HASTEN stated that he did not see the suspects at any time during the incident. He also did not see any duffel bags or other suspicious objects while in the cafeteria.

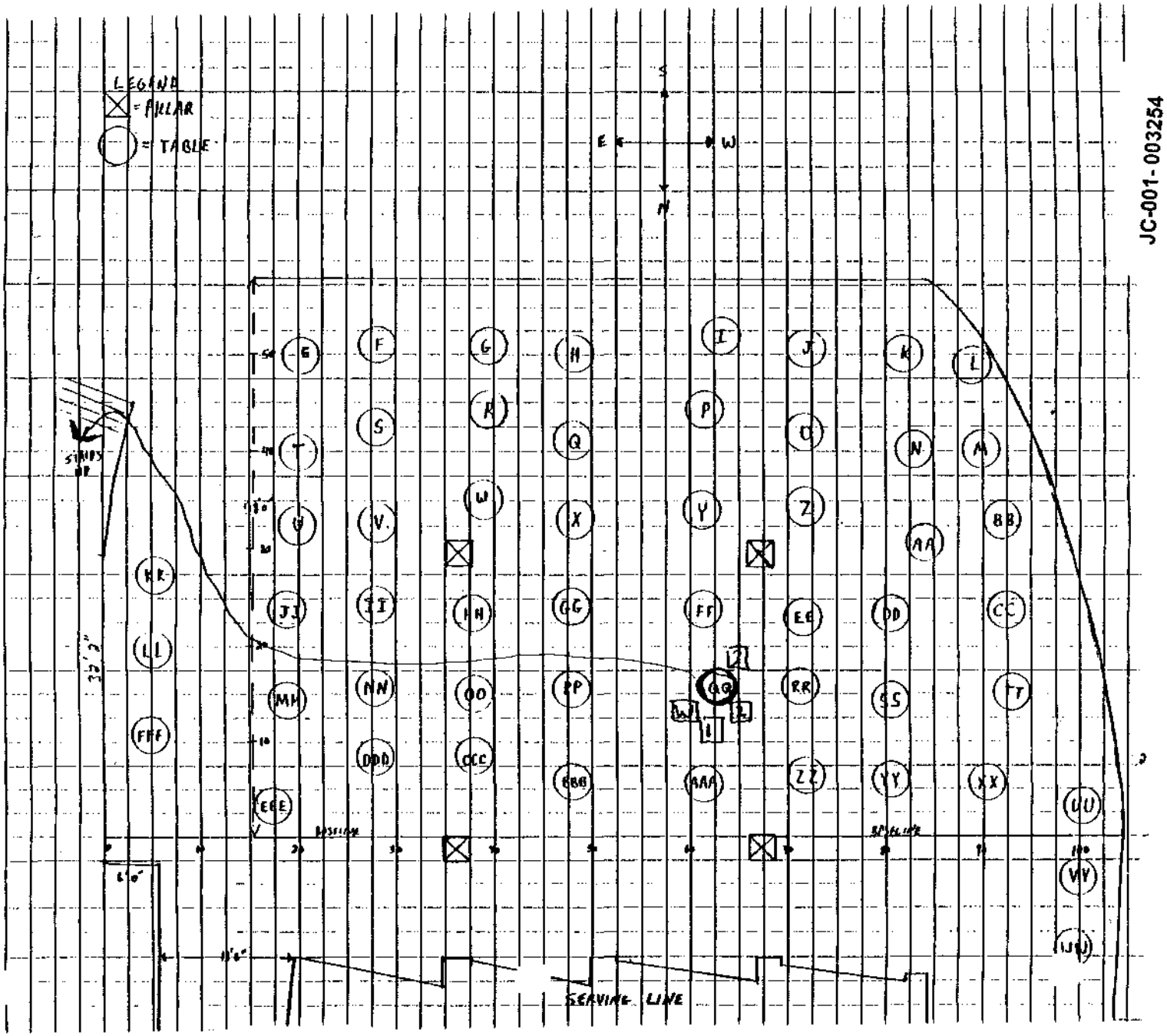
HASTEN stated that he did not know Eric HARRIS or Dylan KLEBOLD. He saw their pictures in the newspaper, and did not think he had ever met either of them. HASTEN stated that he had seen some individuals in the past wearing dark trench coats on campus, and had heard that they were known as the Trench Coat Mafia. HASTEN did not know anything else about the group, and was not acquainted with anyone who belonged to it.

HASTEN stated that he had been wearing a white and green plaid button-up shirt and green shorts on that date.

A copy of the cafeteria map depicting HASTEN's seating location is attached to this FD-302.

RYAN HASTEN
DN 1132

0] RYAN HASTEN
1] KYLE NICHELSON
2] CHRIS CARLSTEDT
3] JOHN STOCKING



JC-001-003254

HATFIELD, J

Page _____ of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Joel N. Hatfield					
Residence Street Address: 7129 W. Fairview Dr.		City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: CO	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 932-7993	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 5/25/82
Business Street Address: Columbine High School		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det. Jeffrey Harnell		Serial No.: 75010	Date: 4/20/99		Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

The person was wearing a black trench coat, had red hair, black baseball cap, Jeans, Tall. He was shooting a sawed off shotgun and a semi-automatic. Shoot a male student in the knee and then proceeded by shooting the shotgun at another student who was laying on the ground at close range. He started shooting outside by the lower parking lot. He then proceeded to come inside. At that time I was told to get down and move. I went into the kitchen and was locked into a laundry room with other students and teachers. The suspect started shooting into the kitchen with the shotgun. One of the students that was shot proceeded to crawl toward the baseball field in an attempt to escape. I only saw one shooter. The male that was shot in the knee was wearing Jeans, was in my first period class during first simester. There was a shotgun blast up stairs & sounding like it came from the glass windo area to the west. I stayed with a custodian and other facility members untill such time as the swat team

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/20/99
Date

2:32 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-003256

Joel N. Hatfield
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

* 0 6 0 0 *

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) entered and told us to get out. I didn't see anything else but continued to hear multiple shots and explosions. I was there for about two hours.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04 / 20 / 99
Date

2:32
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☒ PM

Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-003257

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 1994
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

ORIGINAL

On April 29, 1999 at 1300 hours I met with Joel Hatfield and his father, John Hatfield, at 7[illegible] Drive in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview

Joel Hatfield provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- Joel was in English class until 11 10 a.m. when the bell rang. He stated that he got out of class and went to his locker across from the Math Department. He stated that he was with "PJ" for a short time and then "PJ" went to his own locker while Joel went to the cafeteria via the interior stairs. Joel stated that there was nothing unusual at that time.

- Joel stated that he was at the top of the stairs when the second bell (11:15) rang. He stated that he walked along the south side of the cafeteria and then sat at a table along the west windows. He identified where he sat as table "M", "BB" or "CC" as noted in the FBI Evidence Diagram. He stated that he sat down and faced to the east (stairs) with his back to the windows.

- Joel was wearing blue jeans, a dark checkered flannel shirt and a "Amber Crombie" hat (normal direction). Joel did have his eyeglasses on at this time. He stated that he had a purple backpack with the following in it: $50.00 cash, Math book, Earth Science book, clack binder, red folder, Louis Lamar book and a GMC manual. He left his backpack on the floor.

- Joel stated that PJ returned to the table and that John Owens and Brian Hale were also sitting at the table.

- Joel stated that he was sitting at the table for about 15 minutes and then he heard a single "pop". He stated that it sounded like it was a paint ball gun. Joel stated that moments later he got up to throw something in the trash and as he did so, he looked out the west windows. Joel gave the following account while looking out the window

  1 Observed a single gunman described as a white male, about 6 feet tall, with a medium build. An oval face, no glasses, no facial hair and red, ear length hair. He was wearing a black baseball hat backwards.

  2. The gunman was standing north of the chain link fence and east of the sidewalk. The gunman was facing Joel.

  3. The gunman did not have anything over his face and was wearing dark blue jeans with no holes or patches. Joel stated that he has a white shirt (believed to be a T-shirt) and a light colored vest with pockets. Joel stated that the vest was "weighted down, because it was not flapping like the front of his coat"

  4. Joel stated that the gunman had a black trench coat on that went to about the middle of his lower legs He stated that it was open and "flapping in the wind". He stated that there were no logos or identifiers on the trench coat.

  5 Joel stated that the gunman did not have any gloves on and that he could not see his feet.

  6. The gunman had a gray, semi-automatic handgun in his right hand. He stated that the gun was "T-shaped" and there was about 5 inches in front of and behind the pistol grip. The gun had a long clip in it.

  7. Joel stated that the gunman fired a single shot at Mike Johnson, who was on the hill west of the sidewalk. He stated that this shot was fired at Mike Johnson's knee.

Investigator DPfannenstiel **Date** 4/29/99 1 **Of** 3

8. Joel stated that the gunman turned (unknown direction) and fired "a bunch of shots (rapid fire) while turning"

9 Joel stated that the gunman then fired a single shot at a guy that was standing near the chain link fence (north side) in the upper body. The shooting victim fell to the ground on the east side of the walkway

10. Joel stated that he did not have anything in his left hand at this time. He stated that the gunman then "changed clips", but does not know what he did with the clip that he took out.

11 Joel stated that the gunman then walked up the hill (north) and picked up a shotgun that was lying on the ground. He does not remember if it was on the sidewalk or not.

12. Joel described the shotgun as a "short, side by side, double barrel shot gun" Joel stated that he picked this shotgun up and held it in his left hand.

13. Joel stated that the gunman came back down the hill towards the shooting victim near the fence (the chest wound on the ground) and "pointed the shot gun at him and fired two times".

- Joel stated that a janitor then came in to the cafeteria and yelled at everybody to get down at which point he did. Joel stated that his right arm was against the wall and he was facing to the south. He stated that he was "crouched down" and did not see the gunman come into the cafeteria. He stated that he never saw a second or a third gunman.

- Joel stated that he was on the floor for about one minute and does not remember seeing any big duffel bags at that time. Joel stated that he than got up and ran south to the wall and then east along the south wall towards the stairs. He stated that he got to about the commons area and hear "two (2) shot gun blasts from above". He stated that one of the "blasts came down the stairs and the other went down the hall. because he heard it rattle along the lockers" Joel stated that he did not hear any shots from behind at that time.

- Joel stated that everybody started to run back down the stairs at that time. He stated that he ran towards the kitchen and then into the "laundry room" in the rear of the kitchen. (see attached diagrams)

- He stated that the laundry room locks when you close it and can only be opened with a key or from the inside. He stated that there were about 18 or 20 people in the room with him. He stated that the following were in the room with him:

  Paul Andrews
  Kirsten Garamone (sic)
  Austin Mears (sic)
  4 lunch ladies (unknown whom)
  3 teachers (unknown whom)
  1 custodian (unknown who)
  9 – 11 unknown students

- Joel stated that the janitor had a radio and that he communicated to somebody on the outside and they told us to stay in there Joel stated that he heard what he thought was a "fire extinguisher going off a couple of minutes after they got into the room" He stated that they continued to hear gun shots from above.

- Joel stated that "somebody knocked on the door and wanted to come in" He stated that this person "slipped his ID under the door which read Jeremy", but that they "did not open the door for him" He stated that Paul Andrews still has the ID to date.

- Joel stated that the SWAT team eventually got to them and they went from the laundry room, to the teachers lounge, out the window and up the hill to a fire department vehicle. He stated that they did so about three at a time and that they had to hug the wall as they went.

- Joel stated that he did not know the gunman, but could recognize the one shooter in a photo line up if he had too. He stated that he never heard of Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris prior to the event and only saw them on the television or the newspaper.

- Joel stated that he had never heard of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) prior to the event. He stated that he has seen trench coats only a couple of times at school. He stated that he has no knowledge of anybody with a "double pierced eye brow".

- Joel stated that he does use the family computer, but does not know what an "ICQ" is. He stated that their family e-mail address is www.hot36chevy.aol. He stated that he doesn't do "anything kooky on the internet". Mr. Hatfield confirmed what Joel had said and asked if wanted to see anything on the computer. He stated that Joel generally uses the e-mail for the Boy Scout projects that he is involved with.

- Joel stated that he did not see or hear the RNN message of the day on April 20th He stated that he did not hear anything about "guns or bombs" prior to the events on the 20th of April.

I gave Joel Hatfield and his father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Joel drew his location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigator D Pfannenstiel **Date** 4/29/99

SLIDE WALL
JCSO 99-7625
CONTROL # 1994
Scanned
Photo
Stages
Left Hatfield
Left Hatfield OK
CIRCULATED TO
IN TO CAFE
RETURNED
KITCHEN
S
W
E
N
HERE + 2 SHOTS FROM ABOVE
FOOD CART
SHOT
STAIRS UP TO LIBRARY
SHOT
JOEL HATFIELD
58-25-82
HAY 25, 82
1-29-99
JC-001-003261

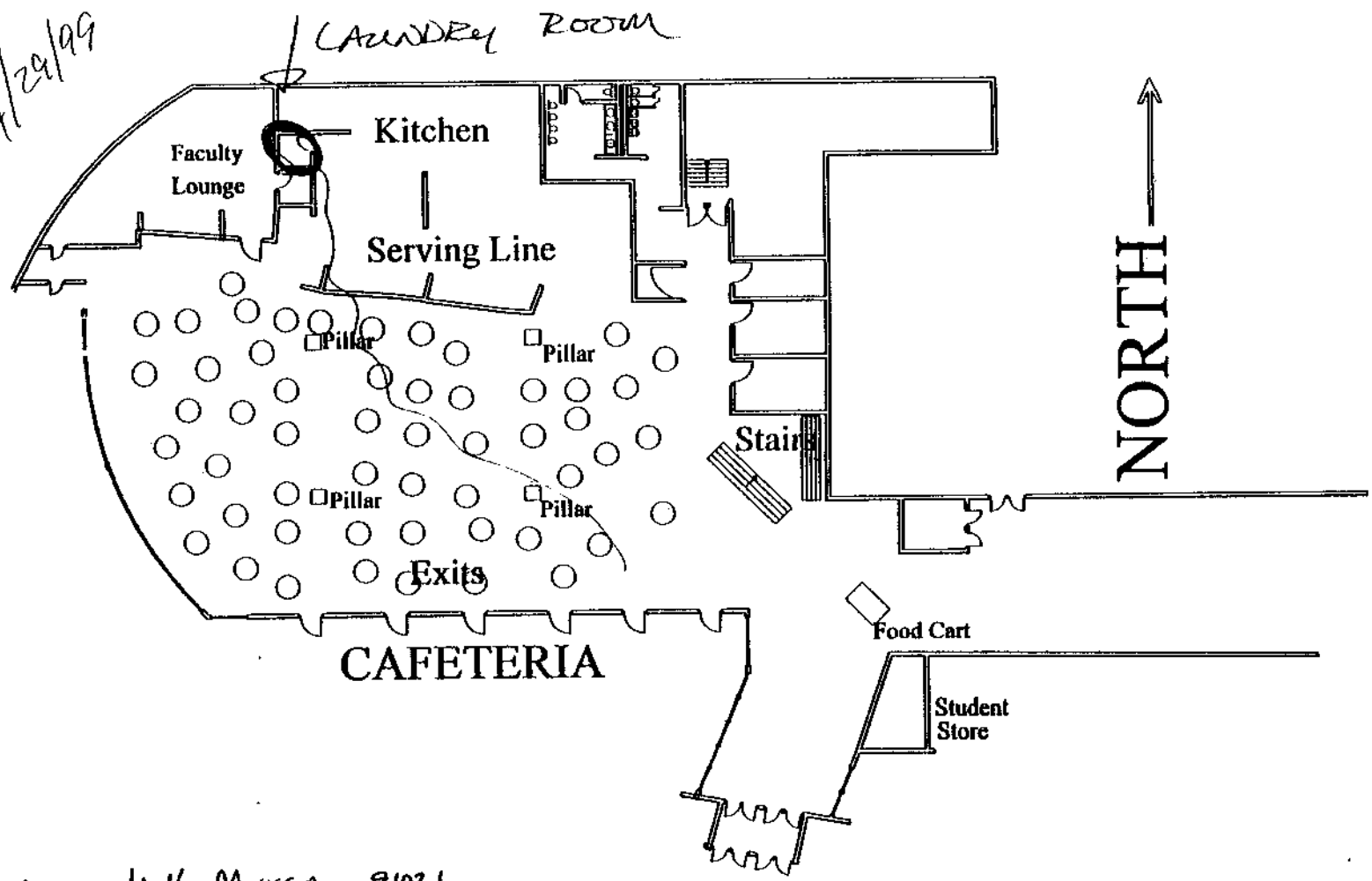
0.041 1'

JOE HAYES MAY 25 82

W.H. 4-29-99

JCSO 99-7625
CONTROL # 1994

WP 4/29/99



JC-001-003262

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

HAULMAN, D

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-J

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		04-30-99

...tication X **First Degree Murder**	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH DAVID HAULMAN, DOB/10-11-82

9551 West Hialeah Place

Littleton, Colorado

INVESTIGATION:

On April 29, 1999, at approximately 1650 hours, I interviewed David Haulman at his residence concerning the incident at Columbine High School. Haulman stated that on April 20, 1999, he went to school at approximately 0710 hours and had classes first through fourth periods. Haulman stated that his lunch period started at approximately 1110 hours and that he went directly to the lunch room, arriving at approximately 1115 hours. When shown a diagram of the cafeteria (attached), Haulman stated that he was seated at table KK.

Haulman said that at approximately 1125 hours, he heard a "bunch" of gunshots. Haulman stated that he immediately got up from table KK and ran through the science and math area hallway and exited out the front doors of the school by the main hallway leading to the east doors.

Haulman stated that once outside on Pierce Street he stopped a vehicle that was driving by and obtained a ride from an unknown citizen.

Haulman stated that he left his blue Jansport backpack in the area of table KK, further describing his backpack as dirty and containing school books. Haulman also stated that his school locker was number 80.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

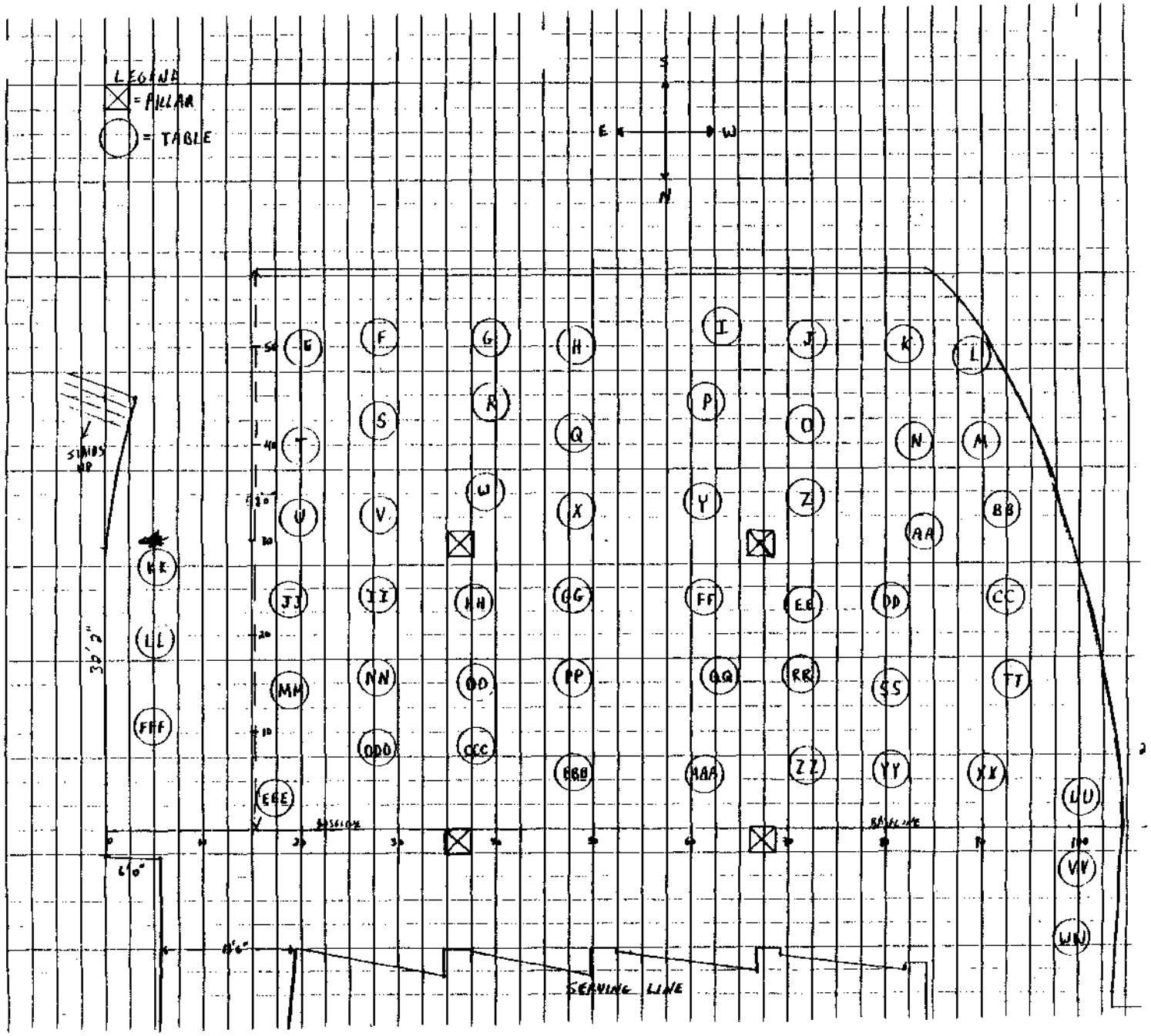
JC-001- 003264

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	Entl	5095			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

HALLMAN
4/29/99
JM
TABLE
KK

99-7625
1650HRS



JC-001-003265

HAVILAND, S

JC-001-003266

FBI

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) HAVILAND, SAMANTHA		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 7052 S. LAMAR ST	City LITTLETON	County Jefferson	State Colo	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( ) 979-4363	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Mark Cole	Serial No. 8463	Date 4/28/99	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS		Location where statement taken: 7052 S. Lamar St		

Summary of Statement:

Q. Did you see two large duffel bags in the cafeteria

A. No

Q. Did you see anyone carrying any duffel bags into the cafeteria

A. No

Q. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold on Monday or Tuesday

A. No, the last time I noticed, Eric Harris was about one month ago.

Q. Have you heard anything from anyone about the trench coat mafia making bombs or buying guns.

A. I have a friend, Nick Baumgart that knew Eric Harris in Junior High School and quite often Eric has asked Nick for empty BB gun cartridges to make pipe bombs.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/28/99
Date

Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☐ PM

Samantha Haviland
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003267

0600

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.)

Q DID NICK GIVE HIM ANY
A. NO.
Q DID THEY HANG OUT TOGETHER
A. ONLY IN JUNIOR HIGH, THEY WERE ONLY CASUAL FRIENDS
Q DID YOU HAVE A BACK PACK
A YES, ITS ON THE GROUND BY THE DOLLAR CART ITS GREEN WITH A SMALL YELLOW RIBBON TIED ON IT
Q HOW DID YOU LEAVE THE CAFETERIA
A THROUGH THE AUDITORIUM.
Q. WHAT TIME TIME DID YOU ENTER THE CAFETERIA
A. THE BELL HAD ALREADY RUNG, ABOUT 11.15AM.
Q. WHERE DID YOU COME FROM PRIOR TO THE CAFETE
A FROM THE 2ND FLOOR
Q WHO WERE YOU WITH IN THE CAFETERIA
A I HAD FOUR FRIENDS SITTING WITH ME AT THE DOLLAR CART, CAITLIN WHITNEY, STEFANIA LIBOWSKI, ALAN BAKER, LYNDSEY MACK,

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/28/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Samantha Howard
Signature of Person Making Statement

Samantha was sitting with Caitlin Whitney 933-054x
Stefanie Ubowski 972-4267 and Alan Barker .
Samantha had just talked with Emily Stepp 347-939?
and a female friend of Emilys - they had both just
gone up the steps. The group was talking about how
Lindsey had been gone for 5-10 minutes when 4 girls
ran in the door screaming - Samantha does not know
who they are - saying somebody had just gotten shot;
that there was somebody with a gun. The janitor
(smaller skinnier one) and Mr Sanders ran towards
the windows. A table of Jocks, Nick Foss and
Lee Kamens were sitting at a table located next to
the windows. Nick went outside and was duckin
behind bench's attempting to see what was going on.
The janitor ran along the windows to make sure
everybody was getting down.

Samantha was hiding behind the cart and
heard what sounded like fire crackers at a distance
Everybody had started to run. Samantha and her
friends ran into the auditorium that had a
guitar class in session. The students on stage
dropped their guitars and started to run. Samanth
and her friends ran up the stairs and hid in a
sound booth. They heard 5-6 gun shots that sounde
very close. They thought the gunman had come

JC-001-003269

into the auditorium – then they heard a bigger bang. Approx 15 sec. later the fire alarm started going off.

Samantha began running across the top of the auditorium and went out the NE door. Samantha reports that she stopped in the hall and observed that the east main entrance glass door was shattered. The hallway contained approx 30-50 students who were standing up against the lockers. Sara Martin and brother & sister John & Diana Cohen were standing up against the pillar next to the front door. The group ran into the Counselors hallway and were instructed by the counselors to not panic and to walk out the N doors to go outside.

Samantha was walking towards the designated smoking pit and heard approx 5-6 more gun shots while climbing the fence.

Emily Stepp told Samantha later that night that one of the gunman had fired at her as she was running out of the E main entrance. She realized then that the shots had come from behind her.

JC-001-003270

Samantha gave the info that:

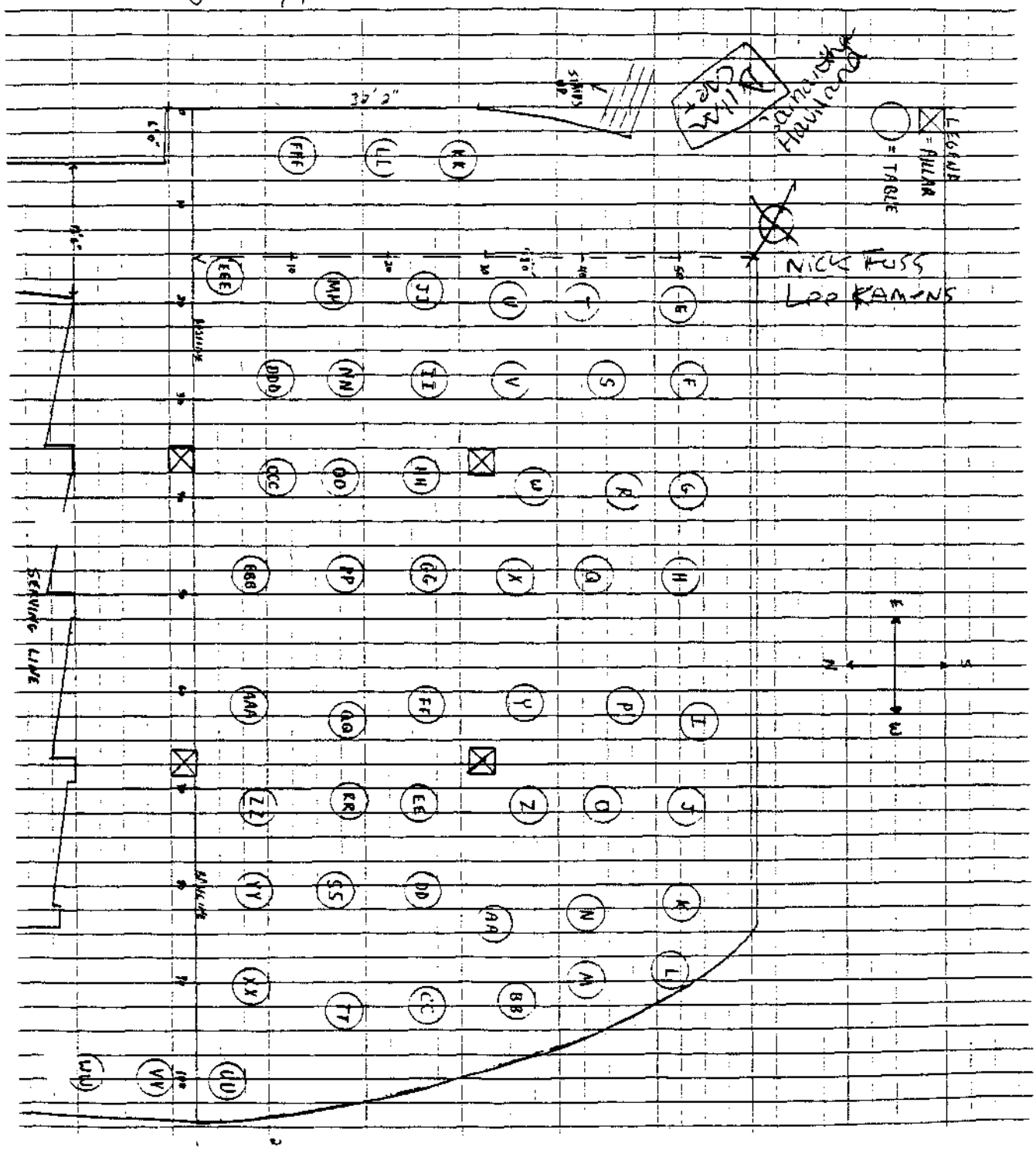
1. Arthur Curtis 932-0928 was shot at on the soccer field by the gunman – I then contacted & interviewed him. TC
2. that Katie Place should be interviewed
3. Lindsey Masey was the 1st person to call 911 and saw Anne Marie Hockholter Page get shot.
4. Crystal Woodman 973-8584 was in the Library & escaped

5. Jessica Friedman 973-5557 was in the Cafeteria

DN

SAMANTHA HAVILAND.

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JSCU 99-7625



HAYES, K

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. ____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) HAYES, Kyle EVAN		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 8233 So. Quay way	City Littleton	County Jefferson	State Colo	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone 303 979-0856	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 07-26-84
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det. Frank R. Rino	Serial No. 74053	Date 4/20/99		Time 1530 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High School		Location where statement taken: Leawood Elementary		

Summary of Statement:

This statement is being written by Det. Rino For Kyle EVAN Hayes (14).

I was in the chemistry lab, and their was Eight of us in the class. I heard Alot of gunshots and Bombs exploding. we ALL got under the front Table up to the teachers Desk. I was looking up to see what was going on and the teacher, mr. Brafe put up a table in front of the DOOR. mr. Brafe he stepped to the side And got next to the wall and I was able to look out the front DOOR window of the class room and I SAW A male with A Black trench coat, A BASEBALL cap turned Backwards [unknown color], he had Shoulder length hair DARK color, he was Carrying Some Sort of short weapon [unknown color]. He turned and FACED my Direction and put the weapon up And shot it. it hit the

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

1540
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☒ PM

JC-001-003273

Hayes
Signature of Person Making Statement

DP 366 (Rev 2/95)

Page 2 of ____ Pages Case # ____

Summary of Statement (cont.) glass and the glass broke and ti
Table in front of the Door was hit. I Covered
my eyes and Ducked down. Wood Chips were Flying.
The guy then left. We hid behind an evaporator
and we waited.
The guy that shot the weapon had a pimply
FACE.
MR. CRAFT just got us in the hallway
and brought us into his Room.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
Date

☐ AM
1540 ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-003274

Signature of Person Making Statement

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET34 05/04/1999 050199/BOATRIGHT/SH

JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT CR#99-12067

DET34/BOATRIGHT

On 04/26/99, Det Boatright (IO) was assigned a lead sheet identified by Control #1216, requesting he conduct an interview with Kyle Hayes. The lead sheet information indicated Kyle Hayes was located in the chemistry lab when the incident started and observed one of the suspects fire into that room through the glass window of the door.

On the same date at approximately 1630 hours, IO responded to 8233 S. Quail Way, Littleton, CO, for the purpose of contacting Kyle E. Hayes, DOB: 07/26/84 (phone: 303-979-0856). IO had previously made arrangements to interview Kyle Hayes through his mother, however, she did not remain for the interview. IO would note, just prior to the conclusion of the interview, Kyle Hayes' father, identified as Don Hayes, arrived home and sat through the remainder of the interview.

Upon speaking with Kyle Hayes, IO confirmed he is a freshman at Columbine High School and was present at school on 04/20/99. IO subsequently had Kyle Hayes review his activities on 04/20/99, beginning when he arrived at school Kyle Hayes explained he does not have a first period and usually arrives at school sometime between 0815 and 0820 hours Kyle Hayes confirmed he did arrive at Columbine High School around the time frame provided above on the date in question. Kyle Hayes further verified he was provided transportation to school via his mother and recalled entering the school through the "commons area." Kyle Hayes confirmed the entrance he used was located on the south side of the school, near the cafeteria. Through additional questioning, Kyle Hayes stated he did not observe any unusual activity when arriving at school.

Kyle Hayes next explained, upon arriving at school, he then went to his second period class which began at approximately 0830 hours and lasted until approximately 0920 hours. Kyle Hayes identified that class as "weights " Kyle Hayes stated his instructor for that class was "Mr. Place " When asked where that class was located in the school, Kyle Hayes stated the weight room was located near the "gym" on the north side of the school building.

Kyle Hayes next stated he went to third period class, which began at approximately 0925 hours, which lasted until approximately 1015 hours. Kyle Hayes identified that class as language arts and is taught by Miss Bohack. Kyle Hayes explained his third period class was located in the "math hall" and believed the room was identified as "MA7."

Kyle Hayes next reported he attended his fourth hour class which began at approximately 1020 hours and lasted until

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTP
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET34 05/04/1999 050199/BOATRIGHT/SH

approximately 1110 hours Kyle Hayes identified that class as "Spanish," which is taught by Ms. Killon. Kyle Hayes stated that aforementioned class was located in the "downstairs" portion of the school, near the "commons." For purposes of clarification, when Kyle Hayes refers to the "commons or commons area," he is referring to the cafeteria area. As that discussion continued, Kyle Hayes clarified his Spanish class is only approximately 40 feet east of the commons area.

Kyle Hayes reported after the fourth hour bell rang, he left his Spanish class and walked to the commons area with a friend, whom he identified as Austin Steckler (phone: 303-933-1502). Upon arriving in the lunch room, Kyle Hayes stated he along with Austin Steckler, got in line and purchased their lunch, after which both he and Austin Steckler sat down at a table with other friends In terms of a time frame (referring to the activity above), Kyle Hayes reiterated he was only approximately 40 feet from the commons area when he left his fourth hour class and recalled the lunch line was very "short." Kyle Hayes stated he did not believe it took either he or Austin Steckler more than five minutes to walk to the lunchroom, purchase a lunch, and then find a table. IO subsequently supplied Kyle Hayes with a diagram of the commons area and asked him to approximate where he sat in the lunchroom. Refer to the aforementioned diagram for details, however, IO would note Kyle Hayes placed himself at a location which appears to be close to the center of the lunchroom area

Once Kyle Hayes had identified his location in the lunchroom, IO confirmed when he arrived at that location, he was in possession of a "east pack" backpack, which he described as blue and black in color. Kyle Hayes went on to state the backpack has a "net" in the front with a "red and yellow drawstring." Kyle Hayes added his backpack has a rubber non-slip shoulder strap. According to Kyle Hayes, contained in his backpack was his student I.D. along with various school books and papers.

When asked to identify other individuals located at the table, Kyle Hayes stated, in addition to himself and Austin Steckler, he recalled the following list of students sitting at the same table. The students were identified as Tim Miller, Jeff Morroni, Devin Castel, Chris Donnelly, Johnny Stroble, Pat Vasser, Alex Slosher, and Jacob Hanelstrand IO would note all of the spellings for the above named individuals were provided by Kyle Hayes In addition, Kyle Hayes identified all the forenamed students as freshmen. When asked if he could identify any other students located at nearby tables, Kyle Hayes responded in the negative.

IO next asked Kyle Hayes if he was familiar with a party identified as Jordan Grimm. IO would note Jordan Grimm was identified as a party possibly located at the same table with Kyle Hayes per this information provided in the lead sheet. According to Kyle Hayes, he was familiar with Jordan Grimm, but was

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET34 05/04/1999 050199/BOATRIGHT/SH

relatively certain the forenamed was not located at his table. When asked why he may be associated with that individual (pursuant to the recovery of backpacks), Kyle Hayes stated he did recall having a math paper of Jordan Grimm's in his backpack Kyle Hayes was unable to provide any additional explanation concerning that point.

When asked if he could recall any unusual activity occurring in the cafeteria during the time he arrived and found a place to sit, Kyle Hayes responded in the negative. When asked if he had observed any individuals carrying unusual backpacks or duffle bags into the cafeteria during that time frame, Kyle Hayes again responded in the negative. Kyle Hayes related it would not be unusual to see students with either a backpack or duffle bag in the commons area Kyle Hayes pointed out he was relatively certain most students at least carried a backpack when attending school IO again stressed with Kyle Hayes, the possibility of seeing any individuals carrying what could be considered an unusual duffle bag into the cafeteria area Kyle Hayes continued to respond in the negative.

When asked if he observed any unusual activity in the cafeteria that date, Kyle Hayes responded in the affirmative. Kyle Hayes stated approximately "five minutes" after sitting down at his table, he observed a teacher, whom he identified as "Mr. Sanders," enter the commons area and begin "yelling." When asked to describe the teacher, Kyle Hayes stated the forenamed was "older" and was wearing a lighter colored shirt and jeans. Kyle Hayes stated he was also certain the teacher was wearing "glasses." As the interview continued, Kyle Hayes stated he was certain as to his identification of the teacher (referring to Mr. Sanders) as he had seen the forenamed pictured on television during a news report.

Kyle Hayes was next asked to describe the specific activity as it related to Mr. Sanders. Kyle Hayes stated he observed Mr. Sanders enter the cafeteria from the "west door" near the faculty lounge. Kyle Hayes stated Mr. Sanders was "running" at the time and began yelling for students to "get down, he's got a gun." Kyle Hayes stated Mr. Sanders repeated those commands several times as he proceeded in an easterly direction through the cafeteria IO subsequently had Kyle Hayes identify the location where he first observed Mr Sanders. Kyle Hayes subsequently affixed an "X" and wrote Mr Sanders on the diagram where he had previously identified his location in the cafeteria. IO would note the location where he originally observed Mr. Sanders as close to the faculty lounge area, in addition to a western entrance to the commons area.

Kyle Hayes next reported to IO he forgot one point prior to seeing Mr. Sanders When asked to elaborate, Kyle Hayes stated just prior to seeing Mr. Sanders, he saw a group of people moving to the west windows of the commons area. Kyle Hayes stated he thought people were going to that location because there was a

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET34 05/04/1999 050199/BOATRIGHT/SH

"fight outside " Kyle Hayes stated at the time he had no other explanation for why groups of people were going over to the west windows of the commons area.

IO clarified with Kyle Hayes the first unusual event he observed in the cafeteria was when people began moving towards the west window and it was moments later, he observed Mr. Sanders in the cafeteria. IO subsequently asked Kyle Hayes to explain what occurred after Mr. Sanders began warning students. Kyle Hayes stated he recalled everyone, "drops to the ground." Kyle Hayes reported he next looked out towards the west windows of the cafeteria and observed a "brownish black smoke" coming from a vehicle parked in the south senior parking area When asked to be more specific concerning the location where he saw the smoke, Kyle Hayes stated he believed the smoke was coming from one of the "first couple of cars" parked facing north in the south senior parking lot.

Kyle Hayes stated about the same time he made that observation, he observed one of the suspects enter the cafeteria near the same location where he originally had seen Mr. Sanders Kyle Hayes was speculating both Mr Sanders and the suspect had entered the cafeteria via a west door, near the faculty lounge area When asked to describe this suspect, Kyle Hayes stated he appeared to be a white male, approximately 6'1" in height, with a thin build. Kyle Hayes specifically described the suspect as "skinny," pointing out the aforementioned was "hunched over" as he proceeded to move into the cafeteria. In respect to the suspect's clothing, Kyle Hayes stated the suspect was wearing a dark colored, ski style mask, with holes cut out for the eyes, nose and mouth. In addition, the suspect was wearing a black "trench coat" with a black hat, which was worn backwards Kyle Hayes was unable to provide any additional description regarding the suspect. Pursuant to questioning, Kyle Hayes stated he could not recall seeing any weapons in possession of the suspect during the above observation.

When asked to describe the suspect's actions after entering the commons area, Kyle Hayes stated, "I don't know, I just saw him run in " Kyle Hayes stated, at that point, numerous people began following Mr. Sanders, who was now moving towards the stairs leading to the upper level of the school. Kyle Hayes explained it was his perception there was a mass exodus of the library at that point, and he could not provide any additional description of the suspect's actions, other than his initial observation. Kyle Hayes clarified he began following the group of people which were moving towards the stairs

Kyle Hayes explained as he followed the group (he along with numerous others) ran upstairs to the upper level of the school. When asked why he did not exit the school via the south commons area door, Kyle Hayes stated he was uncertain, adding, "I was just following the crowd."

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET34 05/04/1999 050199/BOATRIGHT/SH

Kyle Hayes explained after running up the stairs, and arriving in the upper level of the school, he recalled a female teacher (unable to identify) yelling to all of the students to "get in the classrooms." Kyle Hayes stated he entered the first classroom he saw with an open door. Upon arrival at that location, Kyle Hayes stated he believed there were approximately eight students (including himself) along with one teacher located in that room. IO subsequently provided Kyle Hayes with a second diagram which depicted the upper level of the school. Kyle Hayes was asked to identify his path of travel after reaching the upper level area. Kyle Hayes subsequently drew an arrow to a room which he identified as the chemistry lab See the aforementioned diagram for details.

Kyle Hayes was next asked to identify any others present in the room. Kyle Hayes stated he knew only two students by name. Kyle Hayes identified those students as Bartholomew Foster and Justin Albert (both ninth graders: Kyle Hayes went on to state there was another male student he recognized from his Spanish class whom he knew as "Brad" (also a ninth grader) Kyle Hayes reported he believed there were at least four other girls in the class who were possibly "juniors and seniors," but he did not know their names. When asked to identify the teacher, Kyle Hayes stated he thought the teacher's name was "Mr. Graves," but later indicated it was possibly Mr Kraft Kyle Hayes was unable to be more specific concerning that point

When asked what occurred after he entered the chemistry lab room, Kyle Hayes related it was somewhat chaotic Kyle Hayes stated, eventually, the teacher locked the door from the inside and placed a "barricade," later described as a "lab table," in front of the door In respect to a time frame, Kyle Hayes stated he believed it had only been "a couple minutes" after entering the chemistry lab when the door was locked and the barricade was put into place When asked what occurred after the barricade was put into place, Kyle Hayes stated it was approximately one minute later he was looking out the window of the chemistry lab from behind a table and observed the "same guy" (referring to the suspect he had seen in the cafeteria prior to going upstairs). Kyle Hayes pointed out when he saw that suspect for the second time, the aforementioned was not wearing a mask and had long, dark brown hair When asked how he knew it was the same suspect, Kyle Hayes explained the individual was wearing the same clothes and had on the same hat (backwards). Kyle Hayes went on to state he was positive that suspect was "Dylan." Pursuant to questioning, Kyle Hayes confirmed his identification of "Dylan" came from photographs he had seen of that individual on television after this incident.

When asked what the suspect was doing at the time he made the above observation, Kyle Hayes stated the forenamed was moving in an easterly direction down the hall and had stopped in front of the chemistry lab Kyle Hayes stated it was at that point he observed

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET34 05/04/1999 050199/BOATRIGHT/SH

the individual to be carrying a "shotgun" style weapon, which he believed had a wooden style stock Kyle Hayes stated that suspect then pointed the weapon in his direction and fired one shot Kyle Hayes stated he ducked at the time the weapon was pointed in his direction, but heard the gunshot and recalled being struck by "wood chips" from the table which was used as a barricade. Kyle Hayes reiterated at the time he heard the gunshot, "wood chips and glass were flying everywhere." IO clarified with Kyle Hayes the table used to barricade the door did not completely cover the window area, thus, allowing him a view out into the hallway.

When asked what occurred after the gunshot, Kyle Hayes stated he heard the chemistry lab door handle "jiggle." Kyle Hayes reiterated the door was locked, thus preventing the suspect from gaining entry Kyle Hayes stated he next heard laughter and then what sounded like and individual running eastbound down the hallway When asked how he could be certain about the suspect running, Kyle Hayes stated he could hear "feet pounding" which sounded like running.

Kyle Hayes next related after the above events, he along with all others in that room, took cover in the northeast corner. Kyle Hayes explained he along with the others had "set up desks in the corner that we were hiding behind." Kyle Hayes estimated over the next two hours, he heard numerous gunshots and explosions which he believed were coming from inside the building. Kyle Hayes stated after approximately two hours, he did not recall hearing any additional gunshots or explosions. When asked for additional information concerning that point, Kyle Hayes stated there was approximately a 20 to 30 minute time period where he heard most of the gunshots and explosions. Kyle Hayes was unable to be more specific concerning that point.

Kyle Hayes related after the two hour time period, he recalled the teacher in his class receiving a telephone call. Kyle Hayes explained most of the classrooms at Columbine High School had telephone access. Kyle Hayes stated after receiving that phone call, the teacher indicated he had just spoken with another faculty member in an adjoining classroom. The teacher then stated he thought it would be safer if everyone moved to that other classroom. According to Kyle Hayes, the teacher then instructed everyone to crawl through the storage area which led to the adjoining room. Kyle Hayes stated everyone complied with the teacher's request and, upon arrival in that room, believed there were nineteen total students with four adults. Kyle Hayes stated he did not know any of the additional students or adults located in that classroom. IO subsequently had Kyle Hayes indicate his path of movement into that room via the diagram. It should be further noted Kyle Hayes placed an "X" with an arrow at a location where he had seen the suspect, just prior to the shot being fired. See that diagram for complete details.

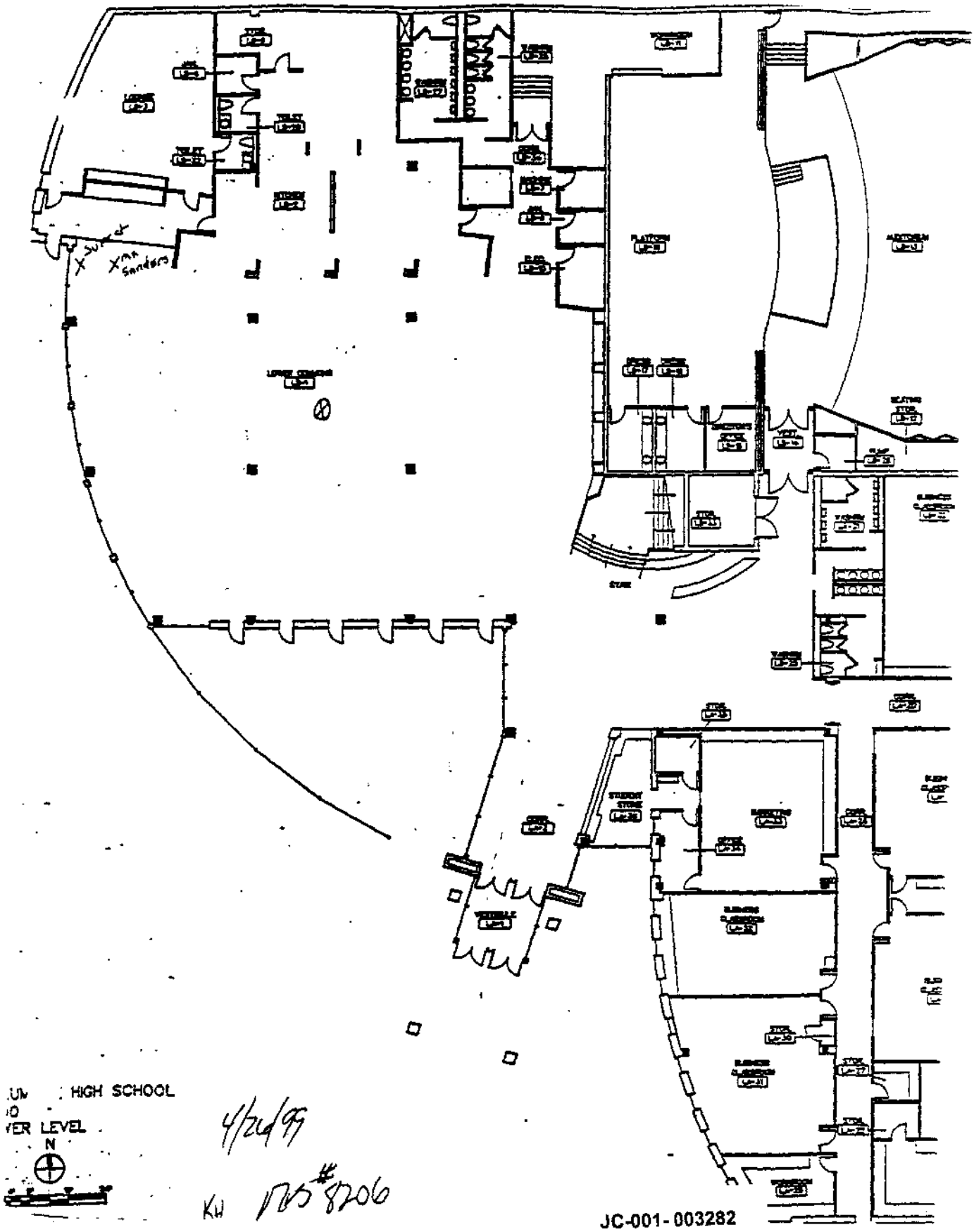
Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

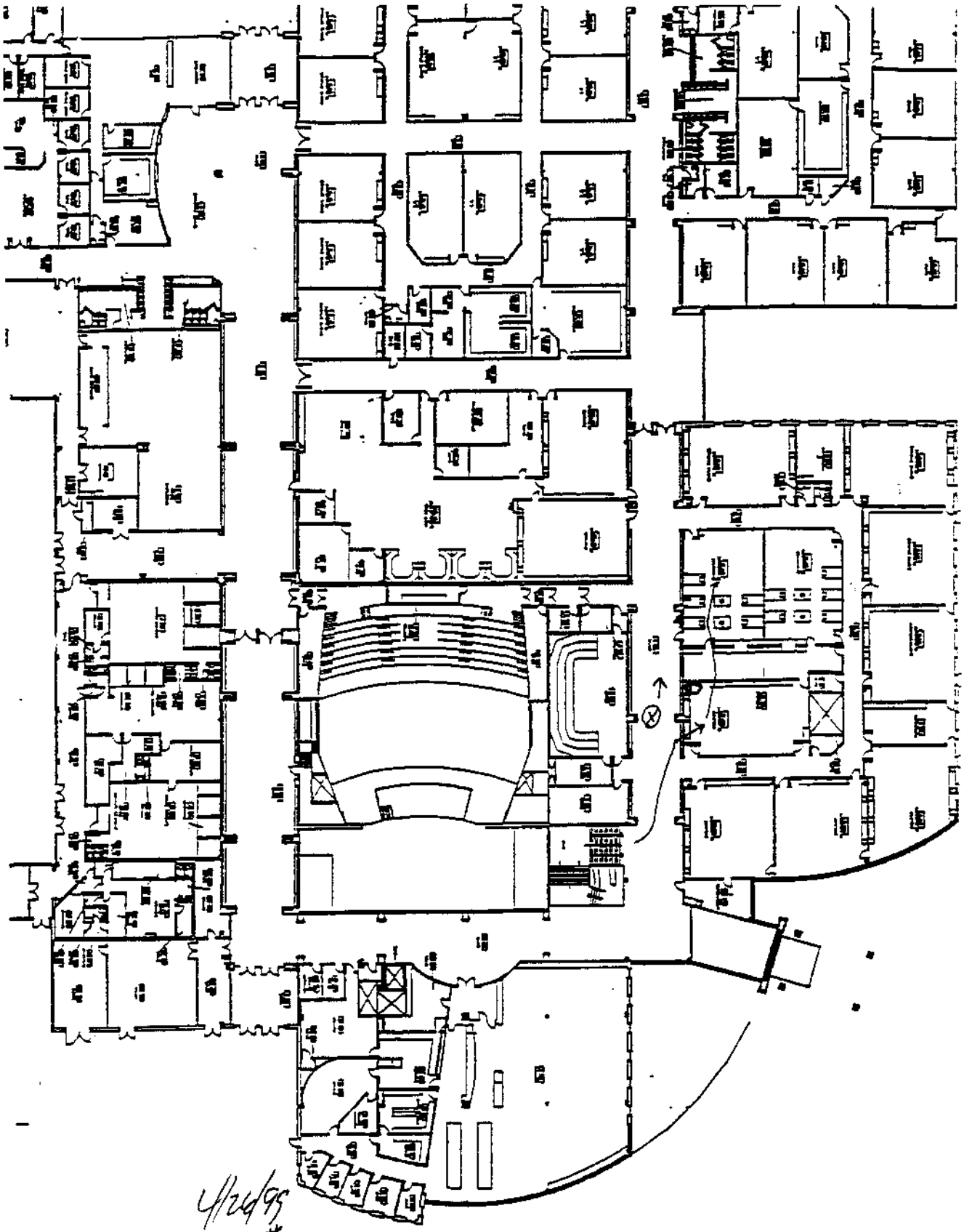
DET34 05/04/1999 050199/BOATRIGHT/SH

Kyle Hayes related after arriving in the adjoining science room, he along with the others present simply "sat around and waited " Kyle Hayes estimated during the next 30 minutes, it was possible he heard approximately five to six gunshots coming from inside the building. Kyle Hayes stated those last five to six gunshots seemed as though they were close to his location.

Kyle Hayes reported he was in that second science room for approximately one hour prior to being contacted by SWAT officers and escorted out of the building. Kyle Hayes stated to his knowledge, SWAT officers evacuated him (along with others present in that room) out a east entrance/exit of the school.

IO did confirm with Kyle Hayes the written statement which he signed dated 04/20/99 at 1540 hours, was actually prepared by a detective who had conducted a brief on scene interview. Kyle Hayes did indicate the written statement prepared by Det. Frank Rino, #74053, appeared accurate. IO subsequently concluded his contact with Kyle Hayes. IO would note the diagrams referenced in this report were initialed by both Kyle Hayes and IO and those diagrams will be maintained as evidence in this case. IO will maintain care, custody and control of the above diagrams until they are turned over to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.


HIGH SCHOOL
LEVEL
N
4/24/99
KW
#8206
JC-001-003282



4/26/95

KH

158206

FSI 174 A · DN-5749
Jeffco 99-7625 DN1026

~~FSE 174a Dnw~~

Page 1 of 1 Pages

Case No.

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Hayes, Kyle			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address: 8233 S Quay Way	City: Littleton	County: Jeffco	State: Co	Zip Code:
Residence Phone: ( )	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 7/26/84
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date: 4/26/99		Time: 1300 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

Q. What table were you sitting at (show drawing)
A. Table #FF
Q. Who were you sitting with
A. Austin Steckler 9th, Tim Miller, Jeff Mahoney, Jacob Heinstrand, Pat Vassar, Devan Castillo, Johnnie Stable,
Q. Do you know who was sitting around you
A. No
Q. What were you wearing
A. Jean shorts, wht T shirt
Q.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/28/99
Date

105
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☒ PM

Hayes
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

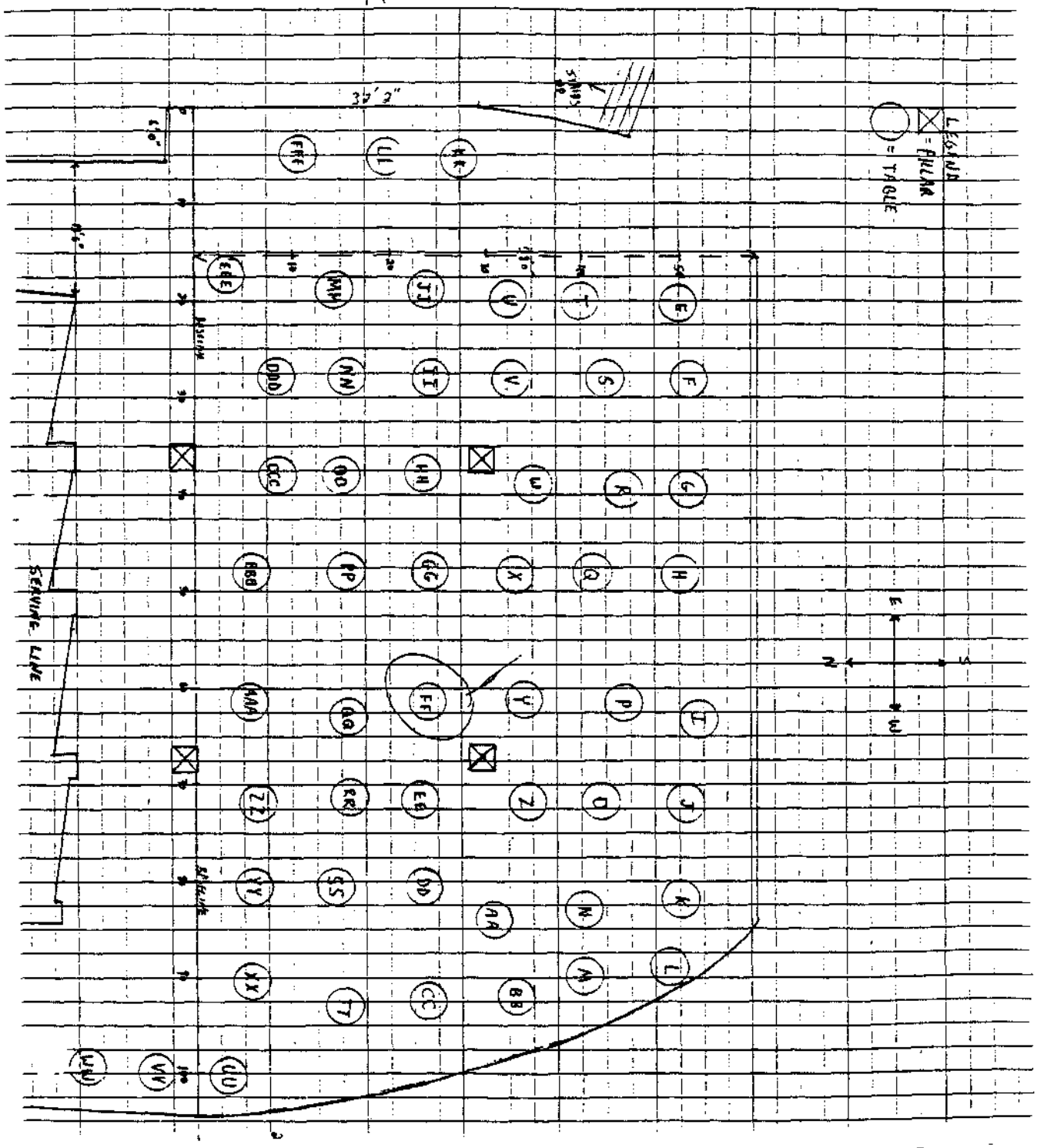
JC-001-003284

0600

DN 1026

Kyle Hayes

FBI # 174A-DN 57419
JSCO # 99-7625



JC-001-003285

HAYWOOD, C.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-GG
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 05-25-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Candace Haywood, dob/08-25-83
8059 West Hoover Place
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)904-2752
Student at Columbine High School

Wanda Haywood, dob/02-12-56
same as above
Work: United Airlines - DIA

Greg Haywood, dob/11-20-56
5604 South Harlan Street
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)730-9711
Work: United Airlines - DIA

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-25-99, at 1800 hours, I responded to 8059 West Hoover Place to contact and interview Candace Haywood. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

I interviewed Candace Haywood in the presence of her mother, Wanda Haywood. Candace Haywood told me on 04-20-99, at about 1110 hours, she got out of her Math class, which is on the second floor of the school, and this is also when her class ended. She then walked to her school locker (#1536), which is located near the main entrance of the school. Candace Haywood said after she went to her locker, she walked to the cafeteria, arriving at approximately 1115 hours. She said she looked outside of the cafeteria windows on the south side to see if the outside table that she usually sits at during lunch was available, and to see if her friends were located at that table. She said she did not see anything unusual upon looking out the windows, and said she saw that the table was available; however, none of her friends were out there. She said she saw some of her friends inside the cafeteria at a table near the south side windows. Candace Haywood showed me on a diagram of the cafeteria at the school, the table where she sat with her friends. She identified the table as being either "P," "O," "Y," or "Z" on the diagram. She said she was facing in a northwesterly direction from the table, and said the following friends were at the table with her: Elena (unknown

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
APeterson K30	INV	5000			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

last name), Lacey Hohn, Kitty Carlson, Nicole Boudrow, and Jennifer Barnes. Candace Haywood said a male, standing inside the west door of the cafeteria, began yelling to the students in the cafeteria to get down on the floor and get under the tables. She said she got under the table, as did her friends; however, they were laughing about it, and believed the incident was a Senior prank. She said Nicole Boudrow began to crawl away from the table in an easterly direction, so Candace Haywood said she grabbed her, pulled her back, and said to her, "Are you crazy?" Candace Haywood said she then saw several students jump up and begin running through the cafeteria in an easterly direction along the south side windows of the cafeteria. Candace Haywood said she also got up and ran, and ran past the bottom entrance of the stairway and behind a pillar next to the hallway She said she stopped and saw the other students running up the stairway towards the second level of the school, so she did so also. She said when she got to the top of the stairs, she turned to her left and ran about 5 to 10 feet where three teachers from the high school (one female and two male teachers) were trying to stop the students from running in the halls, as they also believed the incident was a Senior prank. Candace Haywood said at that time, she heard three to four "pops" that she described as sounding like coming from a cap gun She said they sounded like they were coming from the cafeteria downstairs. She said these were the first shots she heard during the incident. Candace Haywood said she ran towards the main entrance, and was helping Jennifer Barnes run, because Barnes had high platform type soles on her shoes making it difficult for her to run. Candace Haywood said as she was running towards the main entrance, she saw a female laying on the floor who had fallen, so she jumped over the female. She said she then stopped and turned around to help the fallen female get up; however, the female had already gotten up off of the floor. Candace Haywood said she ran out of an east door of the school, across South Pierce Street, and onto the soccer field at Leawood Park. She said she looked for friends in the park for about five minutes, and then sat on a brick wall until the students in Leawood Park began scattering and running Candace Haywood said although she did not hear any shots, she ran also, going to a person's house, by the name of Lindsey. She said she later heard from other students that an unknown person wearing a black mask and a trench coat was shooting from Columbine High School towards the soccer fields in Leawood Park. She said she did not see this unknown person or hear any shots at that time.

Candace Haywood said she did not know Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris prior to the shooting. She said she did not know any members of the Trench Coat Mafia, and said the only thing she knew about them were that they always dressed in black clothing, stayed to themselves, and would gather under the stairs on the east side of the cafeteria. Candace Haywood said she never saw anyone harassing the Trench Coat Mafia students, nor did she see the Trench Coat Mafia students harass other people.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-GG
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-25-99
ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I showed Candace Haywood the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank which had been later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. She said she did not see either item prior to or during the incident.

Candace Haywood said she left her backpack, described as a purple colored "Grand Lakes," with her student I/D inside of it, on the floor next to the table she was sitting at in the cafeteria. Candace Haywood said on 04-20-99, she was wearing "Candies" tennis shoes, tan in color, olive colored Cargo pants, and a brown plaid tank top with a collar She said she did not hear the thought of the day over the Rebel News Network "RNN" on 04-20-99, but said she later heard the thought of the day was something to the effect of "You do not want to be here today." She said she does not have an Internet screen name because she does not use chat lines. Candace Haywood said she believes she has seen students at Columbine High School with a double pierced eyebrow, but did not know their names. She said she would contact me in the future if she was able to learn the names of these students.

Candace Haywood said she has done fine dealing with this incident since it took place on 04-20-99; however, her mother, Wanda Haywood, has had a difficult time dealing with it. Wanda Haywood advised that she is currently visiting a therapist to help her through with this. I gave both Candace and Wanda Haywood one of my business cards and asked them to call me if they wanted to talk with a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future, and I told them I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Candace Haywood said a friend of hers by the name of Jessica Mowry has her school locker directly across from the Columbine High School Library. She said she believes Mowry was at her school locker when the problems began in the Library. Candace Haywood said she did not know if Mowry had been interviewed as of yet by law enforcement.

DISPOSITION: Remains open, pending further investigation.

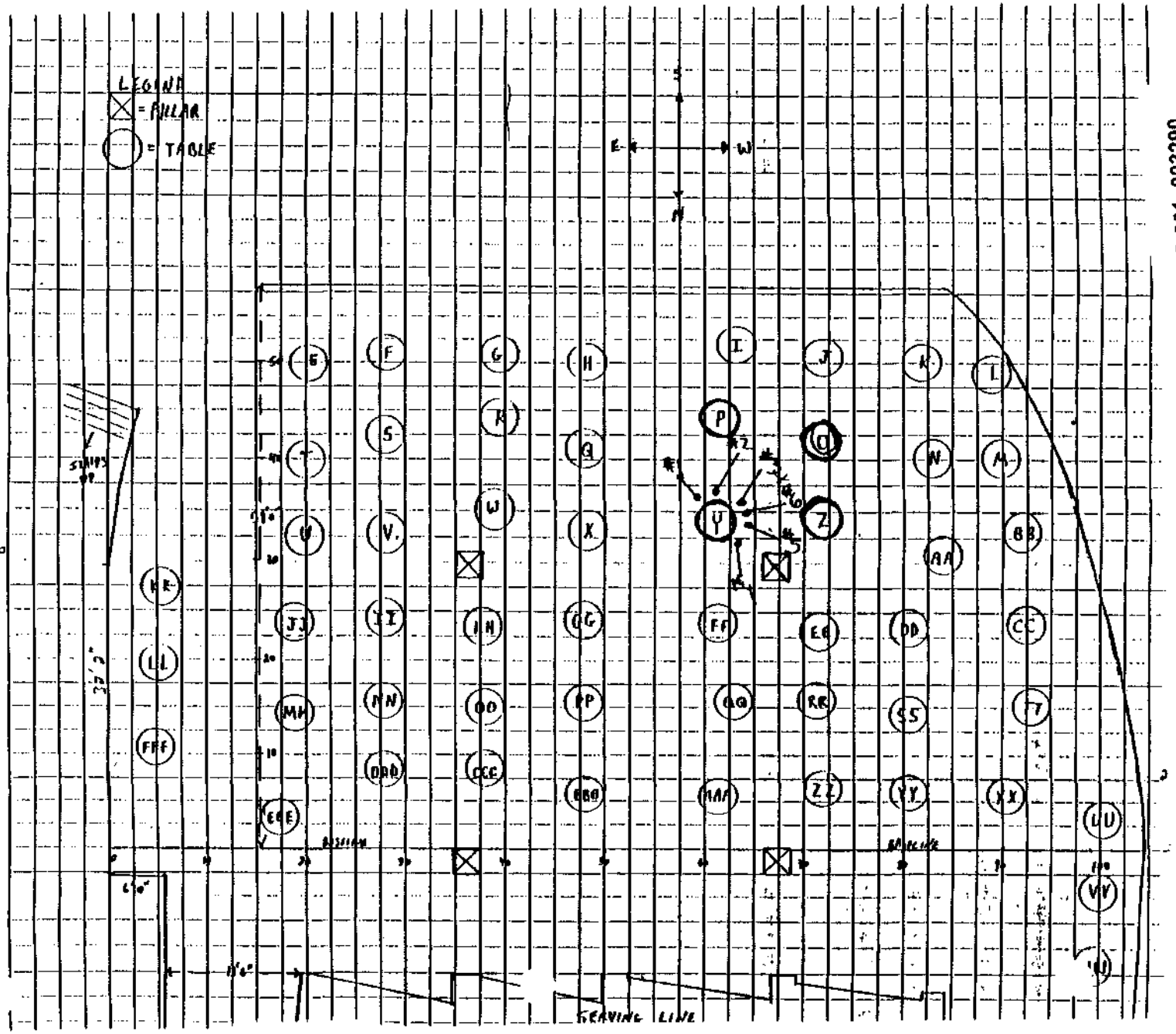
JC-001-003289

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
APeterson X32	EHU	5000			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

97-7605
05/25/99
Candace Haywood

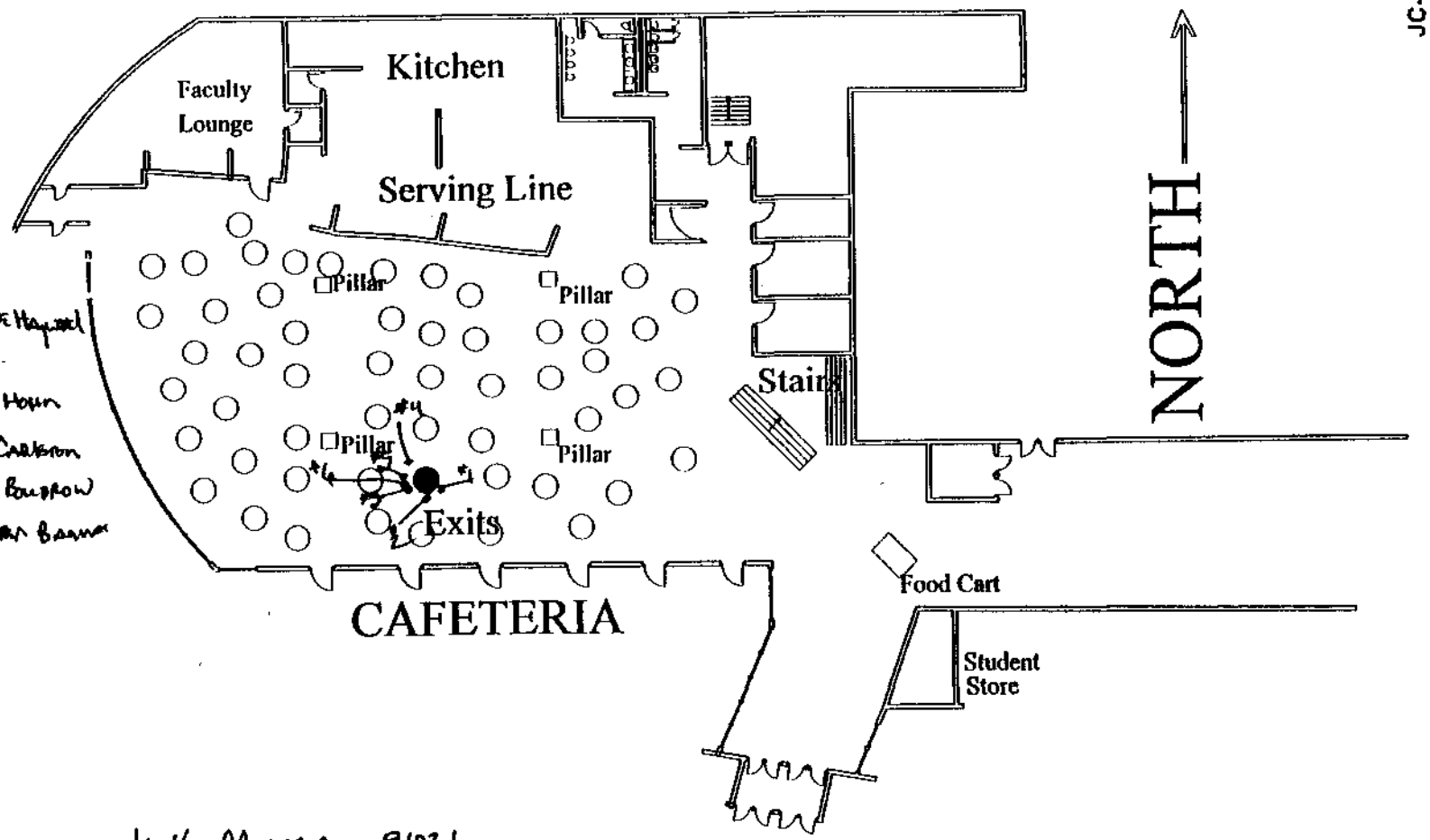
1- Candace Haywood
2- Dena
3- Lacey Hoan
4- Kim Carlson
5- Nicole Boudreau
6- Jennifer Barnes



JC-001-003290

0.04152":1'

99-7625
05/26/99
Candace Haywood



*1 - Candace Haywood
2 - Elena
3 - Lacey Houn
4 Kiry Carlson
5 - Nicole Bourrow
6 - Jennifer Barnes

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26 99

JC-001-003291

HEESCH, A.

JC-001-003292

SUPPLEMENT REKER HOMICIDE 5-19-99 99-7625

INTERVIEW WTIH ASHLEY HEESCH

On 5-18-99, Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Ashley Heesch at her residence with her mother present.

Heesch states that she was in the cafeteria when a girl came in the west door of the row of doors that face south in the cafeteria and that the unknown girl was asking for help.

Heesch then heard 2 shots and then got under the table and after a minute then ran to the stairs and then to a room in the lanquage arts rooms.

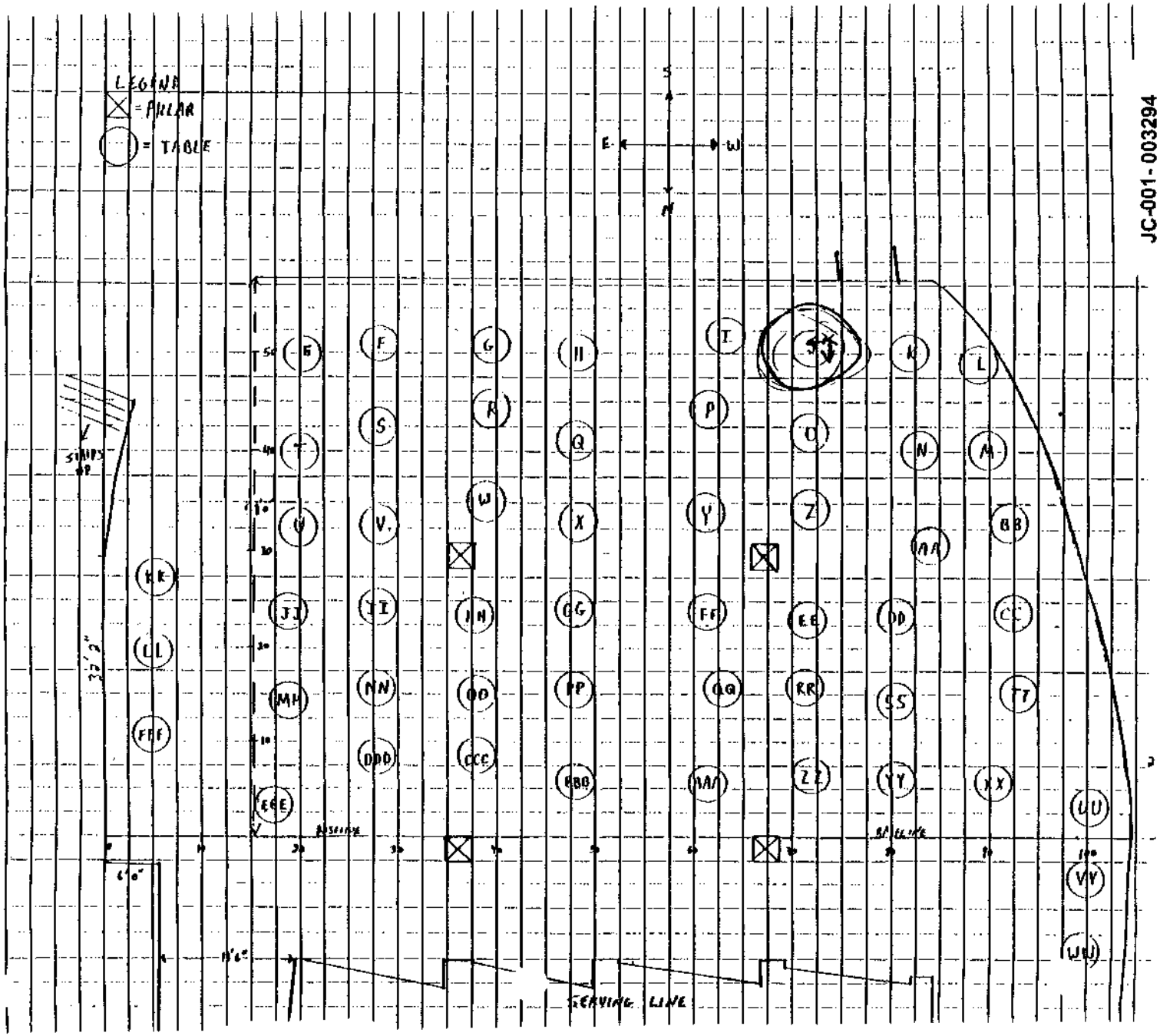
Heesch then went out a s.e. door of the building to a house on the corner of Pierce st. Heesch was sitting with Julie Brunaugh, Kim Dottenwhy, Brent Sessions and Emily Stuart, all of which have been interviewed.

Heesch stated that she had been in the cafeteria duriung second period and did not notice any unusual duffel bags at that time.

She also states that a girl whom she believes is named Bae Gattoni and works at the pretzel time at S.W. Plaza had an unknown girl state to her that she "was glad it happened" refering to the shoootings.

Heesch also states that when she was running to the stairs that she glanced backwards and did see a gunman in a black trenchcoat in the cafeteria and he was holding what she felt was a pistol, and as she was running she was unable to provide a further description of this gunman.

Ray D. Reker 5099



ASHLEIGH HEKESCH

JC-001-003294

HELM, L

JC-001-003295

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 06/02/1999

Laverne Helm, 3663 South Sheridan Boulevard #K4, Denver, Colorado 80235, telephone (303)984-0460, a kitchen worker at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Helm provided the following information:

Helm has been working as a kitchen worker at Columbine High School for the last two years. Helm's duties include cooking, cleaning, and serving. Helm normally works from 7:30 am to 1:30 pm. On the day of the shooting, Helm arrived at work at approximately 7:30 am and served breakfast until 9:30 am in the breakfast serving line. Helm did not recall seeing anyone bring in any large duffle bags that morning. Helm advised that the janitors have the responsibility of cleaning up in the commons area, but Helm thought it unlikely that any duffle bags or backpacks were in the commons area before the students came in first period. Helm had read in the newspaper that there was a bomb in the kitchen area. Helm did not believe that any large duffle bags could have been in the kitchen area, because of the traffic from the kitchen workers.

During lunch, Helm was serving lunch in the easternmost lunch line. Helm first became aware that something was going on, when she heard squeals and saw students running and climbing under tables. Someone yelled for everyone to get down because there was shooting. Some students ran behind the lunch lines. Helm and other members of the kitchen staff took cover in the laundry room located at the back of the kitchen area. Helm later learned that other students and members of the staff hid in the neighboring office. Helm advised that there were 18 individuals in her room, including teachers, students, and kitchen workers. Among the kitchen workers were Linda Last Name Unknown(LNU), Marlene Netterman(phonetic), and Sue LNU.

The laundry room door is a heavy door and locked automatically. The laundry room is quite small and was very crowded. Helm and the others were in the room for approximately two hours and 20 minutes until a SWAT team came and rescued them. About 30 minutes after the shooting started, Helm heard voices

Investigation on 06/01/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;
File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #3745 Date dictated 06/02/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

outside the door. Someone outside the room tried the door knob, but it was locked. Someone then knocked on the door and said to open the door because they knew there were people in the room. No one moved or answered the people outside the room. Helm could not distinguish how many individuals were outside the room. Approximately 30 minutes later, the same people came back and demanded the door be opened again. They did not shoot through the door and did not try to break down the door.

While Helm was in there, she could hear shots and occasional explosions. At one time, Helm heard one explosion which was louder than the rest. Helm still thought she heard shots until about ten minutes before she was rescued by the SWAT team.

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 1001
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081799
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION
CONTROL NUMBER 4991
LAVERN HELMS
FOOF SERVICES WORKER AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On 081799 I telephonically interviewed Lavern Helms, a food services worker at Columbine High School. Lavern told me that she was at school on April 20th 1999. She was working in the Italian line cash register when the shooting began. She heard a "pop, pop". She thought it was a prank. She soon realized there was shooting going on in the school. She went into the laundry room near the kitchen and hid for three hours. She said that she was in the laundry room with eighteen others.
She had served Harris and Klebold in the cafeteria before. She only knew them because she had seen them frequent the cafeteria.
During the shooting incident she heard voices knock on the door she was hiding behind and said, " We know you are in there, come out." She did not know who was saying this. She reported to seeing none of the incident only hearing it.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

HEMELSTRAND, J

JC-001-003299

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-L
Connecting Case Report No DN1530	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-30-99
Classification X First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

HEMELSTRAND, JACOB J., DOB/06-20-84, W/M

7005 South Sheridan Blvd.

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 933-3681

Bus: Student/Columbine High School/Freshman

COALMAN, SHERYL L., DOB/10-20-55, W/F

Same as above

(303) 933-3681

Bus: 1401 17th Street

Suite 750

Denver, Colorado 80202

(303) 293-2800

COALMAN, DOUG R., DOB/12-28-53, W/M (STEP-FATHER)

Same as above

Bus: Same

INVESTIGATION:

On April 29, 1999, between the hours of 1523 and 1650, I had an opportunity to speak with Jacob in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. Also present during the interview was his mother, Sheryl, and his step-father, Doug.

JC-001-003300

Jacob stated on April 20, 1999, after he was released from his fourth hour geometry class, MA-11, taught by Ms. McWilliams.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
	IDRL	0057	05/04/99		

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-L
Connecting Case Report No DN1530	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-30-99
Classification X First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

he proceeded to the cafeteria area and remembers that he arrived around 11:12 a.m. I provided Jacob with a map of the cafeteria area and asked him if he could remember which table he sat at. After looking at the map he stated he was sitting at table FF After identifying where Jacob was seated, I then asked if he recalls seeing two large duffle bags or gym type bags. I described one as being blue in color and the other being an orangish/red bag, which were located in the cafeteria near where he was seated Jacob stated that he did not see the bags, nor did he see anyone bring the bags in.

Jacob stated that once he reached the table he placed his backpack on top of the table, basically saving his seat at the table, at which time he went to the food service line. After picking up his food and returning to the table, Jacob stated that he was facing west and could see out the west windows of the cafeteria. He describes hearing a loud explosion, which came from the parking lot, then describes a large "ploom" of smoke coming from a car, stating that he believed it was some type of car bombing Shortly after hearing this, he remembers seeing the teacher, Dave Sanders, come running in the northwest doors of the cafeteria, telling the students to get down under their tables.

Jacob was asked if he could recall who else was sitting at the table with him during this incident. He stated that Chris Donnally, telephone number (303) 972-8086, Tim Miller, telephone number (303) 979-0720, Jeff Morrani, telephone number unknown, Pat Vassar, telephone number (303) 933-9341, Kyle Hayes, telephone number (303) 979-0856, Austin Steckler, telephone number (303) 933-1502, and John Stroble, telephone number unknown, were also seated at the table. Jacob describes that while he was on the floor, under his table, they started to hear gunfire coming from outside the building, at which time students started to exit from the cafeteria. He stated that as he was leaving he remembers grabbing his backpack and he started to run east towards the stairs out of the cafeteria As he went up the stairs to the main level of the school, he remembers that he started running down the east hall near the math rooms, away from the library. Jacob stated that in the mass confusion he was pushed and he fell to the ground. After he picked himself up off the floor he proceeded down one of the halls near the math rooms where he entered the math room just to the east of Ms McWilliams' room Also in the math room was a student by the name of Mike Kellogg, and another unidentified male.

JC-001-003301

Jacob stated that they did not remain in the math room for very long and he remembers just after the fire alarm sounded that himself and the other occupants inside the room quickly left the math room and continued east down the hall, out of the school,

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
	EXCL	0057			

where they ended up in Leawood Park. Jacob stated in the confusion and in his escape out of the school that he left his backpack in the math room. He described the backpack as being black in color, brand name was Northface. He stated he had a calculator Pro Tractor, several of his school books, and several papers with his name on them inside the backpack.

I asked Jacob if he saw any gunman while he was in Columbine High School. He stated he did not. I also reconfirmed that he did not see the two duffle bags or sports bags that I described earlier, which were located in the cafeteria.

Jacob was asked if he knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. He stated he did not know those individuals and he did not know any other members who associated themselves with the "Trench Coat Mafia." I asked if there were any rumors heard at school which would reference anything was going to occur on April 20th. He stated that he did not hear anything and had no additional information to provide. Jacob was also asked if he knew that Eric Harris had a web site. He stated he did not, and again told me he didn't know much about the individuals at all.

Jacob was asked to describe his dress on the incident date. He stated he was wearing a black and brownish gold flannel shirt, khaki carpenter jeans, and he had white tennis shoes on. Jacob was asked if he left any other additional items at the school other than his backpack. He stated he did not.

After completing my interview with Jacob, I had him document where he was seated in the cafeteria and his exit route out of the school. A copy of that map is attached to this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Prior to leaving Jacob's residence, I asked his mother and his step-father if they had any questions or any additional information for me. Sheryl Coalman proceeded to tell me about some individuals that live directly behind them to the west, identifying them as the Sowder's, in particular Jonathon and Melissa, who both attend Columbine High School. She stated that she was talking with a neighbor, Bionca Thompson, who lives at 5235 West Portland Drive, Littleton, Colorado, telephone number (303) 979-7370, on Sunday, April 25, 1999 Sheryl Coalman stated that Bionca Thompson told her that neither Jonathon or Melissa Sowder

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-L
Connecting Case Report No DN1530	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-30-99
cation X First Degree Murder; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

attended school on April 20, 1999 and they have no idea why they did not attend school. She also proceeded to tell Sheryl that she had heard a rumor about the neighborhood, that Melissa Sowder told some person that she knew two weeks prior to the incident at Columbine High School that something was going to happen on that day. Bionca Thompson went on to tell Sheryl that she had contacted the JCSO and reported this information and had no idea if it had been followed up.

The Sowder's live at 5256 West Portland Drive, Littleton, Colorado, home telephone number (303) 972-4249. Jonathon and Melissa's parents are Steven and Diane Sowder.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

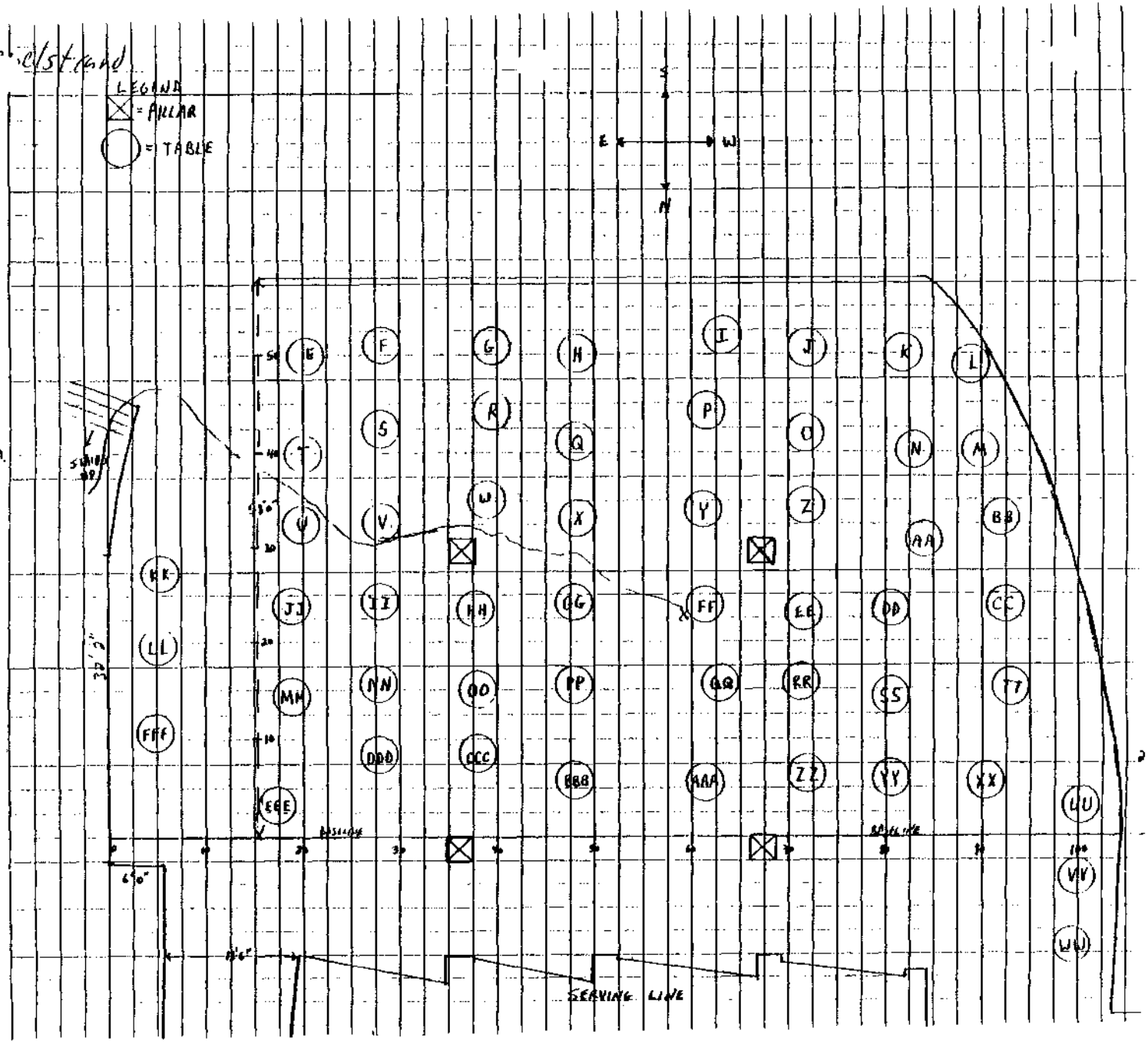
FBI case number 174A-DN-57419. Information control number 1530.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
	INTEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Jacob J Hatchelstrand
6-20-84
Table (FF)
Ran East up stair case
Then ran east down hallway into the Math room.



JC-001-003304

HENCKE, RUSSELL

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: MCFADDEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-II
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 06-17-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

RUSSELL HENCKE, DOB/06-09-83

303-979-0075

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-17-99, at about 10:25 a.m., I telephoned Hencke at his residence.303-979-0075, concerning the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Hencke stated that he was in the cafeteria of the Columbine High School at 11:10 a.m. on 04-20-99. Hencke stated that he was with Jeff Barrett, Steven Poole, and Matt Connelly. Hincke stated that they were seated in the first row of tables by the serving line, but could not remember exactly which table.

Hencke stated that after about ten minutes at approximately 11:20, he heard a teacher, Mr. Sanders, come into the cafeteria and yell to students to get down, at which time they did. Hencke stated that after a few minutes, there was a mad rush for the stairways that lead toward the library to which they all proceeded to follow each other Hencke stated that they ran toward the auditorium, then near the gym and exited the north west side of the school, believed to be in the Art Department area. Hencke stated that they ran toward Clement Park to the area where the students parked that are not allowed to park on school grounds Hencke stated that he heard two to three gunshots while he was in the cafeteria, but did not see any individual shooting, nor did he see anybody in trench coats that day.

Hencke stated that just prior to leaving, he heard the fire alarm goign off in the shcool.

Hencke stated that he had no further information concerning the incident at Columbine High School.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation. Lead #3979 Closed.

JC-001-003306

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	TWK	5095			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

HENSLEY, J.

CONTROL NUMBER #2708

CBI NUMBER 991-0185

FBI NUMBER 4-DN-57419

JEFFERSON COUNTY S.O. NUMBER 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT:
Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 Kipling
Denver, Colorado 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:
JASON HENSLEY
DOB 08/16/83
6764 SOUTH WEBSTER STREET APT #101
Littleton, Colorado 80128
(303) 932-6833

FATHER: ROBERT HENSLEY
MOTHER: LINDA HENSLEY

WHEN INTERVIEWED:
MAY 14, 1999 10:30 a.m.
Telephone interview

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 14, 1999 the Reporting Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY contacted Jason HENSLEY by telephone after speaking with his mother the evening before. Jason was asked to relate the events, as he could recall, of what he did and saw on April 20, 1999. He stated that his mother, Linda, arriving just before 1st period, drove him to school. His first class was gym, followed by English in the Language Arts wing, mathematics for the 3rd period and Spanish for 4th period.

He then went to A Lunch in the cafeteria. He sat near the Rebel store (around Table B) with Ben JOHNSON, David SCHULTE, and MATT FRIEND. There were two tables of his friends in that area. He left his backpack on the ledge when he exited the cafeteria after the incident started. The first thing unusual that he remembers is when Matt FRIEND got up. He at first thought that a fight had broken out when he heard someone say that there was someone with a gun.

Jason HENSLEY got under a table when instructed by a janitor. He was under the table for only a very short time when he and Ben JOHNSON ran out the door by the Rebel store and into the parking lot. He stated that it was not the senior parking lot that they ran through, but the lot adjacent to the senior's lot. He ran to a near house.

He never saw the two large duffel bags or anyone carrying them into the cafeteria.

He does not know any of the members of the TCM nor would he recognize them. He left behind his blue backpack on the west ledge which contained his math, Spanish vocabulary and assignment books, a calculator and various folders.

He was wearing blue jeans and a blue sweater that day. Other items owned by him and left at Columbine High School in his gym locker are white Adidas tennis shoes and gym clothing. He has a school locker that has a science book among other miscellaneous school items.

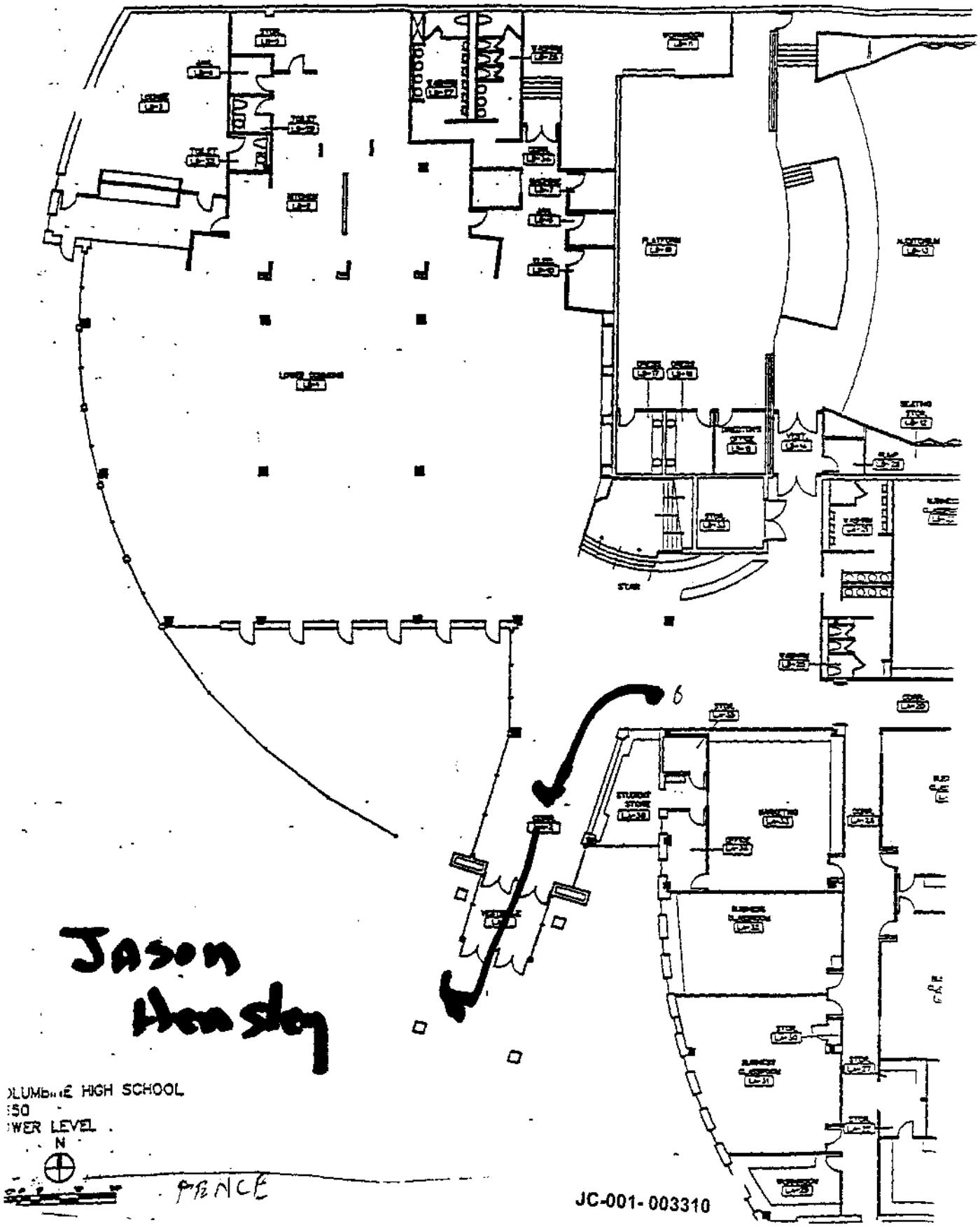
He does have access to the Internet and his screen name is "Credso2". He didn't know what an ICQ account is.

He didn't recall seeing or hearing any unusual announcements prior to the shooting, nor did he remember the "thought for the day".

He doesn't know anyone with a "double pierced eyebrow."

He didn't see any gunmen nor see anyone shot. There was no other significant information gleamed from the interview.

Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY
cbi



JC-001-003310

HERNANDEZ, B.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 17, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419 99-7625 CN 2709
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Brianna Hernandez
7702 W. Ottawa Pl.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/904-3516

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On May 17, 1999, this investigator met with Brianna Hernandez at her residence. Present during the interview was her mother.

Brianna advised that on the day of the incident, she arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m. having come from her residence as she had no fourth hour class. She was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that she had been seated at the table marked "U." She said others at her table were: Gina Rohde and Sarah Roasberry. She had only first names for the following: Sarah, Nichole, Emily, and Veronica.

She stated that she observed no unusual activity in the cafeteria. She went over to the vending machines and that is when she first heard some noise which she was unable to identify. She said at that point, Mr. Sanders, who was by the service counter was telling everyone there to get down. Brianna said that she then heard what she thought was a gunshot coming from outside the cafeteria, possibly by the courtyard. She stated that she saw Dusty

Hoffschneider get up from his table(JJ) and together, they ran up the stairs to the upper level of the school. She believes that she saw an individual wearing a black trench coat outside of the Rebel Corner just as they started up the stairs. She could provide no other details about the person. She said that she ran down the hallway which is between the math and social studies hall, out the door at its east end, and into Leawood Park. After a short while, she left the park and found refuge in a nearby residence.

Brianna advised that she did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold personally, but did know who they were and would recognize them when she would see them at school. She said she did know [redacted] from having classes with them. She stated that she knows [redacted] "pretty well," as he was a presiding officer of the student congress. She advised that she would frequently see him during fourth hour in the library. She stated that [redacted] seemed to be a "nice guy," but did not know him well.

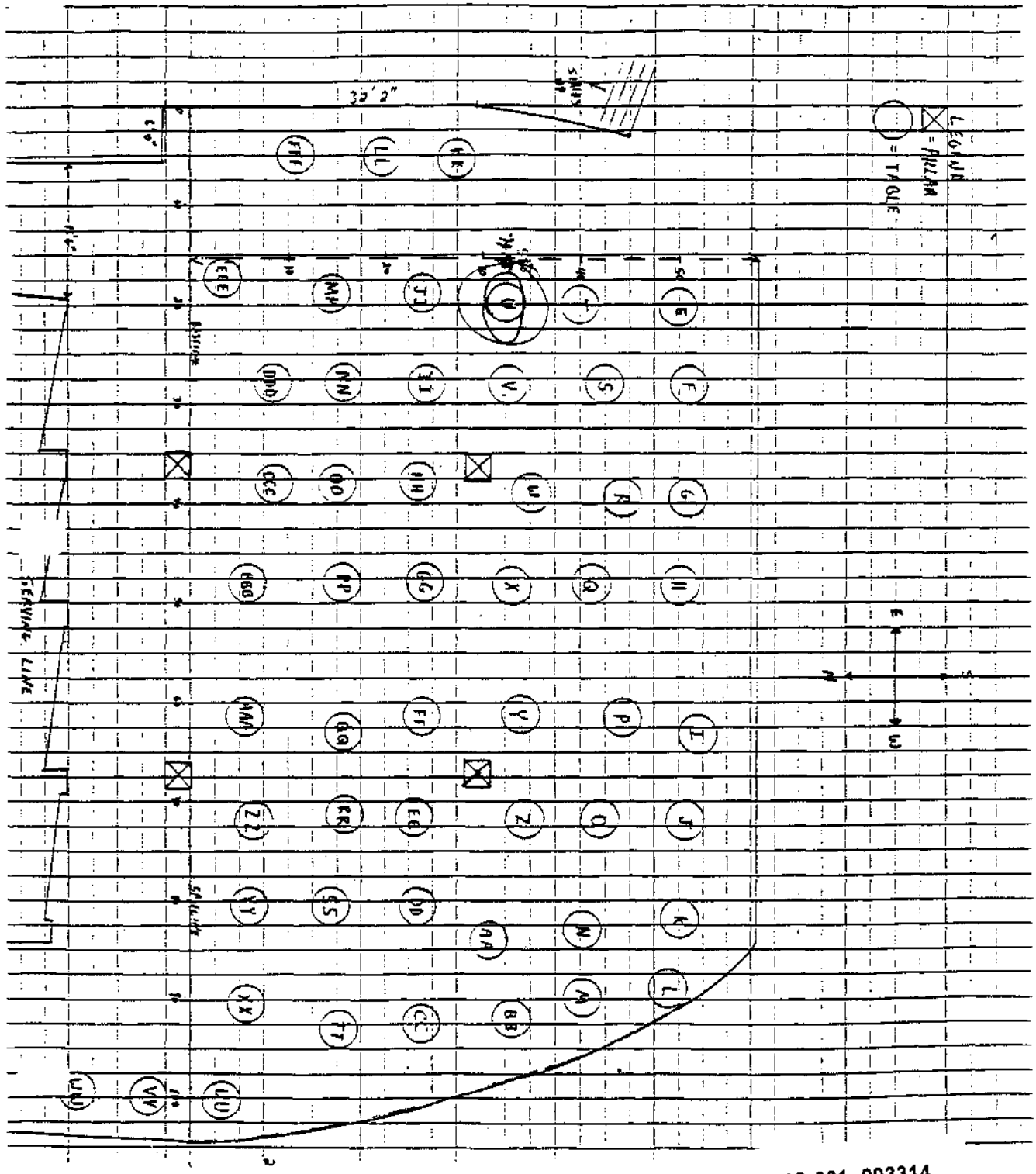
She stated that she knew of no rumors relating to this incident. She said she was aware that the day was designated as "4..20" a code meaning it was national smoking day - a "party day."

Investigation continues.

Investigator

5-17-99
Date

CN 2709
BRIANNA HERNANDEZ



** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

BRIANNA HERNANDEZ CN 2709

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Blue [illegible] Addias Backpack
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? Report
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? Report
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? —
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? Report
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? report
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? Report
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? —
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? 4.. 20
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO ?
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

HILL, M.

SUBJECT: Hill, Matthew W/M dob: 12/17/82
7812 West Glasgow Place
Litttleton, CO 80128
303-948-8275

Pam Hill (mother)
7812 West Glasgow Place
Littleton, CO 80128
303-948-8275
303-794-2020 (wk)

Greg Hill (Father)
7812 West Glasgow Place
Littleton, CO 80128
303-948-8275
303-978-0615 x224 (wk)

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 5/13/99, at 0930 hours, I interviewed Matthew Hill at his home. I had previously obtained permission from his mother.

Matthew stated he drove to school and parked in Clement Park on 4/20/99. He arrived between 0745 and 0750 hours and entered the school through the main entrance. He stated he saw nothing unusual going on outside.

Matthew stated he had seen Klebold and Harris around the school before, but he did not know them. He was

aware of the trench coat mafia group. He stated he did not see Klebold or Harris at all that day. He stated the TCM's usually hang out in the cafeteria in one certain area, but he was not sure if they were there that day or not.

Matthew has Spanish for his first hour class, he is a student assistant in the main office for his second hour class, English for his third hour class, and Science for his fourth hour class. He stated he entered the cafeteria at approximately 1112 hours by walking down the stairs. He stated he went immediately to the lunch line and got his food, and then sat down. Matthew indicated on the attached diagram the route that he took to the cafeteria, and that he sat at table F. He stated approximately three minutes later, a friend by the name of Ben Shumann walked over and told them that someone had just got shot outside. He stated Ben was very serious about this. He then heard some "pops" and half of the cafeteria got down on the floor.

Matthew stated the janitor ran along the south end of the cafeteria yelling for everybody to *get down*! He heard more pops and then people started to run from the west end of the cafeteria to the east. He stated some of them were sliding on the floor on their stomachs. He stated kids started to jump over tables and over other people and there was a panicked atmosphere in the cafeteria.

Matthew stated that as he was going upstairs he heard gunfire hit the railings around the stairs. He stated he thought the gunmen were shooting towards the group going upstairs, as bullets hit the mural that is on the wall of the stairway.

Matthew stated that once he got to the upper level, he began to walk down the hallway eastbound. He stated he became calm at this point and didn't feel like anything was going to happen to him. I asked if there was a reason for this and he that he felt that God was with him and would keep him safe. He then told me that he is a religious person.

He stated on his way out, he heard a lot of spontaneous "pops". He left out of the building through the southeast door, upper level, and went to Leawood Park. He stated he was in the park for five to ten minutes. He heard more gunfire and teachers told the group to get further away from the school. He stated he was out there for approximately four hours. As he waited, he heard gunfire that sounded like it was in the distance.

Matthew stated he did not see any duffle bags in the cafeteria. He stated he's left his black Eddie Bauer backpack in the cafeteria, and that it contained two notebooks, a math folder, social studies book, and his Bible. He was wearing a bright orange shirt and khaki cargo pants.

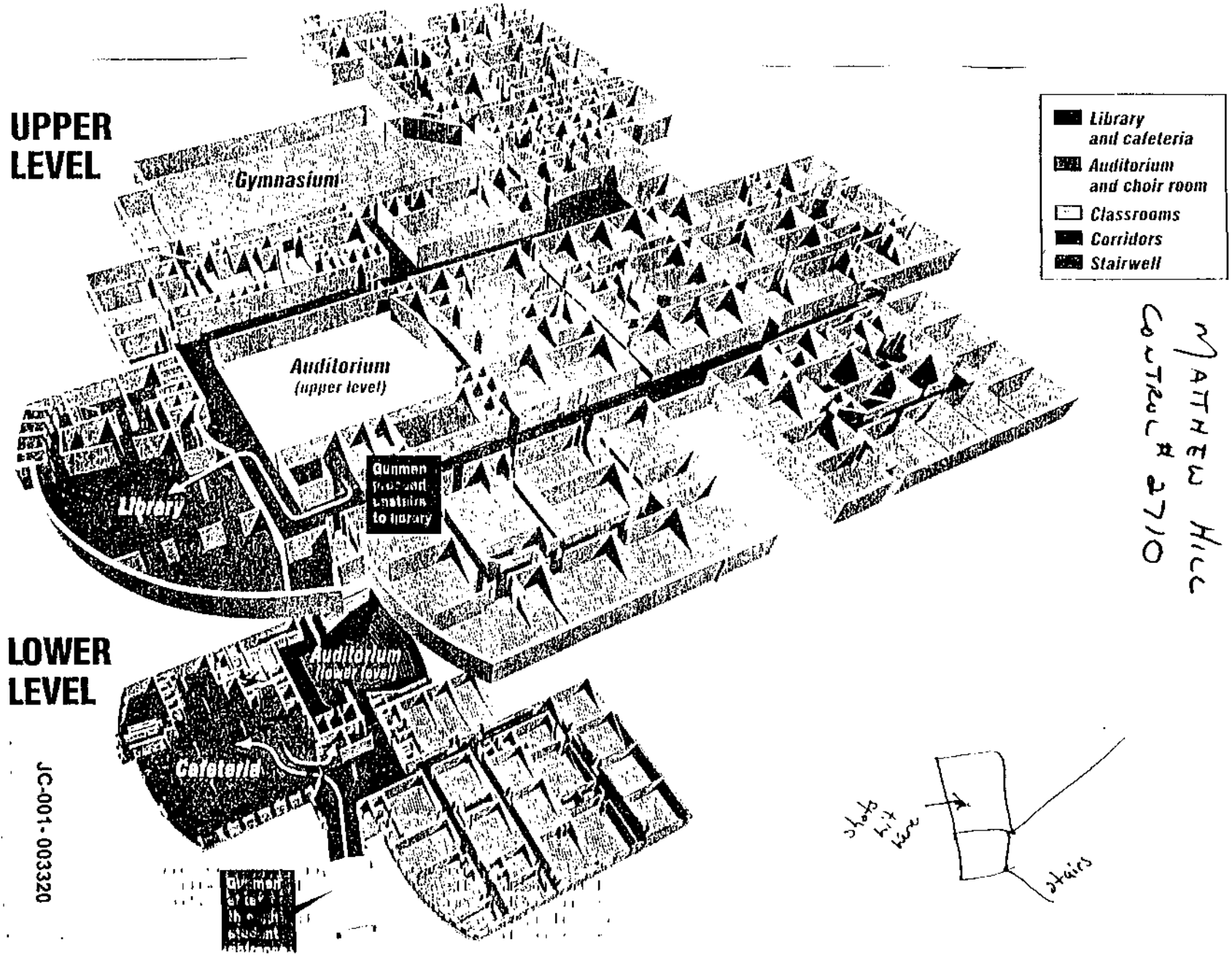
Matthew stated he has seen someone around the school with a double pierced eyebrow, but he couldn't remember who it was. He had no idea if it was a male or female. Matthew also did not know what the *thought the day* was.

Karla Sarnacki #1374

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib



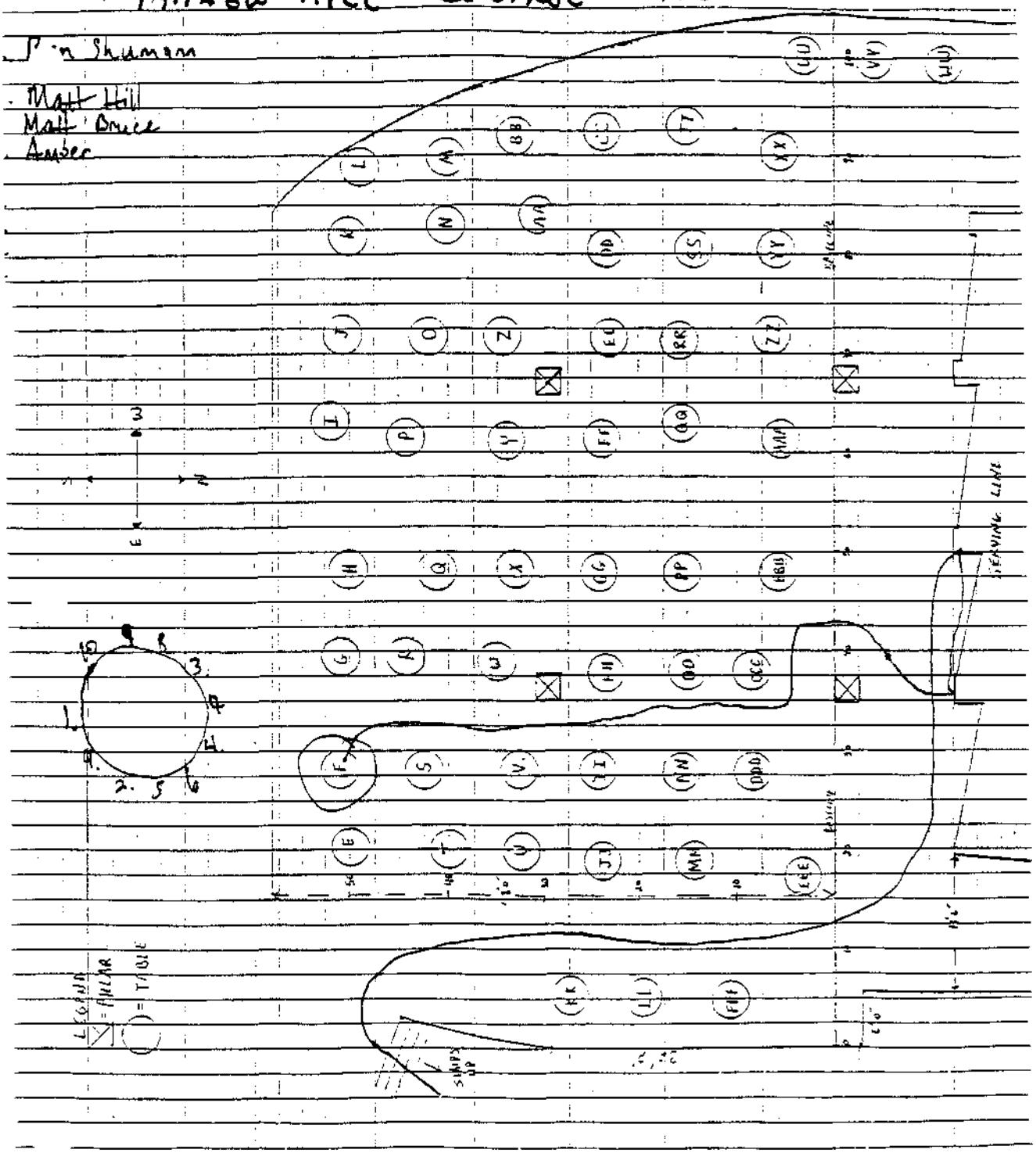
MATTHEW HILL
CONTROL # 2710

JC-001-003320

MATTHEW HILL CONTROL #2710

J'n Shuman

Matt Hill
Matt Bruce
Amber



JC-001-003321

HILL, T

JC-001-003322

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
HILL, TRAVIS, JAME					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
7674 W. ONTARIO PL		LITTLETON	JEFF	CO	80218
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 973-1663	( )				
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
DET. BRANNAN		84-15	04-20-99		1605 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was in the commons when lots of people started getting down/hiding, we then ran into the Foreign Lang Hall, all the way to the end and hiding classroom. While there we heard two or three loud blasts (Rifle or bombs?) and were then instructed by a teacher to go out the door at the end of the hall and run across the parking lot and end up in the Seminary school on the corner of Polk.

WITNESS HAS VERY LIMITED VISION. STATED HE SAW NO ONE WITH WEAPONS OR SHOOTING. WITNESS RAN WITH OTHER STUDENTS FROM THE COMMON AREA - DIRECTED BY TEACHERS

DET. [signature]

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-003323

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 2, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 1632

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On April 29, 1999 I spoke to 11th grade student Travis James Hill.
DOB: 5-15-81
7674 W. Ontario Place
Littleton, CO 80128
303 973-1663
Dad is Larry Hill Work: 303 982-4710
Mom is Sharon Hill Work: 982-4710

Travis's father was present during the interview.

Travis told me the following:

Travis is legally blind, color blind and light sensitive. He can see ten feet. Much past that, he looses fine detail and definition.

Travis was at school all morning from 6:46 am. He left somewhere between 11:25 and 11:35.

Travis was sitting a bit outside of the cafeteria, in the building. See diagram where "me" is marked. He had a view of tables e,s,w and x. The tables were 50 to 60 feet away.

He had been sitting on the floor. He'd just finished his sandwich and was drinking a can of pop, just watching people right in front of him. He heard somebody yelling. There were no words, kind of like a low scream. He said that it's very loud in the cafeteria during lunch with people talking and dishes clattering. He then heard people running, like a bunch of feet stamping. He heard someone say, "Oh God." People started running over by where he was. People started hiding behind the stone pillar, the Pepsi machine and around by where he was. Travis went to people at the Pepsi machine and asked what was going on. Somebody said that somebody was shooting people. Travis didn't hear gunfire. He could hear people saying to get down. He could now hear screaming from by the windows. He said that pretty much everybody in this section "mass turned" and went down the main hallway by the foreign language section. He said that he leaned down to get his back pack. As he leaned, he could see the lower landing. He saw someone. He couldn't tell if it was male or female, a gunman or a student. He couldn't tell what they were wearing. This person was running up the stairs.

Travis said that at the end of the foreign language hall, there is an indentation before the class. There, he heard someone say, "Don't go outside. Someone is throwing bombs." Travis went into an alcove and then into the last room on the end. He and two other girls (unknown who), went in and got under the table on the east sides of the room. He still had his back pack. He handed his back

pack to someone to get it out of the way. He's not sure, but thinks they were in that room for two to five minutes.

Travis said that while under the table, he heard gun shots. He said the shots fired once, then again in two or three seconds. He said that the shots sounded like they were coming from the library. He's heard gun shots at camp and on the 4th of July. He said that what he heard sounded like gun shots. He thinks that Miss Kelly may have been in the room with him. He saw her later and recognized her shoes. She was trying to dial 911.

Someone said that it was clear and told everyone to run out to the emergency door and straight across the sidewalk. He got up and left his pack pack in that room.

Travis said that going across the parking lot he saw Leigh Camens, a student. She had on big clunky sandals, and she jumped over the wall. There was another girl in a leg brace. He helped her. They went past the fence.

Travis went to the seminary. Other people were there. Chris Stafford, another student, a junior, was at the seminary school. Chris's 5th hour class is at the seminary and he was there during the shooting. Travis said that he was in the seminary about 3 hours, give or take a half hour.

Travis said that the name of TCM was given to the group by other kids because of the trench coats they wore. He said that the TCM just sort of adopted the name.

I spoke briefly with Sharon Hill, Travis's mother. She didn't remember where she heard it, but she heard that one of the wounded boys saw 4 to 5 kids taking bombs out of their back packs and throwing them around. She had no further information.

Team Four guideline questions attached to this report. Also attached is a diagram of the cafeteria and a hand drawn diagram.

No further information at this time.

Investigator

5-2-99
Date

JC-001-003327

Travis Hill
Control 1632

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1 Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? Track bags are like duffel Bags - ~~Now~~ limp, bags like holding clothes Mon or Friday ~~before~~ -

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
N / A

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
Back pack in very end foreign language Room As walking ~~Towards~~ emergency exit. LAST Room DOWN left

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
by himself - See diagram

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? seen every now & then. In Commons (Cafeteria) walking down the hall - Doesent know who it was

7 Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO.

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and/ or have in it ? Black Jeans, Grey UNC T-Shirt - flannel red plaid REI - Blue + black - drawstring - top pocket flip over Markers, scissors, zipper mesh pocket magnifyer in there

9 How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? see report -

10 What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11:15 from the drawing room in the art hall.

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11 Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

13. Do you use the Internet ? yes If so, what is your screen name ? PARALLAX OS @ AOL.com Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? User accnt thru parents account

14 Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
NO - usually written & he carried it.

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
Krista Hanley jr. knew some of the people
Knew Dylan + Eric / N. cole marken -

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?
NO.

Knew people in the group

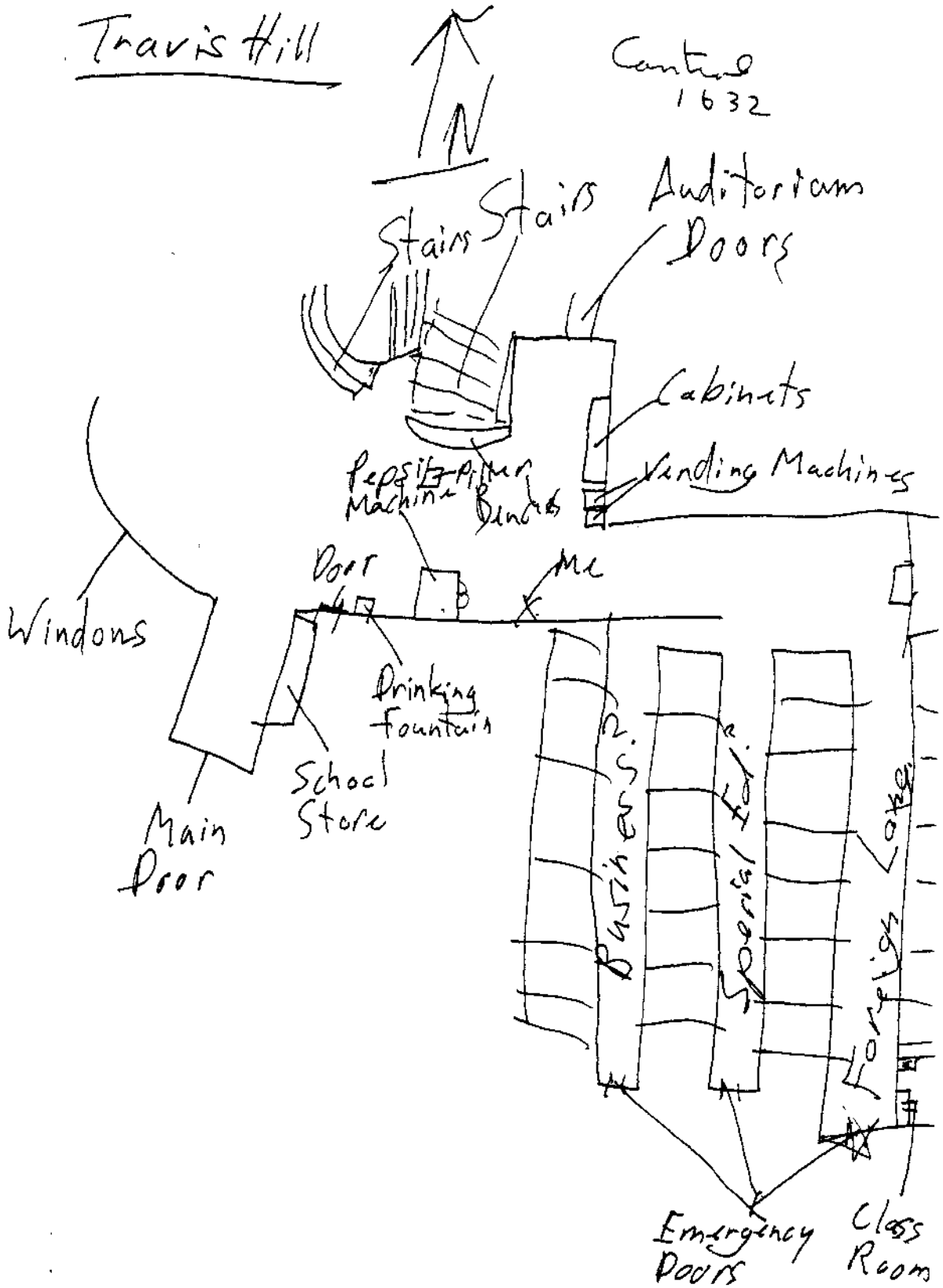
Pauline Colby

Kristen Theubold

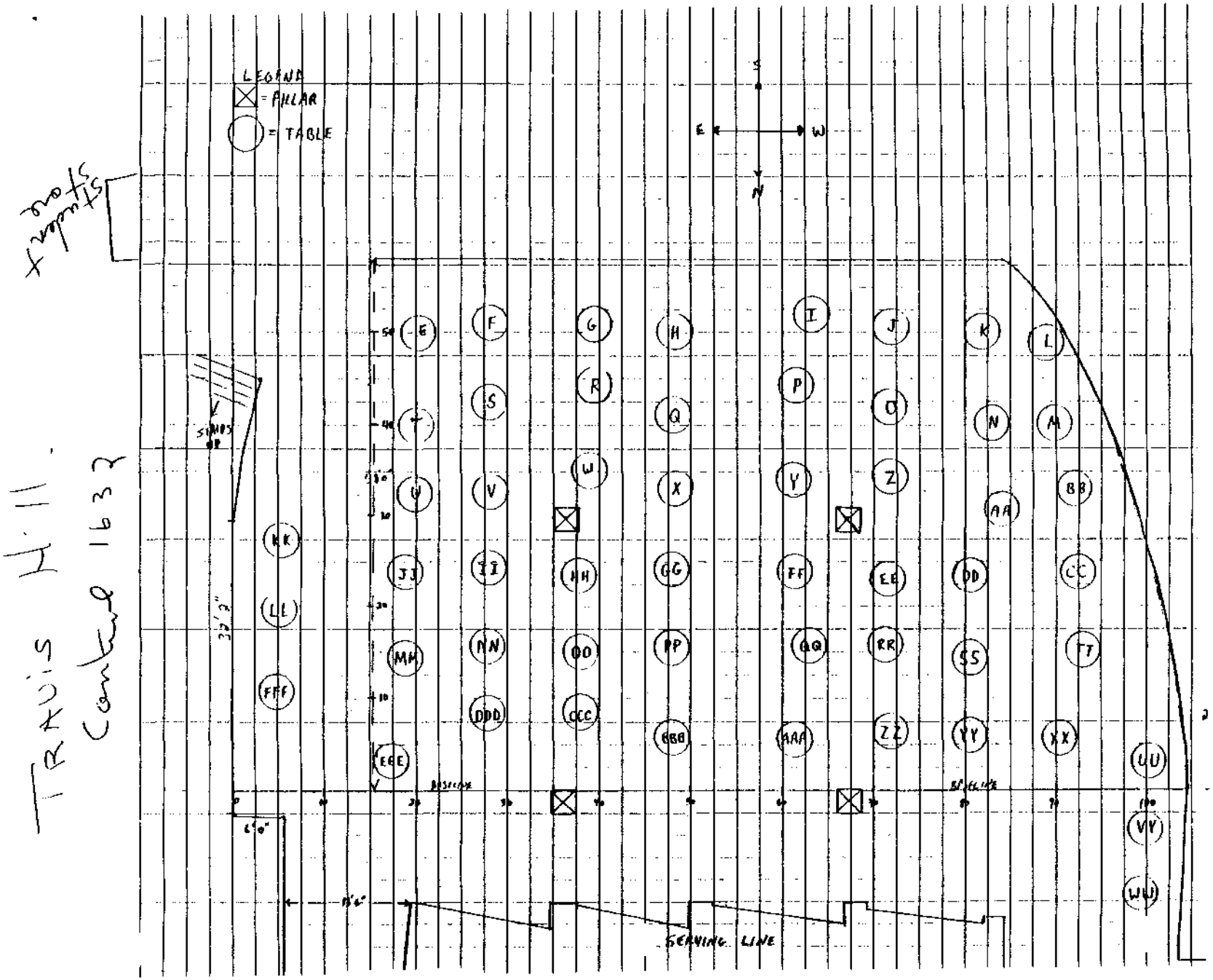
JC-001-003329

A friend who's home from college now
Sara Hibschweiler 979-3641 - Went to
Comic Shop. Sara goes to college in Ft. Lewis
in Durango -

Travis Hill



JC-001-003330



JC-001-003331

HOFFMAN, E

JC-001-003332

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/27/1999

Erin Powell Hoffman, DOB 04/08/1984, 6565 West Hoover Place, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)795-8457, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her parents, Raina Powell and Monty Hoffman by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Hoffman provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Hoffman got out of English class and proceeded to her locker, locker #1090. From her locker, Hoffman went to the cafeteria. Hoffman's lunch time officially started at 11:15 am. Hoffman set her green Jansport bookbag at the lunchroom table (marked EE on diagram sketch) and then went to the cafeteria restroom. When she returned from the restroom, she sat down at the table to talk to her friends. Hoffman was sitting at the table with her back to the kitchen. Hoffman cannot remember everyone who was sitting at the table, but does remember that Kim Anderson, Jamie Klement, Kristin Cardwell, and Elizabeth Nolan were at her table. Cardwell set her book bag to Hoffman's right, but was in line at the kitchen when the commotion started. Hoffman does not remember if anyone was sitting to her left.

Shortly after she sat down, Hoffman heard William Sanders yell for everyone to get down. Sanders was crouched just outside the teachers lounge. Hoffman did not know what was wrong, but got under the table. Everyone else got down as well and those students who were closest to the windows started crawling away. Hoffman remembers seeing Nathan Vauderau crawl by her table. Everyone stayed down for less than a minute and then got up and started screaming and running in all directions. Some of the students ran down the foreign language hall and others ran into the auditorium. Hoffman ran up the stairs to the main level and then ran down the hall toward the math hall, which is in the opposite direction of the library. While running Hoffman could hear shots being fired from somewhere outside the cafeteria by the teachers lounge.

Once in the math area, Hoffman and three boys from the cafeteria ran into a class room in the southwest corner of the

Investigation on 04/27/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419;Jeffco #99-7625;Control #3 Date dictated 04/27/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright

JC-001-003333

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

math hall. They warned the teacher and the students in the classroom that shots had been fired and everyone in the classroom got down under the desks. After a few minutes, the fire alarm went off, but no one left the room. A few minutes later a teacher came and opened the door and told everyone to get out of the building. Everyone in the classroom exited out the door on the southwest corner of the math hall. They then ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park.

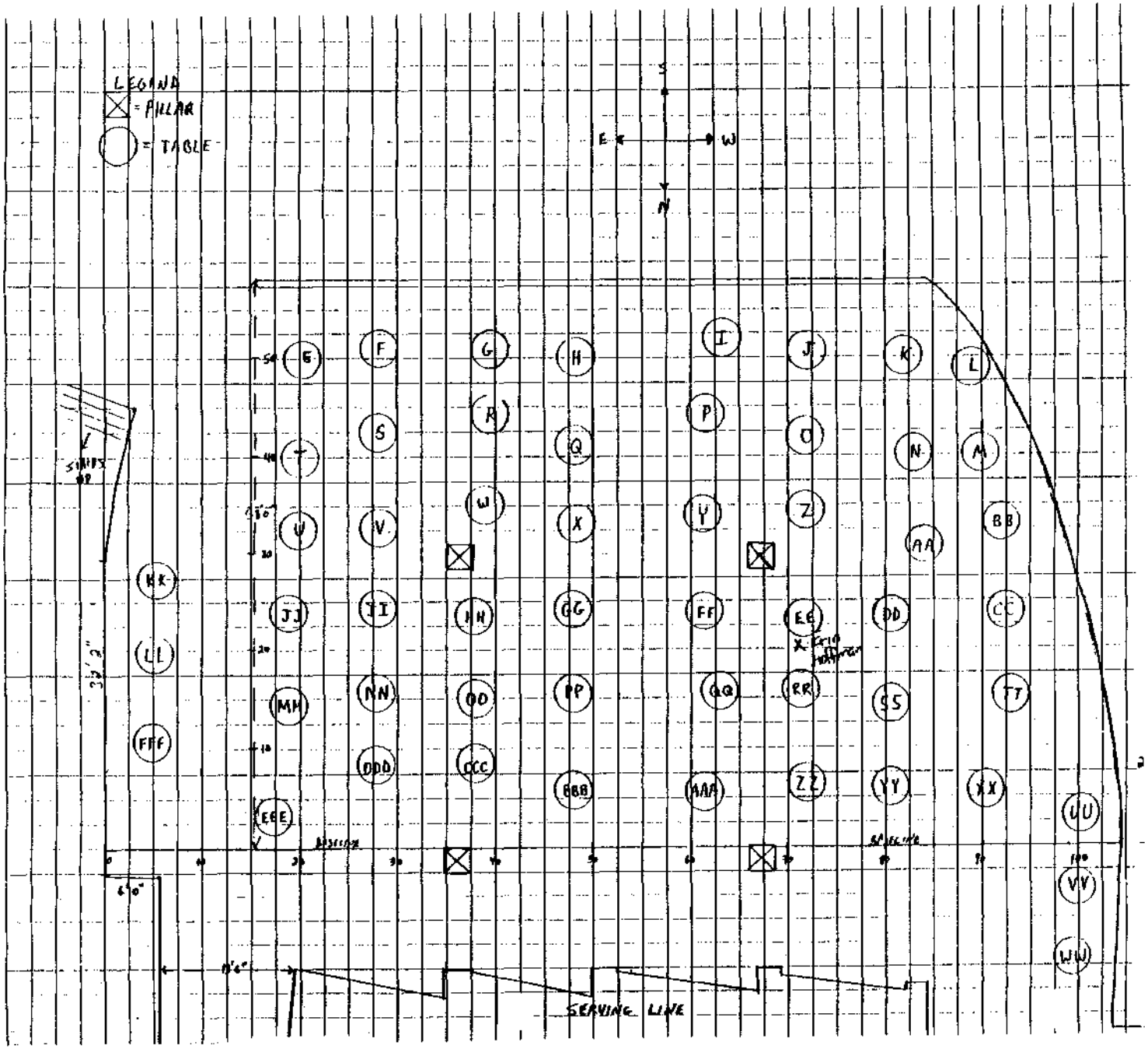
Hoffman never saw any of the gunmen. Hoffman did not remember seeing any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria. Hoffman said it was not unusual for students to be carrying large duffle bags containing sporting equipment. Hoffman does not know who was sitting at the table behind her (marked RR on diagram sketch). Hoffman believes that Sarah Brown, Ben Smith, Jami Amo, Joe Dreaden, and Seth Dubois were also in the cafeteria at the time of the incident.

Hoffman did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any of the other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia.

That day, Hoffman was wearing black shoes, a black skirt, a white t-shirt, and a blue cardigan.

A description of Hoffman is as follows:

Race:	white
Sex:	female
Height:	5'4"
Weight	115 pounds
Hair:	blonde
Eyes:	blue



JC-001-003335

HOFFSCHNEIDER, D

JC-001-003336

174-BN-57419 1827

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) **Docket Number:** 99AO62 (O)
Date: 043099 **Case Number:** 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: **Investigator:** Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Dusty Hoffschneider DOB: 041982
7278 S. Gray Ct.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-904-8364
c/o mother; Nancy (w) 303-932-6027
father: Rocky (w) 303-922-7300
(c) 303-598-6416
-CHS student, in cafeteria at table JJ, no suspect or duffle bag info

INVESTIGATION:

On April 30, 1999 at 0800 hours I contacted Dusty Hoffschneider at his home for an interview. Both his parents were present. Dusty then told me the following:

* He is a sophomore at Columbine High.

* When asked about Eric Harris, he said that he has never seen him before and did not know his name. The same went for Dylan Klebold.

* He has heard of [redacted] and thought he was a student associated with the trench coat students. He also thought he was the one who always wore a green beret. He described the wearer of the green beret as a white male, 6', 160, thin with brownish-blond

hair past the ears, unknown if facial hair. When asked if that male might be a [redacted], he said he was not sure.

* He does not know any other person in that trench coat group.

* He has heard of the name, "Trench Coat Mafia" before and thought they were "no big deal." He would see them hanging out in the cafeteria behind the stairs.

* He said a friend of his named Greg Barns told him that two or three trench coat students missed a class he had with them on the day of the shooting.

* When asked if he saw any of the trench coat students or the students whose names are mentioned above at the school the day of the shooting he said no.

* He saw no items out of place that day at school and in the cafeteria. When asked specifically, he said he did not see any duffle bags.

* After his 4th hour math class, 11:10 a.m., he went to his locker nearby and then down the stairs to the cafeteria. He dropped his backpack off at a table. He looked at the diagram and thought it was table JJ. (This matched the location his pack was found.) He then went to Rebel Corner for a soda. He came back to the table and sat there for lunch with; Joey Millazo, Josh Bushman, Pat Simmington, Brad Pesicka, Ryan Ezzie, Mike Leary and Dominic Desaveio.

* He said around 11:20 a.m. four kids came running in the west door to the cafeteria and said that, "Someone got shot." He said teachers started to run around telling everyone to get down. He said Mr. Sanders ran in front of the lunch line from the west and over to the stairs.

* He got down by his table and saw smoke out in the parking lot to the west.

* He was wearing cargo shorts, sandals, and a blue polo shirt.

* He did not think the situation was serious. He then walked to the kitchen and entered via a door on the east side. He was with Pat, Josh, and Dominic. He saw that there were a lot of people "piling" into the back storage room off the kitchen. They then were standing in the kitchen and heard two big explosions. Smoke was then coming into the kitchen.

* They stayed in the kitchen for a few minutes and then crawled west through the kitchen to the west cafeteria door. He said that 10 minutes had passed by then.

* As they were going out that west door, they had to step over a wounded boy who was on his stomach in the doorway. He saw two more wounded kids in the area of the bottom of the outside stairs to the hill. They went up the stairs and saw another wounded kid up by the top of the stairs.

* They ran up the hill and encountered a cop who told them to run back south through the lot. They eventually ended up in Clement Park.

* He heard several gunshots while in the kitchen. He then smelled gunpowder. He knew this smell as he is an avid hunter.

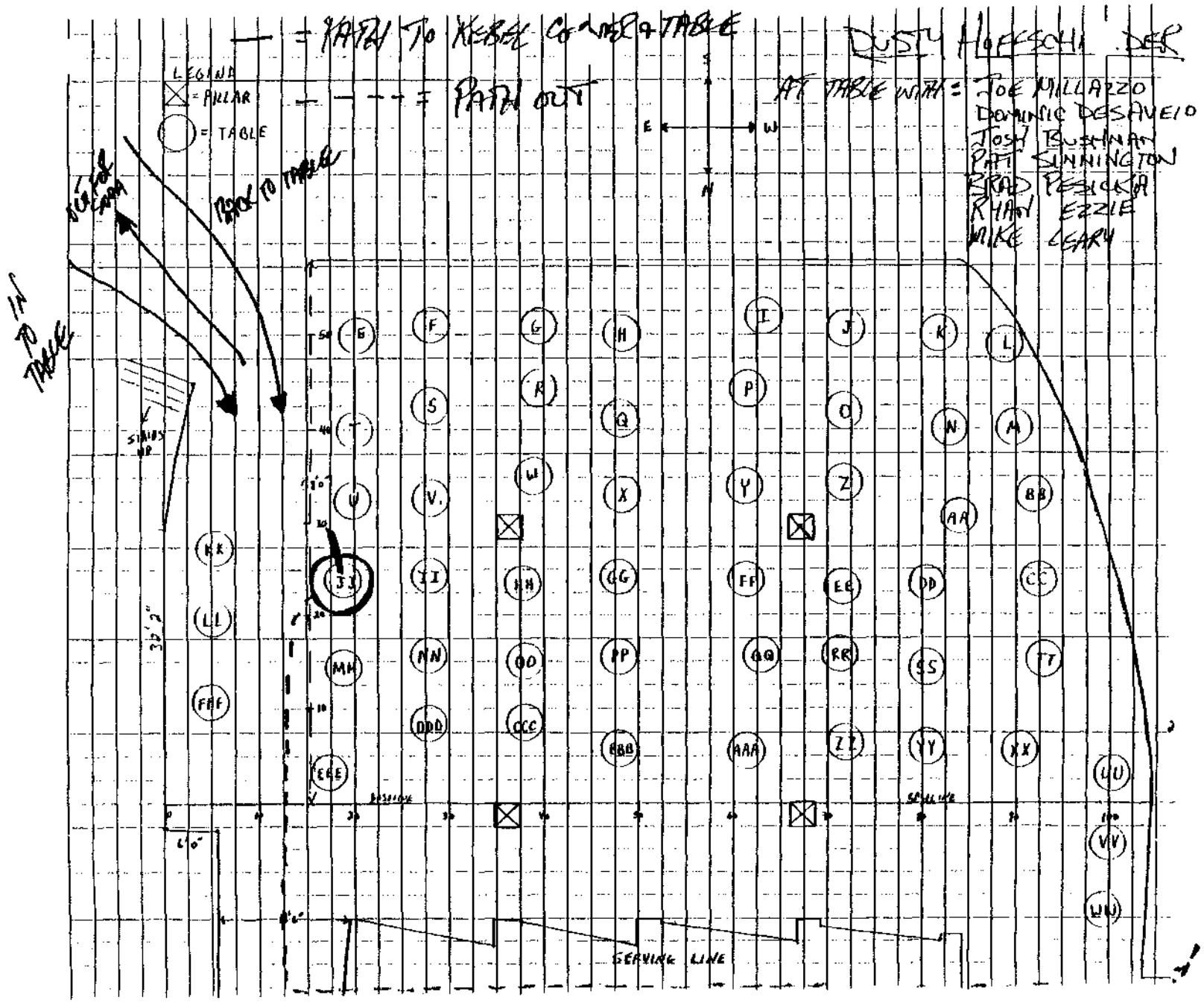
* He never saw the suspects. He did see that there were several students still huddled in the southwest corner of the cafeteria as they were leaving.

This concluded my interview with Dusty Hoffschneider.

Investigator

4/30/99
Date

JC-001-003339



JC-001-003340

HOHN, L

JC-001-003341

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1430 MCGLYNN

CR#: 99038856
Date: 04/29/99

Key: 11442*1220*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI Control Number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: HOHN, Lacey Marie
DOB: 12/17/83
6342 South Spotswood Street
Littleton, CO. 80120
(303) 794-7067
PARENT:
Candy Fisher

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On April 28, 1999 I was assigned to interview Lacey Marie Hohn. Lacey is a student at Columbine and was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings. Also Lacey may have seen the shooters. I contacted Ms. Candy Fisher, Lacey's mother, and made an appointment to interview her on April 29, 1999 at 1000 hours.

On April 29th at 0950 hours I arrived at 6342 South Spotswood Street and conducted the interview with Lacey Hohn.

Lacey said that she had been in the cafeteria on April 20th. She continued to say that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:00AM. She advised that she was sitting at one of the tables identified as "P", "O", "Y", or "Z" she was not exactly sure, but thought she was seated at the table identified as "O" on the diagram marked HOHN 1. Lacey continued to relate that she was sitting with:

(1) Jane
(2) Candice
(3) Nichole
(4) Katie

Lacey could not provide the last names of the subjects. Lacey advised that she did not see any duffel bag on the cafeteria floor when she arrived in the cafeteria. However, she related that there were many back packs on the floor when she got to her table. Lacey confirmed that she did leave her back pack in the cafeteria and described it as a yellow "wolf creek" and it contained some binders. She said that she had just put her books in her locker before going to the cafeteria.

Lacey reported that the first she knew there might be a problem was when all of the kids sitting in the north-west corner of the cafeteria began jumping under the tables. At about this same time she looked out of the window and observed Dylan (klebold) shoot a girl with a shot gun. Lacey stated she actually observed the shooting. She continued to say that the victim must have been on the ground as Dylan was leaning over when he fired the gun. This shooting occurred outside of the west cafeteria exit. Lacey stated that after the shooting she left her table and started toward the victim to see if she could help her, however, before going too far she paused and then retreated. She advised that she met Anthony Curoso and told him some had been shot. Lacey advised that she left the cafeteria by way of the lower level of the auditorium. Lacey said she believed the person who was shot outside the cafeteria was Rachel Scott.

Lacey stated that she went up the stairs in the north-east corner of the auditorium to the upper (main) level of the auditorium. Once in the upper level she and a boy she knew as "Scott" started to leave by way of the north-east auditorium door. As Scott opened the door they were fired upon from the west end of the hall. Lacey continued to say that they broke and ran across the hall, and at this time she saw two shooters at the junction of the north main level hall way and the library hall. She reported that she recognized one of the shooters as Dylan (Klebold) but she did not get a good enough look at the second person to know who he was. She advised that the second was wearing a black coat, not a trench coat but more like a jacket, and black pants. She advised that Dylan was wearing a black trench coat. Lacey said that they ran across the north hall and into the gym hall and while doing so were fired upon by the shooters.

Lacey said that they went into the gym where the girls dance combo was and then hid in the wrestling room for about five minutes. They then exited the school by way of the weight room. She ran into Clement park where she located her sister Penny. They waited for a friend, Carrie, and when Carrie arrived they all got into Evan's car and drove Evin's friends (Will) house. Lacey did not know Evan or Wills last name. She said that Carrie said she (Carrie) had walked out of the west main level door on her way to the "smokers pit" when she walked by two of the shooters who were about ready to enter the school. Lacey advised that she believes that Dylan walked up the outside stairs from the cafeteria enterance to the west, north hall enterance, and from there he and the second shooter entered the school. Lacey continued to say that Carrie said one of the shooters, she walked by, was wearing a white t-shirt and the second one was wearing a black trench coat and had a gun in his belt. Carrie related she thought the gun was a toy. Lacey identified Carrie as CARRIE KLAPPER she also provided a phone number of (303) 973-9241 for Carrie. Lacey identified to of the girls she met in the gym as Jessica Jones and Erin Brickley. Lacey also stated that she believed that the school principal was also standing in the gym hall.

Lacey stated that she could not provide any information as to who might have brought bombs into the school or had provided the guns. She continued to say that she has no contact with the Trench Coat Mafia and had heard no rumors about pending trouble on the twentith. She continued to say that she was not familiar with the suspects computer names as she does not have a computer and does not use the internet.

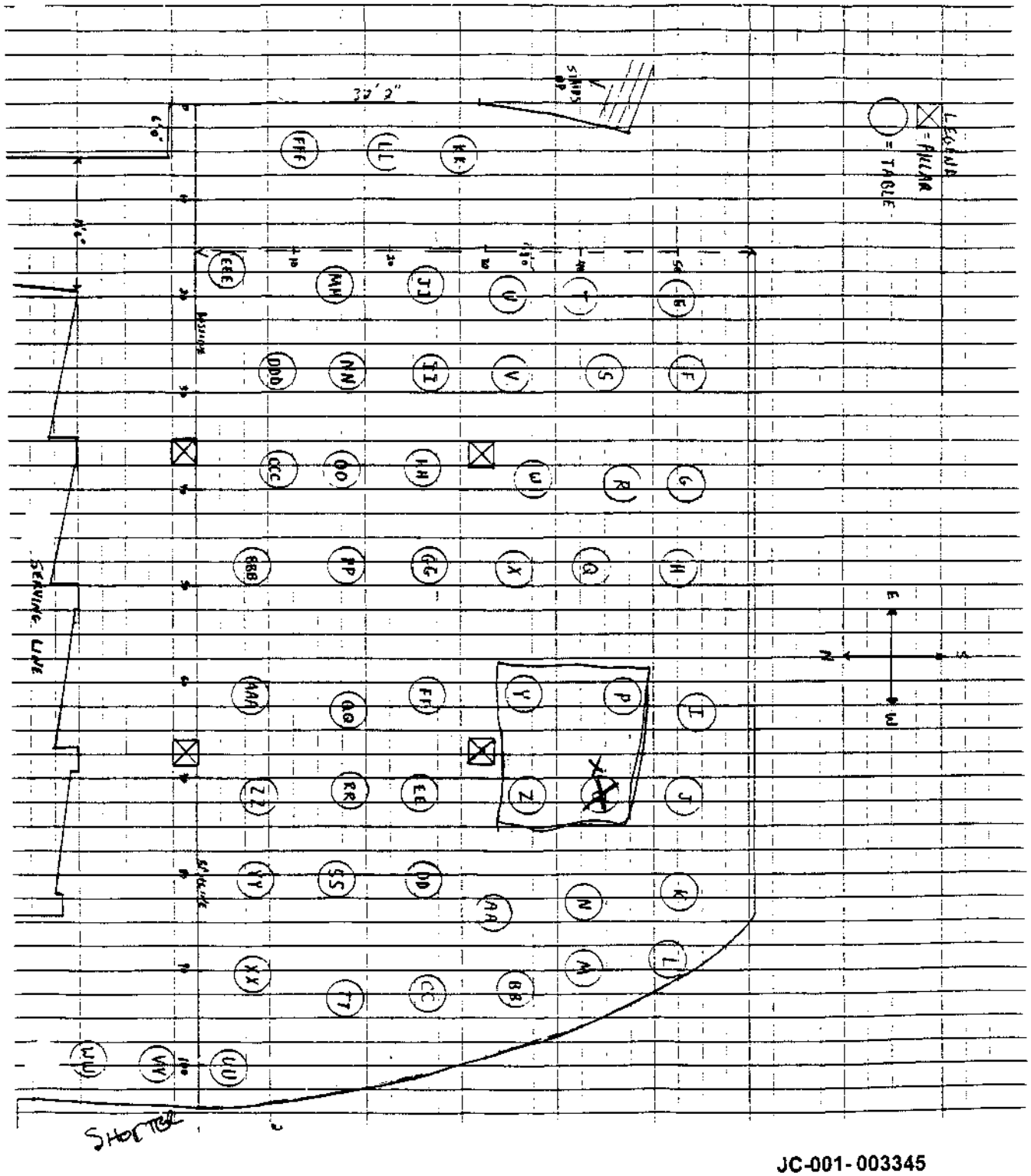
Lacey looked through a series of photographic line ups and identified photo number three, in the display marked "#1" by this detective. She identified this person as Dylan. Lacey continued to look through the rest of the photographic displays but was not able to identify any of the other people displayed as the second person who had fired on her. She did say that the person depicted in photo number three was the same person who had shot the victim outside of the cafeteria. Lacey reported that she just did not get that clear of a look at the second shooter. She also said that the pictures in the displays were very old.

We obtained a phone number of (303) 471-2752. US West shows the phone number given for Carrie Klapper (973-9241) was issued to Gary L. Klapper at 8946 W. Prentice Ave. Littleton. The number provided for Evan is a non-published number.

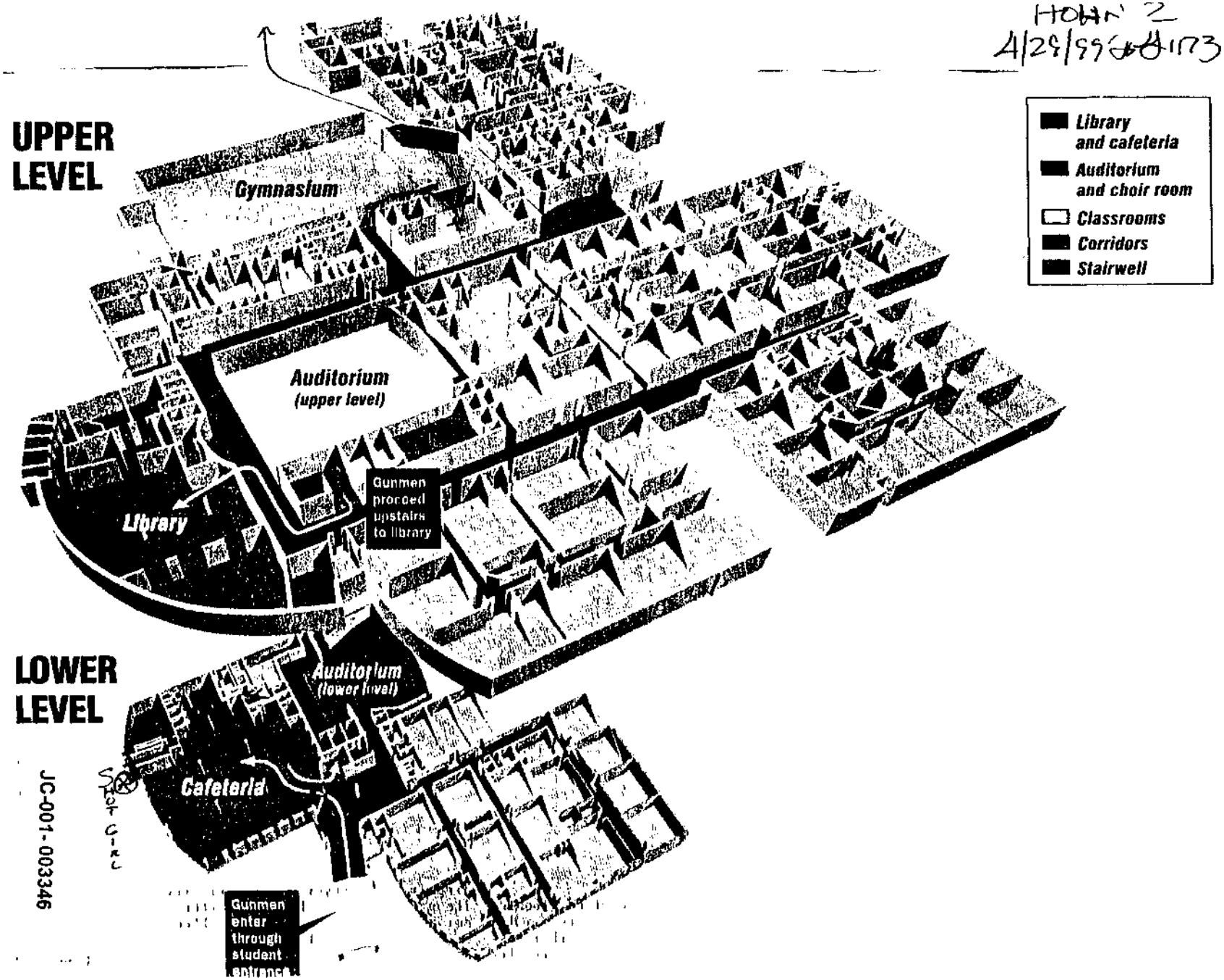
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/03/99 17:42
Sergeant: 1514 HINKLE, GEORGE 05/03/99 12:47
----------*EOR*

HOHN
4/29/99 1173

⊗ MOST PROBABLE LOCATION



HOHN 2
4/29/99 #173



JC-001-003346

HOLLINGSWORTH, M

JC-001-003347

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LONNIE LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/3/99
Classification X HOMICIDE / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	X Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Witness:
Hollingsworth, Malynda, dob: 3/6/84
6026 West Cross Drive
Littleton, CO 80128
Ph: 303-973-6229

CONTROL NUMBER: 2417

INVESTIGATION:
On 5/3/99, Investigator Reker and I met with Malynda Hollingsworth at her residence, reference the Columbine shooting. I explained to Malynda why we were there and asked if she could show on a diagram that I presented to her, where she was sitting the day of the shooting. Malynda pointed out table "MM" and placed an "x" where she was sitting at that table. I asked Malynda to explain what had happened on that day. Malynda said that she was in the cafeteria at about 11:25 a.m. and she heard, what she believed, to be shots fired in the cafeteria area. I asked Malynda where the shots came from and she said she believed by the windows at the end of the cafeteria. Malynda pointed to windows which are on the rounded wall of the cafeteria in the sketch. Malynda said she then heard someone yell "Duck" and to get under the table, w[illegible] she did. Malynda said she then heard more shots and at this time Mr. Andres, Jr., told everyone to go to the auditorium. Malynda said they left the cafeteria and ran to the auditorium. Malynda said once in the auditorium, she ran towards the front of the auditorium and she heard someone pounding on the back door of the auditorium, trying to get in. I asked if she heard anyone say anything and she said, no, she did not. I asked her how long she was in the auditorium and she said approximately 15 or 20 minutes. Malynda said after being in the auditorium a short time, Mr. Andres, Jr., told everyone to run out of the auditorium. I asked Malynda how they left the auditorium. She said they ran through a hallway, which is by the cafeteria, to the hill outside of the school. I asked Malynda if she saw anyone shooting in the cafeteria or anywhere in the school and she said no, she did not. I asked her if she saw any type of explosives in the school and she said the only thing she remembered seeing was "black stuff" on the floor. When asked where she saw the "black stuff", she said in the lunch room and in the hallway. I asked Malynda if she could explain what the "black stuff" was and she said it looked like something that would come from a pipe bomb. I asked if she had ever seen this type of material before and she said, no, she had not. I asked her if anyone shot at her and she said no, they did not.

I asked Malynda if she saw anyone carry two duffel bags into the cafeteria and she said, no. I then asked if she had seen two duffel bags in the cafeteria and she again said no. I asked Malynda if she knows who Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were and she said "no". I asked Malynda if she had left anything in the cafeteria and she said just her "word wise" and her "lunch". I asked Malynda if she knew any of the Trench Coat Mafia members and she said "no". I asked her if she had heard any information since that day reference bomb making, buying guns or other suspects and she said "no". I asked what she was wearing or [illegible]t day and she said she does not remember.

JC-001-003348

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	
[signature]	WMOTF	505		of 2

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LONNIE LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/3/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

T No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked her if she had any information on the Trench Coat Mafia that would help us in our investigation, and she said "no" that she didn't even know who they were. I asked Malynda if she had any other information that would help and she said "no".

At this time, I gave Malynda my business card and asked that she call with any further information and she said that she would.

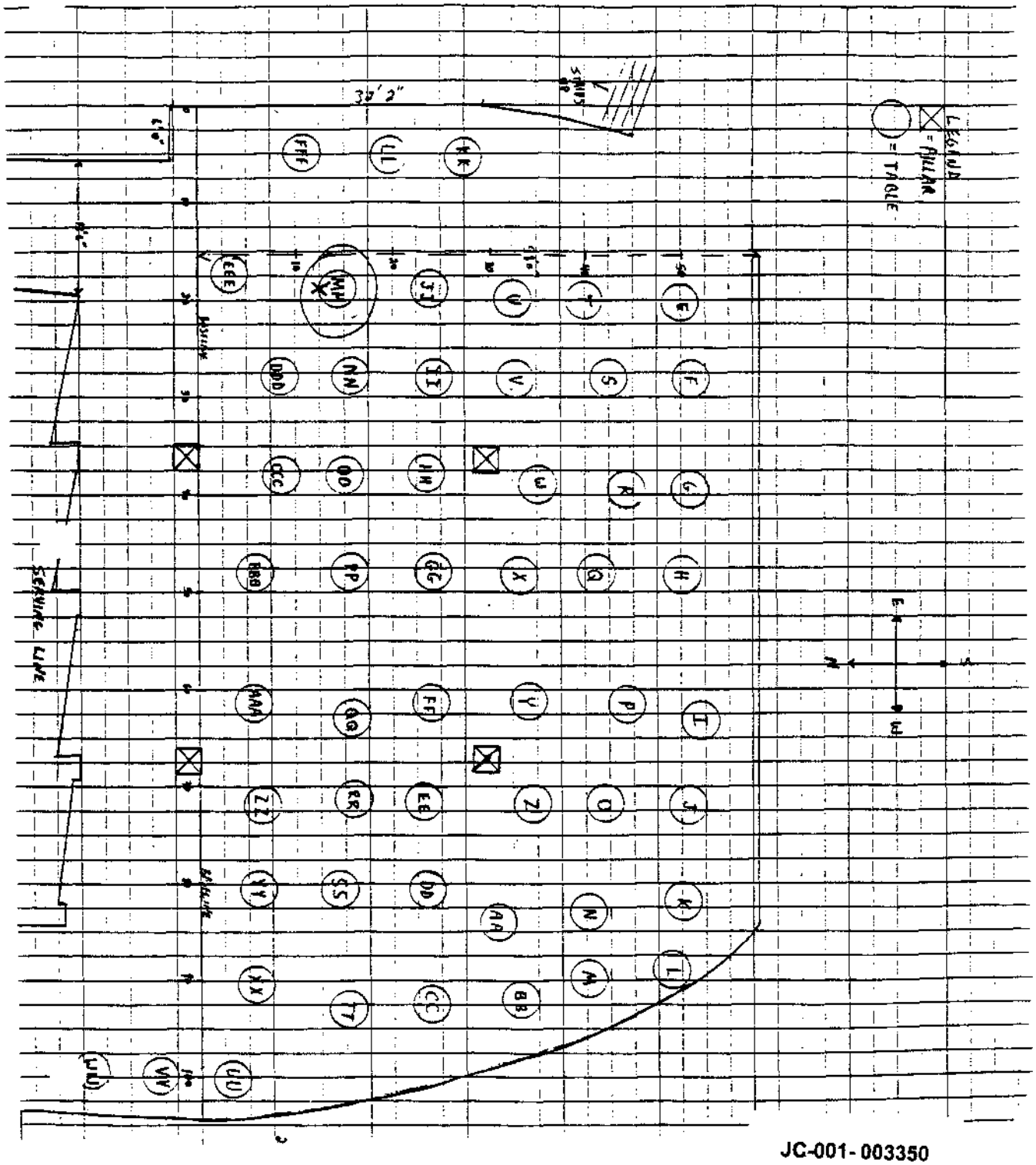
DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-003349

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

HOLLINGSWORTH, MALYNDA

052399



JC-001-003350

HOLTON, S.

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/18/99
Classification X HOMICIDE / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest X Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
Holton, Sarah Dob: 2/15/83
7013 S. Kendall Ct.
Littleton, CO 80128
Ph: 303-972-4292

CONTROL NUMBER: 2712

INVESTIGATION:
On 5/14/99, I met with Sarah Holton at her residence, reference the Columbine shooting. I asked Sarah if she was in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting and she said, yes, she was. I showed Sarah a diagram of the cafeteria and asked her if she could circle the table where she was sitting. Sarah circled table "KK" and placed an "x" where she had been sitting. I asked Sarah if she could tell me what happened that day. Sarah said she was sitting with some friends at the table when she heard screaming coming from the area of table "UU". Sarah said she heard some person say to get down underneath the tables. Sarah said she got down and then raised her head and looked out the window and saw smoke outside. Sarah said she then heard, what she believed to be, an explosion outside. Sarah said after the explosion she heard sc one yell "get up and start running". Sarah said she did get up and run down the hall next to the cafeteria, to the door to Leewood Park. I asked Sarah if she saw anyone with any type of explosives and she said, no. I asked Sarah if she saw two large duffel bags in the cafeteria and she said, no. I asked her if she had seen anyone carrying or in possession of large duffel bags and she again said, "No" I asked Sarah if she remembered seeing Eric or Dylan on Monday or Tuesday and she said, no, she did not see them. I asked her if she left anything behind in the cafeteria and she said she left a blue Eddie Bauer backpack with her school books at the table in the cafeteria where she was sitting. I asked her if she had talked to anyone from the Trench Coat Mafia on either Monday or Tuesday and she said, "No". I asked her what she was wearing that day and she said she had jeans on, and a blue, gray and white striped shirt. I asked Sarah what hallway she ran down when she left the building and she said it was the one next to the main hallway. I asked Sarah if she uses the Internet and she said yes, she does. I asked what her screen name is and she said "Shroom space 719 space AOL space D.comm". I asked if she knows anyone with a double pierced eyebrow and she said, "No". I asked her if she remembers seeing or hearing any unusual announcements prior to the shooting that morning and she said, no, she did not. I asked if there's any further information that she could provide reference the Trench Coat Mafia and she said, "No." I asked Sarah if she had any further information reference the shooting that day and she said nothing that she could think of at the moment. I asked if she has heard any rumors or talked to anyone about any other suspects or making of bombs. She said no, she has not heard anything about anyone besides Eric and Dylan. I gave Sarah a business card and asked that she call me with any further information. At this time the interview with Sarah was concluded.

JC-001- 003352

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 2
	WMPIK	59		

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/18/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Re-Classification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

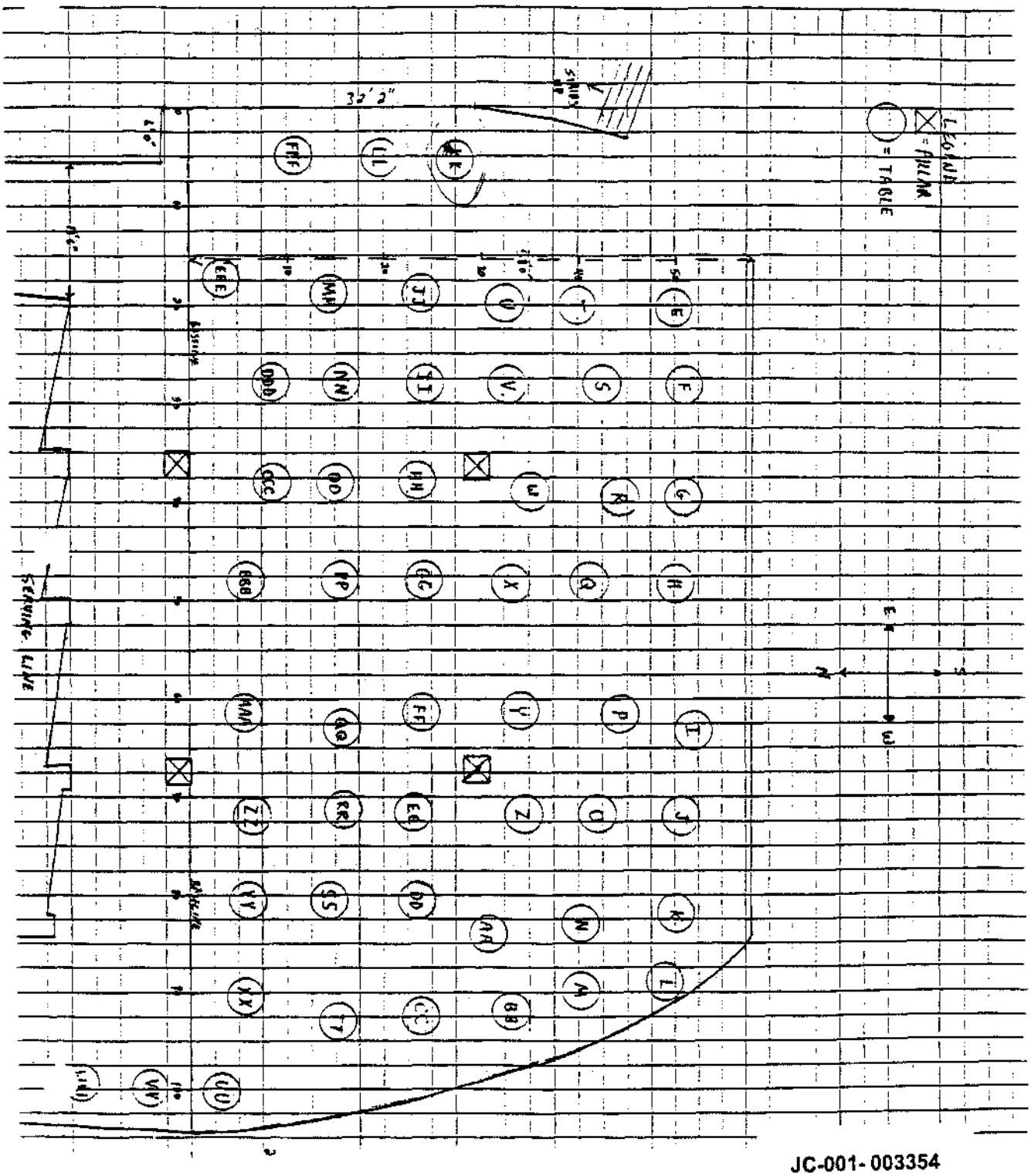
The following students were at the table in the cafeteria with Sarah:
Sara Cain
Laura Van Han
Ann Marie Patricca
Christine Rower

DISPOSITION: Open

JC-001-003353

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

HOLTON, SARAH 051499



JC-001-003354

HOOKER, SEAN

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSD	Reporting Officer REKER	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-27-99
Classification / Reclassification homocide	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

INTERVIEW WITH SEAN HOOKER
8129 W. FREMONT AVE
303-978-0125

ON 4-26-99, Inv Reker did conduct an interview with Sean Hooker, wherein Hooker related that he was in the lunchroom eating when a janitor yelled to get down and then an explosion occured,and everybody began to run. Hooker ran into the hallway that goes to the auditorium and then to Clement Park.

Hooker also states that he observed a white male with a mask on his head with a black coat in the area of the west entrance door to the kitchen area and cafeteria.

Hooker was unable to provide a detailed description of the person and Hooker did not observe any persons with a large duffel bag or backpacks in the cafeteria.

Hooker did not hear the gunman speak,nor did he know the gunman

At this point the interview was concluded

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
[illegible]				

HUFF, M.

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: LOCK	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: TOWNSEND		Date This Report: 5/18/99
Classification: X HOMICIDE / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest / X Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No:	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
Huff, Michelle, DOB: 5/29/82
6882 W. Ida Drive #413
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph: 303-738-3568

CONTROL NUMBER: 3333

INVESTIGATION:
On 5/18/99, I met with Michelle Huff at her residence reference the shooting at Columbine High School. I asked Michelle if she was in the cafeteria on the day of the shooting and she said, yes, she was. I brought out a sketch of the cafeteria and asked her to show me where she was in the cafeteria. Michelle said that she was not seated at a table, but was standing next to one by the windows. I asked her what table she was next to and she said next to table "L". She then put an "x" next to the window where she was standing I asked Michelle if she could tell me what happened that day. Michelle said she was in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 hours, coming from her Math class. Michelle said while standing next to the window she heard someone yell "Get off of me". I asked her where she heard this from and she said from outside by wall with the doors and the windows. Michelle said she looked outside and saw two males, one on top of the other and she believed that both had been shot. I asked who these males were and she said one was John Tomlin. I asked if she heard these males say anything and she said that she heard John say that one of the Trench Coat Mafia had shot him. I asked if she saw anyone shooting anyone and she said no, she did not. I asked Michelle what happened next and she said she heard gunshots and then heard a teacher tell everyone to go into the Teacher's Lounge, where she hid by tables with other students. Michelle said that she could feel vibrations in the floor and walls from bombs exploding. I asked if she remembers how many she heard exploding and she said approximately a total of seven bombs. She said after the first bomb they heard while in the Teacher's Lounge, they ran to the kitchen and hid in a storage room. Michelle said the janitor told them the shooters were getting closer and for them to stay in the storage room. Michelle said there was approximately 18 students in the room. I asked Michelle if anyone tried getting into the storage room while they were in there and she said there was one person trying to get in and she doesn't know if it was a student of one of the shooters. Michelle said that person put a school ID underneath the door to show who they were, but they still did not let this person in, as they didn't know if that was really who was there or not. I asked Michelle if she remembers whose name was on the ID and she said, no, she did not. I asked if this person ever came back trying to get in again, and she said yes, approximately three times, but they never did let the student in. I asked Michelle if she heard any other gunshots while in the storage room and she said yes, she heard numerous shots and a total of approximately seven explosions. I asked Michelle if she knew where the shooters were and she said she believed they were in the kitchen, cafeteria and the library. I asked if there were any shots fired while in the cafeteria and she said, yes. I asked Michelle how long she was in the storage room and she said approximately two hours. I asked how she got out of the storage room and she said a SWAT team got them out and had them leave through a window that had been shot out in the Teacher's Lounge.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-003358	Page 1 of 2
[signature]	WMOIF	58			

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/18/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

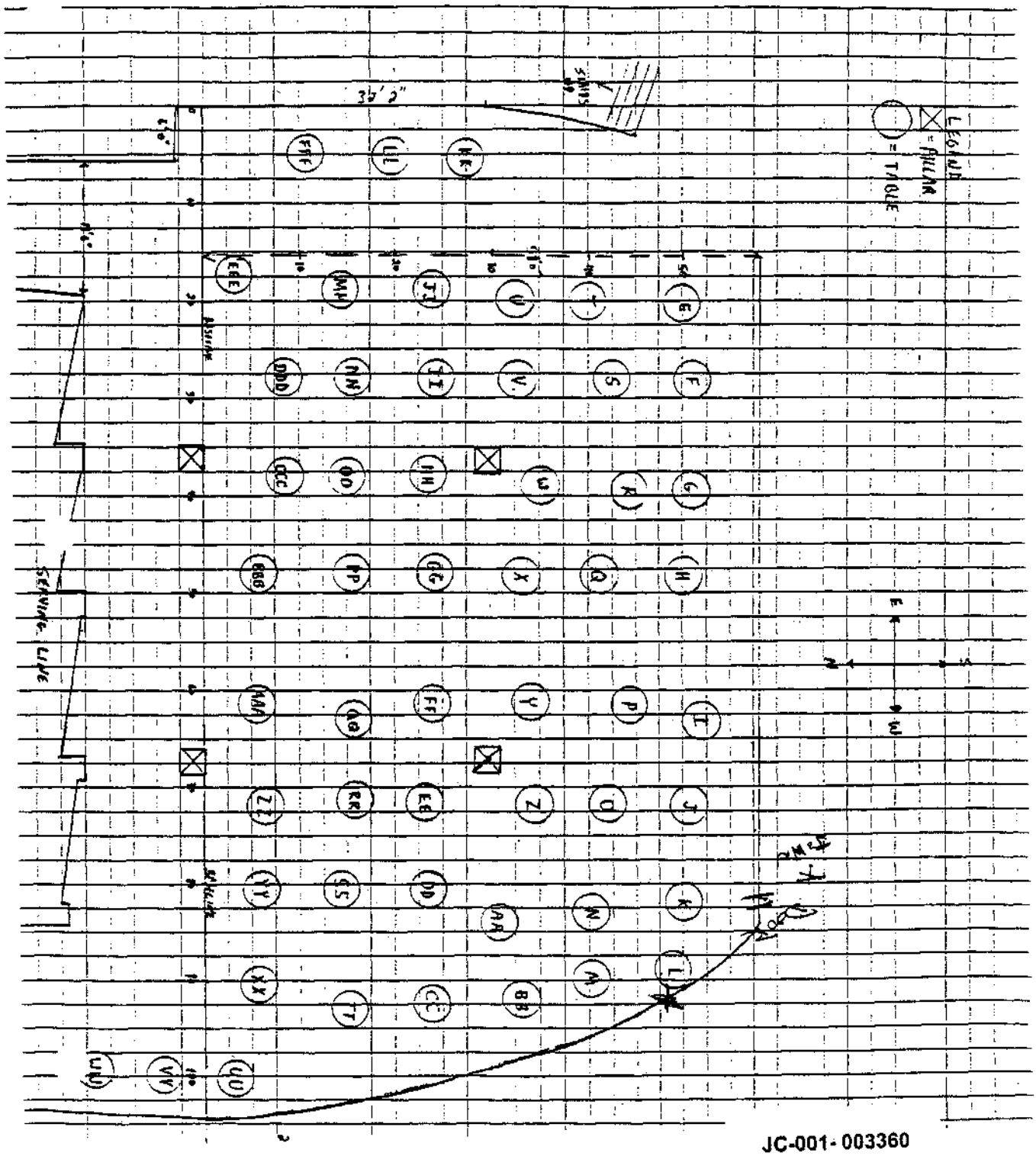
I asked Michelle if there was anytime while in the cafeteria that she saw who was doing the shooting or who had the bombs and she said, no, she did not. I asked Michelle if she ever saw two large duffel bags while in the cafeteria and she said, no. I asked if she saw anyone carrying or in possession of two large duffel bags and she said, no. I asked if she had been in the cafeteria prior to 11:15. Michelle said yes, she had; that she had been in the cafeteria numerous times that morning, but still did not see anything at those times. I asked her if she had seen Eric or Dylan on Monday or Tuesday and she said no. Michelle said that most of the Trench Coat Mafia friends were not there on Tuesday. I asked Michelle if she knew any of the Mafia friend's names and she said the only ones she knew were three girls, Pauline-Colby, Nicole Markham and Lydie Perry. She said these three were not at school on Tuesday. I asked if she had seen any of the other Trench Coat Mafia members on Tuesday and she said not that she can remember. I asked if she had left anything behind in the cafeteria and she said, yes, a brown purse in the area of table "L". I asked Michelle if she has heard anything from anyone else reference other suspects, making of bombs or buying of guns. She said the only thing she has heard rumored is that Nicole Markham was involved with the Trench Coat Mafia. I asked Michelle if she remembers what she was wearing that day and she said she had on pants, a jersey, a blue shirt and a wind breaker. I asked if she could provide any further information on the Trench Coat Mafia and she said no. I asked if she could provide any further information on the shooting and she said, "No". I gave Michelle a business card and asked that she call with any further information. At this time th terview with Michelle was concluded.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-003359

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

051799 HUFF, MICHELLE



HUME, P.

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Detective: Mark Allen – Denver Police Department / (303) 640-1183

RE: CONTROL # 2715

INTERVIEW:

Patrick Hume
8144 S. Quay WY.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 979-6411

Subject: Columbine High School Shooting,

On 5/17/99 I interviewed Patrick Hume at his residence with his mother present. Patrick reported that he entered the cafeteria at approx. 11.15AM and he left his backpack at table BB or W and he then went to the lunch line. Patrick said John Owens, Tony Hassman were at his table. Patrick said he heard a loud explosion while he was standing in the lunch line. He said people started running through the cafeteria yelling for everyone to get down. Patrick said he crouched down under the counter at the serving line. Patrick said he ran up the stairs and then out the main entrance, and then he ran to Clement Park.

Patrick said he didn't see any TCM or associates in or around the cafeteria before or after the incident. Patrick said he wasn't friends with the TCM or their associates. Patrick said he didn't see the duffel bags or anyone carrying the bags in or around the cafeteria.

Patrick said that while he was running out of the school he met up with his friend's Mark Christner and Will Beck and they said that they saw the shooters outside

Patrick had no further relevant information at this time.

** NO new leads generated.

Detective: Mark Allen Date 5/18/99 ___ of ___

#DN 2715

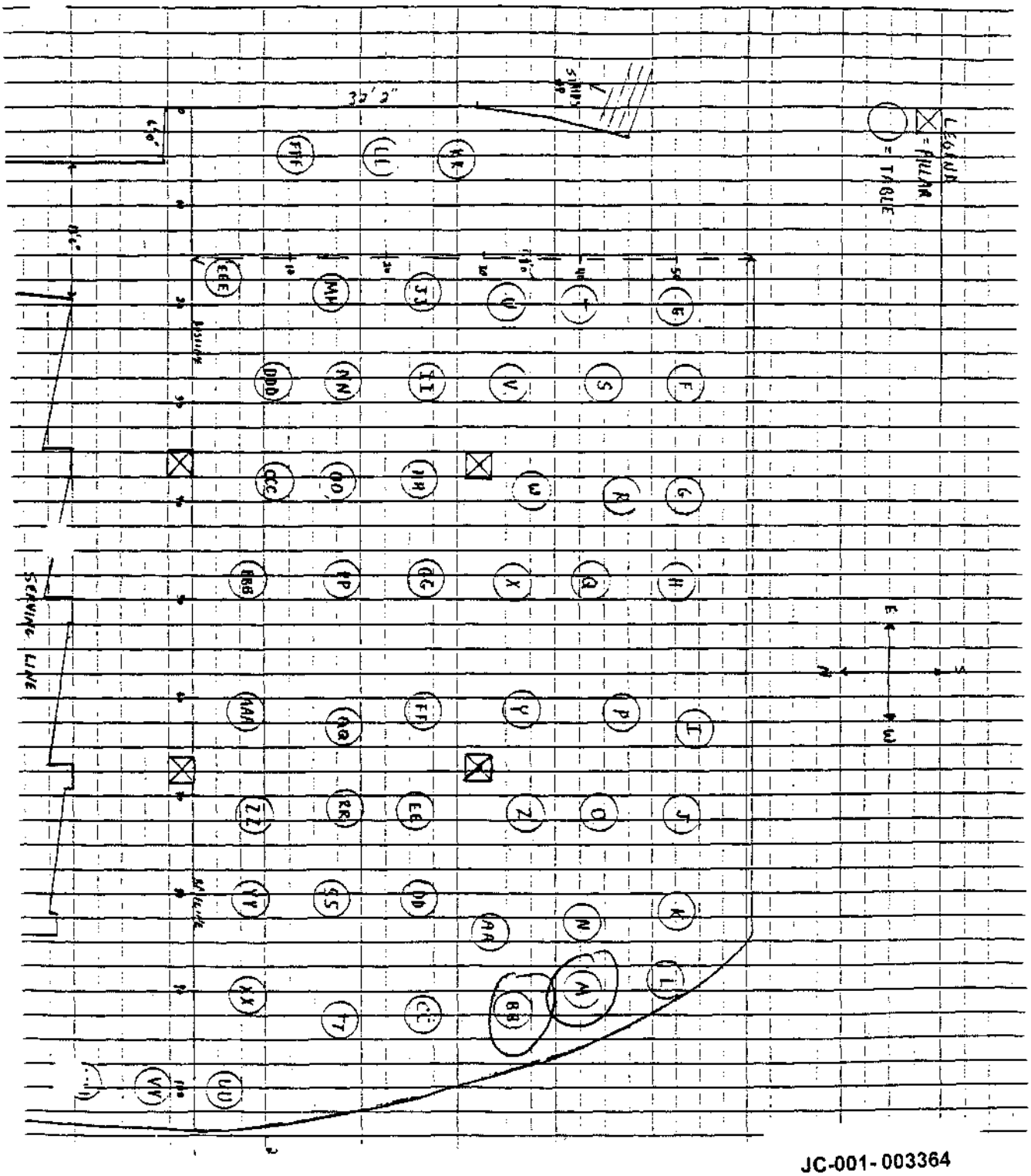
** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? No
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? No
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO,
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Backpack Blk Sastpack
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? yes, No.
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO,
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO,
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO,
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

ENTERED 11:15AM LUNCH LINE, BB on W

WITH, JOHN ~~[illegible]~~ OWENS, TONY HASSMAN, DN27 15

LEFT BACKPACK AT TABLE



JC-001-003364

HUNTINGTON, M

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 6, 1999	**Case Number:**	99-7625 174A-DN57419 CN2031
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Michael Huntington
7563 W. Quarto Ave.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/977-5708

CHS student, was in the cafeteria.

On May 5, 1999, this investigator met with Michael Huntington at his residence. Present during the interview were his parents, Kathy and Kerry Huntington.

Michael stated that he arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:05 a.m., having come from his fourth hour class which is off-campus. He said he had walked from that class, held in a house near the school and did not see anything unusual outside. He was shown a diagram of the cafeteria and was asked to indicate which table he had been seated at. He advised that he was not sure of the exact table, so he circled tables "M" and ""BB." He said that others at his table included: Daniel Granger, Spencer Wright, Aaron Wright, Casey Jacklyn, and Seth Dubois.

Michael advised that shortly after sitting down, he heard what he thought could have been gunshots coming from outside the cafeteria, from the northwest. He said that there were a number of shots but could not say with any certainty, the number of shots. He

did believe that the shots were not in quick succession. He said there was some time between each shot. He said he then heard someone yell "get down." He did not know who that person was. He said that he ran through the cafeteria and then up the stairs to a hallway that goes east, in between the social studies area and the math area. He exited the school and ran into Clement Park. He recalled that while he had been running up the cafeteria stairs, he heard five gunshots which were in rapid order. He could not determine where they came from.

Michael was unable to provide any further information.

Investigation continues.

Investigator

5-6-99
Date

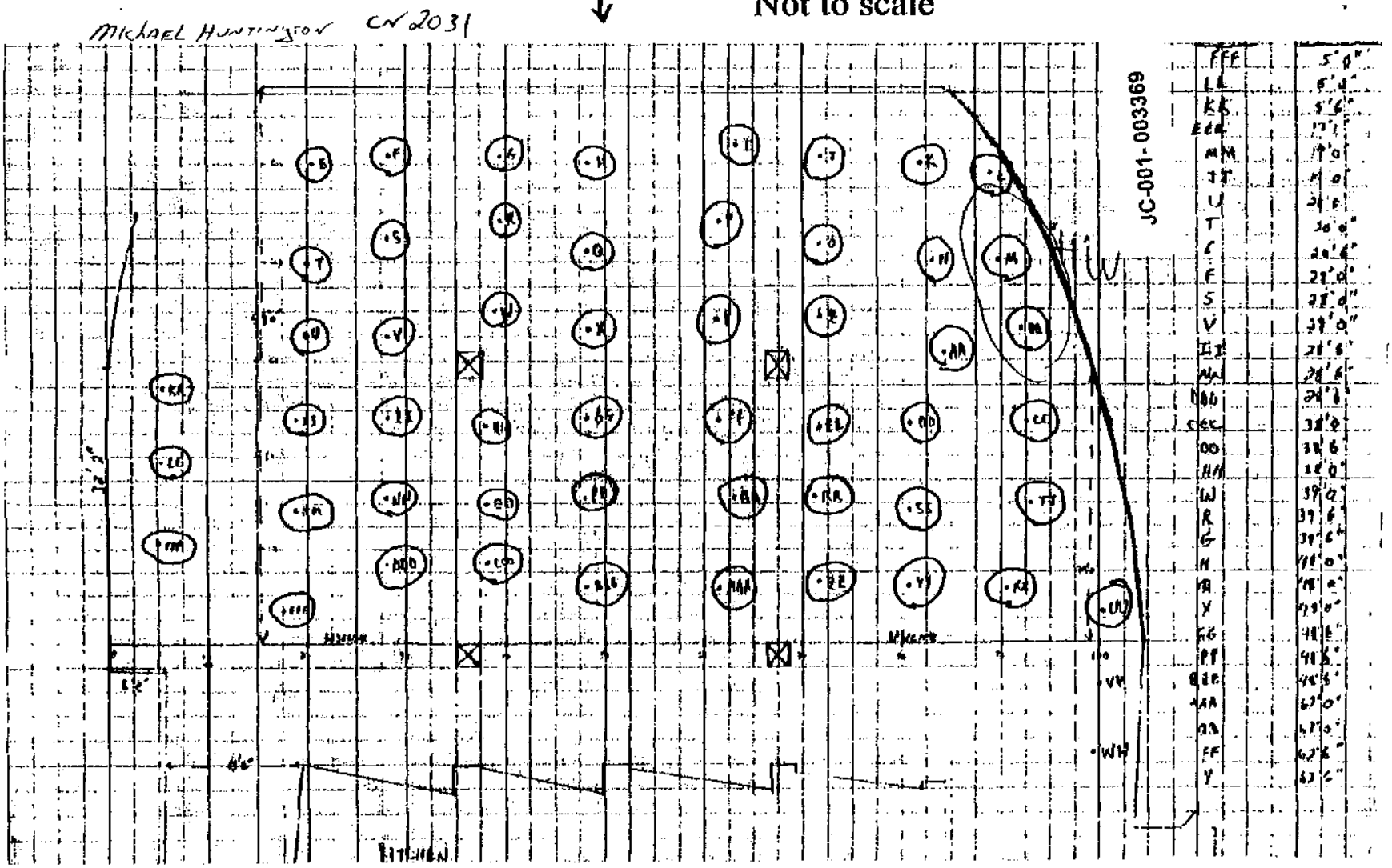
CN 2031

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

HUNTINGTON, MICHAEL

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? Report
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? Could not recall
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? Report
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? Report
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? Report
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FB
Not to scale



JACKMAN, C

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
Date: 5/6/99
CONTROL NUMBER: 1752

Docket Number:
FBI # 174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 5/5/99 I interviewed 14 year old CHS student Casey Jackman at his home in Littleton, Co. Casey's mother was present for this interview.

Casey stated that he was in the CHS cafeteria for "A" lunch which began at 11:20am on 4/20/99. He stated that he had come from science class and walked alone to the cafeteria. He arrived and ordered nachos at rebel corner. He sat down at his usual area with friends Mike Kellogg, Justin Alber and Phil Secress. I showed Casey a drawing of the CHS cafeteria which depicted all the tables. I pointed out certain areas to help Casey understand the lay-out of this drawing. Casey pointed to table "M" near the west windows as the table he and his friends were seated at. Casey recalled he sat down with his back towards the windows, facing the cafeteria. He had just sat down when the commotion began.

He did not notice any unusually large duffle bags in the cafeteria, but stated that "everyone carrys a backpack". I advised Casey I was looking specifically for a larger duffle bag. He stated he did not see this. He also stated he did not see anybody suspicious carrying a large duffle bag earlier in the day, or the previous day.

Casey stated that around 11:30am he heard "pops" behind him and everybody stood up. Casey thought there was a fight. A janitor yelled for everyone to get down, which Casey did. He recalled hearing someone say that someone had been shot. Casey was not sure who said this.

He stated everyone began to run towards the steps. Casey stood up and ran towards the steps with a large group and upstairs into the main hallway. He recalled hearing "semi automatic" gunfire behind him as he ran up the stairs. He described semi automatic gunfire as "rapid type fire". He continued straight ahead with several students, and ran out of the building through the exit doors south of the main entrance. He did not encounter any gunman while exiting the building. He ran out, crossed Pierce street to Weaver street and ran into a home somewhere on Weaver street with other students. He then left this house and ran to Seth Debious's house on Calhone place. Seth is CHS student and a friend of Casey's.

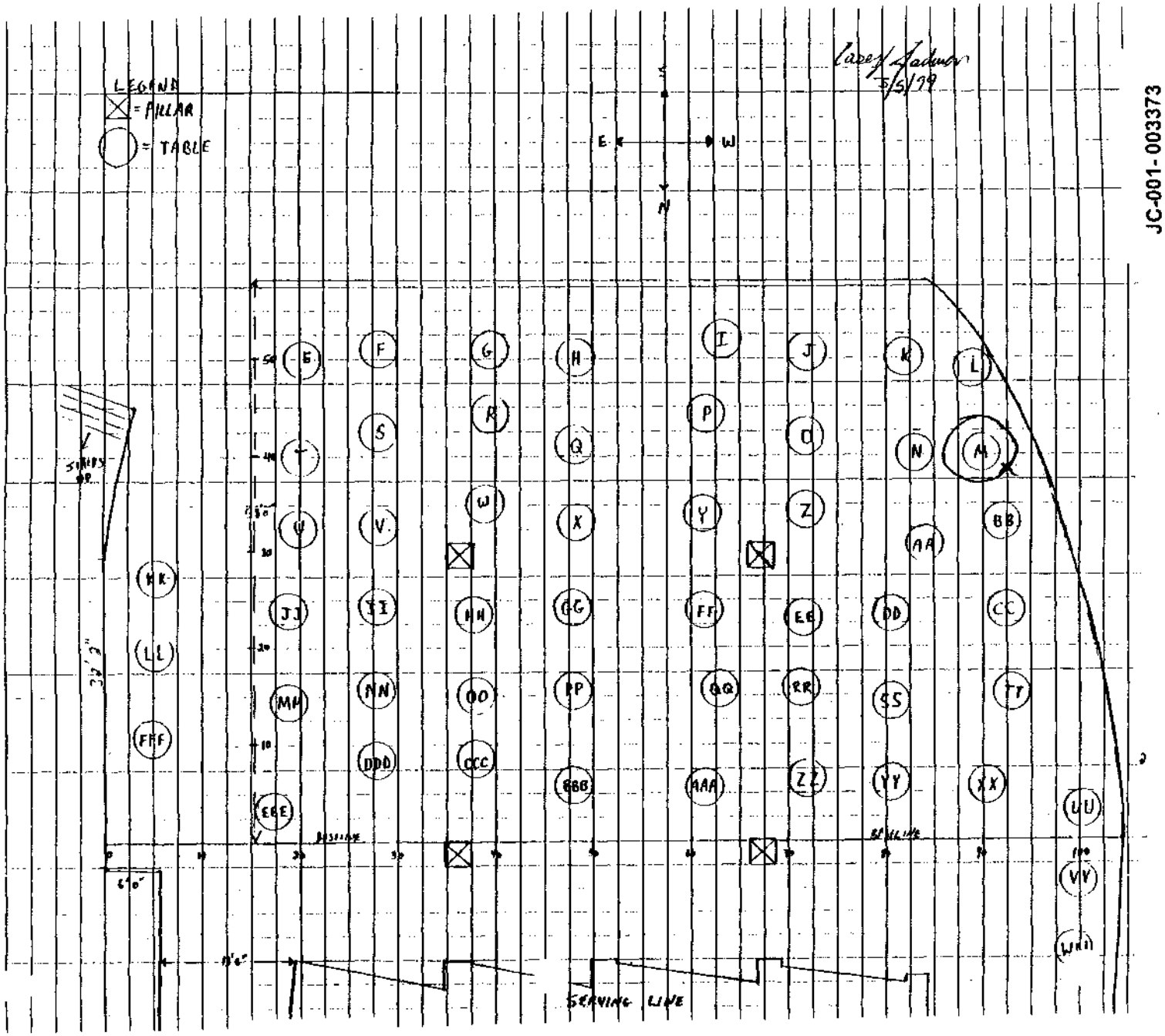
Casey stated he did not see any gunman as he left the building, and he did not see anybody suspicious outside the building as he left. He recalled there were many students running.

Casey left behind a yellow/blue Timberline backpack with books and a calculator in it. He was wearing a navy blue long sleeve shirt with a blue hat.

Casey had no more information on the shootings, and no information on any of the TCM members.

R Vondenkamp
Investigator

5/6/99
Date



JC-001-003373

JANDA, N

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Sanda Nicole L.			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address: 7283 W. Hinsdale Dr.	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: CO	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 979-3623	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 12/27/83
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement: approx 11:20 at 1st shot

I went to lunch, got my lunch, sat down with my friends at a table. I took one bite and noticed that everyone was standing up I looked over and figured it was a fight. All the guys got under the table, so I knew something was up I kept looking and saw that a somewhat tall guy, black trench coat, black hat, with about chin length ~~and~~ brownish-blonde hair I saw he had a black gun, unknown type. he was pointing it towards (kind of) the ground at an angle I heard the boom and saw the gun jerk I got under the table and moved towards the stairs I ran and Mr Kraft told us to come in there we ran to the storage room + Sofus crawled low we heard numerous explosion in the first hour but there weren't any explosions for the last 2 hours ~~here~~ were there

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
Date

3:40 p ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003375

0600

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold
Date: 4/30/99
Deputy D.A.:
CONTROL NUMBER: 1475

Docket Number:
FBI# 174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 4/29/99 I interviewed 15 year old CHS student Nicole Janda at her home in Littleton, Co. Nicole's mother was present for this interview.

Nicole advised me that she was in the cafeteria at CHS when the shooting began around 11:25am. She had come to the cafeteria from the choir room to attend "A" lunch which stated at 11:15am. She and Carmen Deihi walked together to their table, then to the lunch line. She sat with 5 other CHS students: Carmen Deihi, Stephanie Wise, Megan Sholembine, Kelly Carpenter and Robyn Saraphine. I provided Nicole a drawing of the cafeteria, which depicted all the tables and their location in the cafeteria. I pointed out specific areas, such as food line, kitchen and west windows of the cafeteria to give Nicole a better understanding of the lay-out in this drawing. Nicole looked at the drawing and pointed to table Z as the table she and her friends were seated at. She recalled that she was seated facing the kitchen and that Carmen was on her right. Nicole circled table Z on the drawing and initialed where she was seated.

Immediately after sitting down to eat, she saw everyone standing up to look out the west windows. She looked over and saw a tall (6') man wearing a trench coat, black backwards cap, wavy chin length brown/blonde hair pointing a gun at an angle towards the ground. Nicole saw the gun go off, describing this as a "jerking motion with smoke". She described the gun as black, about 12" long.

She got under her table with Stephanie and then ran upstairs with most of the kids running out. She ran into a science room, then into a storage room next to the science rooms. A few minutes later she heard boys laughing outside in the hallway and continued hearing gunfire and explosions. She did not recognize any voices, but believed it was 2 different people. At one point, she heard a girl screaming in the direction of the main hallway outside the science rooms.

She remained in the science storage area, hiding between 2 shelves until she was rescued by SWAT. She did not see the gunman upstairs, but did hear them laughing out in the hall.

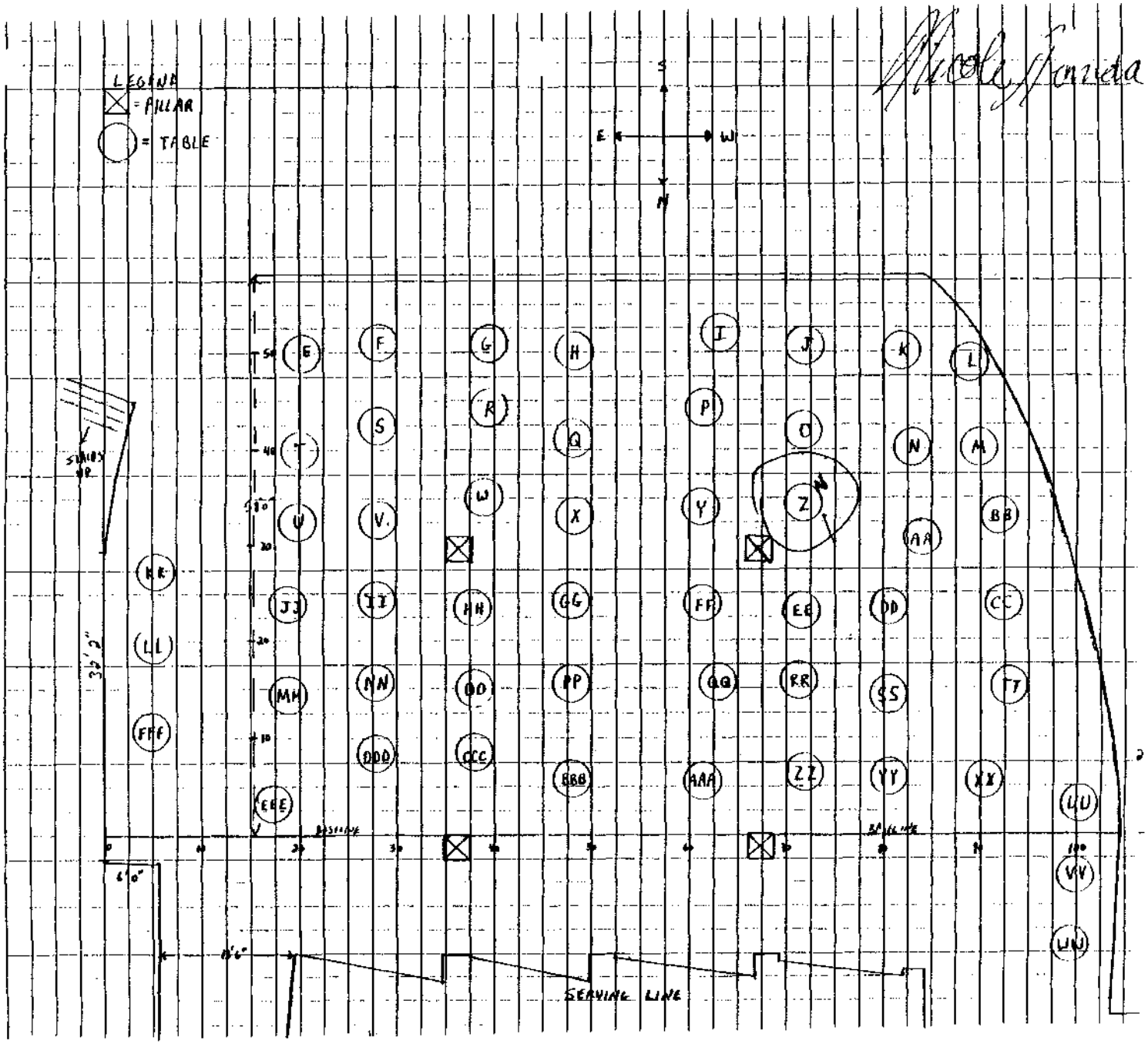
Nicole could not say who the gunman was that she saw outside the cafeteria at 11:25am. She said it was to fast.

Nicole was wearing a black short sleeve tshirt with jeans. She left behind a green backpack with netting on the bottom and black straps. Inside were books, notebooks and a calculator.

Nicole knew of Dylan Klebold through school, but did not socialize with him. Nicole stated she did not notice any large or unusual duffle bags in the cafeteria when she arrived at 11:15am. She had no further information regarding the shootings.

P. Vondrehanz
Investigator

4/30/99
Date


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
S
E
W
N
SERVING LINE
BASELINE
6'0"
39'2"

JENKINS, S

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

EPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: 1517, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

1. JENKINS, SHELLY

6131 West Rowland Place, Littleton, Co 80128, 303-971-0573

Mother: Jenkins, Donna, 6131 West Rowland Place, Littleton, Co 80128, 303-971-0573

Father: Jenkins, Derrik, 6131 West Rowland Place, Littleton, Co 80128, 303-971-0573,

work: 303-784-4594

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-28-99 at 1615 hours I interviewed Shelly Jenkins in the presence of her mother at her home. Shelly stated that her mother drove her to school on the morning of the 04-20-99 arriving at approximately 0730 hours. Shelly stated she used the main entrance of the school and did not notice anything out of the ordinary. Shelly stated that she had never seen ERIC HARRIS before. She had seen KLEBOLD before but never knew his name. She stated she had heard about the "trench coat mafia" group. She knew one girl who was part of the group named Lydia who she described as being very nice, having had contact with her in a class previously. She did not see any of the members of this group between classes that morning. Shelly also knew another member of the group by the name of Brian Sergeant. She stated she knew him personally but not very well.

Shelly stated she had a keyboarding class with Mr. Sanders during her fourth hour. This class is downstairs and after it was finished, she walked directly into the cafeteria through the downstairs hallway. She stated that it was approximately 1112 hours when she walked into the cafeteria. There were lots of kids in the cafeteria already and she stated nothing was out of place She described it as a pretty normal day Shelly brought her lunch so she sat down at a table immediately. She indicated on the attached diagram the table she thought

she sat at and she added a list of kids that sat with her. She stated approximately five to seven minutes had passed after she sat down when a lot of kids got up and rushed to the west window. She thought it was another fight that they were watching. Then she heard loud bangs. She stated Mr. Sanders came into the cafeteria from the outside north west cafeteria exit door. Mr. Sanders yelled at everyone to get down. Shelly stated she and the others got on the floor under the table. She stated Mr. Sanders went back outside and then immediately came back in the cafeteria. They heard a lot of bangs and booms. Shelly stated that a lot of them thought it was a senior prank.

Shelly then heard some kids yell, "they have guns" She stated she and approximately 50 to 75 other kids ran east through the cafeteria to the kitchen area. She stated the two auditorium doors were closed. Mr Andres was on the other side of the doors and pushed them open for all the kids to come through. She stated she ran into the auditorium and ran to the upper level of the auditorium and out into the hallway (north east portion of the auditorium) She stated that she heard gunfire as she ran toward the front door but stopped when she noticed that the window had been shot out of the front doors. She looked back over her shoulder and noticed that the barrier was closed in the hallway to the west of the auditorium doors. She stated she was with a lot of other kids when they left out the north exit near the gymnasium. She then ran to Clement Park.

Shelly stated she had a backpack with her and carried it outside. She stated she was wearing a black skirt with a gray sleeveless vest and black sleeveless shirt underneath. She had on black boots.

At this point Shelly's mother, Donna Jenkins, added that Shelly's 18 year old brother, Brad, was in the west parking lot during this time. Brad was there to pick up a friend. Mrs. Jenkins explained that Brad is not currently enrolled in Columbine High School. Mrs. Jenkins stated that Brad did see the two suspects with guns in the parking lot and at that time decided to leave the parking lot. Brad's date of birth is 06-24-80 and he can be reached at the Jenkins' home.

Karla Sarnacki 1374 — Detective's signature/number/date

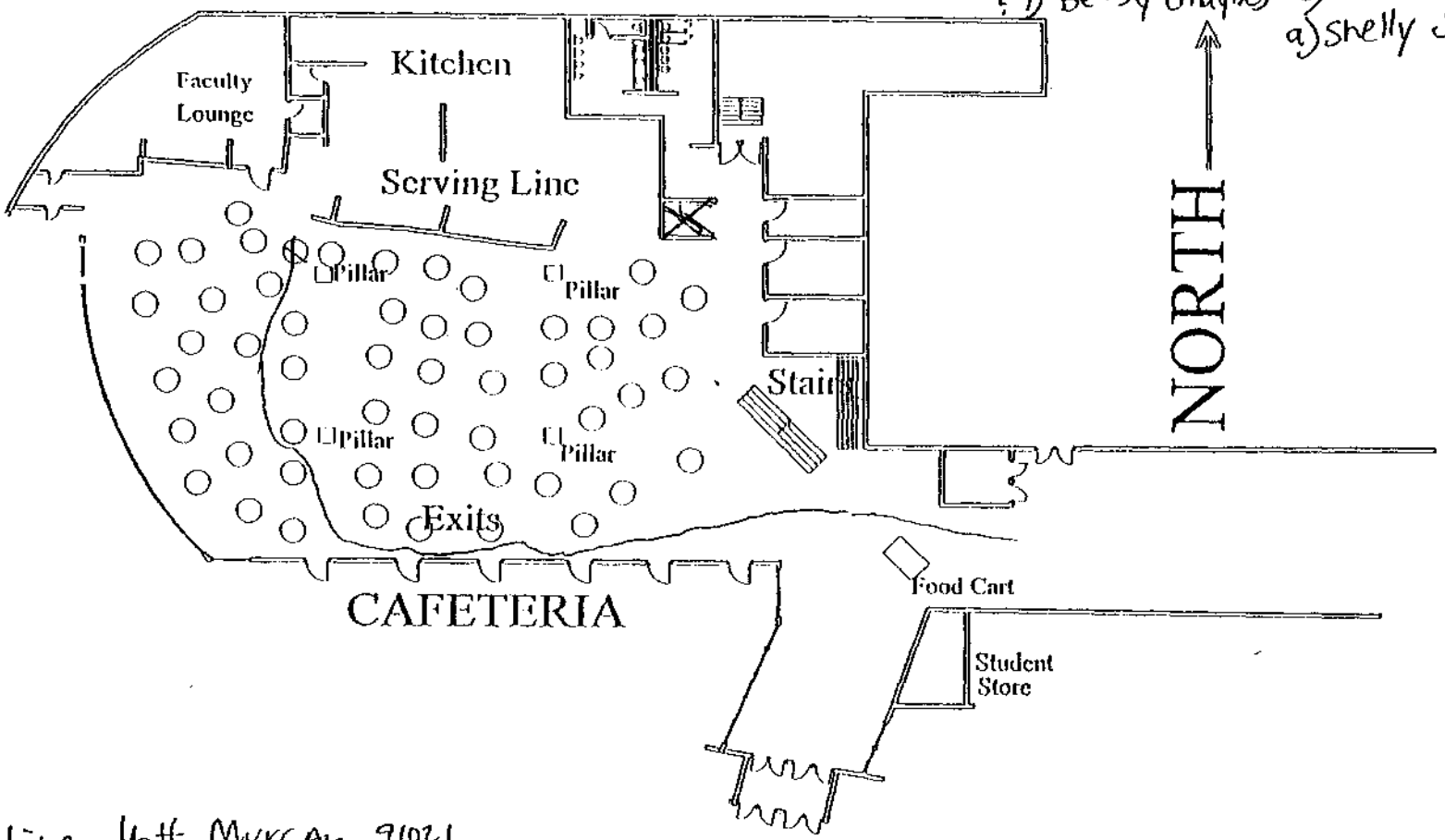
4/30/99 — Sergeant's signature/number/date

0.04152"x1"

SHELLY JENKINS
CONTROL # 1517

5 6 8
1 2 4
2 9

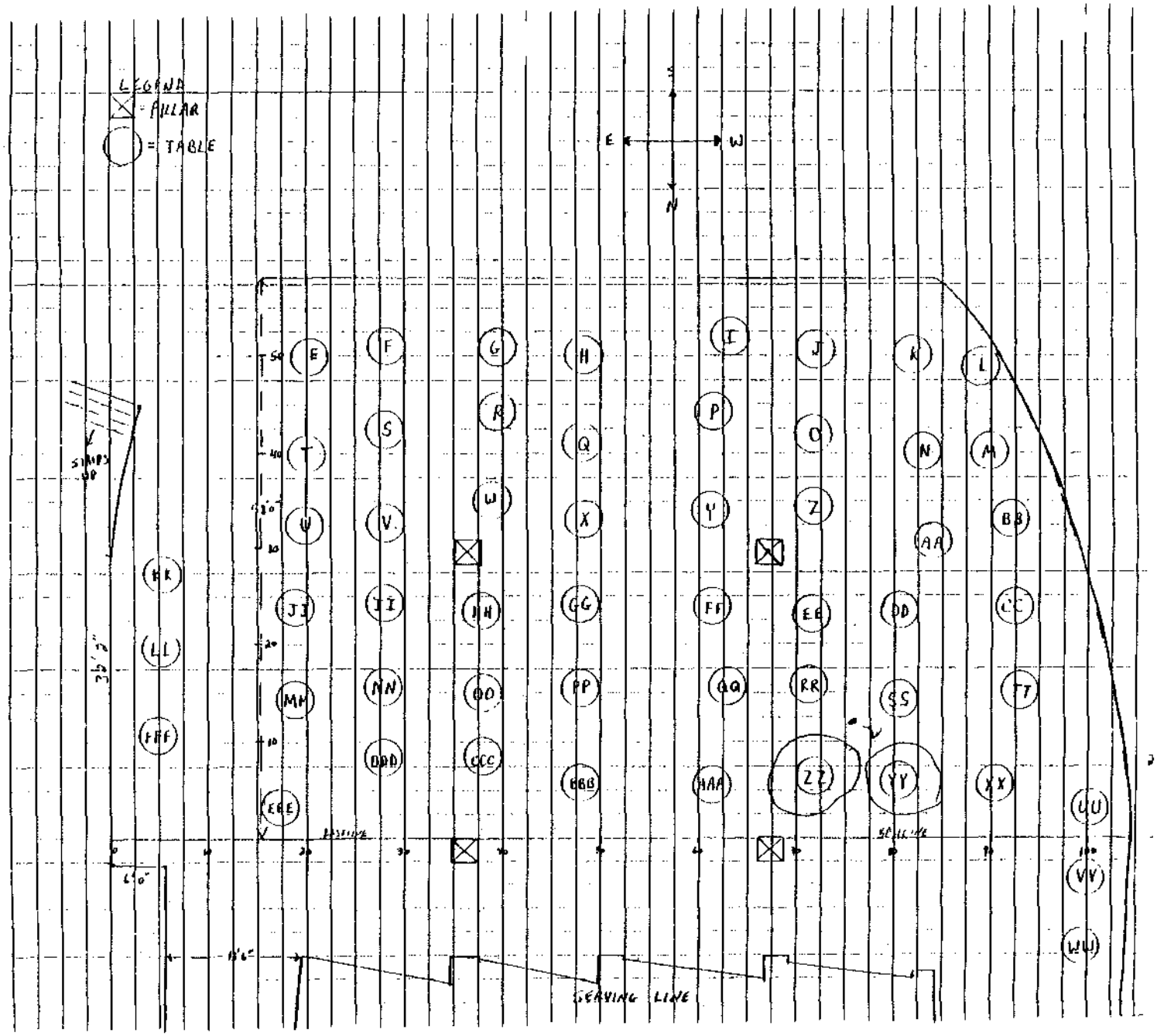
1) Megan Stacey
2) Erin Fitzgeradle
4) Lauren
5) Stephaine Panzene
6) Loral
?7) Betsy (maybe) 8) Hedie (maybe)
9) Shelly Jenkins



JC-001-003382

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

SHELLY JENKINS
CONTROL #1517



JC-001-003383

JENSEN, J

1-14-DN-57419 #1761

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	**Docket Number:**	99A060 (L)
Date:	043099	**Case Number:**	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Jared Jensen DOB: 040583
6554 S. Allison St.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-973-6016
c/o mother; Trashan Jensen (w) 303-979-4995
father: Dan Jensen (w) 303-937-4400
-CHS student, in cafeteria at table G, no info on suspects or duffle bags

INVESTIGATION:

On April 29, 1999 at 1603 hours I contacted Jared Jensen at his home for an interview. Jared's father, Dan, was present. Jared then told me the following:

* He is a freshman at Columbine High.

* When asked about Eric Harris, he said he has seen him around the school but does not know him. He thought Eric dressed normal for school.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, he said he never has seen him in school and does not know him by face or name.

* He did not know [redacted] or [redacted]

* He has seen two to three students who dress in trench coats but was not aware of the formal name of Trench Coat Mafia.

* He did not see Eric, Dylan, or any other trench coat students at the school the day of the shooting.

* He did not see any objects out of place or suspicious persons in the school or cafeteria that day. When specifically asked, he did not see any duffle bags in the school or cafeteria.

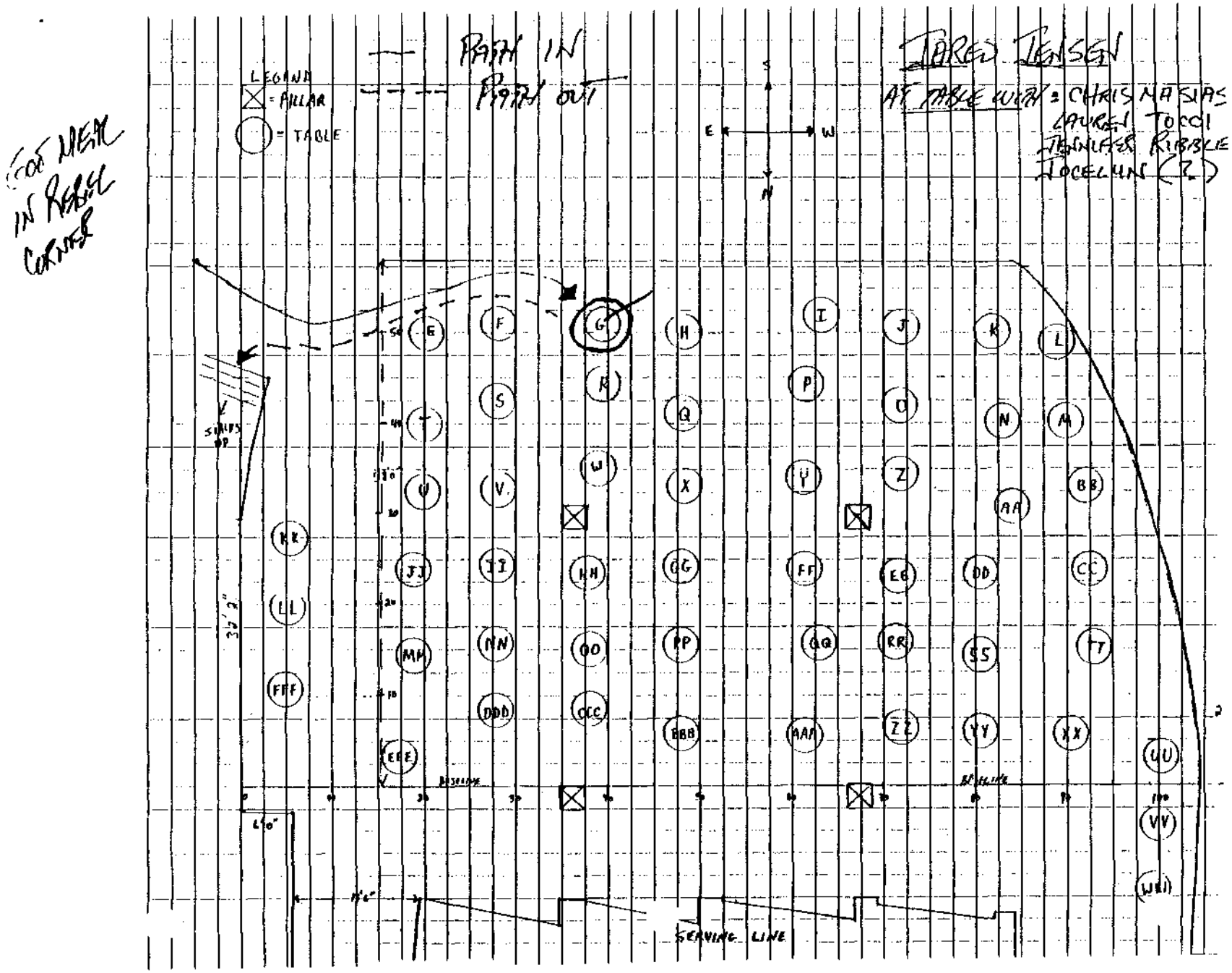
* He got out of his 4th hour earth science class at 11:10 a.m. He went to his locker by the science area and then to Rebel Corner for his meal. He then went into the cafeteria with his meal and sat at a table in the middle by the south exit doors. Upon looking at the diagram, he thought it was table G or H. He was with Chris Masias, Lauren Tocci, Jocelyn (unknown last name) and Jennifer Ribble. (Ribble and Tocci's backpacks listed at table G.)

* He then noticed that a janitor was telling everyone to "get down." The janitor was between the south exit doors and the tables. He got on the floor and then saw smoke coming from out in the west parking lot behind the cars. Everyone then ran out of the cafeteria. He went up the stairs. He heard what he thought were five gunshots. He then ran down the hallway to the east and out the doors in the southeast part of the school (foreign language area).

This concluded my interview with Jared Jensen.

Investigator

4/30/99
Date



FOOT WEAR IN RABBIT CORNER

JC-001-003387

JOHNSON, B

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	KLEBOLD/HARRIS	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 18, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 4-DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 2716

JCSD CASE 99-7623

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 17, 1999 I spoke to Ben Johnson, a Freshman.
DOB: 11-21-83
7410 S. Webster Street
Littleton, CO 80128
303 972-6645
Dad is Ben Johnson, Sr.

Ben's father was present during the interview.

Ben told me the following:

He was at school all morning on the 20th of April. He has second hour free and went to the cafeteria at 8:30. He saw nothing unusual. He sat at table MM, and then went to his Spanish class.

Ben went back to the cafeteria for lunch at 11:10. He sat at a table close to the student store with Jason Hensley, Mike Foster, BJ Secord, Brook Allison and Braden Pollard.

Ben bought his lunch and then sat down. He'd been eating for about five minutes. The janitor told everyone to get under the table. Ben did. After about one minute, everyone started running out of the cafeteria. At first Ben though there was a fight. He didn't hear any gunshots. He ran out of the door by the student store. He went to "some guy's" house. He just knocked on the door and didn't know who lived at the house. He stayed there until he was told to go to the library.

Ben said that he never heard gun shots. When he got to the house, he heard what sounded like a bomb, and the windows of the house were shaking.

Ben left his blue Eastpack in the cafeteria. In the back pack was his math book and some C.D.s. His school ID was also in the pack.

He never saw the shooter(s). He didn't know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold until he saw them on television. He didn't know what the TCM was all about until this incident. He had seen one guy, Robert Perry, in the halls last semester wearing a trench coat. Ben looked in his year book to get Perry's name. Ben said that he heard around school that [redacted] had turned himself in.

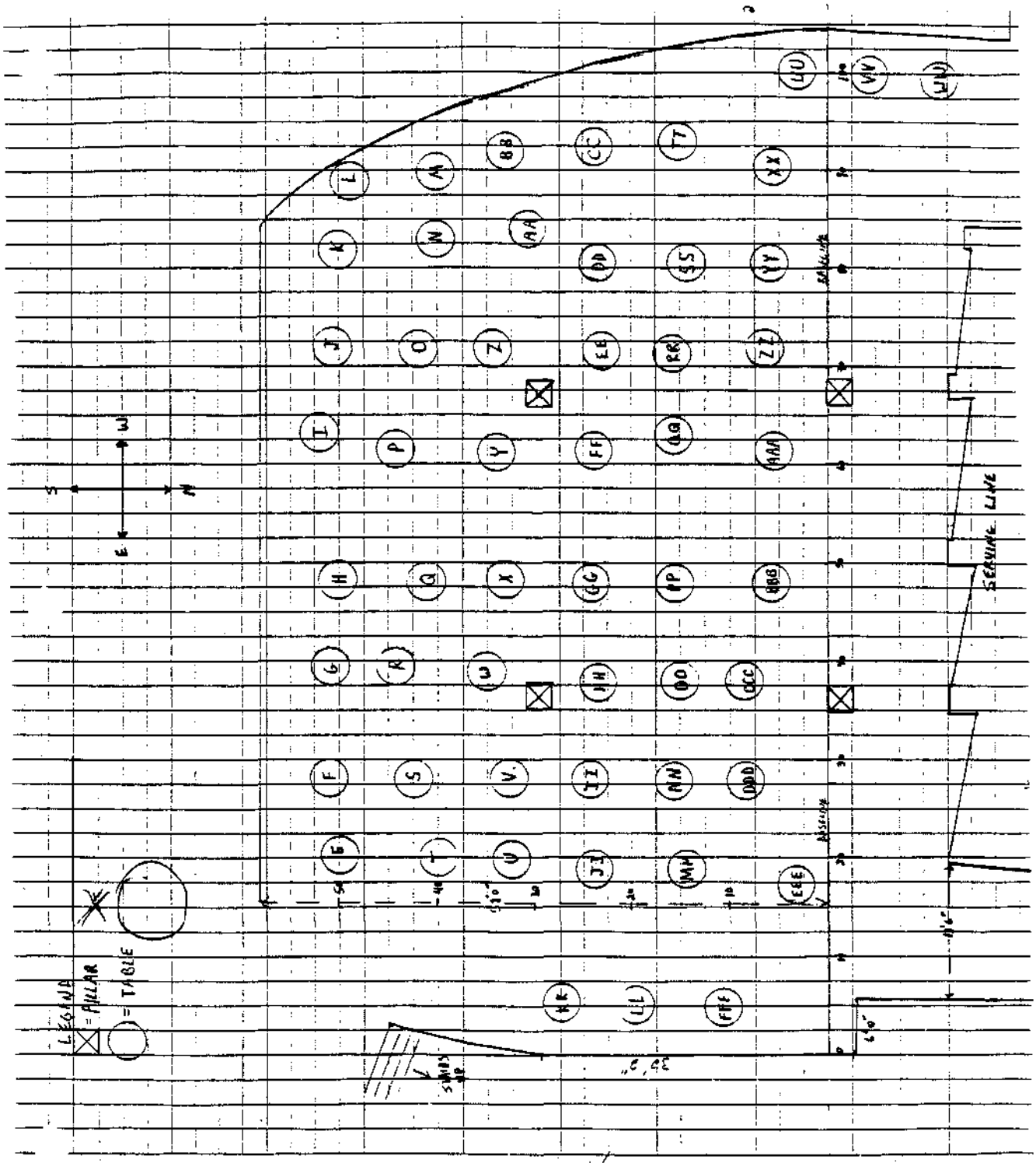
The day of the shooting, Ben had worn shorts and a red Old Navy shirt. Ben doesn't use the Internet. He knows no one with a double pierced eyebrow. He noticed nothing unusual on the RNN.

A diagram of the cafeteria is attached to this report.

No further information at this time.

Investigator

5-18-99
Date



X = Ben Count # 2716

JONES, T.

FBI #4-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE #99-7625
CONTROL #2719

TRAVIS JONES
8339 S. Calhoun Dr.
Littleton, CO. 80123
303.979.7582

05/17/99,1010 hrs. Travis Jones was interviewed by Detective S.C. Shott #72049 (DPD) at his home. His mother, JoAnne was present and sat in on the interview.

Travis reported that he attended his 4th period class, which got out at 1110 hrs. He walked directly to the cafeteria area with his friend Quinn Boortz. They purchased lunch items at the Rebel Corner and sat at one of the three tables that were nearby. They were there for approximately five minutes when a janitor came up to them and told everyone to get down under the tables. Travis said that when he crouched down under the table he saw a flash of lights then a cloud of smoke coming from the senior parking lot. Approximately two minutes later he heard gunshots coming from the teacher's area of the cafeteria. At this time, students began running from the cafeteria in all directions and towards the parking lot. Travis said that he followed suit and ran to the parking lot out the main door by the cafeteria. He continued running until he got to the junior parking lot then he ducked down in an irrigation ditch and waited. He stayed there for several minutes until a teacher came by and told everyone to go home.

Travis said that he left his backpack on the floor near the chair where he was sitting and he did not take it when he fled. He described his pack as a black "North Face" that contained misc. schoolbooks and items. He said that when he ran from the school, Quinn Boortz was with him.

Travis said that he does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold nor does he know any of the Trench Coat Mafia members. He did say that he was aware of the TCM and knew how they dressed and he has seen the group walking around at school. He could not recall if he saw any of the TCM members on the Monday prior to the shooting or on the day of the shooting. He did not see a duffel bag in the cafeteria and he did not see anyone bringing one in. Travis said that on the day of the incident, he was wearing a pair of green shorts, tennis shoes and an unknown type of shirt.

Travis said that after the incident and while attending Chatfield HS, he heard rumors that [redacted] was involved and could have been one of the shooters. He could not recall the source of the information, however.

JORGENSEN, K

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-PP
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2723	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 06-08-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Jorgensen, Katherine, dob/06-22-84
6265 South Eaton Court
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)794-2720
Student at Columbine High School

PARENTAL INFORMATION:

Jorgensen, Julie, dob/07-20-59
same as above / Work: (303)932-2690

Jorgensen, Robert, dob/02-05-54
same as above / Work: (303)753-7886

NVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, between the hours of 1507 and 1528, I had an opportunity to speak with Katherine Jorgensen in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on 04-20-99. Also present at the interview was her mother, Julie Joregensen.

Katherine explained that she arrived at school on 04-20-99, at about 0805 hours, and her mother had dropped her off at the main entrance of the school. Katherine attended her normal scheduled classes telling me that her fourth period class is choir taught by Mr. Andres, Jr . After being released from her fourth period class, at about 1110 hours, Katherine proceeded to her locker, which is #800, and she described it as being right across from the library. After she went to her locker, Katherine said she went down to the cafeteria and arrived at about 1115 hours, where she placed her backpack on the table I provided Katherine a diagram of the cafeteria at the school and asked if she could tell me which table she was seated at. Katherine, after looking at the diagram, told me she was seated at table "KK." I asked her who was seated at the table with her, and she told me her friends, Keira Odell and Nicole Ziccardi. After she placed her items on the table, she proceeded to Rebel Corner where she was going to get something to eat. After returning to the table, she told me her back was to the west windows of the cafeteria, and that she recalls a janitor over near the food service line, and he was yelling at the students to get down. Katherine also recalled that she heard someone yell, "They've got guns," but she couldn't provide any information who yelled that.

JC-001-003396

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
	INTEL	0057	06/16/99		

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-PP
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2723	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 06-08-99
C. ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Katherine if she had any idea why she was being told to get down under the table by janitorial staff. She said at first she thought there was a fight, and she recalls shortly after they got down under the tables, that the students who were over near the west windows of the cafeteria got up and started to run east. She told me she was one of the first parties out of the cafeteria, and after she left her table, she ran up the stairs to the main level of the school, and ran east down the math/science hallway Once she reached the east doors, she exited from the school and ran over to Leawood Park. Katherine explained that once she reached Leawood Park she heard explosions, and they didn't stay at the park long, they went over to her friend, Lindsey Blair's, house where they sought refuge in her home.

Katherine was asked while she was in the cafeteria, or after she had exited from the school, if she ever observed any gunmen at the school She said she never observed any gunmen, but she heard a couple of gunshots and heard what she thought were explosions.

Using the map of the cafeteria area, I asked her if she observed two large duffle bags, one being blue and the other being an organish/red color which were located in the central core area of the cafeteria. I asked her if she observed these bags or if she saw anyone bring the bags into the cafeteria. She was unable to provide any information about the bags.

Katherine was asked if she had observed anything out of the ordinary when she was at her locker prior to going down into the cafeteria at 1115 hours. She said there was nothing out of the ordinary which would have led her to believe anything was wrong I also asked her if she had any idea what the phrase of the day was at school. She said she did not know it. I asked if there were any rumors prior to 04-02-99, of anything that was going to occur. She could not provide any information. She was also asked if she specifically knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, or any associates of the Trench Coat Mafia. She said she did not know Harris or Klebold, and she did not know the Trench Coat Mafia existed until after this incident.

Katherine was asked if she could recall what she was wearing on 04-20-99 She said she was wearing a red tank top, a pair of blue jeans, and a pair of brown shoes. I asked her if she had left anything else behind when she left the cafeteria other than her backpack. She said there was no other personal property left behind.

JC-001-003397

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
	ZWEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-PP
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2723	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 06-08-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

At the completion of my interview, I again verified with Katherine that she did not observe any gunmen while at the school, nor did she see the large duffle bags which were located in the central core of the cafeteria area. I also had her depict on the diagram of the cafeteria where she was seated and her escape route out of the cafeteria. A copy of that diagram is attached with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN-57419/DN #2723.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

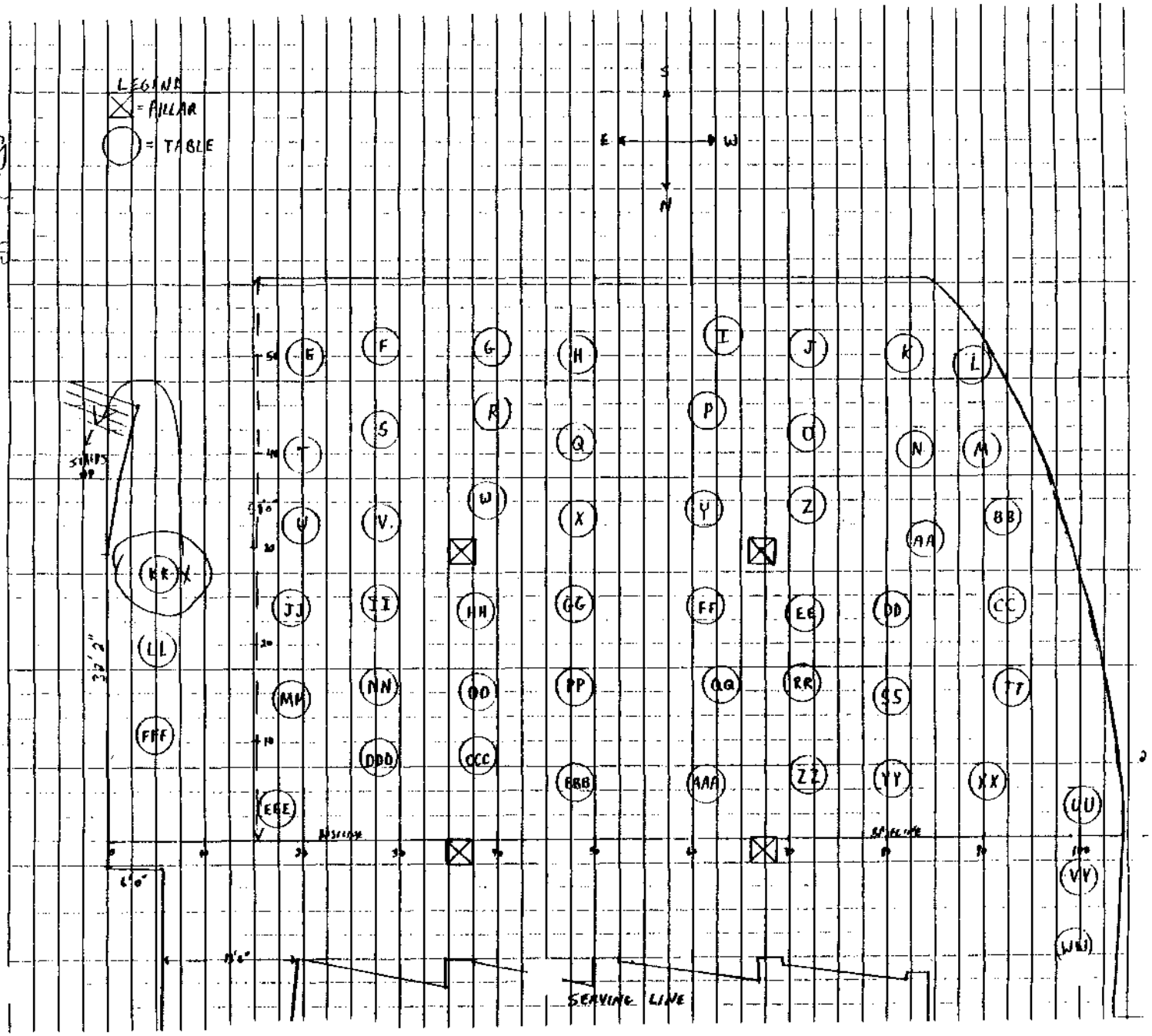
JC-001-003398

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
	ERSL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Katie Jorgensen
6-22-84
I was sitting at table KK. Ran East to the stairs ran east down the hall and out the doors and to Leawood Park.



Erzen, L
060799
99-7625
JCSO

JC-001-003399

JUGERT, V.

FBI #4-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE #99-7625
CONTROL #2725

VALERIE JUGERT
5860 W. Plymouth Dr.
Littleton, CO. 80123
303.979.2010

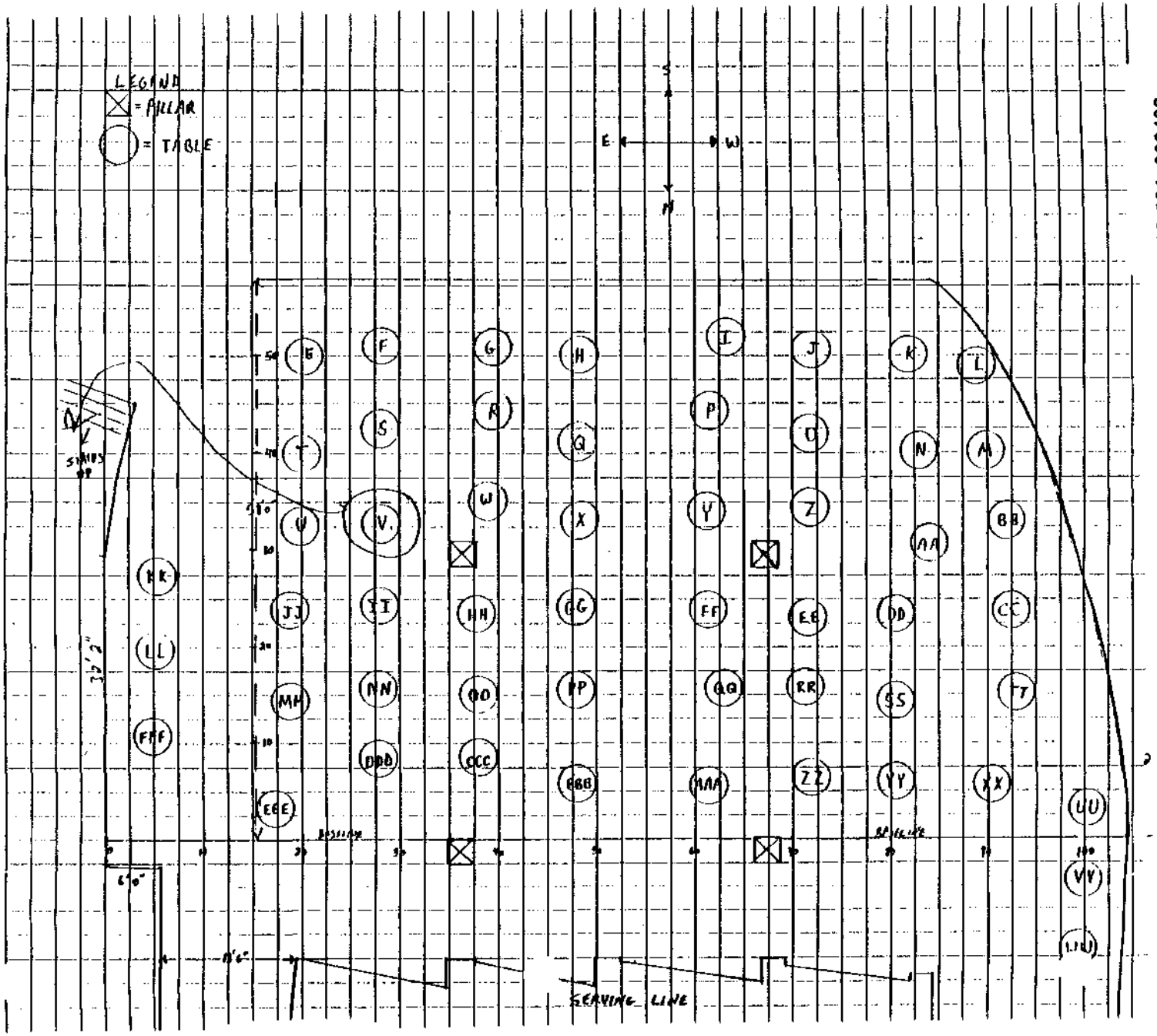
05/18/99, 0930 hrs. Valerie Jugert was interviewed at her home by Detective S.C. Shott #72049 (DPD). Her mother, Charlene Jugert, was present and sat in on the interview.

Valerie stated that attended her 4th period gym class, which she got early because she did not have to shower. She arrived at the cafeteria at around 11:00AM and she met with her regular friends, who she identified as Lorren Beyer, Sara Flipia(?), Julie Naslin(?), Alex Goldberg, Nicole Ray and Jennifer Munson. They all sat at their regular table she identified as table V on the seating chart.

Valerie said that she did not know that there was a problem until she saw Mr. Sanders run by and instructing everyone to get under the tables. She first thought that it was a senior prank and students started to get up to see what was going on. Someone yelled for everyone to get back down and she heard someone say that there were people with guns. Valerie said that when everyone started to run from the cafeteria, she followed suit. She ran out of the main entrance then up the stairs towards the library. She then ran down the hallway past the science and math classrooms then out a door on the opposite end of the cafeteria. She said that once outside, she jumped a fence, ran across S. Pierce St. and didn't stop until she got to Leawood Park. While in the park, she said that she could hear what sounded like gunshots coming from the school. She then ran to a nearby house to make a telephone call then she walked over and met her sister at the Leawood elementary school. Valerie said that while she was in the cafeteria, she did not hear any explosions or gunshots. The only shots she heard were when she was standing in the park. She did not see a gunman or anyone acting suspicious.

Valerie said that she does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold personally. She said that she only knew them by sight seeing them at school. She was aware of the Trench Coat Mafia and knew that they dressed different wearing trench coats. She did not see Eric or Dylan on the Monday before the incident or on the day of the incident. She did not see a black duffel bag in the cafeteria prior to the incident nor did she see anyone bringing one in. Valerie said that she left her backpack in the cafeteria and it should be on the floor near where she was sitting. She described her pack as a black "North Face" and it should contain one text book and misc. school papers. She has not heard of any rumors or talk about any other suspects that could have been involved.

Valene Tusert



JC-001-003402

KAMENS, J

JC-001-003403

AN 2136
FBI 124-DN-57429
Jeff

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. 99-7625

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): JIMENS JILL L.		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 9184 W Progress Ave.	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 972-3057	Business Phone: (303) 825-1313 (dad - John)	Social Security No.: 523-35-0263		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 8/22/82
Business Street Address:	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: Det P. Scott	Serial No.: 68-139	Date: 5-1-99		Time: 1400 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine School		Location where statement taken: 9184 W. Progress Pl.		

Summary of Statement:

I am A Sophomore At School I Ride to School with my old Sister Leigh. I Arrived At School At 7:20AM AND IN Through the Cafeteria. I take my lunch During Period 5A. I SAt Down with my friends At The tABLE. At About 12:25 I Noticed A Group of Boys Running Along the Kitchen Serving Lines. I Thought It was A f ht. I Glared toward the windows, I Saw the kids under the table's. I Got under the table. I Peeked my head up over the table AND Saw Smoke. I Got Back Down. I heard the Kids Running up the Stairs, I followed. I heard Shots (7 Shots) At the top of The Stairs I went Down the Left Hall, and out the door AND Into the Park I Believe I heard An Explosion.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/1/99 Date ☐ AM

1500 Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

Jill L. Jimens
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003404

* 0 6 0 0 *

CN 2136
FBI 174-DN-57449
Jeff 99-7625

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? no
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? no
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? no
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? yes, backpack & books in lockers
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? 10-12 - in middle near past
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? no
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? no
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? black skirt, white shirt & white tank top; green Jansport - wallet, keys, pager, books, notebooks
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? up the stairs & down the hallway by math classrooms; the other kids in commor were leaving
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 10 55 [redacted] ; Subway
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? out by math rooms, Leawood Park → Lara Kenney's house ; smoke
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? no
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? no
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? Do-Hast - German song - "You don't want to be here"
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? no
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

CN 2136
FBI 174D-57419
Jeff 99-7625

Que of Square

JC-001-003406

KAMENS, L

FBI 174A-DN-57469
JCPD Case No. 99-7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Imens, Leigh C		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 9184 W Progress Ave.	City: Littleton	County: Jeffco	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 972-3057	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.: 521-31-0716		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 9-28-80
Business Street Address:	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: Det P. Scott	Serial No.: 68139	Date: 5-3-99		Time: 0930 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S		Location where statement taken: 9184 W Progress Ave		

Summary of Statement:

I am a Senior At Columbine H/S I ARRive At School At 7:15AM AND Come IN By the doors Through The Cafeteria. ON The Day of The incident I Left School At The beginning of Period 4 At About 10:25 to Run to TARGET AND Pick up some pictures. When I was Returning to Columbine At About 10:55 A.M. AS I Turned to Go Into The Parking lot I Saw Eric Harris in a silver Car, turning Right out of The Parking Lot. (I HAVE KNOWN Eric Since the 7TH Grade.) I waived At him AND Said Hi. He waived Back. His movement was Rude + possibly Saluatory. I Parked IN The Senior lot Got out of my Car AND Met My friends J.J. Lopatin & Erin Bootz, Jason Rauzinue All walked up to the School together Entering Next to the Library. We waited for our friends next to the Chair Room AND Then went DOWNSTAIRS. I Put my Backpack Down on the Chair

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/3/99
Date

☑ AM
10:25
Time Statement Completed
☐ PM

JC-001-003408

x Leigh Imens
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) AND THEN walked over TO Get my food. I Returned to my table AND Set my food down, but Before I Could Sit Down The Incident Started. 10 Girls Ran IN say Thers A Shooter out IN the Parking lot. Mr Santos AND The 2 JANITOS told us TO Get Down. I was Against The wall ON The floor. The people Towards The window Then Started TO Run for The Stairs. we were Still ON The floor. we Stayed there for A minute The I Looked Around The corner AND Saw A White Male, very tall, with long Light Brown hair, with A Dark Duster Type Trench Coat. He Appeared to have A Long Gun up his Right Sleeve. I Didn't Look At HIS face. The Person fired 1 Shot through The window INTO The Cafeteria. I Ducked Back. I Looked Back AROUND AND Saw the Gunman was IN The School. AS The Gunman Raised his Arm we Ran down the Hall AND INTO A Classroom with MS Lucas & MS Kelly Stayed there for 2 or 3 minutes. we heard Gunshots AND Then Ran out of The School.

People who were with me ARE: ~~Steve Trotillo, Dorine Ericson~~, Matt Oliver 4265, Amy Evans 4039, Ryan Poole, ~~Tyler Pearce~~, Heather DINKEL, Kelly Burgesser

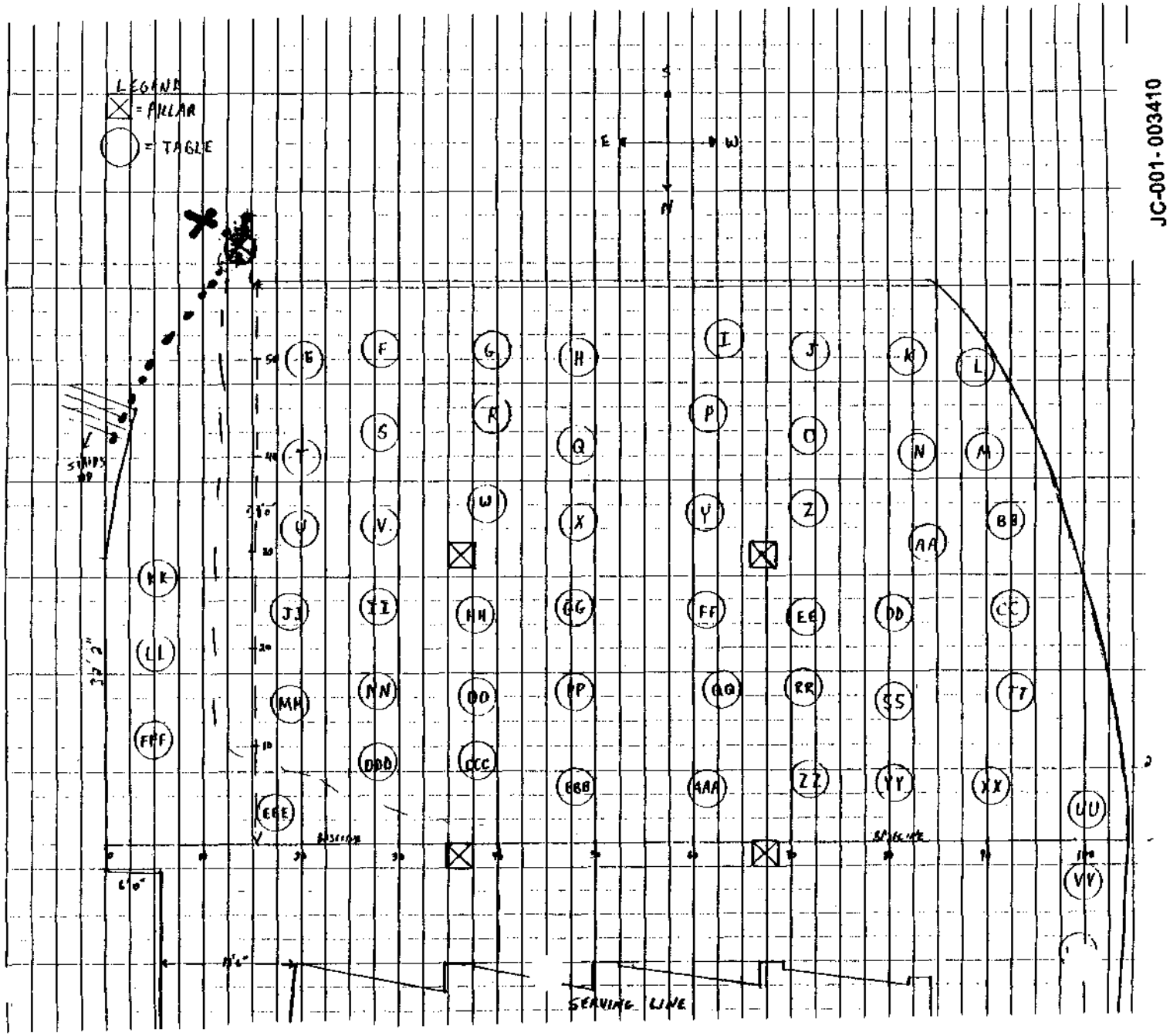
I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5 / 3 / 99 Date ☑ AM

10:25 Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

Leigh Kamens Signature of Person Making Statement

CN-DN2344
FBZ # 174 A-DN-57449
Surface 96-7625



JC-001-003410

CN-DN 234
FBI 174A-DN-5719
JCCC 99-7625

*** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ***

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? No
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? No
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? YES - Eric was leaving the student lot during 4th hr (about 10:50 am) - by himself in his honda
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   Backpack, purse, prom pics
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? Tues - talk to Eric 4th as came back in
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   dress, dress shoes
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   left previous hour came back during lunch
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    11:15 - came from upstairs locker
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? through foreign language hall exit
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? no
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    yes brandon Rose back not there out to lunch
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
    This is not a good day to be here
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    No
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

KASTANEK, L

FBI #4-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE #99-7625
CONTROL #2727

LINDSEY KASTANEK
5473 S. Holland St.
Littleton, CO. 80123
303.979.8592

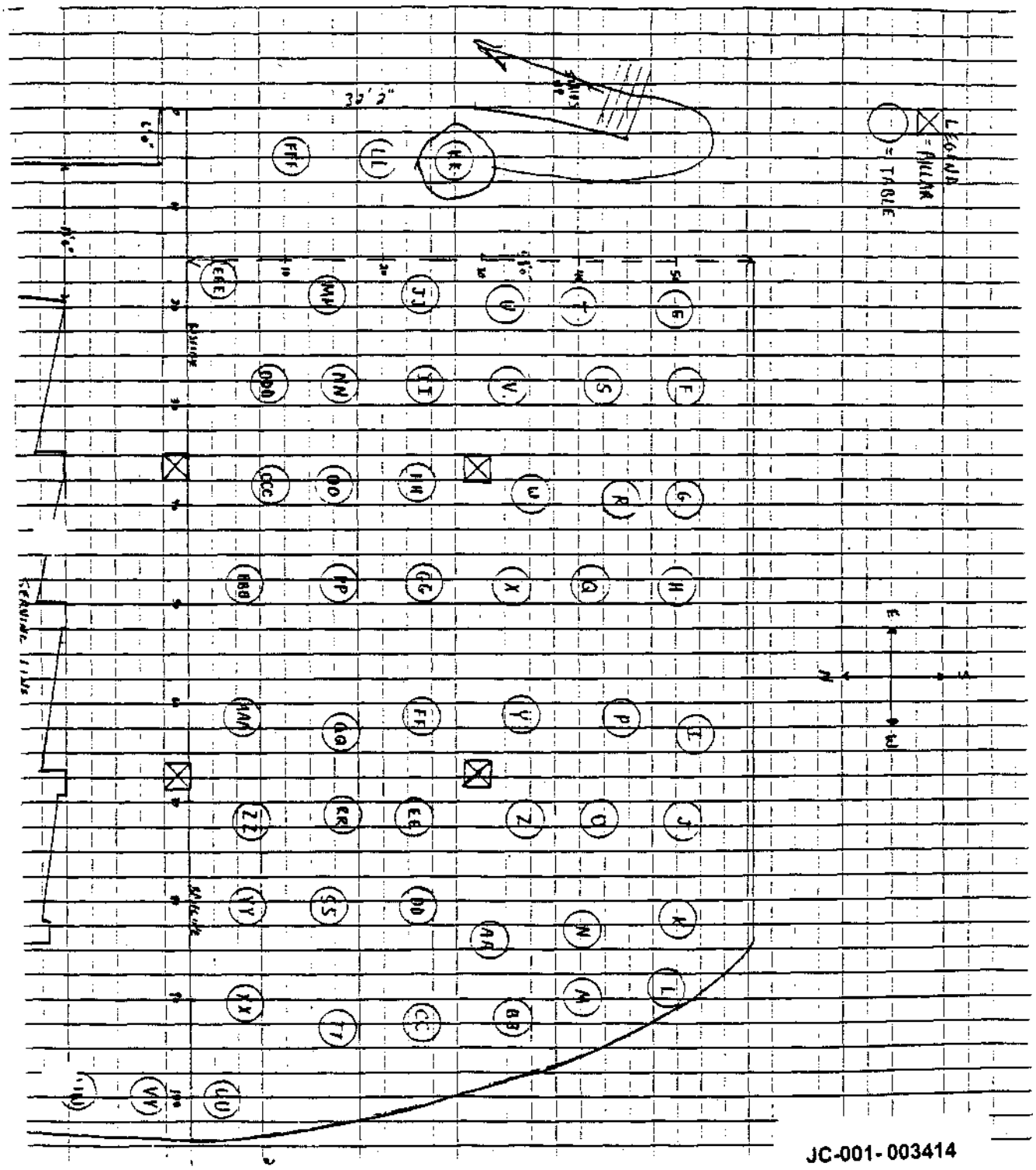
05/17/99,1110 hrs. Lindsey Kastanek was interviewed at her home by Detective S.C. Short #72049 (DPD).

Lindsey stated that she attended her 4th period Spanish class that ended at 1110 hrs. She walked directly to the cafeteria and sat at a table that she pointed out on the seating chart as table KK. She said that she could not recall who was at the table with her but she could remember that when she ducked under the table, Shannon Myers was under there with her. Lindsey said that she was unaware that something was happening unit she saw several students jump up at a table nearby. She first thought that there was going to be a fight. Then Mr. Sanders and a janitor came running by and were telling everyone to get under the tables. She said that while under the table, she did not hear any explosions but thought that she might have heard what sounded like gunshots. She said that when everyone began running from the cafeteria, she followed suit. She exited the cafeteria through the main door then she ran up the stairs, past the library then down a hallway passing the science rooms and math rooms. She exited the school through the doorway on the opposite end of the cafeteria, ran across S. Pierce St. and did not stop until she got to Leawoood Park. Lindsey said that she was in the park for approximately 15 minutes when a teacher came by and told everyone run from the area.

Lindsey said that she left her backpack in the cafeteria on the floor near the chair she was sitting at. She described her pack as a royal blue "Jansport" that contained misc. school books and papers. She said that she does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She has never heard of the Trench Coat Mafia and does not know any of the members. She did not see any duffel bags in the cafeteria prior to the incident nor did she see anyone bringing any duffel bags in.

Lindsey said that the only rumor she heard was while talking about the incident while attending Chatfield HS. She heard students saying that they saw a guy wearing a white T-shirt throwing bomb. She did not recall whom the student was who was talking about it.

Lindsey Kastanek



JC-001-003414

KASTLE, T

Police Department
2255 West Berry Avenue
Littleton, Colorado 80165
303-795-3875
FAX 795-3705

LPD CASE #_____

STATEMENT

DATE 04-20-99

I, Tim Kastle

DATE OF BIRTH 07/04/81 TELEPHONE # (303) 932-1936

ADDRESS 8973 W Brandt Pl.

do swear that the following statement is true and made by me of my own free will without threat or promise to myself or anyone.

At about 11:25 we heard a gun shot I remember Mr. Sanders coming through the cafeteria doors yelling Get Down Get down. I heard someone got shot! So Immediately went into the ~~teacher~~ cafeteria, then the teachers lounge. Then with a few others Joyce Jankowski (Teacher) Sue Caruthers (Teacher) A teacher I didn't know, Sean Nassaman, Nick Foss, and Me. About a half hour later they boosted me into the ceiling and the rest stayed put. I climbed across the ceiling to the other side. It took me about 5 minutes to get across the room. Then from the other side I saw someone point a gun at me and I fell through the ceiling and ran to a cop car. As far as I know the suspects are Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris, [redacted] and I think there might have been two others.

Witness

JC-001-003416

LPD 28 (REV 02/96)

PAGE ___ OF ___

FD-302 (Rev. 10-6-95)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/27/99

Timothy Earl KASTLE, DOB: 07/04/81, was contacted at his residence, 8973 Brandt Place, Littleton, Colorado on April 24, 1999 at approximately 4:30 PM. He was advised of the personal and professional identities of the writer and Agent Jerry Means of the Colorado Bureau of Investigation. KASTLE's parents, Earl and Kim KASTLE, were present during the interview.

KASTLE advised that he is a senior at Columbine High School. He advised that on April 20, 1999 he was in the cafeteria talking to a friend, Adam SANDS, who was seated by the west window of the cafeteria. KASTLE said that he was not planning to have lunch in the cafeteria, but just stopped by to see friends.

KASTLE stated that he suddenly heard two loud bangs, and then heard a teacher, Mr. SANDERS, shout at everyone to get down. KASTLE stated that he first went into the kitchen, and then into the teacher's lounge. He overheard someone saying that someone had been shot.

KASTLE went into the bathroom, where he was joined by students Nick FOSS and Sean NOSSAMAN, and teachers Sue CARRUTHERS, Joyce JANKOWSKI and a female teacher whom he did not know.

KASTLE stated that when he went into the faculty lounge, he could see two bodies laying outside the window on the west side of the cafeteria. One of these subjects appeared to have had his face shot.

They locked the bathroom door, and heard numerous noises including loud bangs, screaming and the sound of people running. KASTLE stated that the sounds seemed to be coming from right outside the door.

Concerned that someone might come in to get them, they began to discuss climbing up in the ceiling to hide or escape. KASTLE climbed up into the ceiling, then assisted Joyce JANKOWSKI in getting up into the suspended ceiling area. JANKOWSKI moved to the west to an area just beyond the bathroom wall, over the area of the faculty lounge. JANKOWSKI then fell through the

Investigation on 04/24/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco) Date dictated 04/27/99

by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI

JC-001-003417

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency;

ceiling, and into the lounge. She then scrambled back into the bathroom.

KASTLE stated that he crawled on top of a metal heating duct, and moved toward the kitchen, looking for a place to hide. As he did so, he knocked several ceiling tiles off in the area of a small bathroom which services the kitchen, and which is adjacent to the bathroom they had been hiding in.

KASTLE then began moving west, following the metal ductwork and then moving along a metal pipe held up by some wires. As KASTLE reached the area of the west wall, he looked back to the area over the bathroom in the kitchen area. As he did, he observed a subject in that area, whose head was just above the ceiling area. KASTLE said that the subject was pointing what he believed was a shotgun at him. He advised that he based this on the manner in which the subject pointed the gun at him. KASTLE stated that it was dark, and he could not see the subject well. He described the subject as having shoulder-length dark hair. KASTLE stated that he believed that the subject was Dylan KLEBOLD. He said he based this on the fact that the subject had not shot him, as KASTLE advised he is a friend of KLEBOLD's. KASTLE stated that the hair he described did not fit KLEBOLD, and nothing about what he observed of the subject led him to his conclusion that the subject could be KLEBOLD.

KASTLE kicked the ceiling tiles down where he was, and dropped through the ceiling. He landed in the faculty lounge next to the window through which he and others had earlier seen the bodies. KASTLE stated that at that time the window was intact. He then escaped the building via the door located just within the cafeteria area and ran to a marked police unit on the west side. He glanced toward the cafeteria area as he ran out, and did not see anyone inside. KASTLE stated that approximately one or two minutes later he saw Sean NOSSAMAN, Nick FOSS, and two of the teachers run out. FOSS later told him that he too had gone up into the ceiling area.

KASTLE recalled that at some point while they were in the bathroom area, Nick FOSS said that one of the shooter's was "the kid in the next class that wore glasses - Dylan". KASTLE also recalled a conversation with Nate DYKEMAN in which DYKEMAN commented that Eric HARRIS and Dylan KLEBOLD were not at school.

DYKEMAN told KASTLE that they had to be up to something, as they were never gone together in the past.

KASTLE described himself as being a friend of Dylan KLEBOLD's. He stated that he had talked to him the previous evening and were talking about some trades involving their fantasy baseball teams. He recalled that KLEBOLD talked about working a trade with Adam SANDS for player Roger Clemons. KASTLE characterized the conversation as being very normal, as was KLEBOLD's mood and demeanor.

KASTLE stated that he has known Dylan KLEBOLD for approximately three years, through school and their joint interest in fantasy baseball. KASTLE stated that he has had KLEBOLD in at least one class each semester since his second semester at Columbine High School.

KASTLE advised that there is a group of individuals who participate in the fantasy baseball league, and utilize a website belonging to Chad LAUGHLIN. KASTLE advised that the Internet address for the website is HTTP://members.AOL.com/orgasmo007. KASTLE stated that he only recently got an E-mail account, and has never received any E-mail on it. He advised that his screen name is "saltysquirts99", and his password is "wackit".

KASTLE stated that the "team owners" of the fantasy baseball teams included himself, Dylan KLEBOLD, Adam SANDS, Chad LAUGHLIN, Cliff ANDREWS, Ben HANSON, Dan PALMENTER, Jason SANDS, Jason FRASIER, Justin PALMENTER, Chris HOWELL, and Dan HALSEY.

KASTLE stated that he talked to KLEBOLD on a daily basis and currently had a class with him in fourth hour. They are both involved in video production. KASTLE stated that he has heard media accounts about videos that KLEBOLD allegedly made which depicted events similar to what occurred at CHS on 04/20/99. KASTLE stated that he never saw any such video.

KASTLE stated that he is not a member of the group which has come to be known as the "Trenchcoat Mafia", but has another friend who is named Nate DYKEMAN. KASTLE stated that DYKEMAN worked with Eric HARRIS and KLEBOLD at Blackjack Pizza, and that DYKEMAN was KLEBOLD's best friend until DYKEMAN became involved with Kristi EPPLING.

KASTLE stated that he had Eric HARRIS in his fifth hour class, and also spoke with him almost every morning. KASTLE advised that HARRIS kept to himself, and recalled HARRIS being upset about not having a prom date.

KASTLE was asked about KLEBOLD's hobbies and interests. He stated that KLEBOLD was into hard-punk music like Marilyn MANSON, and the German rock band KMFDM. KLEBOLD was also a Red SOX fan and a Roger Clemons fan. KASTLE stated that KLEBOLD was a good guy, and that what took place was definitely out of character for him.

KASTLE stated that he has never been to KLEBOLD's residence. He has never heard him discuss anything about guns, bombs, or mentioned things like the Anarchist Cookbook.

KASTLE recalled Nate DYKEMAN telling him that HARRIS and KLEBOLD never made it to their bowling class on the morning of the shooting. Chad LAUGHLIN also told him that as he was leaving campus and KLEBOLD was arriving, LAUGHLIN "flipped off" KLEBOLD in the parking lot.

KASTLE stated that he was interviewed on 20/20 at his residence. He said that while the crew was there, he overheard a female crew member saying that [redacted] had brought a duffel bag to the school. He did not know who the female crew member was.

2496

Denver Police Department

Metro Gang Task Force

Date: 05-06-99
To: The Jefferson County District Attorneys Office
From: Detective Terry Demmel 78007-Assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force

Supplementary Report

Ref: Interview of Columbine Senior student Timothy Kastle DOB 07-04-81

On 05-06-99 at 10:00 A.M. Detective Terry Demmel, assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force, contacted Columbine Senior student Timothy Kastle DOB 07-04-81 at his home for the purpose of an interview. Tim's mother Kim was present and stated that Tim had already been interviewed by the FBI but agreed to another interview. Timothy reported that on Tues. the 20th he had 4th period Newspaper class then went outside and talked with his friends Chad Laughlin and Jeffrey Marquardt. Tim reported that he couldn't find his friend Andy so he went inside the cafeteria. Tim was talking with his friend Adam Sands about baseball when Mr. Sanders came in and told everybody to get down.

Tim then ran into the kitchen briefly and then turned around and ran into the teachers lounge. Tim looked out of the windows and saw two students laying on the ground that were bleeding and appeared to him to have been shot. He could not tell if the students were male or female he stated. Tim stayed in the teachers lounge bathroom approximately 1 ½ hours with friends Nick Foss, Shawn Nossaman and teachers Sue Cruthers, Joyce Jankowski and another unknown female teacher. While in the bathroom Nick Foss boosted Tim up into the ceiling. While Tim was crawling up in the ceiling he knocked a ceiling tile loose that fell into what he thinks was the kitchen bathroom. He then crawled across some vent pipe material when a party stuck their head up through the hole and pointed a gun at him. Tim stated that he is not sure who the party was but that he thinks it was Dylan Klebold. Tim stated that he had known Dylan for the last 3 years; that both Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were in his 5th hour Psychology class with teacher Tom Johnson and that he talked with them daily and considered them good friends; and that Dylan had been to his birthday party last year.

Tim felt that it was Dylan who stuck his head through the ceiling and pointed the gun at him and then eased back down without shooting him. Det. Demmel asked Tim why he

thought it was probably Dylan that pointed the gun at him and did not shoot him with Tim relating that he had called Dylan Sunday evening the 18th at about 8:00 or 9:00 P.M. and that they had discussed a Fantasy League baseball game that they played with 10 other students. Tim explained that his friend Chad Laughlin played the role of the baseball commissioner or owner and that the people who played the game pretended that they traded players. He stated that in his conversation with Dylan on the 18th that Dylan had talked about trading someone for Yankee's pitcher Roger Klemens. Tim reported that Dylans attitude and demeanor seemed normal.

In discussing any drug use that Tim was aware of concerning Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold Tim stated that he was aware that Dylan took some kind of energy pills that he bought at the store.

Tim stated that Nate Dykeman was his best friend and that he had called and talked to Nate in Land of Lakes, Florida last night which was May 5th. Tim stated that Nate had been very close with both Eric Harris and Dylan but had recently gotten a new girlfriend by the name of Christy Epling who, along with his job at the Firestone store located at Pierce and Elmhurst, had kept Nate occupied and busy. In asking what Nate had talked about in their phone conversation last night Tim stated that Nate thought that Eric and Dylan had probably carried their bombs into the school during a 2 hour block of time that they disappeared from the after prom party at the school. Tim himself was at the after prom party along with his mother Kim who acted as a chaperone. Tim said that he didn't realize that both Eric and Dylan had left from 2:00 to about 4:00 A.M. but that he did talk to Dylan about 4:00 A.M. about boxing with 5 pound gloves in a game that had been set up for the students. They decided not to box and then went separate ways. Tim stated that Nate had told him that both Eric and Dylan had disappeared from the party between 2:00 and 4:00 and that was his theory of when they may have carried materials into the school and hid them.

When Det. Demmel asked Timothy if Nate Dykeman had any prior knowledge that Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were going to do something Tim replied that Nate had said he knew they were going to do something but that he did not know they were going to do what they did.

KATZENMEIER, MATTHEW

C NUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer REKER	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-10-99
Classification HOMOCIDE Re cation	Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

Interview with Matt Katzenmier

On 5-3-99,Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Matt Katzenmier at his residence with his parents present.

In that interview Matt did relate that he was in the cafeteria at the vending machines near the west entrance and that he heard 2 shots and yelling in the parking lot and that Shawn Graves had been shot as well as another person.

Matt observed 1 suspect by the west entrance to the library and this suspect was described as 6-3 w\m long brown hair and a black ski mask and black pants and with an unknown weapon.

Matt then saw another male described as 5-9 w\m with black trench coat and a black baseball hat turned backwards and that this person threw a pipe bomb towards the doors.

Matt also states that he observed an older light green car,possibly a Buick, driving around the senior parking lot and that it contained one person whom he did not know, but that the car "peeled out " of the parking lot when the shooting started.

Matt states that he then went back into the school via the west cafeteria door and went to the auditorium where he heard shots and then ran to the entrance by the wieght rooms and than out the building to the softball field, and that a Zack Pierce came out the door yelling to run that "they are shooting at us".

Matt states that he did not see the gunman come in the west door of the cafeteria.

Matt related that he heard shots or explosions in the school at the same time that the 2 suspects were outside the school.

A Nick Goodrich stated to Matt that a person was running down the lanquage arts hallway trying to break windows out with a pistol handle and an unknown person stated to Matt that a person was in the main hallway at that time with a shotgun and that Matt did not feel it was the original 2 suspects.

Matt stated that Adam Beard is a friend of the Harris and Kliebold and that he feels that Beard knows more about the shooting. He also stated that a Micheal Bogacz,Adam Beard, and an oriental student known as "Kintero"(sp?)all left school just prior to the shooting and Matt felt this was strange.

At this time the interview was terminated

JC-001- 003424

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 2

SUPPLEMENT REKER HOMICIDE 99-7625 9-4-99

SECOND INTERVIEW WITH MATT KATZENMEIER

On 9-4-99,Inv. Reker did conduct a second interview with Katzenmier at his residence with his Grandmother present.

The purpose of the interview was to obtain a complete clothing description of the suspects that he observed.

He states that the 1st suspect was of the following description

black boots,black cargo pants, black t-shirt with writing,black trench coat,sunglasses,no hat,was short and skinny,with light brown hair,white male,with a single barrel sawed off shotgun and an undescribed handgun.

The 2nd suspect was described as follows:
black boots,black pants,black trench coat,black stocking cap and taller than the first guy,with ear length hair and an unknown weapon

Katzenmeier was shown a photo lineups and he did pick out photo #2 which is Eric Harris photo. He did initial above the photo.

He also states that at the time he observed these 2 persons that he could hear gunshots in the upstairs area of the school.

He was unable to provide any further info and the interview was terminated.

KELLOGG, M

JC-001-003426

FRESHMAN

FBI #174A-DN-52419
JCPD #99-7623

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. CONTROL #14

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): KELLOGG MICHAEL		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 7504 S. PLATTEVIEW DR.	City: LITTLETON	County: JEFF	State: CO	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 972-4167	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 8-15-84
Business Street Address: COLUMBINE HS	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET CHRIS ERICKSON DPD	Serial No. 689020	Date 4-28-99		Time 1100 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

EATING LUNCH AND EVERYONE STOOD UP AND WAS LOOKING OUT INTO PARKING LOT. I THOUGHT IT WAS A FIGHT AND I LOOKED OUT AND SAW DANNY ROHLBOUGH CLIMBING UP THE HILL NEAR LIBRARY STAIRS, BLEEDING FROM LEG WOUND. I SAW A FEMALE STUDENT NEAR DANNY RUNNING HOLDING HER SIDE. I THEN SAW DYLAN KLEBOLD IN THE PARKING LOT NEAR CAFETERIA WITH A SHOTGUN IN HIS HAND. I DIDN'T SEE HIM SHOOTING THE GUN BUT I DID HEAR SHOTS. I DUCKED BEHIND CEMENT WALL (UNDER WINDOWS). MR. SANDERS TOLD US TO GET DOWN. WE ALL THEN WENT UP THE STAIRS. WHEN I WAS HALF WAY UP I HEARD SHOTS BEHIND ME IN THE CAFETERIA. WE WENT DOWN THE HALL TO THE FIRST MAIN HALL AND THEN OUT OF THE BUILDING.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-003427

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 305 (Rev. 2/95)

• 0600 •

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.) I'M CERTAIN THE ~~[illegible]~~ PARTY IN THE PARKING LOT WAS DYLAN KLEBOLD. I'VE SEEN HIM WEARING THE SAME HAT AND COAT. THE HAT WAS A BLACK BOSTON RED SOX HAT ON BACKWARDS AND A BLACK TRENCHCOAT.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/28/99
Date

1100
Time Statement Completed

☒ AM
☐ PM

X Michael Kelly
Signature of Person Making Statement

FBI #174A-DN-57419
JEFF CO #99-7625
CONTROL #14

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1 Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

NO

2 Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

LIES - SEE STATEMENT

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

ARMY GRN JANSPORT BACK PACK

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? JUSTIN ALBER
RONNY RUPP BRIAN FUSILIER
TYRONNE GARRET CASEY JACKMAN

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

GRN VEST, KAKI SHORTS, TENNIS SHOES

9 How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

UP STAIRS DOWN HALL RIGHT TO MATH HALL AND OUT

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

11:10 AM MATH CLASS

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

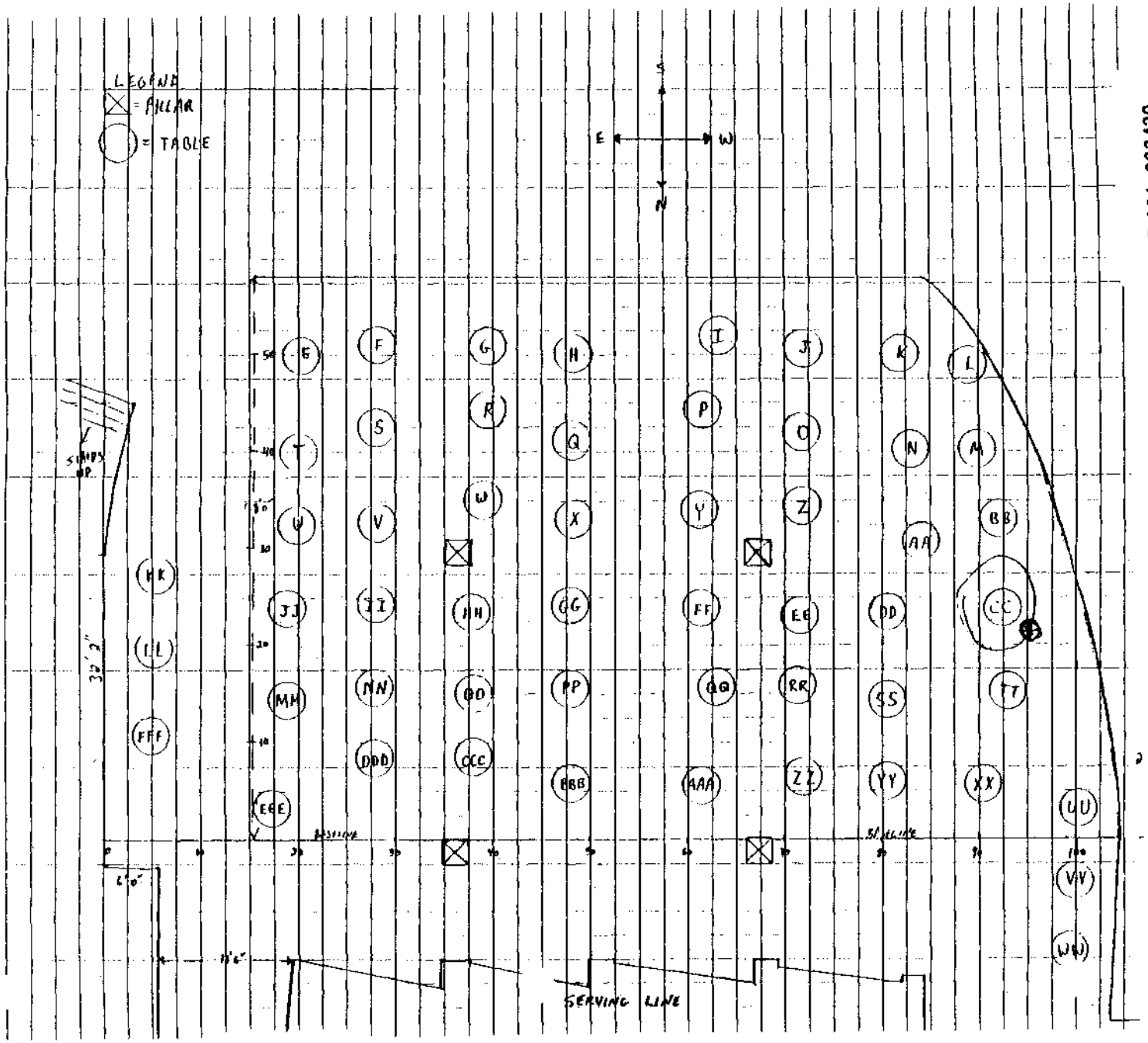
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

ONLY HEARD THEY EXIST.

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

NO

FBI #1274A-DV-5741C
JCC Op # 99-7625
Convoy #14



JC-001-003430

KELLY, A

CN-2432
FBI II 174A-DN-57419

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Jeff Case No. 99-7625

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Ly Ann-Marie C		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 6751 S. Lamar St.	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: Co	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 973-1104	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.: 552-83-0112		Date of Birth / Serial No: 10/28/82
Business Street Address:	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: Det. P. Scott	Serial No.: 68-139	Date: 5-5-99		Time: 18.30 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S		Location where statement taken: 6751 S. Lamar		

Summary of Statement:

I Am A Sophomore At Columbine High School. I Drive myself To School And Park In Clement Park. I usually Arrive About 7:15 A.M I Go Into The School By The Main Entrance. I have A Lunch I Entered The Cafeteria By The Main Stairs Go Down The Center Isle An Got my lunch And Returned To The Table (AAA) [redacted] ends. I was Standing By The People Started Running Away from The window Towards me. Some one Said Get Down, I Got under The table. A Bunch of People Ran up The Stairs. My friend Leah Murphy Came over And we RAN to The Bathroom and heard An Explosion we left The Bathroom And Ran up The Back hall way to The Auditorium. We Ran up The Stairs to The Doors. We Ran Down The Hall And out of The School Ran By The Tennis Courts And Jumped The fence An Ran To my car

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/5/99
Date

1940 ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-003432

Ly Ann-Marie Kelly
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) I was Sitting with Tosha Nyeard, Leiha murphy, Brittany DAVies (4490), Jamie Munkeby (4439) Brandi Wiseman 4488, AND 2 other unknown People I Did not See Any unusual Back Packs OR Bags I Do not know Either Harris or Klebold. I Remember Joseph Stair who Graduated Last year wore A TRENCH Coat Alot.

Pat Nevel Said he was out Side At The Time of The ATTACK He Saw 3 Guy's walk up the Hill 2 had TRENCH Coats. 1 Had A white Shirt. The Guy with The Shirt threw Something over The Roof that exploded.

Leiah Murphy Said She Saw [redacted] with his TRench Coat on Running outside.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

_____ Signature of Person Making Statement

CN-2432

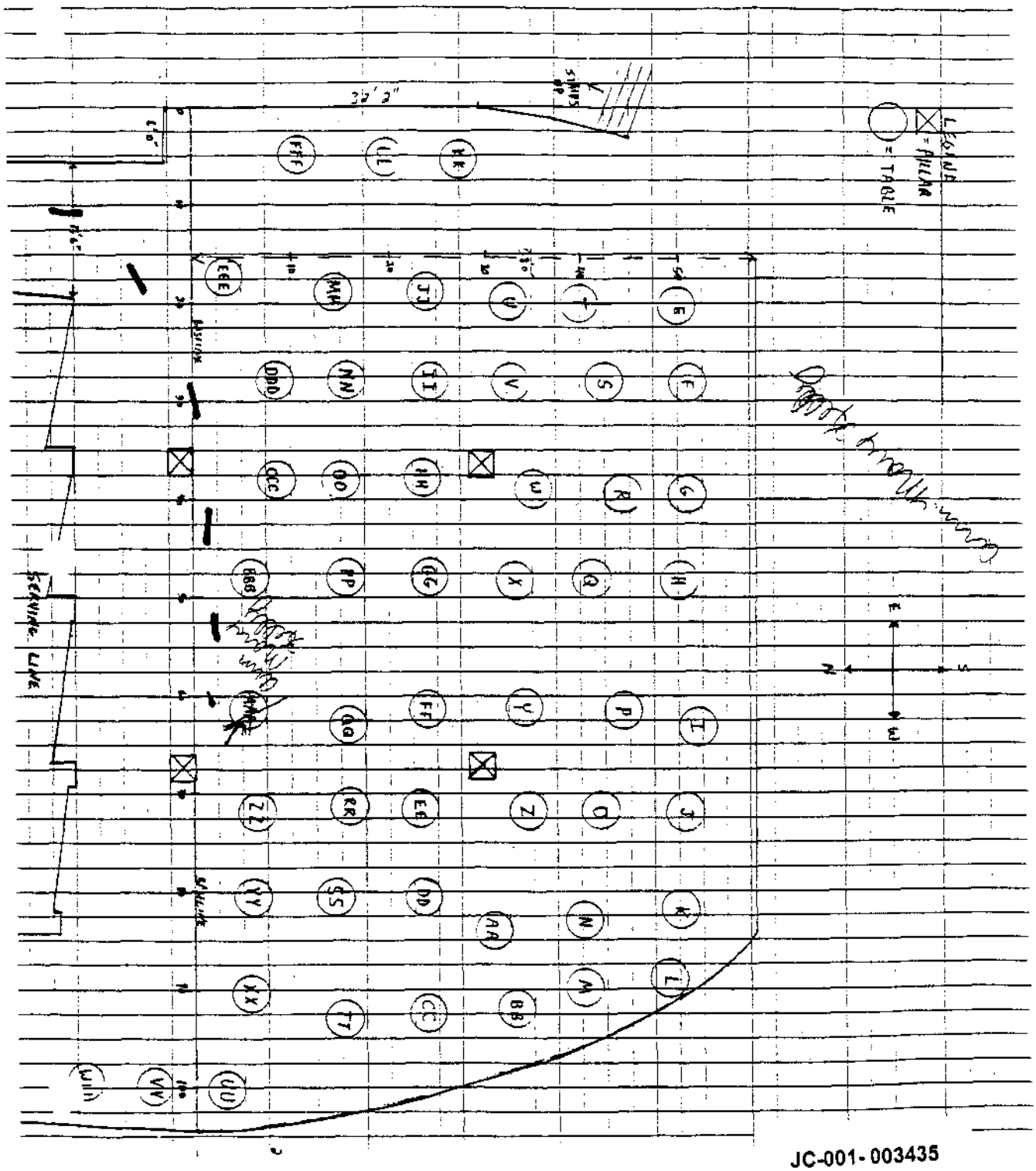
** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ** FBI 174A-DN-5249

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE 99-7625

MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   no
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   no
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   no
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   no
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   I was with Leina, and Tasha and 4 other girls at our lunch table
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? no
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
   yes after the fact
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   yes took it with me
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   went to where the bathrooms are then through the auditorium.
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? teachers told us to
    Entered at 11:30 about from my locker with my friends.
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? Exited by Grad Center went to park ran to my car at Clemont
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? no
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    no
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
    no, someone said it was 'Don't you wish you weren't here'
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    no
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

CN 2732
FD. 302 174A-UN-57419
Jeff Case II 99-7625



JC-001-003435

KELLY, J.

STATEMENT
TAKEN BY
CSO DEPUTY
NELSON
8/28

4-20

Neither Dylan nor Eric were in class today 4th hour, Creative Writing Eric never misses class. Several weeks ago during a short story writing unit, Dylan wrote the most vicious story I have ever read. It concerned a man walking into a room and "blowing away" all the popular kids. I told Dylan the story was violent and unacceptable — vicious indeed. I made a copy for his counselor (Brad Butts). I also talked it over with his parents. Dylan simply remarked, "It's just a story."

Eric frequently makes machine-gun shooting gestures and writes Marine type creative stories.

Today 4-20 is perhaps a marijuana-related anniversary since Dead Heads and others smoke marijuana every day at 4:20

Judith M. Kelly
(303) 989 2201

JC-001-003437

Today I was in the cafeteria following class. The janitor and a teacher told the cafeteria crowd to "get down". We moved the students through the

cafeteria hearing shots we moved about 30 into a classroom to barricade them since we still heard shots, we evacuated the school running to the house next to the school.

Judith Kelly
5-6-48
8160 W Bakerface
Lakewood, Co
80227
(303) 989 2201

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	3825
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE.	05/27/99
DETECTIVES.	Jon Watson

Background:
Greg BARNES was in Creative Writing taught by Ms. KELLY. Just before class dismissed at 11:10 AM on 04-20-99. A student (known as a TCM) ran up to front of class and out of the room before the bell rang. BARNES was unable to find out who the student was.

Lead:
Interview Ms. KELLY in Creative Writing class to identify the student that left the class early.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Judy KELLY
Teacher
Columbine High School

Ms. KELLY was interviewed on 05-25-99 at Chatfield High School, about 12:30 hrs.

KELLY had no information about any student who may have run from the room prior to the bell having rung to end 4th hour. She said that prior to the bell, the students lined up at the door as has been their custom in that class, and she said if one of them left before the bell, it was without her seeing.

While interviewing KELLY, I asked if [redacted] was in class on April 20, 1999 during 4th hour. Her initial reaction was that he was not in class that day, and said that he frequently did not attend class, but she was unsure due to the passage of time.

When I told KELLY that although two of the students who were in class that day told me that [redacted] was not in 4th hour class, the attendance records support that he was in class; whereupon she reversed and said she thought [redacted] was there.

KELLY said that the senior who sat next to [redacted] could probably tell us if he was in class that day. Her name is Crystal BRAGAZZI. (Lead generated).

I followed up by re-contacting the source, Greg BARNES (cell phone number 720-951-2180 / new residence phone 303-984-0343). BARNES told me that the student who left the room early that day was Matt RIECKS. BARNES does not recall BROWN being in class during that period.

Prior investigation (Control number 3354) reveals that RIECKS is a peripheral associate of the TCM, and that he left class that day to go to the tech lab to get onto the internet prior to going to

lunch. He was just leaving the tech lab when the shooting started, and fled the building. RIECKS is [redacted] best friend.

05/04/99

Judith Kelly, 8160 West Baker Avenue, Lakewood, Colorado 80227, telephone number: (303)989-2201, was advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and sergeant and the nature of the interview.

Information was received that Columbine High School counselor, Brad Butts and teacher, Judith Kelly were reportedly concerned about a creative writing paper Dylan Klebold wrote which detailed a planned shooting involving the Trenchcoat Mafia.

Kelly was advised that the above information was received and she voluntarily provided the following information:

Kelly stated that she is an English teacher at Columbine High School and Dylan Klebold was her student for a creative writing class. She advised that Klebold wrote a story for class as part of an assignment given to the students. Kelly reported that it was well written but very disturbing. She stated that she made a copy for the school counselor, Brad Butts and believes she returned it to Klebold after she graded it. She is not sure if she kept a copy which would be at the school. Kelly thought Klebold may have typed it on the school computer located in the Tech Lab. The teacher for the Tech Lab is Rich Long and the Lab Assistant is Peggy Dodd.

Kelly stated that the paper did not mention the Trenchcoat Mafia but remembers that it was about a man arriving in a town with guns who kills the popular type kids. The end of the story portrays this man or implys that this man is a God like figure. Kelly stated it was very well written, "literary and ghastly". She believes it was written in late February or early March of 1999. Kelly discussed the paper with Klebold stating its cruel and disturbing. She advised that Klebold replied that its just a story. She advised him she found it offensive. Kelly also stated she spoke to Klebold's parents at length about him handing in a disturbing story. Kelly stated that they did not seem worried and made a comment about trying to understand kids today. Kelly advised that her classroom is LA-8 (Language and Arts).

05/04/99 Lakewood, Colorado

174A-DN-57419 05/04/99
SA Elaine X. Lipka, FBI
Sgt. Thomas Conroy, CSP

Following the interview, Kelly paged SA Lipka to add that she was not sure if Klebold actually wrote the paper or if he plagiarized it.

Subsequently, on 05/04/99, SA Lipka and Sgt. Conroy proceeded to Columbine High School crime scene and located LA-8 classroom. In the classroom, SA Lipka located the paper described above in addition to papers written by Eric Harris, [redacted] and [redacted] Upon return to the Command Post, SA Lipka provided these papers, in an evidence bag, to Lead Investigator, Kate Battan, on 05/04/99.

Reference Control Number DN 1066.

KENNEY, L

JC-001-003443

CONTINUATION / SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: LOCK	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: TOWNSEND		Date This Report: 5/5/99
Classification / Reclassification: X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	X Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
Kenney, Lora, DOB: 10-20-82
6073 South Lamar Drive
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph: 303-795-6520

CONTROL NUMBER: 2700

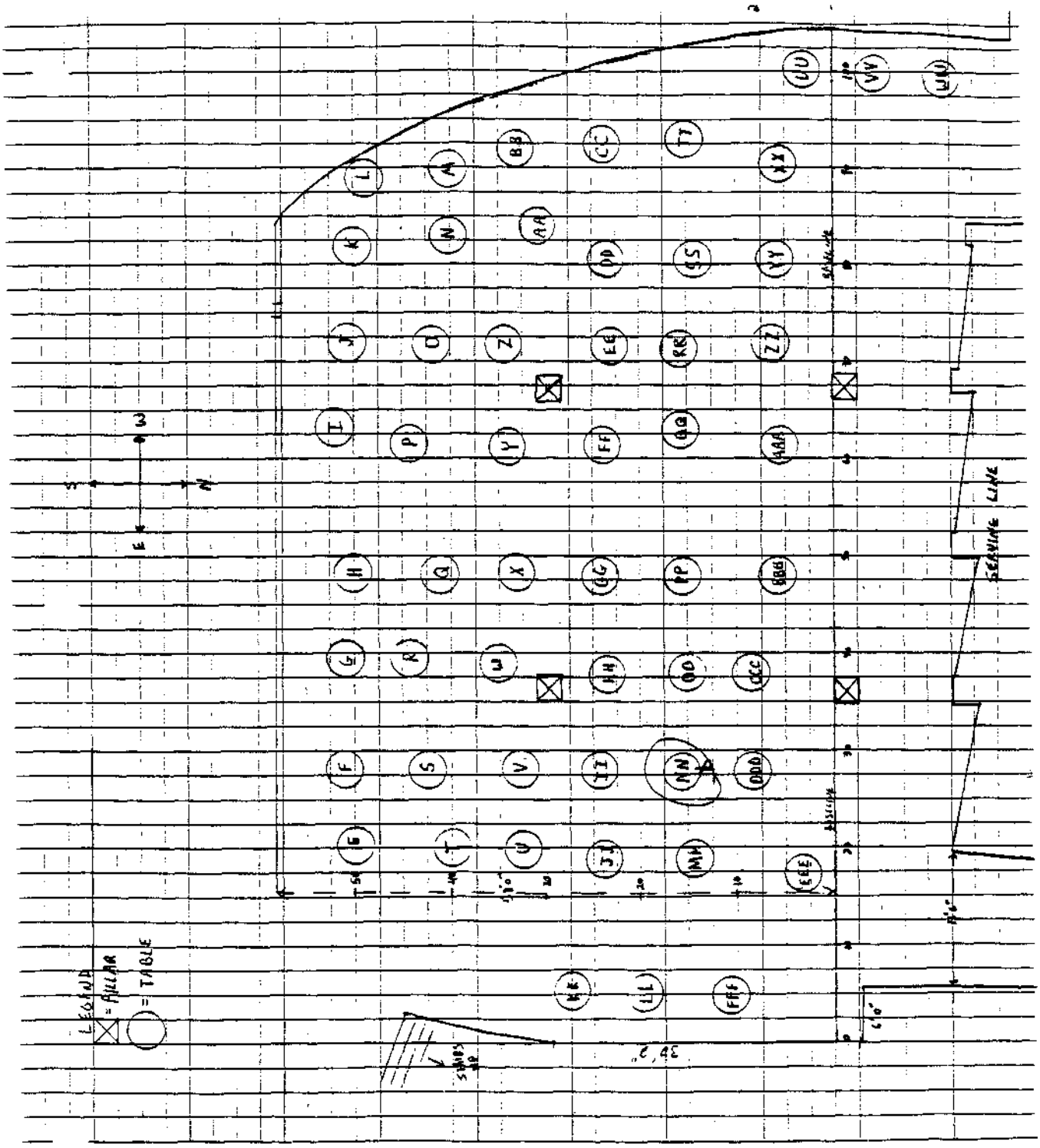
INVESTIGATION:
On 05-05-99, I met with Lora Kenney at her residence, reference the Columbine shooting. I explained to Lora that I was there to talk to her regarding the shooting and where she was during that time. I then showed Lora a diagram of the cafeteria and asked her to circle where she was sitting the day of the shooting. Lora circled table "NN" and placed an "x" where she was seated. I asked Lora if she could tell me what happened that day. Lora said she was coming from the Language Arts hallway and entered the cafeteria to do her homework. Lora said while she was sitting there, the cafeteria became very quiet and she heard someone tell everyone to get under the tables. Lora said she then heard Mr. Sanders yell at everyone to get under the tables and stay there. Lora said they stayed under the tables for a short time and the Mr. Sanders told everyone to run upstairs. Lora said she did run upstairs past the science and math rooms and left the building through a door at the end of the hallway. She then ran to Leewood Park. I asked Lora if she heard any shots or explosions. She said that while in the cafeteria she believes she heard three shots and when leaving the building, she heard six more shots. I asked if she heard any explosions and she said not that she recalls, that she was just running and trying to get out of the school. I asked Lora if she had seen any of the shooters and she said, "no". I asked Lora if she remembers seeing two large duffel bags in the cafeteria and she said "no". I asked her if she remembers seeing anyone carrying or in possession of two large duffel bags and she again said, "no". I asked Lora if she remembers seeing Eric or Dylan on Monday or Tuesday and she said "no," she didn't know who they were. I asked Lora if she had left anything behind in the cafeteria. She said she left her blue Jan Sport backpack. I asked Lora if she had seen or talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday or Tuesday and she said no, she did not. I asked if she had heard anything about any other suspects making bombs or buying guns and she said "no". I asked what she was wearing that day and she said jeans, a blue tank top with a blue shirt tied around her waist. I asked Lora if she had any further information. She said she remembers hearing from someone (she does not know who), that there was another shooter in the school, who was wearing a white shirt, but she doesn't know who said that, and that's all that she's heard. I asked Lora if there was anything else that she can remember and she said no. I gave Lora a business card and asked her to call me with any further information and she said she would. At this time the interview with Lora was concluded.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-003444

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
[signature]	UMDTF	88		

KENNEY, LORA 5-5-75



JC-001-003445

KETTLEWELL, J.

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No. 99-7625
Correcting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/5/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

I No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
Kettlewell, Jamie, DOB: 03/29/84
6983 West Hinsdale Drive
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph: 303-932-0537

CONTROL NUMBER: 2701

INVESTIGATION:
On 05/05/99, I met with Jamie Kettlewell at her residence, reference the Columbine shooting. I explained that I was there to talk to her about the shooting and to find out where she was during the shooting. At this time I brought out a sketch of the cafeteria and asked her to show me where she was seated. Jamie pointed to an area by the service line and said she was standing there waiting to pay for her meal. I asked Jamie if she had a backpack on at that time and she said no, she'd left everything over next to the wall by table "K". I asked Jamie what time she was in the cafeteria and she said approximately 11:20. I asked her to tell me what had happened that day. She said while she was standing in the service line, a male known as Chris (LNU), ran into the cafeteria and told everyone to "get down" there was a "kid with a gun". Jamie sa hat she got down under a table and stayed for approximately 5 minutes. Jamie said she then got up from the floor and observed students running up the stairs. Jamie said she ran towards the bathroom area and heard approximately 5 or 10 students yelling to get out to the auditorium. Jamie said she went into the auditorium with numerous other students and while in there she remembered hearing, what she believed to be, the shooters pounding on the doors trying to get into the auditorium. Jamie said the shooters never entered the auditorium, that they finally gave up trying to get in. Jamie says she remembers a janitor coming into the auditorium telling everyone to run for the commons area, into the business hallway, and leave the school. Jamie said that she did run through the commons area and exited the school. I asked Jamie if she remembers hearing any shooting and she said she believes she heard shooting from the student senior lot. Jamie said that she heard from someone (she doesn't remember who), that Eric was standing at the top of the stairway by the cafeteria, shooting into the cafeteria. Jamie says she remembers running through the commons area to leave the school and it was full of smoke like something was on fire. I asked if she heard any explosions and she said that she did remember hearing an explosion while she was running to the auditorium. I asked Jamie what happened when she was outside. She said she went toward the Clement Park area and met up with Tiffany Burke, who picked her and other students up in her car and left the area. Jamie said that she believed this to be "strange" that Tiffany Burke was at school at that time, because she was not there during school in the morning hours. I asked if she knew Tiffany Burke and she said she had met Tiffany before, but Tiffany was being a "spokesman" for the girl who bought guns for Eric and Dylan, and that's the only reason she really knows of her at this time. I asked Jamie if she remembers seeing Eric or Dylan that day and she said, no, she did not. I asked if she had seen who the shooters were that day and she said, no, she had not. I asked her if she remembered seeing two large duffel bags in the ca ria and she said no. I asked if she saw anyone carrying or in possession of two large duffel bags and she again said, no.

JC-001-003447

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 2
[signature]	UMOTF	58		

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/5/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

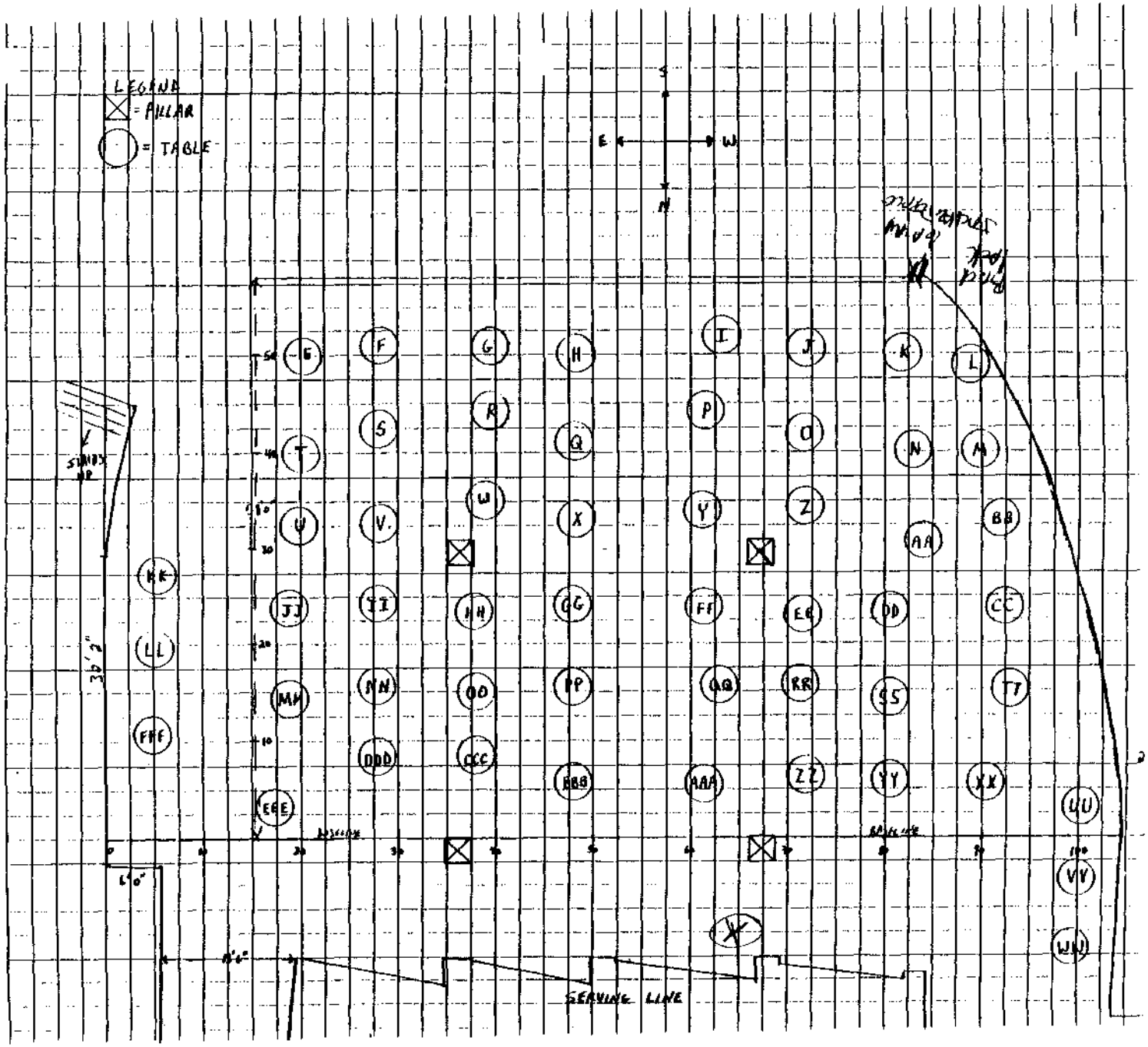
I No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked if she left anything in the cafeteria and she said she left a brown Arizona backpack with her school books. I asked her if she had seen or talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday or Tuesday, and she said, "no". I asked her if she had heard anything reference any other suspects, bomb makers or gun buyers and she said she heard rumors that there were possibly 6 to 8 shooters and that there were suspects on the roof shooting, but that's all she'd heard. I asked Jamie what she was wearing that day and she said jeans and a white shirt. I asked if she could give any further information on the Trench Coat Mafia, and she said, no. I asked if she'd been in the cafeteria earlier that day and she said, no, she had not been. Jamie said that she does remember someone (can't remember who), told her that they observed a white male, very tall and thin,in the cafeteria with a German swastika on his arm. She said she may have just overheard someone talking about him. I asked Jamie if there was any other information she could provide to help with this investigation. She said she could not remember anything, but that she will call me if she remembers. At this time I gave her my business card. At this time the interview with Jamie was concluded.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

KETTLEWELL, JAMIE 000577



JC-001-003449

KINGSBURY, C

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
Date: 5/6/99
CONTROL NUMBER: 2847

Docket Number:
FBI # 174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 5/6/99 I interviewed 15 year old CHS student Carder Kingsbury at his home in Littleton, Co. Carder's mother was present for this interview.

Carder stated he was in the CHS cafeteria for "A" lunch around 11:20am on 4/20/99. He had walked to the cafeteria from Mr Allison's wood class, near the administration area of the school. He walked alone and arrived at the cafeteria around 11:20am. He meet up with Travis Jones and Adam Henchy near rebel corner. They sat at a table next to the student entrance south of the cafeteria. I showed Carder a drawing of the cafeteria which depicted all the tables. He said there are 2-3 tables directly across from the rebel corner store near the student entrance, which were not noted on the drawing. He placed an X and circled it, as to where he was seated with his friends. He recalled another table in this area, with a few CHS students sitting at it. Carder did not know their names.

He recalled that around 11:30am everybody in the cafeteria laid down, then stood up and began to run towards the steps that go upstairs. Carder stated he did not hear any gunshots, but knew that something was wrong. He recalled getting on the floor for a couple seconds, then he immediately ran out the student entrance doors and turned directly towards the junior parking lot. He and Adam Henchy continued running and turned right on Pierce street. He looked back one time as he turned on Pierce street, but only saw students running behind him. He also recalled seeing a police car driving down Pierce

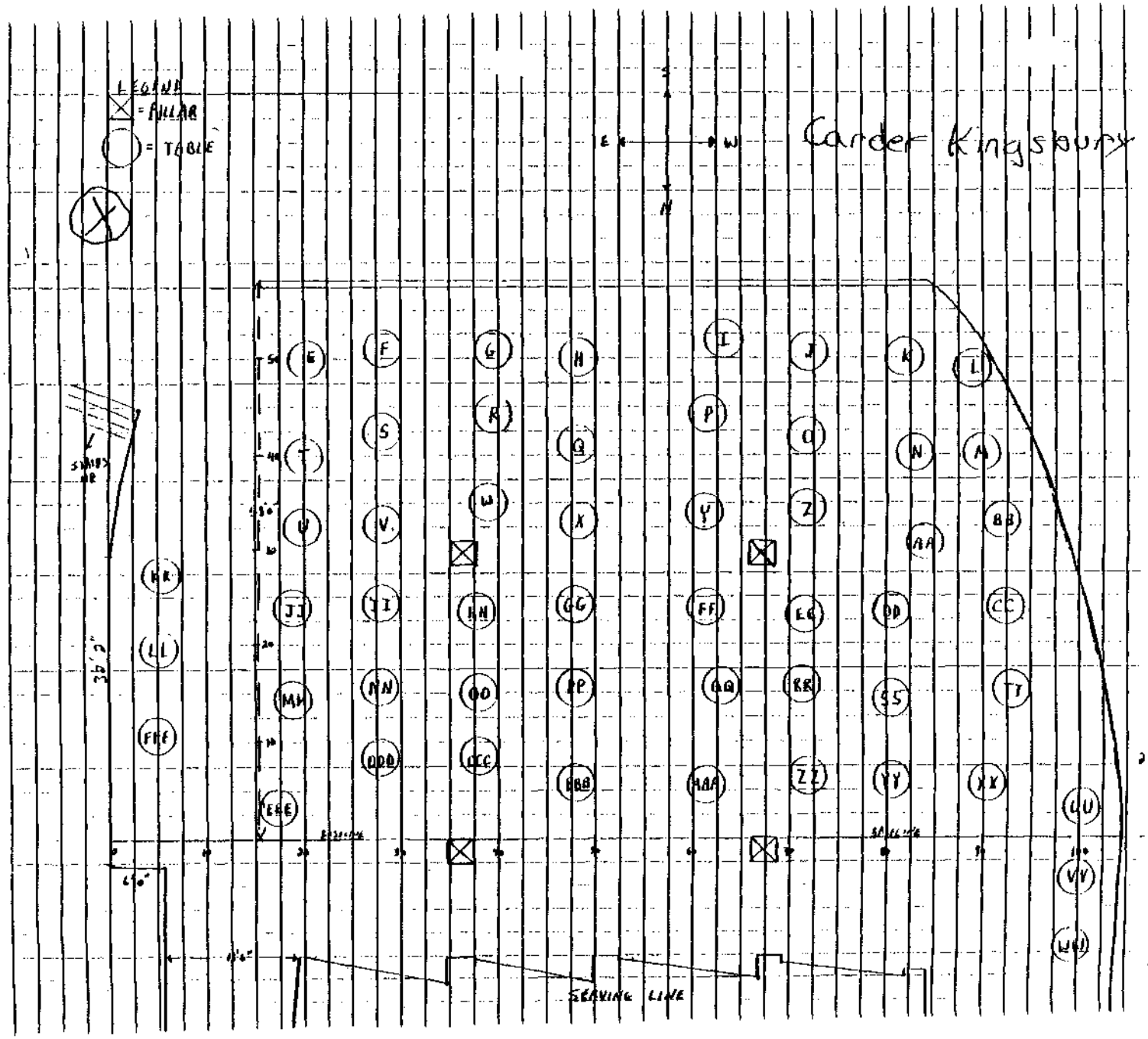
towards the school. Carder stated he did not see any gunman, or any suspicious people wearing trenchcoats inside or outside the building. He believed the group he was with, was some of the first people out of the building.

Carder stated he did not see any large duffle bags anywhere in the school as he walked towards the cafeteria. He did not see any large duffle bags in the cafeteria on 4/20/99, or the previous day. He had no more information on the shootings or on the TCM.

Carder left behind a black jansport backpack with books and notebooks in it. He could not recall what he was wearing that day.

R Vordenkamp
Investigator

5/6/99
Date


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
Carder Kingsbury
E
W
N
SERVING LINE
SERVING LINE
SERVING LINE
24'2"
6'0"
6'0"

KISH, M

CONTROL NUMBER 2702

FBI CASE NUMBER 4-DN-57419 JEFFERSON COUNTY S.O. NUMBER 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT:
LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 KIPLING
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:
MICHAEL EDWARD KISH
DOB 07/08/83
ADDRESS: 7539 WEST FROST DRIVE
LITTLETON, CO

PHONE (303) 933-1579

MOTHER – DEBRA KISH (303) 298-2251
FATHER – MICHAEL KISH

WHEN INTERVIEWED:
MAY 6, 1999 2120 HOURS (9:20 p.m.)

WHERE INTERVIEWED:
RESIDENCE = 7539 WEST FROST DRIVE, LITTLETON, CO

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 6, 1999 the Reporting Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY interviewed student Michael Edward KISH at his residence in Littleton. He was asked to relate what he did on April 20, 1999. He stated that he was picked up at his home by Mark RADTKE at 7:05 a.m. an arrived at the school between 7:15 and 7:20 a.m.

He went to the library where he played the game "blackjack" with Mark RADTKE, David SMITH, Kevin HANEY, Greg BARNES and Joel GOULD He then went to his first trough fourth period classes as usual.

He went to the lunchroom at 11:13 a.m. and sat at table WW next to the northwest door. During lunch he sat with Jeremy MULLEN, Mark RADTKE, Tanya WORLOCK, Sean NASHMAN (sp) and possible Matt WILSON (he was not sure if WILSON was there or not). He was talking and reading a magazine when he heard gunshots outside the cafeteria. He looked outside the window and saw a student shot (perhaps Shawn GRAVES). He stepped about 6 inches outside of the door, intending to help the shot student when he heard a loud explosion. He got up against the inside cafeteria wall next to the door. He heard other gunshots and ran into the kitchen area and then into the bathroom adjacent to the kitchen. He observed several other students starting to run up the stairs as he ran into the kitchen.

Once inside the small bathroom, he and the other students turned off the light and put their feet against the locked door. Other students in restroom at that time were: Jeremy MULLEN, Bret KASTAALNIK (sp.), Dustin (unknown last name), Fletcher (unknown last name) and another male and female who he couldn't identify.

They sat in the bathroom for about 2 hours. After they have been in there for about ½ hour, a fire started in the kitchen and the sprinklers started going off. He could tell that there were kids in the adjacent room. When they felt all was clear, they ran out of the bathroom and back through the kitchen and out the

cafeteria door (northwest door) and to where the police were waiting. He was interviewed by CBI Agent Larry Brown once he was outside of the school.

He does not remember seeing anything suspicious like large duffel bags or anyone carrying anything like the large duffel bag inside the cafeteria while he was there. He also stated that he knows by sight the two shooters (KLEBOLD and HARRIS) however, he does not remember seeing them anywhere in the school that day.

When asked what he left behind that day, he stated that he left a purple Xerox brand expandable file under table WW, on the floor. He was wearing a gray corduroy shorts, a white tee shirt with Stanley Cup Champs written on the front and a Bronco orange baseball cap. He did not have a backpack that day.

He had heard from student Joel BOULD that when he was running from the school, he saw three kids hop in a jeep by the front entrance, near the teacher's parking lot.

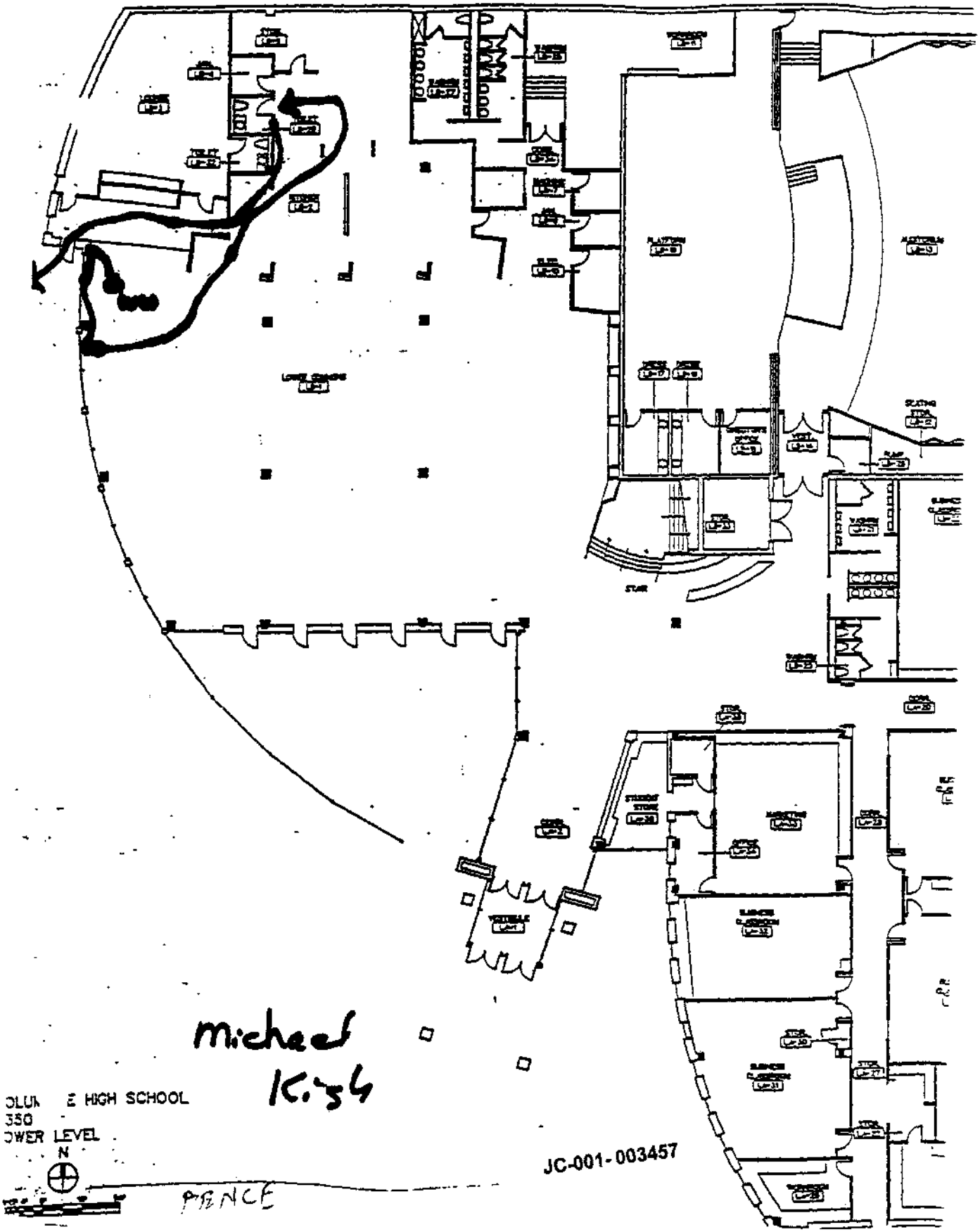
When asked about his knowledge of the Internet, he stated that he uses the Internet at school and at friend's homes. His screen name is "BLADE" or "CASH". He has not ICQ number. He does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow.

When asked if he remembered seeing or hearing the Thought of the Day, he recalled that he may have been "TODAY IS NOT A GOOD DAY TO BE HERE – 4-20."

The only other comment he had was that he felt that the "jocks" pick on other people at the school. He did not remember anything else of significance.

Linda Holloway

Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI


Michael
Kirk
OLUM E HIGH SCHOOL
350
OWER LEVEL
N
FENCE
JC-001-003457

KLEMENT, J

JC-001-003458

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/29/99

On 4/27/99, Jamie Klement, DOB 9/25/83, 7590 West Caley Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80123, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother and Father, James Klement, DOB 6/3/43, an Sandra Klement, DOB 12/19/47. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Jamie Klement went to school at normal time, approximately 7:00 a.m. She went to all of her classes to include her science class which ended approximately 11:10 a.m. She then walked with her friend, Lindsey Greer to Lindsey's math class. Jamie then met her other friend Kim Andersen, and they both walked to the cafeteria for lunch. They were sitting at table ZZ. Other students sitting at the table included:

1. Lori Reynolds
2. Elizabeth Noland
3. Lauren Maestis
4. Kristen Cardwell
5. Kim Andersen

Jamie went to the lunch line to purchase some food, and was on the line with Kristen Cardwell talking and waiting. They noticed that a boy possibly named Mark Opfer ran into the west door of the cafeteria, but didn't say anything. He ran past the janitor, and then was lost in the crowd. Students were standing up and looking out the windows on the west side. Jamie then saw someone fall next to the window outside. A second person then fell, and a pop which may have been a gun shot was heard. An object flew past the window, and two more shots or pops were heard. Bo Berry, and Tyrone LNU ran out the doors towards the parking lot, where smoke was observed. Chris Marcum and a janitor then ran in the cafeteria and began warning everyone to get down, because there was someone with a gun. At about the same time, Mr. Sanders also ran in and warned everyone to get down. More shots were heard, and Kristen and Jamie crawled next to the area of the elevators near the kitchen. Jamie heard metal pinging over top of their heads. Mr. Andres Jr. then came in and told the students to get inside the auditorium. Andres wanted the students to stay in the auditorium. A large group of students disregarded this request and ran down the hallway on the

Investigation on 4/27/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN DN 34 Date dictated 4/29/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-003459

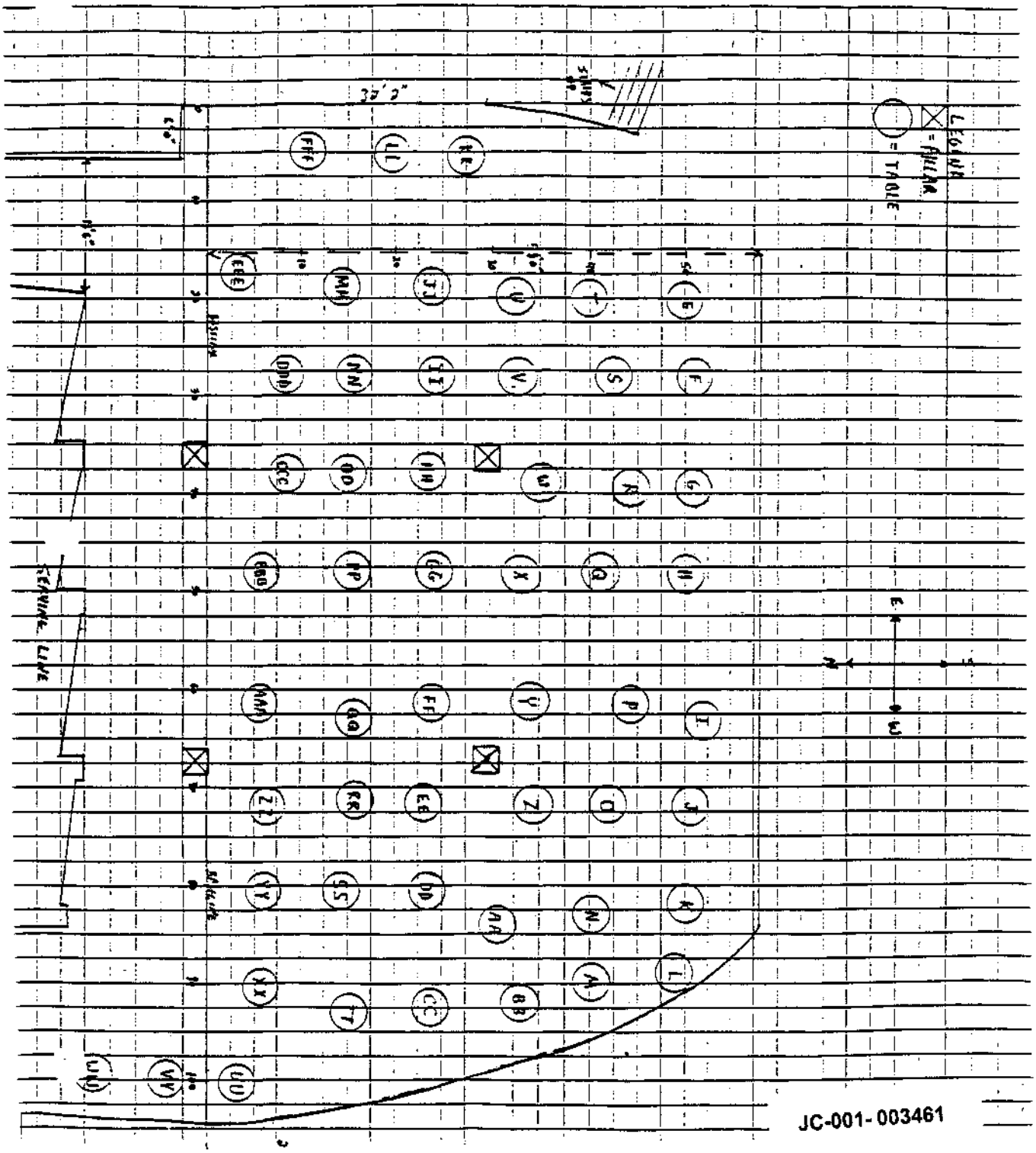
This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

west side near the gym and exited the building. They then ran out across Pierce, and then back to Clement Park. A few minutes later, some more students ran to the park from the school, and said "run, they are coming". They ran farther into the park, and then Jamie, Kristen, and Kristine Bell went to Bell's house.

Jamie didn't know Klebold, and only knew Harris from seeing him around school. She had said hello to Harris in the hallway, but that was the extent of it. She did not observe Klebold or Harris on either Monday or Tuesday. She really didn't know who was in the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM), but was warned the previous year in middle school to stay away from the TCM in Columbine High School. Jamie had seen TCM types around school, but did not know any of them.

Jamie Klement did remember something that caught her attention during the student morning news broadcast. The thought for the day stated something to the effect of "You'll wish that you weren't here today.

JAMIE KLEMENT TABLE ZZ



KLINGBEIL, B.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-CC
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-24-99
ication X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

BRANDY NICOLE KLINGBEIL, DOB/04-04-84

3194 South Dudley Street

Lakewood, Colorado 80227

(303) 948-6774

Student: Columbine High School

DOUG KLINGBEIL, DOB/12-02-62

Same as above

Bus: Poser Denver Farms

(303) 761-2314

VALERIE KLINGBEIL, DOB/05-25-63

Same as above

Bus: R-1 School District/Bus Driver

Unknown phone number

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-24-99, at about 1030 hours, I responded to 9147 West Cross Drive, Building 10, #102, to attempt to contact witness Brandy Klingbeil. Upon arrival at that location, I was advised that witness Brandy Klingbeil and her family no longer resided at that location. I went to the manager's office for this complex and was told the Klingbeil family had recently moved to 3194 South Dudley Street. I responded to 3194 South Dudley Street to contact and interview Brandy Klingbeil, who was a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School.

At approximately 1100 hours on 5-24-99, I contacted Brandy Klingbeil, who told me that neither her father, witness Doug

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
APeterson X32	TNW	5022		JC-001-003463	

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-CC
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-24-99
cation X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Klingbeil, or mother, witness Valerie Klingbeil, were currently at home. Brandy Klingbeil said she would not be able to contact them, but said they would allow me to interview her about this incident without them being present.

Brandy Klingbeil said on 4-20-99, at about 1150 hours (she believed, but was not certain of the time) she went into the cafeteria at Columbine High School and was carrying her backpack (which she described as a blue Jansport with her name on it). She said she selected a cafeteria table to sit at. On the diagram of the Columbine High School cafeteria, Brandy identified table "S" as the one she selected. Brandy said she sat at this table facing in a north easterly direction towards the stairway that leads to the second level of Columbine High School. Brandy said she was with Amber Rosetta, Matt Bruce, Matt Hill, and Ben Schuman. She also identified where these students were sitting at the table on the diagram.

Brandy Klingbeil said that Ben Schuman went to the Rebel Corner at the cafeteria, and when he returned to the table he said either he saw someone who had been shot or he saw someone get shot. Brandy Klingbeil said at this time a janitor told the students in the cafeteria to get down on the floor and underneath the tables. Brandy said the students at her table got under the tables and remained there for approximately one minute. Brandy said she heard other people screaming so she got up and ran up the stairway to the second level of Columbine High School with other students. When she got to the top of the stairs Brandy said she heard three shots that sounded to her like they were coming from the cafeteria downstairs. She said when she got to the top of the stairs she turned to the right, but did not go past the library, instead made a fast left turn and went down a hallway, then exited the school through the doors by the math classrooms. She said when she had turned right at the top of the stairs and then turned left quickly she did not notice anything unusual or hear anything unusual that she could recall in the area of the library. Brandy said once she exited the school, she ran across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park. She said she was running with several other students and when one of these students said they were going to run to one of their houses in the Leawood area, Brandy said she asked if she could go along with them, even though she did not know who these students were. She said she was told she could go with them.

Brandy Klingbeil said on 4-20-99 she was wearing blue jean shorts and a Columbine High School warm up jacket for soccer. This jacket is blue with red and white stripes on the sleeves and has a Rebel insignia on the back of it.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
A Peterson #32	EW	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-CC
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-24-99
.cation X First Degree Murder; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I showed Brandy Klingbeil photographs of the duffle bags and the propane tank that were later recovered in the cafeteria. She said she did not recall seeing either of these items prior to or during the incident. She also said she does not know of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possess firearms. She said she will contact me if she hears of anything like this in the future.

Brandy Klingbeil said she does not know Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris. She said she did not know any of the "Trench Coat Mafia" students or their names. Brandy said she knew of the "Trench Coat Mafia" and had seen them walking up the sidewalk at Columbine High School while she was at soccer practice. She believes she saw three of them walking together She said she did not see anyone harassing the "Trench Coat Mafia" students, nor did she see the "Trench Coat Mafia" students harassing any other people.

Brandy Klingbeil said she did not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow. She said she is aware that the Columbine High School Rebel News Network (RNN) has a thought of the day after the announcements in the mornings, however, she said she does not pay attention to them. She did not know what the thought of the day was on 4-20-99.

Brandy Klingbeil said she has been doing fine dealing with this incident since it occurred on 4-20-99, however, I left business cards for her and her parents and told her to contact me if any of them wanted to talk to a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future. I advised her I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
APeterson	DAI	5021			

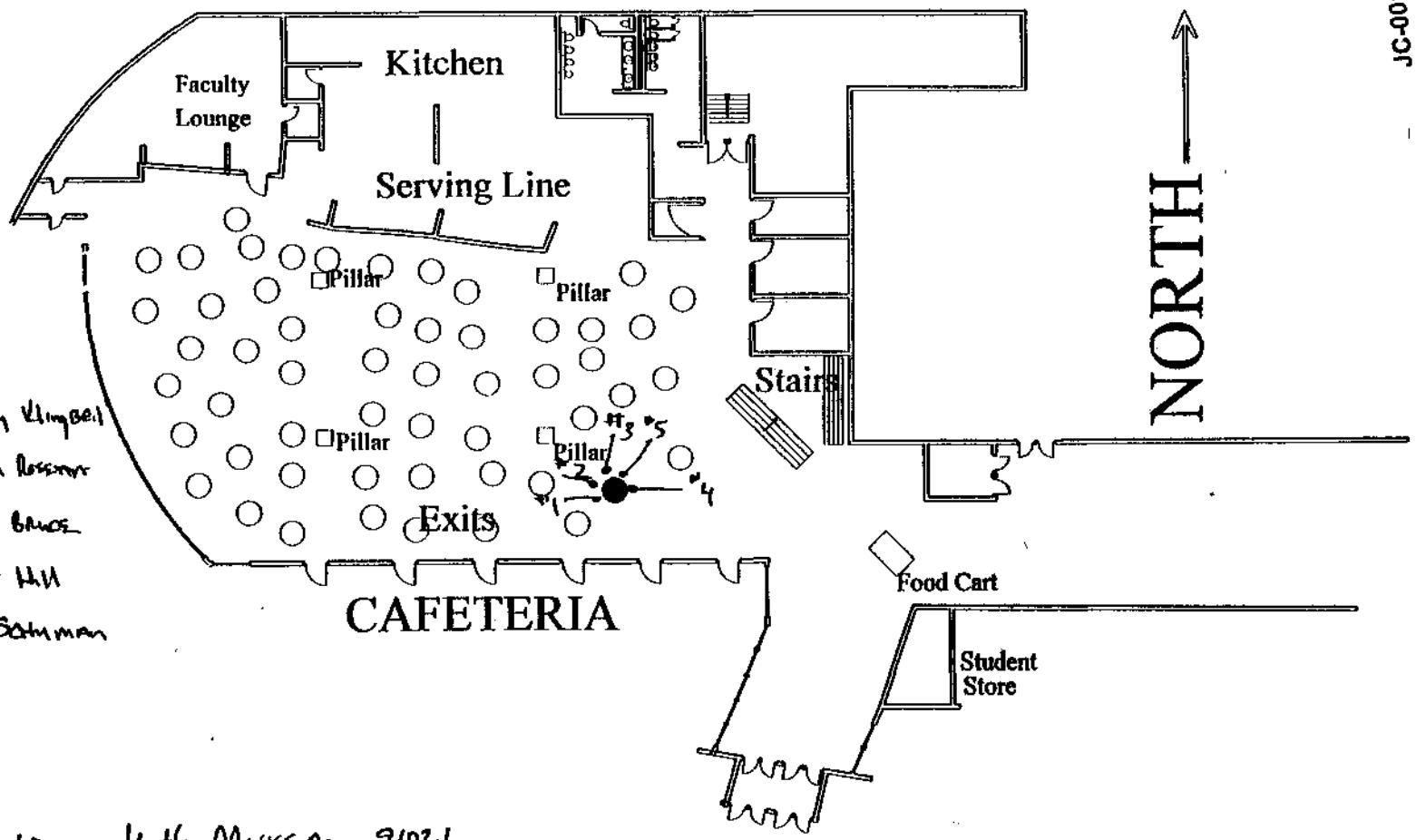
ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003465

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

0.04152":1'

99-7625
05/20/99
Brandy Klingbeil

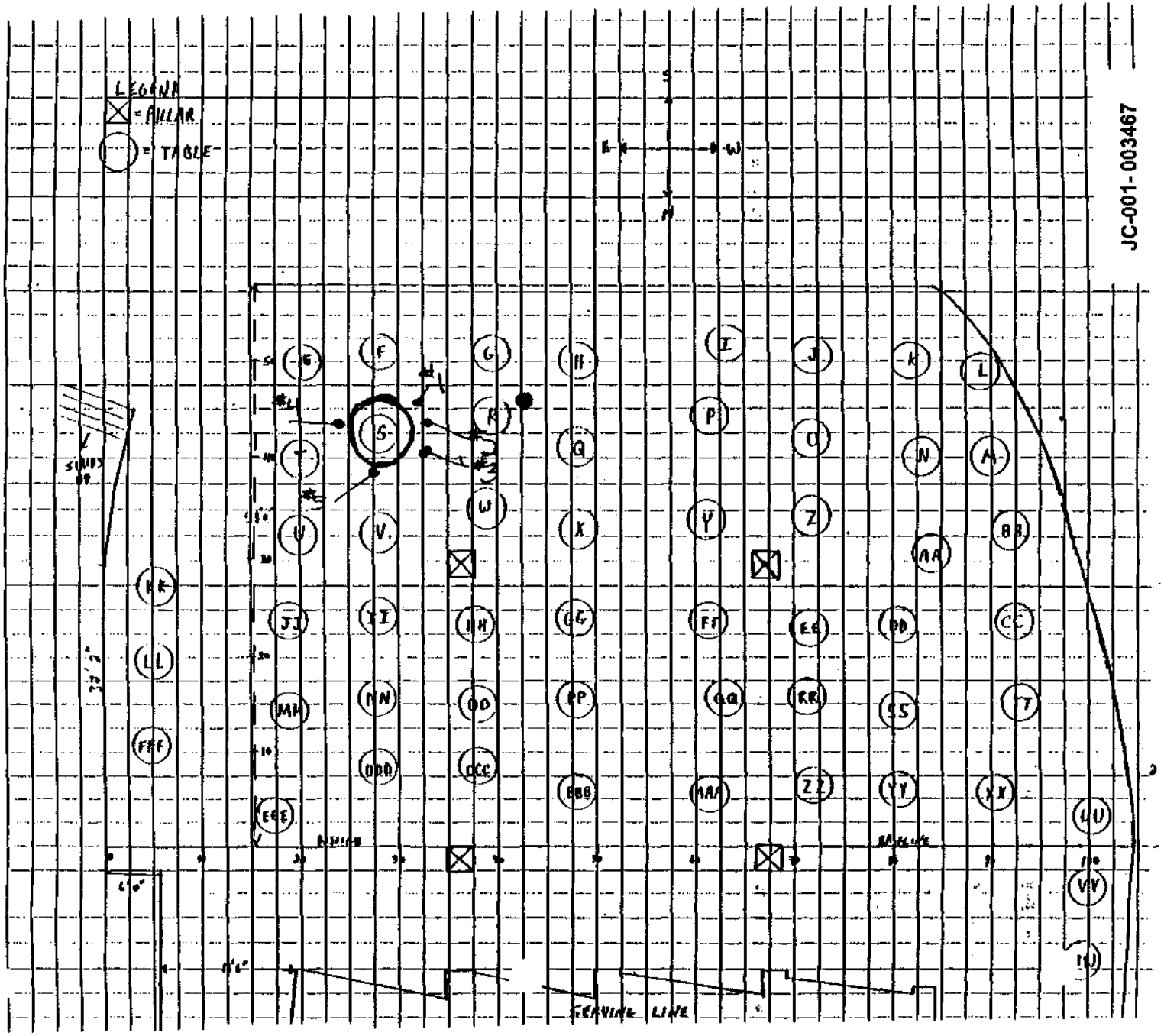


JC-001-003466

*1 - Brandy Klingbeil
*2) Angela Rossman
*3) Matt Bauer
*4) Matt Hill
*5) Ben Salman

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

99-7625
05/24/99
Brandy
Klingbeil



KOCH, L

JC-001-003468

File 174A-DN-57419 April 30, 1999
Inv Thomas Wilson, DJTTF

Lacy Koch, Dob: 05/02/83, 8210 West Calhoun Drive, Littleton, Colorado, was interviewed regarding her presence in the cafeteria during the shooting.

Koch was in the serving line getting lunch. She sat her tray down on a table. A little kid ran by her, yelling that there was a guy with a gun. She stated no one took him serious. Mr. Sanders and Mr. Kreitler then entered the cafeteria and yelled for everyone to get under tables. Koch then heard 6 or 7 pops from outside. She thought they sounded different than gunshots, but not explosions. She then heard louder shots in the cafeteria. She ran to the stairway which leads upstairs to the library and auditorium. She ran up the stairs, turned to the left, and ran to the East exit of the school. She then joined other students and teachers at Leawood park on the East side of Pierce Street.

During her time in the park she overheard rumors that there had been a bomb threat earlier in the morning. She said a group of teachers were in the park, near an ambulance. At one point she thought Mr. Moore, a black teacher, was being shot at from somewhere. She said Mr. Moore appeared to be moving around to dodge fire.

Koch did not see the suspects and could not provide any information on them. She only saw people falling down outside the cafeteria and stated she tripped on several people who were falling while running from the school.

Re: DN 2385

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-Q
Connecting Case Report No: F ''#2704	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-05-99
Classification X First Degree Murder; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

KOCH, LACY J., DOB/05-02-83, W/F

8210 West Calhoun Drive

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 973-7880

Bus: Student: Columbine H.S./Sophomore

RICE, BARBARA J., DOB/02-03-53, W/F (Lacy's aunt)

16668 Y Street

Omaha, NE 68135

(403) 896-1247

Bus: Same as above

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

KOCH, MARYANN, DOB/12-14-49, W/F

8210 West Calhoun Drive

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 973-7880

Bus: None

INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999, between the hours of 1048 and 1142, I had an opportunity to speak with Lacy in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. Also present during the interview was Lacy's aunt, Barbara Rice.

Lacy explained that she arrived at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999, at about 0715 hours, attending her normally

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
	INTEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003470

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-Q
Connecting Case Report No: #2704	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-05-99
Classification X First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

scheduled classes. Lacy stated that fourth hour she has a math class taught by Mr. Bundy. After she was released from her fourth hour class at 1110 hours, she proceeded down into the cafeteria for lunch, arriving around 1113 hours. Lacy stated that she did not observe anything out of the ordinary while she was walking to the cafeteria area. Lacy was provided a map of the cafeteria area and asked if she could tell me which table she was seated at. Lacy stated she was seated at table T with her friends, Kristen Schoenhoff and Jennie Smith. Lacy stated after placing her green backpack on a chair at the table she proceeded to the rest rooms, which are located near the kitchen area or near the lower entry doors into the auditorium. After leaving the rest room, Lacy proceeded to the food service line, where she got her lunch. As Lacy turned and walked towards the condiment table, which is near the food service line, she stated that she recalled that an unidentified student, who she believes was a freshman, came running from the vending machines, which are near the northwest door of the cafeteria, and the student was yelling, "Oh my God, get down, there's somebody outside with a gun." Again, Lacy stated that she did not know who this individual was. She recalls that shortly after this person entered into the school she remembers seeing Mr. Sanders and Mr. Kritzer come out of the faculty lounge and they were also telling students to get under their table.

Lacy explained that she crouched down and that she remembers seeing her best friend, Sara Anderson, Tina Chavez, and Samantha Roman also crouched under the table, at which time she heard anywhere from six to seven gunshots, or as she described they sounded like firecrackers popping outside, and she could see people outside running in all different directions. As this occurred the students who were near the west side of the cafeteria started moving east and continued up the stairs to the main level in the school. Lacy advised that she followed the other students, heading out of the cafeteria, and remembers that once she reached the top of the stairs she remembers hearing gunshots and they were coming from the cafeteria area. Lacy explained there was a large group of students that had fallen in the hall, just to the east of the staircase, and that she had to maneuver around them. She continued east down the math/science hallway to the southeast exit of the school, where she ran from the school and went to Leawood Park. From Leawood Park, Lacy stated that she went to Josh Brinkley's house, but they were unable to get into his residence because he had forgotten his keys in the school, at which time they contacted one of Josh's neighbors and were allowed to stay for a brief period of time.

Lacy was asked while she was in the cafeteria area if she observed two large duffle bags or sports bags, one being blue in color, and the other being reddish/orange color. I explained to her that they were in the central core area of the cafeteria. Lacy could

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
	INTEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003471

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-Q
Connecting Case Report No.: DN#2704	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 05-05-99
C ication X **First Degree Murder** Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

not provide any information about the bags, telling me that she did not see them. Lacy was asked if she observed any gunmen while in Columbine High School or if she observed any gunmen after she had exited. She stated she did not.

Lacy was asked if there had been any rumors of something that was going to occur on April 20th. She stated that she knew April 20th was National weed or marijuana day, and she also explained that on the morning of April 20th she remembers hearing about a bomb threat.

Lacy was asked if she members of the Trench Coat Mafia, specifically Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold or any of their associates. She stated she didn't personally know any of them, and that she didn't know any of the associates, but she did mention tha[redacted] [redacted] was apparently on a hit list that Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold had. Lacy was asked to describe her dress on the day of the incident in question. She stated that she was wearing a long sleeve, green Gap shirt. Underneath that shirt was a white tank top, black pants, and black sandals. Lacy described her backpack as being green in color and the brand name was "Nike."

A the completion of my interview I had Lacy diagram where she was seated within the cafeteria area and her movement through the cafeteria. A copy of that map is provided with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #194A-DN-57419/DN #2704.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation

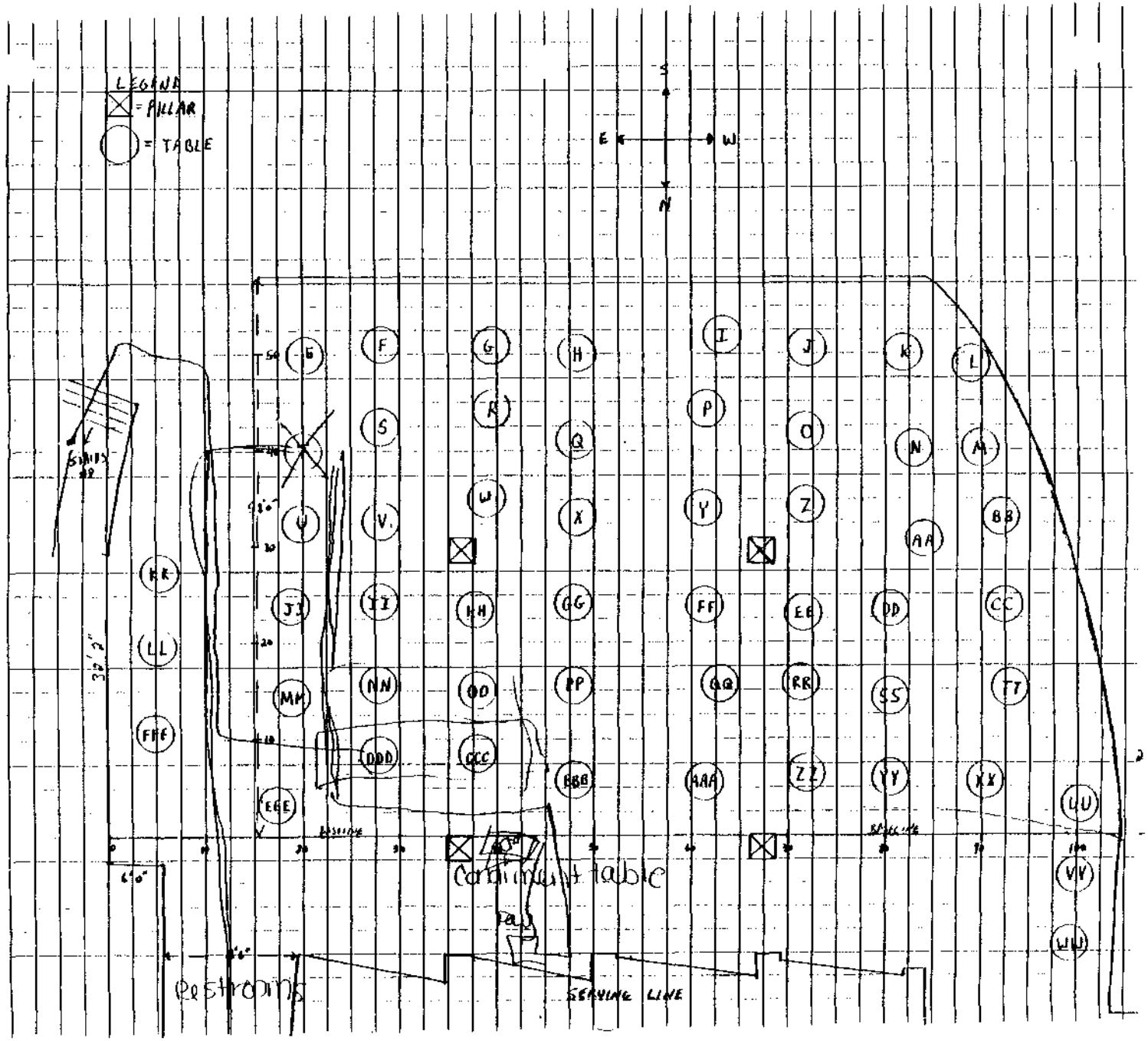
JC-001-003472

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
	INTL	005			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Ray Koch
July 2, 1983



EAZEN, L
050499
JCSO
99-7625

JC-001-003473

KOSTALNICK, BRETT

JC-001-003474

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
STALWICK BRETT J					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
7553 S. SAULSBURY CT.		LITTLETON	JEFFERSON	Co	80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 973-2199	( )				3/25/82
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
Det Jeffrey [illegible]		72810	4/20/99		4:50 pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

At "A" Lunch hour, 11:30 a.m. I don't know what came first a shot or explosion, we ducked down under the tables. I peered out through the windows into the parking lot and saw an explosion & smoke rising into the air. I saw kids all running up the stairs. We stayed under the table. Then we moved into the kitchen & hid in closets. I hid in the bathroom with others. Me + Dustin decided to peer out. I went out first + made my way where I could see into the cafeteria. I looked into the cafeteria + saw something burning on the ground - saw a flame. I went back to the door & met Dustin there. I looked out into the cafeteria + saw him dressed in black, appeared to be a male, + carrying a bomb, a black object in his arms; We darted back into the bathroom, waiting there. Dustin + I decided to leave, I looked out + saw it was clear. Dustin led all the people out.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Brett Stalwick

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003475

0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

I stayed behind by myself making sure that everyone made it out. ~~I then waited in that~~ I then decided to make contact with the other rooms knocking on the doors. No doors opened. I went back into the bathroom & decided to climb into the ceiling. I lifted a panel looking for the Teacher's Lounge & told them that they could get out & they did. I then proceeded to climb through the panels into the next room. In the next room were some teachers, cooks + students. I spoke with them & stayed there with them. I then heard some more popping & I then stayed there & went into the Teacher's Lounge + made out through a door. It was clear so I went out. At this point I was escorted ~~by~~ & ~~confated~~ confronted by law officers & took ~~my~~ in patrol car to safety.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-003476

SOPHMORE

FOI - 1194-01-01417
JEFF CO # 99-7625

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No.

Denver Police Department CONTROL # 1748

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) KOSTALNICK, BRETT		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 7553 S. SALISBURY CT.	City LITTLETON	County JEFF	State CO	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone (303) 973-2199	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No 3-25-82
Business Street Address STUDENT COLUMBINE	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement DET CHRIS ERICKSON	Serial No. 69020	Date 4-27-99	Time 1150 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.		Location where statement taken: 7553 S. SALISBURY CT.		

Summary of Statement:

EATING LUNCH IN CAFETERIA WHEN I HEARD AND SAW STUDENTS RUNNING TOWARDS WEST WINDOW AND I THOUGHT THERE WAS A FIGHT OUTSIDE. TEACHER RAN IN AND YELLED AT EVERYONE TO GET UNDER TABLE. GOT UNDER TABLE AND HEARD + SAW EXPLOSION IN PARKING LOT (WEST). EVERYONE STARTED RUNNING UP THE STAIRS AND I HEARD OR MORE SHOTS NEAR THE TOP OF THE STAIRS. DUSTIN AND I WENT INTO KITCHEN ALONG WITH SEVERAL OTHER STUDENTS. WE HEARD NUMEROUS MORE SHOTS BUT COULDN'T TELL WHERE THEY WERE COMING FROM. CAME OUT OF KITCHEN TO SERVING AREA AND NOTICED A SMALL FIRE JUST IN FRONT OF SERVING AREA. I NOTICED A PERSON ON LANDING OF STAIRS DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHES HOLDING SOMETHING LARGE + BLACK THAT LOOKED LIKE A FUSE BURNING ON IT. WE RETURNED TO THE KITCHEN. SEVERAL OF THE STUDENTS IN KITCHEN THEN LEFT THROUGH

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person [illegible] atement

OPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003477

* 0 6 0 0 *

Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.)

THE WEST DOOR. I CRAWLED INTO CEILING IN KITCHEN BATHROOM AND WENT TO TEACHERS CONF ROOM. I STAYED IN CEILING ESTIMATED 30 MINS THEN DROPPED DOWN OF REFRIGERATOR (CONF ROOM) AND LEFT BY THE WEST DOOR. I USED CONF ROOM BATHROOM PRIOR TO LEAVING. I WAS TAKEN OFF IN A SQUAD CAR. I SAW A WHITE MALE STUDENT LYING ON THE GROUND NEAR THE STAIRS GOING UP TO THE LIBRARY (OUTSIDE).

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/27/99
Date

1150 ☒ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

FBI - 114A-DN-51417
JEFFCO # 99-7625
CONTROL # 1748

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

DOESN'T KNOW EITHER

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

BACK PACK CAFETERIA TABLE QQ, BASE GUITAR IN BAND ROOM

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

RICHIE GREEN, AUSTIN MUSE, GREG GARCIA, PAUL ANDREWS, DUSTIN GORDON, SEAN ROBERTS, KRISTEN DONAHUE

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

NO

Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

GRAY + BLK BANDANA, RED BLUE + WHITE PLAID SHIRT, LOT BLUE JEANS

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

WEST CAFETERIA DOOR AFTER DROPPING FROM CEILING IN TEACHERS CONF ROOM

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

11:10 AM FROM CHAIR

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

TABLE QQ WEST SIDE

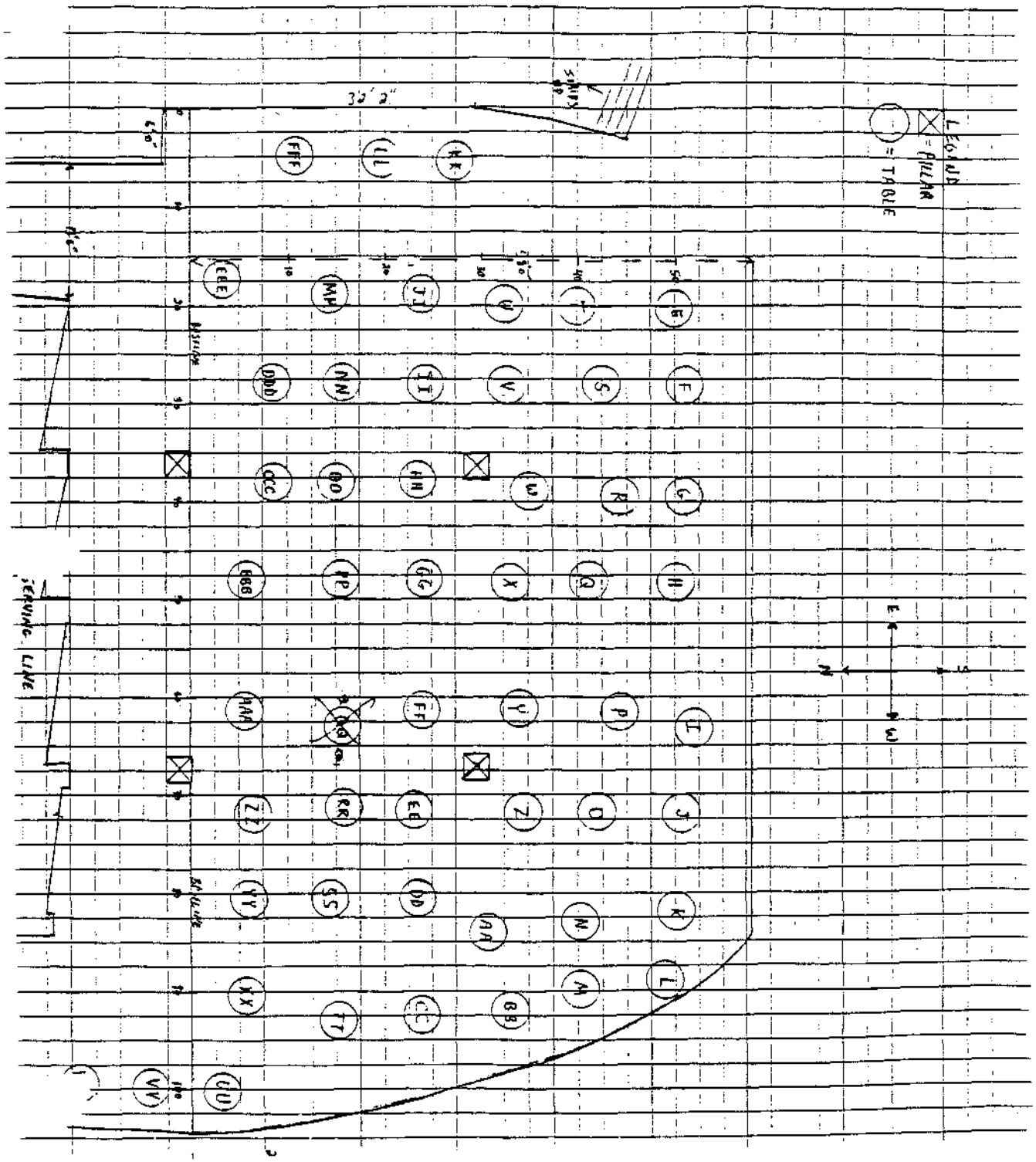
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

NO

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

NO

FBI #174A-DN-57419
Jeff Co #99-7625
Control #1148



JC-001-003480

KRITZER, ERIC

JC-001-003481

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
KRITZER ERIC				
Residence Street Address: 5374 W FREMONT PL	City: LTT.	County: JEFFCO	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: ( ) 948 2450	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET. R. PELAK	Serial No.: 7257	Date: 4-29-99	Time: 1330 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE HIGH		Location where statement taken: 5374 W FREMONT PL		

Summary of Statement:

DETECTIVE PELAK INTERVIEWED MR. KRITZER AT HIS HOME. THE FOLLOWING IS THE NOTES OF THE INTERVIEW.

I TAUGHT MY 4TH PERIOD CLASS. I WALKED TO THE CAFETERIA TO GET LUNCH. THE LUNCH AREA FOR THE TEACHERS IS JUST OUTSIDE THE TEACHERS LOUNGE. I GOT MY LUNCH AND BEGAN WALKING THROUGH THE MIDDLE OF THE LUNCH ROOM TO GO BACK TO MY OFFICE TO EAT. ABOUT HALF WAY THROUGH THE ROOM, I HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SHOTS. I THOUGHT IT WAS A PLANE. I LOOKED OUT THE WEST WINDOWS AND SAW PEOPLE DOWN ON THE HILL. IT BECAME REAL TENSE, QUICKLY. I GOT DOWN. THE SOUNDS CONTINUED. A BOY CAME IN WITH BLOOD ON HIS HANDS, HE WAS NOT INJURED. THE JANITOR WAS TELLING PEOPLE TO KEEP DOWN. IT WAS DECIDED THAT THE THREAT WAS OUTSIDE. THE STUDENTS WERE TOLD TO GET OUT. MOST RAN UPSTAIRS. HE BEGAN TO GO UPSTAIRS WHEN HE SAW TWO GIRLS OUTSIDE - GOING TOWARD THE SHOOTING. HE WENT TO THE SOUTH WINDOWS AND WATCHED FOR

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date

_____ ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003482

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

THEM TO GET DOWN. HE POKED HIS HEAD OUT THE DOOR AND TOLD THEM TO GO EAST. HE WAS BY THE STAIRS WHEN EXPLOSIONS STARTED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE STEPS. POSSIBLY THROWN FROM WEATHERS. HE HAD NOTICED THAT THERE WAS A THUD AND THEN A COUPLE SECOND DELAY, AND THEN AN EXPLOSION. AS A RESULT HE CHOSE RUN AND DIVE WHEN ONE LANDED BY HIM. HE WAS HIT IN THE CALF BY SOMETHING BUT NOT INJURED. HE RAN TO THE KITCHEN AND HID ON THE FLOOR. EVENTUALLY THEY LOCKED THEMSELVES INTO A CLOSET WITH TEACHERS + STUDENTS. THERE WERE 14 IN THE CLOSET. THE JANITORS WERE IN THE COOLER. THEY DID HEAR FOOT STEPS + KNOCKING ON THE DOOR BUT THEY STAYED IN THERE UNTIL THE SWAT LET THEM OUT.

ERIC HARRIS IS A STUDENT IN HIS 3 PERIOD CLASS. HE SITS IN THE BACK CORNER. REBECCA HINES, A GOTHIC, SITS WITH HIM AND BROOKS BROWN SITS IN FRONT OF HIM. HE BELIEVES HARRIS WAS IN CLASS ON MONDAY, BUT NOT TUESDAY. HE GAVE A TEST ON TUESDAY. IF HIS TEST PAPER IS NOT ON THE DESK, THEN HARRIS WAS NOT THERE. HE ALSO COULD NOT RECALL IF HE MARKED HIM ABSENT. AUTUM HEMINGER TOLD HIM THAT SHE SAW ERIC HARRIS IN THE PARKING LOT. HIS TRENCH COAT WAS COVERING SOMETHING. SHE MAY HAVE TOLD HIM HE MISSED THE TUESDAY TEST.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

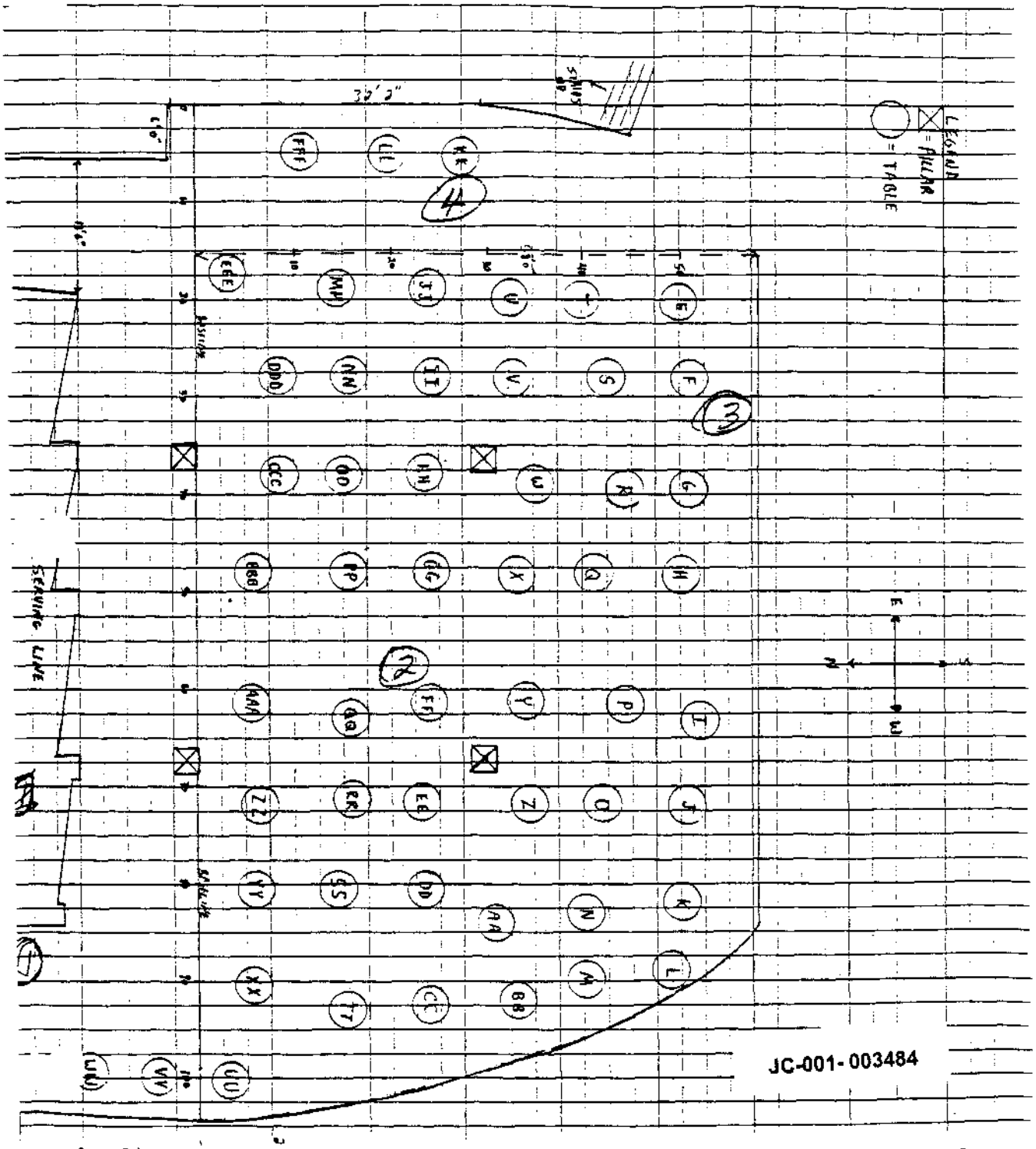
____ / ____ / ____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

ERIC KRITZER (TEACHER)



JC-001-003484

1= KRITZER GOT FOOD

2= WALKING TOWARD STAIRS WHEN SHOTS FIRED

3= WARNED SOME GIRLS OUTSIDE TO GO BACK EAST

#4 = JUMPED OUT OF THE WAY OF A BOMB THAT WAS THROWN FROM UPSTAIRS

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

FBI #174A-DN-57419
Jeffco# 99-7625

Student's name ERIC KRIZER ~~Grade~~ TEACHER Date 4-29-99

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO – I WAS IN THE KITCHEN – ON THE FLOOR AND SAW NOTHING LIKE THAT. I ALSO WALKED THROUGH THE CAFETERIA BUT SAW NOTHING THAT LARGE OR OUT OF THE AREA.
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? ERIC IS IN MY PHILOSOPHY CLASS. HE WAS IN CLASS ON MONDAY BUT I DON'T THINK HE WAS THERE ON TUESDAY. WE HAD A TEST AND THE PAPERS ARE ON MY DESK.
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? YES, MY OFFICE CONTAINED MY BRIEFCASE & PAPERS WHICH WOULD SHOW IF HARRIS WAS IN CLASS.
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? MYSELF – I WASN'T SITTING
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? YES, PROBABLY ERIC HARRIS IN CLASS. BROOKS BROWN WAS IN CLASS TOO

.iave you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? A SHORT SLEEVE PLAID BUTTON DOWN SHIRT AND BLACK PANTS.
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? EVENTUALLY THROUGH THE KITCHEN. MYSELF AND 13 STUDENTS WERE LOCKED IN A CLOSET 'TIL SWAT RELEASED US.
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? ABOUT 11:10 - 11:15 AM – 3 HOUR CLASS PHILOSOPHY
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? ERIC SITS IN CLASS W/ REBECCA HINES AND BROOKS BROWN
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Denver Police Department

Metro Gang Task Force

Date: 04-29-99
To: The Jefferson County District Attorney Office
From: Detective Terry Demmel 78007- Assigned With The Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force

Supplementary Report

Ref: Interview with Columbine Teacher Eric Kritzer by phone at [303] 948-2450

On 04-29-99 at 2:20 P M. Denver Police Detective Terry Demmel, assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force, interviewed Columbine High School teacher Eric Kritzer by phone. Det. Demmel asked Eric if he had Eric Harris in his 3rd hour Philosophy Class to which Mr. Kritzer answered " yes; he did ". When asked if Harris was in class that day, Tuesday the 20th, Mr. Kritzer stated that he didn't believe so but that he could possibly have been. Det. Demmel told Mr. Kritzer that student Vannessa Grimes had been interviewed and reported that both Eric Harris and [redacted] had been in class with her that day and had discussed Chinese Philosopy. Mr. Kritzer did not think that [redacted] was in class that day either. He stated that the class did not have any discussions that day but instead had a written test on Chinese Philosophy. Mr. Kritzer added that the one sure way to tell if the boys had been in class that day was to check the folder of test papers that was in the room.

In asking Mr. Kritzer if Eric Harris had made any statements or given any indication of behavior out of the norm he answered that Harris was a good student and that he would have to check his grade book to see where Harris stood as far as his grade was concerned.

Mr. Harris advised to get in touch with his 3rd hour class student assistant, Rebecca Hines; that she may be able to give some additional information on Eric Harris.

On 04-30-99 Det. Demmel spoke with Jefferson County Sheriffs Office Columbine High School Scene Commander Chris Andres advising him of the information. A short time later Jefferson Co. Sheriffs Commander Andres called Det. Demmel back with the information that they had gone to Mr. Kritzers 3rd hour Philosophy room and found the folder of test papers. He stated that both Vannessa Grimes and [redacted] had taken the written test but that there was no test paper for Eric Harris.

KWERNELAND, ELIZABETH

JC-001-003487

DN 1958

Case No.

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) KWERLAND, BETSY		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 6029 W RUXBURY	City LITTLETON	County Jefco	State	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone (303) 973-5929	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 5/2/84
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Mark Collen	Serial No. 84-63	Date 4/30/99		Time 0930 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS		Location where statement taken: 6029 W. RUXBURY PL.		

Summary of Statement:

Q DID YOU EVER SEE TWO LARGE DUFFEL BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA

A. NO, AND I DIDN'T SEE ANYONE CARRYING THOSE TYPES OF BAGS

Q. DID YOU SEE ERIC HARRIS OR DYLAN KLEBOLD ON MONDAY OR TUESDAY

A. I DIDN'T SEE THEM ALL YEAR LONG

Q DID YOU LEAVE ANYTHING BEHIND IN THE CAFETERIA

A YES MY BACKPACK PACK AND MY PURSE, MY BACKPACK WAS BLACK WITH A DANCING BEAR ON IT, WITH A HAWAI PATCH ON IT, MY PURSE WAS BLACK LEATHER, CARLO DESANTI BRAND NAME

Q. WHO WERE YOU WITH IN THE CAFETERIA AND WHO WERE SITTING WITH

A. I WAS SITTING WITH JOSLYN 9TH UNKNOWN LAST NAME, JENNY 9TH UNK LAST NAME, LORIN TOCCI, CHRIS MASIAS, JARED JENSEN.

Q DID YOU REMEMBER OTHER PEOPLE SITTING AROUND YOU.

A. NOT THAT I CAN REMEMBER.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/30/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Betsy Kwerneland
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 356 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003488

0600

Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

Q. What made you leave the cafeteria
A. Because everyone else was running and screaming "They've got a gun" I didn't hear any gun shots
Q. Which way did you leave the cafeteria
A. Up the stairs
Q. Did your friends leave the same way
A. They ran upstairs with me but they left through the main hall and I ran into one of the science rooms, Mr Sanders was in the room that I was in.
Q. Did you see Mr. Sanders get shot
A. No He had already been shot
Q. What happened in the science room.
A. I ran in and I was standing by a white board and Mr. Sanders came in an he collapsed next to me. Mrs Miller had us block the doors and we all helped Mr. Sanders.
Q. Have you heard anyone talking about making bombs or buying guns
A. No.
Q. What were you wearing.
A. Red Tommy Hilfiger shirt, Blk pants

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/30/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Betsy Kuykendall
Signature of Person Making Statement

DN 1958

Case No.

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) Kweeland, Betsy		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 6029 W. Roxbury Pl.	City Littleton	County Jefferson	State	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone ( ) 973-5929	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 5/2/84
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Mark Allen	Serial No. 8463	Date 4/30/99		Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS		Location where statement taken: 6029 W. Roxbury Pl		

Summary of Statement:

Q. What time did you enter the cafeteria

A. At approx 11:15 am. And I came from Spanish class on the 1st floor.

Q. Do you use the Internet

A. No.

Q. Do you know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow

A. No.

Q. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shooting

A. No

Q. Do you know what the thought of the day was over the Rebel News Network

A. No.

Q. Can you provide any information on the Trench Coat Mafia

A. No.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04 / 30 / 99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Betsy Kweeland
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003490

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages

Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date

☐ AM

☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

M.A.

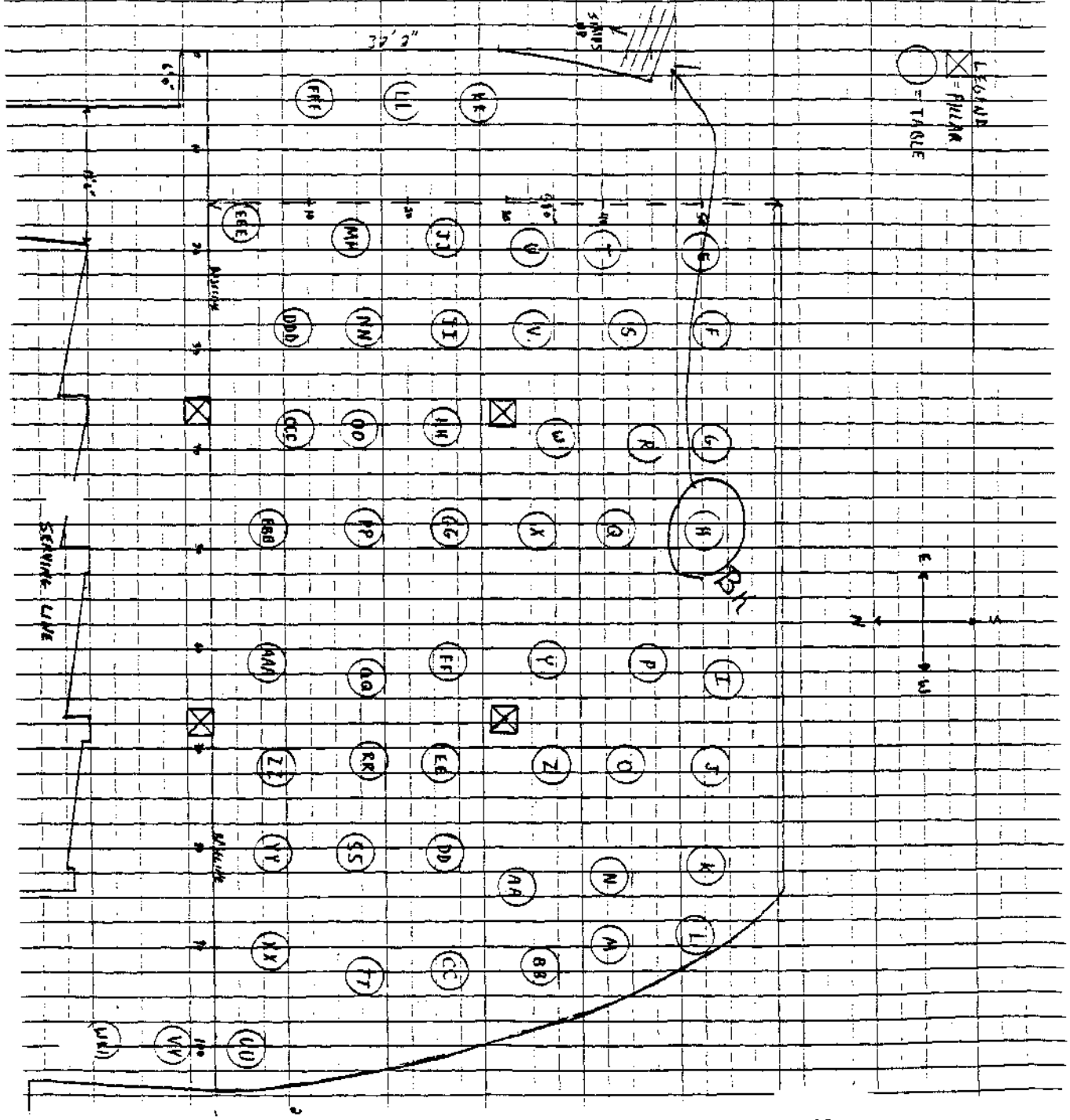
Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-003491

Det Mark Allen
4/30/98

DN 1958

Betsy Kuerneland 4/30/99 9:25AM



JC-001-003492

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

CAFETERIA WITNESSES

L-M

JC-001-003493

LAB, D

Control Number 004

ASSIGNED TO:
Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211

DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW: Initial interview, April 20, 1999, between 12:30 p.m. and 2 p.m.
Follow up interview, April 27, 1999, 5:00 p.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: Initial interview, near Columbine High School on Caley CT., Littleton, Co
Follow up interview, telephonic to his residence

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW THE FOLLOWING:
Daniel LAB, DOB: 01-26-83, 8183 W. Plymouth PL., Littleton, CO, 80128, phone (303) 978-9423

LAB stated he was in seated in the middle of the commons when he heard shots fired from outside. LAB said he ran into an office located in the kitchen. Approximately 18 people were hiding in the office and were rescued by SWAT team members approximately two hours later. LAB said he did not notice any strange backpacks in the commons area. LAB also stated he did not see the suspected shooters.

LARRY A. BROWN
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

SOPHMORE

Page ____ of ____ Pages

FBI # 114A-DN-57419
Jeff Co # 99-7625
Case No. _____
CONTROL # 1550

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) AB, DANIEL			Making Statement in: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address 8183 W. Plymouth PL.	City LITTLETON	County JEFF	State Co	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone (303) 978-9423	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No 1-26-83
Business Street Address STUDENT COLUMBINE	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement CHRIS ZRICKSON DPD	Serial No. 69020	Date 4-28-99		Time 2:15pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

THE FIRST THING I KNOW A TEACHER CAME IN AND TOLD ALL OF US TO GET DOWN. I GOT UNDER THE TABLE. I HEARD AN EXPLOSION OR GUNSHOT OUTSIDE. I STARTED CRAWLING TOWARDS THE STAIRS WHEN I HEARD 2 OR 3 SHOTS. UNKNOWN IF SHOTS WERE UPSTAIRS OR IN CAFETERIA. I STOOD UP AND RAN TO KITCHEN OFFICE WHERE WE CALLED THE POLICE. WE THEN BARRICADED THE DOOR AND WAITED 1 HR 45 MINS UNTIL SWAT TEAM GOT US OUT. I HEARD SEVERAL SHOTS FROM LIBRARY UPSTAIRS AND FROM CAFETERIA. I ALSO HEARD EXPLOSIONS FROM CAFETERIA AND UPSTAIRS - UNKNOWN HOW MANY.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/28/99
Date

2:15 pm
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM ☒ PM

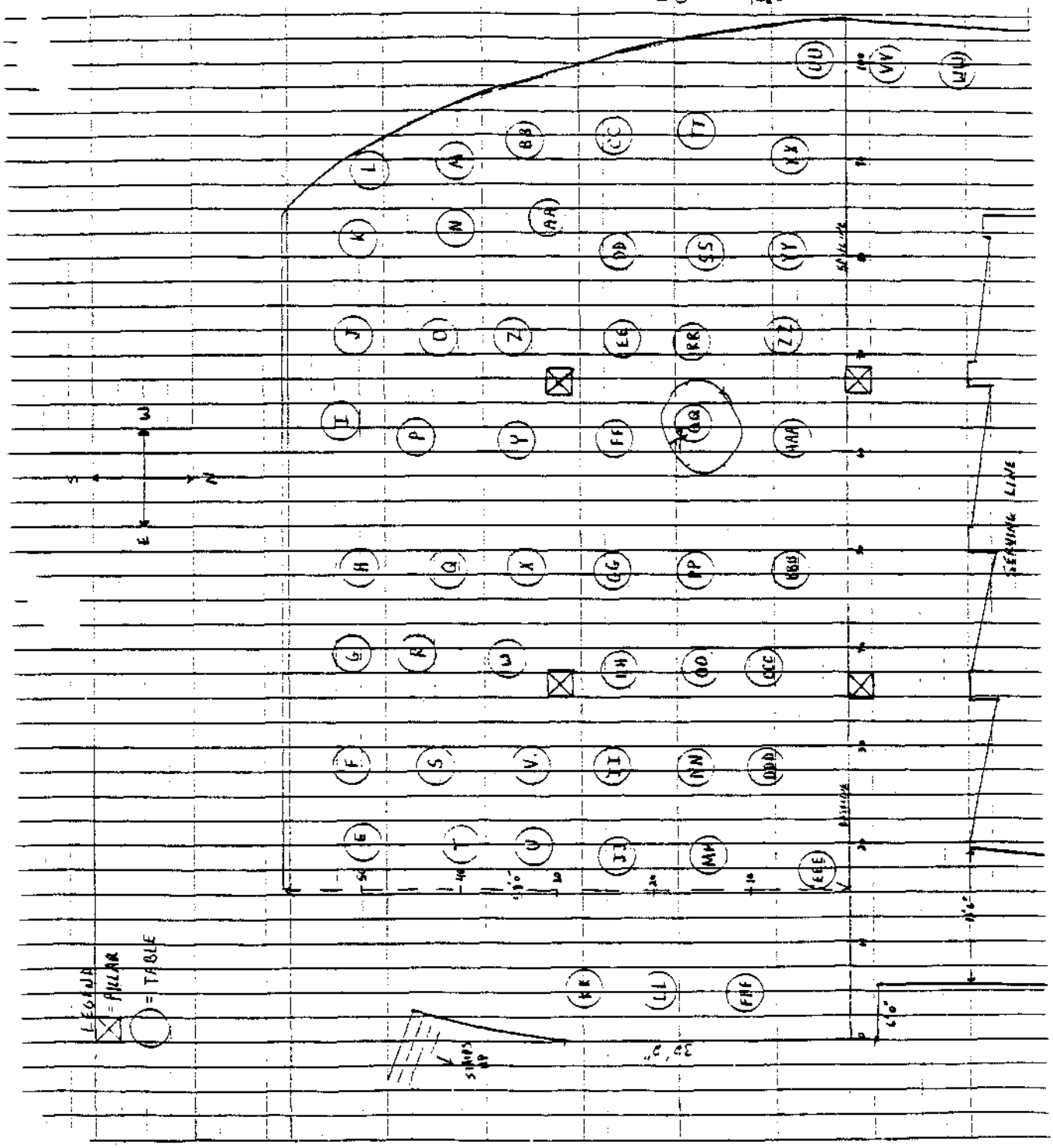
Daniel Ab
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003496

0600

FBI FINITEDN.5147
Jeffco #99-7625
Contract # 1550



JC-001-003497

FBI # 174A-DN-54
Jeff Co # 99-7625
CONTROL # 1550

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   No

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   No

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

   No - Know them By Sight only.

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

   Black backpack left in kitchen

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

   Richie Green Kyle Bramlett
   Tonya Warwick

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

   No

ave you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

No

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

   Blue jeans, Notre Dame hat, Gray shirt

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

   SWAT Team Rescue from Kitchen.

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

    11:15am Math hall

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

    No

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

    No

LANGHENRY, MICHAEL

				6-14-99	
homicide		Offense Status: Open	Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case:	Review
ification		Cleared by Arrest	Unfounded		Closure
Brand Name	Description		Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

Interview with Michael Longhenry
7200 S. Webster st.
978-1395

Longhenry states that he was sitting at the bench in the bottom of the stairs in the commons area and that he saw no unusual persons or items in the cafeteria area.

He states that he saw an explosion outside and then he ran into the audiroium and then heard an explosion in the gym hallway and then ran into Leawood Park.

Longhenry did not see any shooters and was unable to provide any further information and the interview was concluded.

Offic. Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of

LANNING, C.

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JSO	REKER	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		6-23-99

Classification ☒
Reclassification ☐ HOMICIDE

Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Control # 3998

INTERVIEW WITH CAROLYN LANNING

INV. REKER INTERVIEWED LANNING VIA PHONE AND SHE STATES THAT SHE WAS IN THE AREA OF REBEL CORNER WHEN THE SHOOTING BEGAN AND RAN OUT THE FRONT DOORS TO CLEMENT PARK.

SHE STATES THAT SHE DID NOT SEE ANYTHING BUT DID HEAR GUNSHOTS.

LANNING ALSO STATES THAT SHE HEARD THROUGH HER BROTHER FROM UNKNOWN SOURCES THAT STUDENTS FROM BEAR CREEK HIGH KNEW THIS WAS GOING TO HAPPEN

JC-001-003502

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page ___ of ___
[signature]	WNVT	8019			

LARSON, E

JC-001-003503

CONTROL NUMBER # 2741

FBI CASE NUMBER 4-DN-57419 JEFFERSON COUNTY SO CASE 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT
AGENT Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 KIPLING
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:
Eric William LARSON
DOB 07/02/83
ADDRESS: 9124 W. PROGRESS DRIVE
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80123
HOME PHONE (303) 978-1733
SOPHOMORE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

MOTHER – TERESA LARSON (303) 566-1262
FATHER - GUY LARSON (303) 692-0306

WHEN INTERVIEWED:
MAY 6, 1999 1800 (6 P.M.)

WHERE INTERVIEWED
RESIDENCE – 9124 W. PROGRESS AVE
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80123

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 6, 1999 at 1800 (6 p.m.) the Reporting Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY went to the Larson residence in Littleton to interview Eric LARSON. He gave the following accounts of the events of April 20, 1999:

Eric was picked up at his residence by Nichele DUNN at 7:05 a.m. They drove to school and parked in the Clement parking lot off Pierce Street at 7:25 a.m. He went to his locker and then straight to his first hour computer class in the business area of the school. He then went to the cafeteria at 7:30 a.m. because he found out that there was a substitute teacher. He remained in the cafeteria with Daniel YAEGER until first hour was over at 8:25 a.m. He sat near tables PP and QQ however he did not notice anything unusual, like duffel bags, while he was there.

LARSON then left the cafeteria and attended his second period science class, his third period algebra class and fourth period language class. He went outside and down the west stairs into the cafeteria. He sat at table UU which is close to the door he had just entered. He was with Mike LAVAN, Brendon TRUJILLO and Dan REICKS who are also all sophomores. He sat and talked, not eating lunch because he had forgotten to bring any money for food

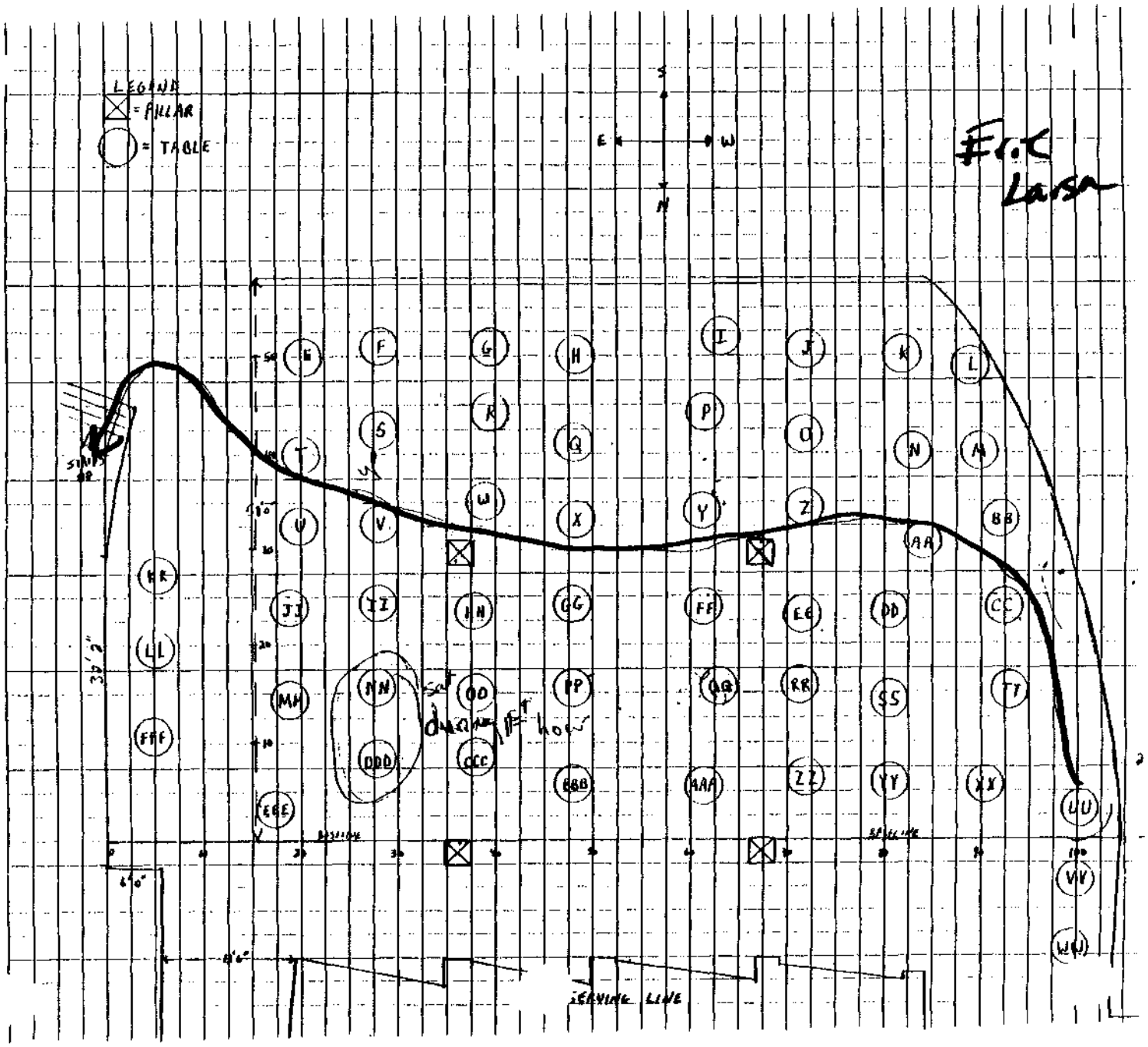
Eric LARSON looked out the windows and first noticed another student bleeding. He next recalled that a female teacher came in and told them to get down. He got down for a short period of time and then crawled toward the stairwell that leads to the second floor.

He got up and ran the rest of the way up the stairs. He heard what he thought were six gunshots and an explosion when he got to the landing and he ran down the hall to the front door (that open toward Pierce street). He marked on the provided maps his route out of the building. Once across the street he went to a friend's residence and called his mother.

The only other significant information that he could recall was that he noticed a "kid", probably male, running from the school just before he notice the student that was bleeding. He was wearing a light gray or white shirt. He was running past the baseball fields when he saw him. He did not know if he was running because he may have heard gunshots or if it was before the shooting started.

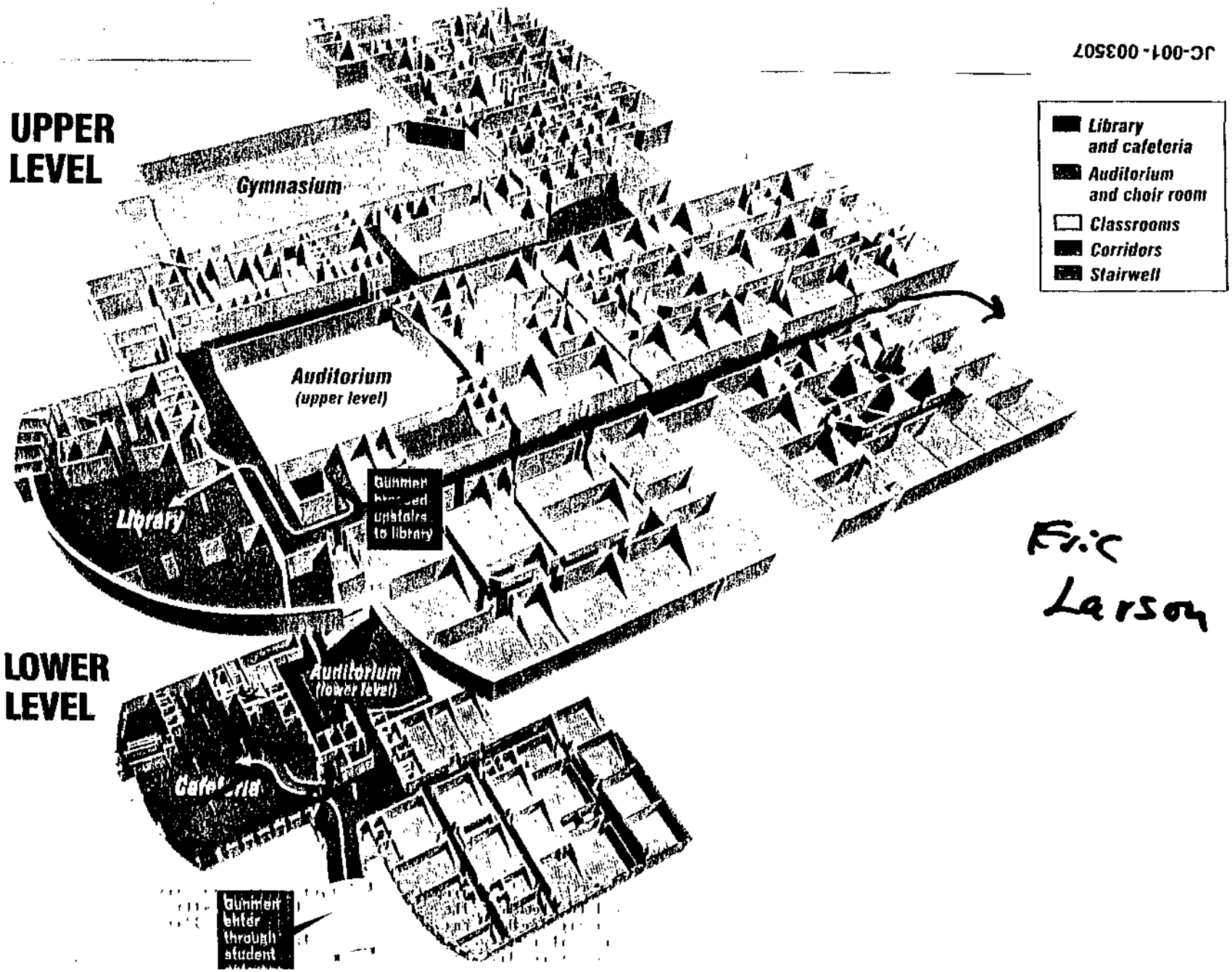
He did not see any of the shooters or have any other significant information to share.

Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI



JC-001-003506

JC-001-003507



Eric Larson

LARSON, STEPHANIE

JC-001-003508

DN-57419 DN 1010

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	Docket Number:	99A062 (I)
Date:	042899	Case Number:	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		Investigator:	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Stephanie Larson DOB: 111982
6361 S. Pierce Court
Littleton, CO 80123
303-973-0287
c/o mother; Lynn Larson (w) 303-788-7881
father; Ken (w) Continental pilot
-CHS student, cafeteria witness, in cafeteria for 4th hour and first lunch hour, table HH for 4th hour, table CCC for lunch.

INVESTIGATION:

On April 27, 1999 at 1100 hours I contacted Stephanie Larson at her home for an interview. Her father, Ken, had just left for a few minutes. He returned home after we were 10 minutes into the interview. Stephanie then told me the following:

* She is a sophomore at Columbine High.

* She explained that she has 4th hour off. That class period is from 10:20 a.m. to 11:10 a.m. She usually goes to the cafeteria during that period, as she did on the shooting day. She said that there could be 100 to 150 students in the cafeteria area for 4th hour. Many of those students do not have the first lunch hour when the shooting began.

JC-001-003509

* After her 3rd hour science class, she went to her locker by the library. She got to the cafeteria around 10:30 a.m. She was with fellow students David Eagle, Jessica Stevens, Jackie Carrol, Scott Parker, and a Brook (last name unknown.) She also noted that several student were in the cafeteria around where she was; Nikki Lawson, Katie Vorcheck, Lindsie Swanson, and Andrea Launer.

* She pointed to the cafeteria diagram and said she spent the 4th hour at table HH. She said there were about 15 to 20 students by the windows, another 20 to 30 by Rebel Corner, and the rest of the students she saw were in the cafeteria.

* When asked, she never heard of Eric Harris and did not even recognize him in news photos as a student at Columbine. She might have seen Dylan once or twice in the hallways during the school year. She did not know Dylan by name. She did not have any information on how Eric or Dylan dressed.

* She knows of the trench coat students more from last year than this year. She does not know names of these students. She said that she has seen some of the trench coat students getting into a red and gray Suburban for a ride earlier in the school year.

* After 4th hour, she moved to a table nearby. She pointed to table CCC and this was confirmed with the location her backpack was located.

* She thought an Angie Urkart was the only one at that table as she went to get in the food line at the kitchen. She was with Jadara Taliaferro, Cassie Sedeski, Jill Chiakowski, Margaret Burns and Dene Peterson in the food line.

* She was wearing a white long sleeve shirt, khaki shorts and black sandals.

* She then heard two to three boys yell, "Everybody get down, get down." She also heard the mention of a gun.

* She went back to her table an hid under it using her backpack for protection. She said a female Spanish teacher started to yell, "Get down." This teacher was also in a food line.

* After a few seconds, she said that all the students in the cafeteria started to run to the stairs area.

* She went toward the food line and turned right to the elevator and bathroom area. She said there was a black door that a teacher, the younger Mr. Andres, opened. This door led to a small set of stairs up to the stage in the auditorium. She was on the stage with some other students for a few seconds and then they all ran up the left aisle (north) to the exit door that is at the main hallway.

* She said a huge group was going out the main doors. She saw that the windows to the main doors were shot out. She went with a group of students north down a hallway and out a set of north doors. She then went to Clement Park.

* The only reports she heard were sounds like "banging against metal" when she was under the table in the cafeteria. She thought it sounded like paint balls striking something metal from the kitchen.

* She did not see any trench coat students in the school or cafeteria that day. She saw nothing but backpacks in the cafeteria. When asked specifically about a duffle bag, she said she did not see any.

This concluded my interview with Stephanie Larson.

Investigator

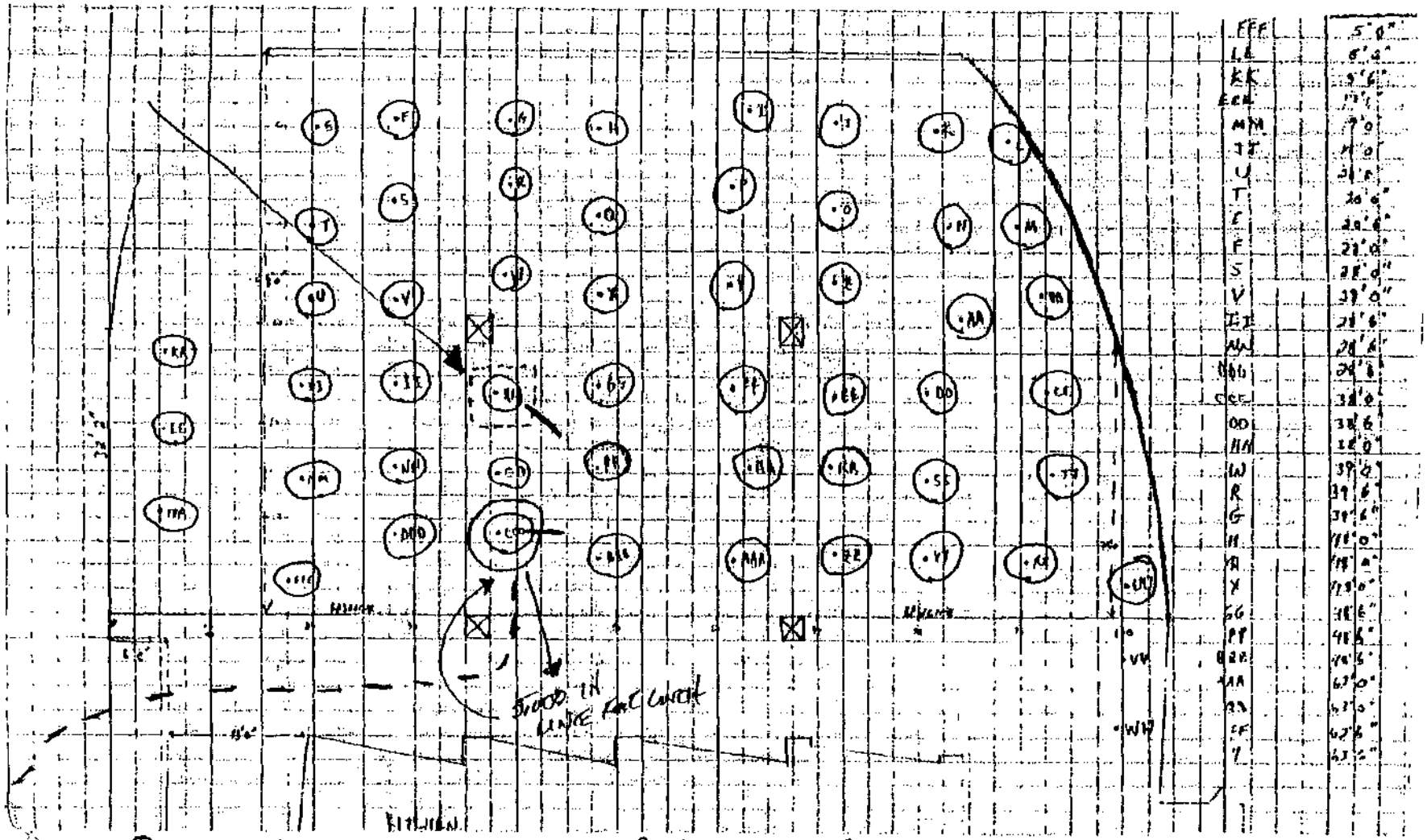
4/20/99
Date

STEPHANIE LARSON

N ↓

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FB
Not to scale

JC-001-00351 2



= LUNCH TABLE — = PATH TO 4TH PER TABLE, LUNCH LINE & TABLE

= 4TH PERIOD TABLE ---- = PATH OUT

LAUNER, A.

JC-001-003513

CONTROL NUMBER 2753

FBI CASE NUMBER 4-DN-57419 JEFFERSON COUNTY CASE NUMBER 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT:

Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 KIPLING
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:

Andrea Lynn LAUNER
DOB 06/07/83
ADDRESS: 8861 WEST PROGRESS PLACE
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80123
(303) 979-3705
MOTHER - Deb LAUNER (303) 806-3112
FATHER - Russ LAUNER (303) 503-4438

WHEN INTERVIEWED:
May 6, 1999 AT 1900 HOURS (7 p.m.)

WHERE INTERVIEWED:
RESIDENCE: 8861 WEST PROGRESS PLACE, LITTLETON, CO

WITNESS INERVIEWED:

Lindsay SWANSON
DOB 09/23/82
ADDRESS: 9123 WEST PROGRESS AVENUE
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80123
(303) 978-1045

WHEN INTERVIEWED:
MAY 6, 1999 at 2000 hours by telephone
ACTION TAKEN:

On May 6, 1999 the Reporting Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY went to the residence of Columbine Student Andrea LAUNER, arriving at 7 p.m. Present during the interview were her parents, Deb and Russ LAUNER and her sister, Amanda (13 yoa). She related what she did on April 20, 1999:

Andrea's father took her to school and dropped her of in the teacher' parking lot before school started. She went to her locker and met with friends on the east side of the High School (inside) prior to first period. During 4th hour, she has no classes so she went to the commons (cafeteria), arriving at between 10:20 a.m. and 10:25 a.m. She sat at table DDD with friends Katie VLCEK, Nikki LAWSON, Lindsay SWANSON and Lindsey PORTINCASO. Lindsay SWANSON and Lindsey PORTINCASO were there only through 4th period, not the A Lunch period.

Andrea escorted Lindsay SWANSON outside the northwest door of the cafeteria was she took a roll of film for a class project. This would have been just prior to the A Lunch period beginning (10 to 20 minutes). She was photographing her friends and other unknown objects. Lindsay SWANSON'S home phone number was given as (303) 978-1045. She was contacted a shortly after the interview with LAUNER was finished by me and it was learned that the roll of film was taken out of her SOR Pentax camera and put

inside a small black or clear film case and placed in the front pocket of her backpack. Her backpack is a green Eddie Bauer pack that was left in Mr. JOHNSON'S science room in the science wing of the building. This information was passed on in the form of an Information Control entry and given to Chris ANDRIST of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department who was in charge of the crime scene at that time. He later reported that the roll of film had been located and was in the process of being developed.

Andrea then named the people who were at her table NN during A Lunch. They are: Nikki LAWSON, Lara KENNEY, Lauren BONIN, Katie SULLIVAN, Becca GOODWIN, Kristin SHEFFIELD and Sarah DOODRILL.

Andrea related that she had gone through the food line about 5 minutes before the lunch period began and got her meal. She recalled having breadsticks and cookies. She was sitting at the table, facing the stairs when she saw Mr SANDERS coming into the cafeteria and telling everyone to "get down". She thought he may have come from the teacher's lounge area. She got under her table and waited a short while.

She and other then ran to the elevator and got in and began ascending to the floor where the library is located when she heard three gunshots. She estimated that there were 15 children in the elevator at that time.

Upon hearing the gunshots the elevator was sent back down to the lower level and she and the other children ran into the auditorium. Someone locked the auditorium door and she laid on the cement floor. She was with Katie SULLIVAN, Dan RIECKS, Jeff BARRETT and Andy ANDERSON while she was in the auditorium. She recalls hearing "bangs and explosions"

The next thing she remembers is Mr. ANDRES SR. or JR. coming into the auditorium and told the children to run through the door by the cafeteria downstairs and through the Foreign Language halls and eventually to the outside. She ran to Kara KENNEY'S residence and called her mother. It as about 11:30 when her mother received the call from Andrea.

Andrea left her backpack, a blue Jansport, in the cafeteria. Also in the school in her locker are other books and school material. Her lacrosse items are in Mr. Eric FRIESEN's room. She was wearing a gray lacrosse polo jersey with the big number "22" in it. She also had on blue jean shorts and white tennis shoes.

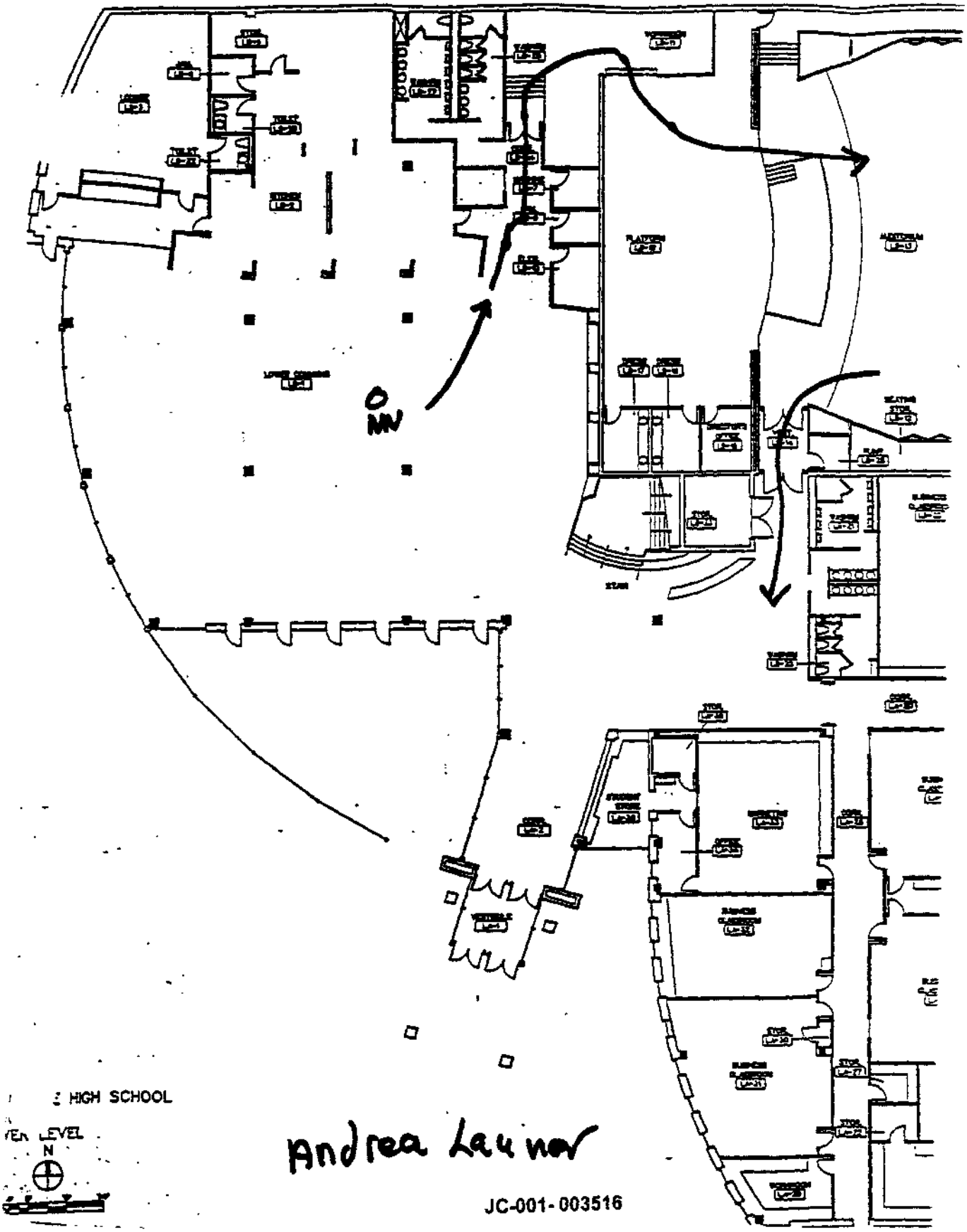
When asked about knowing any of the members of the TCM she stated that she knows who Brooks BROWN is. When asked if she know anyone who has a double pierced eyebrow, she stated that Brie PESQUALLI may have one.

She uses the Internet and her name of the computer is "DAHLILA 7 @aol.com.

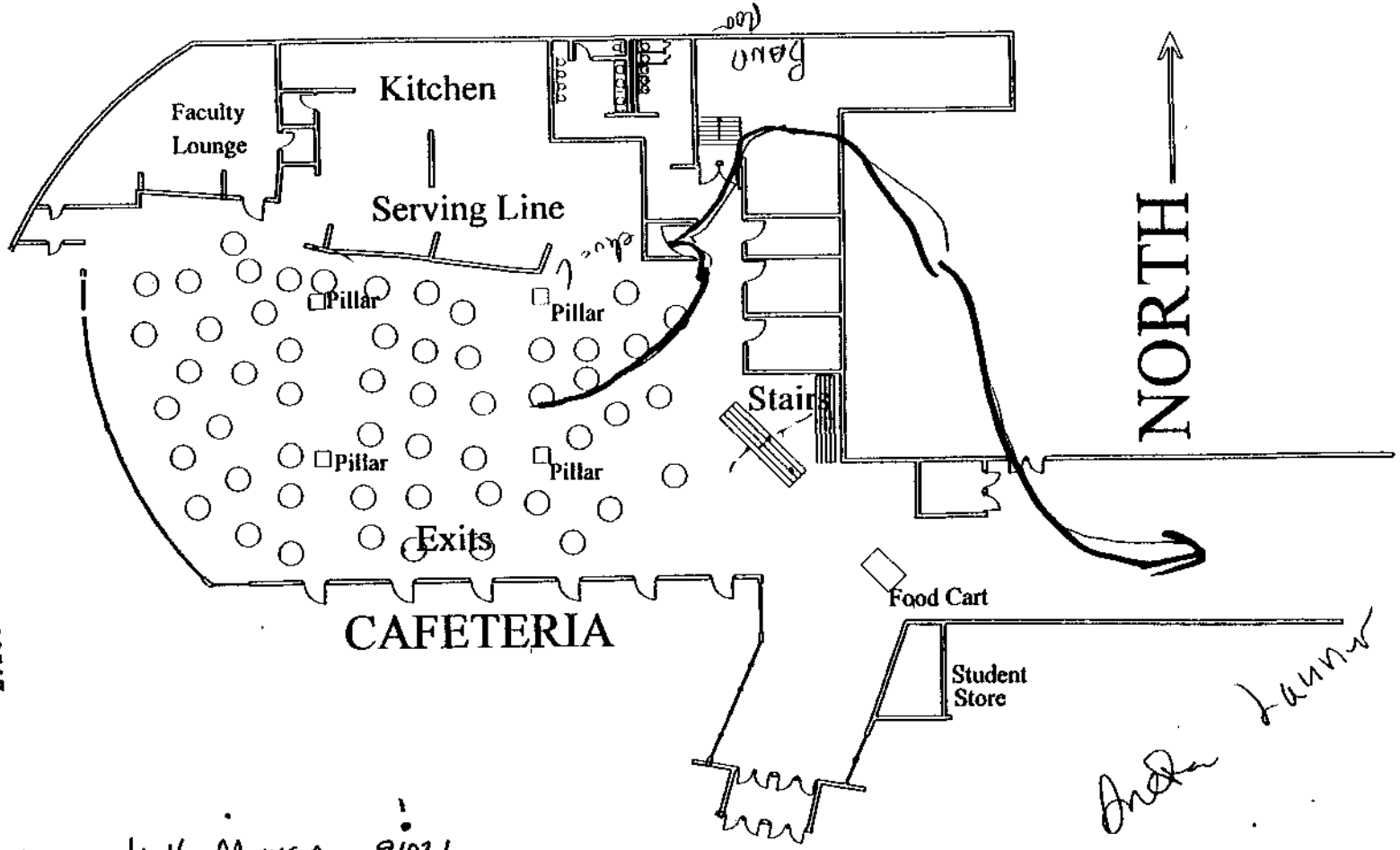
When asked if she recalled the phrase of the day given after the announcements on April 20, she remembered it was something like "THIS IS GOING TO BE A BAD DAY."

She did not remember anything else of significance in this case. The interview ended at 2000 hours.

Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI


HIGH SCHOOL
LEVEL
N
Andrea Launer

Andrea Launer



JC-001-003517

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

LAVAN, MICHAEL

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-0
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-07-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Michael James Lavan / DOB 072782

6559 South Allison Court

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-979-1549

Columbine High School / 10th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-05-99, at about 8:55 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Michael Lavan as follow up on DN2488. The interview was conducted at Michael's home, in the presence of his mother, Cheryl Lavan.

Michael told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11 10 a.m., he had just finished his fourth period science class, which is located on the upper level of the school. After leaving class, Michael said that he went to his locker and retrieved his sack lunch. Michael said that he then walked downstairs to the cafeteria, and sat down at table UU. Michael estimated that he arrived at said table at about 11 17 a.m. Michael said that while walking to table UU, he did not notice any duffle bag(s) or anything else that he might consider unusual or out of the ordinary. Michael said that he walked past several tables, at which there were students and/or backpacks, as normal. Michael described table UU as being "about three tables from the door," referring to the door located in the northwest corner of the cafeteria. Michael said that he sat with students Daniel Riecks (10th), Brenden Trujillo (10th), Eric Larson (10th), and Brian Soderberg (10th). Michael said that he remembered facing southwest while sitting at the table.

Michael said that he finished his lunch at about 11:25 a.m., whereupon he saw a group of students gathering along the west windows and near the door in the northwest corner of the cafeteria. At that time, Michael said that he saw a "kid" lying outside

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	INV.	0585			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-001-003519	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

the northwest door. Michael said that he thought this individual had been hit by the door or had had a seizure Michael said that he then heard his friend. Brenden Trujillo. say that he saw blood on this individual. Michael said that he was still sitting at table UU at this time, and could not see up the stairway outside the northwest door. Michael said that he then got up and walked to the west windows to see what was going on. At that time. Michael said that he saw another individual lying outside. near the base of the stairway. Michael said that this individual was attempting to move around and was screaming. At that time. Michael said that he remembers teacher Dave Sanders. who he thinks came from the area of the faculty lounge, run outside to check on the kid lying by the door. Michael said that Dave Sanders then told everyone in the area to "get down."

Upon hearing this, Michael said that he then moved behind a large post located on the west side of the cafeteria, between tables UU and VV, and ducked down. Michael said that at that point, he was no longer looking outside through the windows. and remembers seeing student Leiha Murphy (10th) under table VV, and student Matthew Katzenmeier ((10th) near the southwest corner of the serving line. Michael said that up to that point, he had not heard any gunshot(s) and still did not know what was going on Michael said that he then noticed several students elsewhere in the cafeteria began to run toward the interior (east) stairway and run up the stairs. Michael said that upon seeing this. he also began to move eastward, toward the interior stairway Michael said that for the first time, he heard what he thought were gunshots while approaching the stairway Michael said that because of the large group of students crowding the stairway, he decided to take the elevator located near the bathrooms in the southeast corner of the cafeteria. Michael said that he got onto the elevator "with about twenty other kids." Michael said that the elevator then took them to the upper level, whereupon he saw a lot of smoke when the doors opened. Michael said that he thought there was a fire on the upper level and that it might not be safe to get off. Michael said that he remained on the elevator, which took he and others back down to the cafeteria level.

Upon exiting the elevator back on the lower level, Michael said that teacher Leland Andres led he and others into the auditorium and locked the auditorium doors Michael said that he remained inside the auditorium for approximately ten minutes. during which time he heard both sporadic gunshots and explosions, but was unsure of where they were coming from. Michael said that a janitor then entered the auditorium through the bottom doors, at about the same time that Leland Andres was approaching

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-0
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-07-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

the upper portion of the auditorium. Michael said that the janitor was yelling to the students not to approach the upper portion of the auditorium Michael said that he and other students then returned to where this janitor was, near the lower portion of the auditorium. Michael said that the janitor then ushered he and others out the bottom doors of the auditorium and told them to exit the building through the south doors near the foreign language area on the lower level. Michael said that he and others then ran east down a hallway, and then south down the hallway near the foreign language classrooms, and finally out of the school through the southeast doors. From there, Michael said that he ran down a steep grass hill and then southward across the junior parking lot. Michael said that he did not see any police officers on the south side of the building when he ran out, but remembers seeing some ambulances. Michael said that upon exiting the school grounds, he ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park.

Michael said that at no time did he see any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat. Michael said that while sitting at table UU, he remembers seeing the following students sitting (he thinks) at table TT: Daniel Palmeter (10th), Brian Rathbun (10th), Aaron Brown (10th, Brooks Brown's brother), Adam Sands (10th), Matthew Depew (10th), and Jacob Bauer (10th).

Michael said that he did not personally know Eric Harris of Dylan Klebold, nor any of the names presented by the media as known associates of them. The interview was concluded at about 9:32 a.m.

The names of those students / teachers provided by Michael were run through Rapid Start and Denver Detective Mark Woodward, no lead sheets were prepared because all names provided were either previously interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed

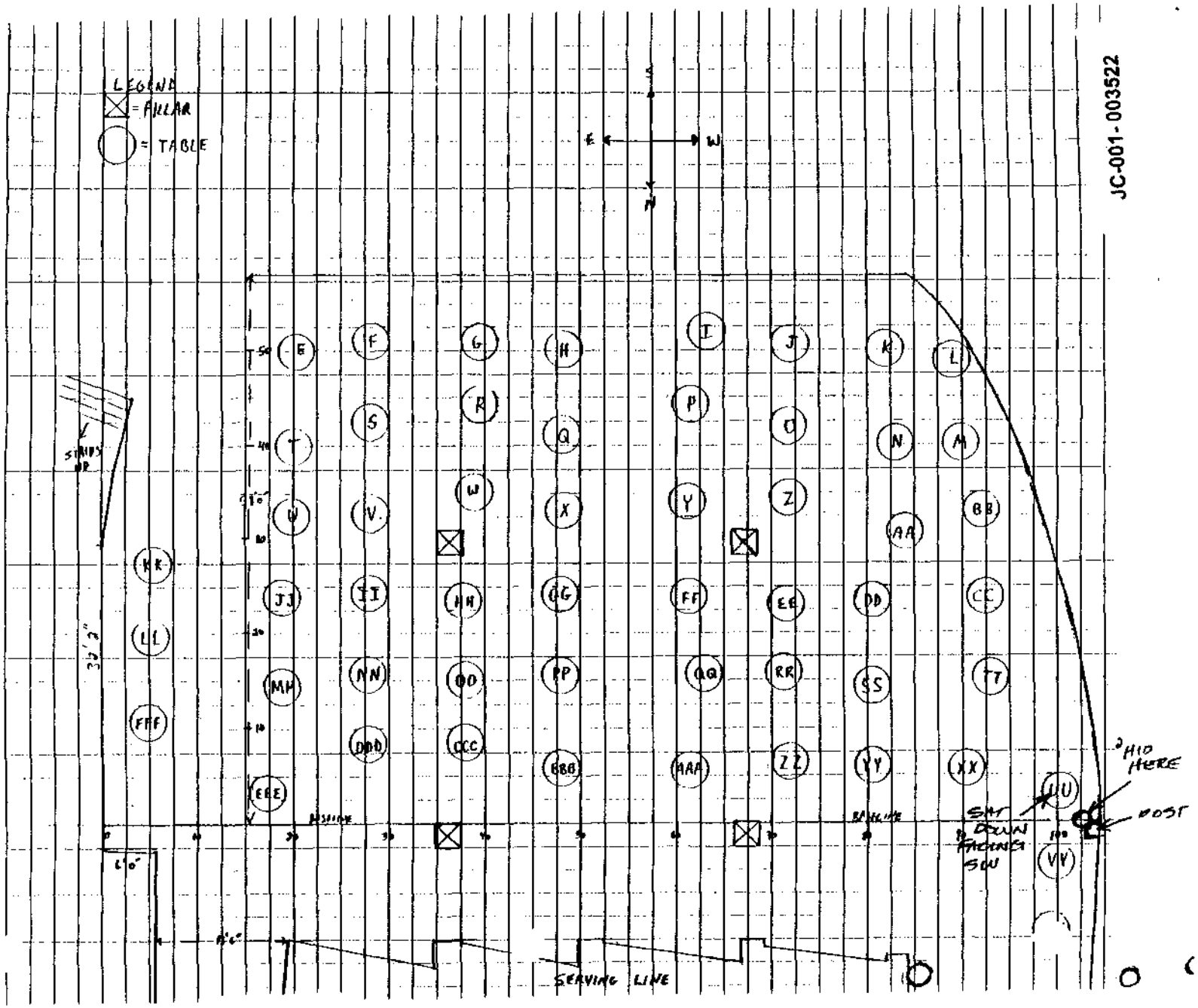
See attached cafeteria map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-003521

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674



JC-001-003522

MIKE LAWAN
0505999

LAWSON, N

JC-001-003523

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 10, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 6, 1999 I spoke with Nicole Christine Lawson, a tenth grader.
5630 W. Princeton Drive
Denver, CO 303 984-1921
Mom: Chris Lawson work: 303 384-9910
Father: Pat Lawson work: 303 623-0911

Nicole's mother was present during the interview.

Nicole told me the following:

She was in school and attended all of her classes on April 20th. She went to the cafeteria during 4th hour. 5th hour is her lunch. She was in photography prior to that. She and her friend were sitting at table NN. (See diagram) With her was Andrea Launer, 8861 W. Progress Place, Littleton 80123 303 979-3705. Parents are Deb and Russ Launer. The bell rang for 4th hour to end. She and Andrea were just talking and waiting for their friends to get down to the cafeteria for lunch. Andrea noticed nothing unusual in the cafeteria at that time.

Their friends came down and sat at the table. The friends were:

Kristen Sheffield, 7556 Park View Mountain, Littleton. Parents are John and Alana Sheffield 303 979-4308, Becca Goodwin 7754 W. Plymouth Place, Littleton, Mom is Margo Goodwin 973-2746. Sarah Dodrill 6380 S. Kendall St., Littleton 80123 Parents are Lynn and Kathy Dodrill 303 795-3383, Lara Kenney 6073 S. Lamar Drive, Littleton, CO 80123 Parents are Fran and Glen Kenney 303 795-1547 and Katie Sullivan (no info. available).

Nicole heard Mr. Sanders come in and yell get down and everybody got under tables. She thought it was a senior prank. The girls at her table were laughing because they thought it was a senior prank. While they were under the table, she heard shoes squeaking. After about 30 seconds everybody started to run. She didn't hear any bombs until they were all running. She saw Mr. Sanders running in the middle of the cafeteria.

Nicole said that there was pop spilled on the floor and people were slipping. There were chairs sprawled on the floor from people knocking them over. People had to run around the chairs.

Nicole ran past the maintenance elevator and Mr. Andres, Jr., the music teacher. She ran through the auditorium. She was hearing bombs going off and could feel shaking, like a vibration on the floor. She ran out the main hallway by the counseling office and ran outside. Outside she heard muffled bombs. She looked back at the school and she didn't see any smoke. She hopped a fence by Clement Park. There were teachers leading kids.

Nicole said that TCM were abundant last year. She said that she had heard from an unknown source that if girls wanted to join the TCM, that the had to sleep with an unknown guy who wore a beanie hat with a propeller.

Nicole said that a girl named Kelly Schwab in her history class always wore a black trench coat to class. (7593 W. Elmhurst Drive,

Littleton 80123 979-5811 or 8676 W. Progress Place, Littleton 80123 same phone number. Tommie is a parent.)

Another girl who wore a trench coat is Stephanie Kenney, 7029 W. Chestnut Drive, Littleton 303 973-7886 Marie and Steve Kenney are parents. Stephanie wore a red head band with devil horns and a trench coat.

Stephanie and Kelly would draw "fnords" on the black board. Fnords are little symbols that were servants of the devil. They would draw a whole bunch of them. They did it when no one was looking. They hadn't been around this year.

Nicole said that she heard that Ashley McKenna was in a science room with Mrs. Williams, by the main hall. Ashley heard somebody say, "Come on Joey." (7767 S. Depew St., Littleton, CO 80128 303 904-2755 Brian and Ilsa are parents.)

Nicole never saw the shooter(s).

Team four interview guideline and diagram attached.

No further information at this time.

P. J. Doyle
Investigator

5-10-99
Date

Nicole Lawson
Cont # 2754

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? didn't know them.
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Back pack in cafe + locker. Soccer bag in ladies athletic Room.

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

   NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

   Mauser - REI

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? Jean Shorts + J.V. Soccer Jacket
   Books, make up - brush, contact case. calculator.

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?

NO

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?

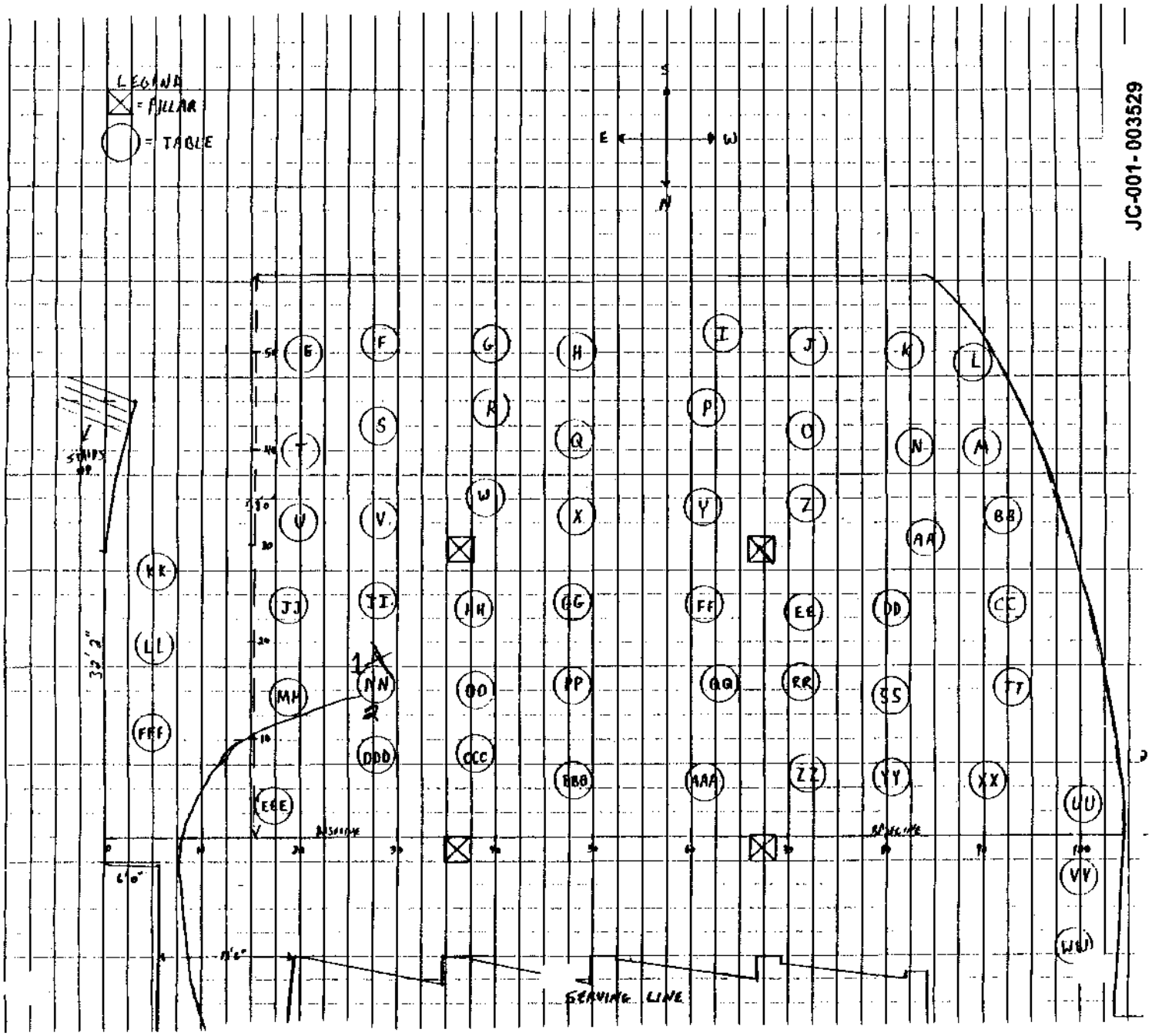
Something like - Dont you wish you weren't here today

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Friday before on RNN a fake fight - Eric Harris beat up a Chatfield kid. At

Nicole Lawson
Case # 2254



JC-001-003529

LAWSON, T

Control Number: DN1327

WITNESS: TERRY MICHAEL LAWSON, DOB September 9, 1981, POB Alamosa, CO, 73" in height, 175 lbs , brown hair, hazel eyes, Home address: 4892 South Hoyt, Littleton, CO 80123, home telephone 303-904-2578, Occupation: Student at Columbine High School, witness to shooting.

INTERVIEWERS: Agent RICHARD K GRIFFITH and Agent RICKEY S MUNDINE, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Suite 4000, Denver, CO 80215, phone: 303-239-4211

OTHERS PRESENT: STEVE LAWSON (father)

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEW April 22, 1999, 6 00 p m.

PLACE OF INTERVIEW: 4892 South Hoyt, Littleton, CO 80123

With the permission of LAWSON's father, STEVE LAWSON, a witness interview was conducted concerning LAWSON's knowledge of the shooting and bombing incident at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999 at approximately 11:15 a.m. LAWSON stated that at approximately 11:20 a.m. on April 20, 1999, he dropped off his backpack in the Tech lab and then proceeded to the school cafeteria. LAWSON went through the lunch line and proceeded to find a table in the northwest corner of the cafeteria near the exit door (approximately 10-15 feet from the door) LAWSON was sitting at the table with a friend whom he identified as IAN HALES At approximately 11 30 a.m., LAWSON hears seven or eight shots from a semi-automatic weapon and all the people inside the cafeteria stand up to find out what is going on. LAWSON states he heard someone yell, "he's got a gun." At this point all the students and teacher in the cafeteria fall to the floor and take cover, except LAWSON He remains standing and looks out the window and observes DYLAN KLEBOLD standing near the door to the cafeteria. LAWSON stated he has known KLEBOLD for approximately one half of a semester and is positive it was he He is approximately four feet from the window and stated he saw what appeared to be two male students, one wearing a black shirt (no further description available) and one wearing blue jeans (no further description available) running up the hill in a northerly direction toward the tennis courts KLEBOLD then turns his attention from LAWSON to the two individuals running up the hill and shoots at both of them. LAWSON believes KLEBOLD shot one of the individuals twice in the legs and the second individual appeared to be shot in the back Both continue to run up the hill, away from KLEBOLD

KLEBOLD after shooting at the two individuals running up the hill, reaches into his backpack and produces a pipe bomb approximately 12"-18" in length, both ends were larger than the diameter of the pipe, appeared to be painted silver. KLEBOLD lights what appears to be a red piece of cloth, which appears to be a wick attached to the pipe bomb and throws it with his right hand into the student parking lot. KLEBOLD's left hand still contains the semi-automatic pistol. While he is throwing the pipe bomb he is laughing out loud. After throwing the pipe bomb LAWSON and HALES run out of the cafeteria and outside LAWSON does not see KLEBOLD again or any other shooter While running to exit the building, LAWSON heard approximately five more shots and one loud explosion from inside the school and from where he last saw KLEBOLD.

LAWSON described KLEBOLD as 6'5"-6'7" in height, skinny, blond hair collar length, wearing a black ankle length trench coat, buttoned up, wearing a black baseball style cap with a red emblem in the front (worn correctly), a black backpack worn on KLEBOLD's back and nothing covering his face

LAWSON stated although he has only known HARRIS and KLEBOLD for one half of a semester he has talked with them both. He describes HARRIS as a thinker, very smart and something always on his mind. He believes HARRIS planned the entire operation and KLEBOLD only followed instructions from HARRIS

LAWSON stated HARRIS frequently told racist jokes and stated he admired Adolph Hitler for his intelligence but didn't like him because he took the easy way out. HARRIS also told LAWSON that he was not a racist. LAWSON stated this action by HARRIS and KLEBOLD did not really surprise him based on some of their beliefs and actions. LAWSON stated he believed HARRIS and KLEBOLD made a movie depicting people running down hallways and catwalks shooting at each other. This movie is on a computer in the computer tech lab on a computer next to the scanner. The movie is contained in My Documents file.

LAWSON stated that only two individuals shown in the photograph contained in the 1998 Columbine High School Yearbook of the Trench Coat Mafia are actually members. LAWSON identified them as JOE STAIRS and CRIS MORRIS. LAWSON stated the group was formed because the members were considered outcasts and were called names by others in the school. LAWSON advised that the following personnel could provide additional information on the members and associates of the Trench Coat Mafia: JOE STAIRS, BROOKS BROWN, CRIS MORRIS, ERIC FICKE and ALEJANDRA MARSH.

LAWSON advised Sgt TIM SLYVESTER, Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, interviewed him on April 20, 1999 as he evacuated the school. LAWSON could provide no additional information relevant to this investigation.

RICHARD K. GRIFFITH
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

LAYTON, M

JC-001-003533

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 10, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 6, 1999 I spoke with Martin Christopher Layton, a sophomore.
DOB: 10-23-82
7233 S. Chase Way
Littleton, CO 80128
303 979-6908
Mother: Margene Layton
Father: Kenneth Layton Work: 303 855-5329

No parent was present during the interview. Martin and his mother said that Martin wanted to speak with me without her present.

Martin told me the following:

He had been to all his classes on the morning of the incident. He went to the cafeteria a little early because his choir class got out a few minutes early. He was sitting in the cafeteria at table XX (see diagram) with Aaron Brown, Brian Rathbone, David Smith, Jake Maes and some other people, but he forgot who they were. He noticed nothing unusual in the cafeteria.

Martin said that he heard some commotion outside of the cafeteria, like people wrestling around. (He then said, like something going on.) He said that he got up from the table and looked out the window by his table. He thought maybe there was a fight. He didn't look into the parking lot. He saw someone running. This person was wearing shorts and a white tee shirt. It was a white male who didn't have a hat on. That is all Martin could say about this person. Martin said that someone had fallen down. He couldn't see. People were saying that the person was bleeding.

Martin said that right about then, Mr. Sanders ran into the cafeteria and told everybody to get down under the tables. A couple of seconds after that, everyone started crawling through the tables and chairs and in the middle of the cafeteria. Martin got up and ran up the stairs.

Martin said that he heard a whole bunch of guns going off. It sounded like the shots were coming from outside. When he got by the stairs, it sounded like the guns were going off inside the cafeteria. When he got to the top of the stairs, the guns sounded like they were rapid firing. He said that some people fell down, but got up again. He ran down the hall that goes past science and math, and then out the door by the math hall.

Martin ran down the stairs and hopped the fence to a brick ledge and then went across the street and hopped a fence to the park. He said that he could hear gun shots going off the whole time.

Martin never saw the shooter(s). He said that he heard from "a bunch of people" that the shooters were TCM. He said that a student named Dan Riecks told him that they saw more people in trench coats at the top floor elevator.

Team four guideline and diagram attached.

No further information at this time.

Investigator

5-10-99
Date

JC-001-003536

Martin Layton
Cont # 2756

***** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 *****

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   NO
   Not seen

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

   Book Pack - Blue Eclue Bag -

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

   NO -

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

   Brown Shoes, Blue Jeans, Blue T-shirt + blue hat w/ Pony playing guitar
   Oakley Planner
   Spanish book
   Sc[illegible] folder
   [illegible] to Mice & Men / Old Man & the Sea

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?

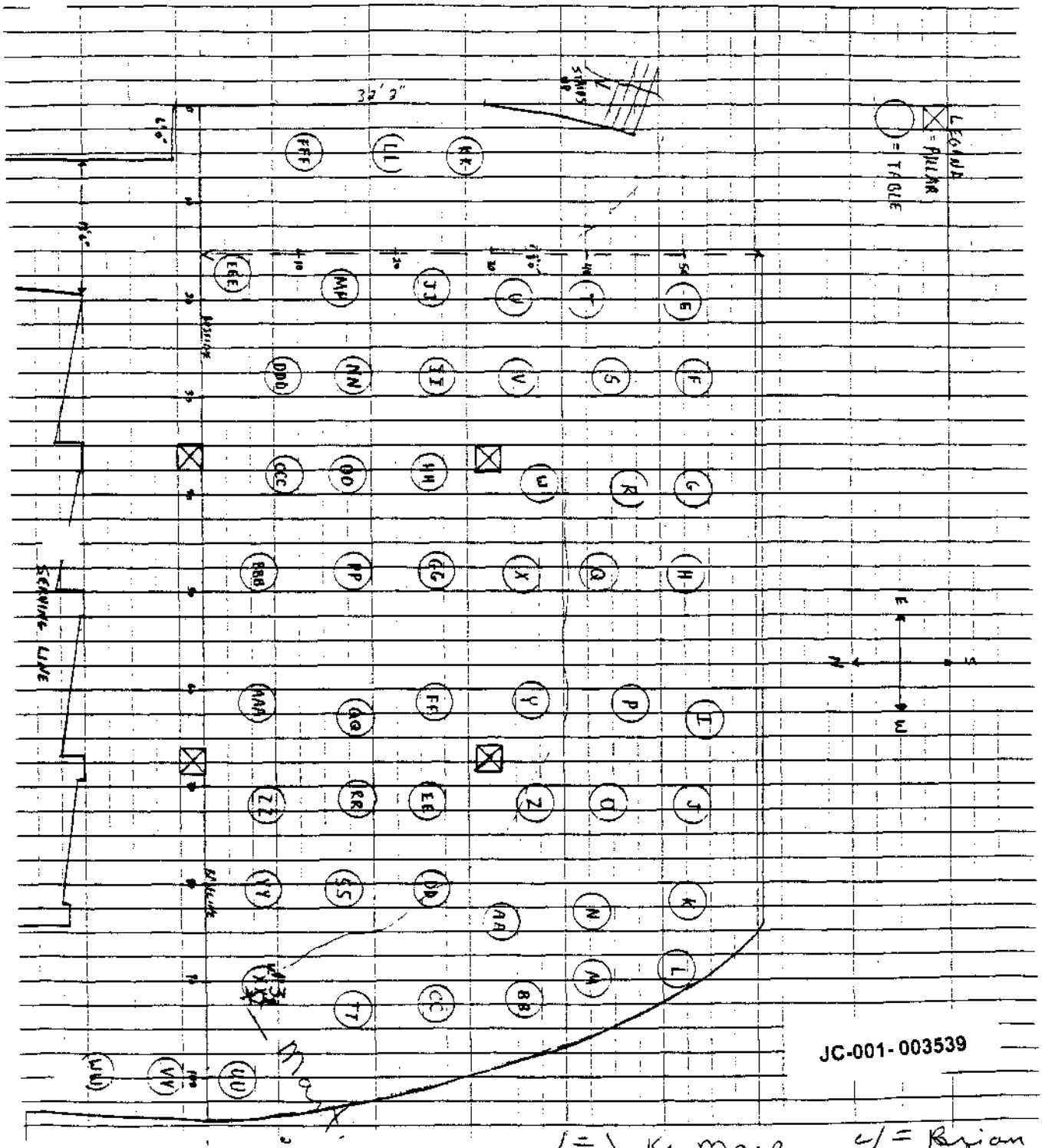
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? X) C

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
good day to not be here Don't you wish you weren't here

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Martin Dayton
Court # 2756



JC-001-003539

1 = Jake Mars
2 = David Smith
3 = Brian Bu
4 = Brian

LEARY, M

JC-001-003540

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-N
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-07-99
Classification X First Degree Murder; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

MICHAEL LEARY, DOB/11-15-82

8132 West Portland Avenue

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 979-6085

Student. Columbine High School

KEITH PEARCE. DOB/10-20-55

Same as above

Bus: Same

(Step-father of Michael Leary)

SANDY PEARCE. DOB/09-18-57 Same as above

Same as above

Bus. 1777 South Harrison Street

Denver. Colorado 80210

(303) 574-5015

(Michael Leary's natural mother)

PAUL LEARY, DOB/UNK

8 Falls Circle

Colchester, Connecticut

(860) 537-6608

(Michael Leary's natural father)

JC-001-003541

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
APeterson 532	TAN	5032			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-N
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-07-99
Classification X First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

On May 7, 1999, at about 0900 hours, I responded to 8132 West Portland Avenue, where I met with witness Michael Leary and his step-father, witness Keith Pearce. I interviewed Leary about the shooting incident at Columbine High School that occurred on 04-20-99.

Michael Leary said on 4-20-99, at about 1020 hours, he went into the cafeteria at Columbine High School to eat his lunch. He said he had fourth hour off from any classes so he was in there earlier than some of the other students. Leary said he was at a cafeteria table at the east side of the cafeteria, in about the middle and near the stairs that lead upstairs to the second floor of Columbine High School. Leary said he was with the following students at this table (table either number JJ or number L on the cafeteria map): Jonathon Caruso, Pat Simongton, Danny Gonzales, Dusty Hoffschneider, Craig Scott (victim Rachel Scott's, according to Michael Leary), Jason Jones and Eric Trujillo. Leary showed me on a map of the cafeteria of Columbine High School where he had been sitting, and where Jonathon Caruso, Pat Simongton, Danny Gonzales, and Dusty Hoffschneider had been sitting at this table, and the direction that they had been facing. Leary did not recall where the other students present with him had been sitting. Leary said he was facing an easterly direction. Leary said he "heard a couple pops," but did not think much about it because he believed it was a senior prank taking place. Leary said suddenly a student, Justin Norman, ran from outside of the cafeteria, through one of the doors on the south side of the cafeteria, to the inside of the cafeteria where he said that someone had got shot. Leary said he still did not take any of this seriously until a janitor ran into the cafeteria and told everyone there to get down on the floor and under the tables. Leary said he got up onto his knees to try to look out of the cafeteria windows to see what was taking place, and said he saw smoke outside of these windows. Leary said the students inside the cafeteria suddenly got up and began to run towards the stairs that lead up to the second level of the high school. Leary said he and about 15 other students got onto the elevator, and went up in it to the second level. Leary said when it got to the second level and the elevator door opened he heard a loud explosion and said it was caused by a bomb going off just outside of the library. He said the students went back down on the elevator to level 1. When the elevator door opened on level 1 a teacher, Mr. Andres, Jr., was there and told the students to go into the auditorium. Once inside the auditorium the doors were locked and Leary said they stayed in there for about 15 minutes. Leary said at one point they heard other kids trying to get into the auditorium, but they did not open the door for them. I asked Leary how he knew it was students and not the suspects, and he said he did not know. He

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
A Peterson #32	Inv	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003542

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

said nothing was said that he could hear, and after knocking a couple times the people outside this door left

Michael Leary said the students lined up, and then all ran out of an auditorium door, down the hall in an easterly direction, past the foreign language department and exited the school.

Michael Leary said he was wearing a white polo shirt, khaki colored cargo pants, and a white "Uconn" baseball hat on 4-20-99 Michael Leary said he did not know who Eric Harris was, and said he knew suspect Klebold about 6-8 years ago when they played on the same baseball team. Larry said he had not spoke with or associated with suspect Klebold since and in fact did not remember anything about Klebold, either from the present or from the time they played baseball together Leary said he had seen suspect Klebold in the hallway of Columbine High School, however, he did not see him on 4-20-99. He said the last time he saw suspect Klebold he wore a baseball hat with the letter "B" on the front of it and had a Colorado Avalanche patch on the back of this hat. He said Klebold wore the hat backwards. Leary also said suspect Klebold wore an ankle length black trench coat that he believed was made out of cloth. Leary could not provide a description on the shirt, pants, or footwear that Klebold wears

Michael Leary said he did not see any duffle bags, or the propane tank in the cafeteria of Columbine High School, nor has he seen anyone carrying any of these items. He said he has no knowledge of anyone that may be manufacturing any explosive devices and/or possessing firearms. Leary could not provide any information about "Trench Coat Mafia."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Michael Leary said on 4-20-99, both prior to and during the incident, he did not see suspect Klebold, suspect Harris or any other people with firearms, bombs, etc. Since the incident and upon returning to school at Chatfield High School, Michael Leary advised me that he heard the following information. Leary said a female friend of his, Tara Zobject, was told by Jennie Paviline (unknown spelling) that she asked [redacted] was involved in the Columbine shooting incident. Leary said that Jennie was told by [redacted] "Yes, and he had every right to be." No further information was given to Leary about this conversation. He advised that if he hears any more information he will contact me in the future

JC-001-003543

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-N
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-07-99
Classification X First Degree Murder; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I gave Michael Leary a business card and advised him that if he wished to speak with a JCSO Victim Advocate to call me and I would make those arrangements for him. He said for the first couple days after this incident took place he wasn't doing real well, however, with time it is getting better for him.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

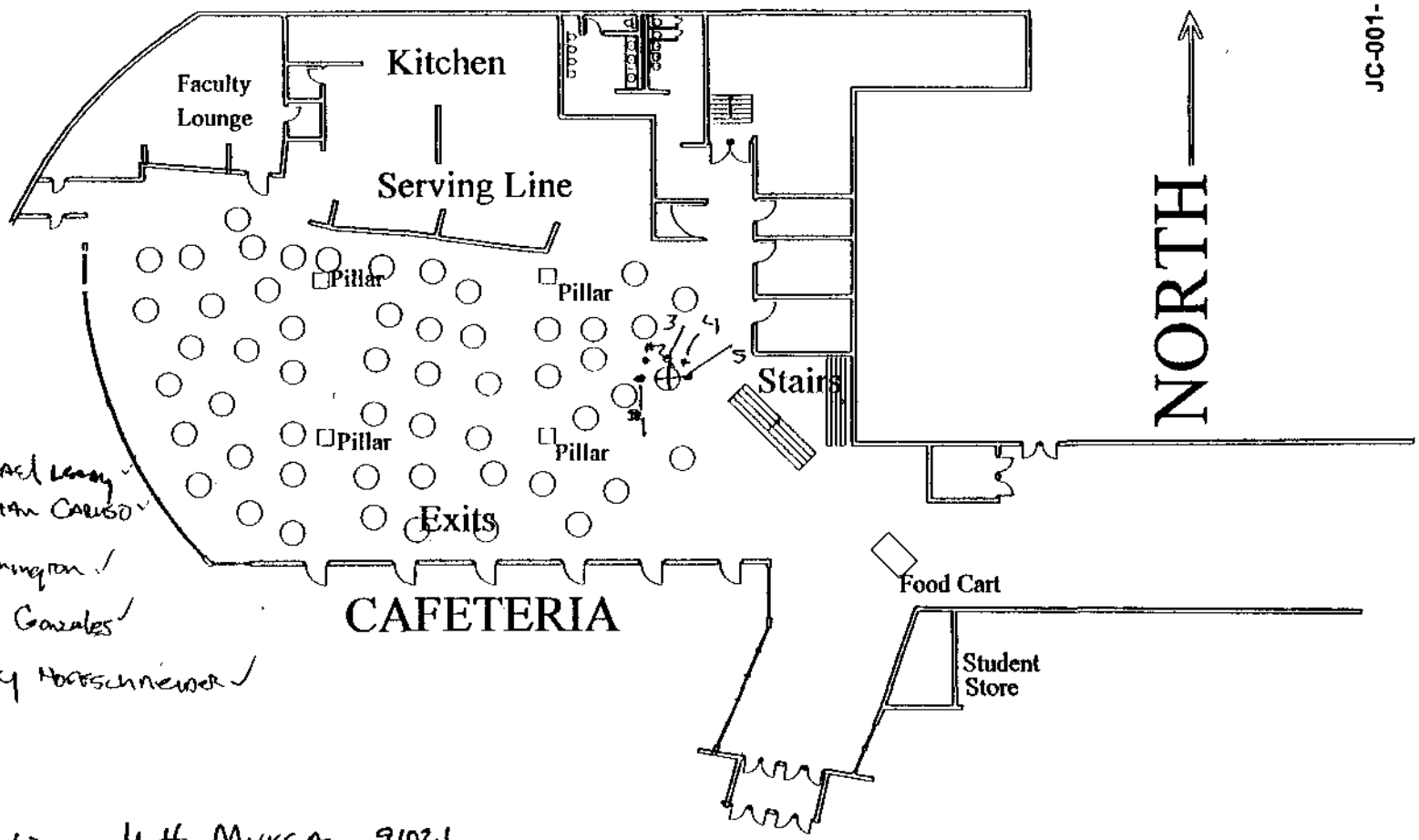
JC-001-003544

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
APeterson #30	TAN	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

0.04152"=1'

97-7625
050799
Michael Leary

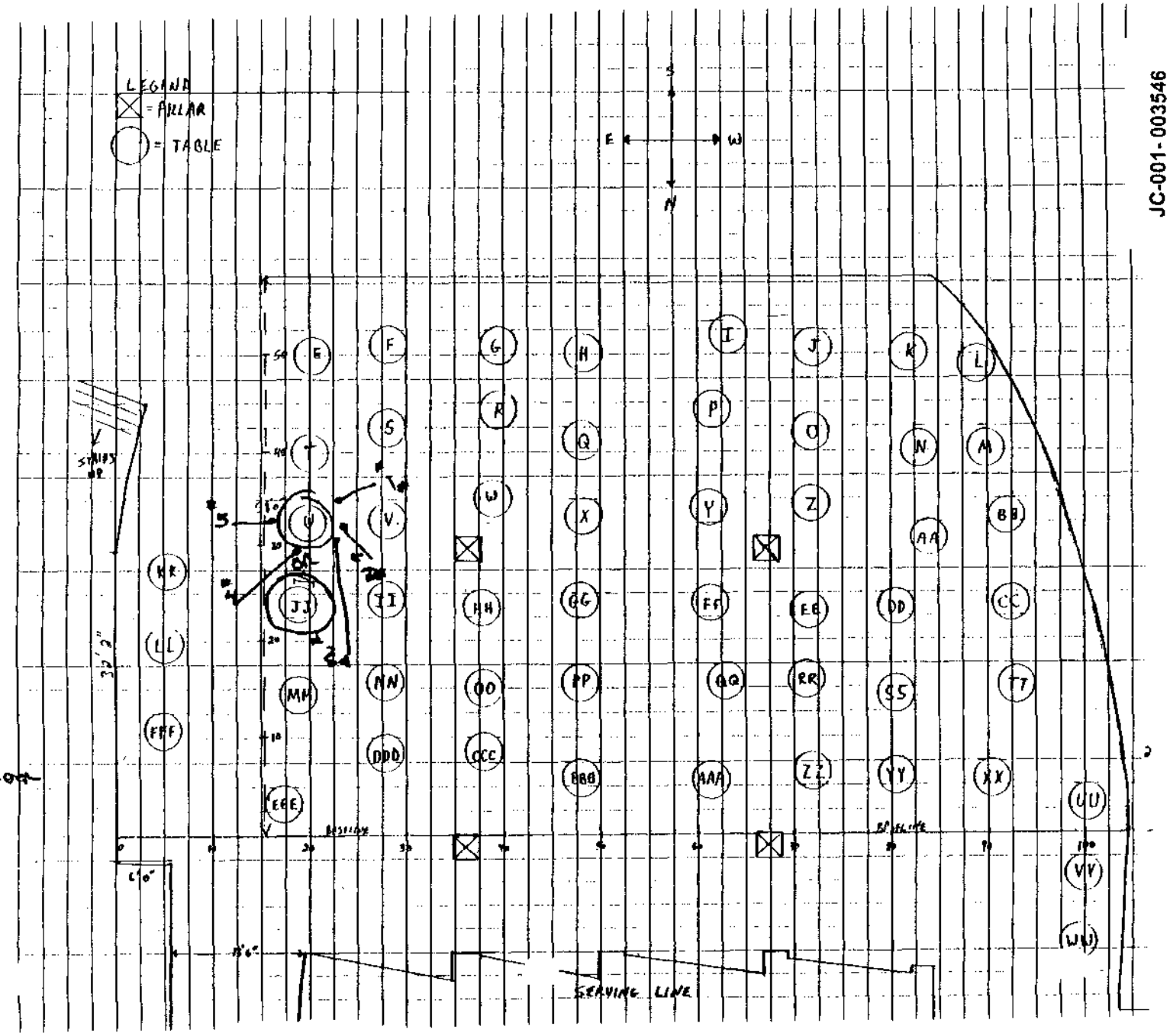


#1 - Michael Leary
#2 - Jonathan Carlso
#3 Pat Simington
#4 - Danny Gonzales
#5 - Dusty Hoffschneider

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

JC-001-003545

99-7625
05-07-99
Michael Lenny



*1 - Michael Lenny

*2 - Jonathan Caruso

*3 - Pat Simington

*4 - Danny Gonzales

*5 - Dwayne Hoffschneider

JC-001-003546

LEBSACK, S

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-B
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
			4-28-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS

STEPHANIE I. LEBSACK, DOB/1-23-84 W/F

6540 WEST CALEY PLACE

LITTLETON, CO 80123

303-738-1560

STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

PARENTAL INFORMATION

JULIANA LEBSACK, DOB/10-05-54 W/F

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE

WORK: COLUMBINE H.S.

ASSISTANT IN THE TEACHER RESOURCE CENTER

303-982-4467

BRUCE A. LEBSACK , DOB/4-5-53 W/M

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE.

WORK: 303-791-0430

JC-001-003548

INVESTIGATION

On 4-28-99, between the hours of 1021 and 1119, I had an opportunity to interview Stephanie in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine H.S. on 4-20-99. Also present for the interview were her parents, Juliana and Bruce.

Stephanie stated on 4-20-99, at around 1110 hours, she was released from her geometry class MA-11, class was being taught by Ms. Leslie Layman. After she was released from geometry she went to her locker which is located in south/east area of the school, her locker number is 307. After she was finished at her locker she went to the cafeteria area where she arrived at 1115 hour, and after she was shown a diagram she stated she sat at table "OO." Also at the table were her friends, Jamie Thurmon, Jenny Naifeh, and Laura Dickmore. She also provided me with Laura's telephone number 303-978-0066.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
	INTEL	0057	050399		

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

V-8

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-B
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
			4-28-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Stephanie stated once she arrived at her table she placed her backpack on top of the table at which time her and Laura went over to the south/east corner of the cafeteria which is called "Rebel Corner" where they have a school store and she purchased a pop After she got her pop and Laura got her lunch they proceeded back to their table, but never made it to the table. She described when they reached the commons area, near the stairs, a janitor came running in the south doors of the cafeteria telling the students to get under their tables. She described the janitor as small with a buzzed head, he was wearing a white t-shirt which had Columbine Rebel's Baseball on it. Stephanie said that her and Laura were out in the middle of the commons area and they crouched down at which time she observed students over near the west side of the cafeteria start to move east towards them Stephanie stated as the students started to move from the west side of the cafeteria that is when she heard one gunshot, it sounded like it was in the senior parking lot, west of the cafeteria. Stephanie stated she did not see any gunmen outside or in the cafeteria area when she was in the building. Stephanie stated again the students were told by the janitor to get down at which time several of the students started to move out of the cafeteria area. Stephanie stated she followed a group of seniors who moved east from he cafeteria down to the business and foreign language hall, about halfway down the hall she stopped with the group she was with at which time one of the unidentified males in the group said he saw an individual outside the school who was shooting and the party stated that he thought the gunman was coming towards them and they needed to continue to move, at which time the group proceeded down the foreign language hall where they sought refuge in a classroom located in the south/east area of the school, in the lower level.

Stephanie stated while they were in the classroom she heard three additional explosions and believed they were coming from the upper level near the library, and they could feel the shock waves from the explosions. Stephanie explained that they stayed in the classroom from about 10-15- minutes at which time one of the seniors she was with, a Leigh Kamens, told the group they couldn't stay in the classroom that they probably weren't safe. Stephanie stated there were five teachers also in the classroom. She stated that the teachers were Cheryl Lucas, Jason Webb, Rudy Martin, Judy Kelly, and an unidentified substitute teacher who was teaching one of the business classes. Shortly after the fire alarms went off she stated that the group, lead by Leigh Kames, exited from an emergency exit just outside the room they were concealed in, at which time they ran through the junior parking lot located on the south side of the school, and that all the individuals ran to the Mormon Safe House, located at 6805 West Poke Avenue, where they sought help. Stephanie stated about 1150 a.m. they were joined by an individual by the name of John

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
	INTA	0057			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-B
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-28-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Savage, and that John had told them that Eric and Dylan, his two friends were the gunmen, and that Eric had located John, hiding under a desk inside the school, wherein Eric pointed a gun at his face and upon recognizing John Savage told John, "You can go," at which time John fled from the school and ran to the Mormon House Stephanie stated that John was chalk white in color and he was very scared and she believed his story.

Stephanie was asked if she knew Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. She stated she did not know any of the individuals nor did she know any other members who are involved in the Trench Coat Mafia. Stephanie was asked if she had heard about any rumors about an incident such as this occurring. She stated there were no rumors around school. I had Stephanie describe her dress during the incident date She stated she was wearing a black skirt, a maroon short sleeve shirt, a pair of black shoes, and a black leather coat. Again, I verified that Stephanie did not see any gunmen at Columbine H.S. nor did she see the two large duffel bags I described earlier in the cafeteria.

Stephanie was provided a map of the cafeteria at which time she diagramed where she was seated in the cafeteria, and her movements out of the cafeteria. A copy of that map is attached to that report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

FBI CASE # 174A-DN-57419 INFORMATION CONTROL # DN-

DISPOSITION OPEN, PENDING FURTHER INVESTIGATION

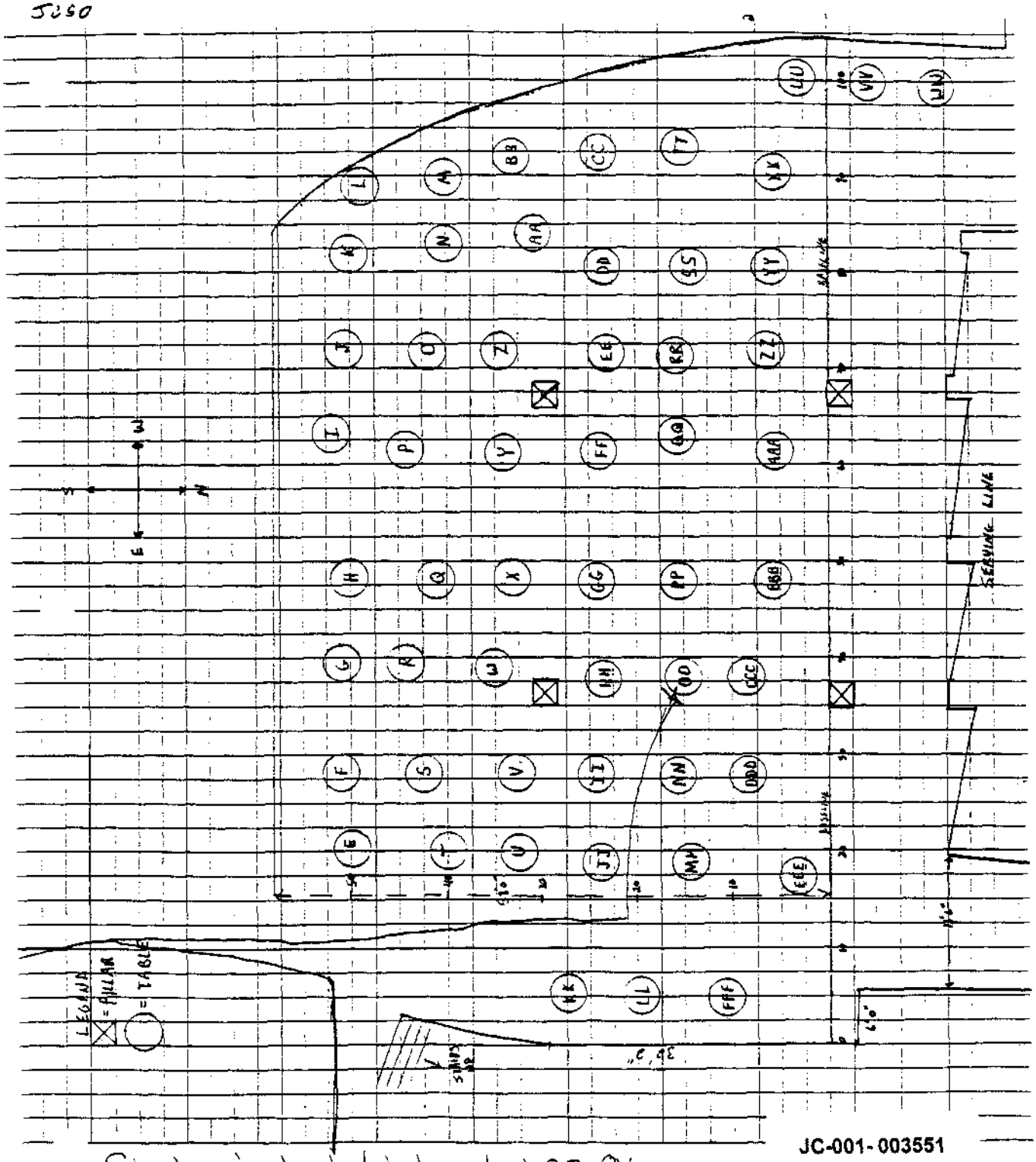
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
Larry Erzen	Intel	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003550

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

Ezell, L 99-7625
042899
5050



JC-001-003551

Stephanie Isabel Lebsack 1-23-04

I was at table OO. I went to the Rebel Corner for lunch with friend. We got down between Rebel Corner and

LEE, S

Control # 2248

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/ Klebold **Docket Number:** 997625
Date: May 9, 1999 **Case Number:** FBI174ADN57419

Deputy D.A.: **Investigator:** Terry Paczosa

****

On May 9, 1999, I contacted Shawn Lee by phone relative [redacted] Lee said that he knew who Klebold was but had no relationship with him other than to say hello. He had a couple of classes with Klebold when they were freshman but nothing since then. Lee runs on the cross country track team, does not consider himself an athlete or a popular person in the school.
Lee did not recognize any of the nick names [redacted]

Shawn Lee
6-20-818084 S. Quay Ct.
Littleton, CO.
303-973-4579

Terry Paczosa
Investigator

5/10/99
Date

N 2762

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☒ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Lee, Shaun					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )		Social Security No		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Mark Allen		Serial No. 8463	Date 5/10/99		Time 0745 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS			Location where statement taken: 6883 S. Allison Way		

Summary of Statement:

ON 5/10/99 AT 0745 HRS I INTERVIEWED SHAUN LEE AT HIS HOME, 6883 S ALLISON WAY. SHAUN RELATED THAT HE DIDN'T OBSERVE THE TWO DUFFEL BAGS AND HE DIDN'T SEE ANYONE CARRYING ANY DUFFEL BAGS. SHAUN RELATED THAT HE DIDN'T SEE ANY TRENCH COAT MAFFIA MEMBERS IN THE CAFETERIA AREA DURING THE INCIDENT. SHAUN SAID THAT HE DIDN'T SEE OR TALK TO ANY TCM MEMBERS PRIOR TO THE INCIDENT (PAST SEVERAL DAYS). SHAUN SAID HE HASN'T HEARD ANY RUMORS ABOUT ANYONE (TCM) MAKING BOMBS OR BUYING GUNS.

SHAUN SAID HE ENTERED THE CAFETERIA AT APPROX 11:10 AM (FROM GERMAN CLASS) AND HE SAT AT TABLE #W WITH, STEVE COHEN, DIANA COHEN, ELLEN UNK (LAST NAME). SHAUN SAID HE HID UNDER THE TABLE AND LEFT WHEN EVERYONE RAN OUT OF THE CAFETERIA TO THE 2ND FLOOR, UP THE STAIRS AND OUT THE MAIN HALLWAY TO LEAWOOD PARK.

SHAUN DIDN'T OBSERVE THE SHOOTERS

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☒ AM
8:30 ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Mark Allen 8463
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003554

0600

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.) On Anxone Throwing Things.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/10/99
Date

8:30 Am ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Mark Collen 8465
Signature of Person Making Statement

x Brian Lee
DN 2X2

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Backpack Gun, North Face, Misc School Items

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO,

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
Jeans, Blu Polo shirt, Brown Hat with

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
To stairs 2nd Floor, out the main door to the park.

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11:10am German Class

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? ~~Did you see~~ No,

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO,

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? Brandon Reisback.

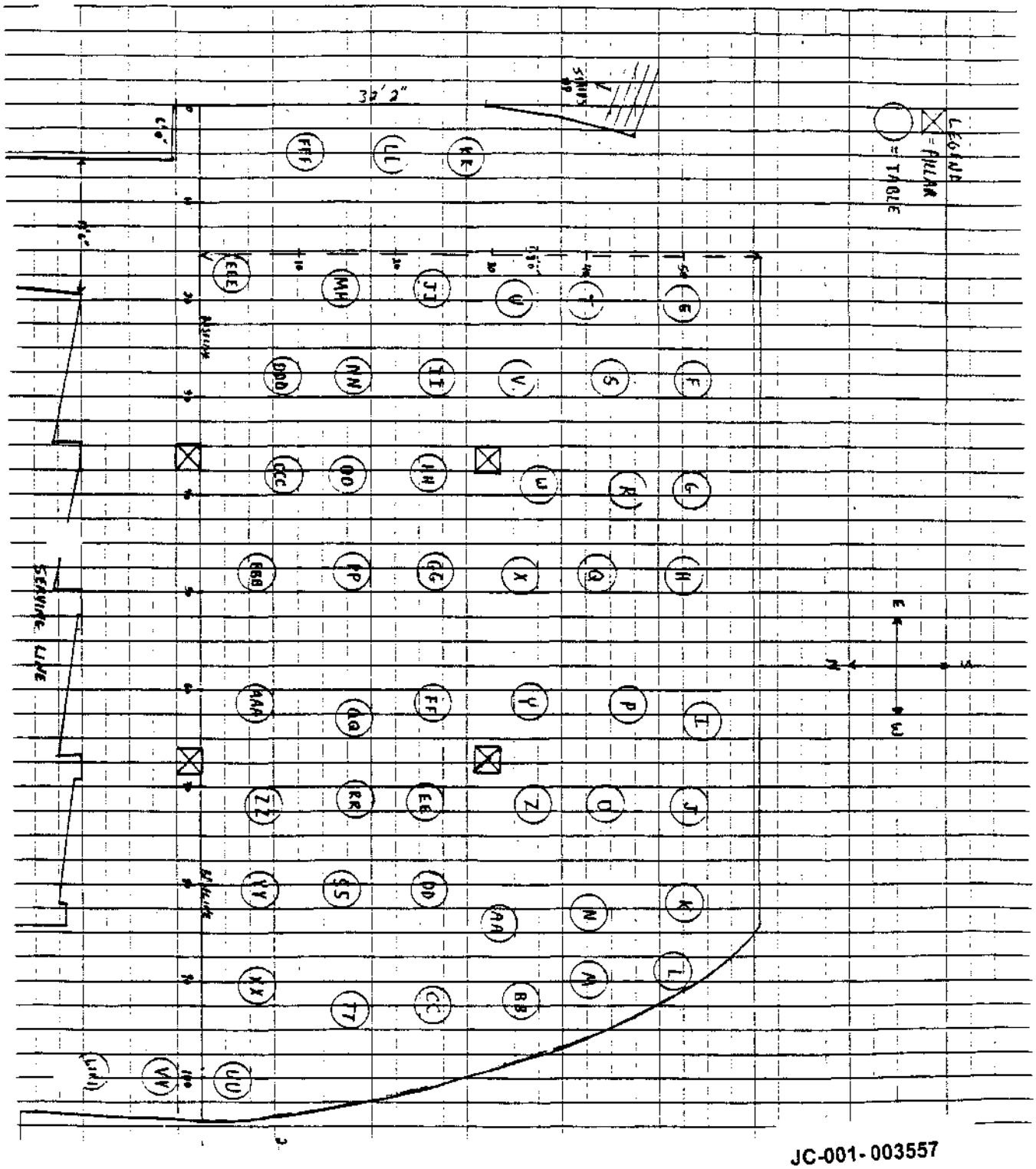
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? You Dont want to Be Here Tomax

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? No,

17 Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? NO,

SEATING AT TABLE # W
STEVE COTTON, DIANA COTTON, ELLEN (LUNK)

Graham Lee
5/10



JC-001-003557

LEIKER, P.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99**

FFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3538, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUBJECT: Leiker, Patrick dob: 5/17/82 w/m

8886 West Prentiss Ave.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-973-0939

Tom Leiker (Father)

8886 West Prentiss Ave

Littleton, CO 80123

303-973-0939

303-236-3955 (wk)

BSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 5/19/99 at 1000 hours, I interviewed Patrick Leiker in the presence of his father at his home. Patrick stated he recognized Harris and Klebold's faces from passing in the hall, but he did not know their names. Patrick stated that, in his freshman year, he had talked to some of the trench coat mafia members, Tad Boles and Chris (he could not remember Chris' last name). He stated they didn't talk very much because one conversation they had concerned Religion and Tad and Chris were very closed-minded about that.

Patrick stated he drove to school the morning of 4/20/99. He arrived between 0700 hours and 0710 hours and parked in Clement Park. He stated he was with another student, Adam Kyler. He stated it was a typical day and he didn't notice anything unusual. Patrick has Chemistry first hour, Journalism second hour, German third hour, Algebra II fourth hour. He stated he did not see Harris or Klebold that day at all. After his fourth hour class he went to his locker then walked to an art class on the upper level, then he went to the cafeteria. He stated he left the school out the doors north of the library and walked down the stairs outside. He did not see Harris or Klebold outside. He entered the cafeteria through the west door. He stated he walked in at

approximately 1115 hours and the cafeteria was packed.

Patrick indicated, on the attached diagram, his path through the cafeteria, and that he went to either table EE or Z and stood there. He then went to the lunch line and then back to this table. He indicated also on the attached diagram, the students that were sitting at this table.

Patrick stated he heard muffled popping noises outside. He then saw Mr. Sanders by the pop machines and he was yelling for everyone to *get down*. The shots started to sound like they were getting closer. He stated some people went to the window to look out but then got down on the ground quickly. He stated after that point, everything got hazy. He stated everyone started to scream and run, and the shots got louder. He stated there was a huge, mad dash to the stairs. He got to the stairs and hopped over the first railings because there were so many people there. He ran up the stairs and heard gunfire as he went. He went to the science and math hallway, and said that it sounded like there were shots being fired behind him. He left out of the school through the southeast doors and went across Pierce to Leawood Park. From there, he went to Clement Park and got his car and left. He stated the police were not yet there. As he was outside the school, he saw the SRO officer on the south side of the school, east of the parking lot.

Patrick stated he left a green REI backpack on the floor of the cafeteria. Inside he had a TI-83 calculator, prescription reading glasses, World History book, binders and notebooks. He stated he was wearing a white CSU ball cap and blue jeans. He did not see what the *thought for the day* was.

Patrick stated that he is good friends with Lydia Perry. He stated that when he got home, he called Lydia's home to check on her. He stated Lydia's brother, Robert Perry, answered the phone. When Patrick asked for Lydia, Robert replied that she had been shot and when she dies, we're going to sacrifice her body to the Gods. Patrick stated this upset him greatly, and he was relieved when Lydia immediately got on the phone and

reassured him that she was okay. He stated that, to his knowledge, Lydia is not a member or an associate of the TCM . He stated Lydia never talked about Robert, only the stupid things that he did.

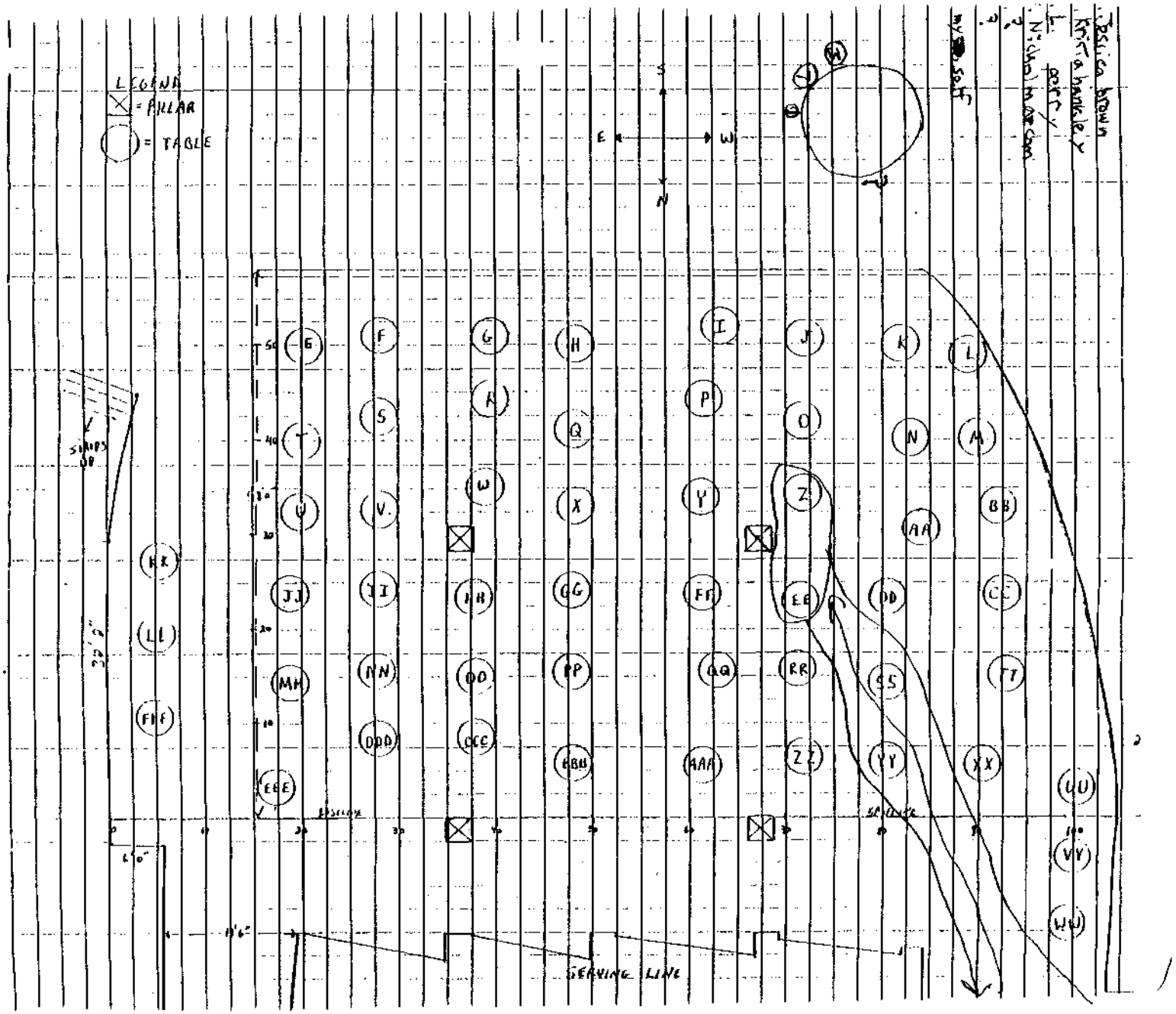
Patrick stated he did not see any of the shooters that day.

Karla Sarnacki #1374

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib



JC-001-003562

LIANE, S

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris
Dylan Klebold

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/15/99, I was assigned information control number DN3554 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Shawn Nossaman indicated that a lunch employee, Ms. Caruthers, was in the cafeteria when this occurred. The information control sheet was prepared by Sergeant Calvin Hemphill, Denver Police Department.

On 5/18/99, I contacted Jefferson County Schools Area Administrator, Barb Monseu, and requested any information she might have on cafeteria employee by the name of Ms. Caruthers. She said that she had no :ormation on such an employee but would provide me with information on the manager and other employees of the kitchen. On 5/19/99 I received a fax transmission from Nancy Cook for Barb Monseu with a list of the Columbine High School cafeteria workers. Ms. Caruthers is not on that list.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Linda Tibljas, Kitchen Manager
   12183 W. Tufts Ave
   Morrison, Co 80465
   303-979-2574
   Additional cafeteria workers:
2. Dewlaney, Suzanne
   10605 W. Quarles Ave
   Littleton, CO 80127
   303-972-8663

JC-001-003564

3. Helm, Laverne
   3663 S. Sheridan Blvd
   Denver, CO 80235
   303-984-0460

4. Liane, Sue
   4853 S. Hoyt St.
   Littleton, CO 80123
   303-972-2194

5. Mederman, Marlene
   11432 W. Roxbury Pl
   Littleton, CO 80127
   303-948-2344

6. Nielsen, Karen
   7153 W. Hinsdale Dr
   Littleton, CO 80127
   303-933-9097

7. Nancy Cook, Area Administrator for Jefferson County Schools
   1829 Denver West Drive
   PO Box 4001
   Golden, CO 80401
   303-982-6836

Cook provided the information on the Columbine High School cafeteria workers for administrator Barb Monseu

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

SUSPECTS: ERIC HARRIS
DYLAN KLEBOLD

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/25/99, I was assigned information control number DN3845 for follow up investigation. Information control narrative stated that Sue Liane was a cafeteria worker who may have been present in the cafeteria during this shooting.

On 5/28/99 I responded to 4853 South Hoyt and met with Sue Liane. She confirmed that she had in fact been in the cafeteria working when the incident occurred.

Liane said that she arrived at the school at approximately 06:25am, and that she had parked in the faculty parking lot and that she entered the school through the main doors. She said that she walked down the main hallway to near the Library and took the elevator down to the cafeteria and began preparing for that day's service. She said that she was in the kitchen of the cafeteria between 07:15 and 09:30am., and that at approximately 09:30 or 09:45, she went to lunch, returning at 10:30. She said that lunch starts at 11:10, however she recalls that they probably opened the service lines early that day, at approximately 10:50. She said that usually for breakfast there is one window open and that there is a cashier that works the window.

Liane said that on 4/20/99 she was working a cashier for the lunch line. She said that she remembers a student running in from near the faculty lounge area, running across the north side of the cafeteria yelling to *get down!*. She said that she began to observe people getting down on the floor. She said that Mr. Sanders then came from the same general area; she didn't see where he'd come from but first noticed him coming near the faculty lounge yelling *get down, they have guns!*. She said that he headed across the cafeteria towards the stairwell but didn't

see where he went. She said that at about the same time, numerous students started for the stairs. She said that a student named Matt, who she believes his father is a police officer, came running across the cafeteria to her and asked her if there was a phone. Liane said that she had just kind of frozen in her position, and then helped Matt into the kitchen, and pointed him to a back room where there was a phone. She said that there was a wave of people that came through the kitchen, and that she ended up going into the storage room. She estimated that there were 17 or 18 students and teachers in the storage room. She said that they came in in two different surges and she doesn't know who went in with who. She identified some of the people that were in the room with her as Linda Tiblias, Marlene Nederman, Laverne Helm, Erik (a teacher, last name unknown), Tony Arnacio (the head building Engineer), Judy Grieko (a teacher), Chris (a female teacher, last name unknown), and students Greg (last name unknown), Kristen (last name unknown), Austin (last name unknown), Paul (last name unknown), Michelle (last name unknown), Kent (last name unknown), and a teacher, Tony, last name unknown.

Liane said that when Mr. Sanders came in, she heard what she thought were gunshots. She couldn't identify the type of gunshots but said they sounded like firecrackers. Her first reaction was that she thought it was a Senior prank. She said that once they got inside the storage or mop room, she heard several loud 'booms' and more "firecrackers" or gunfire. She thought these were coming from inside the cafeteria. She said that there was one extremely loud single sound and then some rapid fire or firecracker sounds. These two came from the cafeteria area. She then said that Tony, one of the teachers, had a walkie-talkie with him and was talking with school security. She estimated that at approximately two o'clock a SWAT team came and evacuated her and the other people out of the mop room.

Liane did not notice any unusual duffle bags or backpacks in the cafeteria on 4/20/99. She had never heard of the trench coat mafia, however she did see kids who wore black trench coats, but to the best of her recollection, she thought that Klebold and Harris dressed in the more Military style, with camo pants and boots. She had

never witnessed any particular picking on the trench coat mafia students, aside from the normal fights that occur in the cafeteria. She said that she noticed that the students who dressed as *Goths* were picked on most, and they seemed to travel in small groups to avoid any confrontations with other students. Liane could provide no information on suspects or bombs that had been left in the cafeteria.

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

LITTLE, W

DN 2764

Page 1 of 1 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Allen, Mark			Making Statement as: ☒ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No
Business Street Address: 1331 Cherokee st	City: Den	County: Den	State: Co	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS		Location where statement taken: 7796 Crestone Peak		

Summary of Statement:

ON 5/6/99 I INTERVIEWED William Little AT HIS House. He Related THAT He ENTERED THE CAFETERIA AT Approx 11.15AM AND He SAT AT TABLE H OR MM WITH Dusty Huff SCANLEDER AND Josh BUSCHMAN. William SAID He Heard LOUD NOISES THAT WERE MUFFLED AND He THOUGHT IT WAS A SENIOR PRANK. William SAID He DIDN'T SEE ANY Duffel BAGS OR TCM MEMBERS IN THE CAFETERIA. He SAID He LEFT THE CAFETERIA BY RUNNING TO THE ELEVATOR AND THEN He RODE THE ELEVATOR UP TO THE 2ND Floor AND WHEN IT OPENED He SAW SMOKE AND WENT BACK DOWN TO THE 1ST Floor. He SAID He WENT TO THE Business office AND THEN TO LEAWOOD PARK.

William SAID He DIDN'T KNOW ANY TCM MEMBERS AND He HASN'T HEARD ANY RUMORS ABOUT THE TCM.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/6/99
Date

8:00 ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Mark Allen
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003570

0600

DN 2764

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? No
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? No
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO,
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Backpack Blk Jansport
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? JUST WHAT I'VE SEEN ON THE NEWS
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? WHT CSU HAT, LONGSLEEVE BLU SHIRT, TAN PANTS, WHT T SHIRT
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? TOWARDS ELEVATOR & UPSTAIRS; THEN BACK DOWN STAIRS TO AUDITORIUM, BUSINESS HALL WAY
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11.15AM, WOODS CLASS
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? JJ or MM
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO,
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO, NO,
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Q. DID YOU SEE ANY OF THE SHOOTERS
A NO

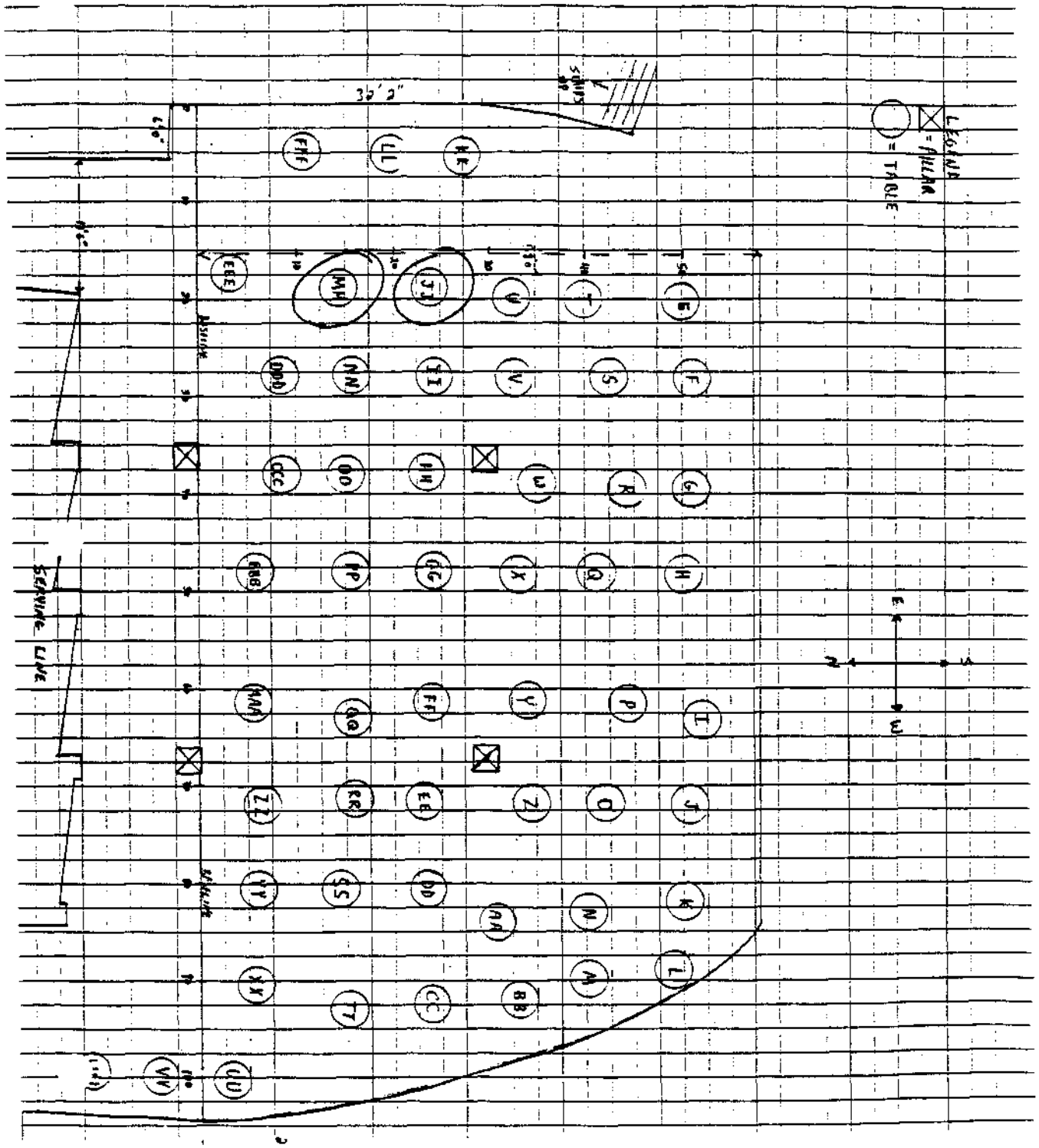
I NOTICED A CAR SMOKING IN THE PARKING LOT, HEARD LOUD SOUNDS,

Q DID YOU SEE ANYONE IN TRENCH COATS MAFFIA MEMBERS IN THE CAFETERIA
A. NO.
Q.

JC-001-003571

JJ on MM
Dusty Huffschmidt, Josh Buschman,

William A Cotter
DN 2764



LOCKWOOD, D

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer REKER	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-27-99
Classification homocide	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

INTERVIEW WITH DAVID LOCKWOOD
8948 W. PROGRESS PL.
LITTLETON, COLO.
303-979-5999

On 4-26-99 at approx. 1530, Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Lockwood,and Lockwood at table SS or DD and that Teacher Sanders yelled to get down and that he then heard shots at the west entrance to the cafeteria.

Lockwood than ran to the auditorium hallway and upstairs and left the school through a north exit.

Lockwood states that he did not see any shooters or bombs.

Lockwood did leave his backpack behind and that it is a red Jansport.

At the table with Lacewood were the below listed people:

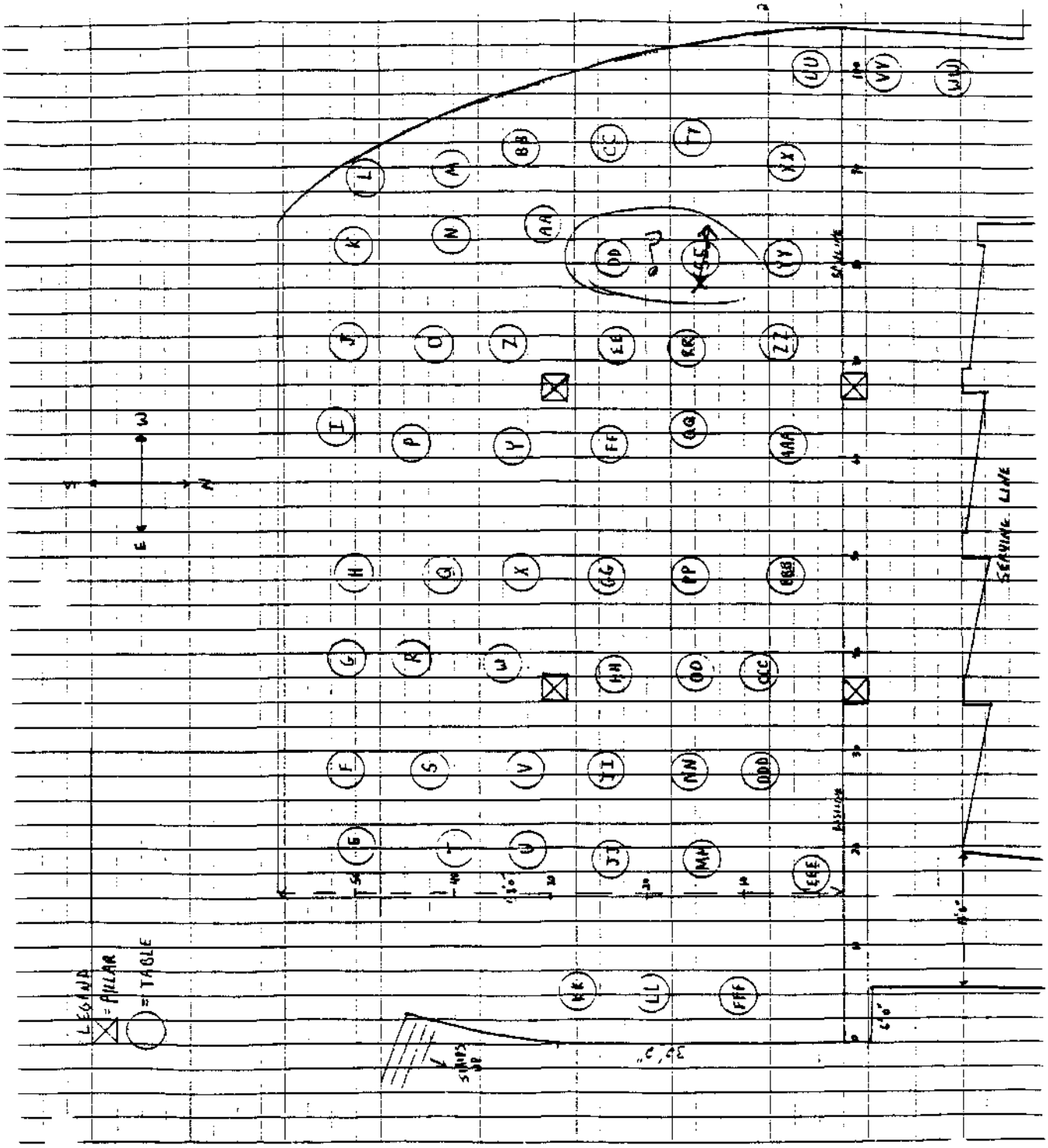
1. John Frieze 972-0971
2. Jamie ~~AAAL~~ AMOS
3. "Justin"LAU
4. Jesse Maddox
5. Eric LAU 973-6261

Lacewood's mother was present during the interview and she related to Inv. Raker that a [redacted] whom had been in the cafeteria during the shooting should be asked about an unknown Male party whom is allegedly harassing [redacted] and that had tried to break into [redacted] house and that this male party wearing a trench coat had contacted [redacted] at her job and said" we didn't get you Tuesday,but we will get you".

JC-001-003574

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
Ray D. Reker				

DAVID LOCKWOOD


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
W
N
E
S
SERVICE LINE
SERVICE LINE
SERVICE LINE

LUCAS, CHERYL

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-O
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL		Date This Report 07-08-99
ification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

LUCAS, CHERYL, DOB/04-14-49

6399 S. Chase Court

Littleton, CO

(303) 794-2129

Work: Columbine High School English Teacher

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-08-99, at approximately 1137 hours, I contacted witness Lucas by telephone at her residence. I asked her to provide any pertinent information she knew of relevant to this incident. She indicated that on 04-20-99, at approximately 1120 hours she was in the cafeteria standing on the west side by the windows, talking to some students when she saw another teacher identified as Dave Sanders come into the building and yell, "Get down, he's got a gun." She advised that she looked outside and saw a male subject, description unknown, throw something into the parking lot of the south side of the building. She advised this same individual pulled what she described as an automatic pistol from under his coat. Witness Lucas advised that she could not identify this student, but by all accounts she had heard and read about this individual was later identified Dylan Klebold, according to witness Lucas. She indicated that Dave Sanders yelled once again for students to get down and out of the area, at which time she advised that something very serious was happening. She also began yelling at students to get out of the cafeteria She advised that most students exited the cafeteria by way of the stairs on the east side of the cafeteria. This time frame was approximately five minutes for all this to occur. She said that she and other teachers and students attempted to go up the stairs, as they were rounding up what she believed to be the last group of students, when she heard an explosion coming from the top of the stair area and smoke bellowing down into the stairwell. She advised that her and two other teachers, Mrs. Park and Mrs. Kelly, took these students and went down the Foreign Language hall. It was at this time she heard the fire alarm sound. Witness Lucas indicated the only thing she could think of was the incident in Jonesboro, Arkansas, where the fire alarm had been activated by one of the suspects, and as students exited the building, were shot. With this in mind, she told kids not to go outside when she heard the fire alarm go off, as a potential ambush may be occurring. She indicated that she went into the last Foreign

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
[illegible]	X20	3007	[illegible] 07/12/99		

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-001-003577	/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ESTER	Case Report No: 99-7625-O
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL		Date This Report: 07-08-99
ification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Language classroom at the end of the hall with these students and teachers. She said that the door to this room opens outwards toward the hall and they did not have a key to lock the door and basically had no way to secure themselves within the building. She said there was a certain of period of time when no explosions were occurring and at that time she peeked out into the hallway and did not see anything suspicious. She indicated that other people had peeked out the south door to this classroom and was told that two other teachers at the south east corner of the student parking lot near Pierce and Polk were waving to these people to exit the building. She indicated at that time they went out this particular south door, crossed the parking lot, and went to the L.D.S. (Latter Day Saints) House near Pierce and Polk. They stayed there, attempting to calm the emotional state of students and were not allowed to leave. They stayed at this particular residence until approximately 1600 hours when the police made arrangements to take these students via school bus to Leawood Elementary to meet with their parents. She indicated that she lived in the area and had made arrangements with her husband to pick her up at the end of the block. Witness Lucas did not provide any additional information to this incident.

JC-001-003578

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
K.D. [illegible]	X20	3009			

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

LUCAS, C

FOI # [illegible]
JEFCO # 99-7625

Page 1 of ____ Pages

Case No. ____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

CONTROL # 2766

Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
LUCAS, CHRISTOPHER					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
5358 S. GARRISON ST		LITT	JEFCO	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 973-6778	( )				10-12-82
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
DET. R. J. POLAK		7257	5-5-99		1010 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL			5358 SOUTH GARRISON ST		

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED DURING AN INTERVIEW WITH CHRISTOPHER LUCAS ON 5-5-99 BY DET. R POLAK

ON 4-20-99 CHRIS ARRIVED AT COLUMBINE. HE DRIVES HIMSELF AND PARKS IN CLEMENT PARK (WHITE FORD BRONCO). HE ENTERED THE MAIN ENTRANCE & WALKED TO THE COMMONS. CHRIS CARRIES A LARGE CAMPING PACK WITH ALL OF HIS BOOKS. HE WAS WEARING A WHITE T-SHIRT & TAN PANTS. HE HAS 4TH + 5TH PERIODS OFF. AT THE END OF 3RD PERIOD HE MET UP WITH KATIE PLACE AND THEY DROVE TO JEFF BOES HOUSE + TALKED W/ HIM. THEY RETURNED AT 11:15 AND SAT W/ FRIENDS AT TABLE 'L OR K' FROM THE CHART. HE WAS SEATED WITH SARA JILLINGS, ALANA SCHULTS, HEATHER RABBIT, KATIE PLACE, BRITNEY HEADON, BRITNEY TIAC, JENNIFER (?) & MAR (?) CHRIS + SARA WENT TO THE COUNTER TO BUY FOOD. THEY WERE STANDING IN LINE WHEN A KID RAN EAST FROM THE WEST DOOR. MR. CRAM FOLLOWED TELLING PEOPLE TO 'GET DOWN'. THERE WAS THE SOUND OF AN EXPLOSION OUTSIDE AND THEN ANOTHER ONE ABOUT 8-10 FEET FROM THE WINDOWS. THE CUSTODIAN RAN BY TELLING PEOPLE TO STAY DOWN. EVENTUALLY THE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003580

0600

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.)

MONITOR TOLD US TO FOLLOW HIM. MR ANDRES OPENED SOME DOORS TO THE AUDITORIUM. CHRIS + SARA RAN TOGETHER THROUGH THE AUDITORIUM AND UP TO THE MAIN FLOOR. THEY RAN PAST THE MAIN OFFICES AND DOWN THE COUNSELOR'S HALL, OUTSIDE AND OVER TO CLEMENT PARK.

CHRIS SAW NO DUFFEL BAGS IN THE COMMONS. HE DOES NOT KNOW OR RECALLED SEEING THE SUSPECTS.

IN HIS MATH CLASS ON 5-4-99, HIS FRIEND JESSICA WAS TALKING TO A STUDENT, ADAM (UNK. LAST NAME), IN MS. MERCURY'S MATH CLASS. ADAM TOLD HIM THAT HE WAS OUTSIDE THE LIBRARY WHEN THE SHOOTING STARTED.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

Pg 1 of 2 w/ map

Personal Account By Christopher Lucas. Control # 2766

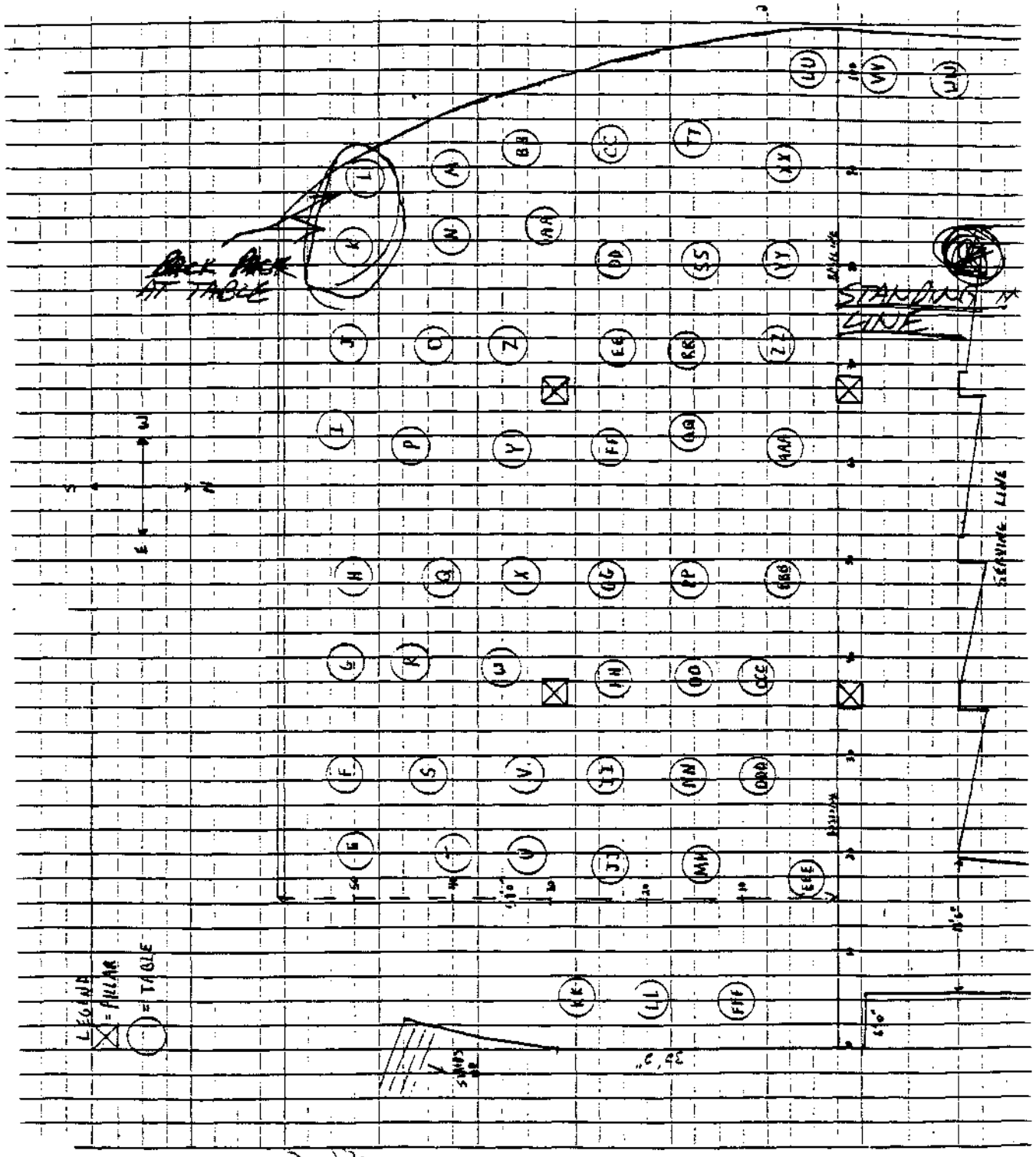
April 20, 1999 Tuesday

Today we got out of school really early only because some people wanted to blowup the school. I was in the cafeteria, or commons as we call it, when this whole thing started. At first every one thought it was a senior prank only because the seniors were talking about a really big prank that they were going to pull. We all heard an explosion and then saw smoke. We all thought they put a smoke bomb in one of the seniors or juniors cars, only as a joke. Then there was another explosion, only louder this time and even more smoke so we all started to wonder what was really happening. Then Mr. Cram came running in yelling at every one to get down. We all got down and then some one said to my friend, Sarah Gillings, and me that there was a guy in the parking lot throwing pipe bombs around. One of the janitors came running in and told us to go with him so we followed because we knew then that this was not a joke. We hid in the entrance of the kitchen. Then that is when the loudest of all the explosions for me was, only because it was the closest and it was inside of the building. Then Mr. Andres Jr. opened some doors that led to the stage of the auditorium. Everyone that went through that door went really fast. Sarah and I were holding hands to make sure we knew where each other were. We lost each other when we were running through those doors. We found each other on the stage and linked up again. We started running again. We ran up the stairs that was in the auditorium in order to get to the second floor. We ran down the hall, past the main office, down the counselor's hall and out the door to the smoker's pit. The smoker's pit has 3 fences. On the left is a baseball field, on the right there is a tennis court. In the center is a fence about 4 to 4 ½ feet tall. Sarah was starting to get hysterical saying "they're cornering us in, they're cornering us in." We jumped the fence and ran towards Clemet Park. I told Sarah "if we got separated to go to the car." We found Shelly and the 3 of us held hands running. When we got to the car we found a lot of people and we just piled into the car. Then some people were looking for an inhaler and Shelly had one. We then were told to not go home because they wanted a head count. We then went and sat down on the grass by the street Pierce. We saw a lot of police cars. Shelly was really worried about her brother only because he was in his truck in the student parking lot. He was in the direct line of fire. So Shelly was also pretty hysterical and worried about her brother. We then started walking home and my 7th period teacher, Mrs. Waseko, told us that we should go home if we could. I asked Sarah and Shelly if they wanted to go to my house and they said, "it would be a lot better than staying here." I told Sarah that I was going to go get the car. She gave me a big hug and said, "you better come back and in one piece." I went back to get my car and people were yelling at me because they thought I was going back inside of the school. I got into my car and they stopped yelling at me. I then drove up on to the grass looking for Sarah and Shelly. I didn't find them but I did find Mrs.

Waseko. She said, " how did you get your car?" I told her that I went back to get it. She said "Stupid, Chris, that was really stupid." I didn't find Sarah and Shelly in that part so I went to the other sidewalk. I found the two of them and honked the horn. They really jumped and I really did not mean to scare them. They got in the car and we went to my house. When we got to the stop light Sarah turned on the radio to see if there was anything about this event on the radio. When we got to my house Shelly and Sarah called family members. I took Shelly to the Governors Ranch Elementary school to wait for her brother. When I got home from waiting with Shelly, I found out that my mom had taken Sarah to her cousin's house. After my mom got home from taking Sara, we watched the news. About 1:30 Ashleigh and her mom arrived at our door. We all watched the news. Later Larry showed up after Linda left. Later Linda showed up and we ordered 2 pizzas. We ate and then Larry, Linda, and Ashleigh left. That night I was unable to go to sleep only because I was paranoid about some one standing there in the dark waiting for me to go to sleep, and then kill my dog Charlie and I. I had to turn on the lights; I can't sleep with the lights on, in order to make sure that I was safe. I have never been more scared in my life. I was never afraid of the dark until now. I was also afraid to be alone, so I made sure I had someone alive, my dog Charlie. I did not sleep much.

CHRISTOPHER LUCAS

CONTROL # 2766



Christopher Lucas

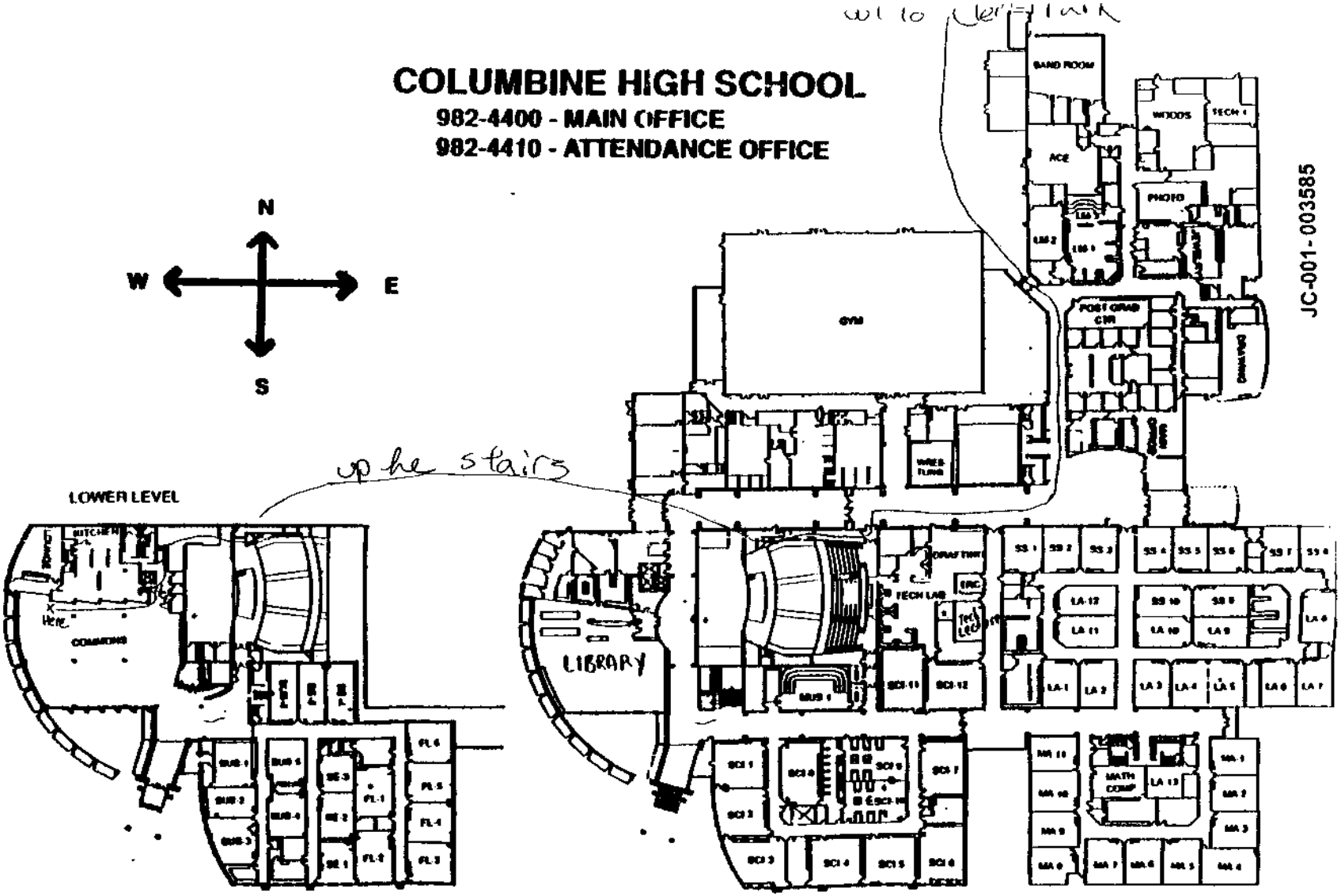
JC-001-003584

Control 2764

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-003585

LUCERO, E

Page 1 of 1 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): LUCERO, ERIN			Making Statement as: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address: 14452 W. ARBOR AVE	City: LITTLETON	County: JEFFERSON	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: ( ) 730-0442	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 5-26-83
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date: 5-2-99		Time: 0910 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS JUST PAID FOR MY LUNCH AND HEARD SOME SHOTS. I HEARD PEOPLE YELLING GET DOWN. I LOOKED OUT THE WINDOWS (ACROSS THE CAFETERIA) AND SAW PEOPLE CARRYING THEIR LUNCHES (WALKING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT). THEY GOT TO THE COUNTER AND THEN TURNED AROUND AND RAN.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date

925 Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☐ PM

Erin Lucero
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/98)

JC-001-003587

0600

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Erin Lucero

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? SAW ERIC AT HIS LOCKER ON MONDAY - JUST GOING in TRENCH COAT
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   SAW DYLAN DAILY BETWEEN 2ND + 3RD HOUR IN THE HALL BY THE TECH LAB AND CHOIR AREA.

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   ONLY THE THINGS IN HER LOCKER

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   WAS GOING TO SIT W/ LAUREL, MEGAN STECKLEY, ERIN FITZGERALD SHELLY JENKINS (HAVN'T SEEN HER YET) [ELIZABETH 'CONSWORTH'], STEPHANIE PANCINI LAUREN DURBESHIRE
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?
   NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? KHAKI PANTS, PLAID SHIRT, HAD BACKPACK ON

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? THROUGH AUDITORIUM THEN PAST TECH LAB

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:15 - CAME FROM MATH

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? WENT OUT THE CORNER DOOR BY THE GYM - PAST THE SMOKERS AREA + STOPPED WHERE OFFICERS WERE

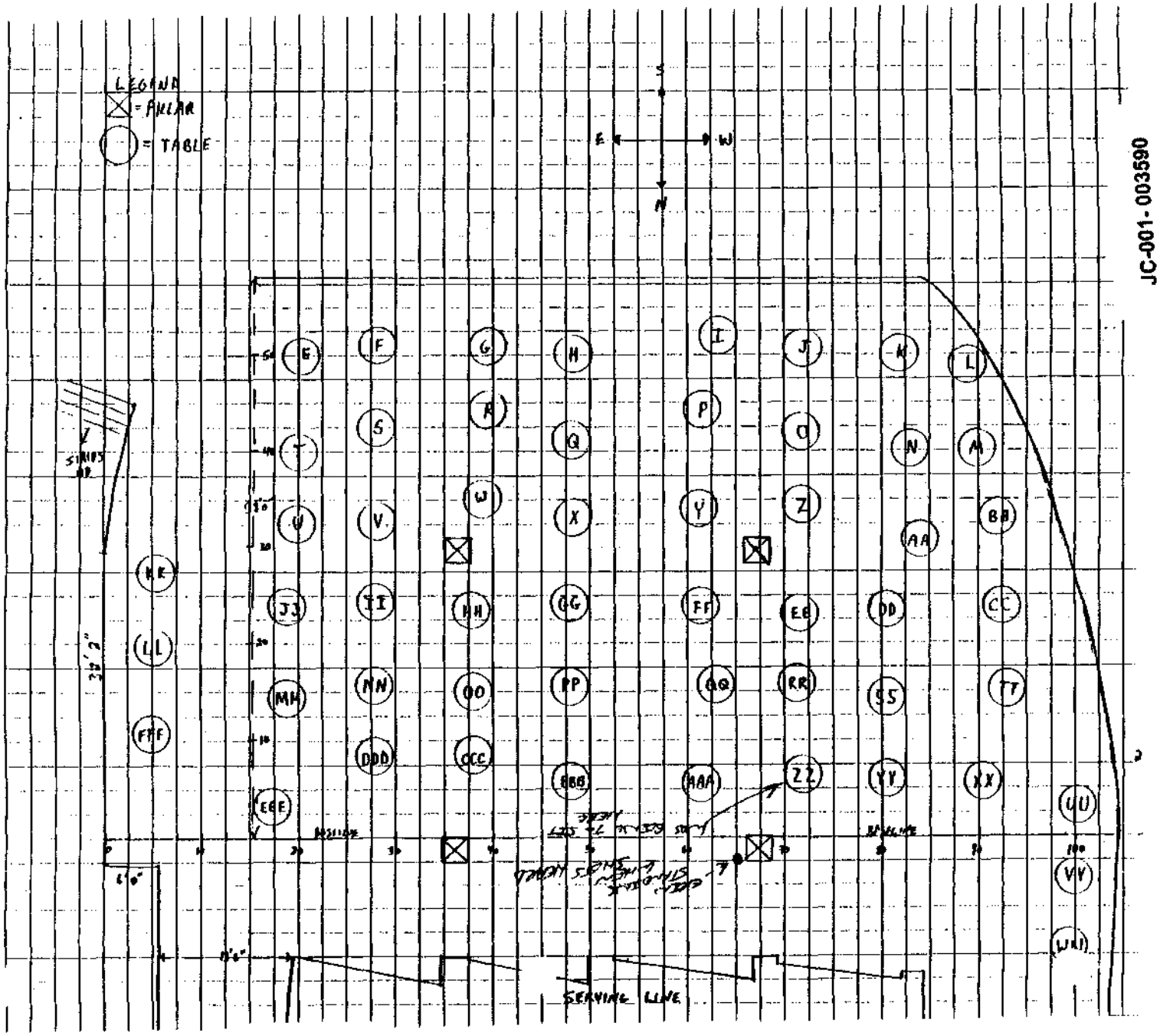
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NOT ON LINE

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
NO, JUST SEVERAL PEOPLE W/ 1 PIERCE.

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
DIDN'T HEAR ANNOUNCEMENTS

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
NO

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?



JC-001-003590

STEW WEBB

LUCERO, N

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

LUCERO, NAOMI N., DOB/05-02-84, W/F

6544 South Union Way

Littleton, Colorado 80127

(303) 973-5757

Bus: Student/Columbine High School/Freshman

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

LUCERO, JAQUELINE D., DOB/08-16-61, W/F

Same as above

Bus: Carlson Travel/DTC

(303) 967-9357

LUCERO, RANDY R., DOB/03-30-59, W/M

Same as above

Bus: 5800 Brighton Blvd.

Commerce City, Colorado 80020

(303) 227-2400

INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999, between the hours of 0857 and 0940, I had an opportunity to speak with Naomi in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on April 20, 1999. Also present during the interview was her father, Randy.

Naomi told me that she arrived at Columbine High School on the incident date at about 0725 hours and proceeded directly to her locker, which is located in the gym hallway. Naomi told me that she went to her scheduled classes that day and arrived in

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-V
Connecting Case Report No. DN2768	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-06-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

the cafeteria at about 1110 hours. Naomi was shown a map of the cafeteria area at Columbine High School and asked if she could tell me which table she was seated at. Naomi proceeded to tell me that she was seated at table V and also seated at the table were her friends, Lauren Beyer, telephone number (303) 979-8636, Lindsy Blair, telephone number unknown, Brandy Malonson, telephone number (303) 933-3269, Sarah Filipiak, telephone number (720) 981-0823, and Alex (last name unknown). Naomi stated after she placed her backpack at her lunch table she proceeded to the food service line and shortly returned, where she began to eat her lunch.

Naomi describes seeing Mr. Sanders come into the cafeteria area, at which time he was telling the students to get down, somebody had a gun. She describes Mr. Sanders as being near the south doors of the cafeteria. Naomi advised that she then started to hear popping noises coming from outside and that she could see people running back and forth outside directly south of the cafeteria. Naomi grabbed her friend, Lauren Beyer, and the two of them ran to the stairs and proceeded up the stairs to the main level of the school and ran east down the science/math hallway, exiting from the school where they went to Leawood Park. After they reached Leawood Park they went to their friend, Lindsy Blair's house, where they remained.

Naomi was asked while she was in the cafeteria if she saw two large duffle bags or sports bags, one being described as being blue in color and the other one is an orangish/red, which were located in the central core area of the cafeteria. She stated she did not see the bags and could not provide any additional information about them. Naomi was asked if she saw any gunmen while she was in the cafeteria area or if she saw any gunmen after she exited from the school. She stated she did not.

Naomi could not provide any additional information reference the "Trench Coat Mafia," specifically Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor could she tell us any possible associates of this group.

I asked Naomi to describe what she was wearing on the incident date. She told me that she was wearing a light blue short sleeve shirt with a long plaid dress on. I had Naomi describe the backpack that she left in the cafeteria. She told me it was a navy blue Eddie Bauer backpack and that she didn't leave any additional items in the cafeteria. Naomi was asked if there were any rumors about school in reference to April 20th. She told me that she didn't have any additional information to provide.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
Larry Erzen	EVTEL	0057		JC-001-003593	

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-V
Connecting Case Report No.: DN2768	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-06-99
Classification X First Degree Murder; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Naomi documented where she was seated in the cafeteria and her movement out of the building. The diagram is attached to this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #174A-DN-57419/DN #2768

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

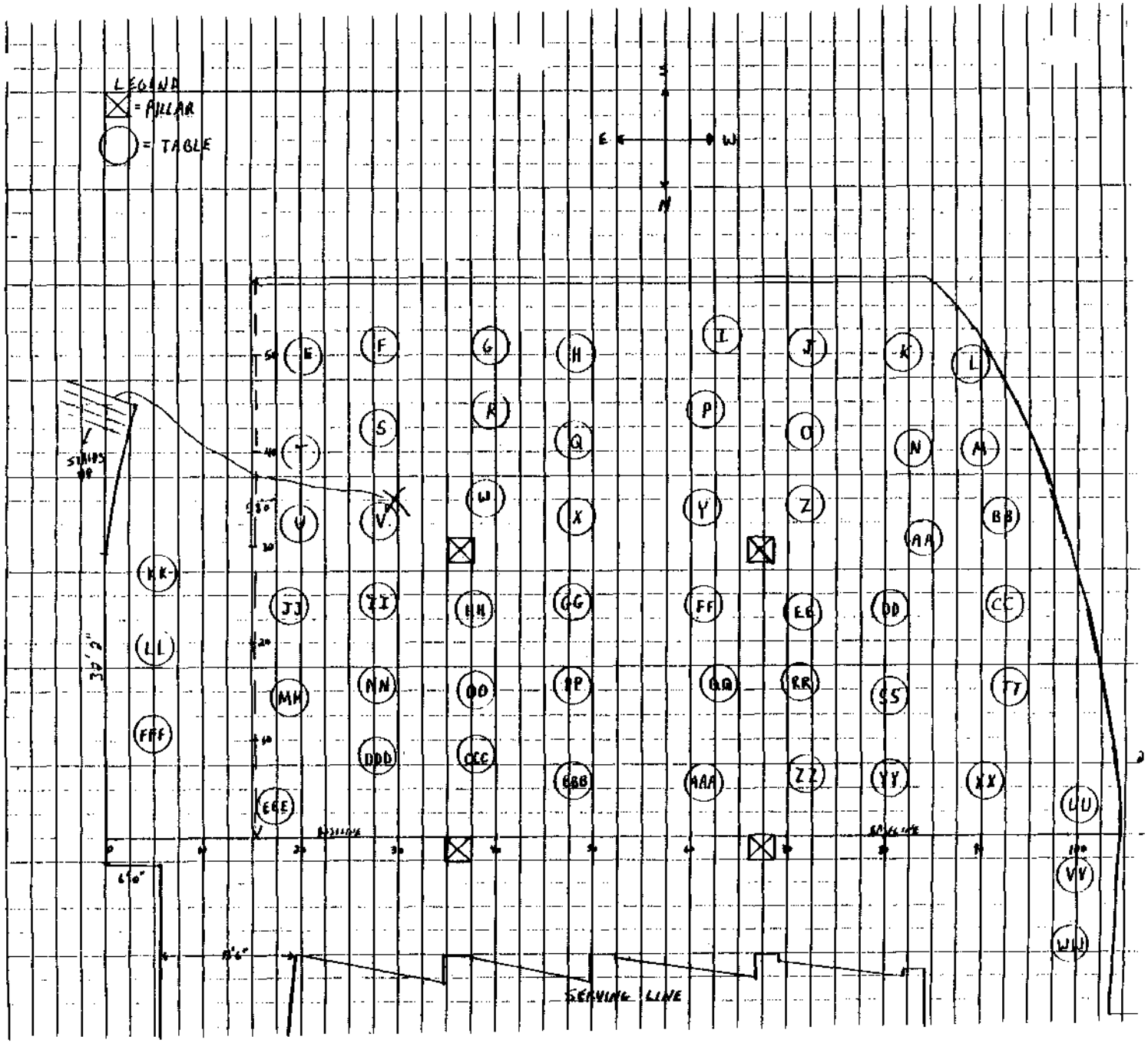
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
James Erzen	INTCL	0057	[illegible]		

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003594

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Jaonni Lucas
5/2/84
; sat at
able V and
ft up the
stairs to get
out.



EXCEL
050499
ICSO
79-7625

JC-001-003595

LUMLEY, B

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 4/27/99
Classification X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	X Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES: Lumley, Brianna Lynn Weaver
Dob: 7-6-83
9887 W. Berry Drive
Littleton, CO 80123
Home Ph: 303-972-0129

CONTROL NUMBER: 1037

INVESTIGATION:
On 4/26/99, Investigator Reker and I met with Brianna Lumley at her residence reference the shooting at Columbine High School. I explained to Brianna why we were there and asked if she would look at a sketch of the cafeteria and tell me where she was sitting. Brianna circled the table marked "II" and put an "X" on the chair where she was sitting. I asked Brianna if she was sitting by herself and she she said no, she was with other students. Brianna gave me names of eight other students with which she was sitting. I asked Brianna if she could tell me what happened in the cafeteria. Brianna said that while sitting at the table she heard teachers tell students to get down and get underneath the tables. Brianna said she heard approximately three shots outside and looked out through the windows and saw what she believed to be s :e. I asked what windows she was looking out of and she said the windows by the doors, which would be on the south side. Brianna said that Coach Sanders told the children to get up and run upstairs and get out of the cafeteria. Brianna said while she was running upstairs she did hear gun shots. Brianna said that there was a student behind her that fell running up the stairs and she does not know if he was shot or tripped. Brianna said that she ran into the math room, which is at the top of the stairs. Once in the math room she ran out another door and went down the stairs, exited the building and ran toward Leewood Park. I asked Brianna if she ever heard any explosions and she said she did hear an explosion while she was running through the school. I asked Brianna if she saw who was doing the shooting or who made the explosion and she said no, she did not. I asked Brianna if she saw any backpacks in the cafeteria that appeared to be suspicious or out of place and she said no, there's always backpacks in there and it would be hard to determine if they were suspicious or not. I asked Brianna if there was any other information she had reference the shootings. She said, no, that's all she had. At this time I gave Brianna a business card and asked that she call if she thinks of anything else.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of
	WMTF	53		

LUNETTA, NICOLE

CONTROL # 2468

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	PIDGEAND	97-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date/Time Report
		080499

Classification ☒ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐ / Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER		

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

LUNETTA, NICOLE D.O.B. 090382
P.O. BOX 223624 SCHANTELLY, VA. 20753-3624

NICOLE'S FAMILY HAS MOVED TO VA. AND ARE STAYING IN A MOTEL UNTIL THEY FIND HOUSING.

INVESTIGATION

NICOLE WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 080499. NICOLE REPORTED THAT ON 042099 SHE WAS IN THE CAFETERIA SITTING WITH AMANDA NICHOLLS, NIKKI STURGIESZ, DIANA BARKER, MARY BECK AND MARY BARIBEAU. THEY WERE IN THE AREA OF REBEL CORNER.

NICOLE STATED THAT ONE OF THE BLAIR SISTERS CAME RUNNING INTO CAFETERIA FROM OUTSIDE YELLING "HELP" "HELP" "BLAIR" GRABBED MARY BARIBEAU AND THEY STARTED TO WALK BACK OUTSIDE. NICOLE HEARD ONE GUNSHOT FROM OUTSIDE AT WHICH TIME MARY AND BLAIR CAME RUNNING BACK INTO THE CAFETERIA. NICOLE ALSO HEARD MR. SANDERS YELLING AT THE STUDENTS TO GET DOWN. NICOLE RAN UP THE INTERIOR STAIRS AND HEARD THE SOUNDS OF GUN SHOTS BEHIND HER. AT THE TOP OF THE STAIRS NICOLE TURNED LEFT AND RAN PAST THE CHOIR ROOM. NICOLE THEN RAN OUT OF THE SCHOOL THROUGH THE SIDE DOORS BY THE FOOD LAB AND TO CLEMENT PARK.

NICOLE DIDNOT KNOW HARRIS OR KLEBOLT. SHE ALSO STATED THAT SHE DIDN'T SEE ANY SUSPICIOUS DUFFLE BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA.

THE ABOVE MENTIONED BLAIR SISTER IS BELIEVED TO BE KIMBERLY BLAIR WHO WAS INTERVIEWED ON CONTROL # 1997

DISPO: CASE OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Ast
[signature]	–	61	080499	

JC-001-003599

Page 1 of 1

81 ASAP 3 (Rev 6/82)

MAC LENNAN, M

Page ___ of ___ Pages

Jeff Case No. 99-7625

Denver Police Department Control # DN 1372

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Mclennan, Moni			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address: 5104 W. Capri Ave	City: Littleton	County: Jeff	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: ( )	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 7-2-84
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det P. Scott	Serial No.: 68-139	Date: 4-27-99		Time: 12:46 Hours
Concerning an incident occuring at: Columbine H/S		Location where statement taken: 5104 W Capri		

Summary of Statement:

I am a Freshman At Columbine my Mom takes me And drops me off I usually come In the front Door. Every Thing Seemed normal. I take my lunch During period 5 - 11:10 AM / 11:45 AM. I was Sitting with Natalie Baker Telephone # 303-975-0293, Bae Gattoni, Jenny Polak Natalie Baker Who Knows everyones Phone Nuber Renee Shinck #303 973-6605 we were, we were Sitting Down when All the people by the window started Running Towards us we Stood up I looked out the window AND This Guy In Black long Coat was holding his coat open. I didn't See Any Guns though. I then heard Mr. Sanders Say "Get under the tables. we were under the tables for About 2 minutes when Someone Started Running I Ran upstairs also AND went out the Doors By the math hall. I heard Gunshots AND Blasts while I was in the Building AND Some More when we Got out, we Ran to the

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/27/99
Date

1:11 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Moni McLennan
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003601

* 0 6 0 0 *

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.) park Clearwood) I heard from my friends to Runaway from the School AND I Did

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   NC

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

   yes I saw them, they did not speak to me, They were just walk through the hall together.

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

   I left my BackPack in the Cafeteria and CD's in my locker.

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

   I was with Dae Gattoni, Jenny Folack, Brittany Gellete, Natalie Baker, Renee Shirick, we were on the farside of Cafeteria by stairs

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

   NO

. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

   other Suspects - from Ashley Eggland

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

   I was wearing a grey sweater and jeans / yes / It is green Jansport It had all my Papers, Books, Make-up in it

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

   I went up stairs and ran out of the doors by the Math hall I left b/c everyone else was running up the stairs.

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

    I enter the Cafeteria around 11:10, I came from the Business hall

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

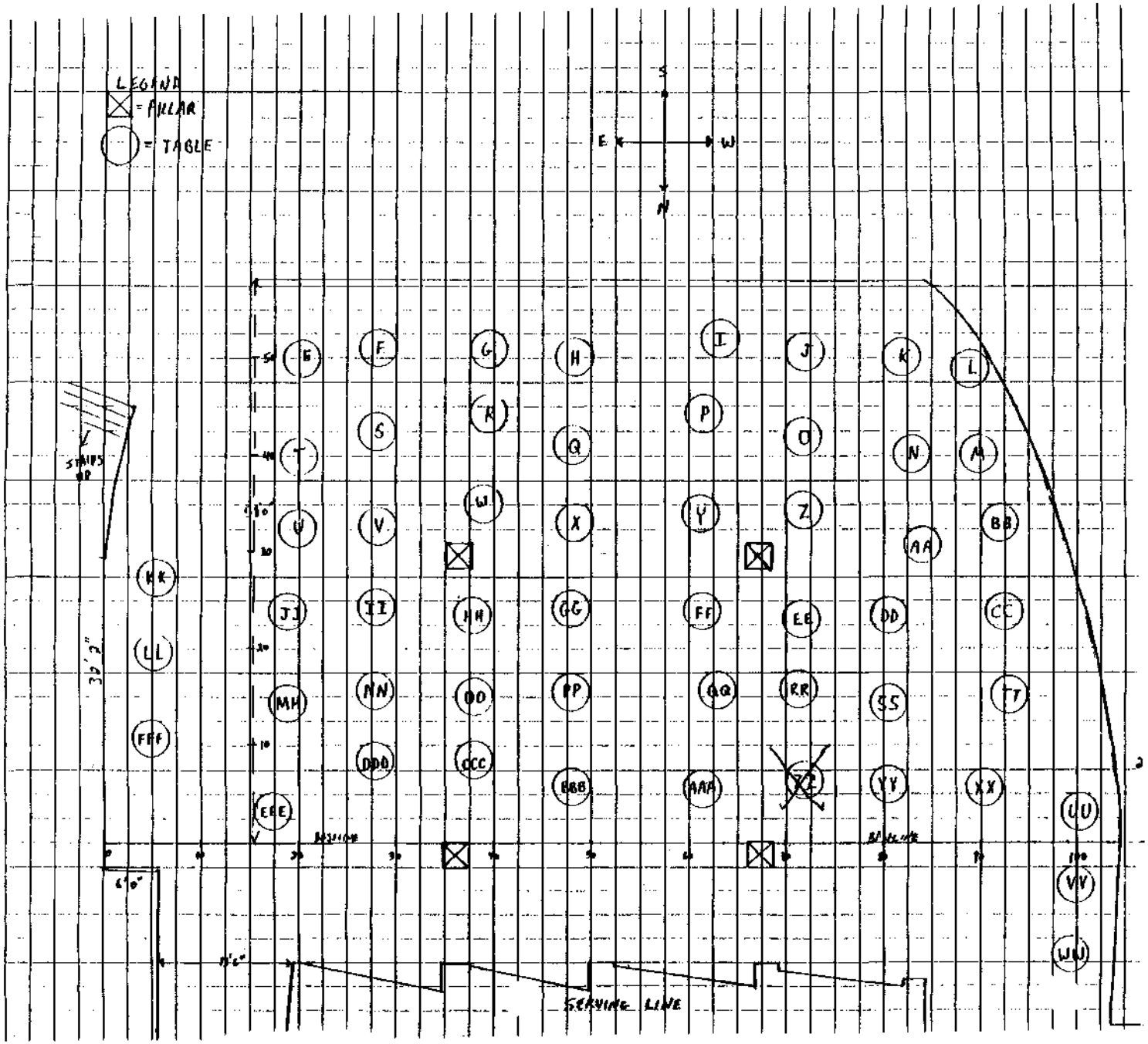
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

    They were actually Pretty nice guys is all I can Provide

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Mami MacJerman
4/27/99
12:42

JC-001-003603



JC-001-003604

MADDEN, L

FBI # 174A-DN-[illegible]
JEFCO # 99-7625

Case No. _____

CONTROL # 2676

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
MADDEN LIZA					
Residence Street Address: 6679 W. POLK PLACE		City: LITTLETON	County: JEFCO	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 798-4255	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET. R. J. POLAK		Serial No.: 7257	Date: 5-4-99		Time: 1840 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL			Location where statement taken: 6679 W. POLK PL.		

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED DURING AN INTERVIEW WITH LIZA MADDEN ON 5-4-99 BY DET. R.J. POLAK.

ON 4-20-99 MS MADDEN, A JUNIOR AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL, HAD ATTENDED A D.E.C.C.A. BREAKFAST/BANQUET IN THE MORNING. SHE ARRIVED AT SCHOOL FOR 5TH PERIOD AT ABOUT 11:15 AM, PARKING IN THE JUNIOR/SENIOR PARKING LOT. BETH BARNES WAS DRIVING HER WHITE HONDA ACCORD. LIZA ENTERED THE MAIN COMMONS ENTRANCE FROM THE PARKING LOT AND WENT RIGHT INTO THE 'REBEL CORNER' STORE. HER CLASS IS THE RUNNING OF THE STORE. WORKING WITH HER WAS LINDSEY CRANDAL, LOUIS SCILEPPI, AND HER TEACHER MS. FROMMER. TINA BEINACCHI & NICK SCHUMANN WERE IN THE BACK, COUNTING MONEY.

LIZA STATED THAT SHE SAW THE STUDENTS RUNNING FROM THE COMMONS UP THE STAIRS. SOMEONE WAS YELLING TO 'GET DOWN', THAT SOMEONE HAD A GUN. LIZA AND THE OTHERS WENT

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

Case # CONTROL 2674

Summary of Statement (cont.)

INTO THE STORE OFFICE AND THEN INTO THE CLASSROOM WHERE THEY HID FOR 3½ HOURS. SHOTS AND EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD DURING THAT TIME. THEY STAYED UNTIL THE SWAT UNIT CAME AND DIRECTED THEM OUT THE WINDOW IN THE TEACHERS LOUNGE.

MS. MADDEN NOTED THAT SHE DID NOT SEE ANY LARGE DUFFEL BAGS IN THE COMMONS, AS SHE NEVER WENT INTO THAT AREA. SHE DID NOT RECALL ANYONE CARRYING SUCH ITEMS ON MONDAY OR UPON HER ARRIVAL ON TUESDAY.

LIZA DID EXPLAIN THAT FROM FRIDAY AFTERNOON THE SCHOOL PREPARED FOR 'PROM' AND 'AFTER PROM PARTY'. STUDENTS FROM SCHOOL, PARENTS, VOLUNTEERS, + FACULTY BROUGHT STUFF IN TO PREPARE FOR THE PARTY. ANYONE HAD ACCESS TO MOST OF THE SCHOOL.

THIS WITNESS DOES NOT RECALL SEEING EITHER SUSPECT OR OTHERS THAT WEAR TRENCH COATS AT SCHOOL ON TUESDAY. SHE DOES KNOW ERIC HARRIS, AS HE WORKED W/ LIZA'S FRIEND, KRISTEN QUIKIEN AT THE BLACK JACK PIZZA PARLOR AND WOULD OFTEN ASK HER OUT. SHE NEVER DID GO OUT WITH HIM.

REPORTEDLY, PAULINE COLBY, A FRIEND OF THE SUSPECTS, WAS AT THE MARKETING BANQUET IN THE MORNING, BUT GOT ILL ON THE WAY HOME AND DIDN'T SHOW UP TO WORK AT REBEL CORNER.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

_____ Signature of Person Making Statement

JCSO #99-7625
Control #3389

Interview: Liza Madden DOB/050382
Address: 6679 W Polk Place, Littleton, CO
Home phone 303-979-9380
Junior at Columbine High School

Liza Madden was interviewed on 05-20-99 over the telephone by Inv Jill Reuteler (7394), Colorado State Patrol, at approx. 8:45 am at her residence. Ms. Madden advised that she had previously been interviewed by Det. Polak of the Denver Police Dept.

Ms Madden said that she usually parks in space 369 in the Junior lot. She said that her car is silver 1987 Oldsmobile Cutlass Ciera 4 door with Colorado license plate GBV5925 Ms. Madden said that on 04-20-99 She attended a DECA breakfast and that she rode to school with her friend, Beth Barnes (303-979-5385). Ms. Madden said that no one parked in space 369 on 04-20-99 and that Beth parked Beth's car, a gold Honda Accord in Beth's parking space which was in the same row as Liza's space only closer to Pierce Street.

Ms Madden said that she did not see Eric Harris' car that day, and she said that since he was a Senior, he wouldn't be parking in the Junior's parking lot.

Report Prepared by Inv Jill Reuteler #7394
May 20, 1999
Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215

Jill E Reuteler

MADDOX, JESSE

CONTROL NUMBER # 2736

REPORTING OFFICER:

Linda R HOLLOWAY
Colorado Bureau of Investigations
690 Kipling
Denver, Colorado 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS INTERVIEWED:

Jesse Ross MADDOX
DOB 06/15/83
Address: 6606 West David Place
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303) 979-0623
Mom – Cheryl MADDOX work number (303) 753-8800 ext 8844

WHEN INTERVIWED:

May 5, 1999 at 10:45 a.m.

WHERE INTERVIEWED:

Residence: 6606 West David Place, Littleton, Colorado

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 5, 1999 Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY of CBI conducted a personal interview at the residence of Columbine student Jesse MADDOX. He is a freshman this school year.

He related the events of April 20, 1999: His mother, Cheryl transported Jesse to school as she does every day. He arrived at the High School at between 7:20 and 7:25 a.m. His first class is Science Class with teacher Mr WILL. He went straight to the classroom. After the morning classes were finished, he went to his regularly scheduled A lunch and went to the cafeteria. Since the last class before lunch got out about a minute early (11:09 a.m.) he was one of the first person in the lunch line. He got his meal and sat down at table DD. He was shown a sketch of the tables and pointed to tables SS and DD as where he remembered sitting Other person he remembered sitting with are: Bartholomew FOSTER (a.k.a. BEAR) Justin BRYANT, Sean HOOKER and David LOCKWOOD.

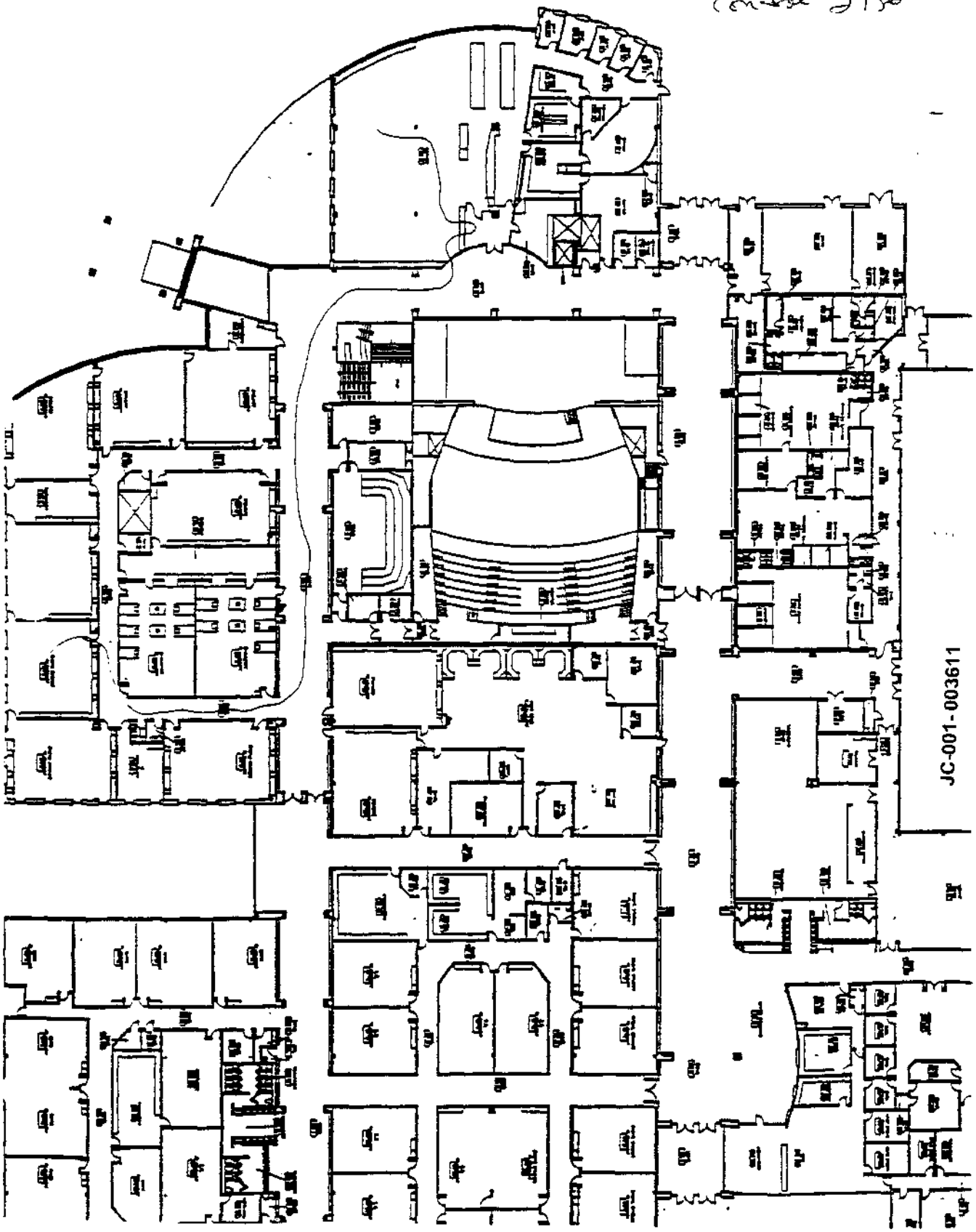
Jesse was wearing jeans, a gray shirt and a white hat with the writing "Notre Dame" written on it. He is a short, heavyset child with short hair.

The incident that first brought is attention to the incident was when a teach yelled "get down". He got down for a short time and then heard a teacher tell them to get out. He crawled for a distance and then ran up the stairs to the first landing. He heard gunshots that he thought were coming from up the stairs.

He then ran back down the stairs and through the lower level halls where the Language Department is housed. He was in a language room for a short time and ran out one of the adjacent door to the "Seminary House" located hear the school. He stayed there until about 4 p.m.

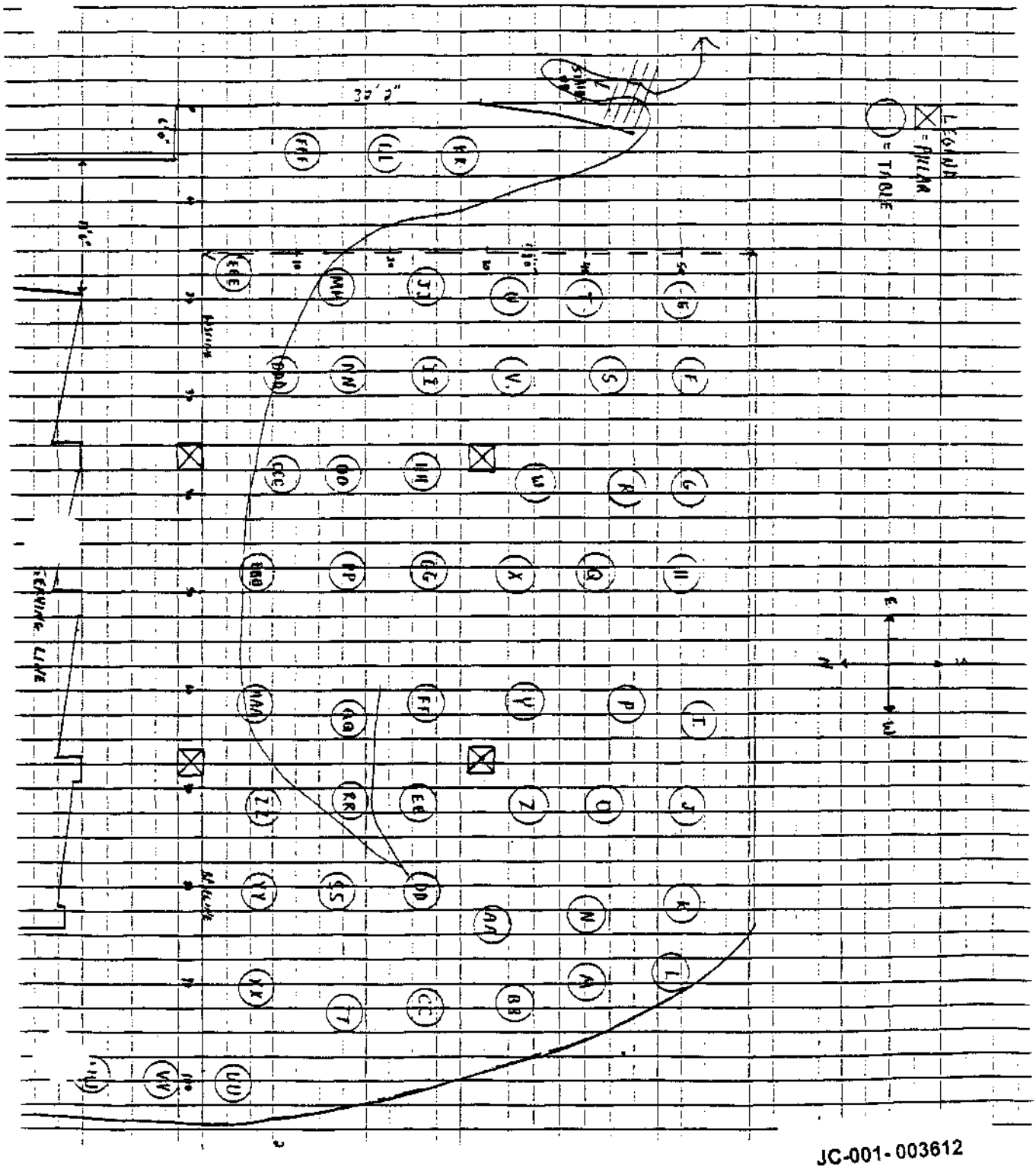
He never saw any of the gunmen or saw any of the dead or wounded students. He does not know any of the TCM, nor would he recognize them. He did not remember see the duffel bags in the cafeteria or anyone place anything suspicious in the area where he was sitting (which was close to where the devices were located).

Jesse Madox
control # 2736



JC-001-003611

Jessie Maddox



MAES, A

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 3, 1999	**Case Number:**	99-7625 174A-DN57419 CN1586
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Alicia Maes
7752 S. Ames Way
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/933-1936

On May 1, 1999, this investigator met with Alicia Maes at her residence. Present during this interview was her mother. Alicia was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and she indicated that she had been in the area known as the "Rebel Corner" which is by the southeast doors. She advised that with her were: Crystal Archuleta, Veronica Muncio, Jennel Russell, and Aleia Russell.

Alicia stated that she arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m., after her fourth hour class. She said that as she and Crystal were talking, she was looking through a window which gave her a view outside to the west. She stated that she saw a male subject trying to hold up a girl. She said it looked to her like he was standing up and the girl in his arms was on her knees. Alicia stated that she then ran out the doors closest to her and ran west to about the corner of the building. She stated that she observed a male dressed in black pants, a white shirt, wearing a black hat backwards and a black trench coat. She advised that this subject was walking down a hill. She said she saw him reach into his coat and then saw him throw an object into the parking lot. She said she heard an explosion and watched the subject walk toward the

soccer field. She stated that she then ran back into the cafeteria by way of a southwest door. She advised that she may have yelled something about a bomb as she ran back to the Rebel Corner area. She stated that many of the students were on the floor at this point. She said that she ran down the foreign language hall, east of the Rebel Corner. She said she ran out a door and continued to run to Pierce street.

Alicia stated that when she first observed the male in the black trench coat, she thought it was a person known to her as [redacted] She advised that now, after seeing pictures of Dylan Klebold, she believes that this person may have been him, not [redacted] She stated that she has never spoken to Eric or Dylan or [redacted] She advised that her friend Crystal Archuleta had told her of seeing a tan pick-up truck circling the parking lot prior to the initial explosion.

Alicia stated that on the day of this incident, she had been wearing a dark blue shirt and blue jeans.

Investigation continues.

J. Lauck
Investigator

5-3-99
Date

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Alicia MAES

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? See report

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

7 Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? See report

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? " "

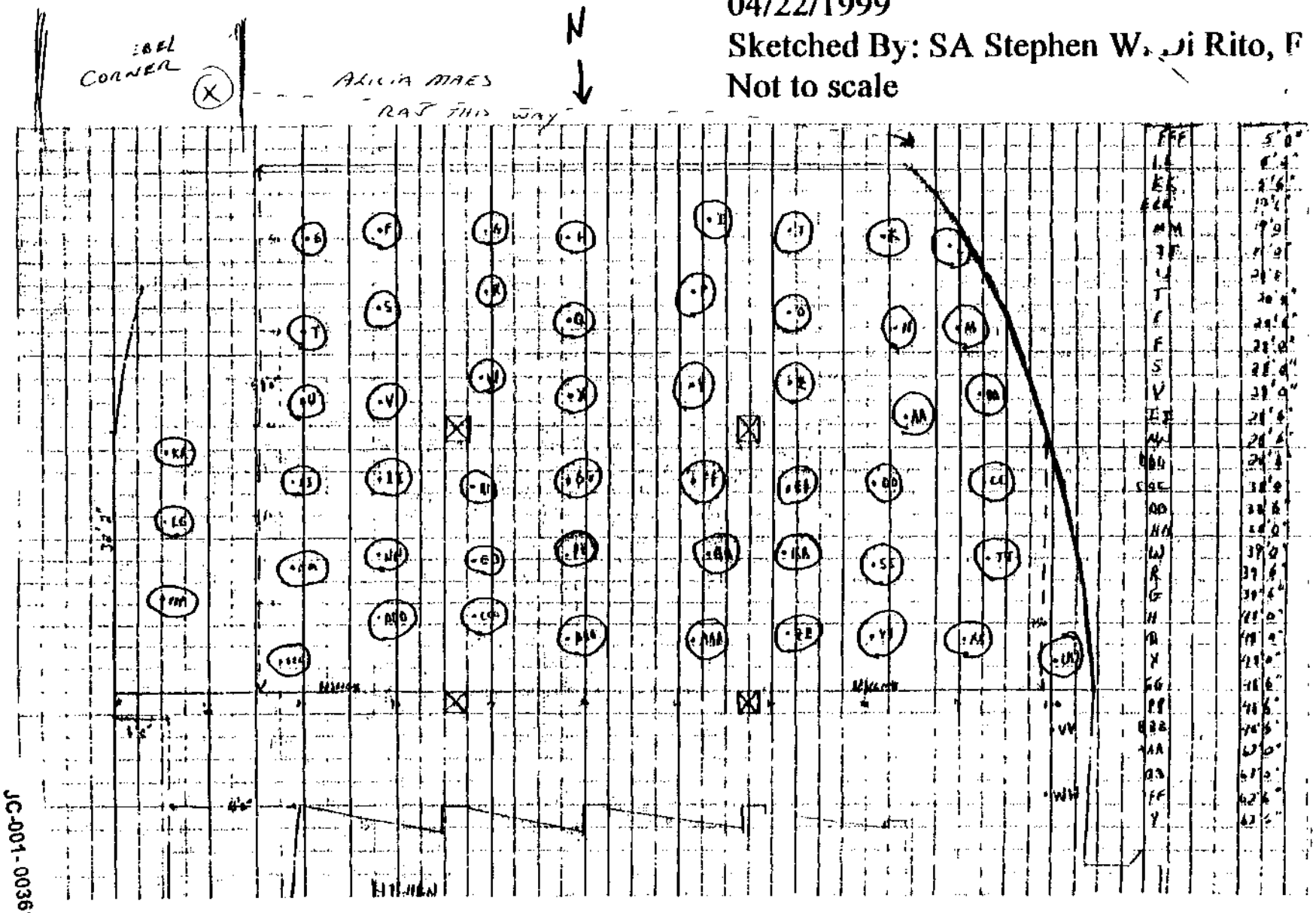
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? " "

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ? ✓

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, F
Not to scale



JC-001-003617

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL #2303

SOURCE Crystal Archuleta

LEAD: Interview Alicia Maes as she was said to have been at the student store and saw shooting victim Anne Marie Hockholter.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

MAES, Alicia Rahmi (DOB:081783)
7752 S. Ames Way
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 933-1936

05-19-99 / 11.30am

MAES began by saying she had been previously interview by an investigator from the Columbine Task Force about three weeks ago.

MAES reiterated having been by the Rebel Corner sitting with fellow classmates Crystal ARCHULETA, Janell and Aliea RUSSELL, and Veronica NUNCIO on a window ledge at about 11:20am on April 20, 1999. She describe hearing a "commotion" coming from outside so she went outside exiting through the doors by Rebel Corner with NUNCIO and ARCHULETA.

When they got outside an unidentified student told them to get down, which they did. She recalled seeing a tan colored, possibly 1980's "beat-up" compact pick-up truck driving around in the parking lot briefly, then drove from the lot turning possible right leaving the area.

She said at this point she looked to the area at the top of the exterior stairs on the west side of the cafeteria and saw a suspect whom she thought was student [redacted] She clarified that this could have been Dylan Klebold, as she did not know either one of them prior to the shooting. She described this person was wearing a black trenchcoat, a black baseball style cap on backwards, black pants and black boots with possibly a white shirt. She said she saw this person walking down the grassy hill, but could not recall on which side of the stairs he was walking.

MAES said she thinks she recalls this suspect carrying a "long gun," as she thought he fired at some point toward the soccer fields. She went on to say at some point this person retrieved a pipe bomb from his coat and threw it into the student parking lot. They then turned and ran back into the cafeteria through the long row of doors when she heard an explosion from the area of the parking lot. She said they ran back to the area where they had been sitting by the window sill and laid down briefly. She described everyone in the cafeteria began running in all directions so they ran down the hallway by the foreign language classrooms and waited for about a minute. After this they exited the school where she ran toward Pierce Street where she stopped a white pick-up truck driven by an female student not known to her. This person drove her from the area.

Investigator _____ **Date** 051999

JC-001-003618

RE: CONTROL #2303

(INTERVIEW OF MAES – CONTINUED)

MAES did not recall observing anything out of the ordinary in the cafeteria, other than the panic of the students.

** NO new leads were generated as all of the persons noted in this report were found to have existing leads assigned. A subsequent search of Rapid Start discovered existing leads for all of the witnesses listed in this report. Students Janell RUSSELL: DN#2302, Aleia RUSSELL: DN#2289, and Veronica NUNCIO DN#2291.

MAES, CYRUS JACOB

JC-001-003620

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 3, 1999	**Case Number:**	99-7625 174A-DN57419 CN2528
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Jake Maes
7752 S. Ames Way
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/933-1936

CHS student, witness, in cafeteria.

On April 29, 1999, this investigator met with Jake Maes at his residence. Present during the interview were his parents. Jake was shown the sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that he had been at the table marked SS. He advised that others at his table included:

Matt Depew, Brian Rathbun, David Smith, Aaron Brown, Dan Palmeter and Jacob Bower.

Jake advised that he arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m. after finishing his fourth hour language arts class. He said that he had been seated for about ten minutes when he heard three "pops" which he thought were firecrackers. He said that he glanced out a window west of his table and saw someone fall to the ground. He did not recognize that person but noted that he was close to the building. He advised that a teacher, probably Mr. Sanders was running outside and then came inside the cafeteria and told the students to get down. Jake said that he and the other students did get down on the floor and began crawling toward the stairs. He said

he heard someone say to get up and run and he did. He advised that he went up the stairs and then down a hallway, east out of the school building and continued to run to the park. He said that ten or fifteen minutes later, he heard what he thought were gunshots. He believed that someone was shooting in his direction so he and others ran from the park into the adjacent neighborhood.

Jake advised that on the day of this incident, he was wearing blue shorts, a gray T-shirt, and tennis shoes.

Jake stated that he did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold but he did know they were "trench coat guys."

Investigation continues.

J. Lord
Investigator

5-3-99
Date

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Jake Mae s
CN 2528

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3 Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? SEE REPORT

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? REPORT

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? REPORT

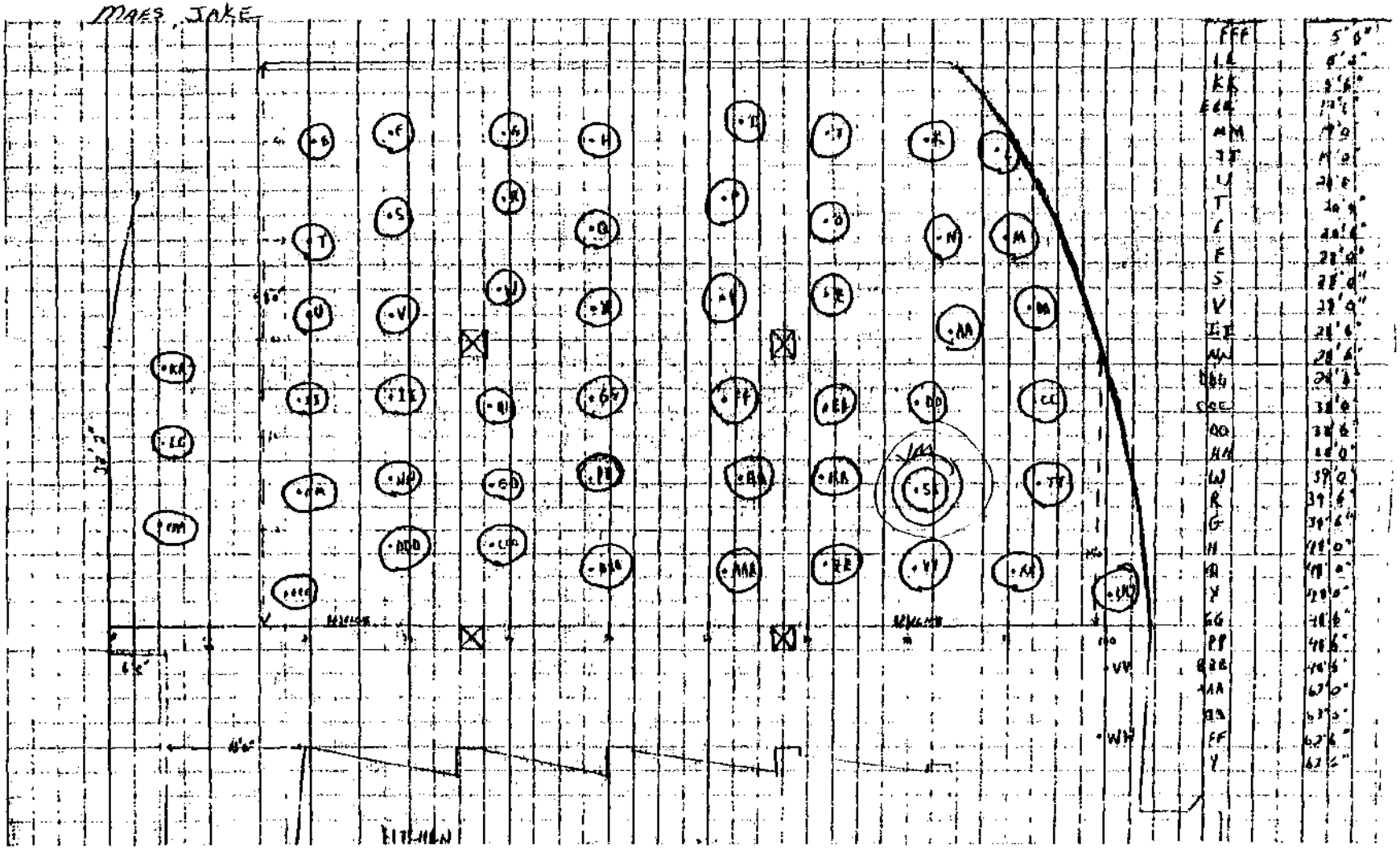
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? REPORT

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ? ✓

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI
Not to scale



MAJCEN, B

CONTROL NUMBER #2738

CBI REQUEST NUMBER: 981-0185

REPORTING OFFICER:

Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY
Colorado Bureau of Investigations
690 Kipling, Suite 4000
Denver, Colorado 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS INTERVIEWED;

Matthew Ryan MAJCEN
DOB 04/27/81
ADDRESS: 7545 S. Yukon Court
Littleton, Colorado 80128
Phone (3030 979-3296
Sophomore – Special Needs program- Columbine HS

Brian Christopher MAJCEN
DOB 03/09/83
ADDRESS: 7545 S. Yukon Court
Littleton, Colorado 80128
(303) 979-3296

Mother: Gloria MAJCEN
Work number (303) 979-3296 (residence)
Father: Tom MAJCEN
Work number (303) 534-4959

DATE INTERVIEWED:
May 5, 1999, 2030 hours (8:30 p.m.)

PLACE INTERVIEWED:
Residence: 7545 S. Yukon Court, Littleton, Colorado 80128

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 4, 1999 the Reporting Agent, Linda R. HOLLOWAY, called Brian MAJCEN by telephone to schedule an interview with his brother, Matthew MAJCEN. Matthew's name was on the list of student's who had possibly been in the cafeteria at the time the shootings began. Matthew informed me that his brother, Brian, is a special needs student and that a family member would need to be present to help with the interview of Brian. Matthew furthered report that he was also a student at Columbine High School and was in the school on April 20. An appointment was scheduled for the evening of May 5, 1999 for an interview with both boys at their residence in Littleton.

On May 5, 1999 at 8:30 p.m. I meet with the MAJCEN family at their home. Both parents, Tom and Gloria MAJCENE were present during the interview. Brian had another previously scheduled appointment so he was interviewed first.

Brian was taken to Columbine High School by his father on the morning of April 20, 1999 at about 6:50 a.m. He arrives early to lift weighs as he is on the football team. He attended classes as usual in the morning. He is scheduled to take B Lunch and was in Math class when the fire alarm went off. His teacher instructed the student to get out of the building. He was unaware as he began moving that there were

gunmen in the building. He took the long way out of that wing, but left out of an exit in the math wing and went to the park across the street.

He had heard later that there was a gunman on the roof, however, he never saw any gunmen or witnessed any shooting. Mr. MOORE, a history teacher, told him that someone was shooting at him (Mr. MOORE). He eventually was taken home.

An interview was then conducted with Matthew. He is a sophomore in the special needs class. He appears to be relatively low functioning and was unable to give spontaneous responses to my questions without the assistance of his family members.

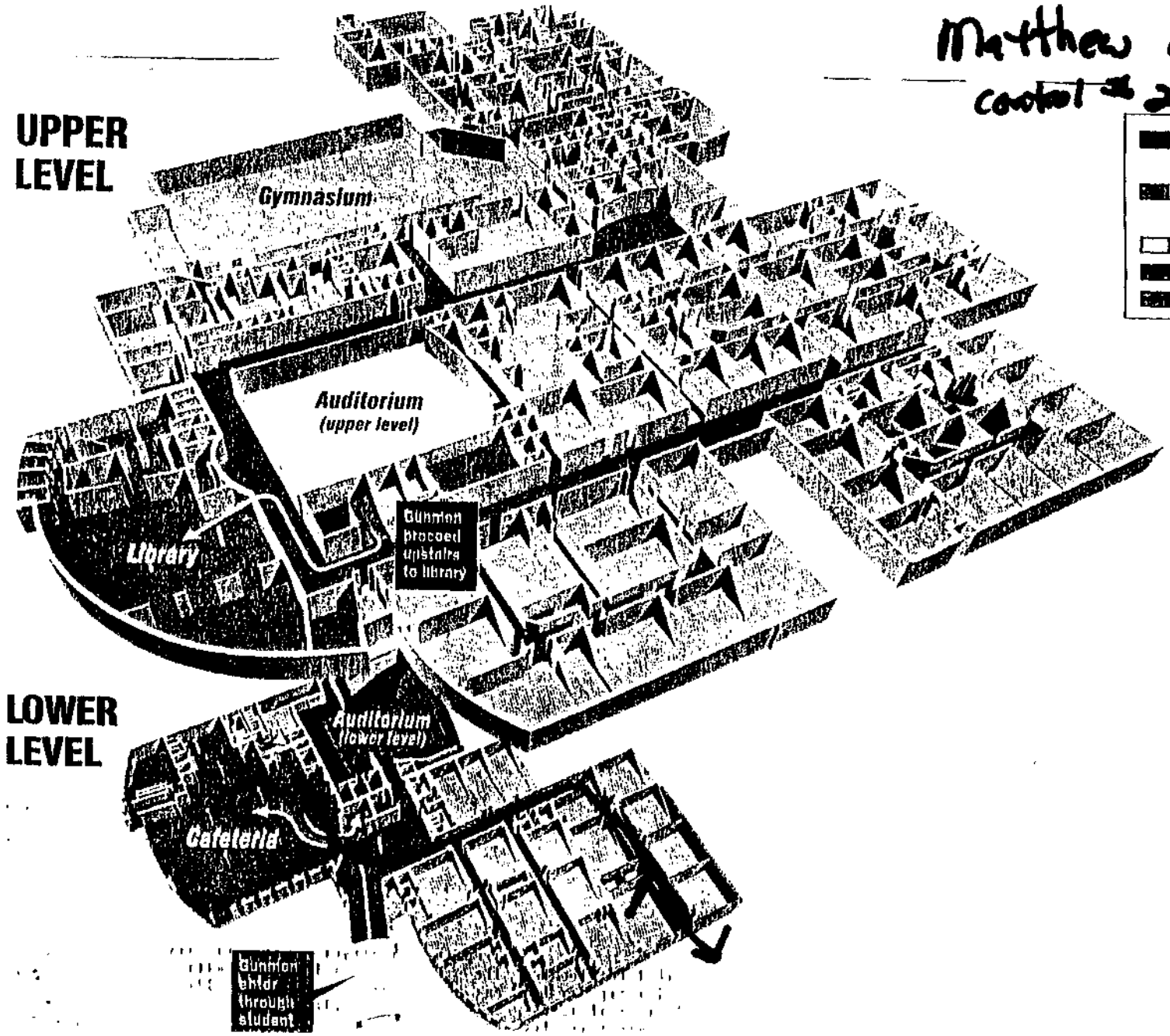
He was picked up by a friend, Brad BOLLERUD and taken to school that morning. He attended first hour American Government class and then was in Special Ed class second, third and fourth hours. He then went to A Lunch where he (per the cafeteria roster) sat at table C. He was with Jeff BARRETT during lunch. He had walked toward the windows to talk with a friend, David HOLMES or David HOLMAN when he heard shots. Mr. SANDERS told students to get down,, so he got down under a table.

The next thing he remembered was getting up and running. He ran with Nicole ZACCARDI (from table KK). He ran through the Foreign Language Hall and he and other student hit under a desk for approximately 30 minutes. He than ran out of the parking lot and over the hill to the Morman House. He did not see any gunman or see anyone shoot.

He left behind his green Jansport backpack in the cafeteria. He does not have a regular student locker, however he does have a gym locker and it contains his gym shorts and shoes. He does not recall what he was wearing that day and neither do his parents.

The only other information that could be recalled was that a person by the name of Leigh KAMENS "took control" of the room where he hid under the desk in the Foreign Language hall. She may be a student.

Matthew Majcen
contact # 2738



JC-001-003628

MAJCEN, M

ORIGINAL

CONTROL NUMBER #2738

CBI REQUEST NUMBER: 981-0185

REPORTING OFFICER:

Agent Linda R. HOLLOWAY
Colorado Bureau of Investigations
690 Kipling, Suite 4000
Denver, Colorado 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS INTERVIEWED:

Matthew Ryan MAJCEN
DOB 04/27/81
ADDRESS: 7545 S. Yukon Court
Littleton, Colorado 80128
Phone (3030 979-3296
Sophomore – Special Needs program- Columbine HS

Brian Christopher MAJCEN
DOB 03/09/83
ADDRESS: 7545 S. Yukon Court
Littleton, Colorado 80128
(303) 979-3296

Mother: Gloria MAJCEN
Work number (303) 979-3296 (residence)
Father: Tom MAJCEN
Work number (303) 534-4959

DATE INTERVIEWED:
May 5, 1999, 2030 hours (8:30 p.m.)

PLACE INTERVIEWED:
Residence: 7545 S. Yukon Court, Littleton, Colorado 80128

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 4, 1999 the Reporting Agent, Linda R. HOLLOWAY, called Brian MAJCEN by telephone to schedule an interview with his brother, Matthew MAJCEN. Matthew's name was on the list of student's who had possibly been in the cafeteria at the time the shootings began. Matthew informed me that his brother, Brian, is a special needs student and that a family member would need to be present to help with the interview of Brian. Matthew furthered report that he was also a student at Columbine High School and was in the school on April 20. An appointment was scheduled for the evening of May 5, 1999 for an interview with both boys at their residence in Littleton.

On May 5, 1999 at 8:30 p.m. I meet with the MAJCEN family at their home. Both parents, Tom and Gloria MAJCENE were present during the interview. Brian had another previously scheduled appointment so he was interviewed first.

Brian was taken to Columbine High School by his father on the morning of April 20, 1999 at about 6:50 a.m. He arrives early to lift weighs as he is on the football team. He attended classes as usual in the morning. He is scheduled to take B Lunch and was in Math class when the fire alarm went off. His teacher instructed the student to get out of the building. He was unaware as he began moving that there were

gunmen in the building. He took the long way out of that wing, but left out of an exit in the math wing and went to the park across the street.

He had heard later that there was a gunman on the roof, however, he never saw any gunmen or witnessed any shooting. Mr. MOORE, a history teacher, told him that someone was shooting at him (Mr. MOORE). He eventually was taken home.

An interview was then conducted with Matthew. He is a sophomore in the special needs class. He appears to be relatively low functioning and was unable to give spontaneous responses to my questions without the assistance of his family members.

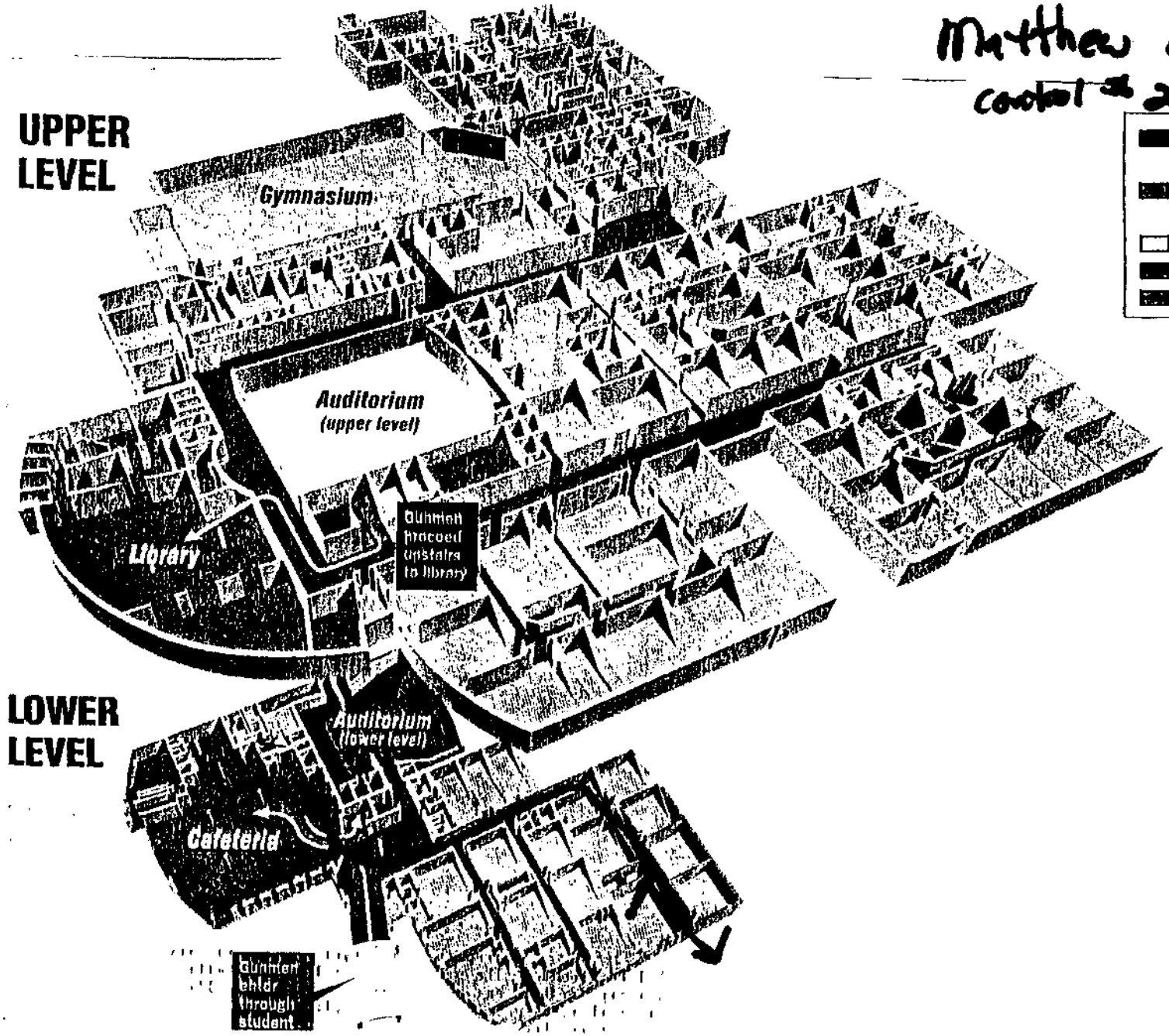
He was picked up by a friend, Brad BOLLERUD and taken to school that morning. He attended first hour American Government class and then was in Special Ed class second, third and fourth hours. He then went to A Lunch where he (per the cafeteria roster) sat at table C. He was with Jeff BARRETT during lunch. He had walked toward the windows to talk with a friend, David HOLMES or David HOLMAN when he heard shots. Mr SANDERS told students to get down,, so he got down under a table.

The next thing he remembered was getting up and running. He ran with Nicole ZACCARDI (from table KK). He ran through the Foreign Language Hall and he and other student hit under a desk for approximately 30 minutes. He than ran out of the parking lot and over the hill to the Morman House. He did not see any gunman or see anyone shoot.

He left behind his green Jansport backpack in the cafeteria. He does not have a regular student locker, however he does have a gym locker and it contains his gym shorts and shoes. He does not recall what he was wearing that day and neither do his parents.

The only other information that could be recalled was that a person by the name of Leigh KAMENS "took control" of the room where he hid under the desk in the Foreign Language hall. She may be a student.

Matthew Majcen
contact # 2738



JC-001-003632

MALONSON, B.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

PORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 05-07-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2734, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. MALONSON, BRANDI JO, W/F, DOB: 10-01-83

7482 South Zephyr Ct. Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-3269

Mother: Linda Malonson, 7482 South Zephyr Ct. Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-3269, work: 303-789-5688

Father: Richard Malonson, 7482 South Zephyr Ct. Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-3269 work 303-698-0200

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-11-99 at 1100 hours I interviewed Brandi Malonson in the presence of her parents at her home Brandi stated her sister drove her to school on 04-20-99. They parked at Leawood Park. They entered through the front entrance of the school. Brandi's sister, Monica, was there for the first hour only and then left school.

Brandi stated she has choir for her first hour class, government for her second hour class, English for her third hour class, and science for her fourth hour class, all these classes are located on the top floor of the school

After her fourth hour class, Brandi stated she saw Isaiah Shoels near her locker. She stated she invited him to come and sit at her table for lunch. He told her he had to go to the library to check out a book but would meet her in the cafeteria. Brandi stated she entered the cafeteria by coming down the stairs and was there between 1110 and 1115 hours. She stated a lot of kids were in the cafeteria already

Brandi stated she had seen HARRIS around the school but did not know his name. She had never seen KLEBOLD before. She had heard of the "trench coat mafia" but stated that it wasn't that prevalent in the school. She knew that there was a group of TCM, however she had only seen people wearing long trench coats a couple of times. Brandi stated she did not see these people in or around the school that morning

Brandi traced her path into the cafeteria on the attached diagram. She indicated she sat at table "V". After she put her bag on the table she bought some food from the Rebel Corner Store. After she sat down at her table, she stated she saw some kids get down on the floor who were near the west windows. At first she thought it was

a senior prank. Then three janitors ran through the cafeteria telling everyone to get down. She stated then saw Mark Opfer run into the school through the student entrance and he had a very upset look on his face. She stated she knew something was serious then. She stated the kids on the west side of the cafeteria started to move east, some were crawling on the floor.

Brandi stated she saw a guy wearing a long black trench coat and a black ski mask inside the cafeteria He was with another guy who was wearing a long black trench coat. The first guy had a gun inside his coat She then saw him take something out of the coat and she then heard gunfire. She indicated where the gunmen were in the cafeteria and then where one of them moved toward table "RR".

Brandi ran up the stairs to the top floor to the area by the choir room. She stated she then ran into the auditorium from the south side. She ran through the auditorium to the top floor and ran out the north east door into the hallway. Brandi stated she saw blood on the lockers outside of this doorway. She heard gunfire and ssibly some explosions. She ran east out through the front door and as she was approaching the front doors, she heard gunfire coming from behind her and the glass in the doors were shot out at that point. Once outside she ran to Clement Park and to the Jefferson Apartment complex on the north side of Bowles, and from there she called her mother who came to pick her up.

Brandi had a maroon Jansport backpack that contained her math book, Spanish book, notebooks, an agenda book, and her jeans wallet that had a Winnie-the -Pooh on it. Also in the bag was a make up bag that look similar to the wallet. Brandi was wearing a black dress with a flower design and she had on black sandals

Brandi stated she does get on the Internet a lot. She stated a couple days after the shooting she brought up ERIC HARRIS' profile and printed on it. (See attached) She stated this was his AOL profile and she had never brought up any of his information or KLEBOLD's information before. She stated she brought HARRIS' profile up because she was curious.

Brandi remembered the thought for the day as being something to the effect of "I bet you wish you weren't here", which was in real small text.

On the morning of 04-20-99, Brandi stated that she heard a freshman by the name of Courtney remark to another unknown girl that she was going to "go get high because something big is going to happen at lunch" Brandi stated Courtney emphasized "Big" a lot. Brandi stated Courtney is a Gothic-looking girl with long black hair,

black baggy pants, over-sized shirts, white make-up and heavy black eyeliner.

Karla Sarnacki #1374

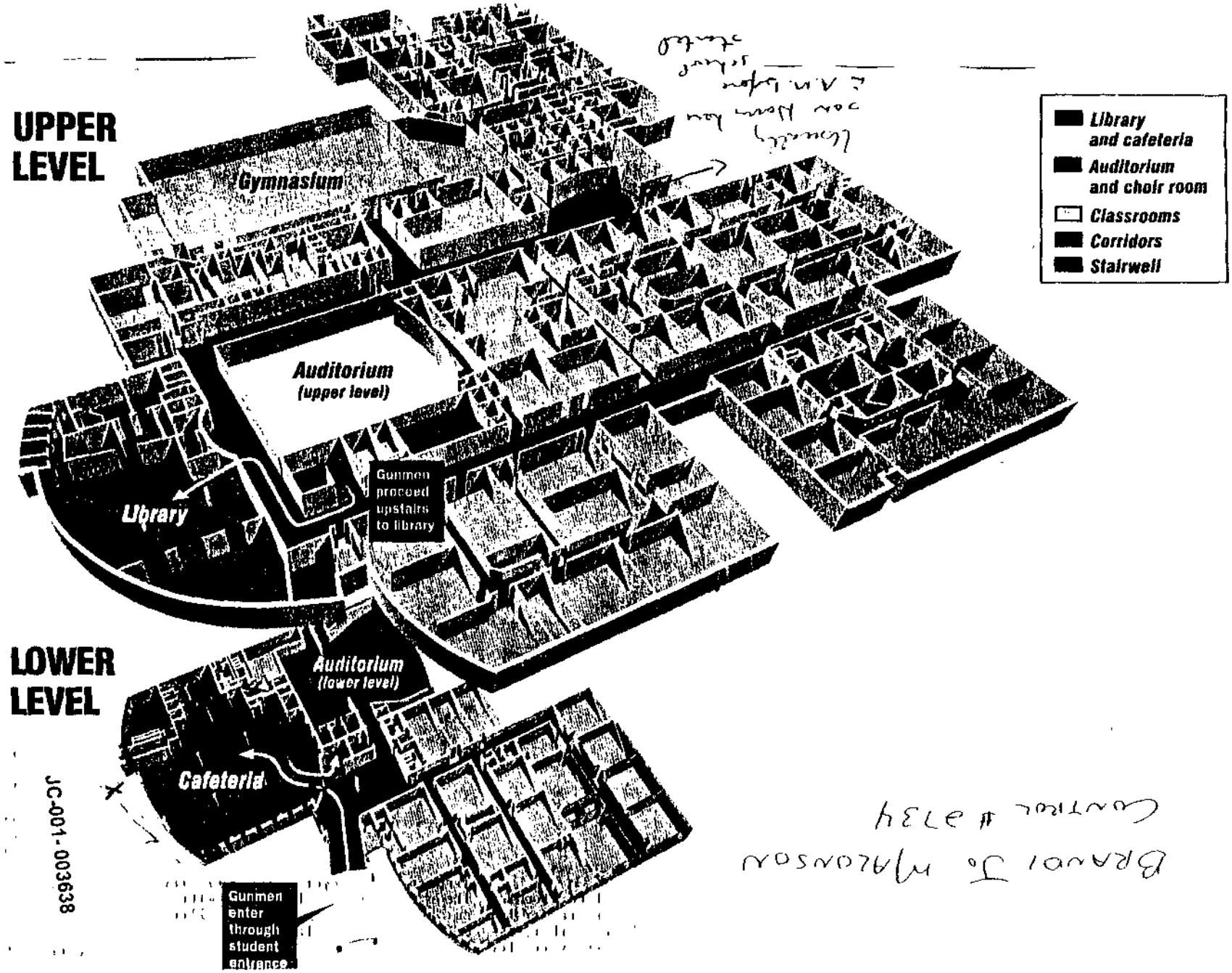
Detective's signature/number/date

Sergeant's signature/number/date

Member Name: Eric Harris (Trenchcoat Mafia)
Location: Littleton, Colorado
Birthdate: 4th of July
Sex: Male
Marital Status: Married to the Trenchcoat Mafia
Hobbies: Making BIG firecrackers, Blowing up everything, Guns, Music
Computers: Pentium
Occupation: Attend Columbine High School
Personal Quote: Shouldn't been in the wrong place at the wrong time.

BRANDI JO MALONSON
CONTROL # 2734

JC-001-003637



JC-001-003638

Brandi J. Mazonson
Contract #3134

1. Brandi Malonson
2. Naomi Licero
3. Lauren Byer
4. Lauren Moulton
5. Sara Filipiak
6. ALEX Goldberg
7. Jennifer Hunson
LEGEND
= PLAYER
= TABLE
SERVICE LINE
Brandi Jo Malonson
Con Tool 2734

MAR, V

174A-DN-57419 2717

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	**Docket Number:**	99A062 (V)
Date:	050799	**Case Number:**	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Valaria Mar DOB: 102884
7688 S. Eaton Way
Littleton, CO 80128
303-972-6488
c/o mother; Norma Mar
father; Arturo Mar (w) 303-971-5656
-CHS student; dropped backpack off in cafeteria at table KK; was in lunch line at Rebel Corner when incident began; was in lunch line with Margot Brown; has no suspect or duffle bag information

INVESTIGATION:

On May 6, 1999 at 1829 hours I contacted Valaria Mar at her home for an interview. Her mother was present. While at the home, I also interviewed Valaria's twin brother, Arty, who was in a science room during the incident until rescued by SWAT. Valaria then told me the following:

* She is a freshman at Columbine High School.

* When asked about Eric Harris, she said that she does not know him by face or name. She may have seen him in a trench coat once or twice in school, but she was not sure.

JC-001-003641

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, she said that she does not know him by face or name.

* When asked, she did not know [redacted]

* She did not know any other trench coat students or associates. She has only seen the one student once or twice in school this year.

* She has never heard of the name "Trench Coat Mafia."

* She did not see any suspicious objects in school that day. When asked specifically, she did not see any duffle bags.

* On the day of the shooting, she had a 4th hour ceramics class in the art area of the school. She stayed a few minutes late in that class to help clean up. At about 11:15 a.m. she walked down to the library with Margot Brown. Margot was going to spend the lunch time in the library.

* She then walked down to a table in the cafeteria and dropped her backpack off on a chair to reserve her spot. She did not know who else may have been at that table as she and her friends usually sit at three tables that are grouped together. She looked at the diagram and said she dropped her pack off at table KK. This was the location her pack was recovered from. She and her friends sit at KK, LL, and FFF.

* After she dropped her pack off, she went to Rebel Corner to get a meal. She was joined by Margot Brown who decided not to spend the lunch hour in the library.

* While in the line to get her food, she saw several students going out the south doors. A few minutes later she saw the students come back in. She then saw everyone in the cafeteria getting down under the tables. She then moved over to one of the tables by Rebel Corner and got under it. She then followed a group out of the

cafeteria that went down to the foreign language area. She wound up in a Spanish class that is in the far southeast corner of that area. She went under a desk for about 5 minutes. She heard 3 or 4 gunshots or explosions. Two unknown teachers then had them run out the south exit door by that classroom and through the lot to a Mormon house on Polk Street. She said that she stayed in the garage to that home. She did not hear anything else.

* She did not see any suspects.

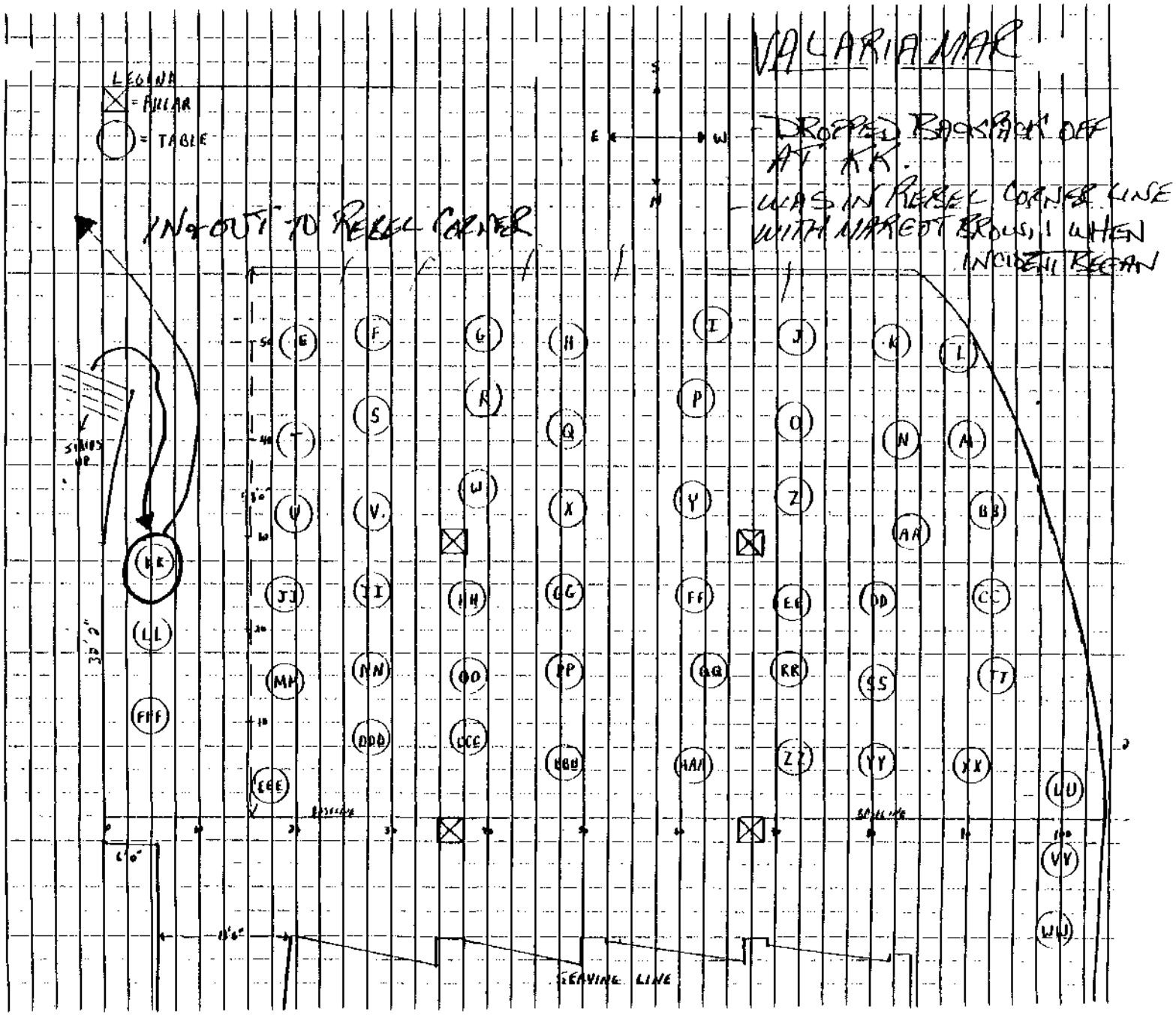
* She was wearing jeans, a cream colored vest, and black sandals on the day of the shooting.

* She added that a girl who sits in front of her in her 1st hour geometry class told her on the morning of the shooting that a lot of people were going to get "high" that day. She said the girl said it was "4-20 day." There was also a mention about police. (This is consistent with information about "4-20" being the code and a date for marijuana smokers.) She thought the name of this girl was Michelle.

This concluded my interview with Valaria Mar.

Investigator

5/7/99
Date


VALARIA MAE
DROPPED BACKPACK OFF AT KK.
WAS IN REBEL CORNER LINE WITH MARGOT BROUSIL WHEN INCIDENT BEGAN
IN & OUT TO REBEL CORNER
LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
E
W
N
S
SERVING LINE
BASELINE
SIDELINE
SERVING LINE

MARCOTTE, J

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
SUPPLEMENT REPORT

DATE 05/17/99 CASE REPORT # 99A062

CONECTING CR # JCSO 99-7625 INVESTIGATOR: G.B MUMMA

CONTROL # 1908

SUBJECT:-

Joey Renee Marcotte DOB 011884
8451 W Star Cir. Littleton, Co 80125 303-972-3710
Columbine High School

Mother: Michelle Marcotte 303-298-0230
Father: Joseph Marcotte 303-298-0230

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 051499 Sgt. Webb and myself contacted Joey Marcotte at Chatfield High School, where I told her I needed to speak to her about some information regarding the shooting incident. Joey stated that she had no problem talking to us. I told Joey that I needed to ask her questions about her description of one of the shooters. Joey stated that she had seen the suspect come into the cafeteria wearing a black baseball hat, but she couldn't see his face very clear because it was covered up, but he was wearing an orange or white T-shirt with some kind of writing on it, then he had a trench coat on, with some kind of automatic weapon. I asked Joey if she saw his hair, and she stated that she remembers that he had long curly black hair. I asked Joey if she could describe his pants and she stated that they were "real baggy" black jeans. I asked if the pants were some other type of material or jean material, Joey was certain they were jean material I then asked Joey where she was when she saw this individual,, and she stated that she was down on one knee (which she demonstrated), under table "E", Joey stated that she was under the table about an hour and a half, and that she heard a lot of angry yelling and cussing form someone with a "deep dark mean and scary voice". I asked Joey if she could tell me what they said, and she stated that the voice stated "Today is the day the world comes to an end, today is the day we die" I asked Joey what else she remembered and she stated that she heard lots of explosions, and gunfire, and that the smoke started getting thick in the cafeteria, that's when she started crawling to the door to get out. I asked Joey which door she went out, and she stated that she went out by the "Rebel Store" doors, then she ran out into the parking lot and hid by some cars on the south side by a "big" fence at the last row to the west in the Senior lot. Joey stated that she was hiding next to a tan colored car. Members of a SWAT Team rescued her.

I asked Joey if she had seen anyone else, and she stated that she had I asked her to describe that suspect for me. Joey stated that he was wearing a blue baseball cap, and that he and blonde hair. The suspect was wearing a white T-shirt with some kind of ammunition vest that was black, and he had regular blue jeans on. I asked her if there was anything else she could remember about him and she stated that his T-shirt was splattered with blood. I asked Joey who she thought that was, and she stated that she thought it was Dylan.

I asked Joey what time she first saw these guys, and she stated that she believed it was 11:20 AM. That was when she first saw "Eric" run by the window of the cafeteria, headed toward the stairs. He put down a black duffel bag with 2 handles, she remembers him having on a trench coat and seeing pipe bombs and shotgun shells hanging on his chest, and he had a small handgun in his hand. Joey went on to say that all this had occurred before the sprinklers went off, and during that time both of them were shooting when they

ORS

came down the stairs into the cafeteria. Joey believed that she was about 2 or 3 feet from them while they were shooting. I asked Joey what they were shooting with and she stated that they both had shotguns, but thought they were shooting with something else, Joey stated that she could smell gas and saw the propane tank, that was what they were shooting at.

I asked Joey if ther was anything else she could tell me about the incident and she stated that she remembers that during prom week someone had put super glue in all the door locks of the school and none of the doors would lock, everything was open. I asked Joey if she knew who had done that or if any one had taken responsibility and she stated no.

Joey was unable to provide any further information.

No further action taken by this Investigator.

INVESTIGATOR: _____ **DATE:** 05/7/99

MARCUM, K

CB/ #174A ON 5/4/7
JEFCO # 99-7625

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

CONTROL # 2721

Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
MARCUM KARISSA					
Residence Street Address: 7600 WEST FRIEND AV.		City: LITTLETON	County: JEFCO	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 979-1121	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 6-28-84
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DETECTIVE R. POLAK		Serial No.: 7257	Date: 5-6-99		Time: 1100 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL			Location where statement taken: 7600 WEST FRIEND.		

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED DURING AN INTERVIEW WITH KARISSA MARCUM ON 5-6-99 BY DETECTIVE POLAK

KARISSA MARCUM, A FRESHMAN AT COLUMBINE, ARRIVED AT SCHOOL ABOUT 0715 HOURS. HER FATHER DROPS KARISSA AND HER SISTER OFF AT THE SIGNAL LIGHT IN FRONT OF THE SCHOOL. HER 4th PERIOD CLASS IS MATH. SHE ENTERED THE COMMONS VIA THE MAIN STAIRS, AT ABOUT 11 1/4 HRS. SHE WAS WEARING BLUE JEANS AND A BRIGHT BLUE NIKE JACKET. SHE SAT AT TABLE 'P' WITH HER SISTER LETISHA AND ANOTHER UNKNOWN STUDENT.

A SHORT TIME AFTER ARRIVING, THE JANITORS STARTED YELLING FOR EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. SHE GOT UNDER THE TABLE. SOMETHING WAS GOING ON OUTSIDE BY THE WEST ENTRANCE. IT WAS THOUGHT TO BE A FIGHT UNTIL THE SOUNDS OF SHOTS WERE HEARD.

KARISSA AND HER SISTER RAN UP THE MAIN STAIRS. LETISHA FELL ON THE STEPS BUT CONTINUED UP TO THE MAIN HALLWAY. THEY RAN EAST DOWN THE HALLWAY PAST SCIENCE AREA AND OUT THE DOOR IN THE MATH DEPARTMENT,

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

_____ Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003649

0600

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.)

KARISSA RAN TO LEAWOOD PARK AND STAYED THERE FOR A TIME. THIS WITNESS DID NOT SEE ANY LARGE DUFFEL BAGS. SHE HAS SEEN THE SUSPECTS IN THE SCHOOL BUT NEVER SPOKE TO EITHER ERIC OR DYLAN. SHE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE, OTHER THAN WHAT IS HEARD ON THE MEDIA, ABOUT THE SUSPECTS OR POSSIBLE ASSOCIATES.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

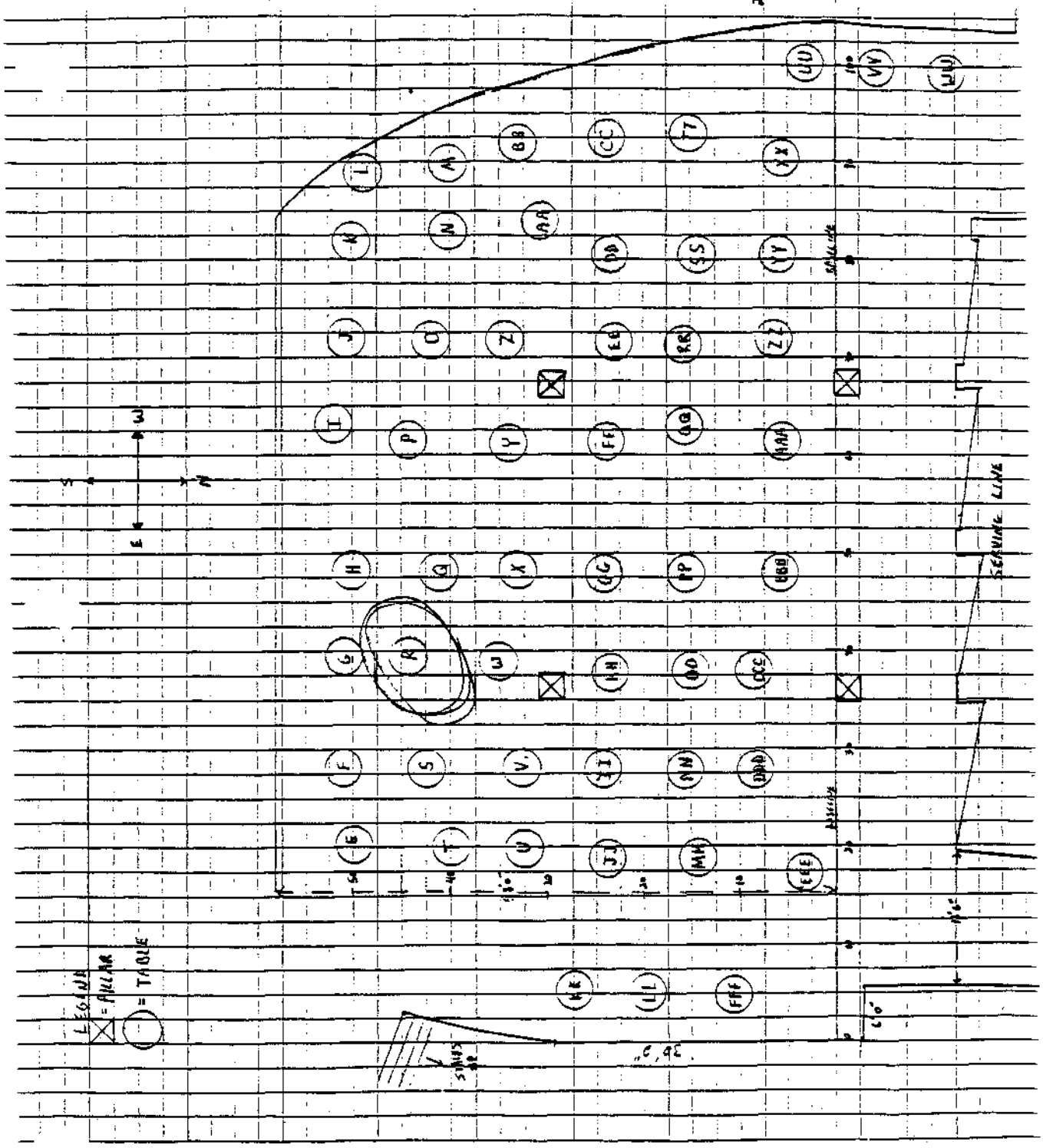
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

5-6-99 - 1100 hrs

KARISSA MARCUM

CONTROL 2721



Karissa Marcum

JC-001-003651

MARCUM, LETISHA

JEFCO # 99-7625
Case No.

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): MARCUM LETISHA			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address: 7600 W FRIEND	City: LITT.	County: JEFCO	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 979 1121	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 3-10-83
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET. R. POLAK	Serial No.: 7257	Date: 5-6-99		Time: 1100 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.		Location where statement taken: 7600 WEST FRIEND		

Summary of Statement:

LETISHA MARCUM WAS INTERVIEWED BY DET. POLAK AT HER HOME BY DET. POLAK. HER SISTER, KARISSA MARCUM, WAS ALSO INTERVIEWED (CONTROL # 2721) JAY MARCUM WAS ALSO PRESENT.

ON 4-20-99, LETISHA AND KARISSA MARCUM WERE DROPPED OFF AT THE SIGNAL LIGHT ON S. PIERCE STREET, IN FRONT OF SCHOOL AT ABOUT 0710 HOURS. LETISHA WAS WEARING BLUE JEAN OVERALLS AND A WHITE SLEEVELESS T-SHIRT. SHE ENTERED THE COMMONS BY THE MAIN STAIRS AT ABOUT 1118 HOURS AND SAT WITH HER SISTER, KARISSA, AT TABLE 'R'. SHE HAD HER BLUE, RALPH LOREN, BACK PACK THAT WAS DESCRIBED AS A SMALL OVAL DUFFLE TYPE BAG. IT HAD A SMALL AMERICAN FLAG ON IT. HER IDENTIFICATION WAS INSIDE. THE BAG WAS UNDER THE TABLE.

LETISHA HEARD THE JANITORS AND OTHERS YELLING FOR EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. SHE THOUGHT IT WAS A SENIOR PRANK. SHE WAS UNDER THE TABLE AND BELIEVED SHE SAW BLACK JACKETS BY

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-003653

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

THE WEST DOOR. SHE COULD NOT BE CERTAIN AND COULD I.D. NO ONE. SHOTS WERE HEARD AND SHE RAN UP THE MAIN STAIRS TO THE HALLWAY WITH HER SISTER. LETISHA FELL ON THE STEPS BUT WAS PULLED UP AND RAN EAST DOWN THE FIRST HALLWAY. SHE HEARD SHOTS AND BELIEVED THE SUSPECTS WERE BEHIND THEM. THE TWO SISTERS RAN TO THE MATH DEPARTMENT AND OUTSIDE. THEY RAN TO THE REAR END OF LEAWOOD PARK.

LETISHA SAW NO LARGE DUFFELS OR ANYONE CARRYING SAME. SHE HAS SEEN THE TWO SUSPECTS AT C.H.S. BUT NEVER TALKED WITH THEM. SHE HAS NO ASSOCIATE INFORMATION NOR ANY KNOWLEDGE OF THE ATTACK. THIS WITNESS DOES KNOW A GOTHIC FOLLOWER NAMED LYDIA, A FRESHMAN, BUT DOES NOT KNOW IF SHE IS ASSOCIATED WITH THE T.C.M. LETISHA DOES NOT RECALL IF SHE SAW LYDIA ON 4-20-99.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date

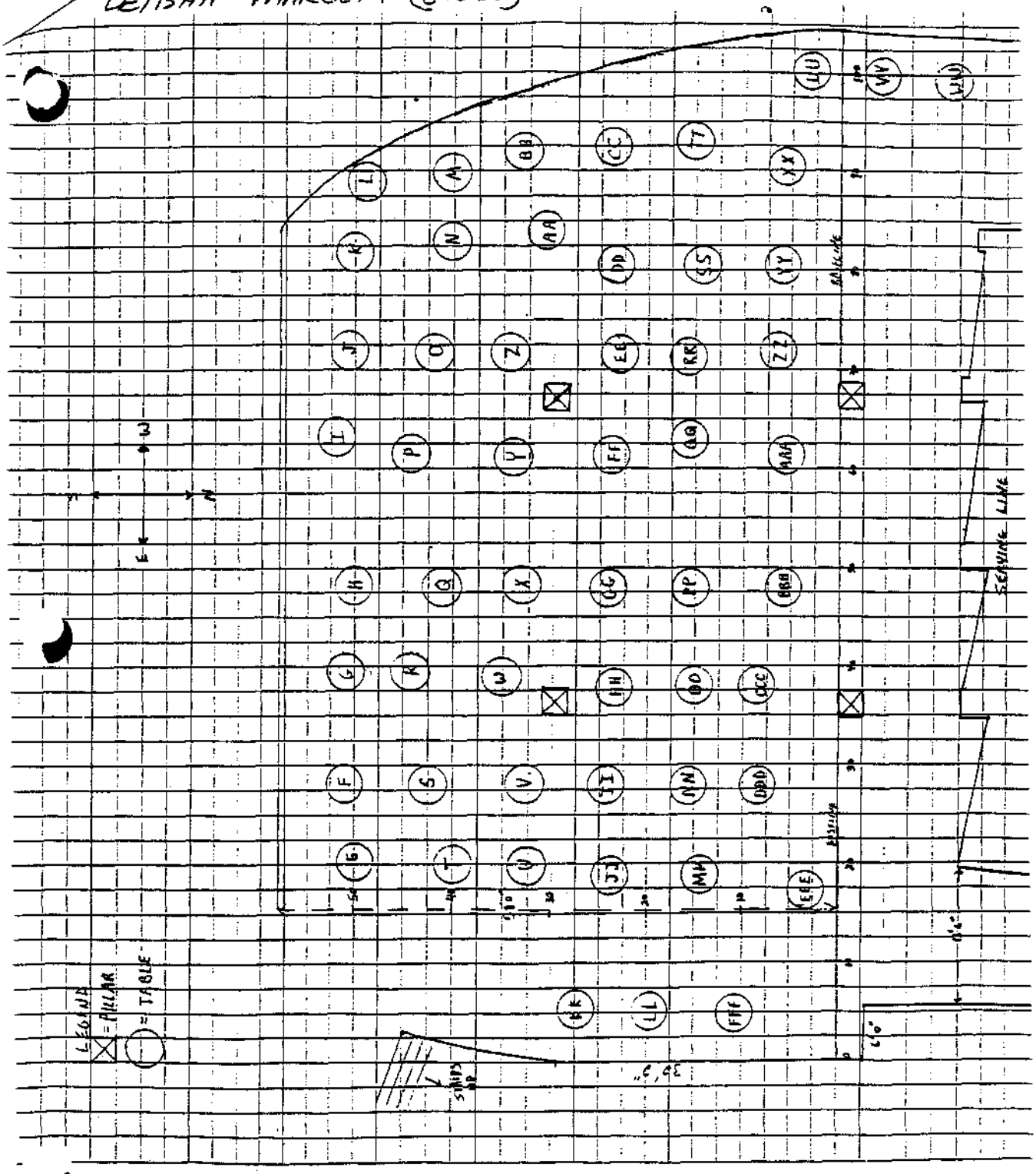
☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-003654

Signature of Person Making Statement

LETTSHA MARCUM (3-10-83)

CONTROL #



JC-001-003655

X-14

MARKHAM, C.

FD-302 (Rev 10-6-95)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/10/1999

Christopher Shan Markham, DOB 02/06/1984, 7156 South Pierce Court, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)904-3538, a freshman at Columbine High School, was interviewed at his home in the presence of his mother, Sherry Markham, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Markham provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Markham got out of French class and left the foreign language department and went directly to the cafeteria. Markham set his bookbag down at a lunchroom table(marked SS on diagram sketch), got his lunch, and sat back down. Markham remembers that Tim Mulcahey, Bear Foster, Nate Vauderau, Jon Fries, Patrick Caruso, Erik Sunde, and Jesse Maddox were also sitting at his table. Markham was sitting facing northeast. Markham thinks that Vauderau was sitting to his right. Markham does not recall who was sitting to his left.

Markham was eating his lunch, when he heard what sounded like shots and an explosion outside the cafeteria to the northwest. Markham stood up and ran to the cafeteria door by the teachers' lounge and opened the door and looked outside. Markham saw Lance Kirklin, Dan Rohrbough, and Sean Graves all lying just outside the cafeteria door. Sean graves was the closest and said that he had been shot. Matt Katzenmeier was also at the door looking out. Mr. Sanders, another teacher, and a janitor helped pull Graves inside the cafeteria. Markham turned and ran down the west side of the cafeteria and began yelling that someone was shooting. Markham huddled down in the northeast corner of the cafeteria for a moment and then started to crawl toward the stairs. By this time, most of the students in the cafeteria were also huddled down. Markham had been carrying a sandwich in his hand and paused to throw it in the trash can at the foot of the stairs. Markham then jumped the rail to the stairs and ran up the stairs to the choir room next to the stairs and pounded on the door. The choir teacher, Mr. Andres, came out and Markham told him what was going on. Markham then tried to knock on a door on the south side of the main hall, but no one came. Markham then ran east down the main hall and then north down the language and history hall toward the school offices. Stephanie

Investigation on 05/04/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;
File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2099 Date dictated 05/05/1999

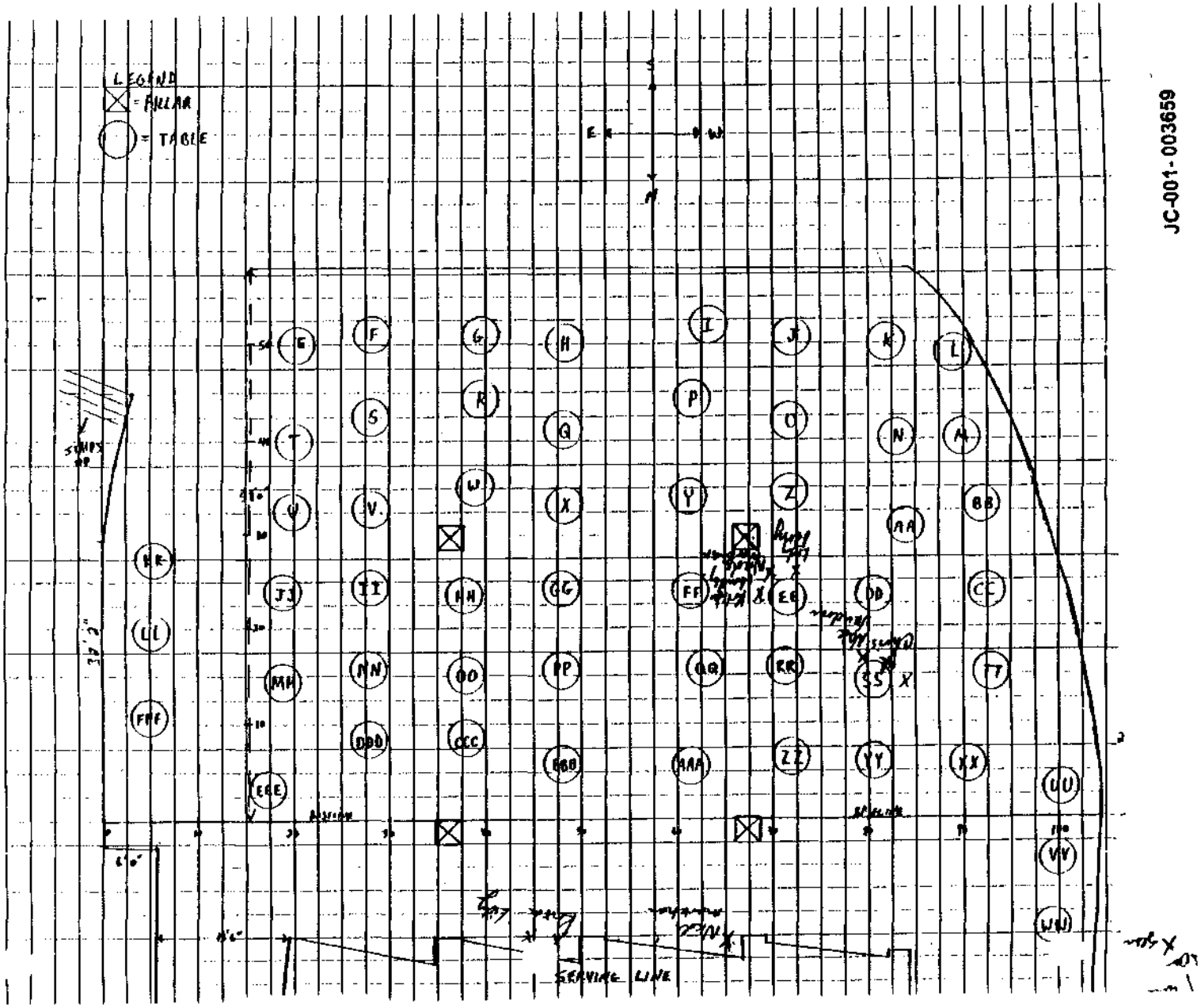
by SA Ricky V. Wright

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

Lohrenz and Katie Beer were also in the hall and ran toward the school offices as well. While they were running, they heard five or six shots coming from the direction of the school offices. Markham did not see anyone, but they turned around and ran back to the south main hall and then east out the exit at the end of the hall. Once outside Markham jumped over a fence and ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park.

Markham was in the cafeteria for about 20 minutes at the end of first hour. Markham was sitting in the vicinity of the table marked YY on the diagram sketch with Tim Mulcahey, Brenda Kelly, and Kacey Fisher. Markham did not see the gunmen during the shooting. Markham did not remember seeing any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch or first period. Markham knew Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, because they would come over to Markham's residence with Chris Morris, who was the boyfriend of Markham's sister, Nicole Markham. Markham has known Harris and Klebold since December 1998. Markham estimates that they came over approximately 20 times. Sometimes they would play Nintendo or play Monopoly. Markham would sometimes go to midnight bowling at a bowling alley located at Belleview and Federal with Harris, Klebold, Nicole Markham, Chris Morris, Krista Hanley, Robyn Anderson, and Tiffany Last Name Unknown(LNU). Markham never knew Harris or Klebold to talk about guns or bombs. Markham does not have an Internet screen name.

On the day of the shooting, Markham was wearing a green t-shirt, blue jeans, and brown shoes.



JC-001-003659

MARKERT, M

JC-001-003660

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement as: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Makert Michelle A					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
9670 W. Gould		Littleton	Jeff	Co.	
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 973-9722	( )		425-39-1546		10-24-80
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
Det R. Royal (Denver P.D.)		91071	04-20-99		1550 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		
Columbine H.S.			Leawood Elementary		

Summary of Statement:

I was eating my lunch about 11:20 a.m., I saw a teacher, teacher and several students running and I heard someone scream, "A gun A gun" I looked over and saw a young student w/ blood on his hands. A teacher told us to run and we heard about three gunshots. I then ran into a classroom and we put our heads under the desk. We heard gun shots about three every five minutes, we heard helicopters and several voices outside the classroom. My teacher, Ms Mosier, turned on the television and we were watching television. At about three o'clock we heard several loud commands the SWAT team told us to put our hands up and they told us we were safe and to remain calm. The Swat team escorted us out of the building and we climbed onto a bus and came to Leawood elementary school.

Q Did you see anyone with weapons inside the school?
A. No m.m.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 388 (Rev. 2/96)

JC-001-003661

0600

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.)

Q Did you see anyone who was shot?
A. I saw one boy sitting in the commons with blood on his hands. M.M.

Q How many gunshots did you hear during the incident? Did you hear any other explosions?
A. 20-30 gunshots
5-10 louder sounding explosions M.M.

Q. What grade are you in at Columbine?
A. 10th M.M.

Q. Is there anything else you could add to assist the investigation?
A. Nothing helpful. M.M.

* Det Royal ~~entered~~ made the information that I related to him

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04 / 20 / 99
Date

1610 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Michelle Marquart
Signature of Person Making Statement

FBI 174A ON 5741 9
JEFFCO 99-7625

Case No.

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

CONTROL # 2724

Last, First, Middle Initial		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
MARKERT MICHELLE				
Residence Street Address: 9670 W GOULD AVE	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone: (303) 973 9722	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 10-29-80
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET. R. POLAK	Serial No.: 7257	Date: 5-6-99		Time: 1000 HR. Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.		Location where statement taken: 9670 W. GOULD AVE.		

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS RECEIVED DURING AN INTERVIEW WITH MICHELLE MARKERT ON 5-6-99 BY DET. POLAK.

MICHELLE MARKERT IS A SENIOR AT COLUMBINE HIGH. ON 4-20-99 SHE ARRIVED AT SCHOOL AT 7 AM. SHE DROVE HER TORQUOISE CHEVY AND PARKED IN CLEMENT PARK. WITH HER WAS KRISTINE MARKERT, HER SISTER AND AN EXCHANGE STUDENT, MARIA TORRESON. SHE ARRIVED IN THE 'COMMONS' FOLLOWING HER 4th PERIOD NEWS CLASS. SHE WENT TO HER LOCKER AND PASSED THE LIBRARY TO THE MAIN STEPS TO THE COMMONS. MICHELLE SAT WITH COURTNEY REYNOLDS AND KRISTEN BROWN AT TABLE 'D'. SHE LEFT HER MAROON BACKPACK BEHIND.

SHE SAW FOUR STUDENTS RUNNING FROM THE WEST DOOR AND THOUGHT THERE WAS A FIGHT. MR SANDERS WAS NEAR THE TEACHERS LOUNGE AND A JANITOR WAS NEARBY. BOTH WERE YELLING FOR PEOPLE TO 'GET DOWN.' THERE WAS MENTION OF A GUN. THERE WAS A GUY WITH BLOOD ON HIS HANDS SITTING BY THE TRASH CANS. A TEACHER, MS LUCAS, TOLD THEM

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

TO GET OUT OF THE CAFETERIA. THEY STARTED UP THE STAIRS AND GRABBED A GIRL THAT HAD FALLEN. SHE MADE IT TO THE TOP OF THE STAIRS AND HEARD SHOTS BEHIND THEM AS SHE AND OTHERS RAN FAST DOWN THE HALLWAY. SHE DUCKED INTO MS. MOSIERS SCIENCE ROOM WITH KRISTEN BROWN. SHOTS + EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD OUTSIDE THE CLASSROOM. THE FIRE ALARM WAS ALSO GOING OFF. THERE WERE PHONE CALLS FROM OTHER TEACHERS WHO HAD STUDENTS HIDING IN THEIR CLASSROOMS. SHE HEARD THAT MR SANDERS WAS SHOT AND IN ANOTHER SCIENCE CLASSROOM. AFTER SEVERAL HOURS THE SWAT UNIT RESCUED THEM AND LEAD THEM OUT OF THE SCHOOL.

THIS STUDENT SAW NO LARGE DUFFEL BAGS NOR ANY ONE CARRYING LARGE BAGS ON FRIDAY, SATURDAY NIGHT, MONDAY OR TUESDAY.

SHE KNOWS BOTH OF THE SUSPECTS. SHE HAD CALCULUS CLASS WITH DYLAN LAST SEMESTER.

THIS WITNESS HAS HEARD THROUGH OTHERS THAT AN ASSOCIATE TO ERIC & DYLAN'S, RYAN SCHUMER, TOLD PEOPLE THAT THEY (THE SUSPECTS) HAD 'EVERY REASON TO DO THIS.' SHE ALSO 'HEARD' THAT ANOTHER ASSOCIATE OF THE SUSPECTS, DUSTIN GORAN, HAD MASTER KEYS TO THE SCHOOL. FINALLY, ROBERT PERRY, ANOTHER ASSOCIATE, DROPPED OUT OF SCHOOL A FEW WEEKS AGO. HE IS BELIEVED TO LIVE ON SOUTH NEWLAND STREET. HE WAS NOT SEEN ON 4-20-99 BY THIS WITNESS.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

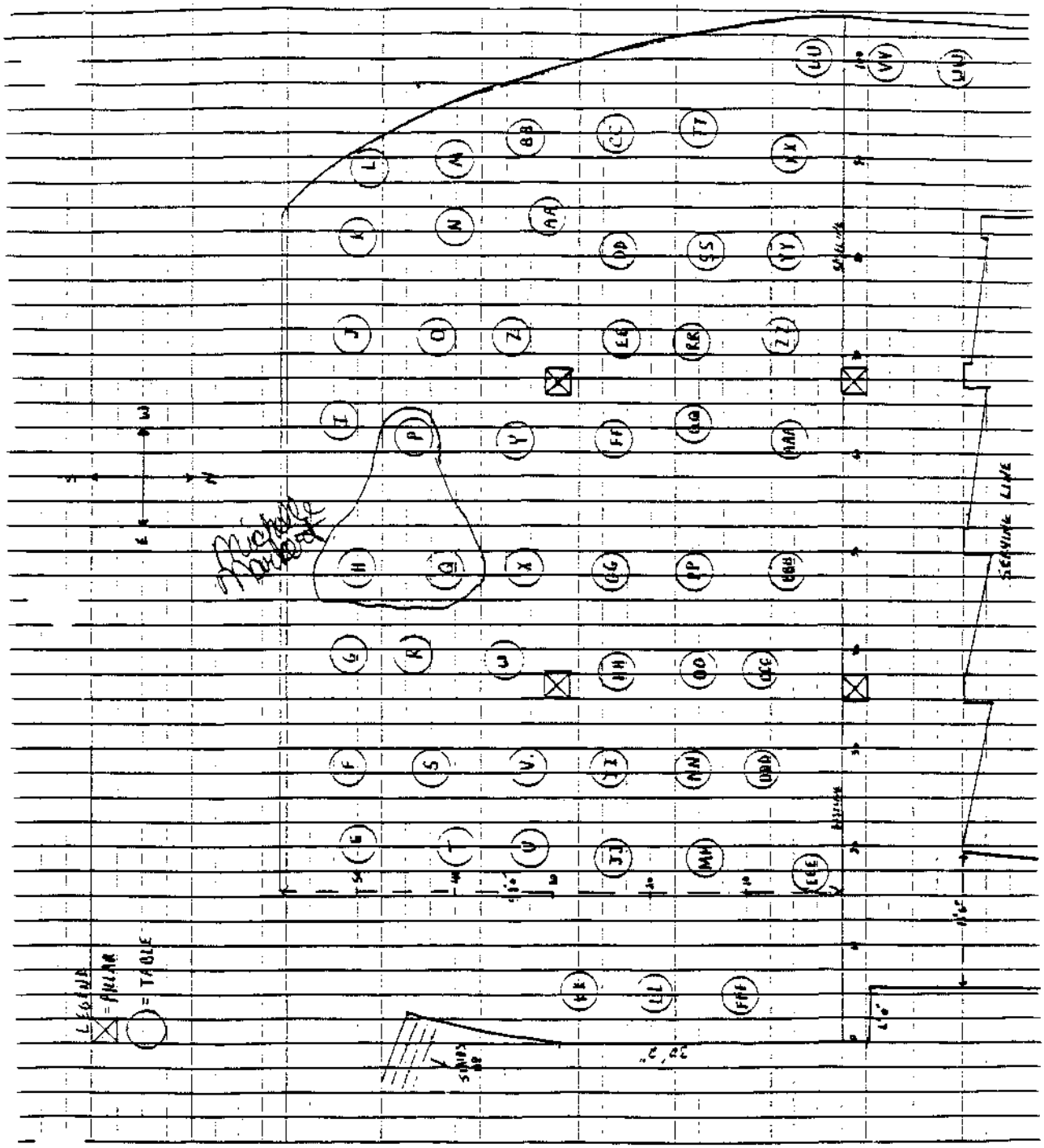
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

(5-6-99)

MICHELLE MARKERT

CONTROL 2724


LEGEND
= PHONE
= TABLE
SEAWALL LINE
SEAWALL LINE
SEAWALL
SEAWALL
SEAWALL

MARSHALL, C.

JC-001-003668

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

'PORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

.:CTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 05-07-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2731, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. MARSHALL, CHANDRA, W/F, DOB: 10-03-82

7792 South Lamar Court, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-973-3266

Mother: Mary Sauder, 7792 South Lamar Court, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-973-3266, work 303-489-4076

Father: Steven Sauder, 7792 South Lamar Court, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-973-3266, work 303-977-1388

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-08-99 at 0900 hours I interviewed Chandra Marshall in the presence of her parents at her home Chandra stated she drove to school and parked in Clement Park's parking lot, arriving at approximately 0715 hours on 04-20-99. She entered the school through the main entrance. She stated she did not see anything unusual outside the school or inside in between classes She stated she has fourth hour as her off hour and she spends it in the cafeteria. She entered the cafeteria between 1025 and 1030 hours She stated there were a lot of kids there already At that time she entered the cafeteria by coming down the stairs She stated she sat down at table number "R", then bought something from the Rebel Corner Store, then sat down again. She indicated her route to this table on the attached diagram. She also indicated who she sat with during her fourth hour Chandra left the cafeteria at 1047 hours to go upstairs for an interview with the R.N.N

Chandra stated she had seen KLEBOLD and HARRIS around the school but did not know their names She was aware of the "trench coat mafia" who were identified by the long, black coats. She stated they were just like any other clique at the school, they liked to hang around together. She stated she had classes with some of the girls in the group but she did not know their names. She stated she did not see any of the group that day She stated she saw the group more last year than she has this year.

After her interview on the second floor, she went to the financial office briefly with her friend, Noel Snyder Chandra and Noel then returned to the cafeteria by going down the stairs entering at approximately 1105 hours.

She stated at 1110 hours, the bell ran and Noel left Chandra stated she sat at the same table with different people this time These people are indicated on the attached diagram

Chandra bought her lunch from the serving line and then sat back down at the table She stated she was at the far west serving line and she did not notice any large duffle bags when she walked through the cafeteria She stated ten to fifteen minutes later the commotion began. Mr Sanders and a janitor ran around the cafeteria telling everyone to get under the tables. She stated it was very noisy in the cafeteria and she thought that it was a prank, so the people at her table began to joke around about it. She stated people started to get up when Mr Sanders yelled at them to get down again. She stated Mark, who she was sitting with, suddenly got up and took his backpack and started for the stairs. She stated then people started to stand up and leave the west side of the cafeteria and it appeared to be like a wave of people leaving. She stated she went up the stairs with everyone

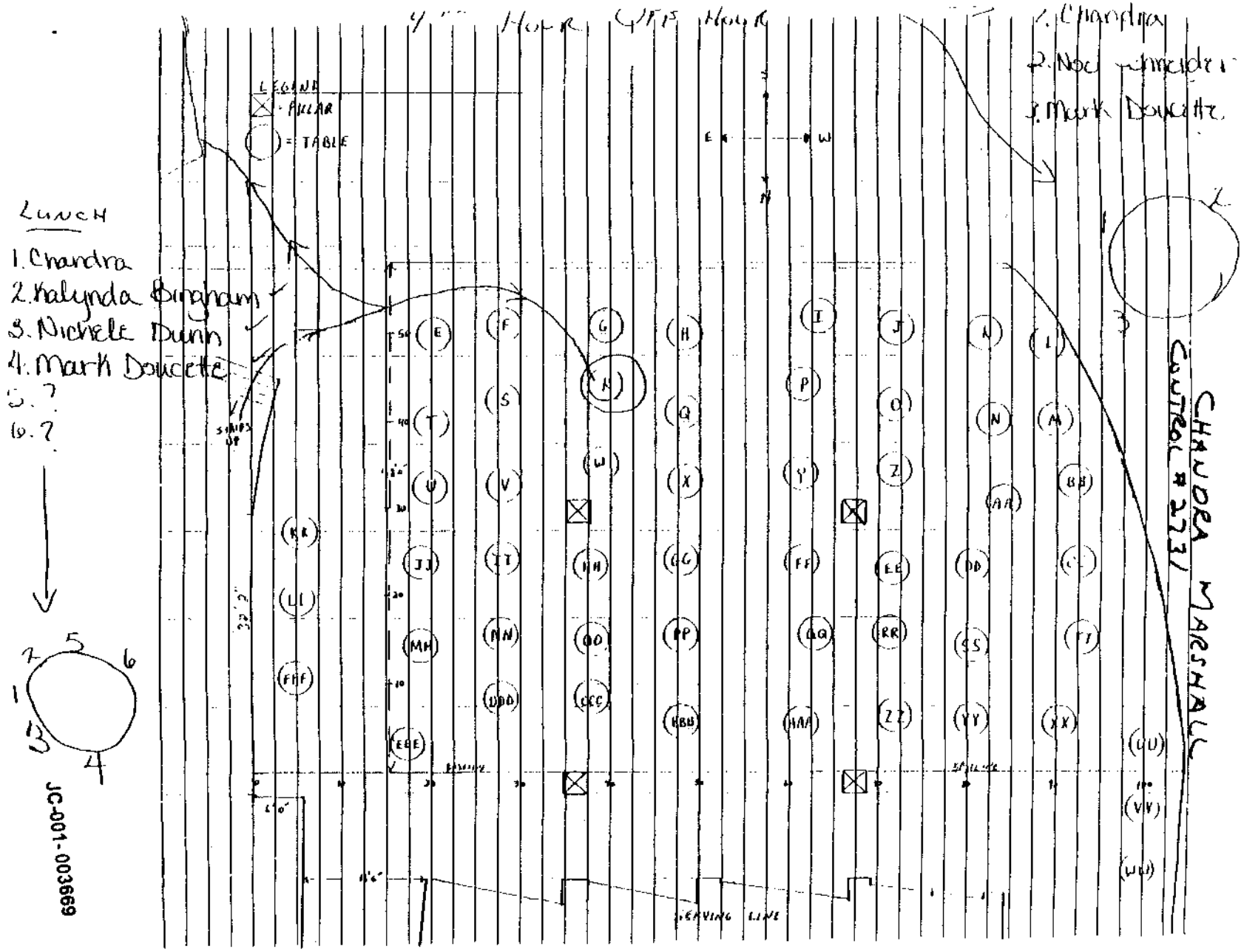
Chandra stated that she heard three gunshots when she neared the choir room She stated this was the first time that she heard any gunshots or explosions. She stated she ran out the south east door and across Pierce to the park. At that time she heard explosions along with gunfire and screaming. She stated at that point she didn't know what was going on. She stated a group of kids left with her and went to Brett O'Neal's home on Kendall Street.

Chandra stated that she had a blue Eastpack backpack with her purse inside and a green plastic multi folder. Chandra stated she was wearing a long-sleeved white swim team shirt with jean shorts and tennis shoes.

Chandra stated she couldn't remember what the thought for the day was but she remembered that it didn't have anything to do with the shooting.

[signature] 1324 — Detective's signature/number/date

[signature] 5/12/99 — Sergeant's signature/number/date



Lunch

1. Chandra
2. Kalynda Bingham
3. Nichele Dunn
4. Mark Doucette
5. ?
6. ?

CHANDRA MARSHALL
CONTROL # 2231

JC-001-003669

MARTIN, J

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

WITNESSES:

1. Jean Martin
   7925 West Geddes Place
   Littleton, Colorado 80128
   303-972-2943
2. Mary Martin (mother)
   7925 West Geddes Place
   Littleton, Colorado 80128
   303-972-2943
   303-989-2912 (wk)
3. Stephen Martin (father)
   7925 West Geddes Place
   Littleton, Colorado 80128
   303-972-2943
   303-977-5305 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/4/99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2730 for follow up investigation. The Information Control narrative stated that Jean Martin is on the original cafeteria backpack list.

On 5/5/99 I responded to 7925 West Geddes Place and met with Jean Martin and her mother and father. Martin indicated that she had been in the cafeteria at the time the incident began.

JC-001-003671

Martin stated that on 4/20/99 her mother drove her to school and that she arrived at the school at approximately 0725 hours. She said that her mother had driven her and her two sisters, Jennifer and Stephanie, to school and dropped them off at the main entrance. She said that she then went to her locker to pick up several notebooks and went to her first hour class in the Science wing upstairs. After her first hour class she went to her locker and then her second hour class which is American Studies, which is upstairs in the language department. After her second hour class she went to her History class, her third hour, which is also located in the same room. She said that between second and third hour she went to her locker. She said from third hour she went to her fourth hour Spanish class which is located in the lower level. She then went to the "A" lunch. She said she's actually scheduled for the "A" and "B" lunch together. She said that she had her pack with her and that she went to table number "Z", as she looked at the cafeteria map. She said there were already students at the table, and identified those students as Stephanie Wise, Carmie Deihl, Nicole Janda, and three other unknown named females. She d that she went to the food service line and purchased a taco salad, went back to the table and began to make the salad, and began to eat which she believed to be about 11:25. Mr. Sanders came running into the cafeteria from near the faculty room, yelling *"Get down! Get down!"* She said that at first she didn't get under the table and remained seated; then she noticed that people were under the table and that something appeared to be wrong. She said she then heard something that sounded like firecrackers and she began to crawl away from the windows. As she was crawling, she noticed everyone got up and that people were starting to run towards the stairwell to exit the cafeteria. She said that she got up and started walking toward the stairs. She said that she waited for a large wave of students to pass and then she started to go up the stairs when she heard what she thought was a gunshot and saw smoke at the top of the stairwell. She described the smoke as being grey in color and appeared to be a small isolated cloud. She thought it might have been from a gunshot burst. She then turned back down the stairs, and said that there were several teachers telling the students to go down the foreign language hallway. She said that she ran down the hallway, turned right, and ended up in classroom F-3. She said there were numerous other students in the classroom and that they huddled against the wall and closed the blinds. She said that the teachers in the room could hear more gunshots, and that there were people trying to

use a cell phone to call 911. She said that when the faculty heard more gunshots from near the cafeteria, they evacuated the students out of the classroom and out through the door to the south. She said that she ran to a house on the corner that people refer to as the "Mormon house" They were allowed inside and there again students there attempting to use the phone. She estimated that she was at the house for about thirty minutes then she started to walk home. She then got a ride, and believed that she arrived home a little after noon. She said that she got separated from her classmates in the cafeteria.

Martin said that she did not see the shooters, just heard the gunshots and what she thought might be explosions.

Martin said that she left her backpack behind and that it is a black One Stop pack. She said that it has a leather bottom and is more of a briefcase than a backpack. She said her pack contains her Spanish notebook, her nish workbook, a book on Spain, her Cassio FX calculator, and her purse is in her locker She stated that she was wearing overall jeans, white tank top and a grey pullover.

Martin said that she was familiar with the trench coat mafia, that she'd been familiar with them about the first couple weeks in her freshman year. She said that they hang out and play a card game called *Magic*. She said that it's a roll-playing card game and she knew that they all wore black trench coats. She said that on one occasion she actually observed the trench coat mafia playing with the jocks, the card game Magic. She said that whenever she observed them they were usually on the west end of the cafeteria hanging out together. She said that she had had no problems with anyone in the trench coat mafia.

Martin said that she did not notice anything unusual that day. She did not observe any large duffle bags or unattended backpacks in the cafeteria. She has heard no students talking about stockpiling weapons or making and playing with bombs. She does have Internet access although does not have her own Website, and says that she has never accessed any of the trench coat mafia sites.

While interviewing Jean Martin, the parents advised that Jennifer Martin, dob: 1/3/81, is a Senior at school; was in the gym class and was immediately evacuated out of the building to Clement Park, and then to the Library. Their conversations with her indicate that she has no information on the suspects, didn't see anything, only heard the shots. They also have a daughter who is a freshman, Stephanie Martin, dob: 4/6/84. She had been in her science class, teacher Mr. Moses. She said that they stayed in the science class during the entire incident and she can describe what she heard, the gunshots and the explosions, but did not see anything and was eventually evacuated from the school by a SWAT team. Stephanie Martin did not wish to speak with me about the incident and, at her parents request, was not interviewed. Jennifer Martin was unavailable. They appeared to have no further information as far as additional leads in this case.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

Stephanie Wise

2. Carmie Deihl

3. Nicole Janda

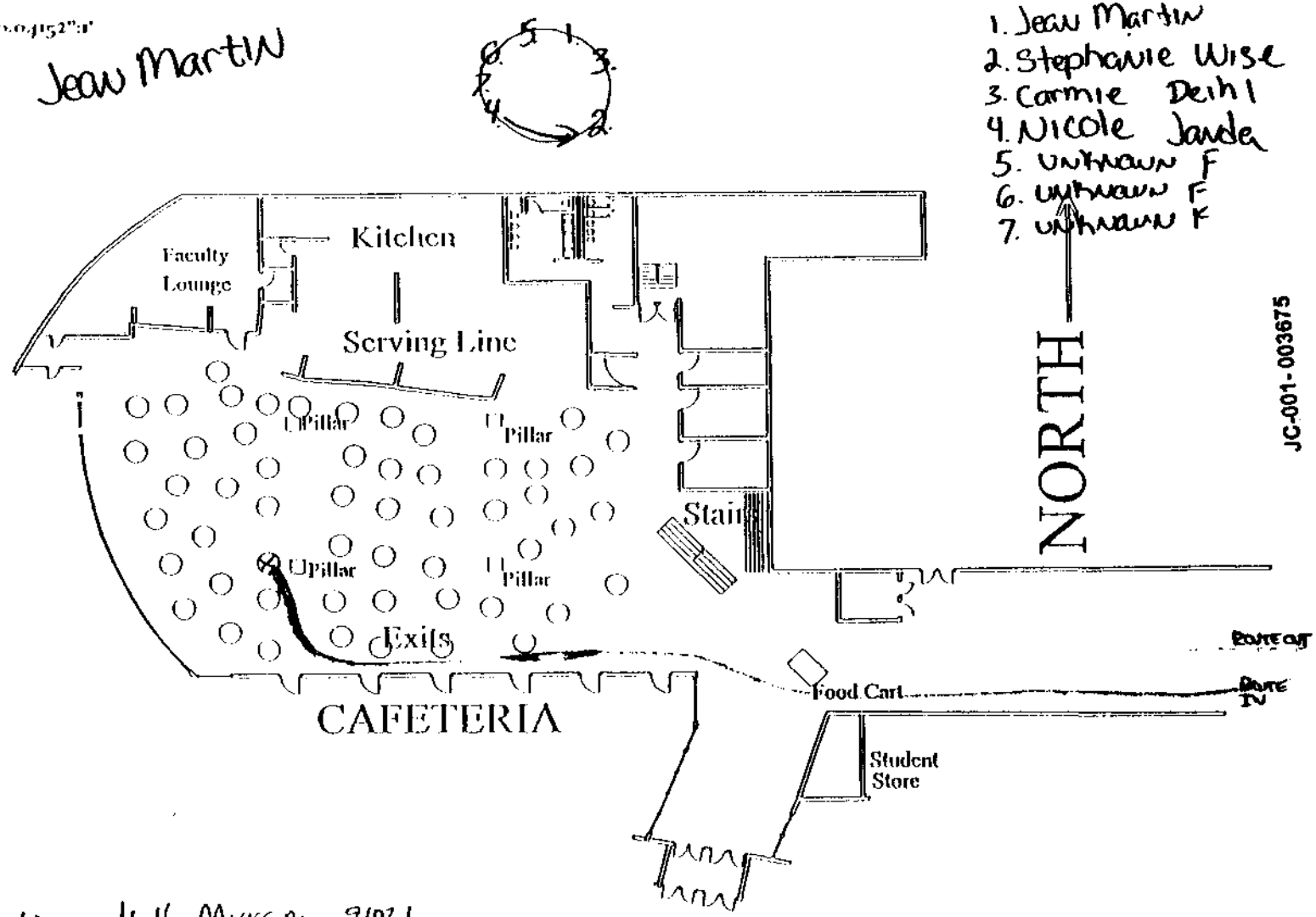
These were students that were seated with Jean Martin at the time the incident began.

Detective's Signature/Number/Date 5-6-99

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date 5/6/99

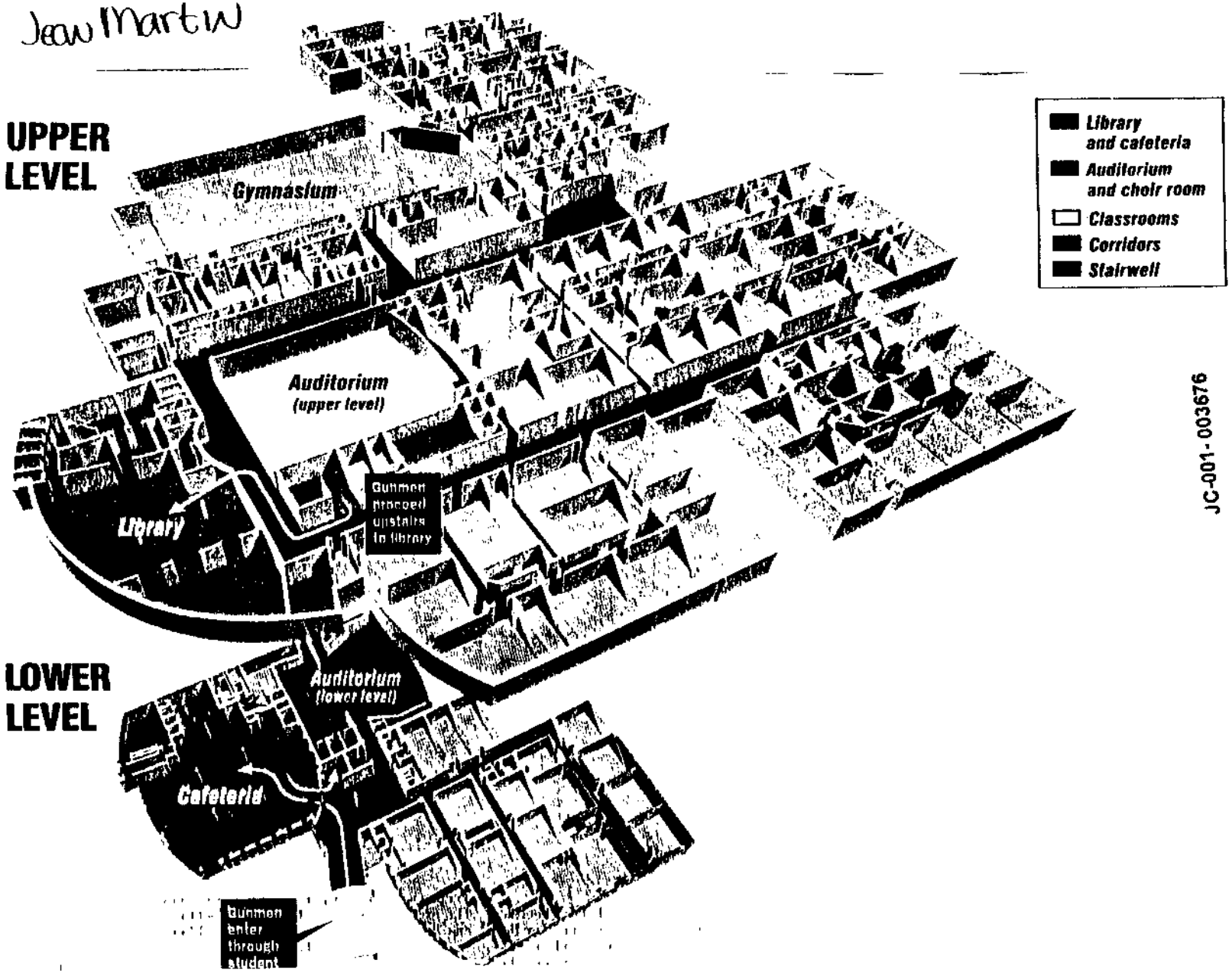
jtb

Jean Martin

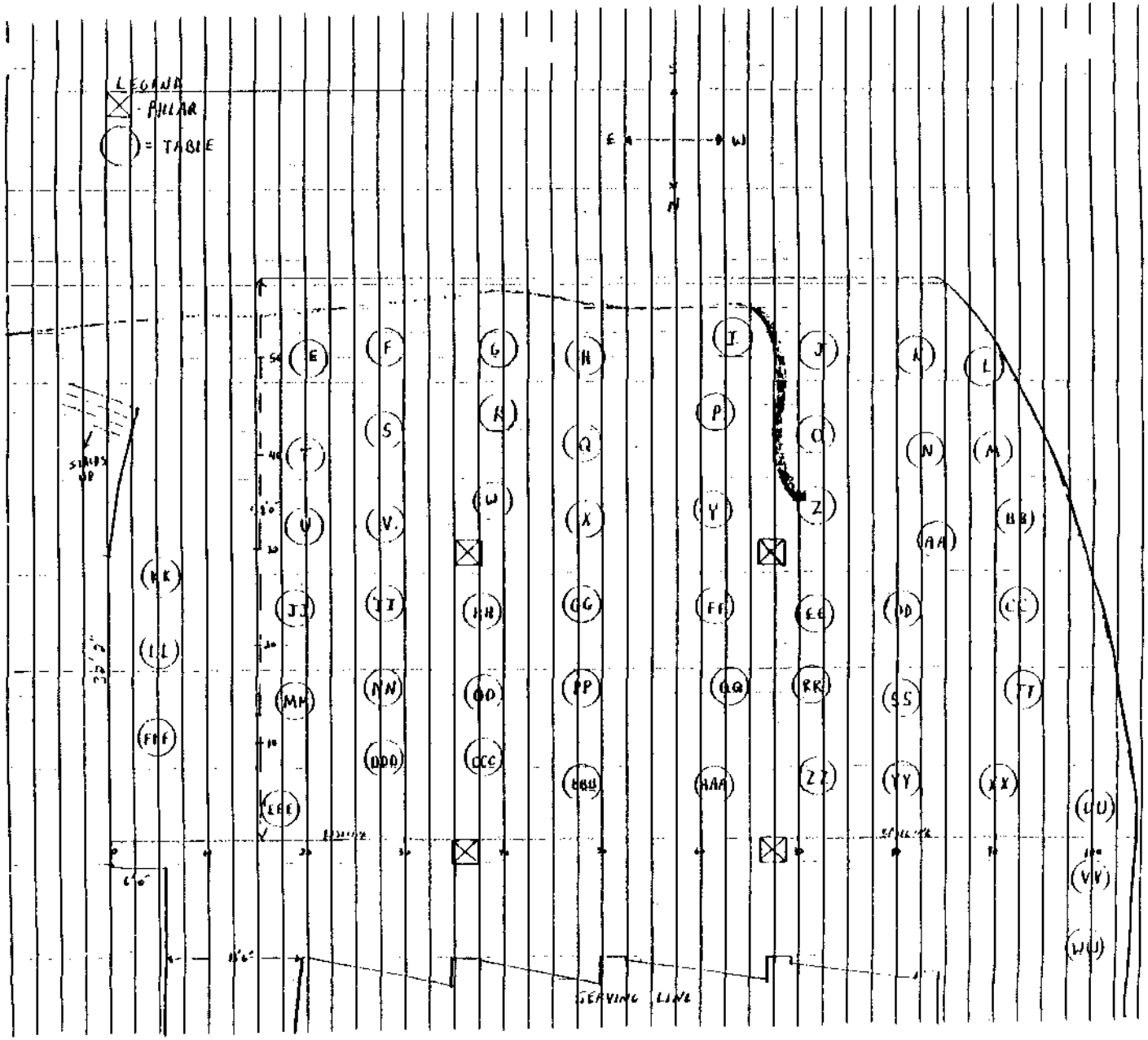


Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-9

Jean Martin



JC-001-003676



JC-001-003677

MASIAS, C

JC-001-003678

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Isias Chris M					
Residence Street Address: 6331 S. Brentwood St		City: Littleton	County: Jefferson County	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: 303 933 0921	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No: 1/5/[redacted]84
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Jeff G. Lind		Serial No.: 7751	Date: 4-26-99		Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I saw a tall guy go outside and I heard 2 gun shots and then saw a puff of smoke come out from behind a bunch of cars. Then the Castodians come running down the isles in the lunch room telling every one to get down under the tables. Then a group of people started to run up the steps then everybody started to follow. As we all ran up stairs heard another 4 shots we then ran out to Leawood park and I graped all my friends and told them to follow me to Leawood elemantry.

Chris Mazzia

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date

☐ AM

☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-003679

0600

9th Grade

FOT #174A-DN-57419
JEFFCO #99-7625
CONTROL #1221

Page 1 of 1 Pages

Case No.

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): MASIAH CHRIS		Making Statement as: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 6331 S. BEARWOOD St.	City: LITTLETON	County: JEFF	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 933-0521	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 1-5-84
Business Street Address:	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET CHRIS SUCKSON	Serial No.: 69820	Date: 4.27.99	Time: 1500 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.	Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

EATING LUNCH AND NOTICED A BLACK BMW PULL INTO LOT AND PARK SOUTHWEST OF CAFETERIA. SAW PARTY IN BLACK CLOTHES + SKI MASK COME TOWARD BUILDING. I SAW A FEMALE STUDENT FALL IN LOT BETWEEN BUILDING AND MAN IN BLACK. I SAW A PUFF OF SMOKE NEAR WHERE BMW WAS PARKED. THE JANITORS CAME RUNNING THROUGH CAFETERIA TELLING EVERYONE TO GET UNDER TABLE. I GOT UNDER TABLE AND THEN MY FRIENDS + I RAN UP THE STAIRS AND DOWN THE HALL AND OUT THE EAST ENTRANCE TO LEAWOOD PARK.

Chris Masiah

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4,27,99
Date

3:00 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003680

0600

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Jeff Co - 97-7625
Control - 1221

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   No

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   No

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

   Doesn't Know Them.

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

   Back Pack in Locker #1444

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

   Lauren Todd Mike Conyard
   Jennifer Rabie Jason Jensen

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? No

Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

No

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

   Dk Blue Pants, Gray Shirt with "Structure" on front, Blk Shoes

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

   Ran upstairs + out East Door.

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

    11:15 Am Woods Lab

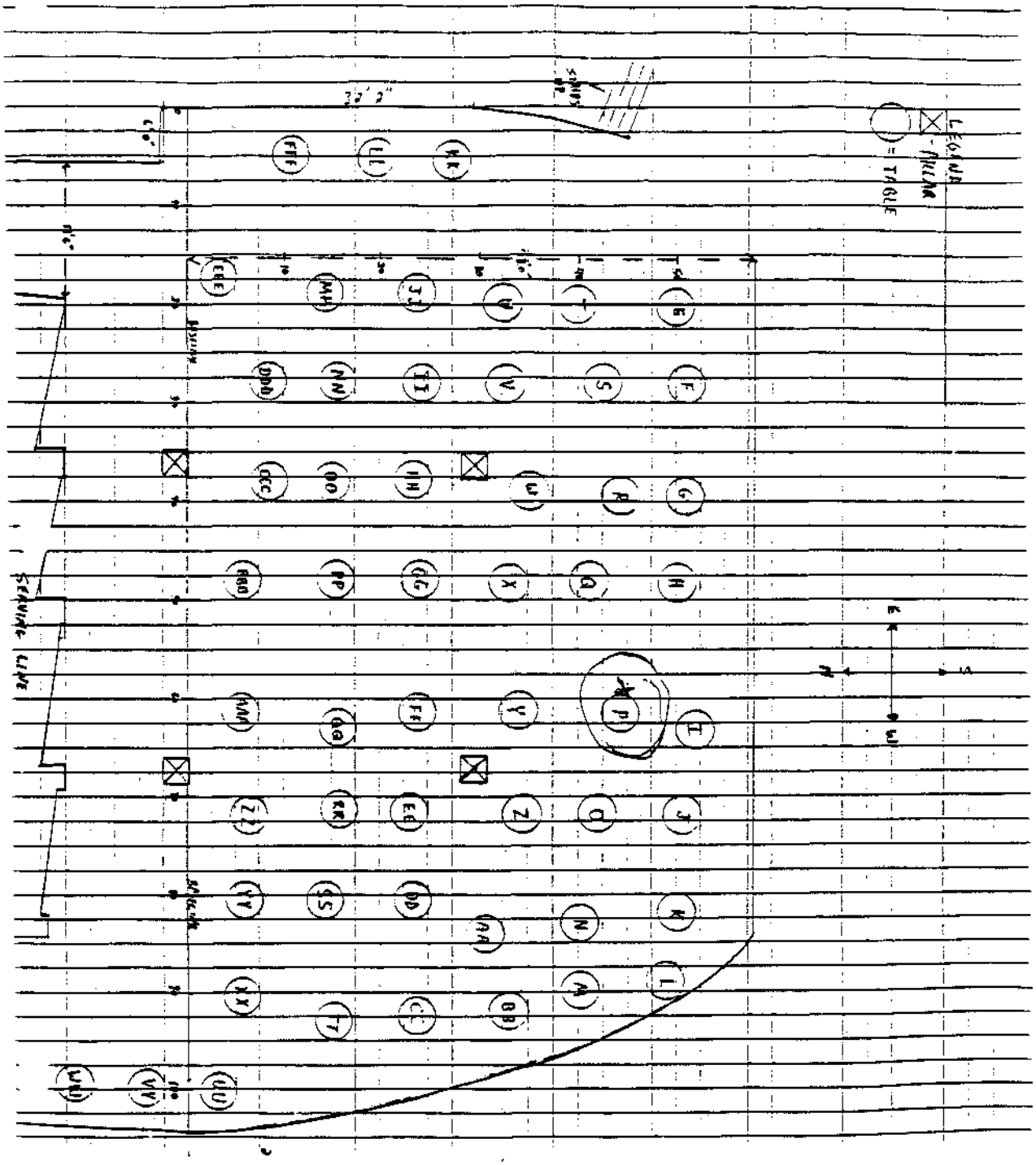
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

    No

FBI 114A-LV-57419
JeffCo # 99-7625
Control # 1221



JC-001-003682

MASSIE, R

JC-001-003683

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) MASSIE, ROBERT		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address 7359 W. Caley Dr.	City Littleton	County JSA	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( ) 972-0871	Business Phone ( ) —	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 9-9-84
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det. M. G. Cisneros	Serial No. 70-166	Date 4-20-99		Time 3:15 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High School		Location where statement taken: Surfaces & Lawn		

Summary of Statement:

At Columbine H.S. My friends & I were sitting at a table eating lunch. After a while a couple (3 or 4) of my friends left to go out & up the stairs back into the school. After about 5-6 min one of my friends said that he heard gun shots. I went toward the window because it seemed that someone was on the ground (injured) before I got to the window a bunch of teachers told us to get down a low as possible. Then I heard a lot of gun shots & then they told us to get out of the commons & go upstairs. We did & we made to a science room. Hours later we were escorted out of the building. Shots were fired a lot while we were in the classroom. I did not see anybody shooting.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04 / 20 / 99
Date

3:15 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Robert L. Massie
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-003684

0600

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-TT
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 06-09-99
C[illegible]ution X **First Degree Murder** Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

ROBERT LEE MASSIE, DOB/09-09-84

5065 Umatilla Street

Denver, Colorado 80212

(303) 433-5130

Student: Columbine High School

BOB MASSIE

Same as above

Bus: Mirage Towing

DIA

PAT MASSIE

Same as above

DEBORAH J. REIDEL

7359 West Caley Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 972-0871

Bus: 3985 South Vincennes Ct.

Denver, Colorado 80237

(303) 770-2215 x257

JC-001-003685

INVESTIGATION:

On 6-9-99, at about 0900 hours, I responded to 5065 Umatilla Street to contact and interview Robert Massie, who is a student

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
A Peterson #32	DW	5020			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-TT
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 06-09-99
C ation X First Degree Murder; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School

I interviewed Robert Massie in the presence of his grandmother, Pat Massie. Robert Massie told me on 4-20-99, at approximately 1110 hours, he got out of his math class, which is in the math hall on the second level at Columbine High School. Robert said he proceeded to go downstairs by himself and entered the cafeteria at approximately 1115. Robert said that he saw several friends of his that were in the cafeteria at a table so he joined the friends at this table. Robert said these friends were Lance Kirklin, Anthony Sammanro, Sean Graves, Steven Curnow, and Daniel Rohrbouge. I showed Robert Massie a diagram of the Columbine High School cafeteria and he told me that the table he was sitting at on 4-20-99 was table "YY" This table is located on the far west side of the cafeteria and just south of the faculty lounge. This table is also due east of the door from the exterior of the Columbine High School cafeteria to the interior by the faculty lounge.

Robert Massie said that after talking for a few minutes at the table Lance Kirklin, Sean Graves, Robert Rohrbouge, and Steve Curnow got up from the table and exited the cafeteria through the far west door near the faculty lounge. Robert said these friends went outside the door and then began to go up the stairs. Robert said that he heard several noises that he believed were fireworks going off, however, he did not know how many of these noises he heard. Robert said that when he looked outside of the cafeteria towards the parking lot he saw smoke near a vehicle that was parked in the lot. Robert said then he heard approximately 10 to 15 more noises that were apparently gunshots. Robert said a student came running into the cafeteria through the far west door by the faculty lounge, and said that there had been shots fired outside. Robert said at this point several teachers entered the cafeteria and told all the students to get up and run out of the cafeteria and upstairs to the second level of Columbine High School. Robert said when he began running, he said it took approximately five minutes to get from his table to the second level of the high school due to the fact all the students were trying to run at the same time and were running into each other and knocking each other down in the cafeteria. He said when he got to the top of the stairs, he went towards the science hall where he saw a teacher waving students into a classroom at that location. Robert said he ran into a science class and it was the science class where Mr. Sanders was. Robert said once inside of this classroom, someone locked the door between the classroom and the hallway and he said all the lights were turned off. The students sat up against the wall so that if one of the suspects looked through the window in the door, they would be unable to see anyone inside. Robert said the students did take the tables that were in this classroom and lay them on their sides to hide them further while in the classroom. Robert said that there were two classrooms

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
A Peterson V32	ICU	502			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003686

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

which had students hiding in this manner, and said there is a door between the classrooms. He also said while he was sitting in the dark against the wall he heard "real loud booms" and believed they were bombs going off. He said it sounded as if these explosions were coming from directly below the science classroom on the first level and said when one of the bombs went off everything in the science room shook. Robert said he believed he heard four to five of these bombs detonated in the school Robert said that while waiting in the classroom, one of the teachers was watching a television set so they could follow the events taking place at Columbine High School through the media. Robert said at approximately 1530 to 1545 hours, all the students he was hiding with in the science classroom were rescued by SWAT, and then taken from the school to Leawood Elementary School. Robert said at Leawood Elementary School he met with his mother, his father, and his step-father at that location

I asked Robert Massie if he knew either one of the suspects prior to this incident. Robert said that he had Eric Harris in his gym class during the first semester of 1999 Robert said that Eric Harris would stay to himself and when he came to and left the gym class he always wore black clothing. Robert said Eric Harris wore a black trench coat in the school and said that he did not believe this trench coat was made out of leather, saying it was probably made from cloth. Robert Massie said he never talked to Eric Harris or associated with him. Robert Massie said Eric Harris worked at Columbine High School in the Rebel News Network (RNN). I asked Robert Massie if he knew what the "thought of the day" was at Columbine High School on 4-20-99. He said that at the time that the "thought of the day" is broadcasted in the morning, he was in his gym class and therefore did not know what the "thought of the day" was on 4-20-99. Robert Massie said that he did not know who Dylan Klebold was prior to this incident, and does not recall seeing him before, other than photographs in the media since the shooting.

I showed Robert Massie a photograph of the duffle bag and the propane tank that was later recovered in the cafeteria of Columbine High School. Robert said that he does not remember seeing either item, either prior to or during incident on 4-20-99

I asked Robert Massie how he has been coping with the incident since the shooting on 4-20-99, and he said he had some problems, however, he feels he is doing fairly well dealing with the incident. I asked his grandmother, Pat Massie, and she said she agreed that he was doing fairly well, however, in the beginning, after the shooting, for about the first one to two weeks, Robert was having some problems dealing with the incident. I gave both Pat Massie and Robert Massie my business card and asked them to contact me if they wanted to talk with a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future. I advised I would make the necessary

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-TT
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-09-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

arrangements for them at that time.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

On the date that the shooting occurred on 4-20-99, Robert Massie was residing with his mother, Deborah Reidel at 7359 West Caley Drive. Since the shooting, Robert has since changed residences and is now living with his father, Bob Massie, and grandparents at 5065 Umatilla Street. Robert and Pat Massie said this was due to family problems and not due to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 4-20-99 Pat Massie said that as far as she knows Robert has not decided yet whether he will return to Columbine High School in the fall of 1999 or go to Ranum High School in Adams County. Apparently the decision is going to be based on the family situation at the time.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
APeterson X32	TPW	5222			

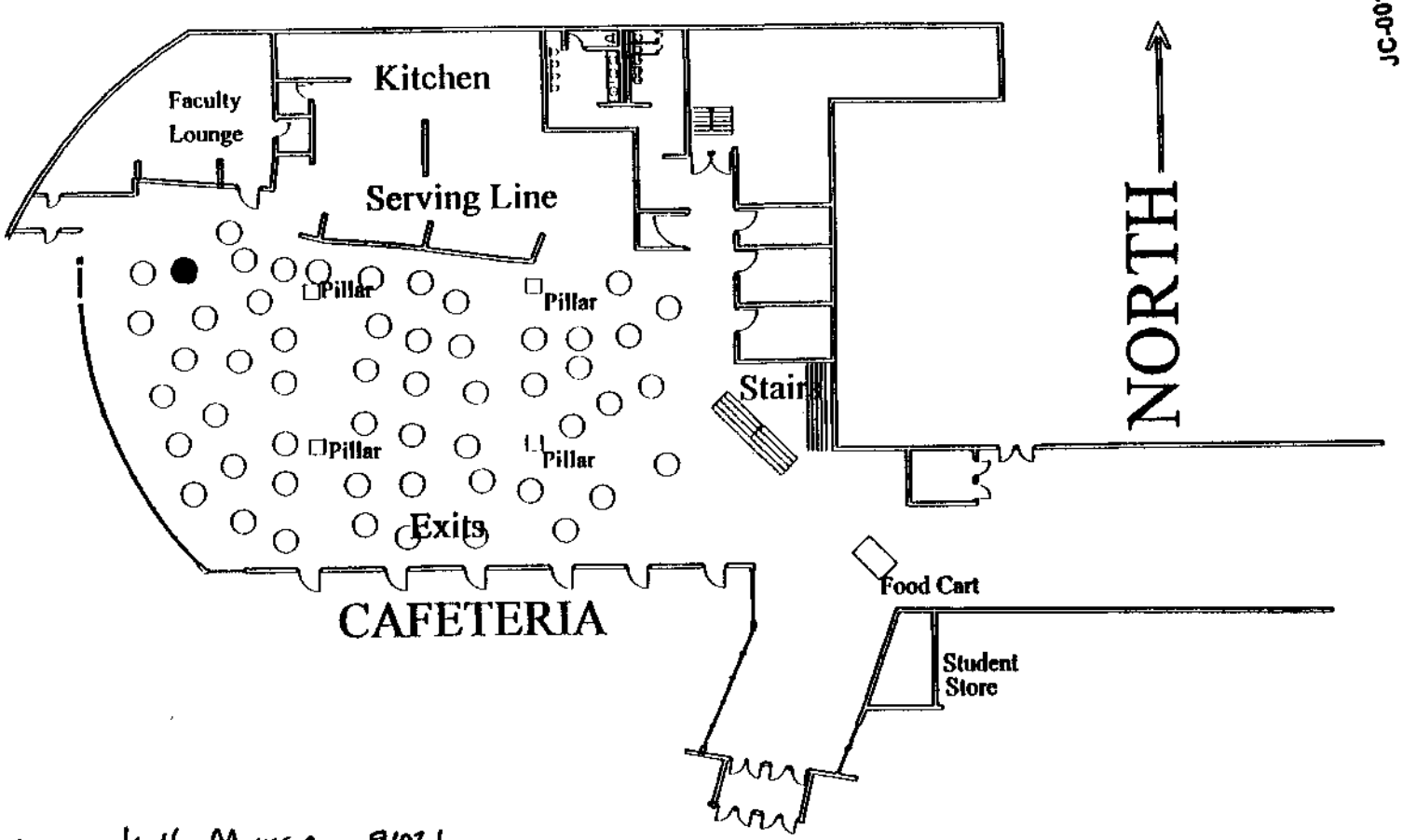
ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003688

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

0.04152":1'

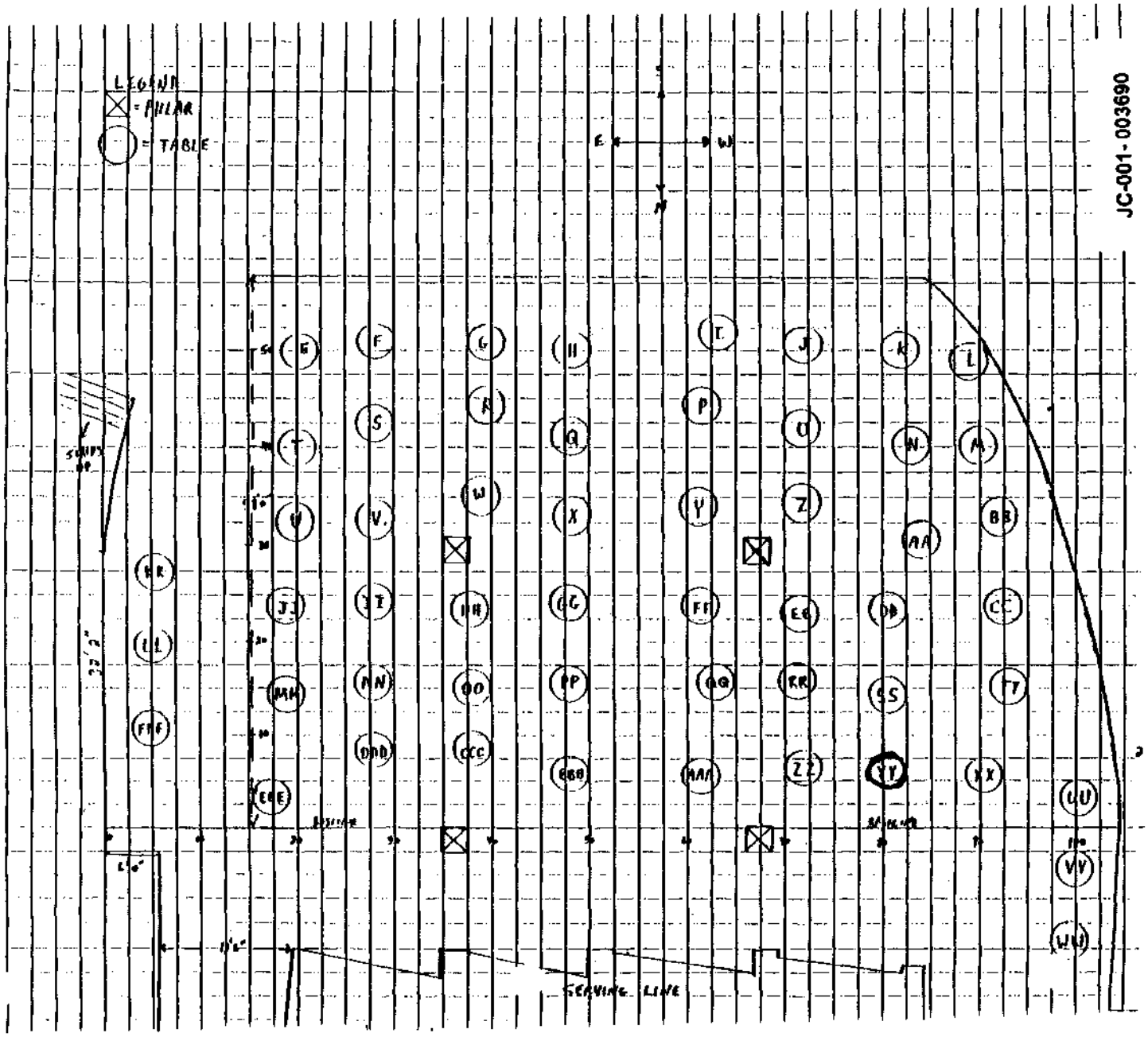
99-7625
06/09/99
Robert Massie



JC-001-003689

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26 99

99-7625
06/09/99
ROBERT
MASSIE



MATTESON, JOHN TIMOTHY

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	Docket Number:	
Date:	MAY 12, 1999	Case Number:	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		Investigator:	DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 2804

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District Attorney's Office serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 10, 1999 I spoke with John Timothy Matteson, a sophomore.
DOB: 12-5-82
8075 W. Geddes Avenue
Littleton, CO 80128
303 932-6525
Mom is Patrice works at home
Dad is John work: 303 762-0505

He goes by the name of Tim. His mother was present for part of the interview. He told me the following:

Tim attended all his regular classes. During his second hour, he has Student Senate. The Senate met in the cafeteria and he sat

at one of those tables by the student store which are not on the diagram. He was in the cafeteria from around 8:45 to about 8:50. He didn't see anything at that time that didn't seem to belong in the cafeteria. He saw no one wandering around that didn't seem to belong there.

Tim said that 4th hour is his off hour. He went to lunch and had passed through the cafeteria on his way to the mall. His 4th hour is at 10:20. He got back at about 11:10. He walked back in to the cafeteria by the student store. He usually waits for some friends, didn't see them. Those friends are Joseph Marino and Brian Blaskovich. He walked back outside the door by the student store. He saw a car that Joseph or Brian had been driving. That car was parked along Pierce Street in the Junior parking lot on the east side of the school. Tim didn't remember who's car it was or what it looked like. No one was in the car. Tim went back in through the same doors by the student store. He went in and sat at table X. Also sitting there were Tom Clagett, Dan Yager, Zack Thompson, Scott Streeb and Joe Tran.

Tim was sitting there talking to the others. Coach Sanders and a custodian ran in the door by the teacher's lounge. He said they were yelling for everyone to get down. Tim dropped down by his table. He heard one or two gun shots. They sounded like bang. Bang. He said that it didn't sound like an automatic, just the two shots. He said that the shots sounded like they were coming from outside, up on the hill. He said that he heard an explosion. He looked up and saw a big cloud in the parking lot, from out of the windows.

Tim said that all of a sudden, all the kids around stood up and started screaming and running toward the east side of the cafeteria. Tim said that he thinks when he got up, he tried to grab his back pack, and it may have ended up at another table.

Tim ran up the stairs to the top of the steps. One of the teachers came down and at the science hall, told the kids to calm

down. He then heard five gun shots right in a row, five quick shots. The shots sounded like they were coming from down stairs, like echoing from somewhere. He sprinted down the hall, going east. He went through the double doors and outside down the cement stairs. He said that he got out before the fire alarm went off. He went to Tom Clagett's house.

Tim never saw any shooter(s).

Tim said that he saw no duffel bags and no one carrying anything suspicious. He said that Eric Harris was in his gym class last semester, but Tim didn't know him. He knew Dylan Klebold by sight, but didn't see Dylan or Eric at school on Monday or Tuesday.

Tim left his Black Sport Plus back pack in the cafeteria. There was papers in it and a calculator.

Tim said that he saw [redacted] in the back of a police car the day of the shooting, but had not seen him around the school. Tim said that he had gone to school with [redacted] since Kindergarten. He knew [redacted] by sight.

Tim said that on the day of the shooting, he had been wearing brown sandals, khaki cargo shorts and a long sleeved blue shirt.

Tim said that he doesn't use the internet, knows no one with double pierced eyebrows and noticed nothing different on the Rebel News Network.

A diagram of the cafeteria is attached.

No further information at this time.

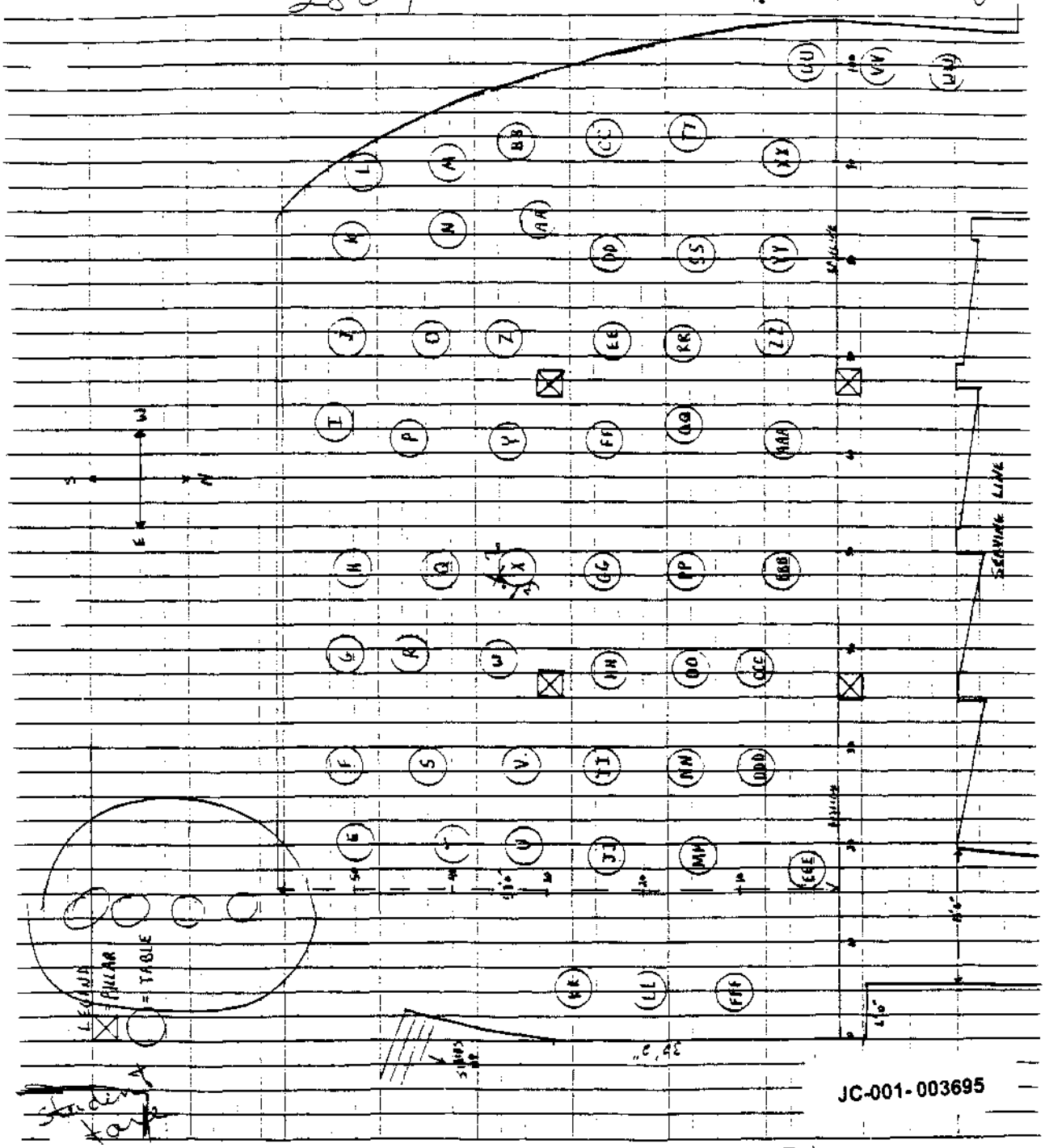
Investigator

5-12-99
Date

JC-001-003694

Cont # 2804

John Matteson



X = Matteson
1 = Tom Clagett
2 = Dan YAGER
3 = Zack Thompson

Joe Sran
Scott Stroglo
at Table

MAZULA, A

174A-DN-57419 2810

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	Docket Number:	99A062 (X)
Date:	050899	Case Number:	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		Investigator:	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Alexis Mazula DOB: 080284
11648 W. Aqueduct Dr.
Littleton, CO 80127
303-933-6543
c/o father; Peter Mazula (w) 303-972-3315
step-mother; Susan Mazula (w) 303-595-6723
mother; Sieglinde Donohue
460 N 9th Pl.
Brighton, CO 80601
303-637-0959

-CHS student; was in lunch line with Jenny Naifeh; in cafeteria at table LL with Lindsy Dowling, Candace Cushman, Drew (LNU) and Ryan (LNU); saw male in black west of cafeteria when incident started; saw male in black going up toward stairs outside cafeteria; unknown if same male or not; no further description; saw no duffle bag; while running up the stairs she heard an unknown student yell the name of [redacted] also heard a student say the name [redacted] while running; gave parents Internet information on Eric Harris she obtained on her computer on AOL after the incident; heard from others that Dylan Klebold told a janitor on April 19, 1999 that he should watch the news on the 20th as a "big thing" was going to happen.

INVESTIGATION:

JC-001-003697

On May 7, 1999 at 1817 hours I contacted Alexis Mazula at her home for an interview. Her mother was present (lives in Brighton). Alexis then told me the following:

* She is a freshman at Columbine High.

* When asked, she iid not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold by name or face.

* [redacted]

* She did not know [redacted] or [redacted] by face or name.

* She has seen trench coat students hanging out at school. She usually saw them in the morning by the library or in front by the trophy case. She does not know any of their names. The only associates of the trench coat students she knows about are Brooks Brown who she said did hang out with some of the trench coat students, and a senior girl in her 6th hour guitar class who she thought knew Dylan and Eric. She did not know this girl's name but said she has brown hair and has a brother who is a freshman.

* She never heard the name "Trench Coat Mafia" prior to the day of the shooting.

* When asked, she said she did not see any of the trench coat students or their associates in school the day of the shooting. She did say that when people were getting down in the cafeteria she saw a male dressed all in black outside the cafeteria in the west lot. About 5 minutes later she saw a male all in black walking up toward the stairs outside the cafeteria. She did not know if it was the same person or not. She could not describe the person any further saying she just remembered black. She did not remember seeing if the person was holding anything.

* When asked, she said she did not see any suspicious objects in school that day. When asked specifically, she said she did not see any duffle bags.

* On the day of the shooting, her 4th hour class was choir. After getting out at 11:10 a.m. she went down to the cafeteria and put her backpack on a chair at a table there and went into the lunch line that was the farthest east line. Looking at the diagram, she thought the table was LL as she and her friends usually take the three tables in that area. The backpack list also showed her backpack recovered at table LL. She was in the lunch line with a Jennifer Naifeh.

* After getting lunch, she returned to table LL and remembered the following students there also; Lindsy Dowling, Candace Cushman, Drew (last name unknown) and Ryan (last name unknown).

* She then noticed that Mr. Sanders was running around the cafeteria in front of the west windows and then down along the food lines and was saying, "get down on the ground." She then heard an explosion and saw smoke out in the lot west of the cafeteria. She then heard reports like firecrackers.

* She got down but looked up at times. She saw a male dressed all in black in the lot just west of the west windows walking toward the cafeteria. About 5 minutes later she saw a male dressed all in black going up by the stairs outside the cafeteria. She did not know if it was the same male and had no further description.

* She thought from the sounds and student reactions that the male in black she saw may have had a gun, but she did not see any.

* She then got her group to take off running. She ran upstairs, turned left down the hallway, and ran straight out the east door to that hallway. As she was running, she did hear what she thought were gunshots. She ran to Leawood Park and then around the neighborhood until she found a phone at a house.

* She was wearing a black Calvin Klein shirt, jeans, and large platform shoes.

* She said that the night of the shooting, she got on the Internet on AOL and pulled information off of Eric Harris' web site. She remembered seeing talk of bombs on that site. She gave that information to her father and step-mother. She does not know if they still have it. (Father and step-mother not home for this interview.)

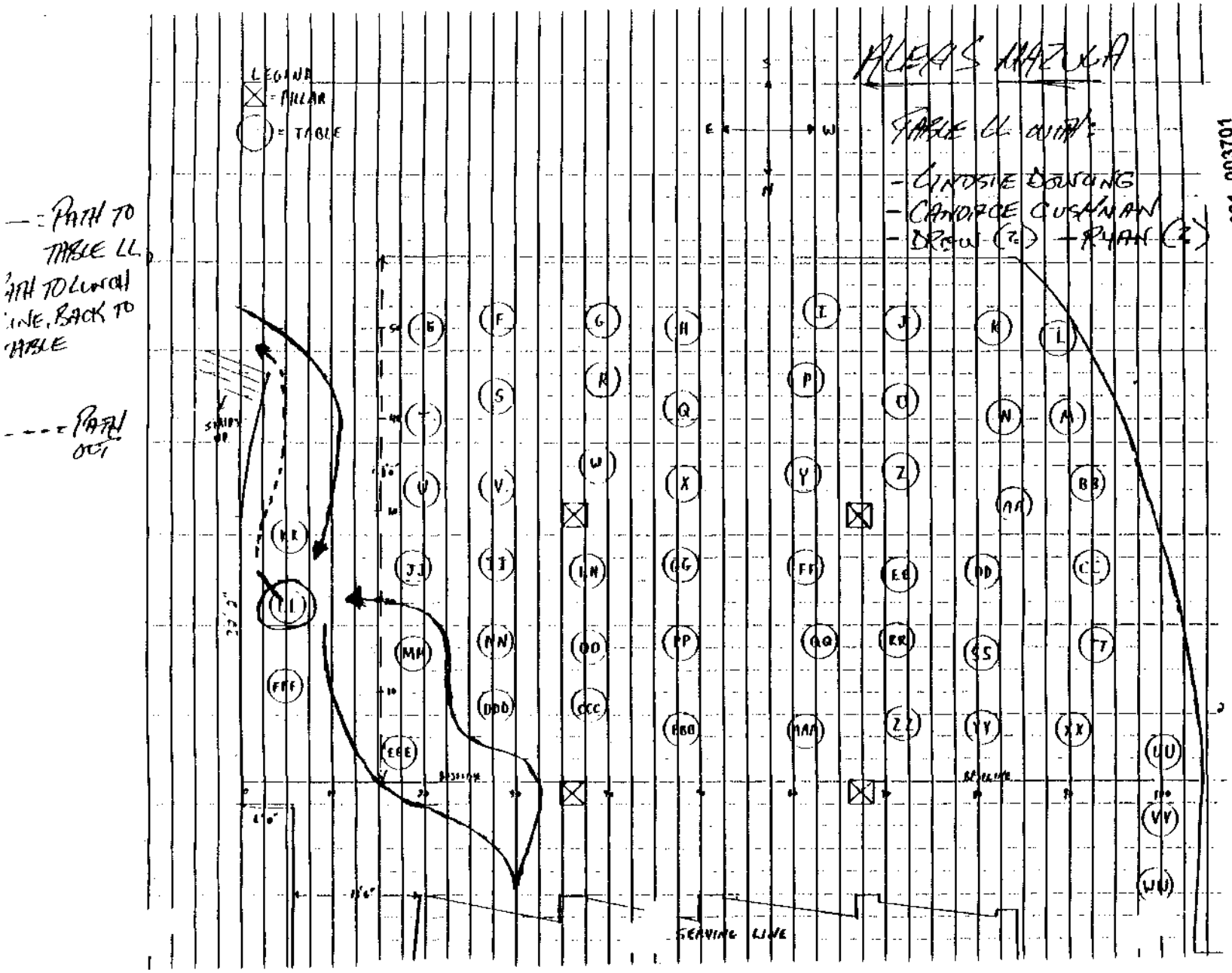
* She also heard sometime after the shooting students talking about Dylan Klebold telling a janitor on the day before the shooting to watch the news the next day, that a "big thing" was going to happen.

This concluded my interview with Alexis Mazula.

M. E. Hafli
Investigator

5/8/99
Date

JC-001-003700


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
— = PATH TO TABLE LL
PATH TO LUNCH LINE, BACK TO TABLE
- - - = PATH OUT
E
W
N
PLEASE MARK
TABLE LL WITH:
- CINDSIE DOWNING
- CANDICE CUSANAN
- DREW (?) - RYAN (?)
SERVING LINE
JC-001-003701

MCCASLIN, B.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
SUPPLEMENT REPORT

DATE 05/25/99 | CASE REPORT # 99AO62

CONECTING CR # JCSO 99-7625 | INVESTIGATOR: G B MUMMA

CONTROL # 3370

SUBJECT:

Brandon Scott McCaslin — DOB 030982
6370 W. David Dr. Littleton, Co 80123 — 303-973 2004
Columbine High School

Mother: Cindy McCaslin — Same as home
Father: Robbie McCaslin

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 052499 I contacted Brandon at home by phone, where I told him that I needed to ask him several questions about the shooting. Brandon stated that he would be happy to help. I asked Brandon if he could tell me where he was during 5th hour. Brandon stated that he was sitting in the cafeteria at the bottom of the stairs reading a book, when he heard a loud explosion in the parking lot, then he saw a bunch of kids start running Brandon stated that he got scared and ran down the language arts hall and out one of the doors on the south side then he ran over to Leawood park, then he went home. I asked Brandon if he had seen either of the gunmen, but he replied "no I just got scared and ran"

No further action taken by this Investigator.

INVESTIGATOR: _____ **DATE:** 052599

MC CLAUGHERTY, E

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CRN: 99038856
Date: 05/10/99

Key: 11453*1211*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: McCLAUGHERTY, Erica Ielee
DOB: 07/08/84
7224 West Portland Ave.
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 972-7485

PARENT:
MOTHER: Renee McClaugherty

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 3, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Columbine High School student, Erica McClaugherty. Erica McClaugherty was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings. I contacted Renee McClaugherty, Erica's mother, and made an appointment for an interview for May 10th at 10:00AM.

On May 10th at 0950 I arrived at 7224 West Portland Avenue, and contacted Erica McClaugherty.

Erica confirmed that she is a student at Columbine High School, in the 9th grade, and that she was in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings. Erica related that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:00AM, and was sitting at the table identified as "KK". She said that she was sitting with: Nick Antonio
Candice Cushman
Lindsey Doweling
Julie McGinley

Erica advised that she was one of the first people in the cafeteria, and when she got there she did not see anything like a large duffel type bag on the floor. She continued to say that while she was in the cafeteria she did not see anyone carry such a bag into the cafeteria.

Erica continued to say that her first indication that there was trouble was when Mr. Sanders came running by telling everyone to get under the table, and the people along the windows began to dive under the tables. Erica said that she got under the table and stayed there until the

people near the windows got up and began running up the stairs. She said that at this time she got up and ran into the choir room. She advised that she went through the upper level of the auditorium and into the north main level hall. From there she went through a hall along the east side of the gym and exited the school building on the north side. She continued to say she ran across the open area on the north side of the school to the tennis courts where she and other students put tables against the fence and climbed over. From there she ran to South Pierce Street and Bowels Avenue, and from there she went to Candice Cushman's house.

Erica reported that while she was in the north hall she heard shots coming from behind her (west). Erica advised that she did not see who was shooting. She further advised that she did not see anyone with guns while she was leaving the school or before the shooting started. Erica advised that she noticed while she was in the north hall way that the glass in the windows in the office area was broken.

Erica reported that she does not personally know anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia, and she has had no dealings with any of its members. She continued to say that none of her friends are associated with the group. She advised that she does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Erica advised that she did not know the names that Harris of Klebold were using on the internet.

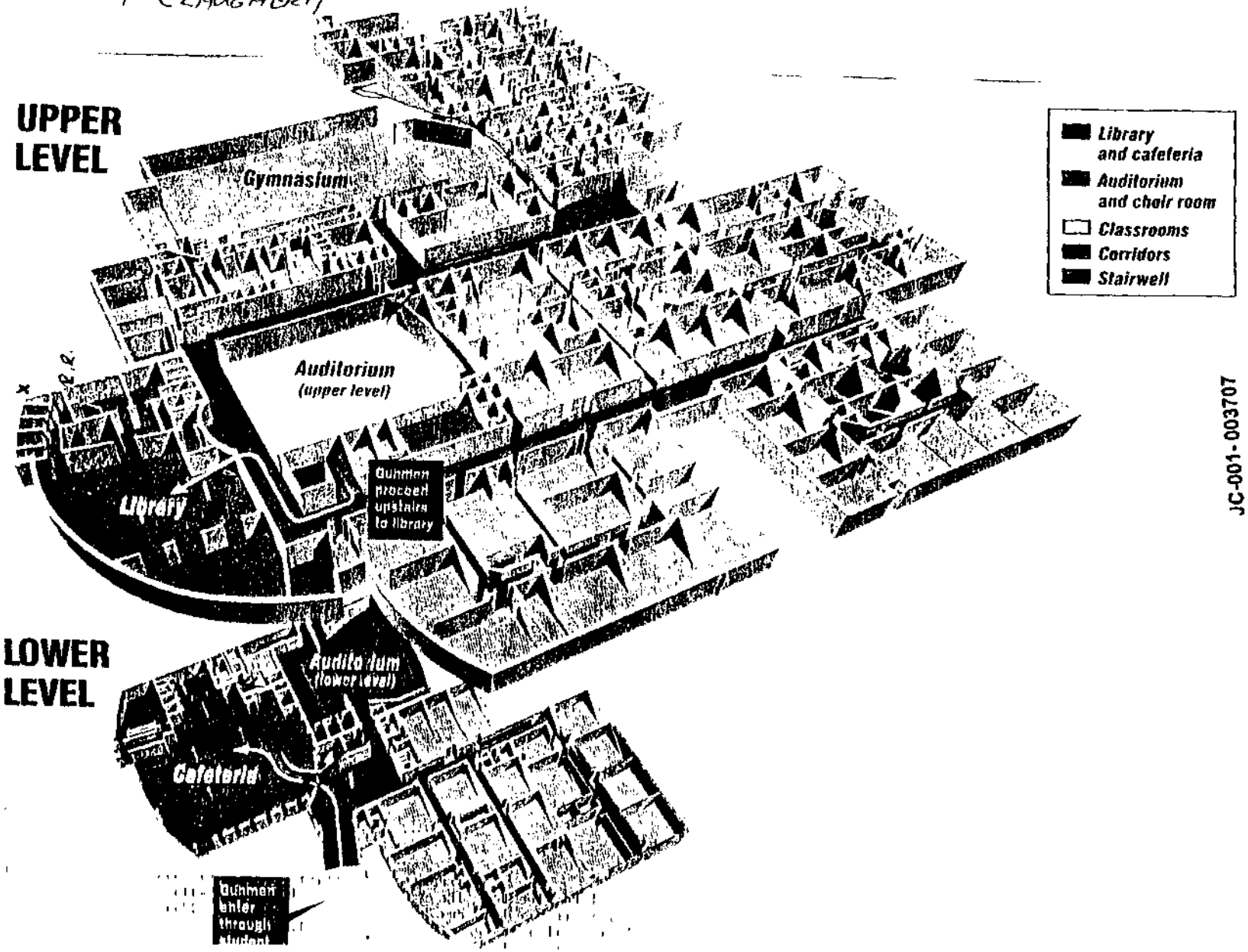
Erica reported that she had heard nothing about shootings before they occurred.

Erica advised that she had left her back pack in the cafeteria, and described it as a Black "County Seat". She said the pack contained a camera and binders. Erica did not know the make of the camera.

Erica could provide no further information and the interview concluded at 1020.

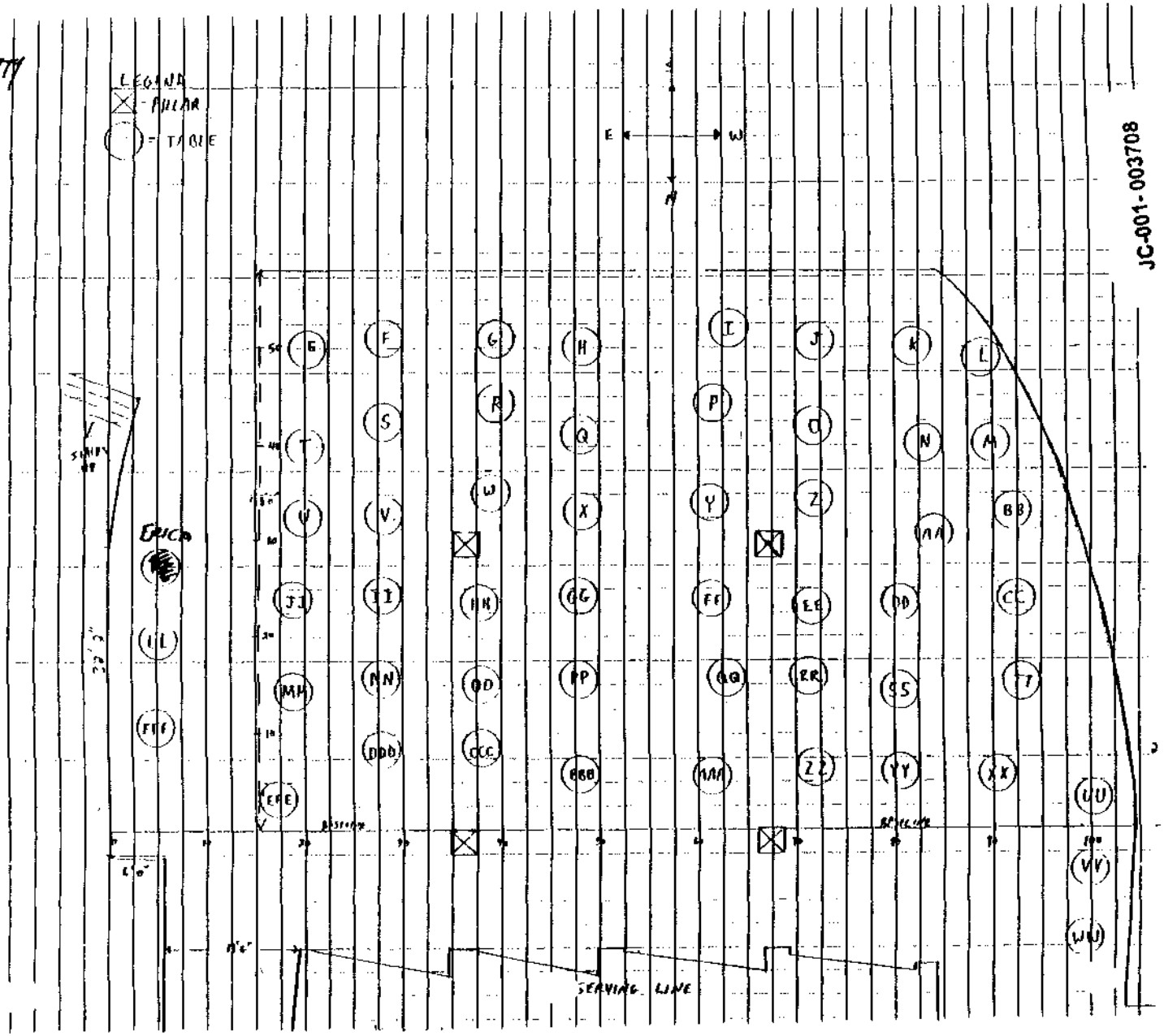
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/10/99 12:40
Sergeant:
----------*EOR*

ERICA McCLAUGHERTY



JC-001-003707

McCarthy
Erica
5/10/99
Suits LPO



JC-001-003708

MC CUSKEY, A

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	Docket Number:	
Date:	MAY 11, 1999	Case Number:	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		Investigator:	DOYLE, PJ

Control # 2746

****

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 10, 1999 I spoke with Andrew (Drew) William MCCuskey, a freshman.
5804 W. Leawod Drive
Littleton, CO 80123
303 730-0463
Mom: Barb work: 969-5223
Dad: John work: 537-3745
Dad at home: 798-1964

Both of Drew's parents were present.

Drew said that he was in school all day. His 2nd hour is off, and he went to the cafeteria. He saw nothing unusual at that time. His second hour is from 8:25 to 9:20. He said that he was with friends at table JJ:

Ben Johnson, 7410 S. Webster St., Littleton 80123 734-1109 Parents are Ben Johnson Sr. and his mom or step mom is Lucy Doherty
Matt Friend, 5764 S. Everett Way, Littleton 80123 933-1802 Parents are Robert and Barbara Friend

Max Anderson, 8080 W. Fremont Ave., Littleton 80123 904-2679 Mother is Laura.
Jeff Morroni

Drew went back to the cafeteria for lunch at about 11:15. He didn't get his food. He sat at table LL, he thinks. He sat with:

Nick Antonio, 978-0639, 7619 W. Friend Ave., Littleton 80123 Dad is Greg (Tony) Mom is Janet
Candice Cushman, 5855 W. Leawood Drive, Littleton 80123, 794-9376 Parents are Bill and Barb.
Ryan Chilelli, 8121 S. Lamar Street, Littleton 80123 979-7727. This may be his dad's office phone. Dad is Robert. Mom is Jacueline and Erica McClaugherty 972-7485. There may have been a couple of other people there, but he didn't remember who they were.

Drew said that some people had eaten, and they were just sitting there talking. He didn't hear anything. He said that all of a sudden, there was a big hush over the cafeteria and everyone dove under tables. Then, he saw a janitor and Mr. Sanders telling everyone to get down. He got down. He didn't know what was going on. The janitor ran from the east end of the serving line, running south.

Drew said that it seemed like around table AA, people started running toward the stairs and the student store area. Once they got up, everyone got up and ran.

Drew ran to the railing by the stair and dove under one of the railings. On the second tier, he heard gun shots coming from somewhere inside the cafeteria. He heard a boom. He heard several quick bangs. He has done target shooting with a .22 and a shotgun. He said that the shots sounded like they had more power than a .22 rifle. He heard two shots. He heard one of the shots while on the tier and the next one while he was on the third tier. He said that both of the shots sounded like they were coming from the same area. He didn't hear anything else from the cafeteria.

Drew said he saw no smoke in the cafeteria He did not see anyone shooting. He said that once up the stairs, he ran down the opposite way of the library and out the front door past the choir room.

Drew said that while he was running, he saw shoes and pagers on the ground. He saw a couple of people tripping and falling. Everybody was screaming. He didn't know for sure, but he thought he heard a gunshot or an explosion while he was running. He didn't remember any odors and saw no smoke. When he was running, he didn't see anyone with a gun or shooting, and he saw no explosives.

Drew saw someone in a red car asking what was going on. Someone else said that there had been a shooting inside the school. He thinks that one guy in the car might have been Tyler Jackman. This car was red, a Mustang, older, maybe 1980's. He remembers seeing Tyler later at the park and saw the car. He didn't remember what Tyler was wearing. He didn't remember if he saw Tyler at school that day.

Drew said that he knew Eric Harris from classes. He said that he'd seen Dylan at school, but saw neither Dylan or Eric the day of the shooting. He said that Dylan always wore a black Boston Red socks hat, backward.

Drew said that there was another guy that wore a trench coat. He didn't know this guy's name, but described him at wearing a dark colored beret, dark glasses, having a pale face, thinks he has blonde hair and a smooth face with no acne. This guy would sometimes wear a German shirt. (a black tee shirt with German writing on it.) Drew didn't remember seeing this guy at school the day of the shooting.

Drew had left his red and black Jansport backpack in the cafeteria. He'd been wearing jeans, and a navy blue Old Navy shirt. Inside his back pack were flimsy binders with labels that say what it is and some math books.

Drew never saw duffel bags or anything unusual in the cafeteria and did not see the shooter(s).

A diagram is attached to this report.

No further information at this time.

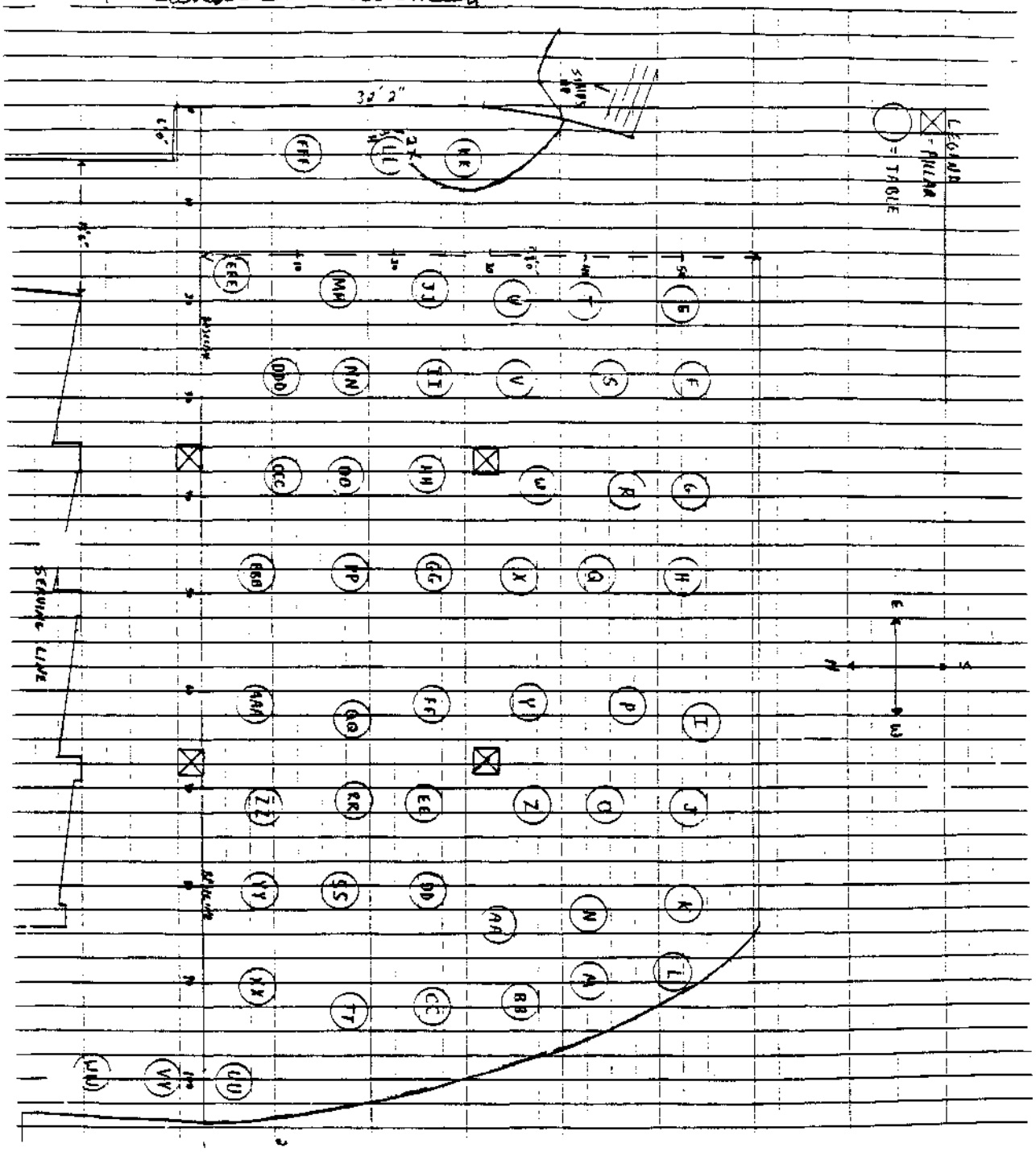
Investigator

5-11-99
Date

JC-001-003713

1. Nick Antonio
2. Ryan Chilelli
3. Erica McCloughertry
4. Candace Cushman

Answer Mr Cushman
Contract # 2746



JC-001-003714

MC GINLEY, J

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: MCGINLEY, Julie Rae
DOB: 09/30/83
9663 W. Prentice Ave.
(303) 973-0305

PARENTS:
MOTHER: Susan McGinley
FATHER: Thomas McGinley

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 3, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Columbine High School student, Julie McGinley. McGinley was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting I contacted Susan McGinley and made an appointment for an interview for May 10th at 11:00AM.

On May 10th at 10:45AM I arrived at 9663 West Prentice Avenue to interview Julie McGinley. Julie advised that he is a student at Columbine High School, in the 9th grade, and that she was in the cafeteria on April 20th She said that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:10AM, and was seated at the table identifed as "LL". She stated that she was sitting with the following people:

Lindsey Dowelling
Erica McClaughtery
Katherine Sloan
Nick Antonio

Julie reported that she had been in the cafeteria about ten minutes when the people in the north-west corner of the room, along the windows, got under the tables. At about this same time the janitors and Coach Sanders came through the area telling everyone to take cover under the tables. Julie said that she ran to the stairs at the east end of the cafeteria and up the stairs into the south hall. From there she ran east in the south hall and out of the building by way of the east doors near the math rooms. Julie said that she went to Lindsey Blair's hours after leaving the school. Julie advised that she heard four to five shots while she was in the south hall. Julie reported that she did not she who was doing the shooting. She also said that she had not observed anyone with

guns either before or after the shooting. Julie also stated that she did not see anything like a large duffel bag in the cafeteria when she arrived, nor did she see anyone bring such a bag into the cafeteria while she was there.

Julie advised that she does not know either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris She said that she does not know any members of the Trench Coat Mafia and none of her friends are associated with the group or its members Julie is not, personally, aware of the names that Harris and Klebold were using on the internet. Julie said that she had heard that one of them had used the name "wormhole". Julie did advise that last year someone in an english had written a paper on groups in school, and the Trench Coat Mafia were included.

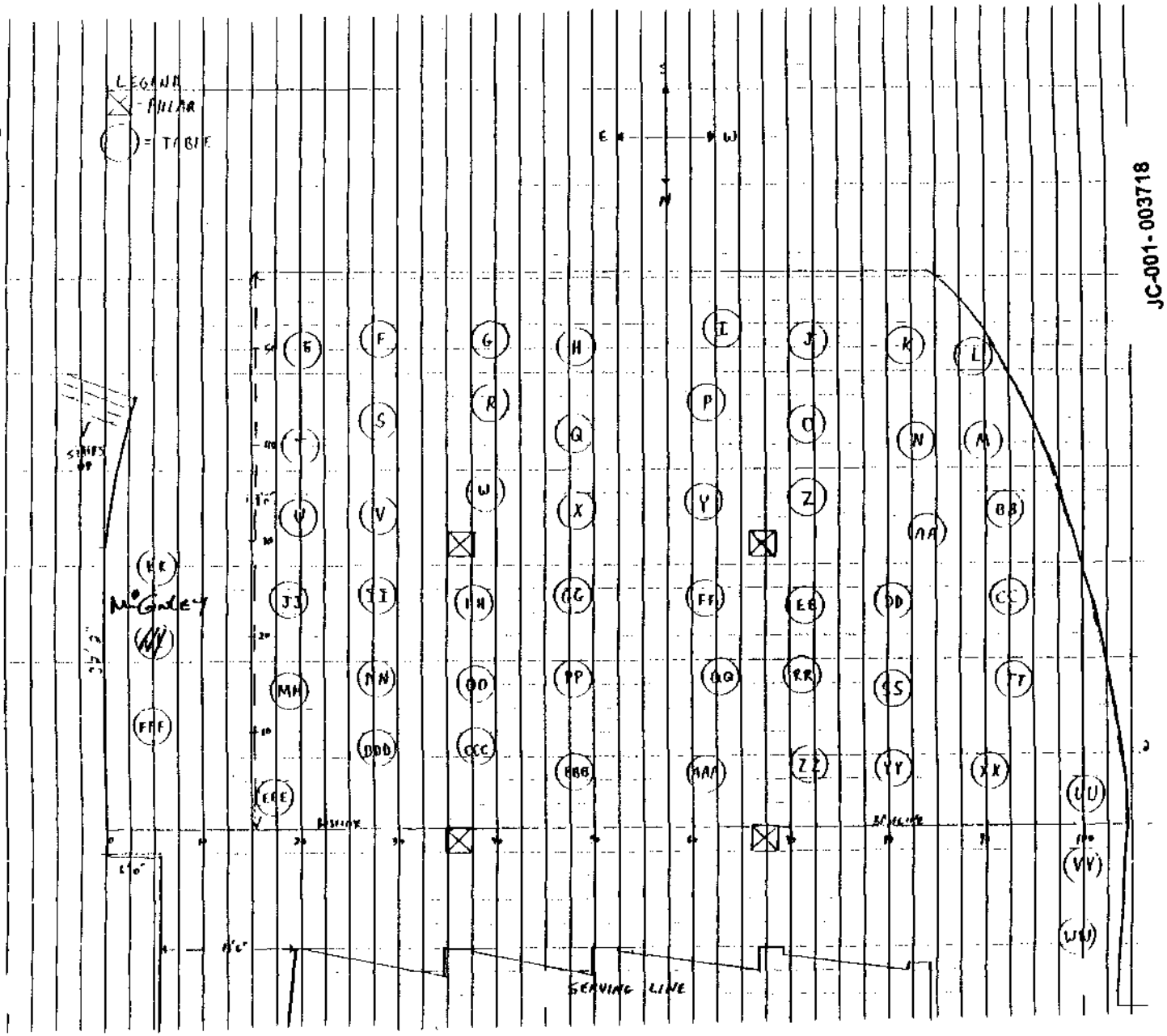
Julie reported that there had been no rumors about impending trouble at the school prior to the twentieth. The only thing that she could think of that seemed unusual was about a week before the shootings someone had damaged the locks on the doors to the school.

Julie described her pack as a blue and black Jan Sport with a cross sewn on the strap. The pack contained a math book, government book, note book, picture of one of a friend, and a small AM-FM radio.

Julie could provide no additional information and my interview concluded at 1120.

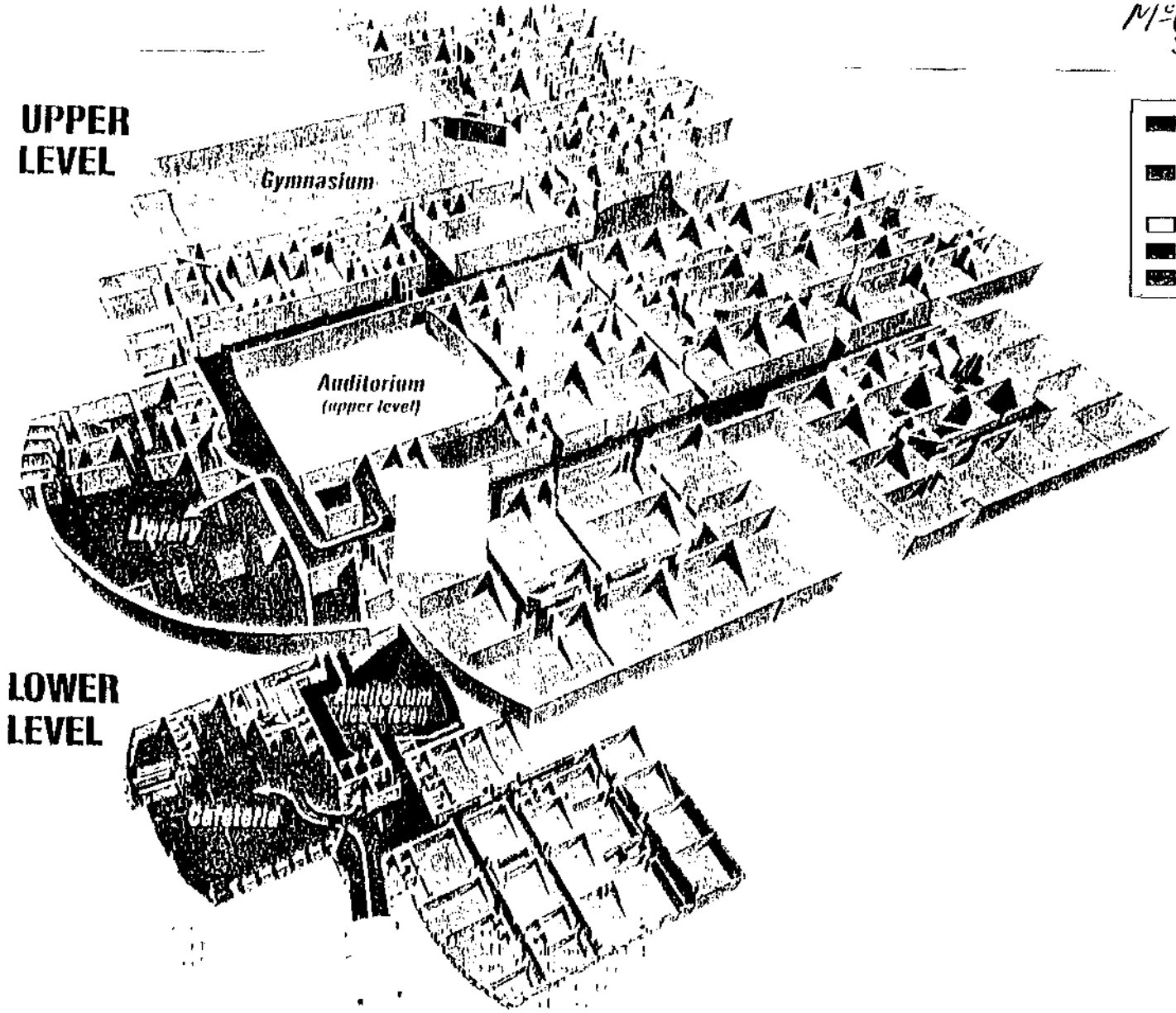
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/12/99 18:29
Sergeant 1514 HINKLE, GEORGE 05/12/99 13:24
----------*EOR*

McGinley
5/10/99
DJ 1173 LAD



JC-001-003718

McGINLEY
5/10/99
1173 LD



JC-001-003719

MCMASTER, J.

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: HOMICIDE
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON
Dispo: REPORT INCOMPLETE

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/13/99

Key: 11456*0835*1173
Date:

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: McMASTER, Jonathan Scott
DOB: 03/04/84
7273 South Chase Way
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 935-4550

PARENT:
FATHER: Tim McMaster

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999 I was assigned to do an interview with Columbine High School student Jonathan McMaster who was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting. I contacted Jonathan's father, Tim McMaster, and made an appointment for an interview on May 12th at 1830.

On May 12th at 1830 I arrived at 7273 South Chase Way and began the interview with Jonathan McMaster. Jonathan stated that he is a freshman at Columbine High School. He continued to say that he was in school on April 20, 1999 and was in the cafeteria when the shooting started.

Jonathan advised that he arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:15AM. Jonathan said that he was seated at either table identified as "UU" or "VV" but he thought he was more likely at table "UU". Jonathan said that he was sitting with Tyler Anderson. Jonathan related that he normally does not sit at this table but because the other people who he usually eats lunch with him did not show up. Jonathan advised that he had been there about ten minutes when he looked out the window and observed Dan Rohrbough and Lance Kirklin laying on the ground. Jonathan said that he thought they were messing around and went back to eating his lunch. At this time a couple of other kids looked out the window and commented on the blood. It was believed that a fight had occurred and someone commented that it appeared one of the victims had a "compound fracture". At this time Mr. Sanders came in the west door of the cafeteria and told everyone to take cover. Jonathan stated that he did not hear any shots at first but after the people in the cafeteria got under the tables and it quieted down, he heard possibly three or four shots that appeared to come from outside the

window. Jonathan stated that he did not see who was doing the shooting.

Jonathan said that he and Tyler remained under the table, laying on the floor between 30 to 40 minutes. Jonathan said that they remained in the cafeteria because after there was a large exodus of students up the east stairs there was alot of shooting that sounded like it was coming from the top of the stairs, and Jonathan believed that the students were being shot as they reached the top of the stairs, so they thought it would be safer to remain in the cafeteria. Jonathan related that while he was laying on the floor behind and under the table he noticed legs moving around the cafeteria. Jonathan said that he could not see who was attached to the legs, shooters or students, as the table he was hidding behind blocked his view and he did not want to move around.

Jonathan related while he was behind the table he felt a big puff and a heat wave moved over him. He continued to say that there was a large amount of flames east of him in the cafeteria. According to Jonathan immediately before, 30 seconds, he felt the puff and heat he heard what he discribed as the sound of running water or a hissing sound. Jonathan said that he did not notice any shooting just before he heard the hissing sound, but he related that there was alot of shooting going on at the time. Jonathan said that he did not see anyone on the stairs just before the hissing sound as he could not see around or over the table. Jonathan also reported that while he was hidding under the table he heard several explosions that seemed to be coming from the floor above him.

Jonathan advised that after about forty minutes they crawled into the hall way leading to the west exit from the cafeteria. They waited near the wall at the west door for a period of time and them observed a police officer in the field to the west of the school. They got his attention, and he directed them to run to the parking lot to the west of the cafeteria. When they got into the parking lot they took cover behind a car and waited there for about another forty to forty-five minutes. He then gained the attention of another officer in a car, and this officer transported them to a cul-de-sac to the west of the school. From there he went to a friends house and called his father.

Jonathan advised that while he was in the cafeteria he did not notice any large duffel type bags that he could recall. He continued to say he does not recall anyone carrying such a bag into the cafeteria while he was there.

Jonathan advised that he was in a math class located on the main level in the south-east corner of the building. Jonathan advised that after class he walked down the hall to the south that leads to the south main hall. He then stopped at his locker (437), and then walked down the south main hall to the stairs leading to the cafeteria. Jonathan advised that from his math class to the cafeteria he encountered no one with a gun and did not see anything that appeared out of the ordinary.

Jonathan advised that he does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor has he had any contact with either subject. He continued to say that he does not know anyone who belongs to the Trench Coat Mafia, and none of his friends belong to the group. Jonathan does not know what names if any Harris or Klebold were using on the internet.

Jonathan stated that he had heard no rumors about impending trouble at the school, and had not heard anyone talking about building bombs or buying guns. Jonathan related that he had heard that April 20th was suppose to be important to drug users, something like national drug day. He also reported that he had been told that one of the morning annoucements was something like "you don't want to be here today" but did not personally see the announcement.

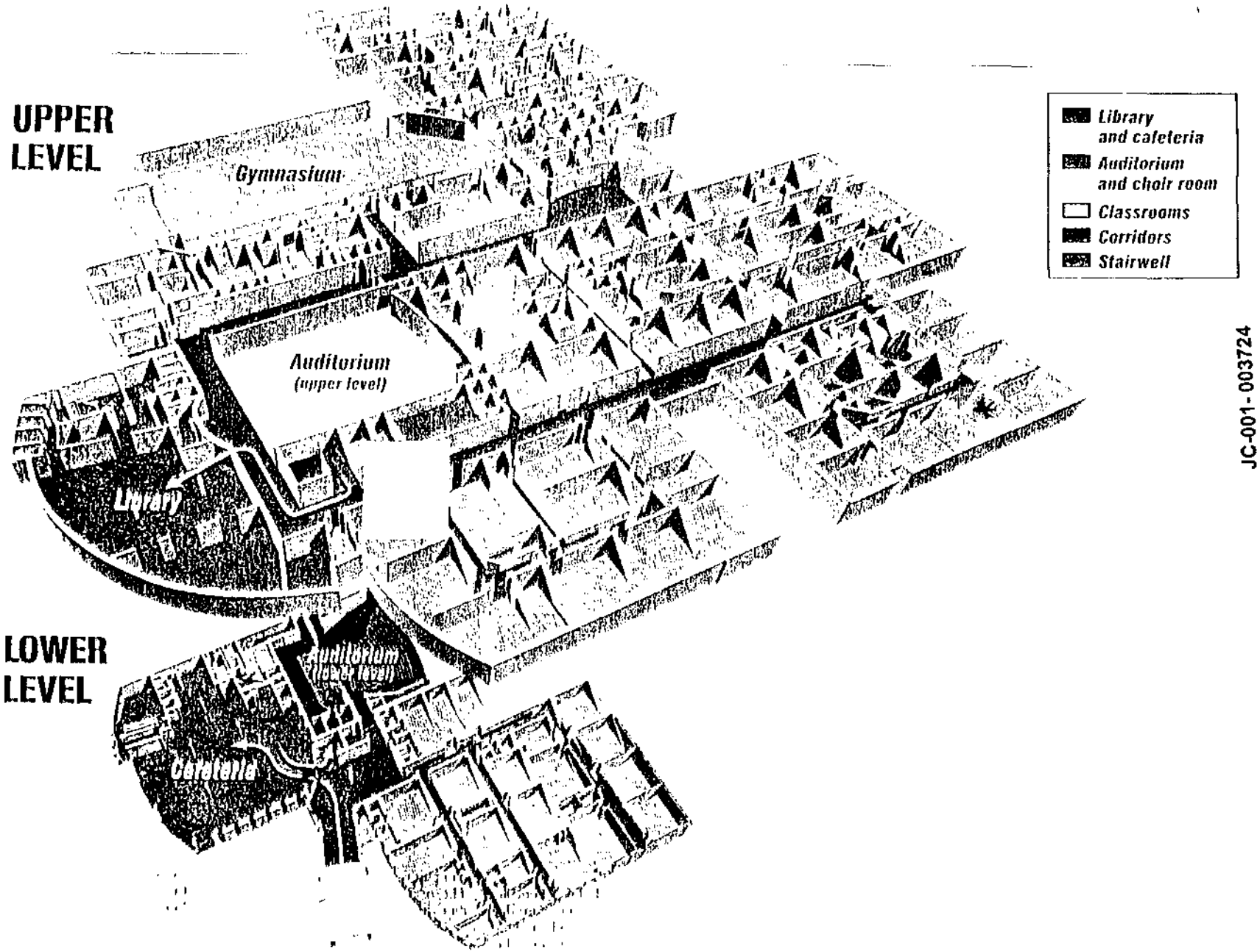
Jonathan advised that a friend, Chris Wisher, had told him that a [redacted] had also been doing the shooting. Jonathan continued to say that he had also heard that [redacted] was one of the shooters from a girl whose first name is Kristin and a male student with the first name of Alex. Jonathan did not know their last names. I possibly identified Chris Wisher as CHRISTOPHER WISHER, DOB: 03/19/83. Wisher's address is 6572 West Calhoun Place in Littleton. Jonathan did say that Kristin and Alex were in the tenth grade. Jonathan did not know [redacted]

Jonathan described his back pack as a green colored Abercrombie & Fitch. The pack has metal buckles instead of plastic and there is a mesh pocket on the front of the pack and red shoe lace type strings on the zippers. Jonathan said the pack contained a spanish 101 and American Government books, a large binder with his class folders inside, and a note pad.

Jonathan could provide no additional information and the interview ended at 1915.

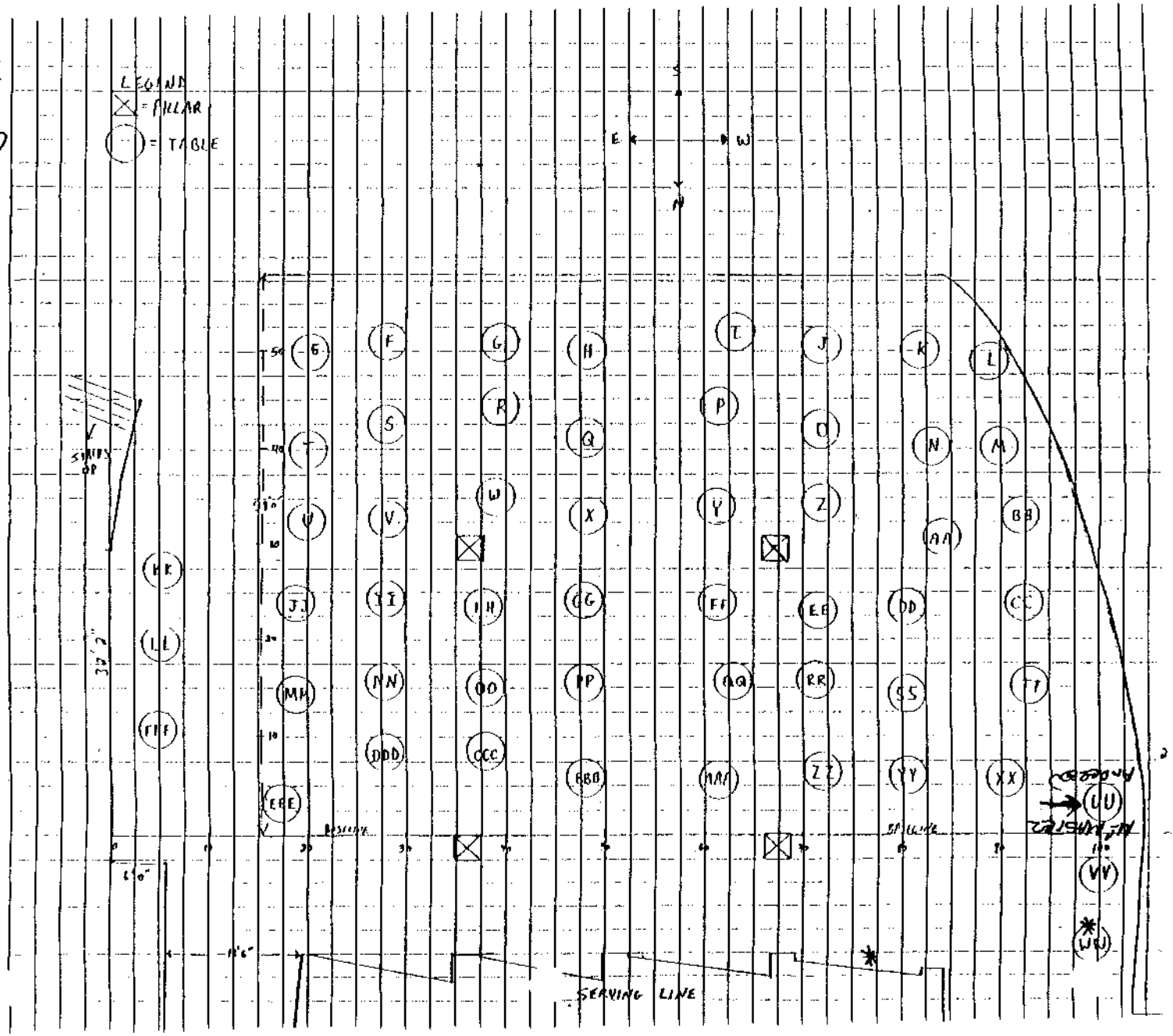
Dispo: REPORT INCOMPLETE Date:

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/13/99 13:55
Sergeant:
---*EOR*



JC-001-003724

McMASTER
5/13/99
BITBLAD



JC-001-003725

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER.	3612
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	06/02/99
DETECTIVES·	Jon Watson

Background:
Jonathan McMaster related that a 10th grader, first name KRISTIN (NFI) had named Chris MORRIS as a shooter.

Lead:
Identify KRISTIN (female) and interview about knowledge concerning Chris MORRIS being a shooter.

Disposition:

SUBJECT. Jonathan McMASTER
756 S. Lipan
Denver, CO
(303) 935-4550

SUBJECT: Kristin L. SCHOENHOFF
DOB: 06/29/83
7329 W. David Dr.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 979-3612

Jonathan McMASTER was interviewed regarding the lead information in order to attempt to further identify KRISTIN. He is currently residing with his father at the above address and phone. He was interviewed at the residence.

McMASTER looked through the 1998 yearbook in an effort to identify KRISTIN, without success. He could not recall her last name, although he said he thought he would recognize it if he saw it. He told me that KRISTIN was in his Spanish 101 Accelerated class and that she was a sophomore this year.

McMASTER told me that he overheard KRISTIN talking with a boy named ALEX (LNU) and another boy named Chris WISHER about the incident, a few days after they returned to classes. He believes KRISTIN said that [redacted] was involved, and that WISHER saw [redacted] with the shooters. McMASTER said ALEX (LNU) had reportedly told police about this, but the "cops blew him off".

Follow up investigation regarding WISHER reveals that he has been interviewed; control number 1102.

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	3612
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	06/02/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson

I checked the class roster, and found that the only girl named KRISTEN in McMASTER's Spanish class is Kristin SCHOENHOFF. SCHOENHOFF was previously interviewed on control number 1578.

I telephoned SCHOENHOFF about this lead. She recalled having a conversation with WISHER and Alex VIVAS. SCHOENHOFF denies that she said [redacted] was involved. She states she did not know who [redacted] was until after the incident.

SCHOENHOFF said she does not recall WISHER or VIVAS saying that [redacted] was involved. She said WISHER had a lot of information about the incident, but she does not remember any of it now.

She told me that her friend Jennifer TINDALL has an older brother, who was in TINDALL's residence during the time following the shooting. The rear of TINDALL's house faces the field near Columbine High School, and he observed three individuals walk past the house, talking on cell phones. These were the three subjects who were subsequently detained by police. TINDALL's brother believed that one of those three individuals was [redacted] SCHOENHOFF related this information to WISHER and VIVAS, and believes this is what McMASTER overheard.

JC-001-003727

MEARS, A

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer REKER	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-27-99
Classification X HOMOCIDE / Re-Classification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

INTERVIEW WITH AUSTIN MEARS
7149 S. MARSHALL ST
LITTLETON , COLO. 80128
972-4155

On 4-26-99, Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Mears at his residence, in this interview,Mears stated that he was sitting at either table QQ or RR and that he was facing west toward the large windows.

Mears did not see anything but that a janitor yelled to get under the tables, he then heard shots from outside the west door of the lunchroom which is by the teachers lounge.

Mears than ran into he kitchen area and went into a closet next to the kitchen bathroom and was and during the time he was in the closet,he heard someone yell"drop it".

After an unspecified amount of time, Mears states that he and the other persons in the closet were then rescued by the SWAT team.

Listed below are people sitting with Mears at his table:

1. Bret Kostanak
2. Paul Andrews
3. Dustin Gorton(friend of Harris and Klybold)
4. Greg Garcia
5. Unknown female "Christine"
6. Shawn LNU
8.Richy Green
9.Dan Lab(?)
10. Jason Greer

Below listed people were in the closet with Mears:

1. Paul Andrews
2. Greg Garcia
3. Christine LNU
4.unknown janitor
5. 3 lunch ladies

JC-001-003729

Mears did not see the shooters,and he did leave his backpack in the cafeteria and it is described as

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 2
Ray D. Reker				

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer REKER	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-27-99
Classification X HOMOCIDE Re-Classification	Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

I. No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

light blue celty frame and Mears clothing description is a blk Colo. Buffaloes t-shirt,khaki pants and a Green Bay baseball hat.

Mears also added that while watching newscast at his home he observed a male party getting off one of the school buses and this parties name is Chris Stanford and that Stanford is a TCM member.

Interview concluded at this point.

JC-001-003730

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

FD-872a(3-30-94)

INFORMATION CONTROL

CONTINUATION SHEET

CONTROL NUMBER*: ON-1018

Check one*: ___ Narrative ___ Lead ___ Disposition

DID NOT SEE GUNMAN - HID UNDER TABLE - HEARD SHOTS OUTSIDE OF WEST DOOR TO CAFETERIA - HID IN CLOSET NEXT TO KITCHEN - RESCUED BY SWAT TEAM.

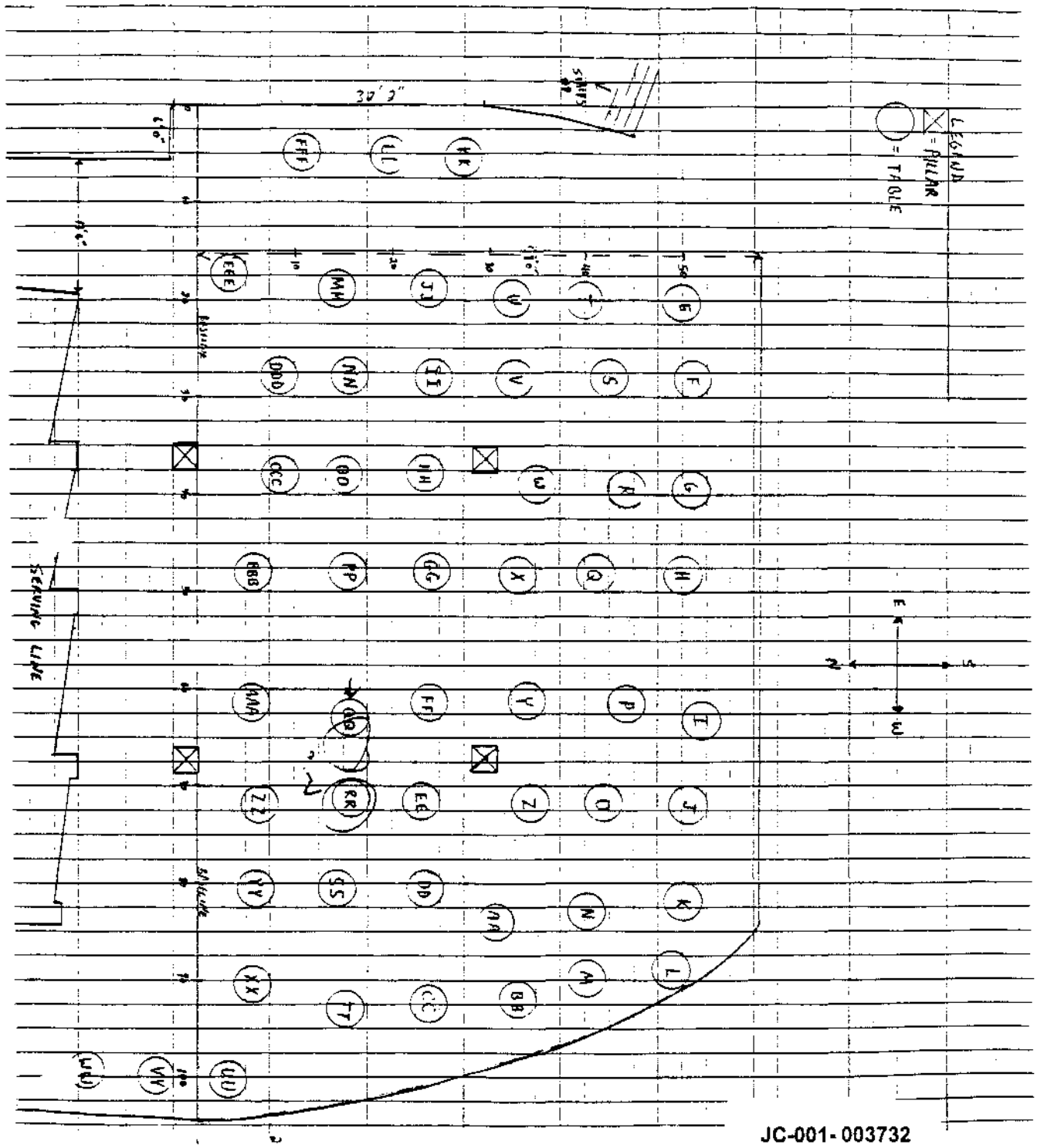
SITTING AT TABLE WITH BELOW LISTED PEOPLE:

1. BRETT KOSTANAK
2. PAUL ANDREWS
3. DUSTIN CARTON (FRIEND OF HARRIS & KLEBOLD)
4. GREG GARCIA
5. "CHRISTINE" LNU
6. "SHAWN" LNU
7. RICKY GREEN
8. PAUL ANDREWS
9. DON LAB (?)
10. JASON GREER

JC-001-003731

White - Original Yellow - Rapid Start Pink - Lead

AUSTIN MEERS



JC-001-003732

MEDAUGH, J

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/11/99

James Alden Medaugh, date of birth 1/27/84, was interviewed at his residence 6674 W. Roxbury Place, Littleton, Colorado 80128, telephone number (303)973-9182, regarding the shooting at Columbine High School (CHS). After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Medaugh provided the following information:

Medaugh is a freshman at CHS. Medaugh has government class during 4th hour and has "A" lunch. During "B" lunch, Medaugh is in German language class. At approximately 11:10 a.m. on the day of the shooting, Medaugh got out of his 4th period class and went to lunch. Medaugh went to the lunch room after first stopping at his friend's, Nick Buhrer (phonetic), locker. Medaugh arrived at the lunch room at approximately 11:14 a.m.-11:15 a.m. and sat at a table near some vending machines (Medaugh identified table YY as the table he thinks he was sitting at from a sketch of the school and lunch room). Medaugh and Buhrer walked to the vending machines to make a purchase at approximately 11:21 a.m.-11:22 a.m. At approximately that same time or one minute later, while standing at the vending machines, Medaugh heard what he thought was three shots or firecrackers outside the lunch room coming from an upstairs area near some transformers.

Approximately 5 to 7 seconds later, Medaugh heard three more shots. At this time, Medaugh looked out a window of the lunchroom, near the vending machines, and saw his friends Sean Graves, Lance Kirkland and Dan Rohrbough. Medaugh saw Graves go down outside the window. He also saw Kirkland crawling on the ground. Medaugh started walking back to his table and arrived there about 15 seconds later. Medaugh told others at the table that he thought Sean had just been shot. At the table were Fletcher Woolsey and Anthony Caruso. (Cory Hager and Billy Arapkiles may have also been at the table that day but Medaugh could not be sure). Buhrer and Medaugh parted at the vending machines and Buhrer went outside.

Medaugh stayed at his table for about half a minute before a teacher and a janitor came into the cafeteria and told everyone to get down. Medaugh got down on the floor for about one minute before he and many other students in the cafeteria got

Investigation on 5/10/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419 Date dictated 5/11/99

by SA Michael W. Howell

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to you it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

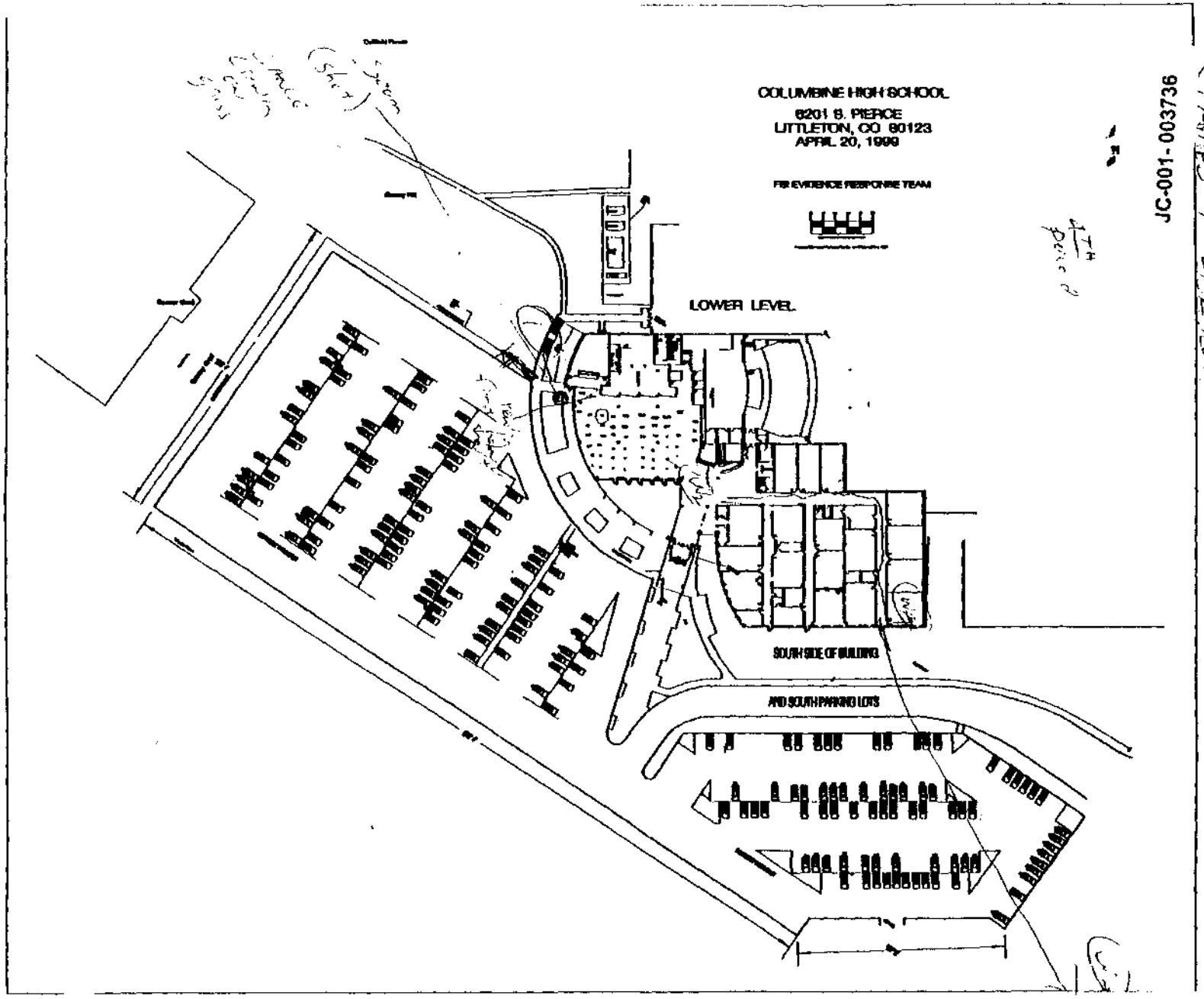
up and started moving towards the stairs. As soon as Medaugh got to the base of the stairs, he heard one gunshot coming from upstairs.

Medaugh then decided to run down the hall to a Spanish language room. Medaugh ran to a Spanish room which was located next to school exit doors which led out to the junior parking lot. Medaugh stayed in this Spanish room with 20 to 30 other students, one teacher (whom he did not know) and one substitute teacher (whom he did not know) for about five minutes. During this time, Medaugh heard approximately three gunshots and one explosion. Medaugh and the others in the Spanish room left the room after about five minutes and fled across the Junior parking lot. Medaugh then ran to a Mormon seminary house on Polk Street where he stayed for the next two hours.

Medaugh has not been interviewed prior to today. Medaugh did not see any shooters in the school at any time. Medaugh did not hear explosions or footsteps on the roof of the school on the day of the shooting. Medaugh kept his backpack with him when he fled the cafeteria and took it out of the school with him when he fled to the Mormon seminary house.

Medaugh has heard of the Trenchcoat Mafia (TCM). He described them as weirdos who always hung out outside, near the stairs by the cafeteria and the senior parking lot. Medaugh only knows one member of the TCM. Robert Perry was in the same debate class with Medaugh for approximately one week. Perry kept to himself during the time he was in the class.

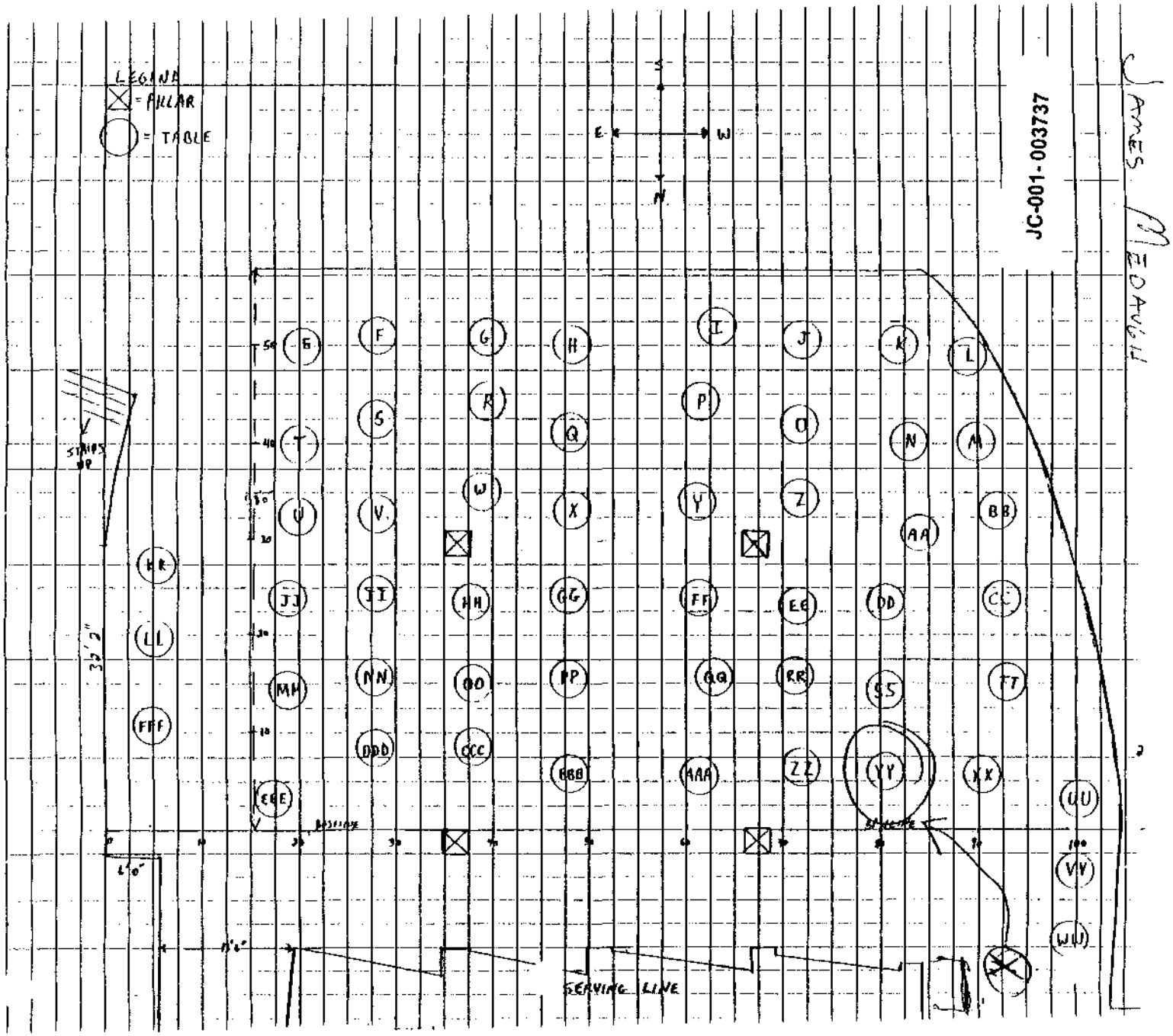
Medaugh stated that the thought for the day on the Rebel News Network (RNN) was words to the effect of, "You shouldn't be here today". Medaugh saw the thought for the day on a T.V. monitor in his second hour class.



JC-001-003736

JC-001-003737

JAMES MEDAUGH



MEDINA, C

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold
Date: 4/30/99
Deputy D.A.:
CONTROL NUMBER: 1574

Docket Number:
FBI#174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 4/29/99 I interviewed 16 year old CHS student Christina Medina at her home in Littleton, Co. Christina's mother was present for this interview.

Christina advised me she was in the cafeteria at CHS when the shooting began around 11:30am. She stated she had been in the cafeteria since around 10:20am because she has 4th hour free. She stated that her and a few friends usually meet in the cafeteria around 10:20am to do home work and talk. They have 4th hour free, then they eat lunch together at the 11:20am "A" lunch.

She stated on 4/20/99 she came to the cafeteria around 10:20am and meet up with CHS students Jennifer Tindle, Elisha Encinias, Lindsy Dyle and Michelle Cowles. They sat in their usual area, which she described as below the stairs near "rebel corner". I provided Christina a drawing of the cafeteria, which depicted all the tables and their location in the cafeteria. I pointed out specific areas, such as food line, kitchen and west windows of the cafeteria to give Christina a better understanding of the lay-out in this drawing. Christina looked at the drawing and pointed to table "U" as the table her and her friends were seated at. She recalled she sat facing the stairs, towards the southeast. Chirstina cirlce table U on the drawing, and initialed where she was seated.

I asked Christina if there were any other students in the cafeteria from 10:20am until "A" lunch arrived at 11:15am. She recalled there

was one other group of boys at table JJ behind her group. She said it is a regular group that meets in the cafeteria for their open 4th hour. She recalled the boys at table JJ were Chad Roybal, Evan Todd, Eric Trujillo and Mike Lyry.

I asked Christina if she recalled seeing any large duffle bags in the cafeteria that were left there before the crowd arrived, or recalled seeing anyone bringing down a large duffle bag and leaving. She stated she did not, but was not looking for anything like this. She recalled that her back was towards the cafeteria, and was facing towards the stairs. She did not recall seeing anyone carrying a duffle bag or anyone wearing a trench coat coming into the cafeteria from the inside stairs from 10:20am until the A lunch began. Christina added that see was not really paying attention to who was coming and going from the area.

She stated around 11:05am the kitchen opened up and she and Jennifer Tindle walked over to get a lunch. They took a direct route to the kitchen. She and Jennifer came back to table U and ate their lunch. The others girls were also eating. When she finished her meal Christina walked her trash over to a trash can near the south doors. She stated that when she returned to the table, Cara Sanders asked Jennifer to accompany her to her car in the south parking lot. Jennifer and Cara left the cafeteria through the south doors. A few minutes later 2 unknown girls came in to the cafeteria from the south doors and appeared upset. They appeared to be looking for a teacher. Someone yelled that someone had been shot. Everybody in the cafeteria stood up and looked out the west windows. Christina did not see anything, then she heard pooping noises and a loud boom. Mr Sanders then came down and told everyone to get on the floor. Everyone did.

The crowd waited for a few moments, then began to run towards her as they were heading for the steps. Christina got split up from her table, but ran with another friend, Alexis Wolf. They ran up the stairs into the hallway and down into the auditorium doors. They cut through the auditorium and into the main hallway west of the

administration area. They were running towards the administration exit doors with about 5 other students when the glass in the exit doors was shot out ahead of them. She believed the shots came from behind them. She and Alexis stopped and turned to the right into a short hallway while the other students continued out the exit doors. They stayed in this short hallway for less than a minute before making a run for the exit doors that had been shot out.

They got outside and were advised by a teacher to stay in Clemont Park. Christina did not see the gunman at any time, but was sure she heard shots upstairs near the auditorium when they reached the main hallway.

Christina was wearing Jeans, red tanktop with white short sleeve cover shirt. She left a Gap backpack, black purse and jewelry on the table in the cafeteria.

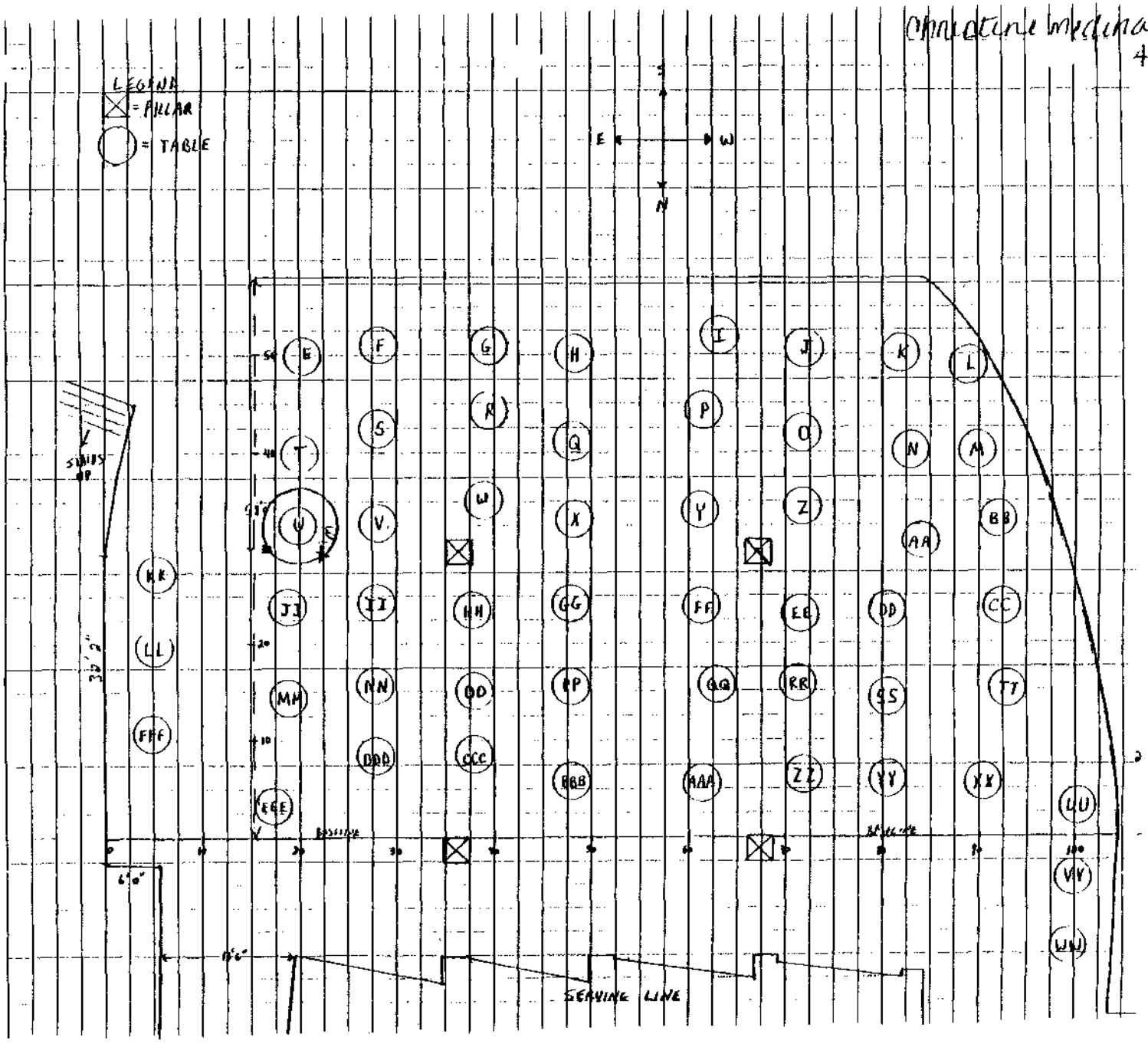
Christina had no information about TCM or Dylan Lebold and Eric Harris.

She stated that while in Clemont park when everyone was "freaking out", she overheard a short (5'2") chubby girl tell another girl that her friend got a call from someone telling her not to go to school today. Christina could give no more description on this person, and did not know who this person was talking about. She was unsure if she would recognize this girl again.

P. Vondenkamp
Investigator

4/30/99
Date

Charlotte Medina
4/24/99



JC-001-003742

MESCH, D

FD-302 (Rev 10-6-95)

C/N 2879

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/25/99

David Michael MESCH, DOB 7/24/83 was interviewed at his residence, 6970 S. Lee Way, Littleton, Colorado on May 11, 1999 at approximately 8:30 AM. MESCH was advised of the personal and professional identity of the writer and the purpose for the interview. David's parents Darlene and Michael MESCH were present during the interview.

MESCH advised that he is a sophomore at Columbine High School, and has "A" lunch period. On April 20, 1999, MESCH recalled entering the cafeteria at approximately 11:10 AM. He waited in line to buy his lunch for approximately 1 ½ minutes, and then took a seat at a table in the cafeteria. MESCH viewed a diagram of the cafeteria, and indicated that he believed the table that he sat at was "MM". He sat facing toward the west and the windows on that side of the cafeteria. MESCH stated that there were approximately ten other students seated at the table, but he could only recall one, Zach RAUZI.

MESCH stated that he finished eating his lunch and got back into the service line to buy a cookie. While waiting in the line MESCH saw a student running by, and heard what sounded like fireworks exploding. MESCH ducked down in the line briefly, then ran into the kitchen area. He spent approximately 30 seconds in the kitchen, then ran out and eastbound through the cafeteria. He entered the auditorium through the back doors, ran through the auditorium and down the main hall. MESCH stated that Sarah BROWN and Renee PAAUILAINEN ran with him. He then turned north into the hall by the counseling offices and out the north side of the building. He ran through the smoking pit, jumped the fence and ran north into Clement Park, to a parking lot usually used by sophomores. MESCH then got into Zach RAUZI's car with him, and they drove to MESCH's house.

MESCH stated that he never saw the gunmen, or any duffel bags or other unusual objects in the cafeteria. He stated that he had been wearing a green short sleeve "T" shirt and khaki-colored shorts.

MESCH advised that he did not know Eric HARRIS or Dylan KLEBOLD, or any other members of the Trench Coat Mafia. He stated that he had seen the group around, occasionally wearing

Investigation on 5/11/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco) Date dictated 5/25/99

by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

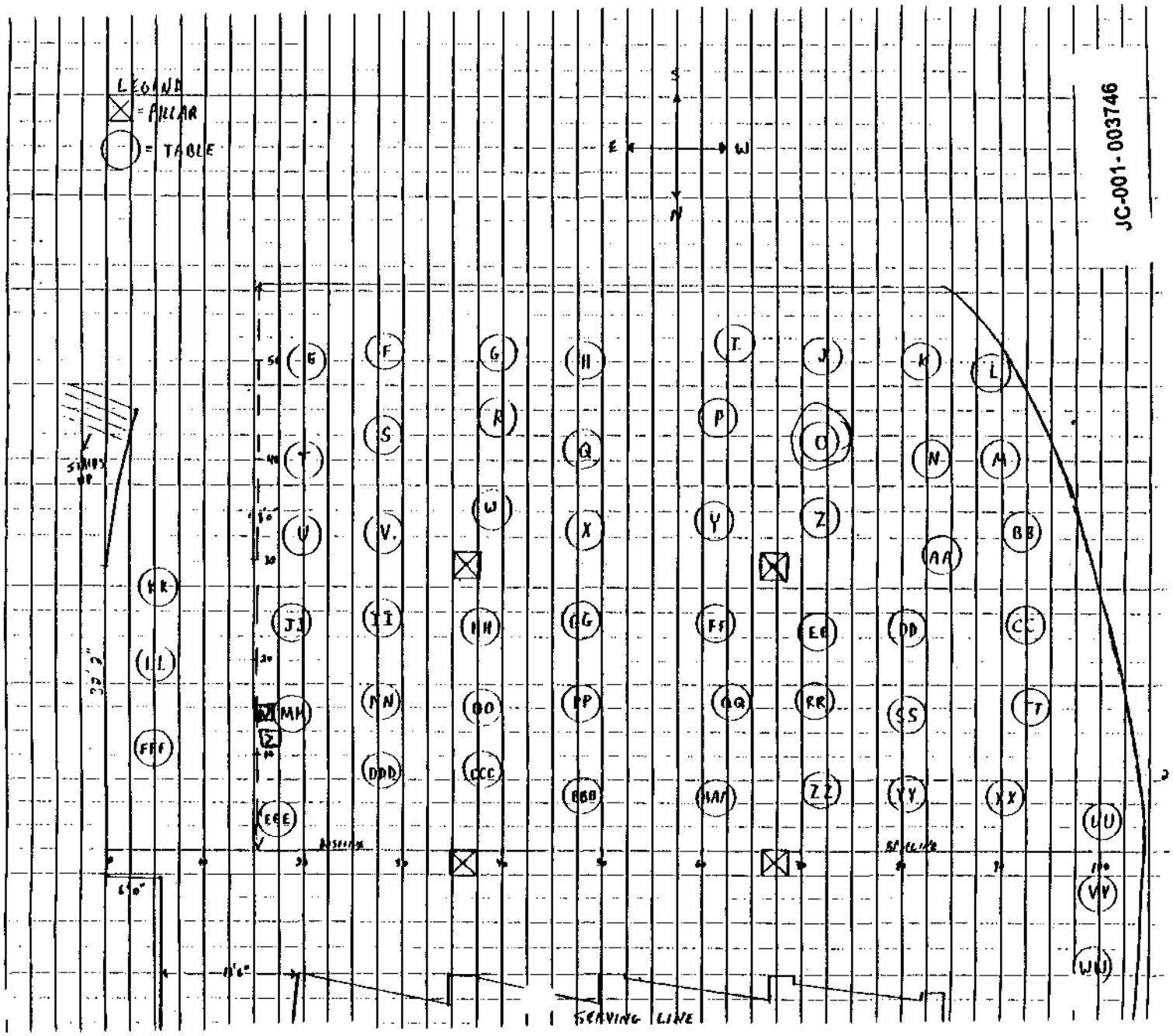
dark trench coats. He had heard the name Trench Coat Mafia used before, but did not have any specific information about the group or its members.

MESCH stated that he did not recall hearing or seeing any announcements at the school on that date.

During the interview of David MESCH, the writer was informed by his mother, Darlene MESCH, that she is an employee of Columbine High School and was present at the school at the time of the shooting. Darlene MESCH's statement is contained on a separate FD-302.

cl 2879

MESCH, DAVID



[W] - WITNESS

[Z] - ZACH RAUZI

DIAZ, DAVID

CV 2876

MICKELSON, K

Page _____ of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) Nelson Kyle D.			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address 7677 S. Newland St.	City Littleton	County Jefferson	State CO	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone (303) 972-9001	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 10-17-83
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det. Gary A. Arnold	Serial No. 7200	Date 4/20/99		Time 3:56 pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was eating lunch with friends and everyone started screaming. Then we heard the shots and started running. A teacher tried stopping the gunmen and he got shot. I ran with the big crowd and ran into a classroom we hided there and heard shots near us. The teacher that was shot came in and passed out in the floor. Kids started taking care of them. We were there for about 3 hours and finally got out. When running out I saw the dead bodies and was ordered by the SWAT team to run and not look

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
Date

3 : 55 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Kyle Nelson
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-003749

0600

FBI 174A-DN-5749
SERFO 99-7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. DN 1048

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): MICKELSON KYLE		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 7677 S. NEWLAND ST	City: LITT.	County: JEFFCO	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: ( )	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET. R. POLAK	Serial No.: 7257	Date		Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE HS		Location where statement taken: 7677 S. NEWLAND		

Summary of Statement:

I'M A FRESHMAN AT COLUMBINE. I HAD GONE TO THE MALL DURING 4 PERIOD. I ARRIVED BACK AT SCHOOL FOR LUNCH AT 5TH PERIOD. I LEFT W/ BETH KLEPPER AND I CAME BACK WITH PAT IRELAND. WE ARRIVED BACK AT 11:05-11:10 A.M. AND I WENT TO THE TABLES IN THE MIDDLE OF THE LUNCH ROOM. (RESS TABLES X-GG OR PP) I WAS SITTING WITH CHRIS CARLSTEDT (972 3997), JOHN STOCKING & RYAN HASTEN. I HEARD MR. SANDERS YELLING - 'GET DOWN' WE GOT DOWN UNDER THE TABLE AND I PULLED MY BACKPACK DOWN. MR SANDER YELLED 'RUN'! I RAN UPSTAIRS. I STARTED TO HEAR WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SHOTS. I RAN UP TOWARD THE SCIENCE AREA. I RAN INTO MR. FREEZEN (SCIENCE) CLASS, HE TOLD ME TO GET IN HIS CLASS AND I TOLD HIM SHOTS WERE FIRED. I GOT IN TO THE ROOM AND ABOUT A MINUTE LATER MR. SANDERS WAS BROUGHT IN. I STAYED IN THAT ROOM FOR 3½ HOURS. THE SWAT UNIT CAME AND GOT US OUT. I WAS WEARING A WHITE NIKI SHIRT & CREAM COLORED SHORTS.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Kyle Mickelson
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003750

0600

Kyle Mickelson

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

DN-1048
FBI 174A-DN-5749
JEFCO 99-7625

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? DIDN'T KNOW THEM BEFORE

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? BACKPACK BLACK w/ LEATHER BOTTOM – NIKE BRAND

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? CHRIS CARLSTEDT, JON STOCKING & RYAN HASTEN (ALL ON LIST)

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? POSSIBLE ASSOCIATE IS ROBERT PERRY – LIVES ON S. NEWLAND – OFTEN SEEN WEARING TRENCH COAT. WASN'T WEARING IT ON 4-21-99

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? WHITE WITH T-SHIRT & CREAM COLORED SHORTS.

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? RAN UPSTAIRS TO MR. FREEZEN'S SCIENCE ROOM. SANDERS BROUGHT IN. HELD UP 3½ HRS. (SEE STATEMENT)

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 1105 TO 1110 HRS – FROM PARKING LOT – DRIVEN BY PAT IRELAND.

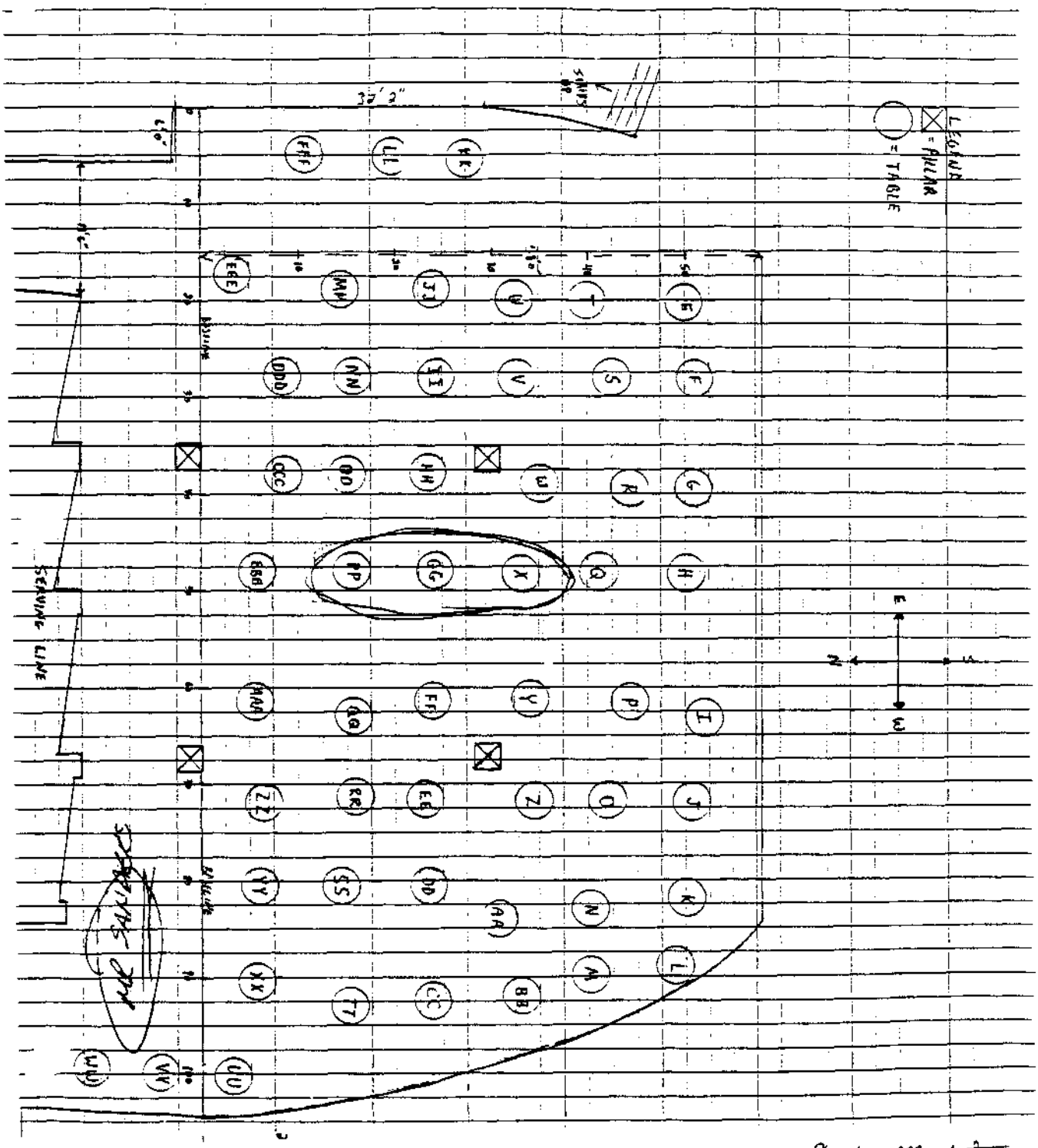
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? – SEE #7

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

KYLE MICKELSON

FBI 174A-DN-5749
JEFCO 99-7625
DN - 1048



JC-001-003752

Kyle Mickelson

MILLAZZO, J

DN 2587

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No.

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Millazzo, Joe					
Residence Street Address: 9689 W. Gould Ave		City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: Colo	Zip Code
Residence Phone: ( )	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 9/23/81
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Mark Allen		Serial No.: 84-63	Date		Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

Q. Can you provide any information about the trench coat mafia

A. I have a friend, Brooks Skinner and she said that on the day of the incident she got into an argument with a girl who belongs to the trench coat mafia and the girl told her "you'd better watch out, you'r all going to die today". Brooks is very afraid to talk about this. I confronted the girl two days after the shooting and asked her about what she told Brooks and she denied saying it. I don't know the girls name. She's Hispanic female short and heavy set in the 11th or 12th grade, she always wears army ~~[illegible]~~ pants and black t shirts.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

(over)

5/4/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Joe Millazzo
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003754

0600

DN 2587

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

5/4/99

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
GREEN BACKPACK (JANSPORT)

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
TABLE MM OR EEE

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO,

. ..ve you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
BLU SHIRT (LONGSLEEVE) & SHORTS (TAN)

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
RAN UPSTAIRS THEN WENT DOWN 2ND MAIN HALL, THEN BACK TO MAIN HALL, THEN TO GYM AREA AND THEN TO THE PRINCIPALS OFFICE,

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
LUNCH A ENTERED 11.15AM, FROM WEIGHT CLASS

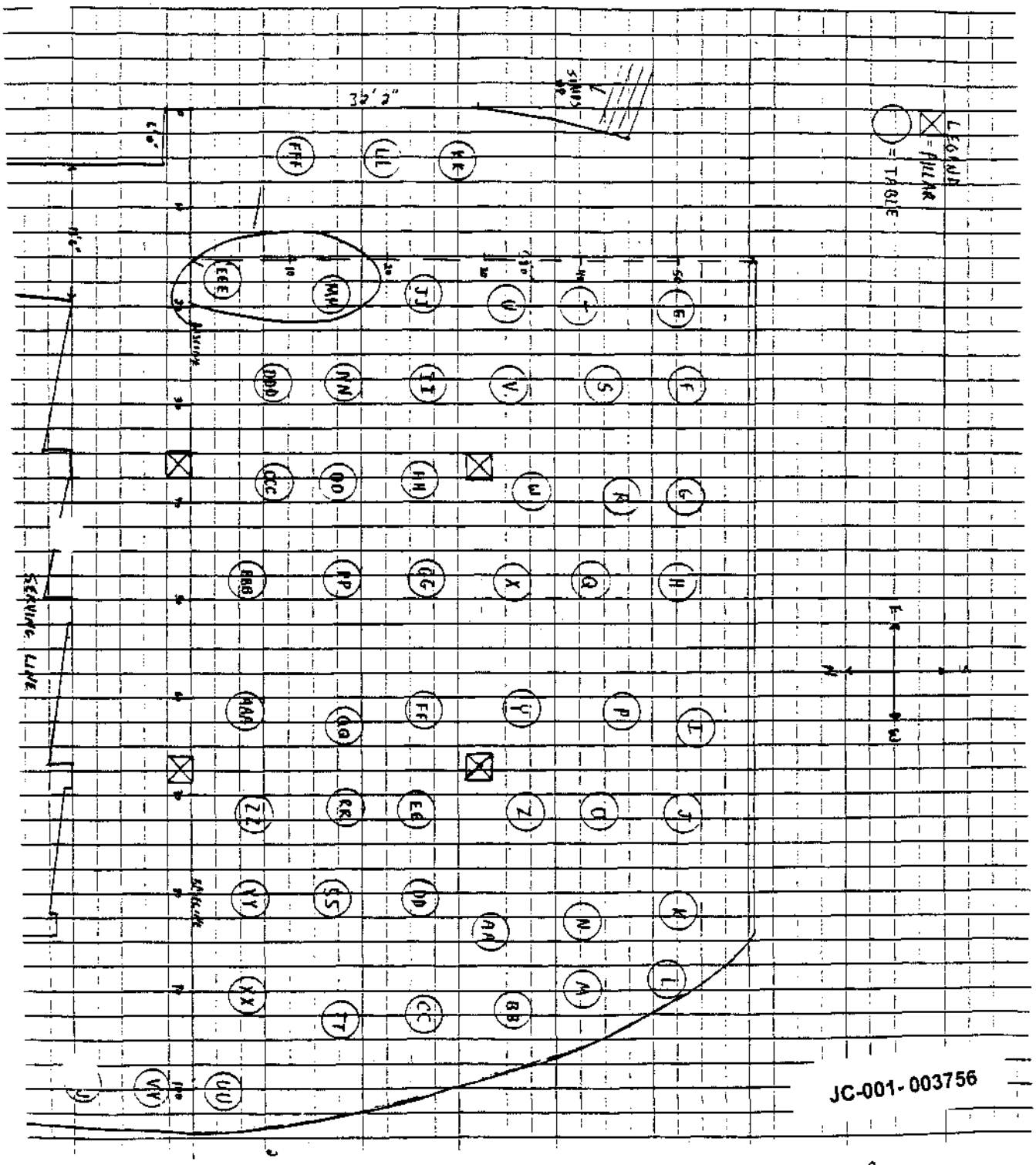
1. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ? TABLE MM OR EEE WITH, RYAN EZZIE, TIM RAWEL DUSTY HUFFSCHNIEDER, MIKE LEARY, DAN GONZALEZ, RYAN DEQUIROZ

2. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
HAS A FRIEND, BROOKS SKINNER WHO WAS THREATENED ON THE DAY OF THE INCIDENT BY A TCM FEMALE STATED "YOU ALL GOING TO DIE TODAY"

3. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

DN 2587

SITTING AT TABLE MM OR EEE
WITH RYAN EZZIE, TIM RAWEL, DUSTY HOFFSCHNEIDER
DANNY GONZALEZ, MIKE LEARY, RYAN DEQUIROZ



JC-001-003756

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #2899
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 051499, this Investigator obtained information from the CHS roster on a subject identified as:

Tieri, Marc
DOB: 102383
4901 S. Wadsworth Blvd. #20
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph# 303 948-7646

Marc advised that he is not sure who the "guy in black" and could not provide any additional information on that incident, although referred this Investigator to his friend, identified as:

Millazzo, Joe
Ph# 303 973-4067

Marc advised that Joe may have information on an incident that involved his friend, Brook Skinner.

This Investigator learned that Joe was interviewed by Investigator Brice Moomaw on 050499, and advised that an unknown female TCM member told Brook, "you'd better watch out, you are all going to die today".

Refer to Control #2925 for report of interview with Brook regarding the aforementioned.

MILLER, B

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement as: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Allen Brad, J					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
9548 W. Crestline Dr.		Littleton	Jefferson	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / State ID No.
(303) 973-7112	( )		521-55-5815		2/2/84
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
Det. R. Kraft		72012	4-20-99		3:40 PM Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		
Columbine H.S.					

Summary of Statement:

At about 11:30 AM me and my friends were sitting in the cafeteria when a (FEMALE) teacher was yelling "get down", "get down". I looked out the window to see a person sprinting away, another on the ground face down, and a kid who looked like he was trying to run but it looked like he was shot in the leg because he was all bloody. Then, a person with a gun dressed in black threw a bomb into the parking lot. As we ran up stairs I felt another blast and noticed someone lying on the floor so I ran into the closest room. While in the room we heard gunshots and felt blasts, we then set up a table in front of the door and about a minute later someone shot through the window of the door and the table spraying us with glass and wood fragments. While in the room our teacher at the time, set up a couple of tables and we hid behind them for about 8 hours, until we moved to

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

_____ Signature of Person Making Statement

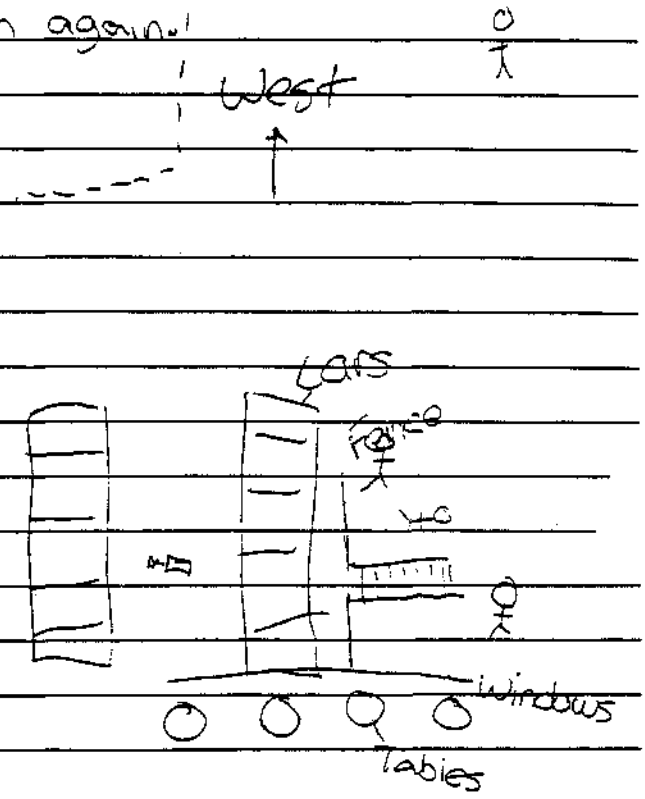
DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003759

0600

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.) another room and were soon saved. The teacher Douglas Kraft. An 18 or 19 yr old wearing all black w/ long hair and a black hat was the perpetrator. A small black semi-automatic was his gun and I noticed about 3 bombs in his trenchcoat. I would recognize him if I saw him again.



I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

Page 1 of 1 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Kraft, Robert A		Making Statement is: ☒ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 1331 Cherokee St	City: Denver	County	State: Co	Zip Code: 80204
Residence Phone: ( )	Business Phone: (303) 640-1157	Social Security No.		~~Date of Birth~~ / Serial No.: 72012
Business Street Address: Assault Unit	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date: 4-20-99	Time: 1700 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H.S.		Location where statement taken: Leawood Elementary		

Summary of Statement:

on this DATE, about 1430 hrs given orders to respond to scene to assist with witness statements.

At 1540 hrs, Brad Miller was interviewed, written statem. was obtained. Miller related he was in the lunchroom. looked outside and saw the suspect with automatic weapon shoot at least two people, Lite and throw a bomb wrapped in tin foil. Miller ran upstairs to hide with teacher Douglas Craft. Miller described the suspect in his statement

At 1610 hrs, Dorrain Salazar was interviewed, written statement was obtained. Salazar could not describe suspects, He did hear one suspect call the other one "Joe".

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Dex Kraft 72012
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 368 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003761

0600

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	4/28/99	**FBI #174A-DN-57419**	
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Vondenkamp

****

On 4/21/99 at 3:50pm I interviewed 15 year old Brad Miller at his home in Littleton, Co. Brad's parents were present for this interview. Brad agreed to speak with me about the incident at Columbine High School on 4/20/99.

He stated he was in the cafeteria around 11:30am when a teacher came running in and yelled "get down". Brad was seated at a table near the west windows of the cafeteria. He immediately got down on the ground and looked out the window towards the back of the school in the west parking lot. He saw one person laying face down on the ground and 1-2 other kids running outside. These kids appeared to be injured, recalling seeing one kid with blood on his leg. Then he saw a tall (over 6') white male with long dark hair wearing a long trench coat and dark pants carrying a gun. The gun was described as black, about 18" long. Brad was sure it was not a shotgun, more like a "semi automatic". This person also had a "pipe bomb" which Brad described as similar looking to a stick of dynamite. The man lit this "pipe bomb" with a lighter and threw it into the parking lot towards some cars. The man then disappeared around the outside corner staircase of the building. Brad recalled when he saw this man outside, he noticed 2-3 more "dynamite looking" bombs inside his trenchcoat. Brad believed this gunman to be alone as he saw no other people with weapons.

Brad ran out of the cafeteria after about 2 minutes under the table and followed most of the kids in the opposite direction from the gunfire. He described this as through the center of the cafeteria to

the concrete stairs which lead upstairs to the science area. He believed he was running upright. While going up the stairs he heard and felt another loud blast, possibly behind him and noticed someone laying on the floor near the steps. He ran into the nearest room, which was one of the front science rooms. Brad believed there is 4 or 5 science rooms which lead away from the main hallway. He was in this room with about 9 students and one teacher. They put tables in front of the door to protect themselves. A few minutes later someone walked by the door where they had put tables in front of and stood there. The person then fired a single round through the glass window and into a table. Brad recalled wood and glass sprayed the room, but none was injured from this. He did not see the person who fired this round. The person did not enter the room.

A short time later, the group moved into a neighboring science classroom, further back from the main hallway where about 20 kids were hiding. The teacher, Douglas Kraft stayed with them. He continued to hear gunshots and blasts outside the room. He said everyone was very scared, but they remained as quiet as possible. He believed about 3 hours later, SWAT members rescued the group and escorted them out of the school.

Brad stated that later he recognized Dylan Klebold on TV as the gunman he saw outside the cafeteria around 11:30am. He stated he does not know Dylan Klebold, but has seen him around school as a student. Brad described Dylan Klebold as a loner and would hang out with guys that wore trenchcoats, but did not know any of there names. Brad stated he did not see anything unusual at the school before 11:30am on 4/20/99, nor did he have any information regarding other students who may have been involved.

On 4/27/99 I went back to Brad Miller's home to clarify his specific location in the CHS cafeteria at 11:30am on 4/20/99. Brads parents were also present for this interview. I provided Brad a drawing of the cafeteria, which depicted all the tables and their location in the cafeteria. I pointed out specific areas, such as the food line,

kitchen, and west windows of the cafeteria to give Brad a better understanding of the lay-out in this drawing.

He looked at the drawing and stated he was seated at either table CC or TT near the windows. Brad circled both of these tables on the drawing, but could not be specific as to which table. He stated he was seated facing the kitchen, and Nathan Anema and Tyler Stark, both CHS students were seated with him across the table. He believed Nathan was on his right facing the west windows.

Brad recalled that he came down the concrete stairs alone about 11:20am, stopped at "rebel corner" to buy a salad for lunch. Rebel corner is at the bottom of the concrete stairs towards the south student entrance. He noticed no unusual duffle bags in the cafeteria, and stated "there are hundreds of backpacks in there". I asked specifically about a large duffle bag, he reiterated that he saw nothing unusual. He purchased his salad and walked alone through the middle of the cafeteria, at an angle towards his table. He believed that Nathan and Tyler were arriving at the table at the same time he was. He had just sat down when a teacher yelled "get down".

Brad stated he was wearing a dark blue t-shirt, tan pants and white hat on 4/20/99. He left a black Jansport backpack on the floor near his table. The backpack had books and school notebooks in it.

Brad Miller
9548 W. Crestline Dr.
Littleton, Co.
973-7112

F. Vandeckerkove
Investigator

4/28/99
Date

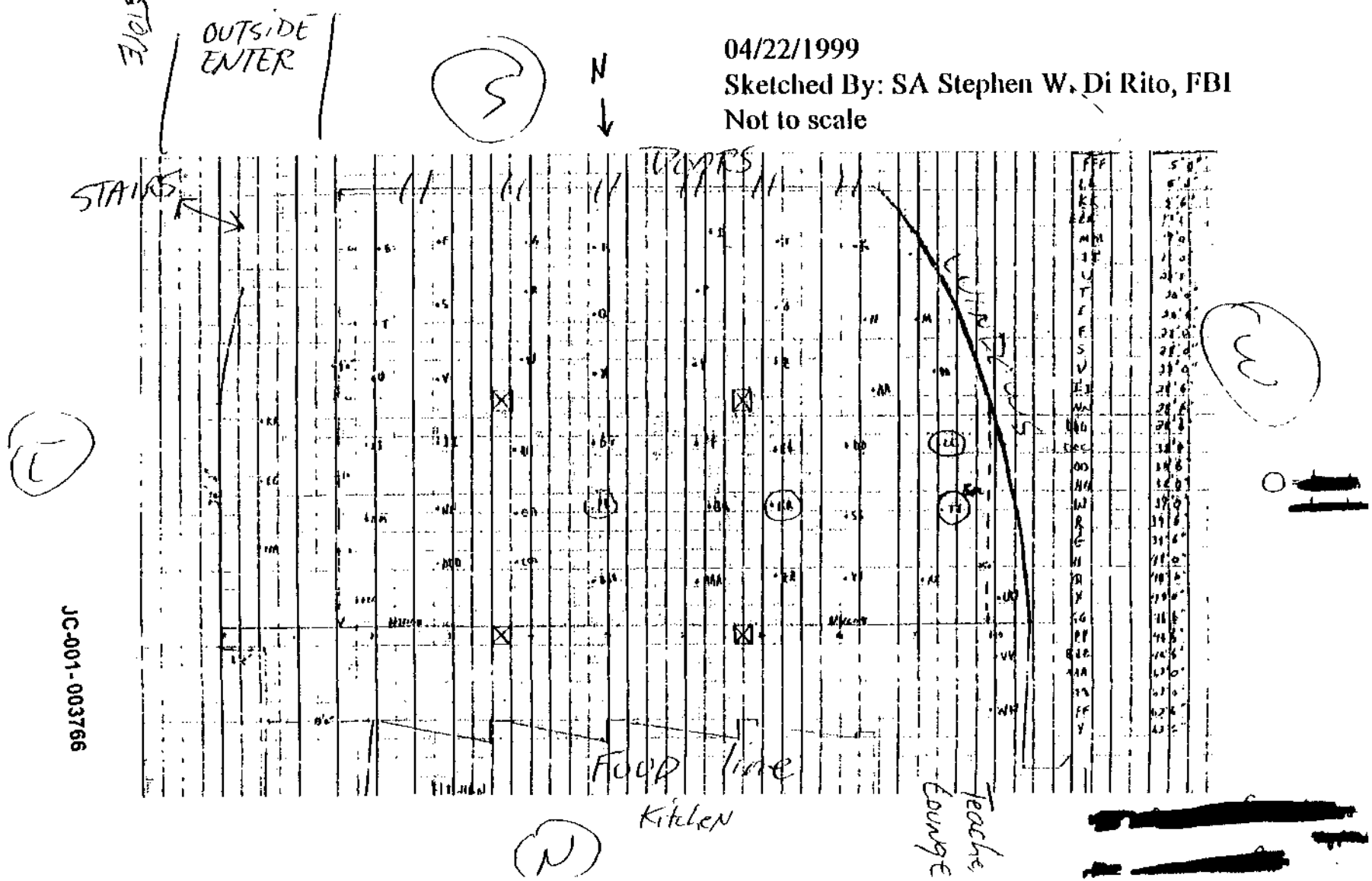
JC-001-003765

number skipped

Brad Miller
CC or IT

Columbine HS Cafeteria

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI
Not to scale



[redacted]

[redacted]

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	WYGANT, S.K.	99 7825

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		072799

Classification ☑ 1° MURDER
Reclassification ☐

Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
CONTROL #2728
BRAD MILLER, DOB-
ADDRESS: 9548 W. CRESTLINE DR. LITTLETON, CO. 80123
PHONE: 303 973-7112
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

TODAY, I RE-INTERVIEWED BRAD MILLER. LEAD INVESTIGATOR VONDENKAMP DID NOT QUESTION MILLER ABOUT DUFFLE BAGS, IN HIS ORIGINAL INVESTIGATION.
MILLER REPORTED THAT HE WAS IN THE SCHOOL CAFETERIA AT ABOUT 0730 HOURS ON 4-20-99 FOR BREAKFAST. MILLER REPORTED THAT HE WAS UNAWARE OF ANY BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA. HE SAID THAT HE NEVER SAW BAGS OF ANY KIND ON THAT DAY, WHILE HE WAS AT SCHOOL.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-003767

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page / of
S Wygant	–	1001	SL 072799		1 / 1

31 AGAF 3 (Rev 6/82)

MILLER, E.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-Y
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2843	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-10-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Miller, Elaine M., dob/05-08-84, W/F
9145 West Progress Place
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)933-9677 Work. Student at Columbine High School (Freshman)

(Parental information)
Miller, Emily A., dob/07-15-58, W/F
same as above / Work: none

Miller, Steven F., dob/01-10-58, W/M
same as above / Work: Franchise Owner of Pudge Brother's Pizza / (303)355-7555

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-07-99, between the hours of 1003 and 1030 hours, I had an opportunity to speak with Elaine Miller in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99

Elaine Miller explained that she arrived at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, at about 0725 hours, and that she was car pooling with her friend, Jenny Doyle. Upon arriving at the school, they parked in the Junior parking lot, and entered the school from the east side near the Math/Science hall. Miller explained when she first arrived at the school, she went to Ms Mosier's classroom, where she dropped off her cheerleading bag, and then proceeded to her first hour Journalism class. After first hour, she has a Geometry class taught by Mr Smith, but on this date, they had a substitute teacher. After being released from Geometry, she proceeded to her third hour Spanish class, which is down in the Foreign Language hallway, east of the cafeteria.

I provided Miller a map of the cafeteria area and asked if she observed two large duffle bags or sports bags, one being blue in color and the other being orangish/red in color, which were located in the central core area of the cafeteria, and asked if she saw those two bags when she was going to her Spanish class. Miller stated she could not see the bags and could not provide any additional information about the bags. After being released from her Spanish class, she went to her English class, which is up in the Math hall, and was taught by Ms. Bohack. Miller stated they were released from English class at about 1110 hours, and after being released from her class, she went directly to the cafeteria, and believes she arrived at about 1111 hours.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
	INTEL	0057	05/10/99		

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-Y
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2843	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 05-10-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Again, using the map of the cafeteria area, I asked Miller to tell me where she was seated. Miller explained there were three tables just to the west of the student store in REBEL corner, and that she sat at the middle table. These tables were not depicted on the map, and I had Miller draw them on the map Seated at the table with her were her friends, Amy Staley (303-973-9865), Shannon Zele (unknown phone), Brooke Allison (303-978-9319), B.J. Secord (unknown phone); Isiah Salazar (unknown phone), and Dave Schulte (303-798-4274).

Miller told me after placing her backpack on a chair at the table, she proceeded to the student store where she got her lunch. After she returned back to the table, she placed her backpack, which she described as being blue in color JanSport and placed it on the window ledge near her table.

Miller told me shortly after she sat at her table and began to eat lunch, that she recalls seeing several students running outside, telling me that it was near the southwest corner of the school. Later, she explained to me that somebody yelled from within the .afeteria that somebody has a gun, at which time she recalls seeing the janitors who started to tell the students to get down underneath their tables. Miller described the students, who were sitting over near the west side of the cafeteria, started to run east towards the stairways. Again, she remembers hearing janitors yelling and telling everyone to leave the cafeteria area. Miller told me she ran east down the Foreign Language hall into the last French room in the hallway. Miller described there were anywhere from 40 students and three teachers inside the classroom. After they reached the classroom, she recalled hearing several gunshots and explained that she heard four loud explosions, describing the explosions as being powerful enough to rattle the building and cause ceiling tiles to shake and start to crumble Miller believes they were in the French room anywhere from 10 to 15 minutes after the incident occurred. Realizing they probably were not safe, she stated the teachers within the classroom told them they needed to evacuate the building, at which time they went out an emergency exit just outside the classroom, and exited into the Junior parking lot. The students continued to run south to the Morman house located at Pierce and Polk.

Miller stated after she got to the house, that she was given a ride by Jeremy Zele, who is Shannon Zele's brother, at which time she went to Shannon Zele's house. Accompanying her to Shannon Zele's house were Mike Foster, Carder Kingsbury, and Colleen Schwartzott. Miller was asked if she knew about what time they left the French classroom She stated she recalls seeing the clock, and it was about 1135 hours. I asked her if she had called her parents immediately after the incident. She told me she

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
	INVEL	005			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-Y
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2843	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-10-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

called her mother and told her what had occurred, and this was between 1145 and 1150 hours.

Miller was asked if she had observed any gunmen while she was in the Columbine High School or after she exited. She told me she did not. I also reconfirmed with her that she did not see the two large duffle bags or sports bags that I had described earlier, and again she told me she had no further information as to who owned those bags or who might have brought them into the school. Miller was asked if she knew about the group "Trench Coat Mafia," specifically Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, or any other members associated with them. She could not provide any information about the group or its members. I asked her if she knew Eric Harris had a Website, and she told me she was unaware of that.

I asked Miller to describe what she was wearing on the incident date. She told me she was wearing a pair of GAP blue jeans, a forest green Abercrombie Poler shirt, and she had some platform shoes on. Miller was asked if there was any rumors about school of anything that was going to happen on the incident date. She explained that the only thing she thought was strange was the phrase of the day said something to the effect of "Don't you wish you weren't here?" Miller could provide no additional information reference this incident.

At the completion of my interview, I had Miller depict where she was sitting on a map I provided her of the cafeteria area, and asked her to show me her direction of travel out of the school. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI case number 4-DN-57419 DN# 2843.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
Larry Erzen	INTEL	0057			

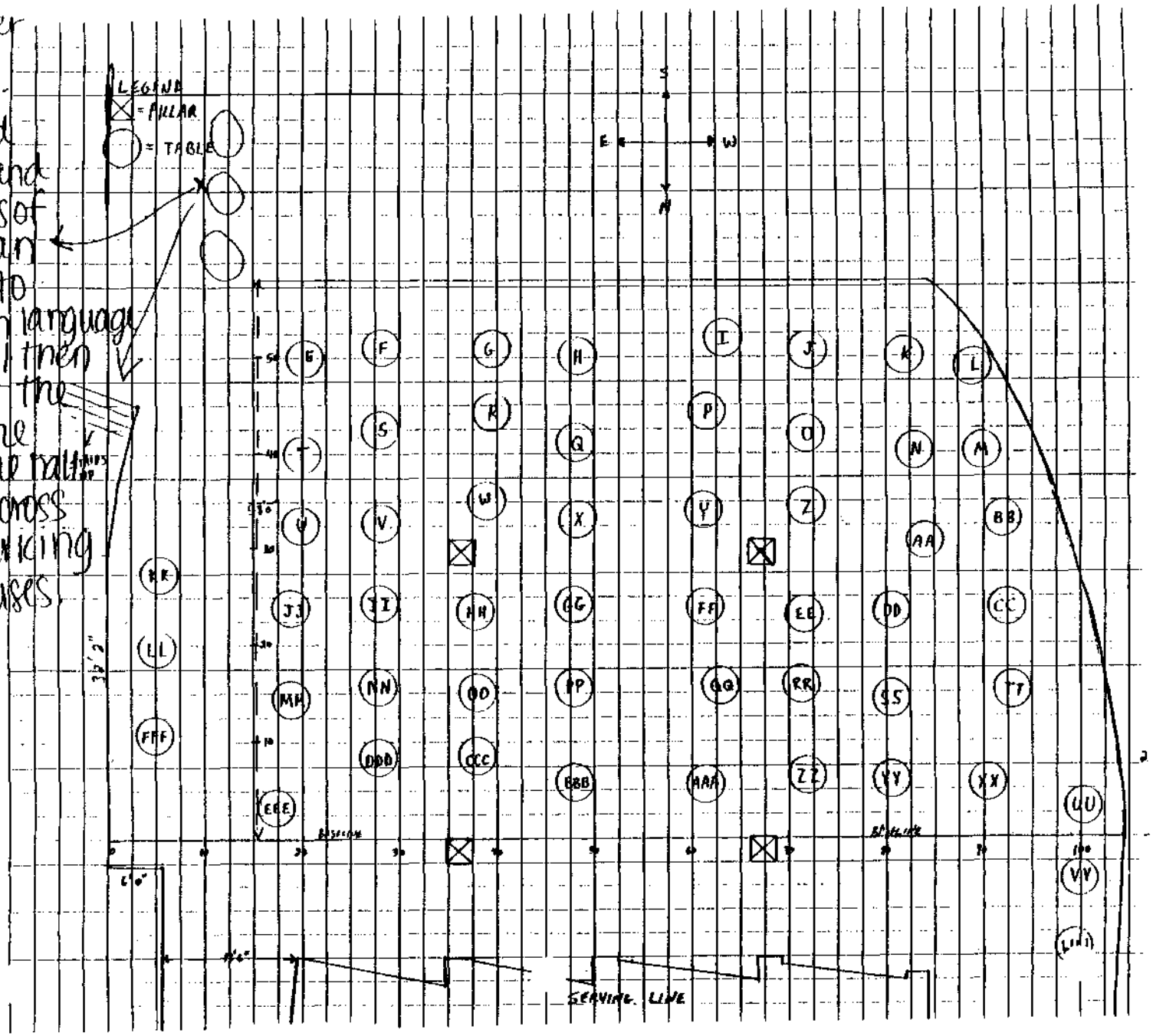
ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003771

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Diane Miller
May 8, 1984

I was seated at lunch and after news of shooting I ran down hall to last foreign language classroom. I then exited out the door at the end of the hallway and ran across junior parking lot to houses.



Ezell, L
JC30
050799
99-7625

JC-001-003772

MILLER, TIM

174-DN-57419 DN 10X

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number: 99A060 (J)
Date: 042899 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Tim Miller DOB: 110783
7941 S. Webster Way
Littleton, CO 80123
303-979-0720
c/o mother; Cheryl Miller (w) 303-948-1247
father; Milt Miller (w) 303-982-8014
-CHS student, cafeteria witness, at table FF

INVESTIGATION:

On April 27, 1999 at 1005 hours I contacted Tim Miller at his home for an interview. His parents were present. Tim then told me the following:

* He is a freshman at Columbine High.

* When asked, he said he does not know Eric Harris by name or face. He has seen him around school based on the photos he has seen on the news. He said that the same goes for Dylan Klebold.

* When asked about other students who wear trench coats, he said that he has see a couple other students like that but does not know their names.

JC-001-003774

* When asked if he saw anyone associated with Eric, Dylan or the trench coat students the day of the shooting or in the cafeteria, he said he did not.

* He did not see any unusual objects in the cafeteria. He did not see any object other than backpacks in the cafeteria. When asked specifically, he said he did not see any duffle bag.

* He said that he got out of his 4th hour science class at 11:10 a.m. He went down the stairs by the science area to the cafeteria. He walked into the cafeteria to the pop machines by the west exit door. He got a pop and then went to his lunch table.

* Referring to the cafeteria diagram, he pointed to table FF as being the one he was at. He said it was by the pillar. This was then confirmed with the location his backpack was recovered.

* He was at that table with Devon Castille, Jeff Marony, John Stroble, Pat Vasser, Kyle Hayes, and Austin Stecker.

* He was wearing jeans, brown shoes, and a blue Rebel football t-shirt that has a small emblem on the front and a large football with a patriot on the back.

* The first thing he noticed was the students closest to the west windows left those tables and went to look out the window. He heard someone say something about a fight.

* He then saw Mr. Sanders run in from the west cafeteria door. He thought Mr. Sanders ran in from the outside but never saw him outside. (Teacher lounge door is in the same location.)

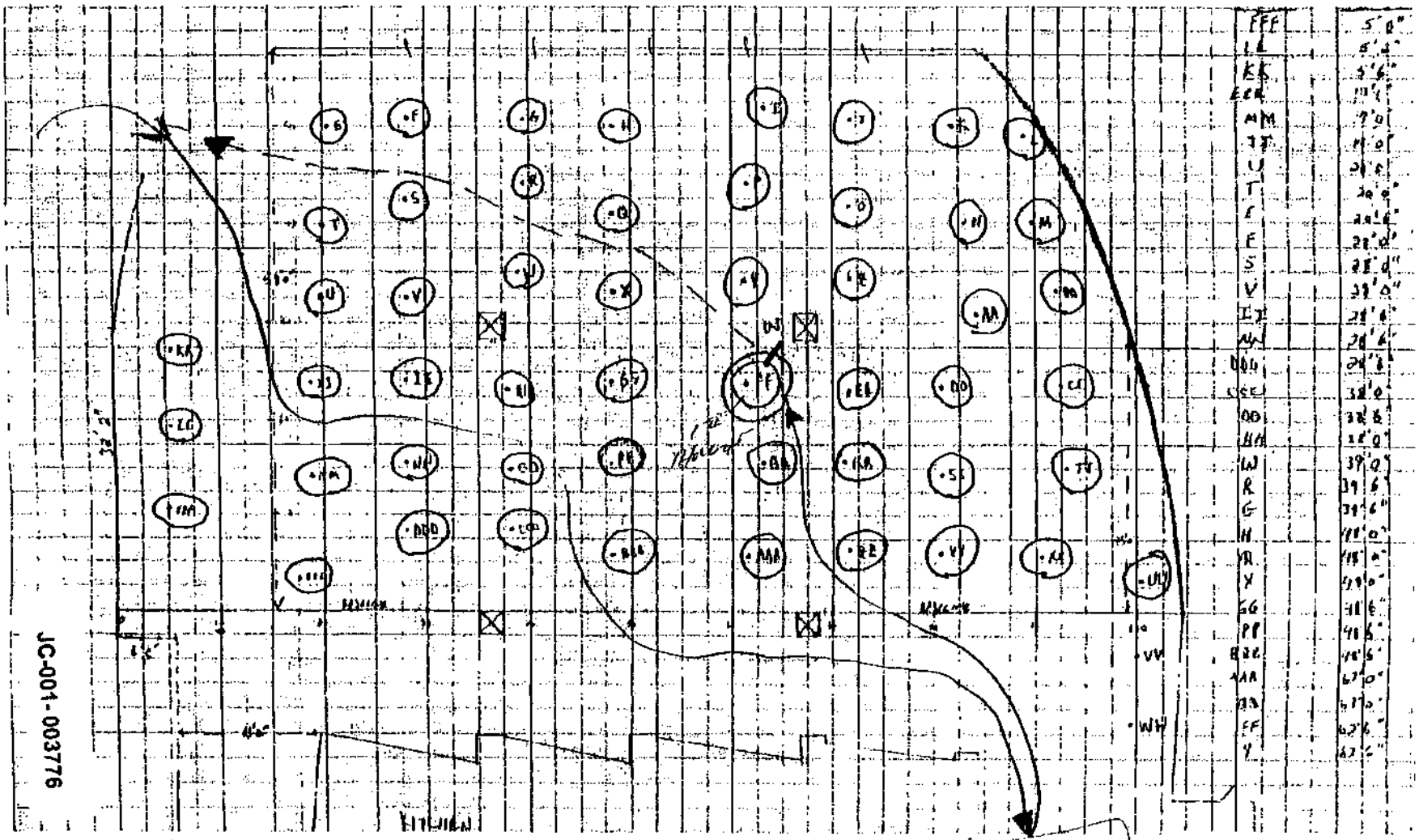
* He said Mr. Sanders told everyone to "get down" several times. He said a janitor with a Yankees hat was behind Mr. Sanders at that time. Mr. Sanders made the warning from the pop machine area by that west door.

JC-001-003775

T. MILLER

N ↓

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, [illegible]
Not to scale



JC-001-003776

—— = PATH TO TABLE
- - - = PATH OUT

USED MACHINES

MILNE, BRIANNA

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Control # 2842

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 11, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 9, 1999 I spoke with Brianna Marie Milne, a sophomore.
7281 S. Harlan Court
Littleton, CO
303 973-3663
Mom: Theresa work: 303 784-0229
Dad: Donald work: 303 741-5445

Both of Brianna's parents were present during the interview.

Brianna told me the following:

She went to all of her regular morning classes. At about 11:10, she went to the cafeteria. She went downstairs and then went to the bathroom and then got food at the school store. After she got her food, she was walking back to go sit down, and someone came by screaming from the other side of the cafeteria that there was someone with a gun and to get down.

Brianna was wearing her back pack. She ran into the bathroom. She saw two freshman girls in the bathroom. She didn't know them. Also in there were Tessa Nelson and a girl named Tiffany. Tiffany

is in Winterguard. Another girl, a sophomore named Trisha Mutschler (303 948-0806) was also in there. The girls stayed in the bath room. The bathroom door was closed. She could hear shots being fired in the cafeteria. She said that she knew what she heard were gun shots because she's heard her dad shoot in the hills.

Brianna said that the stall doors in the bathroom were locked. The girls were standing on the toilets so no one could see their feet. She saw two feet enter the bathroom. She didn't remember anything about the feet. Brianna said that she turned and looked at the other girls. It sounded like the shooter was in the bathroom. She said that she heard the person shoot the wall or something. She heard 3 to 4 shots in the bathroom. She heard what she thought was a bomb go off in the boy's bathroom. She said that when the bomb went off in the boy's bathroom, the feet she saw in the girl's bathroom were not there. She thinks that the bomb went off before the feet came into the girl's bathroom.

The girls stayed in the bathroom. Then Brianna heard shooting from upstairs, from the area of the science hall. She said that they were in the bathroom for maybe 10 to 15 minutes. She peeked out and ran down the first business hall and out the door.

Brianna never saw anyone carrying in the duffle bags. She didn't know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She left her back pack in the bathroom. It was a green Coldwater Canyon back pack. It was hung on a hook in the bathroom.

Brianna said that she knew some of the girls from the TCM. They were Pauline Colby, Kristen Theibolt, and Nicole Marcum. She said that she just knew them to say "hi" to. She said that she saw Kristen on April 20th during third hour. They just passed in the hall and said, "hi". She didn't remember what Kristen was wearing. Brianna said that Pauline usually works in the student store every day. She didn't see Pauline at all on Tuesday. She thought she saw her on Monday or Friday at the school store. They just, said "hi".

Brianna said that she hadn't seen Nicole since the Wednesday before the shooting.

Brianna said that the two freshman girls were saying that, "It was [redacted] Brianna said that while they were at the seminary later, the two girls told Trisha and Brianna that [redacted] had been throwing bombs. Brianna has seen [redacted] around the school, but doesn't know him. She said that she didn't see [redacted] at the school that day.

No diagram is attached as Brianna did not sit in the cafeteria, but merely walked through.

No further information at this time.

Investigator

5-11-99
Date

MORRONI. J

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 04/29/99

Key: 11642*1635*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI Control Number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: MORRONI, Jeffrey Anthony
DOB: 09/22/83
7945 South Webster Street
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 972-2450

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On April 28, 1999 I was assigned to interview Jeffrey Morroni who is a student at Columbine High School and was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting.

On April 29, 1999 at 1530 I went to 7945 S. Webster St. and conducted an interview with Jeffrey Morroni. Jeffrey Morroni stated that he was in the ninth grade and had been in the cafeteria on April 20th. Jeffrey advised that he was seated at the table identified as FF on the diagram marked "Morroni" with Tim Miller, Devon Castill, Jacob Henelstiend, and Johnny Strobel. Jeffrey said that Tim Miller had already been interviewed. Jeffrey related that he arrived in the cafeteria about 11:10AM. He continued to say that he did not see anything like a duffel bag in the cateteria when he got there. Jeffrey said that he had been in the cafeteria about fifteen minutes when students sitting at tables to the west of his all stood up looking out the windows. Jeffrey said he thought a fight had started outside and he stood up and looked out the window. At this same time a teacher came running into the cafeteria from the direction of the west exit door and directed all the students to get down under the tables. Jeffrey reported that immediately after the teacher told everyone to get down he heard a loud explosion and gun shots coming from outside the cafeteria. Jeffrey reported that he hid behind a trash can near his table for about thirty seconds and then he and other students crawled to the stairs leading to the south main level hall. Once at the stairs the group ran up the stairs and east through the south hall. Jeffrey said that he paused a minute to see where Tim Miller was but a teacher told him to keep running. Jeffrey said he turned and started to run again when he heard five shots that sounded like they were coming from behind him in the area of the library. Jeffrey exited the school by way of the main door and ran across Pierce Street to a park on the east side of Pierce Street. Jeffrey

said that he was in the park for ten to fifteen minutes when the group started to run again. He reported that he went with a group to the home of a female student, who he did not know, where the hid in the basement for some time. Jeffrey reported that he did not see anyone with a gun nor did he know who was shooting. Jeffrey said that he had heard no rumors about pending trouble at school on April 20th.

Jeffrey stated that he knows no one associated with the Trench Coat Mafia, nor has he had any contact with anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia. Jeffrey said that he does know Dylan Klebold because they shared some classes but he had no contact with Klebold. Further, Jeffrey stated that he is not familiar with any names Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris might have used on the internet.

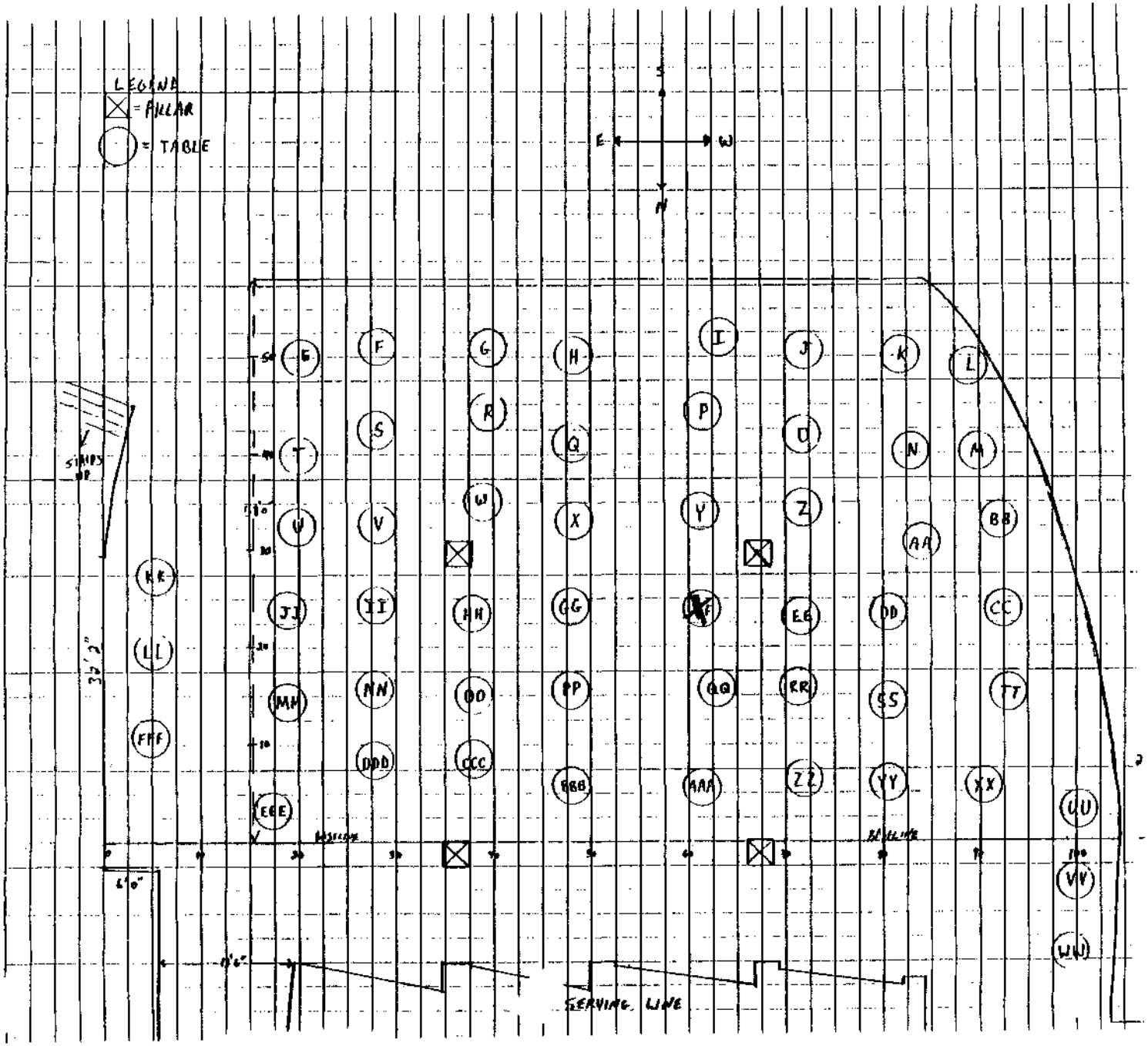
Jeffrey advised that his back pack was a black Eddie Bauer and it contained a calculator, spanish book, and Language arts and spanish note book.

Jeffrey related an incident he had observed about a month before the shooting. He reported that he was seated in the cafeteria with friends when a Josh Nielsen walked by the table dressed in gothic clothes. As Nielsen approached Arty Mar to Jeffrey to look at him, which Jeffrey did. As Nielsen walked by the table he looked at everyone and said "I want to slit their throats." Jeffrey advised that he did not think Nielsen was associated with the Trench Coat Mafia but he wasn't sure.

Jeffrey could provide no additional information, and the interview concluded at 1605 hours.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/12/99 18:29
Sergeant: 1514 HINKLE, GEORGE 05/12/99 16:40
---*EOR*

Moreau 4/26/97 1173



JC-001-003784

MORTON, K.

JC-001-003785

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

'PORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/11/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2844, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS: MORTON, KYLEE, DOB: 09/26/83

6290 South Fenton Ct., Littleton, CO 80128, 303-795-0597

Mother: Tracy Morton, 6290 S. Fenton Ct., Littleton, CO 80128

303-795-0597 (W) 303-795-6666

Father: Daniel Morton, 6290 South Fenton Ct., Littleton, CO 80128,

303-795-0597 (W) 303-982-4710

'SERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 05/05/99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2844 for follow up investigation. The Information Control Narrative stated that Kylee Morton is on the original Cafeteria Backpack List. On 05/07/99 I responded to 6290 South Fenton Ct., and met with Kylee Morton and her mother, Tracy Morton. Kylee Morton confirmed that she had been in the cafeteria when the incident began.

Morton said that on 04/20/99 she woke up late and her mom dropped her off at school at about 0830 hours. She went in through the main entrance of the school and went to her locker which is located by the fire doors near the auditorium. She then went to the main attendance office to drop off a note her mother had given her and then she went to her American Government class which is on the main level. She then went to her 3rd hour math class. The teacher in her American Government class is Ms. Green and her 3rd hour math class is Ms. DeManna. From 3rd hour she went to her 4th hour Spanish class which is located on the lower level. The teacher is Ms. Killon. She said that after her 4th hour she went to her locker to change her pack and then went to the A lunch. She looked a the maps provided and said that she placed her pack down at table FFF, then went to service line with her friend Sara Switzeberger and then went and sat at table DD. She said that

at table FFF there were already people there when she arrived. She listed those people as Elsa, Lacey Deal, Jenny Neighy, Alexis Mazula, Tory Ownes, Candice Cushman, Jasmine Thurmon, Sara Switzeberger and Stephany Lebsack. She said that she visited with the people at table DD and then made her way back to table FFF.

Morton said that when she got back to her table she heard someone yell out that someone had been shot and heard someone yell that everybody should get down. She said at first she didn't want to believe what was happening was true and she stood up for a second. She said that people had started making their way across the cafeteria toward the stairs and as she was standing looking across the cafeteria she saw a person standing with a gun. She said this person was a male and was wearing dark clothes, black pants. He was wearing a light colored shirt and she could see a long gun silhouetted in his hands. She could not describe what type of long gun it was, but said it 'initely not a hand gun. She said that she also believes that this person shot the gun several times. She said that she first observed this person near table SS then he moved between the tables ending up between table EE and the pillar. She said as this person was moving through the cafeteria she turned and started to exit and could not identify this person. She said she saw people run into the kitchen and as people were running she heard what she thought were five shotgun blasts, although she did not see anyone shooting. She added that she thought the suspect she saw in the cafeteria might have had a backpack on and did have dark hair.

Morton then ran into the ladies bathroom. She said that she and approximately five other students got into the handicapped stall in the ladies room. She said they were in there for less than five minutes when they heard someone screaming to unlock the stall door. They peeked out of the bathroom and saw Mr. Anders Jr. escorting students into the auditorium area and on to the stage. Morton said she went with the group into the auditorium and on to the stage and down the stairs. She said they started to go up through the auditorium when got to the back they sat in some seats. Mr. Anders Jr. then told them to get on the floor. They again heard some type of shooting or ›losions coming from what Morton believed was the cafeteria area. A janitor then came in and told

them to go out through some back doors which exited into the far language hallway and out through the far language wing into the parking lot. Morton said that while she was in the auditorium and while she was exiting the fire alarm was activated.

Morton said that while she was exiting the building and running to Leawood Park she heard several more big explosions. At the park she was able to make contact with her brother who took her home and she was able to contact her mother by telephone. Tracy Morton indicated she received the call at 11:42 a.m.

Morton describes her backpack as maroon in color, Jansport, with her name on the back of the front pocket. He backpack contains her language books, notebooks, a reading book, numerous folders and homework papers, a day planner and her glasses. Morton said she was wearing a black skirt, a white shirt with a black sweater and full black shoes.

Morton said that last semester she had a physical education class with Eric Harris She said that prior to the class he always wore army or a black trench coat. She said he seemed to be very withdrawn and didn't really connect with anyone in the class. She had no particular problem with Harris in the class. She said she observed no one picking on him, although the seniors made fun of the underclassmen routinely and that everyone sort of expected that, but he was not singled out.

Morton could provide no further information on the trench coat mafia or Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She does not have a ICQ account and has not used the internet to access any of the trench coat mafia sites. She had not heard of any students talking about bomb making or gun acquisitions and does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow. She was also not present for the Rebel News Network, Thought of the Day.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Elsa (UNK LAST)
2. Lacey Deal
   Jenny Neighy

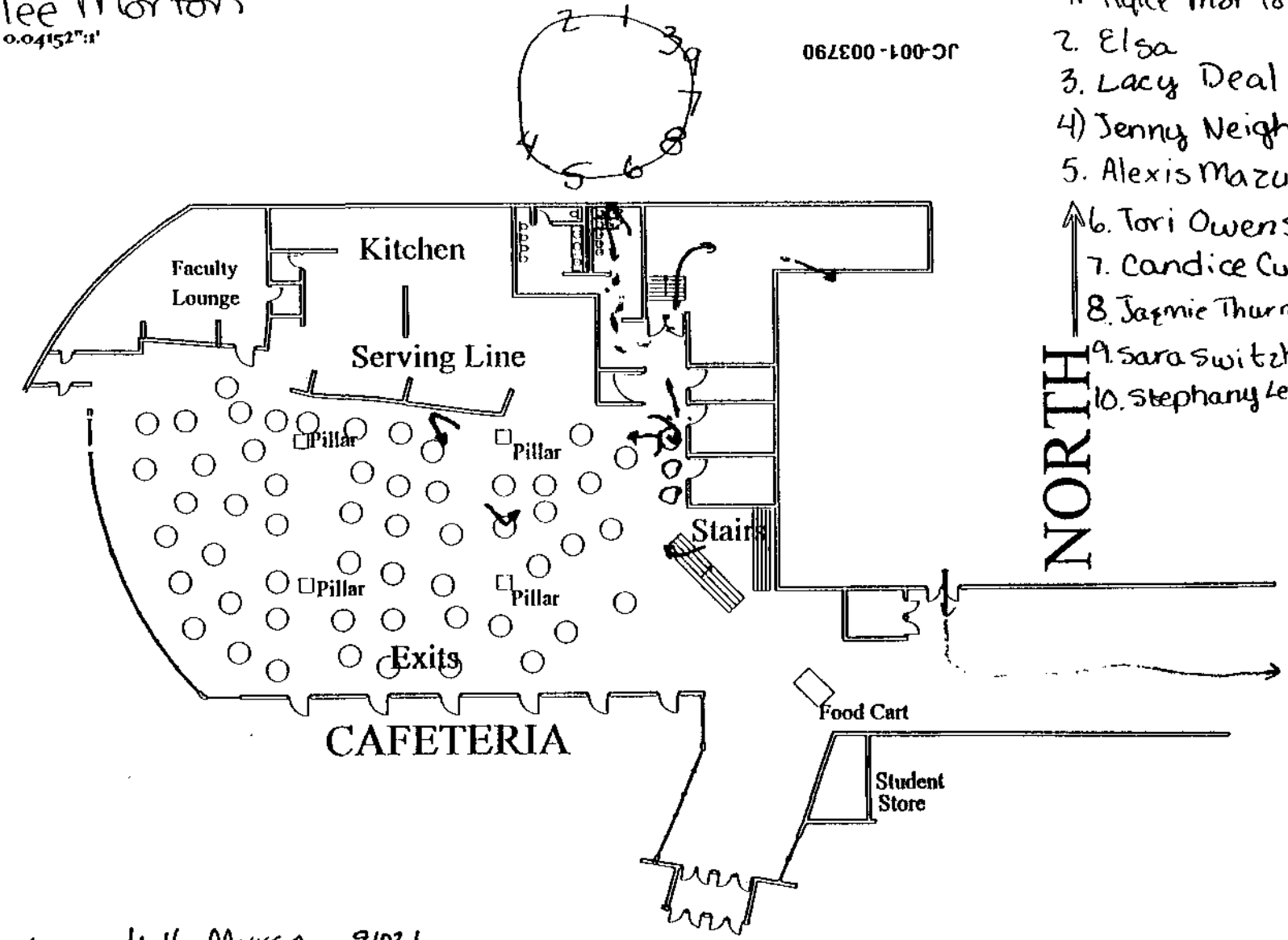
4. Alexis Mazula
5. Tory Ownes
6. Candice Cushman
7. Jasmine Thurmon
8. Sara Switzeberger
9. Stephany Lebsack

Report by: number/date

Approved by: number/date 5/12/99

Kylee Morton
0.04152"=1'

JC-001-003790

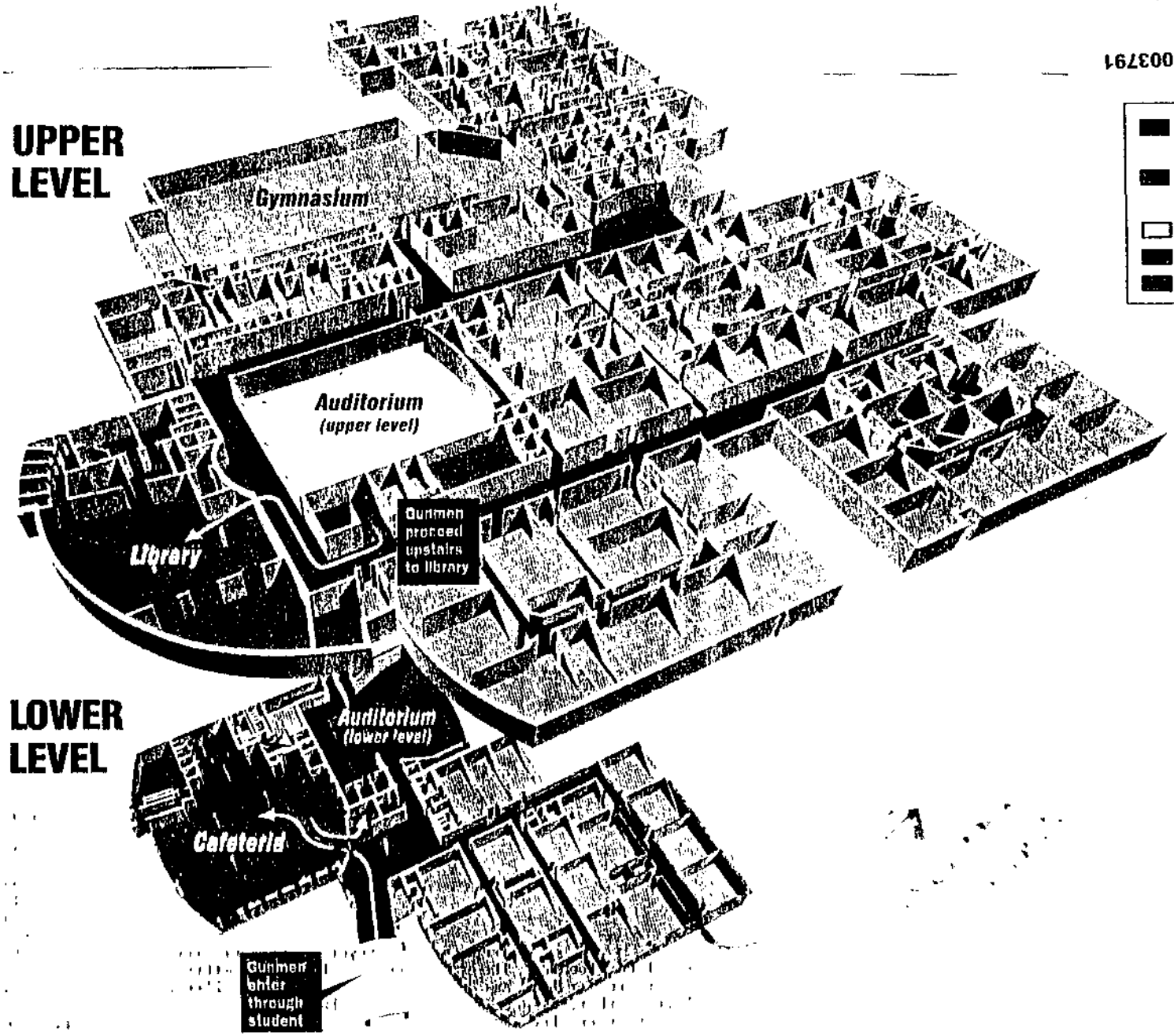


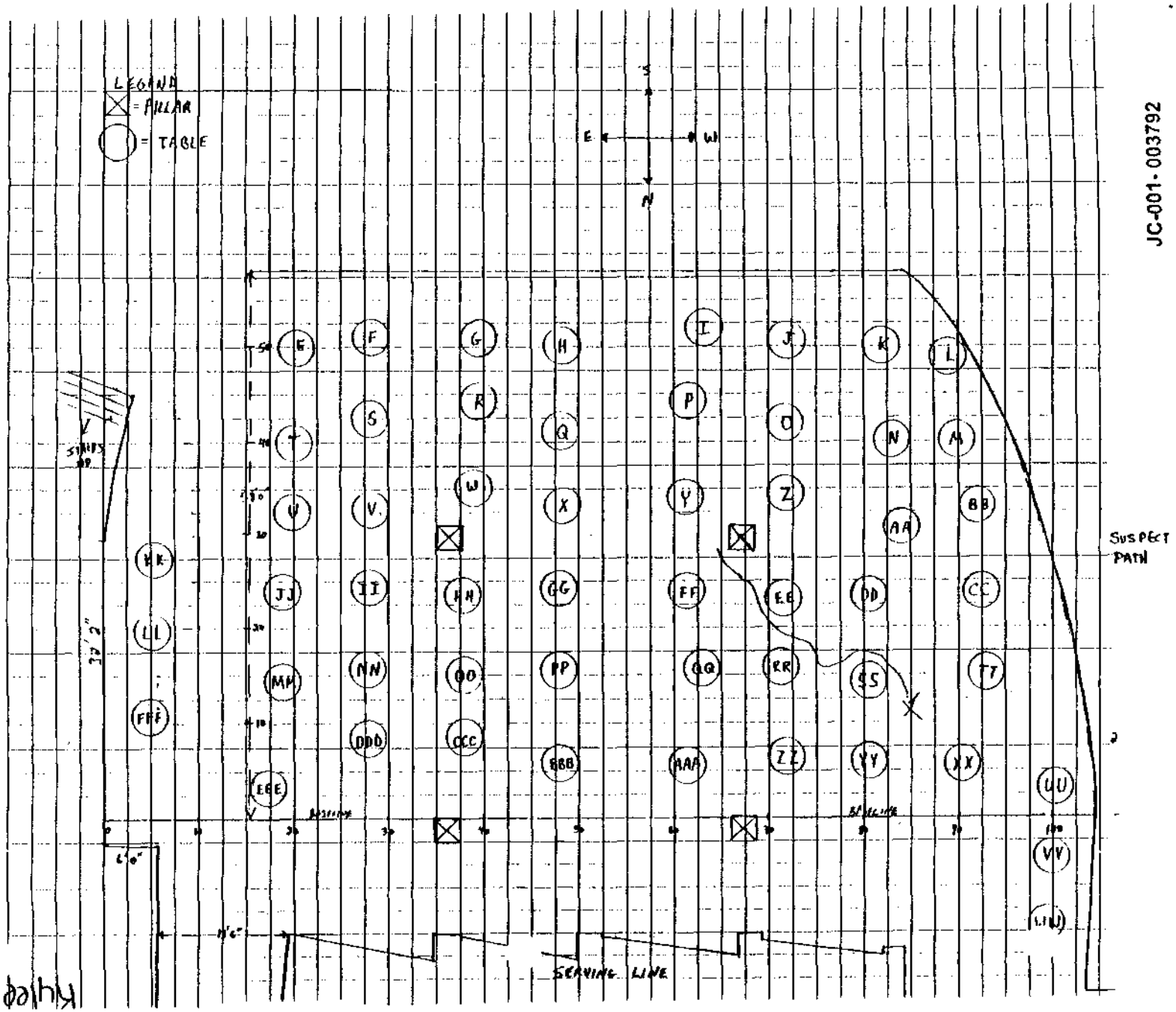
1. Kylee Morton
2. Elsa
3. Lacy Deal
4) Jenny Neighy
5. Alexis Mazula
6. Tori Owens
7. Candice Cushm
8. Jaymie Thurmon
9. Sara Switzberg
10. Stephany Lebsac

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

Kylee Marto

JC-001-003791





JC-001-003792

Killed Floorman

MOULTON, L

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) Mouthon, Lauren A.		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 7686 S. Depew St	City Littleton	County Jefferson	State CO	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone (303) 979-1106	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 6-8-84
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det. D.D. Aragon	Serial No. 76007	Date 4-20-99		Time 1435 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High School		Location where statement taken: Leawood Elementary		

Summary of Statement:

Heard commotion, heard shots, did not actually witness any specific incident related to the shootings or the suspects.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-003794

0600

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-I
Connecting Case Report No BN1487	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-30-99
Classification X First Degree Murder; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

MOULTON, LAUREN A., DOB/06-08-84, W/F

7686 South Depew Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 979-1106

Bus: Student/Columbine High School/Freshman

MOULTON, KATHLEEN A., DOB/02-10-54, W/F

Same as above

Bus: 4750 South Santa Fe Circle #3

Englewood, Colorado 80110

(303) 762-8330

MOULTON, JEFF T., DOB/04-30-54, W/M

Same as above

Bus: 4750 South Santa Fe Circle #3

Englewood, Colorado 80110

(303) 762-8330

INVESTIGATION:

JC-001-003795

On April 29, 1999, between the hours of 0922 and 1014, I had an opportunity to speak with Lauren reference the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. Also present for the interview were her parents, Jeff and Kathleen.

Lauren stated that on Tuesday, April 20, 1999, she arrived in the cafeteria of the school around 1030 hours, stating that she does not have a fourth period class and she usually spends most of her time down in the cafeteria area. Lauren identified, from a map

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
	IDEL	005	05/04/99		

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-I
Connecting Case Report No BN1487	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-30-99
ication X First Degree Murder; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I provided that she sat at table NN and that at the table with her were her friends, Naomi Lucero, telephone number (303) 973-1368, Jenny Polak, telephone number (303) 933-4625, Tina Thorsen, telephone number unknown, Natalie Baker, telephone number unknown, Cassie (last name unknown), telephone number unknown, Nicole Ray, telephone number unknown, and Amy Stone, telephone number unknown

Lauren was asked when she initially arrived at the cafeteria if she observed two large duffle bags or sports type bags, describing one as being blue in color, and another being an orangish red, possibly near the table where she was seated in the cafeteria I also asked her if she remembers seeing anybody that might have brought those packs in and then walked away from them. Lauren told me that she did not see the two duffle bags. I asked Lauren when she first noticed something was wrong in the cafeteria and to describe the events. She stated that between 1125 and 1130 hours she remembers that an unidentified janitor came from the west side of the cafeteria area and that he was telling everyone in the cafeteria to get down under the tables. Shortly after this she remembers hearing somebody near the west windows of the cafeteria yell, "He's got a gun." At this point she crouched down under the table, where she remained for just a few seconds. She stated during the incident the students who were near the west end of the cafeteria started moving east, at which time she got up and moved east toward the staircase in the cafeteria. Once she reached the staircase she proceeded up to the main level and headed east, passing the science and math rooms, where she exited from the high school

Lauren was asked if she ever saw a gunman in the cafeteria or outside west of the cafeteria. She stated that while she was in the school she never saw a gunman. She didn't stay in the cafeteria for a long period of time. After she exited from Columbine High School she remembers that she went to the park just east of the school, where she remained for a short period of time. While at the park she remembers hearing gunshots and from the park she ran to her friend, Lindsay Blair's residence.

Lauren was asked if she knew Eric Harris of Dylan Klebold. She stated that last semester she had a third period gym class with Eric Harris. She stated that she did not know the individual by name and that she never met Dylan Klebold. Lindsay was asked if she knew of any other members of the "Trench Coat Mafia." Again she stated that she didn't know any of the members. I asked if she knew about Eric Harris' web site She stated up until she heard the news reports about it, she had no idea about the web site.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
Larry Erzen	ITA	0057			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-I
Connecting Case Report No BN1487	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-30-99
Classification X First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Again, I verified that Lindsay did not see the two large duffle bags or sports bags described earlier in the cafeteria, nor did she see any gunman at Columbine High School. Lindsay was asked if she could recall any other classmates who were seated in the cafeteria around her. She told me that she remembers Brittany Barry being in the cafeteria, Lauren (last name unknown), Brittany Jollette, and Brock (last name unknown). Lindsay was asked who else exited from the school with her and remained in the park just east of the school. She stated that Julie Nasland, telephone number unknown, Monty McClennan, telephone number (303) 932-0878, Chanel Plank, telephone number (303) 904-1614, and Renee Shirek, telephone number unknown, also exited the school and stayed at the park with her

Lindsay was asked if there were any rumors around the school prior to the incident of something "brewing." She stated that the only thing she knew about April 20th was National Marijuana Day. Other than that she could not provide any additional information.

At the completion of my interview, Lauren was provided a map of the cafeteria and asked to depict where she was seated and her movement out of the cafeteria. A copy of that diagram is attached to report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case Number 174A-DN57419, information control number 1487

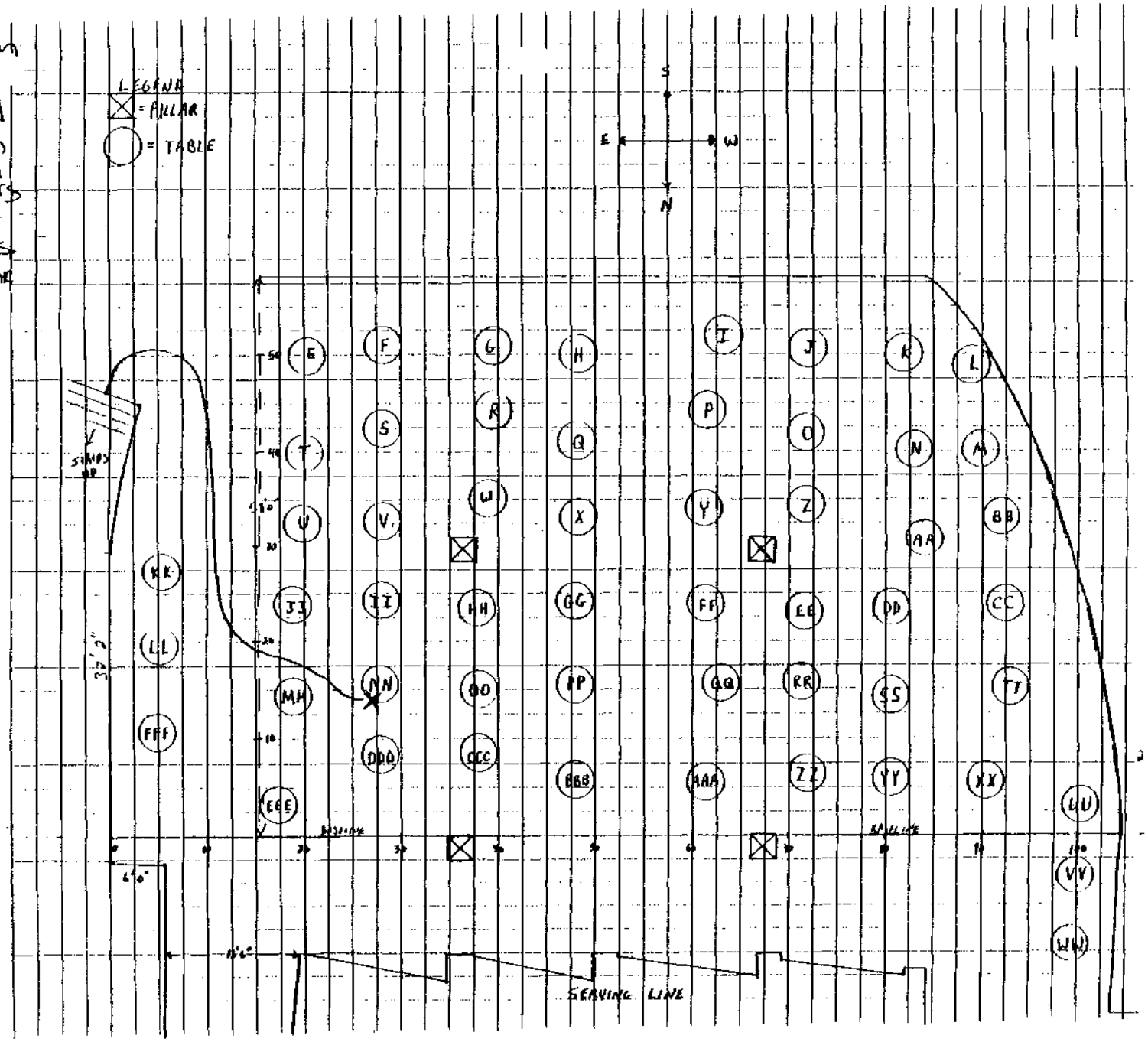
DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-003797

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
Larry Erzen	INVEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Lauren Moultrie
6/8/84
Seated at NN
Went through
tables II + HH
went upstairs
under coast out
the side doors
ran across the
street to the
park.



JC-001-003798

Erlenl
942999
TCSO
99-7625

MUIRHEAD, D

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

. 'ORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 05-07-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2846, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. MUIRHEAD, DAWN, W/F, DOB: 01-12-84

5343 West Capri Place, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-798-0269

Mother: Christine Muirhead, 5343 West Capri Place, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-798-0269, work: 303-761-1036

Father: Greg Muirhead, 5343 West Capri Place, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-798-0269, work 303-210-7127

I. . ESTIGATION:

On 05-07-99 at 0830 hours I interviewed Dawn Muirhead in the presence of her parents at their business, Custom Air Inc., 3930 South Decatur Street.

Dawn stated that her mother drove her to school the morning of 04-20-99 and she arrived at 0720 hours. She stated she entered the school through the front entrance and saw nothing unusual going on outside She stated her fourth class is an off hour and she entered the cafeteria between 1015 hours and 1020 hours She stated she used the elevator to get to the cafeteria.

Dawn stated she knew who HARRIS was but she didn't know who KLEBOLD was. She did not know him by name, only recognized who he was. She stated she did not see them at all the morning of the shooting Dawn stated she was not familiar with the "trench coat mafia" group at all, but was aware that they existed

Dawn stated that when she got to the cafeteria there were about 30 kids there already She sat with Lindsey Blair, Jenny Allen, Amy (last name unknown), Melissa (last name unknown), Lindsey Dowling, and Nicole (last name unknown). She stated Kelsey Fowler and Natalie (last name unknown) were sitting next to their table She stated she did not see any large duffle bags or backpacks left unattended in the cafeteria at that time Dawn indicated on the attached diagram which table she sat at, table "V".

Dawn stated she got up at approximately 1110 hours and went to the serving line at the Rebel Corner

She stated that after she got something to eat she and Loni Brown and Katie Thompson sat outside. Dawn indicated on the larger diagram where she sat with an "X" She stated they were outside perhaps five minutes before they heard shots. She stated there were kids outside in the parking lot at the time and she did not see anyone wearing a long, black coat. She stated there were girls that ran and hid behind cars on the west side of the school and she indicated where on the diagram. She also indicated on the diagram where she saw a girl fall to the ground, this is where she put a circle and a "X"

Dawn stated she ran into the cafeteria through one of the south exit doors. She heard someone say that someone has a gun. She never saw the shooter. She stated she got under the first table near the student entrance. She then ran east in the lower level hallway into the last foreign language room. She stated there were 20 to 30 kids and two teachers with her. She did not know what the teachers' names were. At this time the fire alarm went off. She heard shots being fired upstairs. She stated they were in the room for approximately ten ı utes before they went out the south door. Dawn stated she and others ran through the junior/senior parking lot. She did not notice any car coming or going at this time from the parking lot. She stated they stayed on the west side of Pierce and went to the first house off of Pierce south of the school. She stated this was a seminary house and she stayed there for three to four hours.

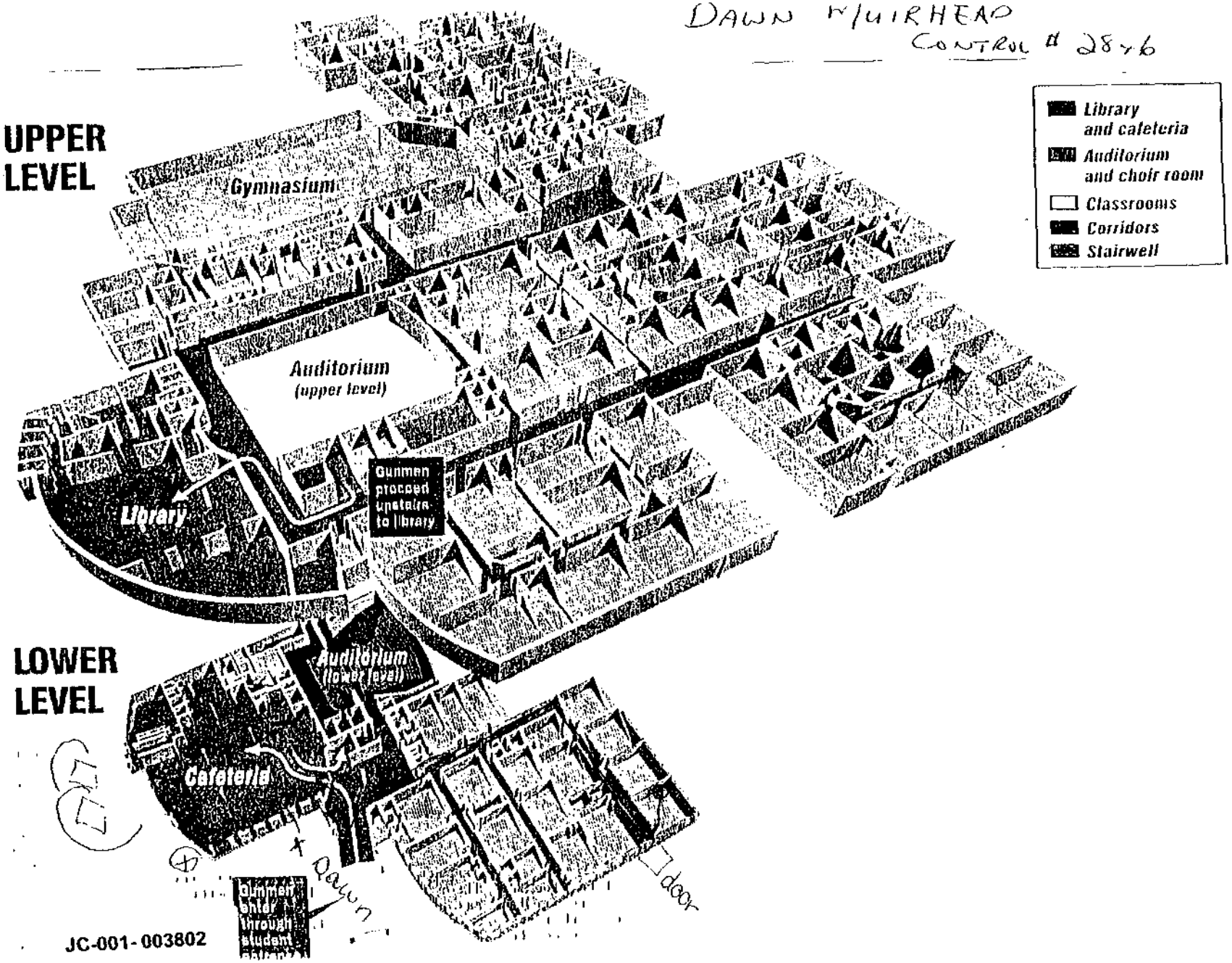
Dawn stated she left her backpack next to the table where she was hiding under Inside the backpack she had her school ID, her wallet, a geometry book, and a government book. She was wearing black shorts and blue shirt.

She stated she thought she remembered the thought for the day as being something like, "I bet you wish you weren't here".

Karla Sarnacki 1374 — 5/12/99

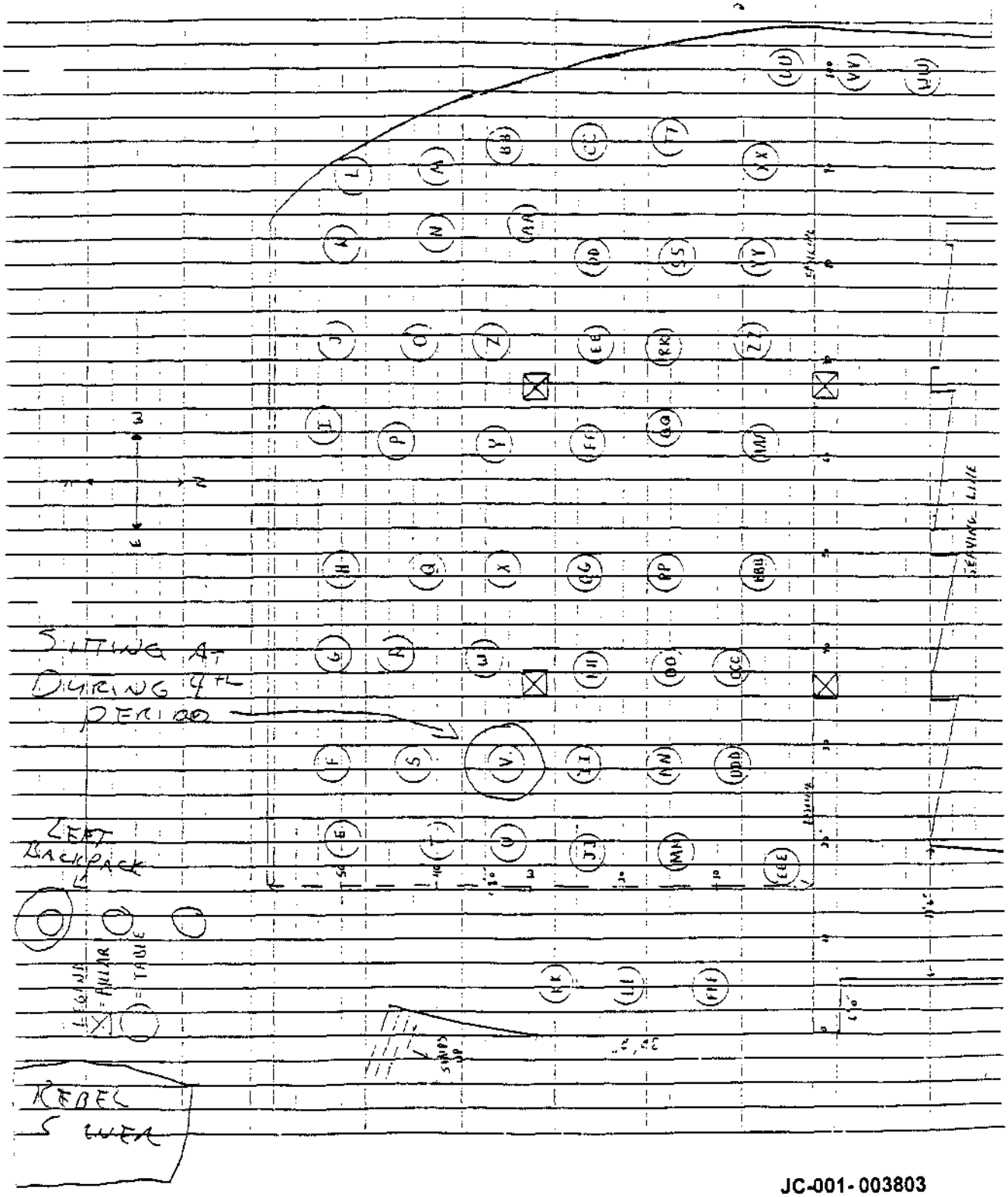
Detective's signature/number/date — Sergeant's signature/number/date

DAWN MUIRHEAD
CONTROL # 28-6



JC-001-003802

DAWN MUIRHEAD CONTROL # 2846



MULCAHY, TIMOTHY

CN-2849
FBI 174A-DN-57419
Jeff

Case No. 99-7625

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Mulcahy Tim P			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address: 5271 S Estes Way	City: Littleton	County: USA	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 978-1321	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.: 523731225		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 8/7/84
Business Street Address:	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: Det T. Scott	Serial No.: 68-139	Date: 5-8-99		Time: 1406 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine		Location where statement taken: 5271 S. Estes Way		

Summary of Statement:

My Father took me to School I Arrived At school At 7:25 AND went IN By the FRONT Entrance By the office. There was Nothing Unusual. I am A freshman AND Normally take "A" Lunch.
I had Left French Class AND Walked INto the Cafeteria AND Sat ~~At~~ my TABle. My friend Shaun Hooker went to ~~buy~~ us A Pop. Shaun came back AND handed My Pop To Me. Mr. Sanders came Running IN The door Saying Get Down There is A Guy with a Gun. I Got under the Table. After About 2 minutes everyone Started to Run for the Stair I followed. I Ran up The Stairs. I heard 5 Gunshots They Sounded like A painball Gun. I Ran down the Math-Hall I Ran across Hopped The fence Ran Down the Street, Caught A Ride who took us to Justin's house. I Called My Dad. AND He Came AND Picked Me up

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/8/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

1455
Time Statement Completed

Tim Mulcahy
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003805

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) I do not Recall Seeing Any Large Back Packs or Bags

I Did not Know either Klebold or Harris

I Did Not Know About The TCM till This happened.

I was Sitting with John Fries (4432) and Bo. Lockwood (4295), Phillip Wanser 4433 Erick Sudde 4294, Patrick Caruso 4476 AND Justin Lanu.

Brad Miller 303-973-7112 said he saw one of Shooters in a white shirt Shoot A Kid In the Leg AND then another ~~one~~ in the Back.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5 / 8 / 99
Date ☐ AM

1455 ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

X Tim Mulcahy
Signature of Person Making Statement

FB 1744-DN-5741 9
JAFF 99-7625

Tim Mulcahy
5/8/99

JC-001-003807

CN 2549
FBI 174A-DN-57419
Jeff 99-7625
5/8/99

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   No
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   No
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? No
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   Yes
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   Jon Fries, Sean Hocker, and Patrick
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? No
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   No
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   Blue t, Jeans, and hat, yes, Blue and white big, 5 binders 4 books
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   Up the stairs Mr. Sunder came in said get down everyone ran up the stairs
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    11:10
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? Out the math hall doors
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? Yes wmul0313, yes Jack
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    No
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
    Yes, I bet you were not here today.
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    No
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Tim Mulcahy

MULLEN, J

Control Number 2062

ASSIGNED TO:
Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211

DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW April 20, 1999, between 12:30 p.m. and 2 p.m
Follow up interview, April 29, 1999, 10:15 a.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: Near Columbine High School on Caley CT , Littleton, Co
Follow up interview, telephonic to his residence

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW OF THE FOLLOWING.
Jeremy MULLEN, DOB 08-18-82, 6068 S. Marshal Dr , Littleton, CO, phone (303) 730-6712

MULLEN said he, along with Michael KISH and Sean NOSSAMAN, was seated in the cafeteria at a table near the teacher's lounge at approximately 11 20 – 11 30 a.m. eating lunch. MULLEN heard three loud popping sounds and then saw three people lying on the floor One of the people lying on the floor was a freshman complaining that he could not move. MULLEN said they heard a very loud blast and could feel the concussion. He believed the blast originated from 75 – 100 feet away A custodian, known only to MULLEN as TOM, told everyone to get on the floor MULLEN said he and KISH ran into the kitchen and hid inside of a bathroom with four other students. According to MULLEN, he stayed inside the bathroom for approximately 45 minutes to an hour MULLEN stated Dustin GORTON and Brett KOSTALNICK, two of the people hiding in the bathroom, ventured out to see if the cafeteria was clear while MULLEN stayed and comforted a frightened female student. MULLEN stated that after GORTON and KOSTALNICK indicated it was clear to leave, MULLEN went to the dishwashing room, banged on the door in and attempted to coax those hiding inside to leave with them. The people inside had barricaded themselves in and refused to come out. MULLEN stated they heard noises above the ceiling tile so the group moved faster to get out of the cafeteria. MULLEN said he heard a loud bang of something heavy falling through the ceiling. The group then ran through the cafeteria and hid behind cars in the parking lot near the stairs. Other students in the parking lot said a teacher had fallen through the ceiling. MULLEN and KISH met up again with NOSSAMAN in the parking lot and the three of them later ran to the soccer field where they took cover inside of a police car The police transported them to Caley Court where a triage and holding area was established. MULLEN stated the cafeteria had appeared normal prior to the attack. MULLEN said he did not notice any strange backpacks or bags in the cafeteria. He also said he did not see the shooters but could hear them coming down the stairs as he ran inside the kitchen.

LARRY A. BROWN
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

CBI #174 A-DN 57419
JCFCO # 99-7625

Case No. _____

CONTROL # 2850

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
MULLEN JEREMY					
Residence Street Address: 6068 S. MARSHALL DR		City: LITTLETON	County: JEFCO	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 730 6712	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 8-18-82
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET. R. J. POLAK		Serial No.: 7257	Date: 5-5-99		Time: 1010 A Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL			Location where statement taken: 6068 S. MARSHALL DR		

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED DURING AN INTERVIEW W/ JEREMY MULLEN ON 5-5-99 BY DET R. POLAK.

JEREMY MULLEN IS A SOPHMORE AT COLUMBINE. HE ARRIVED AT SCHOOL AT 0720 HOURS WHERE HE WALKS FROM HOME. ON 4-20-99 HE WAS WEARING BLUE JEANS, A GREY T-SHIRT & WHITE BALL CAP. HE ARRIVED AT THE COMMONS FROM HIS 4th PERIOD WOODSHOP CLASS VIA THE MAIN HALL, DOWN THE STEPS ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE WEST ENTRANCE FROM THE LIBRARY TO THE COMMONS. HE WAS SITTING WITH FRIENDS AT TABLE 'WW' FROM THE CHART. JEREMY WAS WITH TONYA WORLOCK, MARK RADKIE, MATT WILSON, SEAN NASSIMON & MIKE KISCH. THE TABLE THEY WERE SITTING AT IN NEAR THE WEST DOOR OF THE COMMONS. JEREMY REPORTEDLY STOOD UP TO GO TO THE RESTROOM WHEN HE HEARD 3 POPS. HE LOOKED OUT THE DOOR AND SAW SEAN GRAVES ON THE GROUND, YELLING THAT HE WAS PARALYZED. HE ALSO SAW DAN ROHRL ON THE GROUND A SHORT DISTANCE AWAY. HE SAW TWO OTHER UNKNOWN STUDENTS BY THE STEPS OUTSIDE. THERE WAS THE SOUND

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003811

0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

OF A LARGE BLAST. JEREMY GOT DOWN AS MORE SHOTS ARE HEARD. HE GOT AGAINST THE WEST WALL FOR PROTECTION. A LADY IN THE KITCHEN TOLD THEM TO COME IN THERE. JEREMY AND SEVERAL OTHERS HID IN THE BATHROOM (IN THE KITCHEN). HE EXPLAINED THAT THERE WERE SHOTS + EXPLOSIONS IN THE KITCHEN + CAFETERIA. HE HEARD VOICES FROM THE VENTS OR THE CEILING. EVENTUALLY, HE AND OTHERS EXITED THE RESTROOM. HE TRIED TO GET THE PEOPLE IN THE CLOSET TO COME WITH HIM BUT THEY WOULDN'T RESPOND. HE WENT OUT THE WEST DOOR OF THE COMMONS AND HID BEHIND A BLUE CAR WITH A SHERIFF. HE THEN RAN TO THE SOCCER FIELDS. HE ALSO RECALLED SMOKE COMING IN UNDER THE BATHROOM DOOR WHICH PROMPTED THEM TO LEAVE.

JEREMY SAW NO LARGE DUFFEL BAGS ON MON. OR TUES. HE DOES NOT KNOW ERIC HARRIS BUT HAS SPOKEN TO DYLAN WHEN HIS FRIEND RICH HOOVER WOULD TALK TO DYLAN ABOUT SPORTS.

JEREMY DID STATE THAT BROOK RAMBLE WAS SITTING IN THE MIDDLE OF THE COMMONS AND REPORTED SEEING A LARGE DUFFEL BAG BY HIM

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

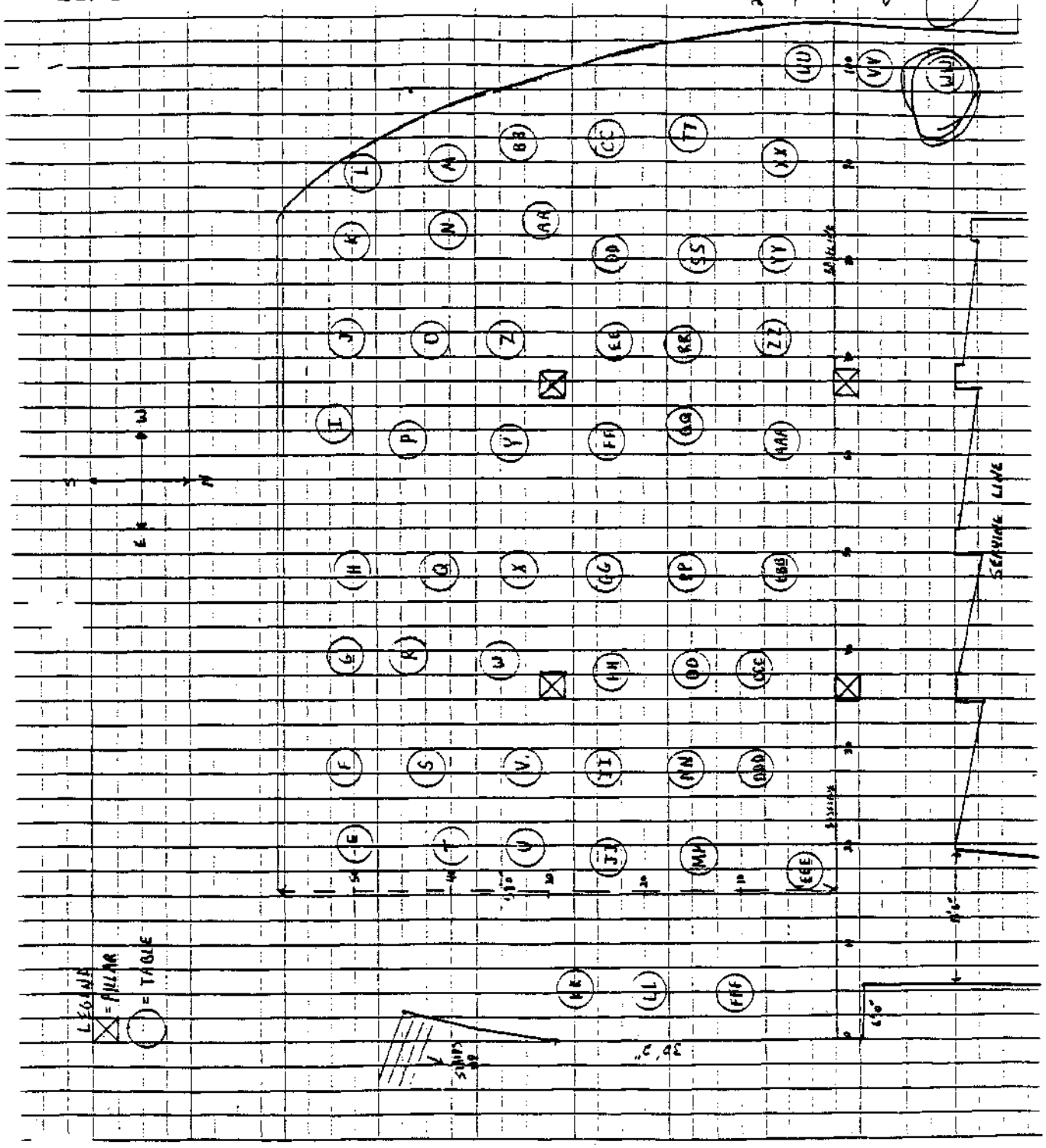
____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

5-5-99
JEREMY MULLEN

CONTROL # 2850



JC-001-003813

MULVANY, M

DN 2852

Page 1 of 1 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Allen Mark		Making Statement is: ☒ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address: 1331 Cherokee St	City: Eldon	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS		Location where statement taken: 5282 S. Everett St		

Summary of Statement:

ON 5/7/99 AT 0730 HOURS I INTERVIEWED MEGAN MULVANY AT HER HOUSE. MEGAN SAID SHE ENTERED THE CAFETERIA AT APPROX 11:10AM AND SHE CAME FROM HER LANGUAGE ARTS CLASS MEGAN SAID SHE DIDNT OBSERVE ANY DUFFEL BAGS OR TCM MEMBERS IN OR AROUND THE CAFETERIA AREA MEGAN SAID MR SAUNDERS AND A JANITOR TOLD EVERYONE TO HIDE UNDER THEIR TABLES. MEGAN SAID EVERYONE STARTED LEAVING/RUNNING AND SHE LEFT BY RUNNING OUT THE MAIN EXIT DOORS BY THE REBEL STORE. MEGAN THAN RAN TO A NEARBY HOUSE AND STAYED THERE. MEGAN SAID SHE DIDNT SEE THE SHOOTERS AND SHE DIDNT HEAR ANY GUN SHOTS OR BOMBS UNTIL SHE ARRIVED AT THE HOUSE, MEGAN SAID SHE NEVER KNEW ANY TCM MEMBERS.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/7/99 (Date) ☐ AM

8:00 (Time Statement Completed) ☐ PM

Mark Allen
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003815

0600

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NAVY Blue Jan Sport Backpack ON TOP OF LEDGE
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? Red shirt Jeans
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? EXIT DOORS BY REBEL CORNER, PEOPLE STARTED RUNNING SO I FOLLOWED THEM
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? APROX 11:10 AM, LANGUAGE ARTS
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? DIDNT SEE ANYTHING ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE BUILDING
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? YES, ASACIAMUL,
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO, LEAVE
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

DIDNT HEAR GUNSHOTS, HEARD BOMBS GOING OFF OUTSIDE AT A HOUSE BY THE STUDENT PARKING LOT

Megan Mulvaney

JC-001-003816

Travis Jones 9th
Quinn Bortz, 4th

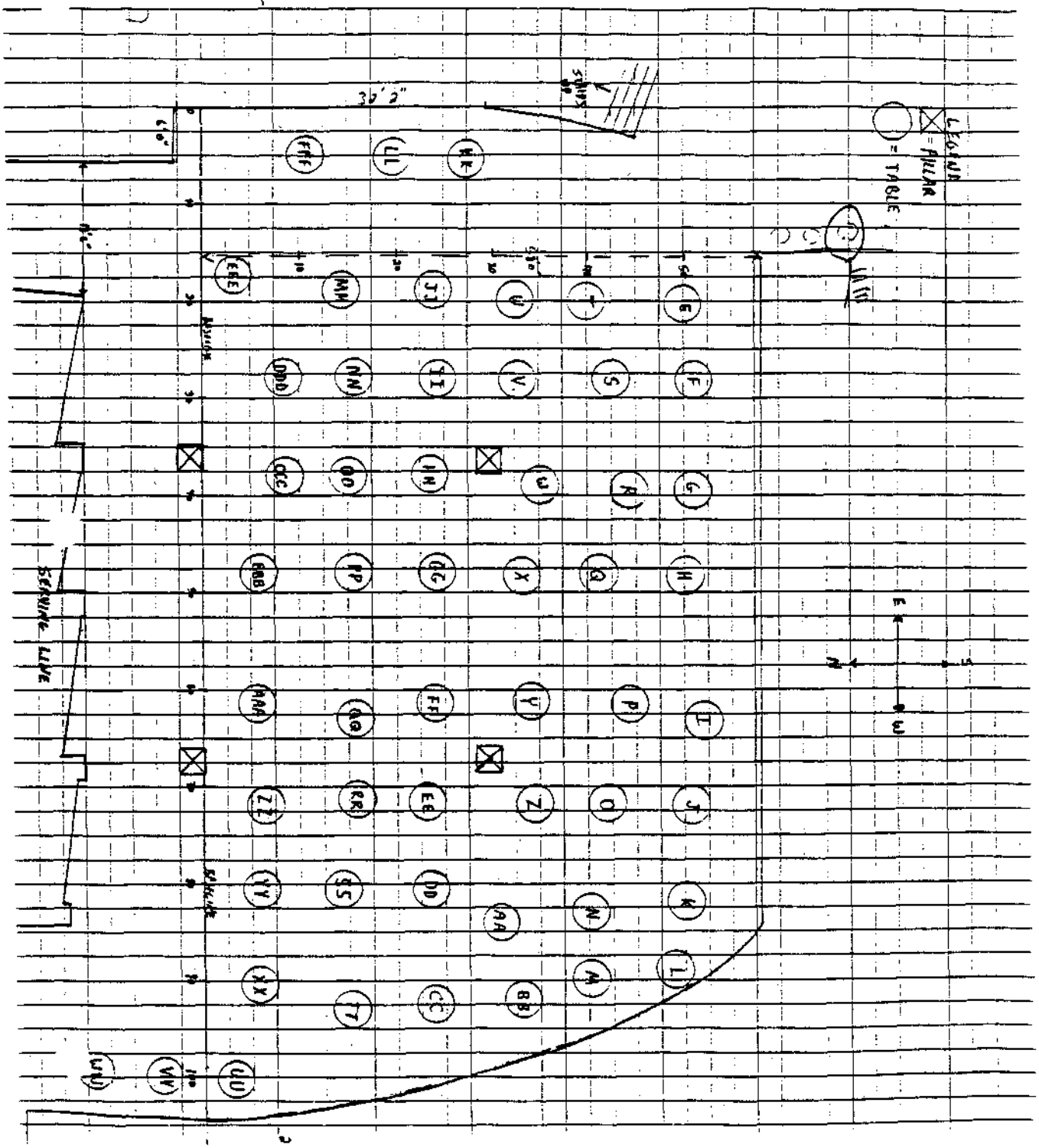
X Megan Murray

IN CAFETERIA AREA

Bid Security
Brook Allison
Katie Beer

DN 2852

Laura Farber
Israel Salazar



MUNKEBY, J

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-C
Connecting Case Report No: D[illegible] 33	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 4-28-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES

JAMIE M. MUNKEBY, DOB/5-6-83 W/F

6526 SOUTH YARROW WAY

LITTLETON, CO 80123

303-972-2846

STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S. SOPHOMORE

PARENTAL INFORMATION

MARILYN D. MUNKEBY, DOB/1-2-54 W/F

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE.

WORK: 7931 SOUTH UPHAM ST.

LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-972-2007

STEVE H. MUNKEBY, DOB/7-29-55 W/M

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE.

WORK. INVERNESS

303-706-7654

INVESTIGATION

On 4-27-99, between the hours of 1517 and 1604, I had an opportunity to interview Jamie in reference to what she observed in the cafeteria at Columbine H.S. on 4-20-99. Also present during the interview was her mother, Marilyn.

Jamie stated on 4-20-99, that she had just left her 4th period class which is language. Jamie said the passing bell rings at 1110 hours, and she arrived at the cafeteria around 1118 to 1120 hours. She stated the reason she was late in getting to the cafeteria was that she had to go to the office to pay for her school parking pass. After she left the school office, she stated she walked down the main hallway, until she reached the middle hallway on the left, at which time she proceeded south through the school and down to the science and math hallway, at which time she proceeded west to the stairs and down into the cafeteria. As she

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
[signature]	INTEL	0057	RW 050399		

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003819

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-C
Connecting Case Report No: D[illegible]3	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 4-28-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

reached the cafeteria area she identified table "AAA" as the table she sat at. Also at the table were her friends, Brittany Davies, Lindsey Wyant, Brandy (unk last name), Tiffany (unk last name), Tiffany's boyfriend, possibly first name of John. I asked Jamie if upon arrival into the cafeteria area if she observed two large duffel bags or sports type bag. I described one as being blue in color, and the other as being orange-ish/red in color. I asked if she observed those packs or if she had observed anyone bring those packs in the cafeteria and place them in the general area of her table. She stated due to the amount of backpacks inside the cafeteria she did not see anybody carrying anything like that and leave it in the cafeteria. Jamie said after she placed her backpack at her table she went to the food service line where she got her lunch and later returned back to her table. Shortly after she sat down she remembers hearing two or three "pops" described as gunshots outside, just west of the cafeteria area. Jamie stated shortly after the pops she observed a school teacher by the name of Mr. Sanders, standing near the north/west doors of the cafeteria where he was telling students to get down under their tables. Also by Mr. Sanders was a janitor who she described as short, skinny, and this individual was also telling them to get down. Shortly after this Jamie explained hearing an explosion, telling me she believed it was just overhead and possibly in the vicinity of the library upstairs, at which time herself and other individuals went into the kitchen hallway where there were about "60" students gathered and two teachers, Ms. Abbott and Ms. Killian. From the kitchen area they went into the auditorium which allowed them to gain access into the main upper level of the school at which time they went past the tech lab, past the counselors room where they exited a north/west door, at which time the students ran north to where they jumped a fence and proceeded into Clement Park.

Jamie was asked if she ever observed a gunman while she was in the cafeteria area or after she exited Columbine H.S. She stated she never saw a gunman. Jamie was asked to describe her dress on 4-20-99. She said she was dressed in a black tank top, a kaiki colored skirt. She was wearing black slip on shoes. She was also asked if she left any other additional items inside Columbine H.S. when she left on Tuesday. She stated the only items she left was her backpack which was located in the cafeteria area, and of course she had school books in her locker.

Jamie was asked if she knew the members of the Trench Coat Mafia, to include Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. She stated she never knew the individuals and didn't know much about the group. I asked if she had overheard any rumors in school reference to this incident possibly occurring. She said the only thing she overheard was that there was a bomb threat made at the school on Monday, 4-19-99. Jamie was asked if she recognized any other people sitting at other tables around her. She stated at table

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
	ITEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

"QQ" she remembers seeing Dustin Gorton, Kristine Garramone, and Greg, who is Kristine's boyfriend, along with Richie Green.

Again I verified that Jamie did not see the two large duffel bags or sports bag that were in the cafeteria, and also verified she did not see any gunman at Columbine H.S.

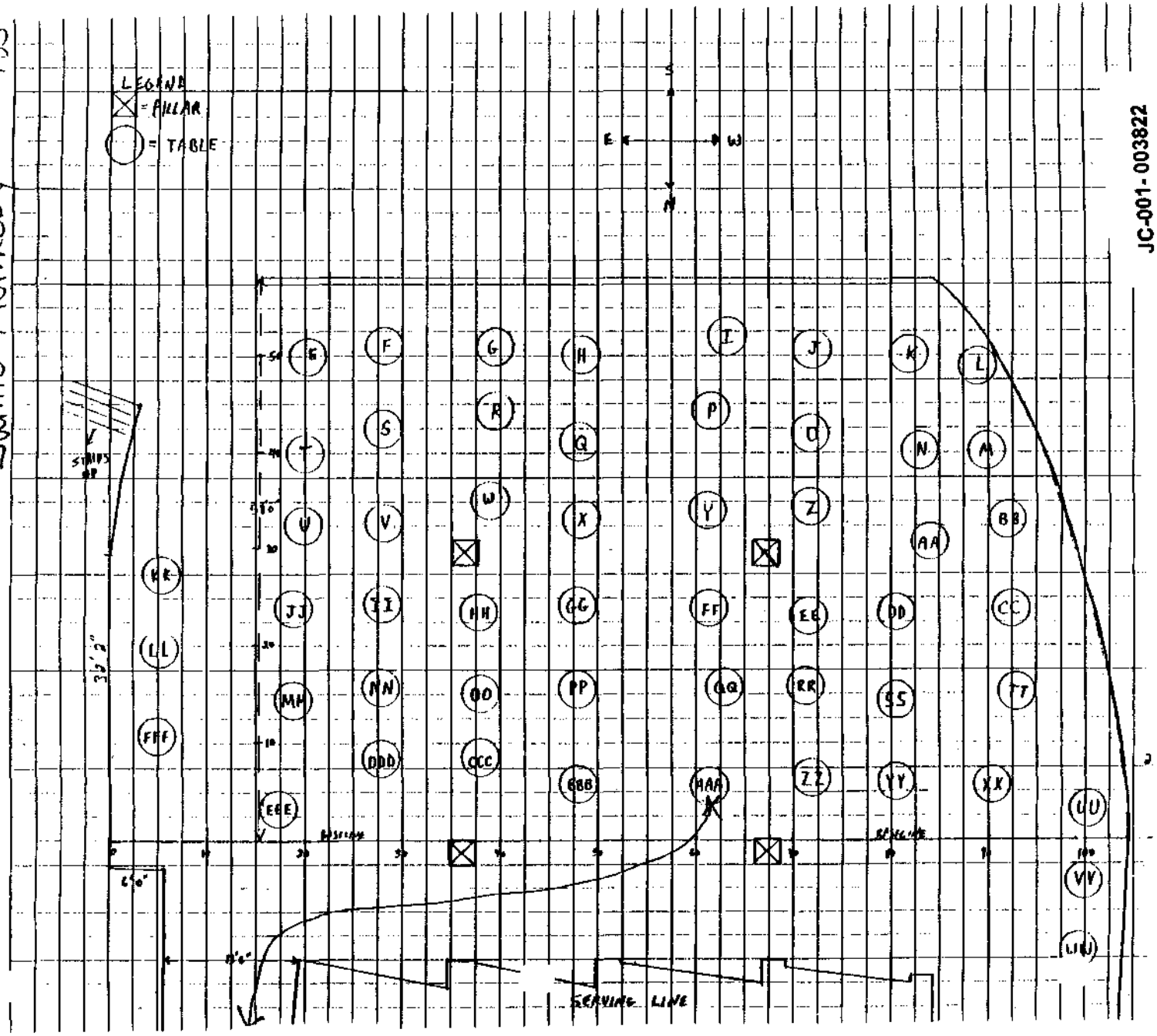
At the completion of my interview I provided Jamie with a map of the cafeteria area at the high school at which time she documented her movement from the cafeteria and her seating location. A copy of that map is attached to this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

FBI CASE # 174A-DN-57419 INFORMATION CONTROL # DN33

DISPOSITION OPEN

Jamie Munkeby 05/09/83



JC-001-003822

FRZEN.L
JCSO
042799
99-7625

MUNSON, J.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/18/1999

Jennifer Ann Munson, DOB 09/07/1984, 6553 South Brentwood Way, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)742-0839, a student at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her father, Larry Munson, by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Munson provided the following information:

At approximately 11:08 am, Munson got out of dance class, which was in the wrestling room, and left the gymnasium area. Munson went west down the north main hall and then south by the library and down the stairs to the cafeteria. Munson sat down at a lunchroom table(marked V on diagram sketch) and noticed that she had lost her purse. Munson decided to go and look in the classrooms she was in earlier that day. Munson left the cafeteria and went to the math hall and the language arts hall and looked in classrooms there. Munson then went to the choir room, which is just east of the stairs to the cafeteria and found her purse. Someone had turned in the purse to the choir teacher, Mr. Andres. Munson does not recall seeing anything unusual while she was looking for her purse. Munson then returned to the cafeteria and sat down. Munson remembers that Valerie Jugert, Sara Filipiak, Alex Goldberg, Lindsy Blair, Naomi Lucero, and Brandi Malnson, were also sitting at the table. Munson was sitting facing east. Munson recalls that Valerie Jugert was sitting to her left.

Munson got up and got a soda from a soda machine in the northeast corner of the cafeteria and sat back down. She was drinking her soda when she saw about 20 students running down the north side of the cafeteria toward the stairs. Mr. Sanders was running down the south side of the cafeteria telling everyone to get down. Munson got under the table and could hear popping sounds coming from outside. Munson recalls that there were a lot of people screaming while they were under the tables. Everyone then got up and started to run. Munson got up and ran up the stairs and then east down the south main hall and out the exit at the end of the hall. Once outside, Munson ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park.

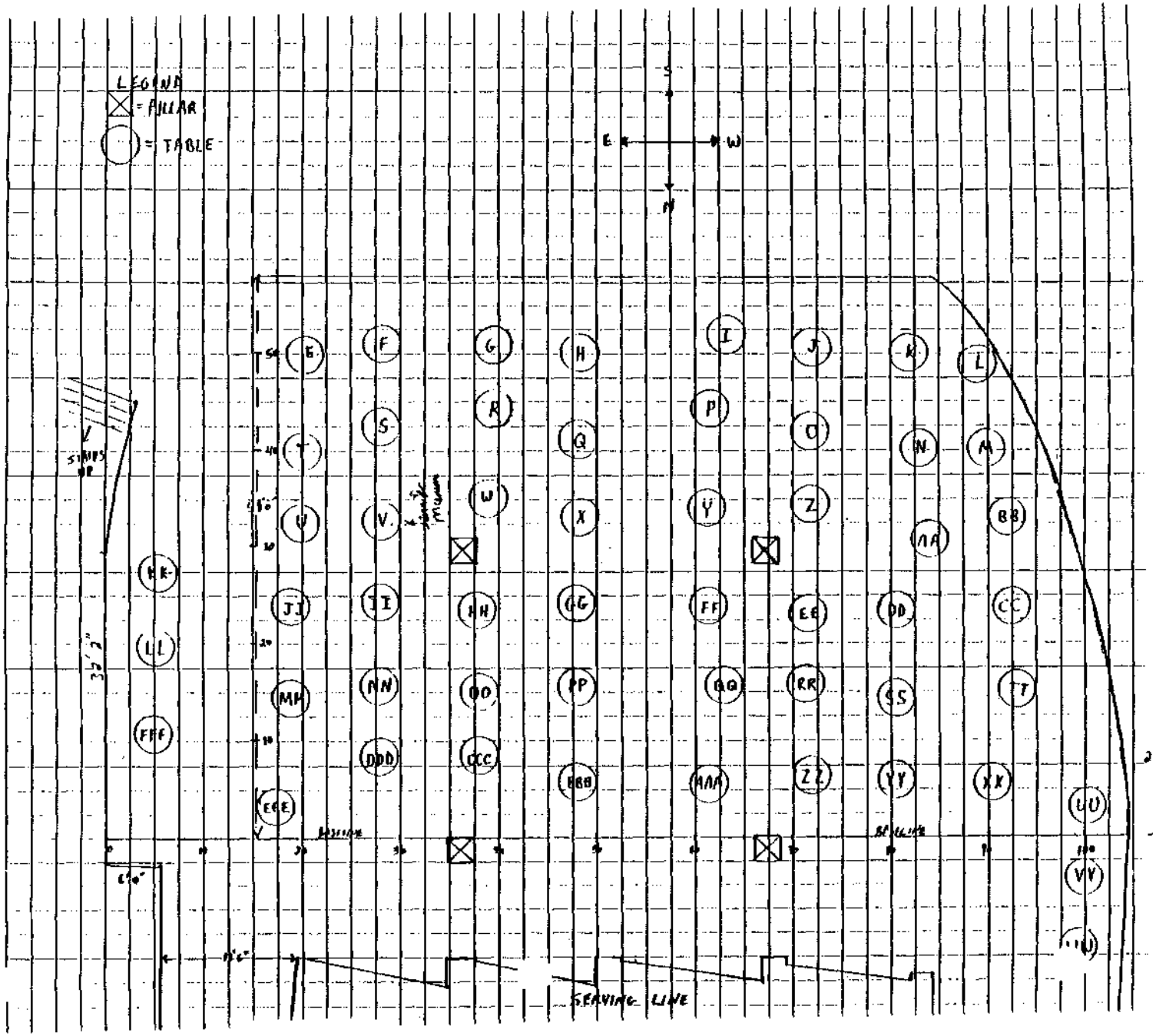
Investigation on 05/12/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;
File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2825 Date dictated 05/18/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright

JC-001-003824

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Munson was not in the cafeteria at any other time that day. Munson did not see the gunmen and did not see any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch. Munson did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia. Munson does not have any Internet screen name. On the day of the shooting, Munson thinks she was wearing gym shoes, blue jeans, and glasses. Munson does not recall what shirt she was wearing.



JC-001-003826

MURPHY, LEIHA

FOI 17411 DN 5147
JEFCO 99-7625

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
MURPHY LEIHA					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
5352 S. HOLLAND		LITT.	JEFCO	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303)	( )				7-3-83
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
DET. R. POLAK		72057	4-29-99		1100 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL			5352 S. HOLLAND		

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING WAS A RESULT OF A PERSONAL INTERVIEW CONDUCTED BY DET. R. POLAK

ON TUESDAY, 4-20-99, I HAD COME TO THE CAFETERIA FROM MATH CLASS AT ABOUT 11[15] AM. I PURCHASE MY FOOD AND SAT DOWN WITH MY FRIENDS TOSHA NYGARD & ANNMARIE KELLY. I THEN WENT TO THE POP MACHINES BY THE TEACHER'S LOUNGE. I NOTICED SOME COMMOTION AT THE DOOR. I THOUGHT IT WAS A FIGHT OR SOMETHING AND WALKED OVER THAT WAY TO GET A BETTER LOOK. OUTSIDE, BY THE CORNER OF THE BUILDING, I SAW A GUY I RECOGNIZED AS [redacted] HE WAS RUNNING, BUT I COULDN'T TELL WHERE HE WAS RUNNING TO OR FROM. STAIR HAD HIS BLONDE HAIR DOWN. ITS PAST HIS SHOULDERS. HE'S ABOUT 6' TALL, SKINNY. HE WAS WEARING A LONG DARK TRENCH COAT. I SAW HIM FROM HIS WAISTE UP. I SAW NOTHING IN HIS HANDS. HE WAS OBSERVED

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003828

0600

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.)

A SHORT DISTANCE FROM WHATEVER WAS BEING ON AT THE DOOR. MY THOUGHTS WERE THAT [redacted] WAS INVOLVED IN THERE WAS A FIGHT.

SOMEONE STARTED YELLING THAT SOMEBODY WAS SHOT AND THE JANITOR YELLED FOR EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. I GOT UNDER A TABLE WITH MIKE LAVAN, SHANNON RYAN AND TOSHA OLSON. WE STAYED THERE FOR ABOUT 5 MINUTES. I HEARD SHOTS WHILE UNDER THE TABLE. I SAW PEOPLE RUNNING TOWARD THE OTHER END OF THE CAFETERIA. I GOT UP AND RAN TOWARD THE EAST END OF THE ROOM. I GRABBED MY BACKPACK OF THE TABLE I HAD BEEN W/ MY FRIENDS. I RAN INTO THE LOWER AUDITORIUM AND OUT THE OTHER DOORS. I WENT OUT BY THE TEACHERS PARKING AND CAME HOME TO CALL MY MOTHER.

THAT NIGHT I SHOWED MY MOTHER, COLLEEN, MY 1998 YEAR BOOK AND POINTED OUT [redacted] THIS SAME PICTURE WAS SHOWN TO DET. POLAK. I ALSO SIGNED A PHOTO COPY OF THE YEAR BOOK PICTURE OF [redacted]

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

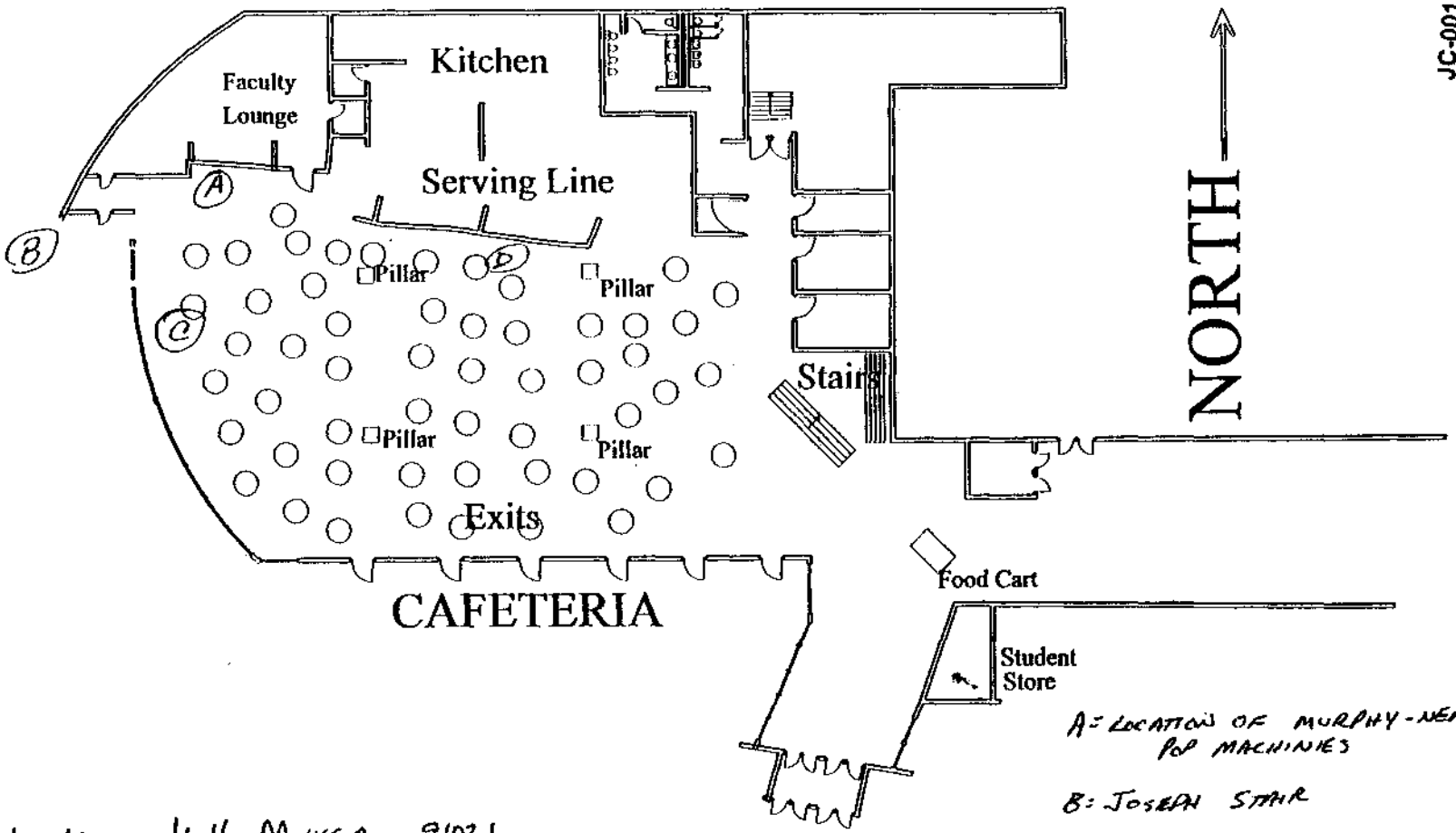
____ / ____ / ____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

0.0415- .1'

ABI 174A DN 57419
JEFFCO 99-7625



JC-001-003830

A= LOCATION OF MURPHY - NEAR POP MACHINES

B= JOSEPH STAHR

C= TABLE MURPHY AND UNDER

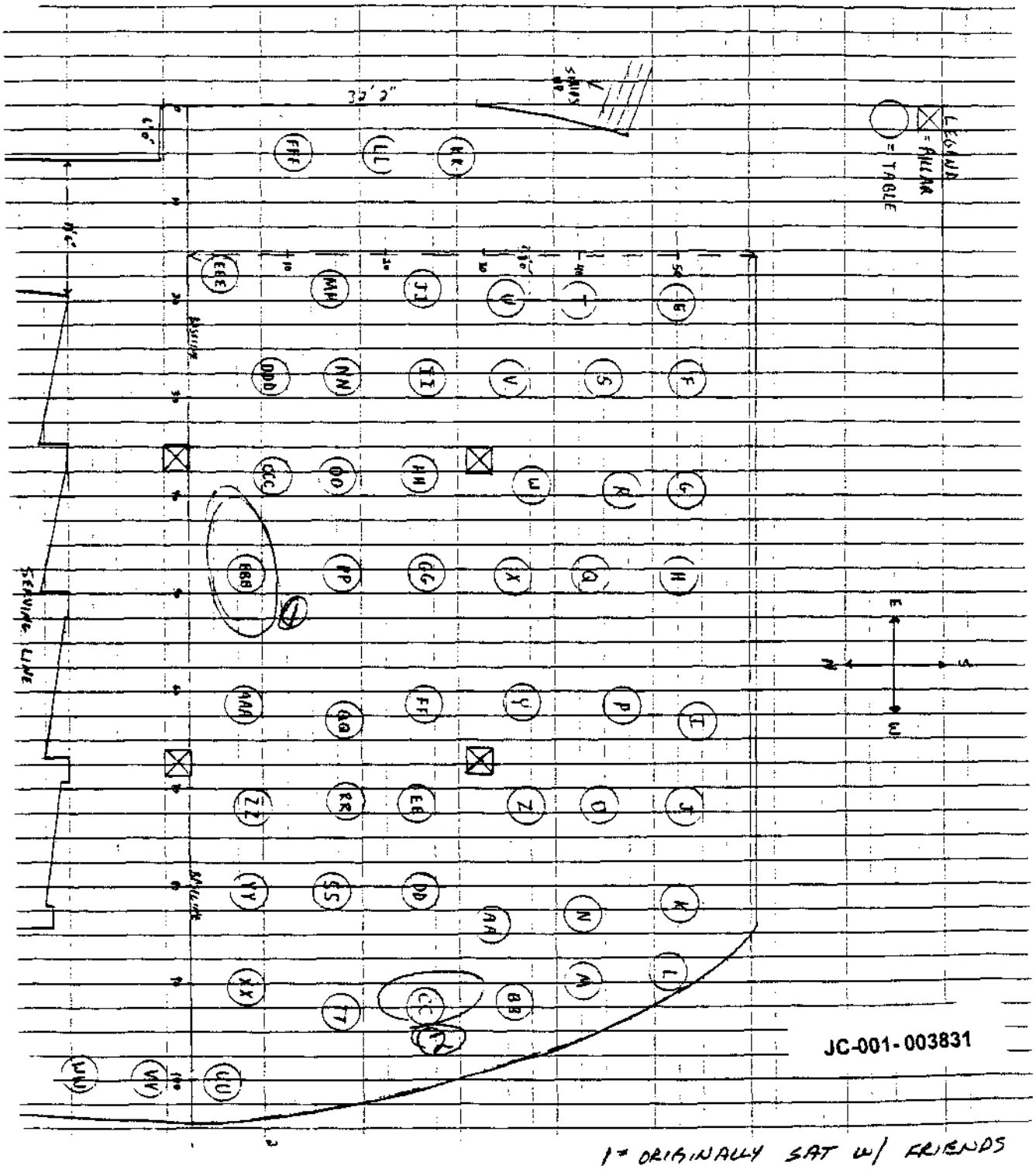
D= TABLE SHE WAS SITTING EARLIER.

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-[illegible]-99

Jesha Murphy

LEITHA MURPHY 4-29-99

FBI 174A DN 67419
JELLO 99-7625



1 = ORIGINALLY SAT W/ FRIENDS
2 = TABLE HID UNDER

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

FBI #174A-DN-57419
Jeffco# 99-7625

Student's name LEIHA MURPHY (7-3-83) Grade Soph Date 4-29-99

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO –

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? DONT. REMEMBER EVER SEEING THEM

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO – I GRABBED MY BACKPACK ON THE WAY OUT

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? TESHA NYGARD, ANNMARIE KELLY } NOT ON LIST

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? (SEE REPORT)

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
BLUE JACKET + BLUE JEANS

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
I RAN TOWARD THE RESTROOMS AND THE DOOR WAS OPEN TO THE AUDITORIUM. I WAITED THERE

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
ABOUT 11:3 AM MATH CLASS

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Leiha Murphy

JC-001-003832

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: BROOKS	Case Report No: 99-7625-I
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 04-30-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

LEIHA MICHELLE MURPHY, DOB/07-03-83

5352 S Holland Street

Littleton, CO 80123

303-904-0284

Columbine High School Student-10th Grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-30-99, at about 11:15 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Leiha Murphy at her residence as follow up to DN2059 Leiha's mother, Colleen Murphy, was present during the interview.

Leiha told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished her fourth period class. Consistent with her normal routine, Leiha said that she met two other students, who she identified as Ann Marie Kelly and Tasha Nygard, and that the three of them then walked downstairs and entered the cafeteria to eat lunch.

Upon entering the cafeteria, Leiha said that she placed her backpack on top of lunch table BBB or AAA. When asked if she could remember specifically which table it was, Leiha said, "I'm thinking more AAA." Leiha said her table "was right by the serving line." After placing her backpack on said table, Leiha said that she entered the serving line in order to purchase a school lunch. Leiha told me that while standing in the serving line, she remembered hearing a bell ring. I asked Leiha which bell she was referring to. She said it was the "five minute bell," which indicated to her that it was 11:15 a.m. Leiha said that she obtained a lunch from the serving line and brought it back to her table. Leiha said that she set her lunch on the table and then remembered that she wanted to get a soda pop. At that time, Leiha said that she remembered seeing students Ann Marie Kelly, Tasha Nygard, Tiffany Spevak, Jean Richer, and Brandi Wiseman sitting at said table. Leiha said she turned around and started walking toward the soda pop / vending machines located in the northwest corner of the cafeteria. Leiha said that as she walked

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
	INV.	0585			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: BROOKS	Case Report No: 99-7625-I
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 04-30-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

toward the soda machines, she stopped approximately midway between table WW and the corner of the serving line, when she noticed "approximately ten to fifteen students" congregated near the exit door, also located in the northwest corner of the cafeteria.

Leiha told me that she assumed that there was a fight taking place outside, and that upon looking through the windows on the west side of the cafeteria, directly west of tables WW and VV, she saw an individual whom she identified as [redacted] Leiha told me that [redacted] was standing on or near the sidewalk, approximately ten to fifteen feet west of the windows next to tables WW and VV. Leiha said "I saw [redacted] I think I saw him because he was away from the crowd outside." I asked Leiha what this individual was wearing. Leiha said, "He was wearing his trenchcoat and he had his hair down." Leiha told me that the trenchcoat was black. I asked Leiha if she happened to notice anything unusual or any distinguishing marks or features on the trenchcoat. Leiha said that she did not. I asked Leiha if she was certain that this individual was [redacted] Leiha said, "Oh yeah, I'm certain." She then said, "I saw his face full on. I remember seeing his face completely." Leiha then said, "I remember him graduating last year." I asked Leiha if she personally knew [redacted] Leiha told me that she did not personally know him, but remembered him from last year. Leiha said that on certain occasions, she remembered him wearing "makeup on his face and hands" and that because of that, he stood out from other students.

I asked Leiha what this individual was doing when she saw him. Leiha said, "I remember him standing. I thought he had just been involved in the fight." Leiha said that she did not remember him holding anything in his hands. Leiha said, "I remember him running, starting to run." I asked Leiha if she remembered in what direction this individual ran. Leiha told me that she did not remember the direction. I asked Leiha if she specifically remembered this individual actually running. Leiha said, "He was either walking really fast or he was running. It was not just a stroll or just a regular walk."

Leiha told me that after she recognized [redacted] he stood in place for approximately fifteen seconds, whereupon she heard someone from the crowd yell to 'get down.' Leiha said she does not remember specifically who yelled this, but thinks it may have been a custodian whom she remembered standing by the door among the crowd of students. Leiha described the custodian as a white male, "upper thirties to mid forties."

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4

JC-001-003834

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-I
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	COLUMBINE		04-30-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Leiha told me that simultaneously with the command to get down, several students within the crowd near the northwest door began to scream and dive under tables. Leiha told me that she quickly ran to and crawled under table WW or VV Leiha said that she could not remember which table it was, but confirmed it was one of said tables as indicated on the cafeteria map Leiha said that the table she crawled under "was right against the wall," indicating the west wall on the north end of the cafeteria Leiha told me that she remembered students Mike Lavan, Shannon Ryan, and Tasha Olson being with her underneath table VV or WW While underneath said table, Leiha told me that she heard a loud pop, which she thought was a single gunshot. Leiha told me that she remained under the table, facing west, for approximately two minutes. During that time, Leiha said that she did not see anything that was taking place outside because she was facing the wall below the bank of windows. Leiha said that during this time, there were numerous screams and a great deal of commotion among the students nearby and from other students within the cafeteria. Leiha said that after about two minutes, and while still underneath the table, she turned around (facing east) to see where her friends were. Leiha said that she "saw people running up the (interior) stairs," and decided to leave the cafeteria as quickly as possible.

Leiha said she then crawled out from underneath the table and ran eastward, in front of the serving line, back to table AAA or BBB where she retrieved her backpack, and then continued eastward to the northeast corner of the cafeteria, near some bathrooms. Leiha told me that near the bathrooms, she remembered seeing a teacher, who she identified as Mrs. Regnier, who was ushering students away from the windows and into the bathrooms on that side of the cafeteria. Leiha told me that she thinks teacher Dave Sanders may also have been in that area, ushering students up the stairs, but is not sure. Leiha said that she did not enter a bathroom. Leiha said that while she was near the bathrooms, she "heard two explosions in that upper hallway," referring to the hallway up the interior stairway. Leiha said that she was eventually ushered out of the cafeteria, along with students Ann Marie Kelly and Tasha Nygard. Leiha told me that she exited the lower level by way of the auditorium, which lead upstairs to the upper level of the school Leiha said that she and others then exited the auditorium and eventually the school through the doors located on the east side of the gymnasium.

Leiha told me that at no time while inside the cafeteria or later while exiting the school did she ever see anyone with a gun or anyone doing any shooting. Leiha told me that she did not see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold at any time. Leiha told me that

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	CAFETERIA MURPHY, LEIHA
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

upon entering the cafeteria, and up to the point that she left the cafeteria, she did not recall seeing any duffle bag(s) or anything else she might consider suspicious or out of the ordinary. Leiha told me that, to her knowledge, up to the time when she observed [redacted] standing outside, and the commotion that ensued thereafter, there had been no unusual commotion taking place inside the cafeteria.

Prior to concluding the interview, I presented Leiha with a photo lineup to see if she could identify the individual who she had seen outside the cafeteria. Leiha read and signed the photographic line up admonition at 12.37 p.m. Leiha then viewed the photo lineup showing [redacted] in position number 3. Leiha immediately pointed to photo number 3 and said, "that's him." Leiha then signed and dated the photo lineup form at 12:40 p m., marking "positive" identification and photo number "3." Said photo lineup was witnessed and signed by Leiha's mother, Colleen Murphy, and myself. Leiha then dated and initialed photograph number 3 at 12:40 p.m. The photo lineup and associated forms were then collected by me. In addition, I collected the cafeteria map on which Leiha indicated the direction she took in order to exit the cafeteria and school The interview was concluded at about 12:50 p m.

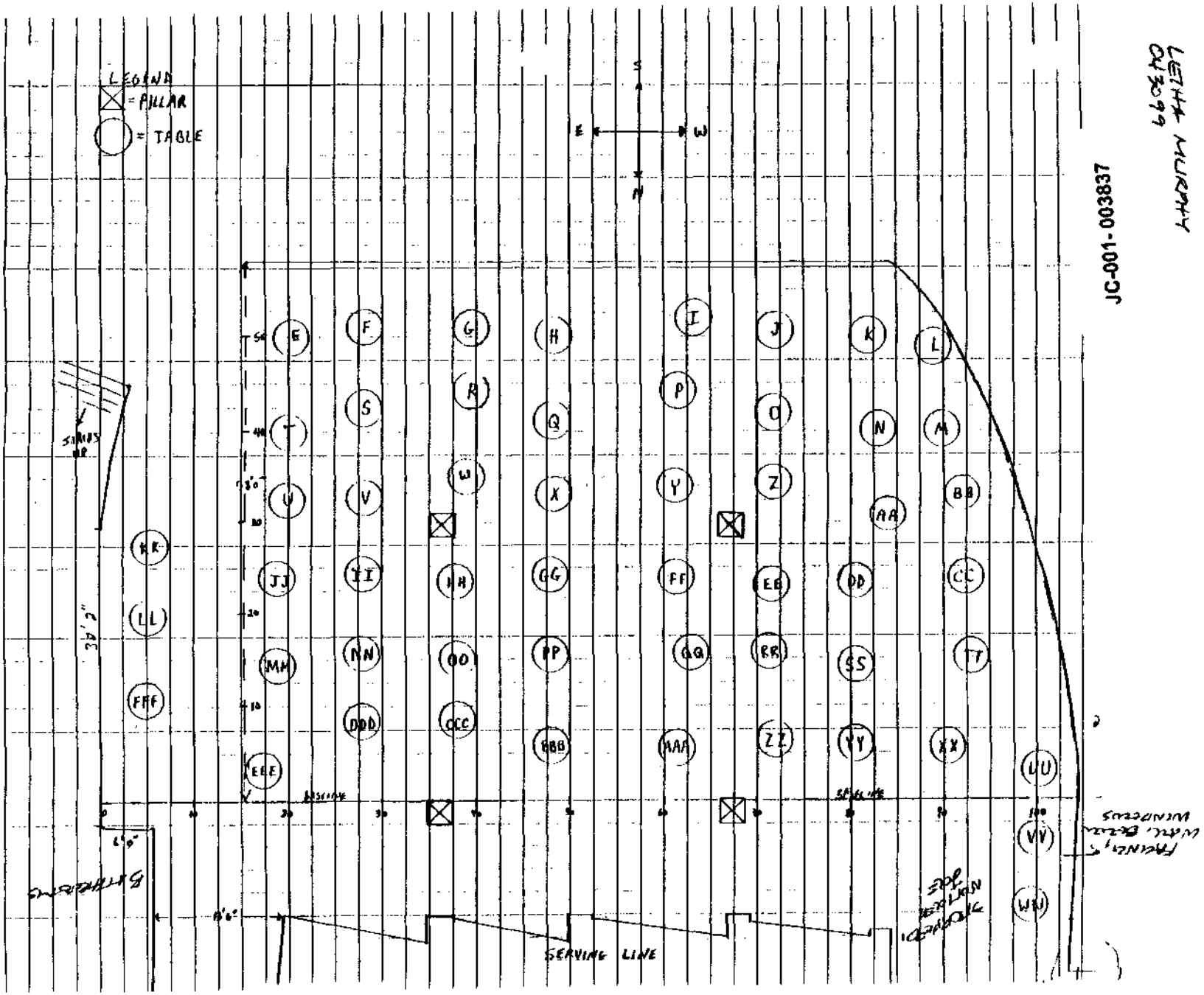
Lead sheets for the following individuals were prepared and submitted for students Mike Levan, Shannon Ryan, Tasha Olson, Ann Marie Kelly, Tasha Nygard, Tiffany Spevak, Jean Richer, Brandy Wiseman, and teacher Nolene Regnier.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4

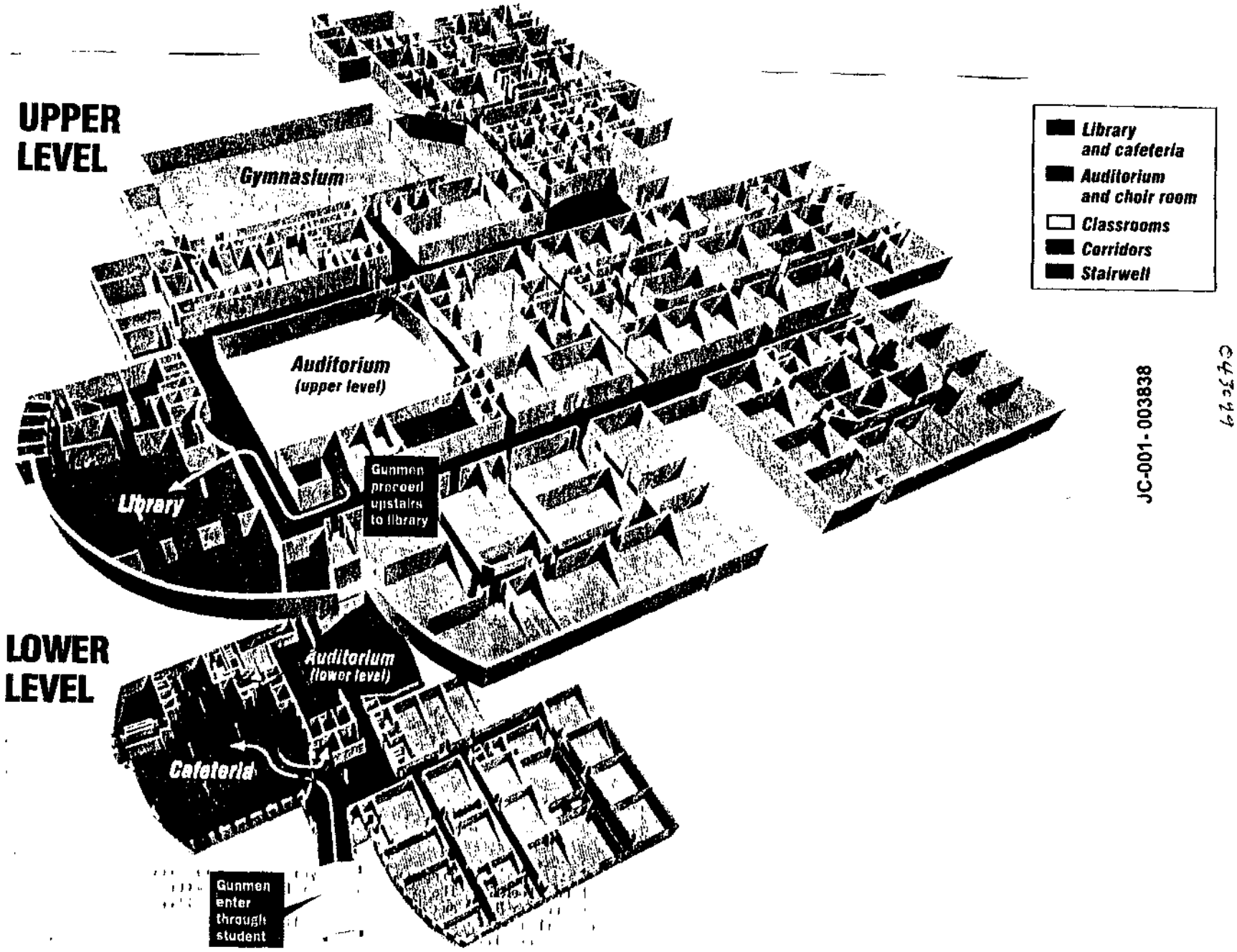
JC-001-003836

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674



LETHA MURPHY
04/30/99

JC-001-003837



JC-001-003838

LEGAL MUNICIPAL
C43749

CASE #99-7625
REPORTING AGENCY: JCSO
REPORTING OFFICER: DEPUTY STEVE LUCIANO SL
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 10-27-99
CONTROL #5066

WITNESS:
Leiha M. Murphy, DOB/7-3-83
5352 S. Holland Street
Littleton, Co. 80123
303-904-0284

INVESTIGATION:
On 10-22-99 Columbine High School Student Leiha Murphy was re-interviewed at 5352 South Holland Street. Her mother, Colleen Murphy, was present for the interview.

The purpose for the re-interview was to clarify Murphy's observations during the April 20th shootings at Columbine High School, specifically the statements made by Murphy during an interview on 4-30-99 with Task Force investigators. In that interview, Murphy stated that she was certain that she saw [redacted] wearing a trench coat and standing near the sidewalk approximately 10 to 15 feet west of the cafeteria windows when the shooting started.

Murphy told me that she was in the cafeteria when the shooting started. Murphy said she noticed several students standing near the door at the northwest corner of the cafeteria near the teacher's lounge. Murphy looked out the cafeteria windows and saw a male wearing a trench coat standing at the bottom of the cement stairs. A short time later Murphy heard someone yell that someone had been shot, at which time Murphy saw the male in the trench coat run. Murphy then hid underneath a table in the cafeteria for three to five minutes. She then got up and ran towards the elevators, when she heard an explosion from upstairs. Murphy stated that she ran through the auditorium and then exited the school through a door by the weight room and art room. While running out of the school, Murphy noticed that the glass was broken out of the main school doors.

Later in the afternoon of 4-20-99 Murphy heard on the news that members of the Trench Coat Mafia were involved in the shooting. At that time, Murphy recalled [redacted]s being a member of the Trench Coat Mafia. She looked up his photograph in the high school yearbook and recognized [redacted]s the same person she saw in the trench coat standing at the bottom of the cement stairs. Murphy stated that she saw [redacted] at school several times during her freshman year "enough times to recognize him." Murphy stated that she does not recall ever seeing Dylan Klebold at school.

I explained to Murphy that [redacted] has been interview by Task Force investigators and that he was submitted to, and passed, a polygraph test. I further advised Murphy that [redacted] has an alibi which places him in his home at the time of the shootings.

I then showed Murphy a series of four photographs (#44-A, 51-A, 52-A, 53-A) taken from the video camera in the cafeteria. Photographs 51-A, 52-A and 53-A all picture Dylan Klebold. After looking at those photos, Murphy agreed that the person she saw in a trench coat standing at the bottom of the cement stairs certainly could have been Dylan Klebold, and not [redacted]

Without going into specific detail, I explained to Murphy and her mother that the investigation into the shootings has been extremely thorough and at this point Task Force investigators can confidently conclude, based on the evidence, that Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold acted alone.

The interview was concluded with Murphy and her mother understanding and feeling comfortable with my explanation. Additionally, Murphy understood that the person she initially thought was [redacted] was, in fact, Dylan Klebold.

MUSELMAN, D

FBI 174A-DN-5749
JEFCO 99-7625

Case No. DN-1044

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
MUSELMAN DANETTE					
Residence Street Address: 6872 S. WEBSTER		City: LITT.	County: JEFCO	State: CO	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 979-2516	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET. R. ROAK		Serial No.: 7257	Date: 4-27-99		Time: 1630 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE HS			Location where statement taken: 6872 S. WEBSTER		

Summary of Statement:

MY FATHER BROUGHT ME TO SCHOOL AT 0700. I VISITED W/ FRIENDS NEAR THE OFFICES – FRONT ENTRANCE. I WENT TO MATH, BIOLOGY, GOV'T, AND JEWELRY CLASS. AT 5TH HOUR I WENT LUNCH AT ABOUT 11^5 – 11^20 AM. I PUT MY BACK PACK ON THE TABLE (RR OR SS ON CHART) AND STOOD IN LINE W/ MY FRIEND JAMIE AMO. FRESHMAN BOYS RAN IN FROM THE WEST DOORS YELLING FOR EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. THE BOYS WERE CHRIS MARCUM & MARK OPHER. THEN THE CUSTODIANS CAME IN YELLING THE SAME. I SAT DOWN UNDER THE TRAY HOLDERS AGAINST THE NORTH WALL. LOUD BANGS WERE HEARD. THEN THE KIDS AGAINST THE WEST WALL STARTED CRAWLING AWAY FROM THE WINDOWS, REPEATING, 'OH MY GOD'. JARRET BIEAR THREW A CHAIR AND STARTED RUNNING TO THE EAST STAIRS + EXIT. EVERYONE STARTED TO RUN. SOME WERE FALLING. I RAN TOWARD THE EAST AND THEN LEFT, BUT GOT BOXED IN BY THE RESTROOMS + ELEVATOR. I & JAMIE GOT ON THE ELEVATOR, SEVERAL GUYS CAME & THE DOOR WOULDN'T CLOSE. THEY HAD TO PUSH PEOPLE FROM THE DOOR. THE ELEVATOR WENT TO THE SECOND

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003842

0600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) FLOOR. THE DOOR OPENED AND THE HALL WAS FILLED W/ WHITE SMOKE. THE SHOTS WERE CLOSE. THE BUTTON WAS PUSHED BUT IT TOOK A LONG TIME FOR THE DOOR TO CLOSE. I BELIEVE THEY WERE SHOOTING AT US, BUT I DIDN'T SEE WHO WAS SHOOTING. THE ELEVATOR WENT BACK DOWN AND THE BUTTON WAS PUSHED TO KEEP THE DOOR CLOSED FOR 2 OR 3 MINUTES. I COULD HEAR SHOTS. THEN SOMEONE BANGED ON THE DOOR. EVENTUALLY THEY OPENED THE DOOR TO SOME TEACHERS WHO DIRECTED THEM TO THE LOWER AUDITORIUM. THE SPECIAL ED KIDS WERE THERE WE ~~THEY~~ STAYED THERE FOR 15-20 MINUTES. THE SOUND OF BOMBS + RAPID SOUND OF BULLETS CONTINUED. THE TEACHERS DIRECTED THEM TO THE DOORS AND WE RAN. MORE SHOTS WERE HEARD. WE WENT THROUGH THE BUSINESS CLASSROOMS TO THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE SECTION AND THEN OUTSIDE. EVERYONE WAS RUNNING IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. I RAN W/ JAMIE TO THE SOCCER FIELDS. THE POLICE WERE ARRIVING. WE COULDN'T GET THRU TO JAMIE'S HOUSE. WE WENT TO THE STREET & CONTACTED JOE DREADER. HE DIDN'T KNOW WHAT WAS HAPPENING. HIS BROTHER STEVE CAME BY AND A CAR LOAD WAS TAKEN TO MARY BELL'S HOUSE. THERE WERE ABOUT 20 KIDS THERE. (UNKNOWN LOCATION ON BELL)

I WAS WEARING DARK GREEN SHORTS & A BLACK HOODED SWEATSHIRT W/ KNEE HIGH SOCKS.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

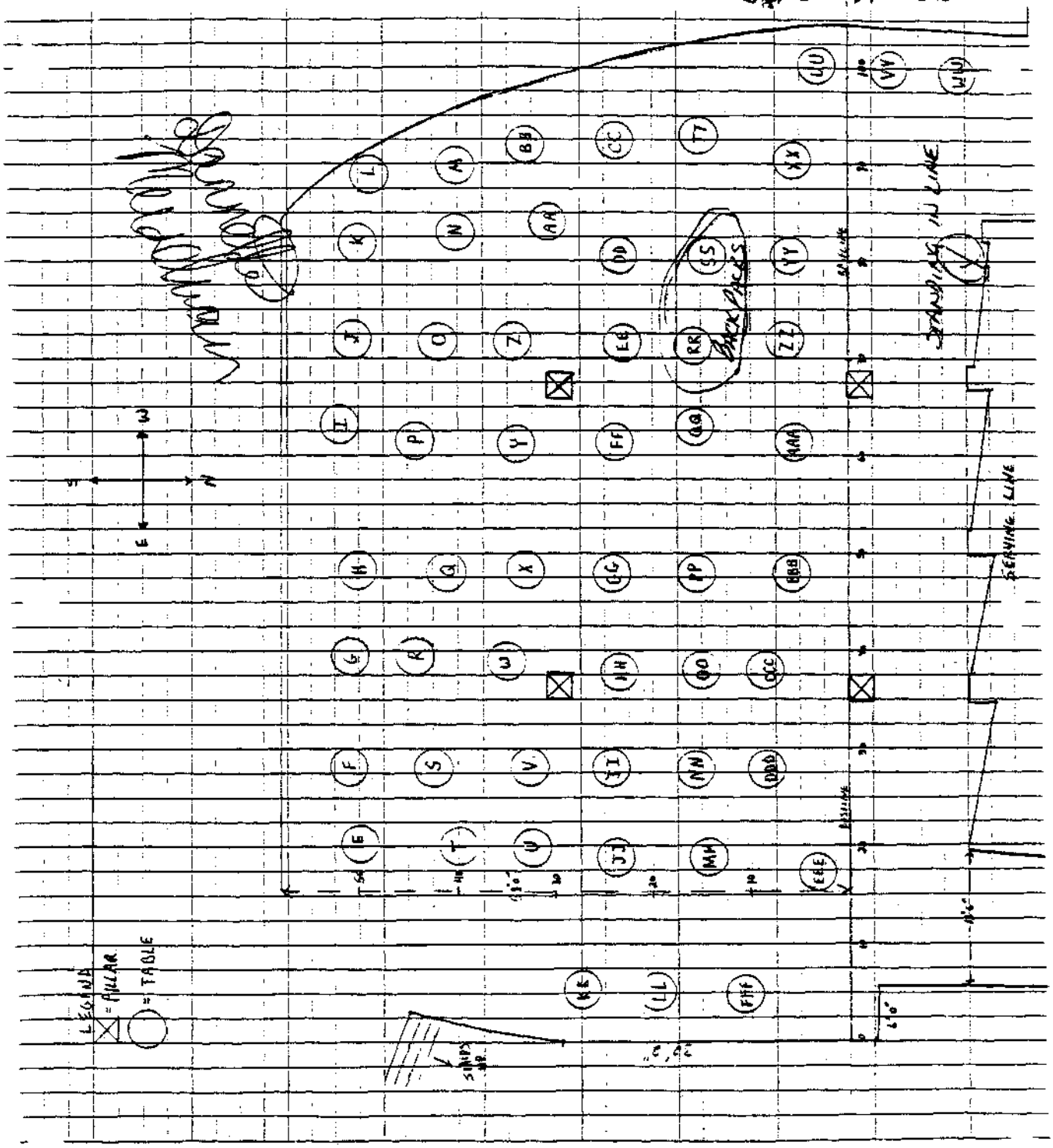
____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DANIELLE MUSELMAN

DN 1044
FBI #174A-DN-5749
JTFKO 99-7625



JC-001-003844

MUTSCHLER, T

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	June 4, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419 99-7625 CN 2827
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Trisia Mutschler
address, not given
303/948-0806
Mother - Jeanie Mutschler
303/795-6000, ext.345

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On June 4, 1999, this investigator met with Trisia Mutschler and her mother, Jeanie. Trisia advised that she arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m., and went directly to the school store. She said there was some unknown commotion which she assumed was a fight until she heard someone yelling to the students, "get down." She said she then heard someone yelling for them to run. She stated that she ran into the nearby girl's bathroom where three other girls were already hiding. She stated that just before going in there, she looked outside to the south and observed a male subject wearing a white shirt, dark pants, and a black hat worn backwards. She said he was looking towards the cafeteria and had raised one of his arms into the air. Trisia said this was his left arm and further that his left hand looked like part of it was missing and was bloody.

Trisia said that she knew one of the girls with her in the bathroom and identified her as Brianna Milme. She stated that from

their location, she could hear gun shots. She said she heard footsteps coming into the bathroom and then a bomb exploded inside. She described hearing more shooting, more footsteps, and another bomb exploding inside the bathroom. She said she thought some of the gunshots were being fired from outside the bathroom through the bathroom walls. She said they stayed there for about ten minutes and then ran down the foreign language hall and out a south door, through the parking lot to a residence on Polk Street - the seminary house.

Trisia stated that she does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold and does not associate with the trench coat mafia.

Trisia's mother advised that her daughter has until recently, been very reluctant to talk about her experience at the school. She has had one session with a counselor and her mother feels that Trisia is having a difficult time dealing with this situation.

Nothing further at this time.

John Lands
Investigator

6-4-99
Date

JC-001-003847

MYERS, SAMANTHA

FBI #174A-DN-52419
Jeff Co #99-7625

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No.

Denver Police Department CONTROL #2422

STATEMENT

me (Last, First, Middle Initial) [redacted] MYERS, SAMANTHA		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 7127 S. WEBSTER ST	City LITTLETON	County JEFF	State CO	Zip Code 80123
Residence Phone (303) 948-5856	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 8-31-79
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement DET CHRIS JACKSON	Serial No. 67020	Date 5-2-99		Time 1215 pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

[redacted] WE HAD JUST FINISHED EATING AND JUSTIN NORMAN RAN PAST THE TABLE TELLING EVERYONE TO GET DOWN THAT SHAWN HAS BEEN SHOT. MR SANDERS AND THE CUSTODIAN CAME RUNNING THROUGH YELLING FOR EVERYONE TO GET DOWN I GOT UNDER TABLE AND THEN MR SANDERS TO GET OUT. I TRIED TO GET ON THE ELEVATOR BUT IT WAS FULL. ONE OF THE CUSTODIANS OPENED THE BACK DOOR TO THE AUDITORIUM AND WE WENT THROUGH AND UP TO THE MAIN HALLWAY. WE TRIED TO OUT THE FRONT DOORS BUT WERE TOLD THERE WAS TOO MUCH GLASS. WE WENT BACK DOWN THROUGH THE AUDITORIUM AND I DON'T REMEMBER HOW WE GOT OUT OF THE BUILDING. THE NEXT THING I REMEMBER IS BEING IN CLEMONT PARK. I DID NOT SEE ANY SUSPECTS. WHEN I WAS UNDER THE TABLE I HEARD 7 OR 8 SHOTS I THOUGHT COMING FROM THE WEST PARKING LOT. I HEARD SEVERAL MORE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/2/99
Date

12:30 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003849

0600

 Case #

ummary of Statement (cont.)

SHOTS AND EXPLOSIONS BEFORE LEAVING THE BUILDING.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/2/99
Date

☐ AM
☒ PM

12:30
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-003850

X
Signature of Person Making Statement

SAMANTHA [redacted] MYERS FBI #174A-DN-57416
** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ** JEFF C. 997625

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

   NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the [illegible] ?
   BURGUNDY "AMERICAN EAGLE" WINDBREAKER, KEYS ON TABLE

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   SOCIAL ED STUDENTS
   PATTY STEPHENS (TEACHERS AID) KYLE VELASQUEZ ADAM KYLER
   RYAN DEATHERAGE MELINDA HOLLINGSWORTH NATHAN FANSLER

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

   NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

   NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? BEIGE PANTS, RED TANK TOP, BLUE SHIRT

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? THROUGH BACK DOOR TO AUDITORIUM AND TO MAIN OFFICE AND THEN BACK DOWN THROUGH AUDITORIUM AND OUT THROUGH LINK DOOR

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:08 AM FACULTY PARKING LOT

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

    DOESN'T REMEMBER

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?

    NO

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?

    NO

15 Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?

    NO

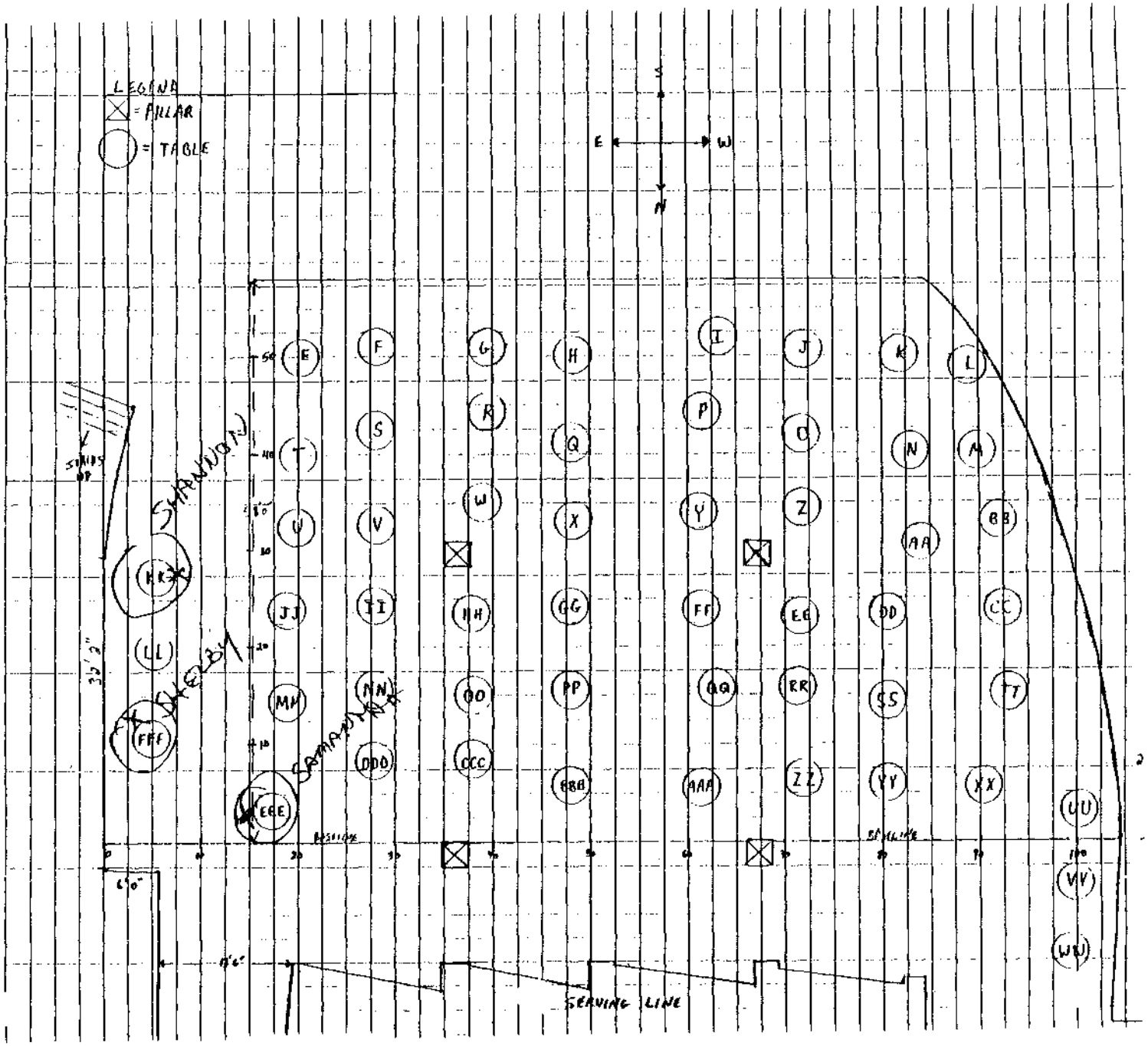
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

    NO

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

    NO

FBI #174A-DJ-57415
Date of #59 7025
Document #3422



JC-001-003853

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	ZIMMERMAN	99-7625-JJ

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		05-17-99

Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-13-99, I was assigned control #1746 in order to speak with a Samantha Myers. Myers had provided information stating that she is an aid at the school and heard "kids" talking about two separate groups of shooters, one speaking German and one speaking English.

On 05-13-99, at about 0905 hours, I attempted to contact Myers at her home phone number (303)948-5856. I left a message on her answering machine requesting her to call me. I also left my pager number.

On 05-14-99, at 0915 hours, I received a page from Myers. At that time, I called her back.

Myers stated that Thursday, following the shooting, 04-22-99, her daughter had been at a fellowship where a cheerleader by the _me of Amy Terry was present. Terry stated she had been locked in a closet during the incident at Columbine High School, and that she heard people speaking German and people speaking English during the incident. Myers requested her name not be mentioned during the conversation with Terry. Myers reiterated this two or three times.

I entered a lead into the Rapid Start program to follow-up with Amy Terry.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-003854

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
[signature]	X-31	0176			

ORIGINAL ✓	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

MYERS, SHANNON

FRESHMAN

FBI #174A-DN-57419
Jeff Co #99-7625

Case No.

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): MYERS, SHANNON		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 7-26-84
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET CHRIS JACKSON	Serial No. 69020	Date 5-2-99		Time 12:30 pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I JUST STARTED EATING AND THE GUYS AT THE TABLE NEXT TO US ALL GOT UP AND RAN UPSTAIRS. I HEARD THE JANITOR YELLING TO GET DOWN AND THEN HEARD 3 SHOT I THOUGHT CAME FROM THE CENTER OF THE CAFETERIA. I GOT UNDER TABLE. AFTER THE 3 SHOTS EVERYONE STARTED RUNNING FOR THE STAIRS. I JUMPED OVER THE RAILING AND WENT UPSTAIRS TO CHOIR ROOM. WE CAME OUT OF THE CHOIR ROOM AND RAN OUT THE MAIN DOORS. AS WE WERE RUNNING OUT I HEARD SEVERAL GUN SHOTS BEHIND ME. JUST BEFORE I WENT INTO THE CHOIR ROOM SOMETHING HIT MY SWEATER, UNDER MY ARM, AND MADE A HOLE THROUGH MY SWEATER. I DID NOT SEE ANYONE SHOOTING OR CARRYING A GUN. WHEN I GOT OUTSIDE A I GOT IN A STUDENT'S MOTHERS CAR AND SHE DROVE US TO CLEMENTS PARK. I LATER

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM

Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 368 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003856

0600

Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.)

FOUND OUT THE MOTHERS' NAME WAS CINDY JACKSON AT THEIR HOME.

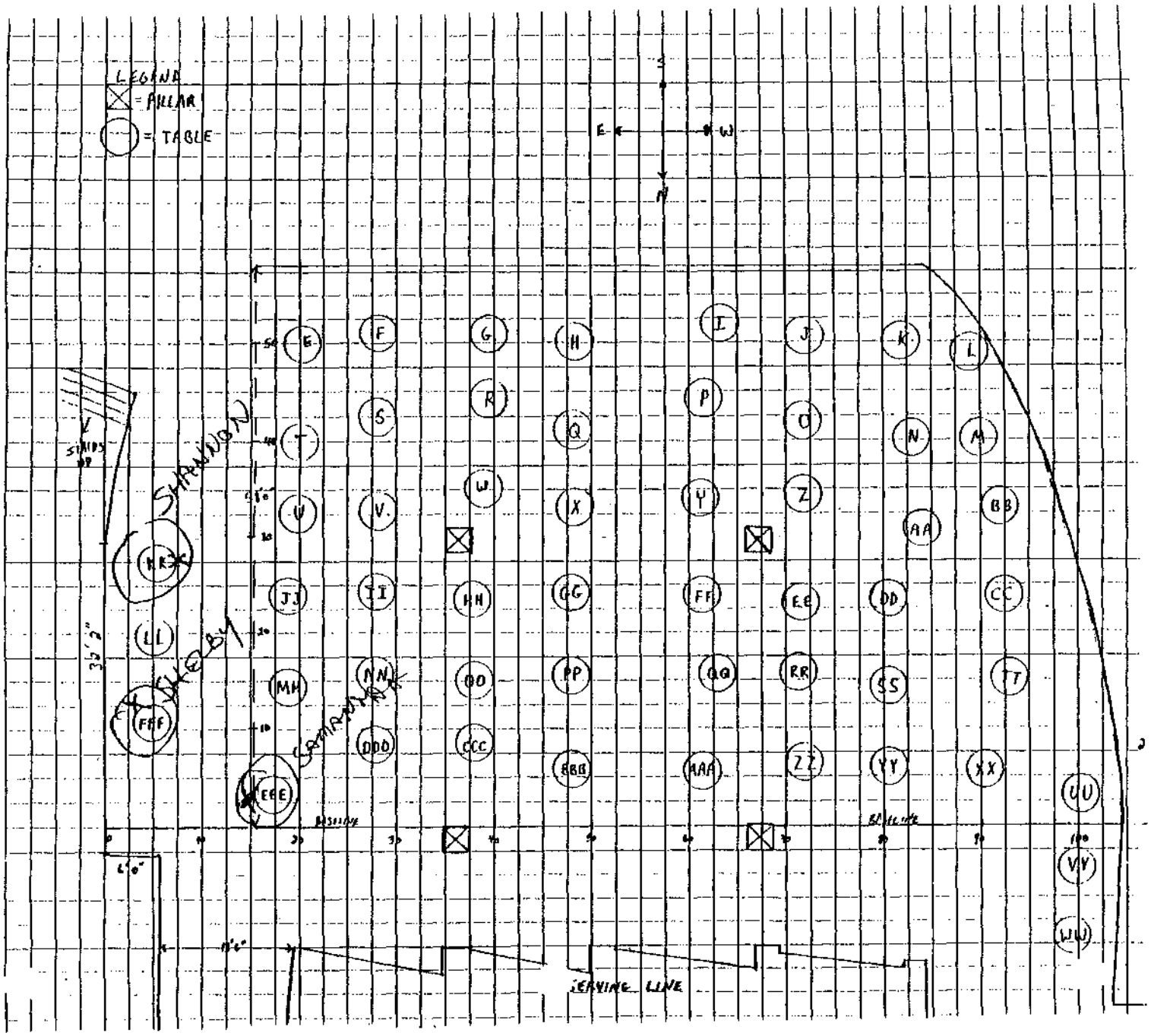
I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/2/99
Date

12:40 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Shannon Mitchell
Signature of Person Making Statement

FBI #1744-DJ-5741
Tag Q #59 Tags
Counsel #2422



JC-001-003858

SHANNON MYERS FBI #174A-DN-57419
** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ** JEFF CO #997625
CONTROL #2422

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

   NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   BROWN HIGH HEELED SANDLES, BLACK AMERICAN EAGLE JACKET
   BLACK "EVEREST" BACK PACK

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   ALLISON REARDON, LORA GREEN, ELISA COFFEE BUES
   JENNY TAYLOR, LINDSEY KASTONIS, KATHRYN SWAN, LOREN MOULTON

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? SAW 2 LINK FEMALES WALKING OUT LIBRARY FLOOR JUST PRIOR TO GOING TO CAFETERIA.

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? AMY TERRY (CHEERLEADER) SEEMS TO KNOW ALOT ABOUT WHAT IS GOING ON. SHE WAS IN CLOSET DURING INCIDENT AND HEARD ALOT OF TALKING BETWEEN SUSPECTS.

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? GRAY SWEATER SET WITH FLOWERS, TAN PANTS

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? UP THE STAIRS TO CHOIR ROOM AND OUT FRONT DOORS

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:15 AM CUSTODIANS OFFICE

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? MAIN FRONT DOOR

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?

    No

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?

    No

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?

    No

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

    No

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

    NO

MYERS, SHELBY

FRESHMAN

FBI #174A-DN-57415
Jeff Co # 99-7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. ____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial: Myers, Shelby		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 7-26-84
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det Chas Erickson	Serial No. 670020	Date 5-2-99		Time 1:00 pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H.S.		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I HAD JUST STARTED EATING WHEN THE JANITORS RAN BY. I DIDN'T HEAR THEM SAY ANYTHING BUT ALL OF A SUDDEN EVERYONE GOT UNDER THE TABLES. I HEARD A STUDENT SAY THERE WAS A BOMB OUTSIDE SO WE ALL GOT UNDER TABLE. I HEARD ABOUT 5 LOUD GUNSHOTS AND I DIDN'T KNOW IF IT WAS INSIDE OR OUTSIDE. WE ALL GOT UP AND I JUMPED OVER THE RAILING AND WENT UPSTAIRS. I STOPPED IN THE HALL LOOKING FOR MY MOM AND SISTER. I SAW MY SISTER BY THE CHOIR ROOM. WE THEN RAN TO THE MAIN ENTRANCE AND OUT. AS WE RAN TOWARDS THE FRONT ENTRANCE WE COULD HEAR GUNSHOTS BEHIND US AND THEY SOUNDED VERY CLOSE. WE GOT IN A CAR AND WERE DRIVEN TO CLEMENT PARK AND THEN HOME. WE HEARD EXPLOSIONS AND SHOOTING OUTSIDE. SOME OF THE NOISES SOUNDED LIKE THEY WERE COMING FROM THE ROOF.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/2/99
Date

1:00 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

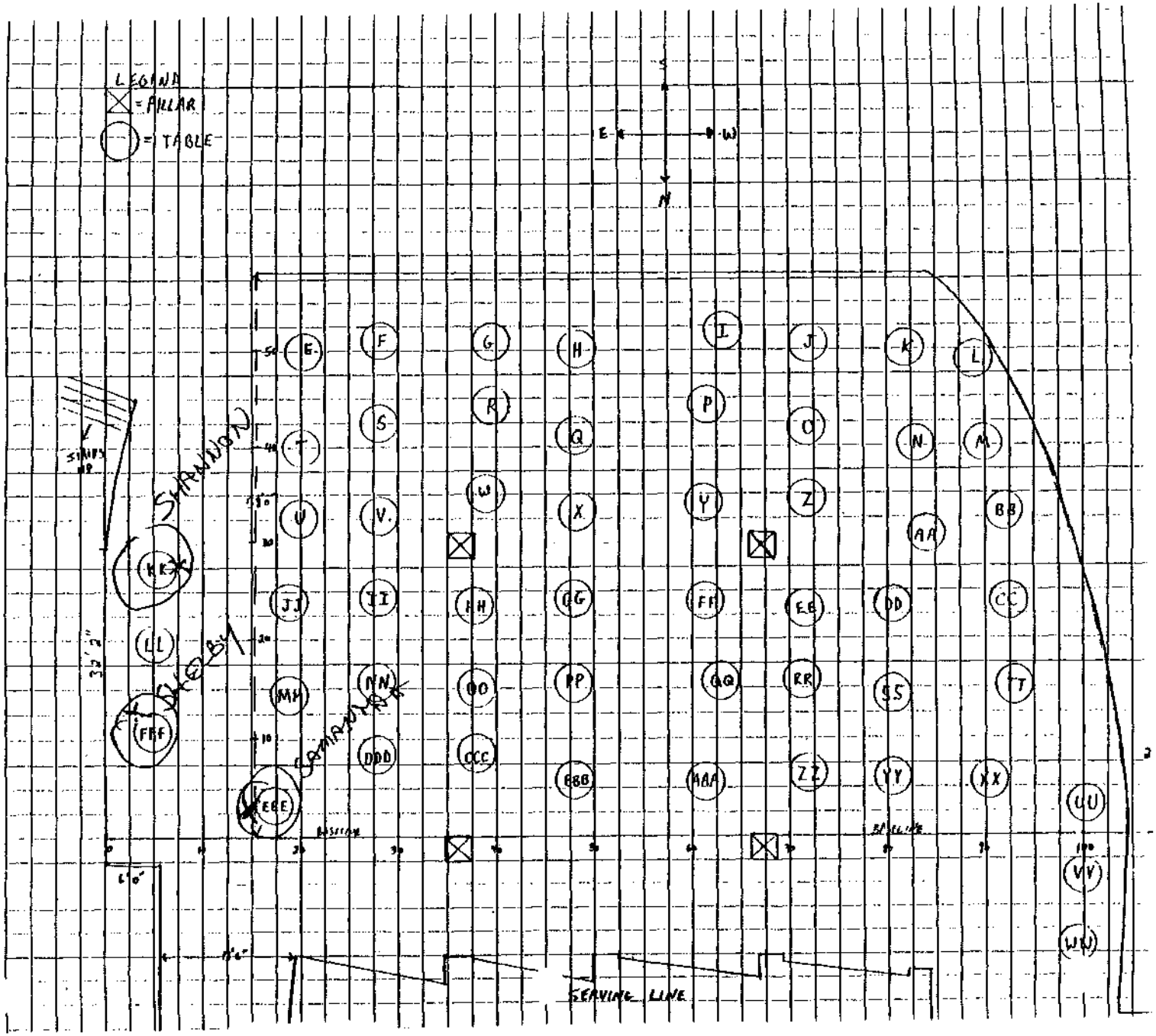
Shelby Myers
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003862

0600

FBI #174A-DJ-5741
DOJ OIG #59-7085
Document #3422



JC-001-003863

SHELBY MYERS FBI #174A-DN-57419

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* ** JEFF CO #95-7625

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

   NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

   DARK GREEN "WEST PACK" BACK PACK

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

   ALEXIS MAZULA ✓ JULIE McGINLEY ✓ ERICA McCARTY ✓
   NADA ALAMI ✓ NICK ANTONIO ✓ JENNY NAISEH ✓

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

   NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? GREEN PANTS, WHITE TANK TOP

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? UP THE STAIRS OUT FRONT DOORS

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:12 AM SCIENCE ROOM

*** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ***
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

MAIN FRONT DOOR

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?

NO

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?

NO

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?

YES

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

NO

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

NO

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

CAFETERIA WITNESSES

N-R

JC-001-003866

NACKERUD, K

control DN 1152
FBI 14A-DN-5749
Page ____ of ____ Pages JCPD Case No. 99-7625

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Nackerud, Keith, S.					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
7294 W. Otero Ave.		Littleton	Jefferson	CO	80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 972-8750	( )				5/29/83
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
			4-27-99		1625 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		
Columbine High school			7294 W. Otero Ave		

Summary of Statement:

I Arrived At School About 7:20-7:25 I Am A Sophmore. I Came Into The School By The front Door teacher's Parking lot. Everything Appeared to Be ok. At lunch I was Sitting with Tyler Birch -303-533-6215 Josh Brinkley 303-347-0691, Brian Adams 303 979-3994, Judy Pearman 303-972-1981 Brock Rembolt 973-7229 Tony Saunderbe Tele unk. Jill Kamens Tele unk, A Jackie Last unk Brianna Lumley Tele unk. Jessie Friedman, Ashley Pinky Last unk A Janitor Came In And yelled At us to Get on the Floor. We All Got Down I Couldn't Fit. I Looked up And Saw An Explosion In the Parking lot I thought It was A Senior prank. The people By The windows Got up And Started Running Towards us. We All Got up And Ran I waited up For Josh Brinkley 303 347-0691. We Ran up the Stairs. I was knocked Down on The Second Flight of Stair. I Saw 203

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 27 / 99
Date

4 58 ☐ AM ☑ PM
Time Statement Completed

Keith Nackerud
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003868

0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) boys Run Across The Second Floor Someone was Shooting At Them. I heard 8 or 9 Gunshots Go off when I Got up. I Ran on up The Stairs And Down the Math & Science Hall out The door And Into the Park

I think I saw 2 People Get Shot on the Second Floor

I Saw the hands of the Gunman he was holding A Rifle like Gun, I heard the Gun fire It was About As loud As A M-80 Firecracker.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM

_____ ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

_____

Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-003869

271-8882

ON 1152
Keith NACKered @ 972-8750 ADD 7294 W. Otero Ave
1-27-99 Called Telephone # 972-8750 Message left on Answering
Machine

JC-001-003870

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? No

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? No

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? No

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Everything except myself.

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? ~~[illegible]~~ I was with my friends Near the stairs next to a pillar

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? No

. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? No

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
Blue long sleeve shirt yes It was black a Jansport. I had
Khaki pants two folders and a red spanish book in it.
black shoes It had a calculator, pens, and some smaller books

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
I ran up the stairs, turned left and ran straight down that hall out of the building. I saw a pipebomb and heard gunshots

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
around 11:10 A.M. My gym class

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
No

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001-003871

Keith Nackard 4/27/99

NAIFEH, JENNIFER

FBI # 174A-DN-57419

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No. 99-2625

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Naiten, Jennifer N.					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
5494 S. Hoyt St	Littleton		Jefferson	Co.	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 979-7744	( )				5-17-84
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I take the bus to school and arrive about 7:00 AM. I enter the building by the Math hall. There was nothing unusal or out of place. I took my lucheon break at period five and I was sitting towards the middle of the cafeteria. I was sitting with Jamie Thurmon (303 933 4625) & Josh Casey. I was standing by the table there a guy with a gun. I got under the table. I was there for about 3 min. Everyone was running away from the windows. I went with the crowd and got on the elevator. When the elevator door opened I saw the bombs going off on the second floor. Mr. Andres (younger one) told us to run into the auditorium (back stage) we ran to the top and the teacher told us to stay there. We lied down between the seat's and stayed there for about 15 min. A janitor came in through

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/27/99 Date ☐ AM

1400 Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

Jennifer Naiten
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003873

0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) A lower level entrance AND told us to Come with him he had A out He told us how to go. We Then went with him. we Ran Business Hallway AND out INTO The PARK While we were Running I Don't Remember hearing Anymore Gunshots OR explosions.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

_____ _____
Time Statement Completed Signature of Person Making Statement

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   no

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   no

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? no

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

   yes

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

   2 other friends, in the middle

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

   no

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

   yes

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

   jeans, sandals, & a tank top, no

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

   went into the elevator. someone yelled "there's a man with a gun." Everybody started running.

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

    11:15, math class

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

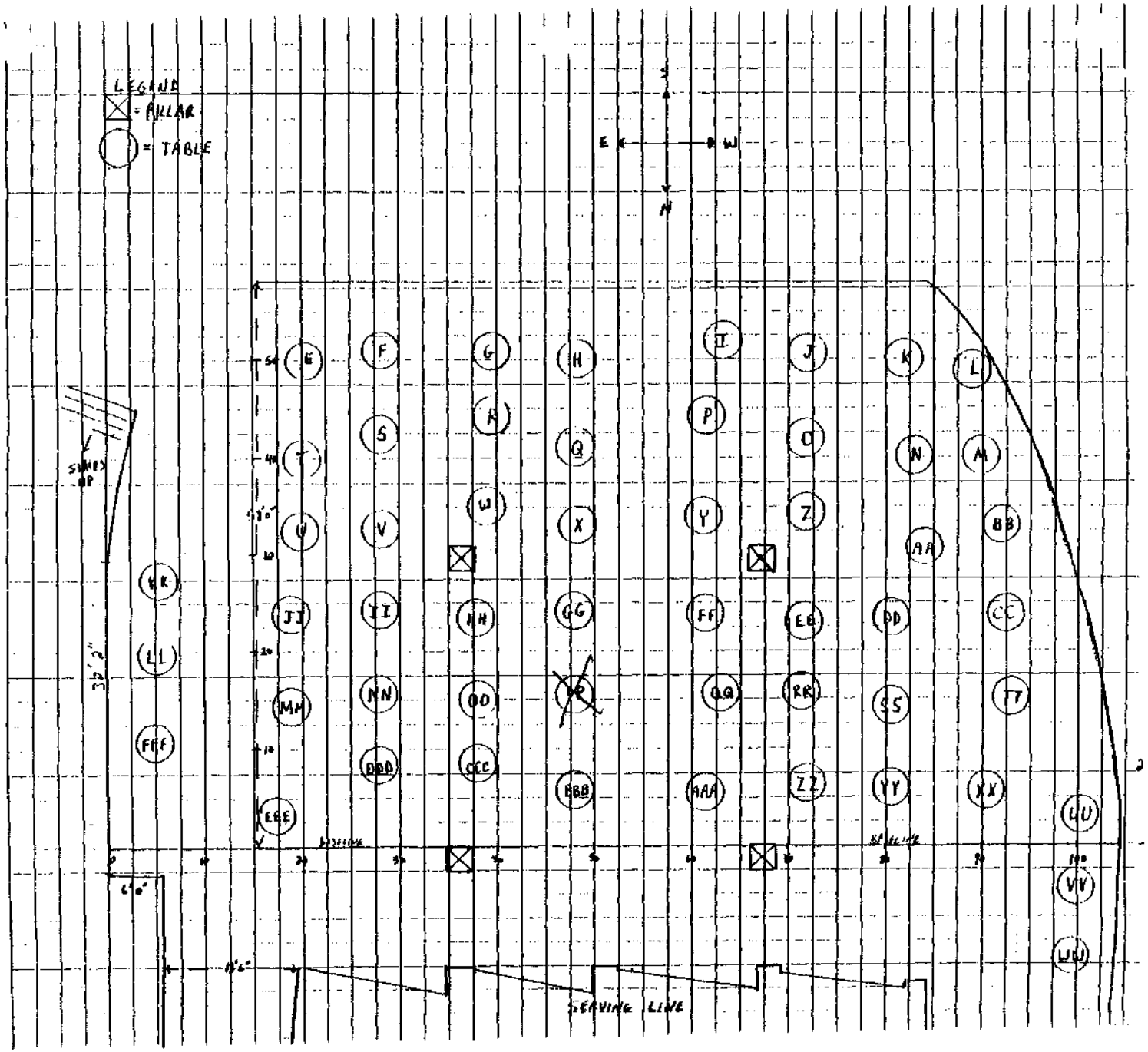
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

    no

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001-003875

Jennifer Naujeh
4-27-99


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
E
W
N
SERVING LINE
SERVING LINE
SERVING LINE

NAIFEN, MICHAEL

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Nifah, Michael Stuart					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
5494 S. Hoyt St.	Littleton		JEFF	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 979-7744	( )				5-17-84
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
DET. D.D. ANAYA	76007		4-20-99		1410 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		
Columbine High School			Leawood Elementary		

Summary of Statement:

I was in the cafeteria and about 10-12 people got up and looked out the window. I looked out, heard a couple of gun shots and the saw 2 kids at the base of the concrete stairs lying face down. One was holding his leg. About 30 yds away there was a girl lying on a grass hill with blood on her leg. there was a guy right next to her holding her. About 15 yds away from me outside I saw a tall skinny guy wearing a black trench coat & a backwards black hat. Then every one said he was shooting at people and to get down. I layed on the floor and then was told to run to the stairs. I was on the stairs when I heard someone yell that he was inside. At the top of the stairs I heard more gunshots in the cafeteria then ran outside and still was hearing them. I then ran to my friendshouse where I called my mom. I do not know the name of the man in the black coat, but see him every day. I did not se a weapon in his hands.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

2:30 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Michael Nifah
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003878

0600

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Nafeh, Michael, Stuart					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
5494 S Hoyt St.		Littleton	Jefferson	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 9797741	( )				3 May 17 98
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
Det P Scott		68-139	4-27-99		1430 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		
Columbine High			5494 S. Hoyt St		

Summary of Statement:

My mom took me to school I Arrived About 8 10 A.M everything Seemed In ORDER I went to Lunch At About 11:10 A.M. I was Sitting By The Windows I looked out And Saw 3 Kids lying on the Ground I Knew one of Them had Been Shot the girl had blood on her Torso Danny Rorhbaugh was About 15 yards Closer At the Concrete Steps holding his Knee Lance Kirklin was lying About 2 feet From Danny I Saw A Kid With A Black Trench Coat I didnt See A weapon I Dont Remember if He was carrying Anything Everyone yelled Get Down Matt Depew Grabbed me And told me to get Down we Started to Crawl Toward The Stairs. Someone Said he's coming inside we All Got up And Ran towards The Stairs I Ran up the Stairs Down The Mathall to outside

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/27/99 ☒ AM
Date

2:50 ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Michael Nafeh
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003879

0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) AND INTO The Park. The whole Time I was Running I heard Explosions AND Gunfire

I Did Not See The Guy IN The Trenccoat hold OR Carry Anything

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

_____ _____
Time Statement Completed Signature of Person Making Statement

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   No

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   No

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

   No

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

   Yes a backpack

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

   my friends Brian, Myke, Nat about 15 yds from the door klebold came in

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

   No

. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

   No

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

   green shorts a gray Tshirt white socks and under shirt and black sandals - Yes I had a backpack with books and binde

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

   I went to the window saw klebold kill two people layed on the ground he came inside I ran up the stairs out the math/science hall

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

    11:15 I came from science

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

    door where klebold came in
    cafeteria
    stairs
    math hall

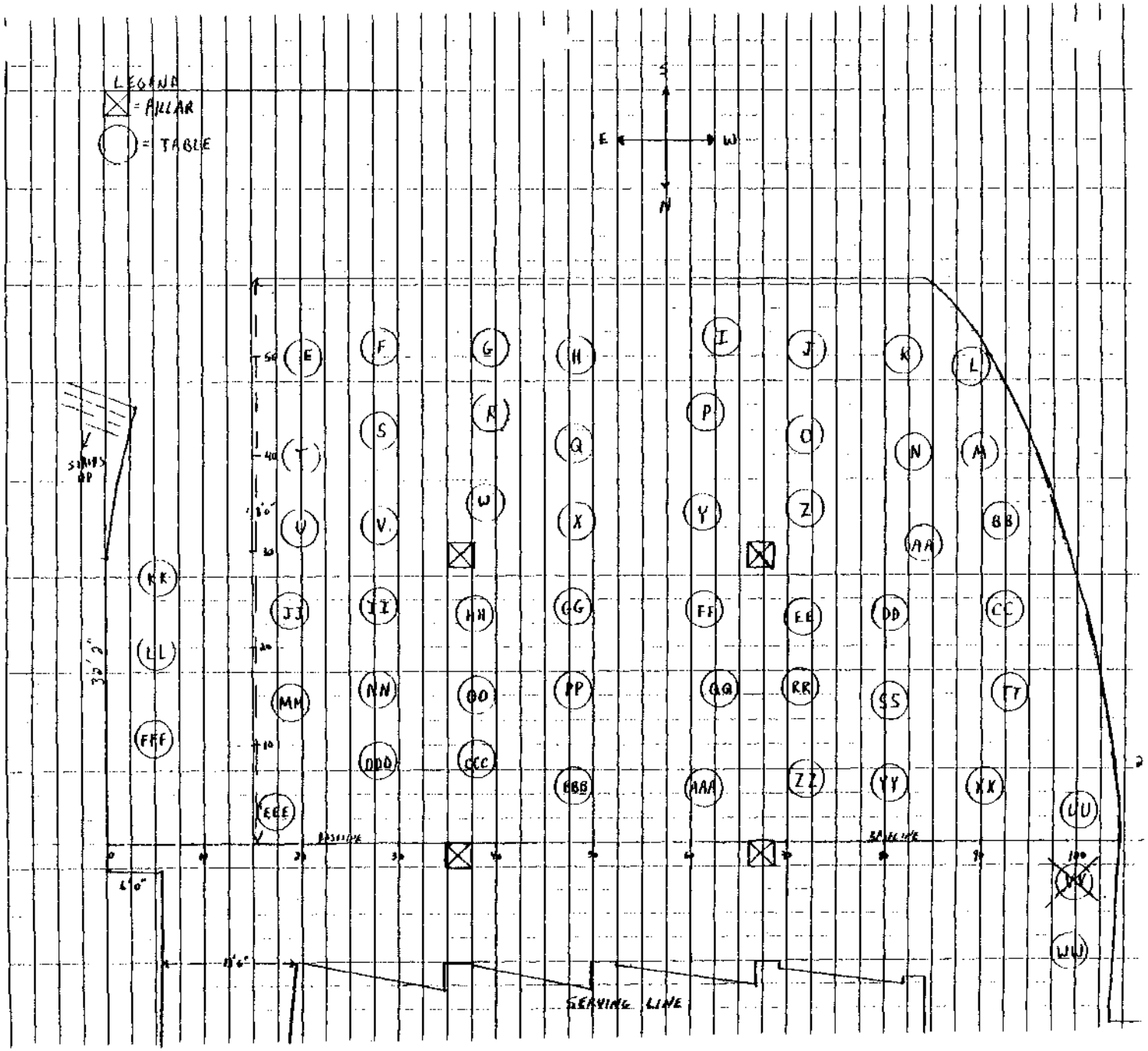
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

    they were obsessed with war + internet very quiet didn't talk to anyone but themselves

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

2718882 CN - 16

Michael Nafeh @ 303 879-2744 5494 S. Hoy
4-27-99 Called Supplied Tele # NO ANS. Message Left ON
1040 Answering Machine



JC-001-003883

NASLUND, J

174A-DN-57419 2829

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	**Docket Number:**	99A062 (U)
Date:	050699	**Case Number:**	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Julie Naslund DOB: 111283
6382 W. Brittany Place
Littleton, CO 80123
303-797-9631
c/o mother; Isabel Naslund (no work)
father; Cal Naslund (w) 303-649-5509
-CHS student, in cafeteria at table II with Nicole Ray, Valerie Jugert, Megan Piro, and Marnie (last name unknown); saw no suspects, saw unknown black pack of unknown type against the east side of the pillar between tables W and HH; said a Daniel Romero (979-3116) and a Nicole Ray (973-1551) told her that a girl named Melissa told them she knew that the school shooting would happen two weeks prior to April 20th; described Melissa (last name unknown) as having short red hair; thought a freshman named Jamie Schoffner was an associate of the trench coat group

INVESTIGATION:

On May 6, 1999 at 1100 hours I contacted Julie Naslund at her home for an interview. Her mother was present. Julie then told me the following:

* She is a freshman at Columbine High.

JC-001-003885

* When asked about Eric Harris, she said she had a P.E. class with him last semester. She said that if there was no P.E. class during a particular day, the class would go into the cafeteria for the class time. She said that during those times she would be at a table with Eric Harris. She said that Eric did not talk to anyone and just read unknown books. She said that Eric was good at P.E. and did participate. She was told then by several upper classman that she should not talk to Eric because he was "weird." She saw Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold often this semester in the hallway right after her 5th hour American Government class in the social studies area. She never saw Eric in a trench coat.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, she said that she did not know his name but would see him with Eric in the hallway after her 5th hour class. She thought Dylan always had a trench coat on.

* When asked, she did not know [redacted] She thought a girl who associated with the trench coat students was a freshman named Jamie Schoffner. She did not know any others from the group she thought numbered 15. She has heard the name "Trench Coat Mafia" and associated them as a group, not a gang.

* When asked, she did not see any of the trench coat students or associates in the school the day of the shooting.

* When asked if she saw any unusual objects in the school, she said that she did see some kind of a black pack up against a pillar in the cafeteria. Other than saying the pack was about the same size as a backpack, she could not describe this pack any further. She did not know if it was a backpack or not. She just saw the pack by the pillar and no one else around it. Referring to the cafeteria diagram, she said the pack was against the east side of the pillar between tables W and HH.

* She saw no other suspicious objects. When asked specifically, she did not see any duffle bags.

* On the day of the shooting, she had choir for 4th hour. After getting out at 11:10 a.m., she went down the stairs to the cafeteria and dropped her backpack off at the lunch table. Looking at the diagram, she thought the table was either II or NN. Her backpack was located at II and she agreed that was the table.

* She then went into the Rebel Corner for lunch and waited in line with Megan Piro and Dan Romero. After getting lunch, she walked back to her table with Megan. They were at the table with; Nicole Ray, Valarie Jugert, and a Marnie (last name unknown).

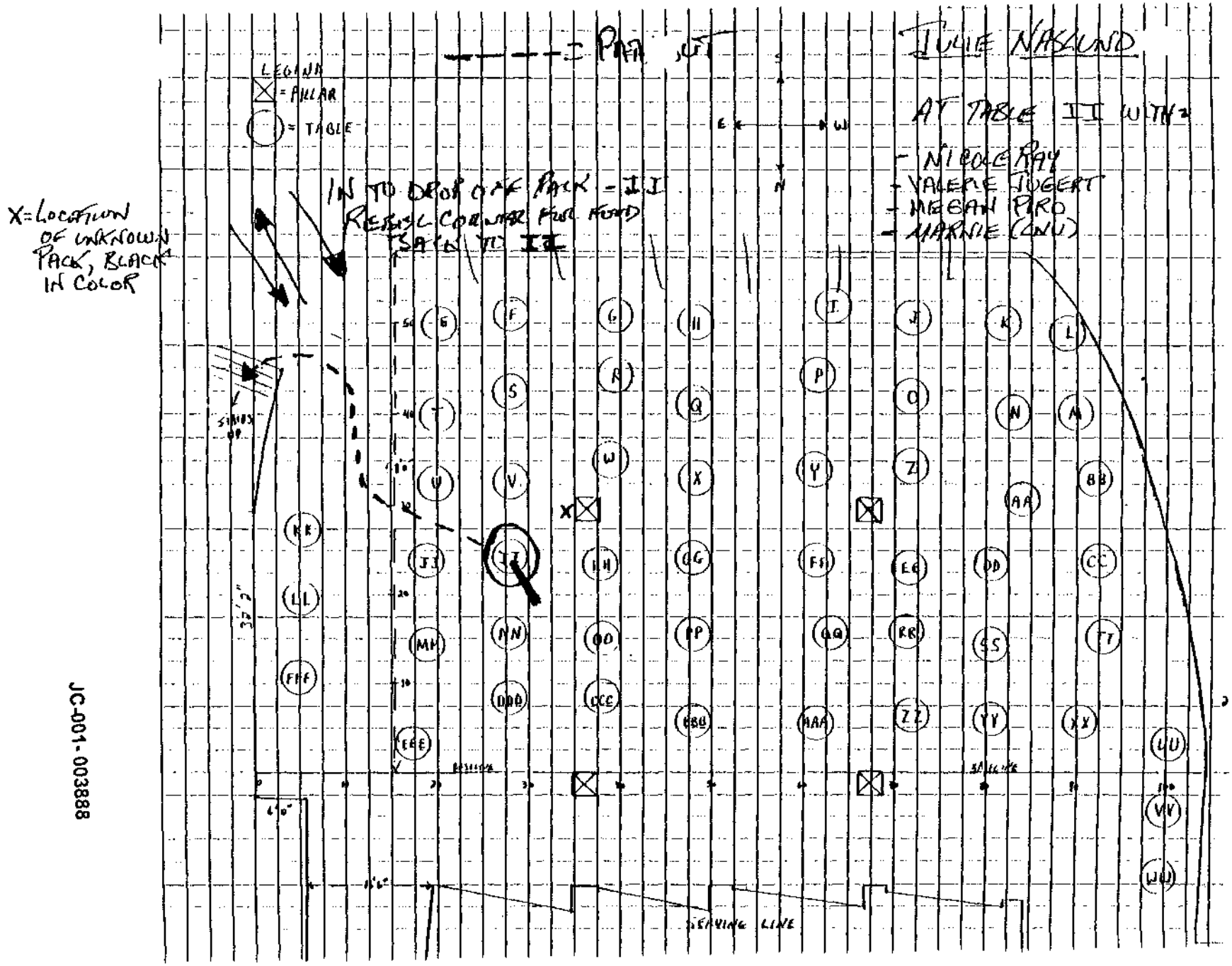
* She said it only took about 5 minutes to get the lunch. She said she was into her third bite of her chicken sandwich when an unknown teacher (she did not know if it was Mr. Sanders) in a blue and white plaid shirt was running around telling everyone to "get down" and to "get under your table." She got down and looked up. The teacher said to "get back down." She said that everyone started to run out of the cafeteria. She said talk of a gun being involved had made its way to her table.

* She ran up the stairs and then went left down the hallway. She ran straight down the hallway to the east door and then out to Pierce St. and to Leawood Park. She said that she kept falling because of the crowd of students and Nicole kept picking her up and helping her.

* As she was running out, she heard talk of black coats and guns. She said there was a lot of screaming. As she was turning left down the hallway, she heard a loud explosion or gunshot that she thought came from the cafeteria. She said the report was "really loud."

* She was wearing plaid pants, a black Nike shirt and white tennis shoes.

* She saw no suspects


PAT OUT
JULIE NASLUND
AT TABLE II WITH:
- NICOLE RAY
- VALERIE JUGERT
- MEGAN PIRO
- MARNIE (CNU)
LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
IN TO DROP OFF PACK - II
REBUILT CORNER FOR HOLD
BACK TO II
X=LOCATION OF UNKNOWN PACK, BLACK IN COLOR
SEAMING LINE
SEAMING LINE
SEAMING LINE

NEDERMAN, M

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
Date: 5/10/99
CONTROL NUMBER: 2954

Docket Number:
FBI # 174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 5/7/99 I interviewed CHS cafeteria worker Marlene Nederman at her home in Littleton, Co. Ms Nederman has worked in the Columbine High School cafeteria for 2 years and was working in the kitchen of the cafeteria on 4/20/99 from 6:30am until 11:30am.

She stated that she arrived to work at 6:30am, a normal start time for her. She began in the kitchen, doing prep work for breakfast and lunch at the school. She recalled that the east serving line window in the kitchen opens up from 7:00am to 9:30am for breakfast. The remaining 3 or 4 windows remain closed until they are opened up around 11:00am, preparing for "A" lunch.

Ms Nederman stated that she remained in the kitchen doing prep work most of the morning. At 9:45am she took a short break in the teacher's lounge near the kitchen, but returned after her break. She stated that around 11:05am she pushed her cash cart out of the kitchen and parked it near the front support post on the west end of the cafeteria. This is where she usually parks the cart, and takes the kid's lunch money before they eat lunch. I provided Ms Nederman a drawing of the cafeteria and the tables marked at CHS. I pointed out certain areas to give her a better understanding of the drawing's lay-out. Ms Nederman pointed to where she pushed out the cash cart and prepared for the "A" lunch crowd. Ms Nederman's cash cart was parked directly north of table ZZ, on the west side of the support pole.

Ms Nederman did not see any large duffle bags laying inside the cafeteria. She did not see anybody carrying a large duffle bag into the cafeteria and leaving it. Ms Nederman stated that over 150 kids that have 4th hour free hang out in the cafeteria and many were there on 4/20/99. She reiterated that she did not see anything unusual that morning, specifically a large duffle bag laying alone in the cafeteria.

Ms Nederman stated that shortly after the kitchen began serving the kids who came for "A" lunch she heard an explosion out the west windows. She was seated outside the kitchen collecting lunch money. Many kids stood up to look out the windows. She saw smoke from outside the windows and got down on the floor like everyone else was. Many students began yelling and running towards the steps which go upstairs inside the cafeteria. Ms Nederamn remained on the floor for a few seconds. She began crawling back towards the kitchen with some students. She heard what she believed to be "rapid gunfire" near the student entrance by rebel corner. She saw kids on the steps go down, then get back up and run. Ms Nederman did not see anybody with a gun during this time.

She got into the kitchen and hid in a corner. Tony, the maintenance man then came in and told them to hide better. He opened up a mop closet inside the kitchen and Ms Nederman went inside with 10 students and 8 adults and locked the door. They remained inside the mop room with Tony, who was able to communicate with the outside on a portable radio. They heard what appeared to be gunfire above them on the second floor. A few minutes later, they heard gunfire inside the cafeteria and kitchen area. She did not hear anybody talking outside the mop room, but believed there were people in the kitchen area looking around.

Ms Nederman stated that around 1:00pm they heard 3-4 gunshots upstairs. Around 1:15, the SWAT team arrived in the kitchen and rescued the group. They exited out the teacher's lounge window with SWAT escort.

Ms Nederman had no further information on the shooting or the TCM students. She stated that her fellow cafeteria workers included Linda (unknown last name), Karen Nielson and Sue Laine.

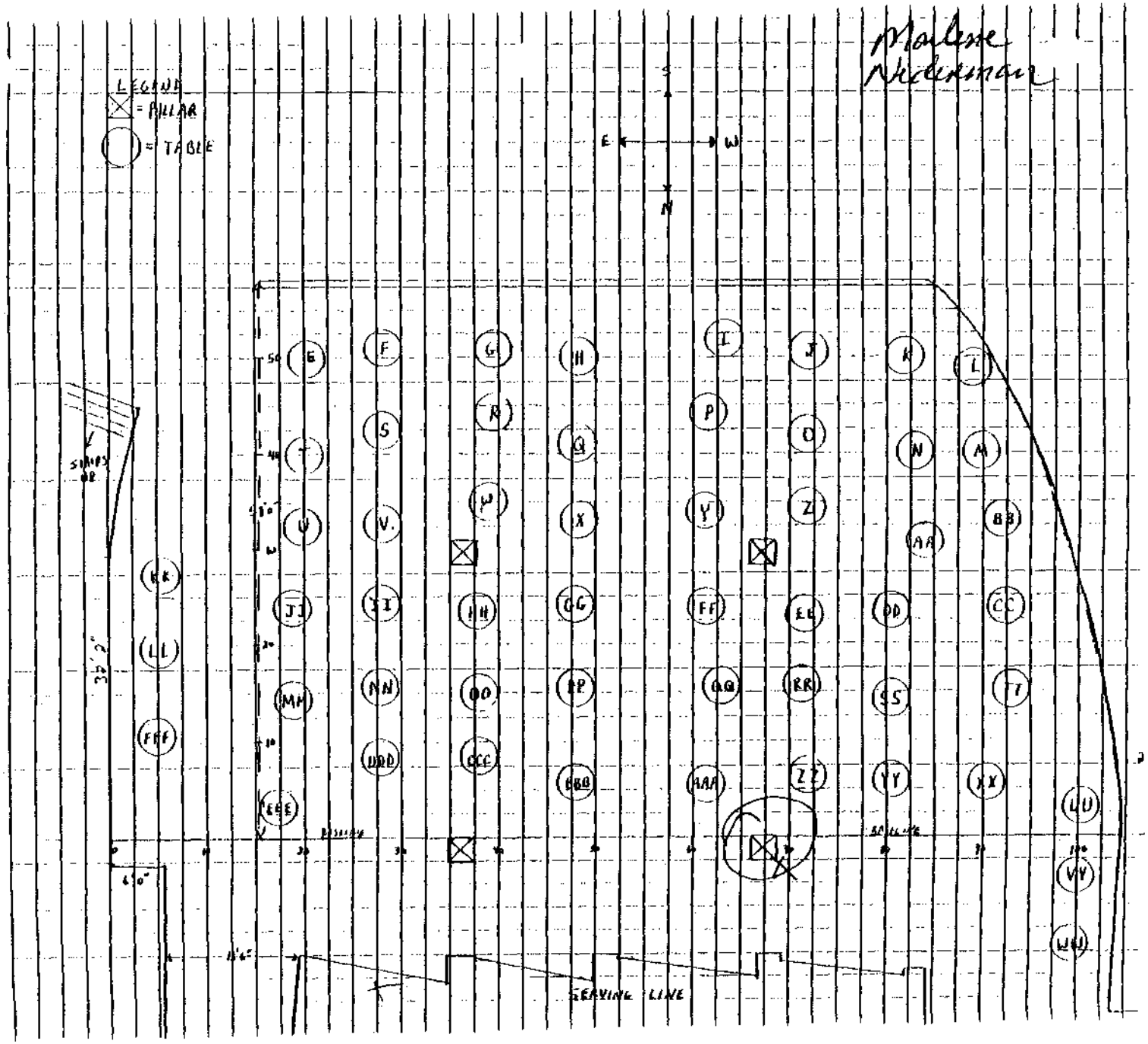
Marlene Nederman (DOB 11/14/55)
11432 W. Roxbury Pl.
Littleton, Co. 80127. (303) 948-2344

R. Vordenkamp
Investigator

5/10/99
Date

JC-001-003892

Marlene Nickerman



JC-001-003883

NELSON, A.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer WEBB	Case Report No 99-7625-II
Connecting Case Report No DN#3506	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-26-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Angela Nelson, dob/01-16-83
6081 South Ingalls Street
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)798-1293

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-25-99, I spoke with Angela Nelson originally by telephone. This lead was to determine her whereabouts during fifth period as records reflect she had this period free When I first contacted Angela Nelson by phone, she told me she was in the cafeteria when the incident occurred. Based on this information, along with the fact she did see the shooting occur, I decided to conduct the remainder of the interview in person An appointment was set for 1130 hours, this date.

On 05-25-99, at 1130 hours, I contacted Angela Nelson again at her address. Present during the interview was Angela Nelson's mother

Angela Nelson was asked if she could tell me what had occurred on 04-20-99 She told me immediately after History class, which was her fourth hour class, she and a friend of hers, Kelly Fleming, left the class and walked westbound past the administrative offices, to the hallway where the Library is at. Kelly Fleming was going to the Library to continue to work on a project, which Angela Nelson thought was a biography Angela Nelson told me that Kelly Fleming asked her if she wanted to come inside, and she told her that she was going to the commons area. She then went to the cafeteria area and sat down at table either "T" or "V" A map of the cafeteria was provided for Angela Nelson to look at. She was not sure which table she was at, but she indicated one of the two. While she was sitting there, some of the kids in the cafeteria started to get excited, and then she started hearing screaming. She then looked outside in the direction everyone was looking, and saw Dylan Klebold holding a rifle. She described Klebold as wearing a trench coat, black pants, black boots, and ball cap. She thought the ball cap was placed on with the bill pointing forward. Klebold then began shooting towards the cafeteria. She remembers windows being shot out. She did not see Eric Harris or an individual she could identify as Eric Harris, but did think she saw his boots and his pants. She was unable to tell me how she thought this individual was Eric Harris, or why she thought this was Eric Harris. She then saw Klebold moving along to the west and north, along the side of the building, and then lost sight of him. She then ran eastbound down a hallway,

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date		Page 1 of 2
Sgt. R. Webb		502	Sgt. [illegible] 6-1-99	JC-001-003895	
ORIGINAL / INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	WEBB	99-7625-II
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
DN#3506			05-26-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

and then southbound down a hallway into the Junior parking lot. As she ran into the parking lot, she saw a patrol car coming into the parking lot headed westbound. She then followed numerous kids off of the school grounds onto Pierce Street, and then into the neighborhood just to the south of Columbine High School. She then went into the third house on the right, and stayed there for approximately a half hour to an hour She then left, and went to the drug store at Coalmine and Pierce where she contacted her mother I asked Angela Nelson if she had her backpack with her at all times, and she said she did. She said when she left the cafeteria, she took it with her

I asked Angela Nelson while she was in the cafeteria if she had seen anything unusual, and she said she did not. I specifically asked her if she saw a duffle bag, and she said she had not. I asked her when she was in the parking lot and fleeing from the school if she had seen any other individuals with dark clothing on, and she said she did not. I asked her how she knew it was Dylan Klebold she saw standing outside with the gun, and she said she had been introduced to him by one of her friends some time ago. She said she also knew who Eric Harris was, because every now and then the jocks would harass both of them. I asked her if she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, and she said yes, she did, but it was through the picture in the yearbook. I asked her if there was any additional information she had that would be relevant to this investigation. She said there is a rumor amongst the students that there have been numerous warnings sent to the principal that something was going to happen. I asked her if she could identify what that rumor was, and she said it was something to the effect like you are all going to die. I asked her if she could tell me who she had heard this from, and she could not identify a specific person. I asked her if she could tell me more about the weapon that Klebold had. She described it as a long gun, and that he was shooting it like they do in the movies. She held her arms up about half way from her shoulder to her waist, as if she was holding a long gun or a shotgun. I asked her which hand he had it in, and she thought it was in his right hand, or to his right shoulder. I asked her if there was any additional information she could tell me which would help this investigation, and she said there was nothing else she knew.

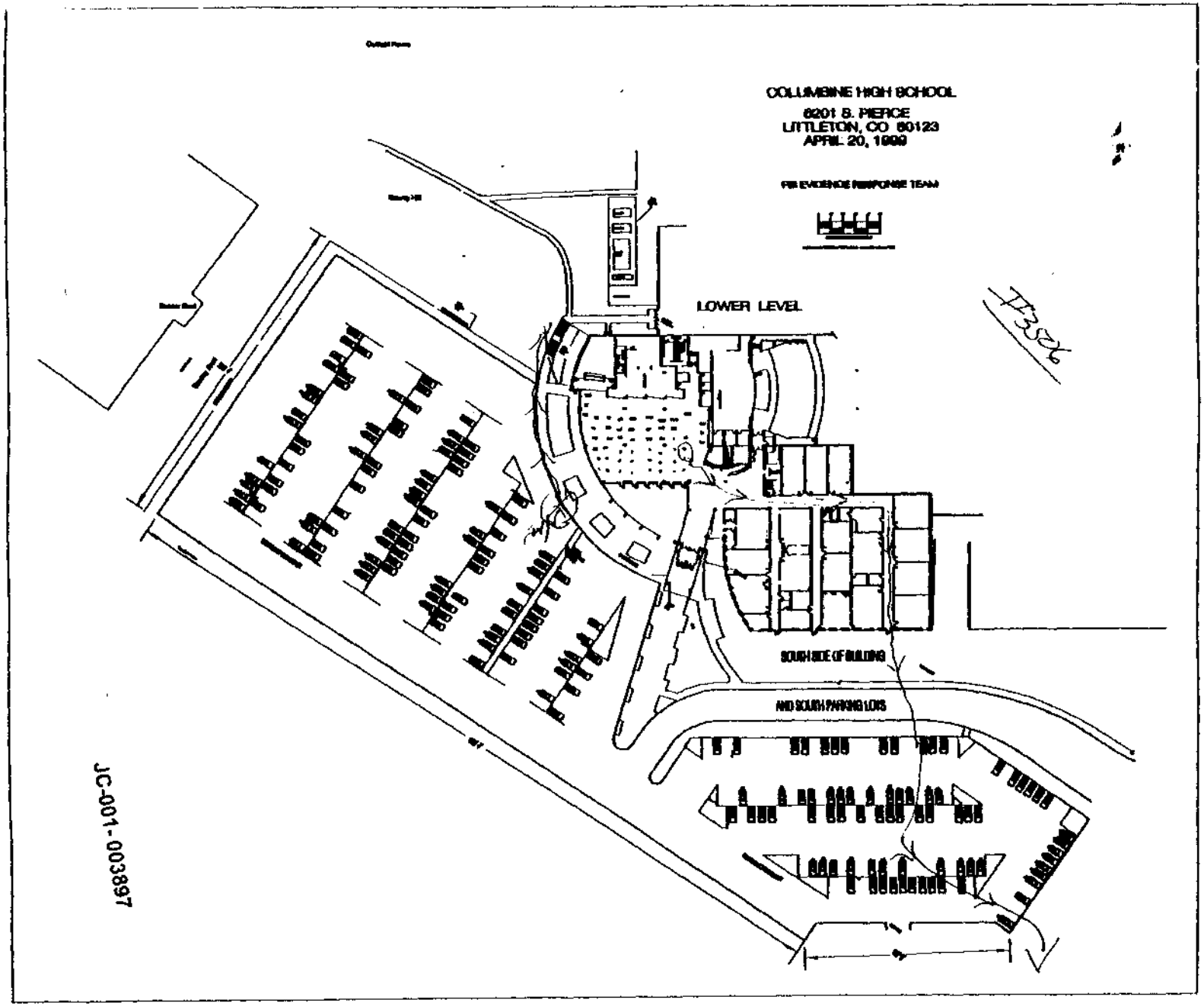
DISPOSITION: Lead closed.

JC-001-003896

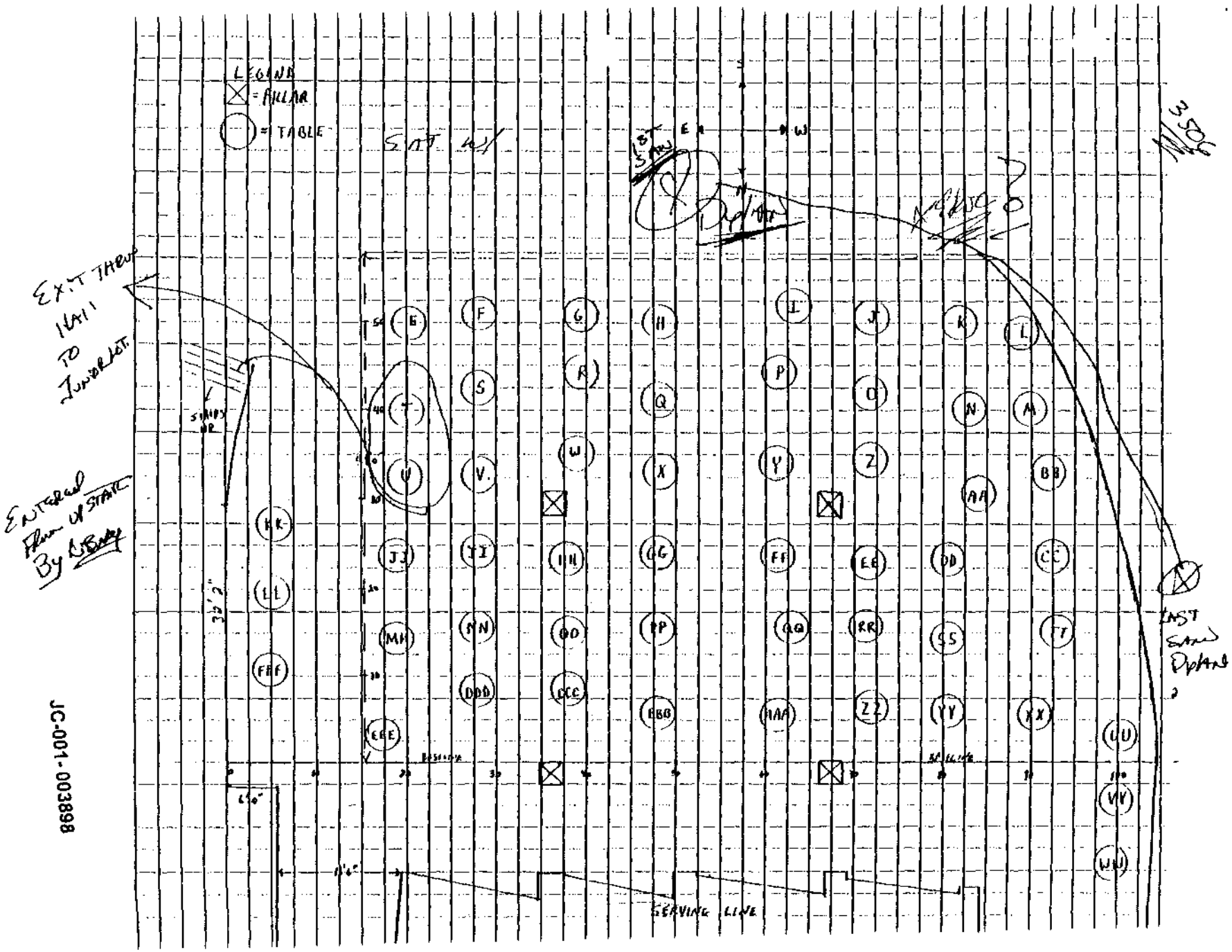
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
Sgt. R. Webb		5056	Sgt. R. Webb 6/7/99		

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674



JC-001-003897



JC-001-003898

NEP, T.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-XXX
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-24-99
...ification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

TIMOTHY M. NEP, DOB/09-30-82

9612 West Cross Place

Littleton, Colorado 80128

(303) 971-0312

Student: Columbine High School

SARAH NEP

Same as above

Self employed

(303) 257-5271

HOWARD NEP

Same as above

Bus. DPI Food Products

5575 Logan Street

Denver, Colorado 80210

(303) 296-8542

INVESTIGATION:

On 6-24-99, at approximately 1030 hours, I responded to 9612 West Cross Place to contact and interview Timothy M Nep, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Timothy Nep told me that on 4-20-99, at about 0655 hours, he arrived at Columbine High School for his classes. He said his

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
AP Peterson X32	TAU	5037			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003900

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-XXX
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-24-99
...ification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

first class was a gym/weight lifting class that is located on the upper level of Columbine High School, and he said this class lasted from 0700 to 0815 hours. Timothy said he then went to his second hour class, which was a biology class, and is located in the science department on the upper level of Columbine High School He said this class lasted from 0825 to 0915 hours. Timothy said next he went to his math class on the upper level of Columbine High School and said this class lasted from 0925 to 1015 hours. Timothy said he then went to his English class, also on the upper level of Columbine High School, and said this class lasted from approximately 1020 to 1050 hours. Timothy said while going from one class to the next during the morning of 4-20-99, he did not observe any suspicious people or items. He was only on the upper level of Columbine High School until about 1050 on 4-20-99, when he went downstairs.

Timothy Nep told me when he got out of his fourth hour English class, he walked down the stairway from the upper level of Columbine High School to the lower level. This stairway leads down and into the cafeteria/commons area of the school. Timothy said he went to the "Rebel Corner" in the cafeteria/commons area to get something to eat. Timothy said while he was at the "Rebel Corner" he suddenly heard people screaming and said they were running from the cafeteria and commons area southbound in the hallway, past the "Rebel Corner," and were exiting the high school through the doors south of the "Rebel Corner." Timothy said he thought there was a fight taking place and believed that was why people were running and screaming. Timothy said he then heard somebody yell something to the effect of "he has a gun." Timothy said at that point when he heard somebody mention a gun being involved, he began running with the other people southbound through the hallway by the "Rebel Corner," and said he exited the south door of this hallway and then turned eastbound and ran away from Columbine High School. Timothy said he ran across south Pierce Street and into Leawood Park.

Timothy Nep said he remained in Leawood Park for approximately one hour or less with other people from Columbine High School Timothy said while he was in Leawood Park, he heard approximately four to five explosions that sounded like they were coming from the area of the west side of Columbine High School and possibly in the vicinity of the cafeteria. Timothy said he did not remember hearing any gunshots during the incident on 4-20-99 Timothy said during the time he was in Leawood Park or prior to arriving in Leawood Park, he did not see anyone with a firearm or explosive device, either outside or inside of Columbine High School. Timothy said he did not hear any gunshots while in Leawood park that may have been directed towards the people who had gathered at that location. Timothy said he heard an unknown person say there was a shooter on the roof of

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
APeterson X33	JCW	S022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003901

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-XXX
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 06-24-99
Classification X First Degree Murder; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Columbine High school shooting towards Leawood Park. Timothy said he did not see anybody on the roof of Columbine High School, nor did he hear any incoming gunshots of any type. Timothy said he left Leawood Park, however, and went into somebody's house who had invited students inside. Timothy did not know who this person was. Timothy said he later left this residence and went to Leawood Elementary School.

Timothy Nep told me that he knows who the "Trench Coat Mafia" is, however, said he did not know much about them. Timothy said prior to the shooting on 4-20-99, he did not know any of the "Trench Coat Mafia" students by name, including Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Timothy said that sometime prior to 4-20-99 he had seen Dylan Klebold in the hallway of Columbine High School, however, he did not know Dylan Klebold's name at that time. Timothy said he now knows it was Dylan Klebold because he saw Dylan Klebold's picture through the media since the shooting, and recognized him as the "Trench Coat Mafia" student he had seen in the hallway Timothy described the "Trench Coat Mafia" student, he now knows to be Dylan Klebold, as a white male, tall, and said he was approximately 6'2" to 6'3", and weighed approximately 200 pounds. Timothy said Dylan Klebold would wear a trench coat at times, however, would not wear it at other times. Timothy said Dylan Klebold wore a black baseball cap with the Colorado Avalanche insignia on the front of it. Timothy said Dylan Klebold would wear this hat backwards, and when worn backwards the hat had a Boston Red Sox "B" on the back of it (facing forward when the hat is worn backwards). Timothy said he could also remember Dylan Klebold wearing a T-shirt that said something to the effect of AOL Hackers are Cool.

Timothy Nep said he never saw the "jocks" harass "Trench Coat Mafia" students. He also did not see the "Trench Coat Mafia" students harass other people. Due to the fact that Timothy said he played baseball and football at Columbine High School, I asked him if the "Trench Coat Mafia" students had ever harassed him, and Timothy replied, "No."

Timothy Nep said that Isaiah Shoels was a friend of his. I asked him if he ever saw anybody harass Isaiah Shoels or racially intimidate Isaiah Shoels, and Timothy said he had never seen any racial intimidation at Columbine High School, and in particular towards Isaiah Shoels. He said everybody liked Isaiah Shoels.

Timothy Nep said he does not know of anybody, nor has he heard any rumors of anybody else, who may be manufacturing

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-XXX
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-24-99
Classification X First Degree Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

explosive devices and/or possessing or selling firearms. Timothy said he does not know of anybody who has a double pierced eyebrow, and said he did not see the "thought of the day" on the Rebel News Network (RNN) for the date of 4-20-99

I asked Timothy Nep how he has been doing since the incident occurred on 4-20-99, and he said he has been doing well. I also asked Timothy how the other people in his family have been doing, and he said well. I gave him one of my business cards and asked him to contact me in the future if he wishes, or a member of his family wishes to talk with a JSCO Victim Advocate. I told Timothy I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

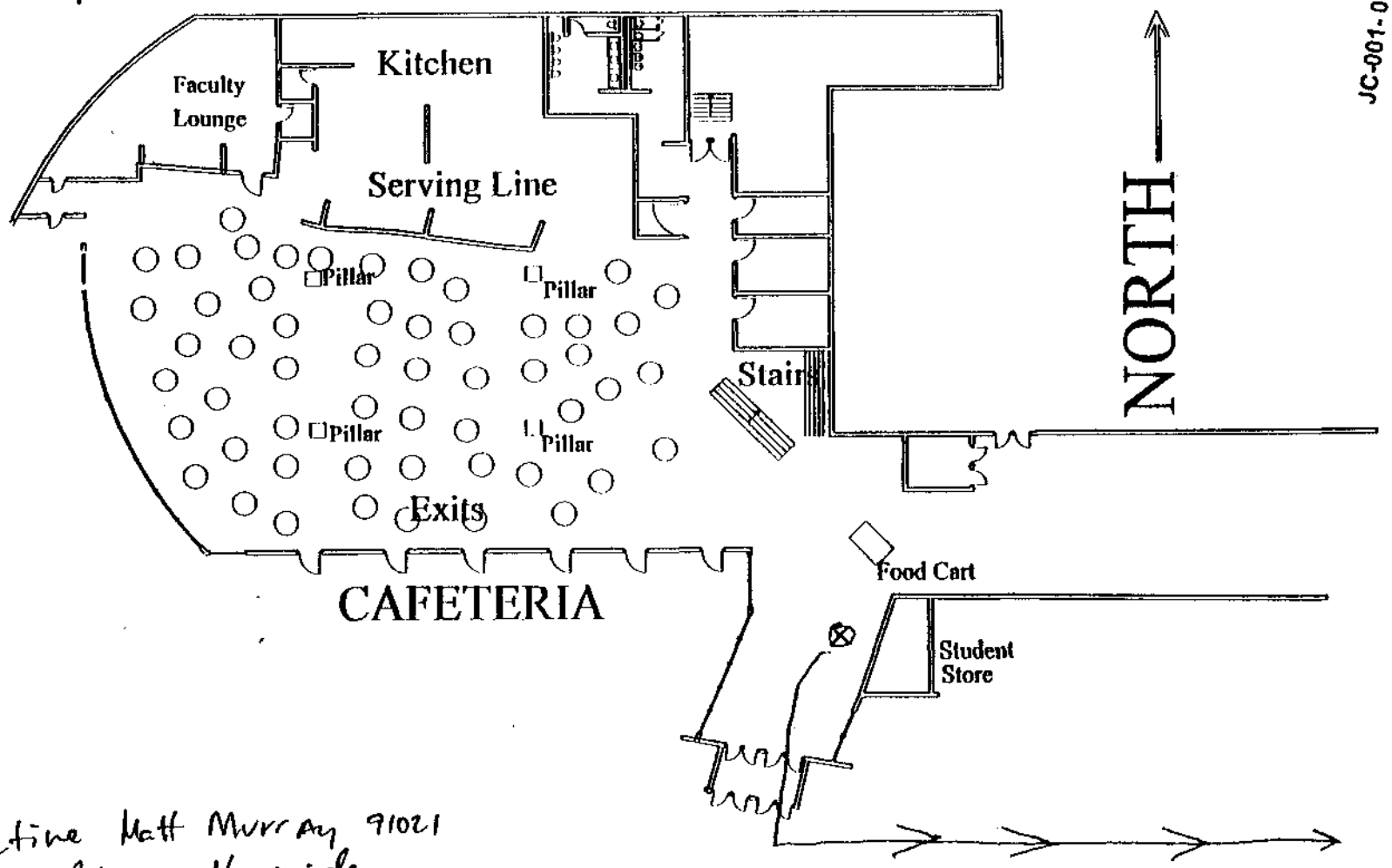
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
APeterson JSO	[illegible]	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

0.04152":1'

99-7605
00/24/99
Timothy Nep



JC-001-003904

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
11-26-99

NICHOLLS, A

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

EPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1186, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625

1. NICHOLS, MANNY ERIN, DOB: 01-05-81

6876 South Wadsworth Court, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-972-3951

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-28-99 was assigned Information Control Number 1186 for follow up investigation. When I reviewed the lead sheet it was unclear as to whether I was to interview Mandy Erin Nichols or Mary Sue Baribeau. I called Mandy Nichols and found that she had not been interviewed and on 04-29-99 at 1030 hours responded to her sidence and interviewed her with her mother. Mandy Nichols said that she had been driven to school by her friend, Jill Becerra. She said that they arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 0720 hours and parked in the senior parking lot. They entered the school through the faculty and student entrance in the cafeteria and then went upstairs to their lockers. Mandy said that she then went to her first hour class, which is business in the downstairs business class offices. She said normally that she is a student assistant in the main office but had some homework to do in her business class and she went there instead of the main office. She said that her second hour class is Spanish, which is downstairs and she left her business class to go directly to Spanish. Third hour is her chemistry class, which is upstairs and she went directly from her Spanish class to her chemistry class. Her fourth hour business class is upstairs.

Mandy Nichols said that after her business class she left and went to her locker to get her lunch and then went to the "A" lunch. She estimated she arrived in the cafeteria at about 1115 hours with her friend, Mary Elise. She said that Mary had purchased her lunch and they sat down at a table near the south side exit doors. She identified this table as possibly being table "P". She said that at approximately 1120 hours, plus or minus a few minutes, a friend came running in yelling that some girl needed help. Mandy initially thought that this girl was choking and that a boy then came running in covered with blood saying that the girl had been shot. Mandy said that at approximately the same time, she heard shots coming from the parking lot area. The girl who came in

saying that someone needed help was Kim Blair. Mandy thought that the girl who had been shot and was in need of help, was Ann Marie Hochhalter and that the boy who came in, his name was Jason (last name unknown).

Mandy Nichols said that as this all transpired there were teachers yelling to get down and get under the tables. Mandy Nichols said that there was a mass panic and a rush to get to the stairs. She said she too joined the crowd trying to get up the stairs and that as she neared the top of the stairs she noticed that there was smoke in the hallway and could hear more gunshots. She said at the top of the stairs she turned into the first door on her left, which she says is choir class. She then went into the rear choir class office. She estimated that there were approximately 60 students in the office with her.

Some of the students moved file cabinets against the doors and as they were doing this there were fire alarms going off in other parts of the building. They also moved a desk up against the door. Several students were using the phone to call their parents. She indicated that she was continuing to hear gunshots and explosions. She said that while they were waiting in the room they thought they could hear pounding sounds on the roof. She said they could also hear sounds of things being smashed and banging in the cafeteria area and that she could also hear male voices yelling, but she could not discern what they were saying. She said that after approximately three hours, she thought it was a little after 1500 hours, the SWAT team came in escorted them out of the building

Mandy Nichols said that she didn't know ERIC HARRIS but she does know DYLAN KLEBOLD She attended junior high school with him. She said she was never really friends with him but knew who he was. She said that in her CCB class first semester, a class that is communications for the college-bound, all the students had to do research papers and that DYLAN KLEBOLD was in her class. The teacher was Mr. Webb and it was in sixth hour. She thought that just before Christmas 1998, that they had to write research papers. She said she recalled DYLAN KLEBOLD writing his paper on Charles Manson and the crimes that Manson had committed. She said that the class had to read their papers and that KLEBOLD's paper was a very "weird" paper. Mandy said that she was aware of what the "trench coat mafia" was and that it was her understanding that it was kids who wear trench coats and hang out with each other. She had never heard of them being picked on by other students and had never observed them being picked on by others students, or them picking on other students.

Mandy Nichols said that her backpack is a turquoise Jansport which contains a red binder, a black binder, a chemistry lab book, a Spanish book, a red purse, a Casio calculator and her Columbine ID. She said on the day of the incident she was wearing blue jeans, a green shirt with a white T-shirt.

Mandy Nichols said that she did not observed anything unusual in or about the school prior to the incident occurring. She did not see any large duffle bags that were left unattended. She has not heard of anyone else in the school talking about the suspects, bomb making or gun buying prior to or since the incident.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. NICOLE LUNETTA
2. NICKY SPURGIESZ
3. MARY BECK
4. ELISE BERRET
5. ESTE BLATTER
6. DIANA BARKER
7. MARY BARIBOU
8. MARY ELISE

These students were sitting with Mandy Nichols at her table.

9. KIM BLAIR
10. JASON (last name unknown)

These two students assisted Ann Marie Hochhalter after she had been shot.

11. MATT CORNWELL
12. ERIC SMITH

These were two of the students in the choir room that called their parents.

13. DEVIN CATHEZ

He is a student at Warren Tech who after the incident told Mandy that he had seen two kids walking near the high school and going to a car throwing bombs on the day they incident occurred.

14. JILL BECERRA

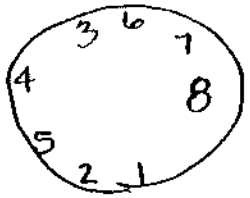
Drove Mandy Nichols to school.

1430 5.3.99
Detective's signature/number/date

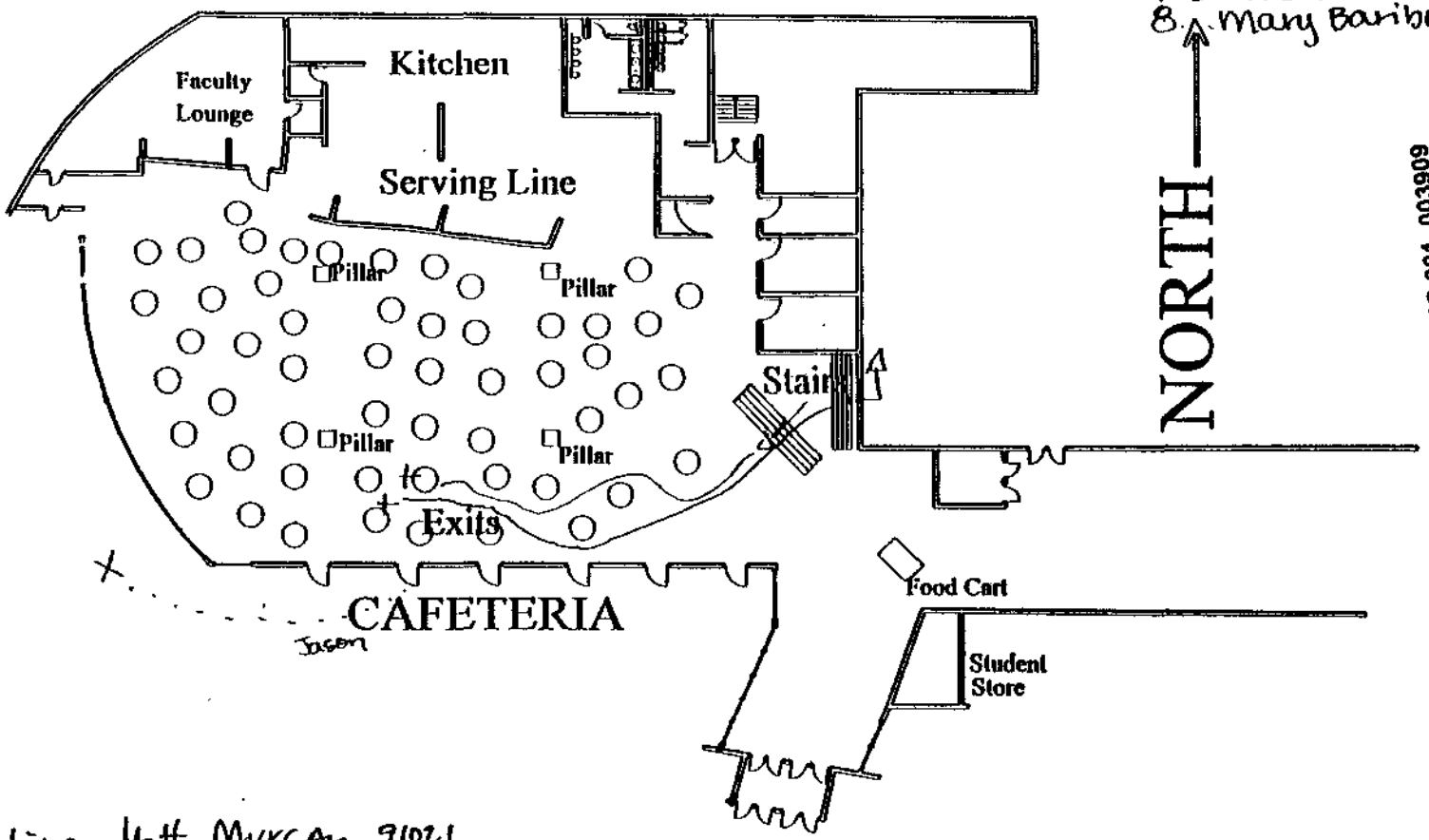
5/3/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

0.04152":1'

Mandy nicholls



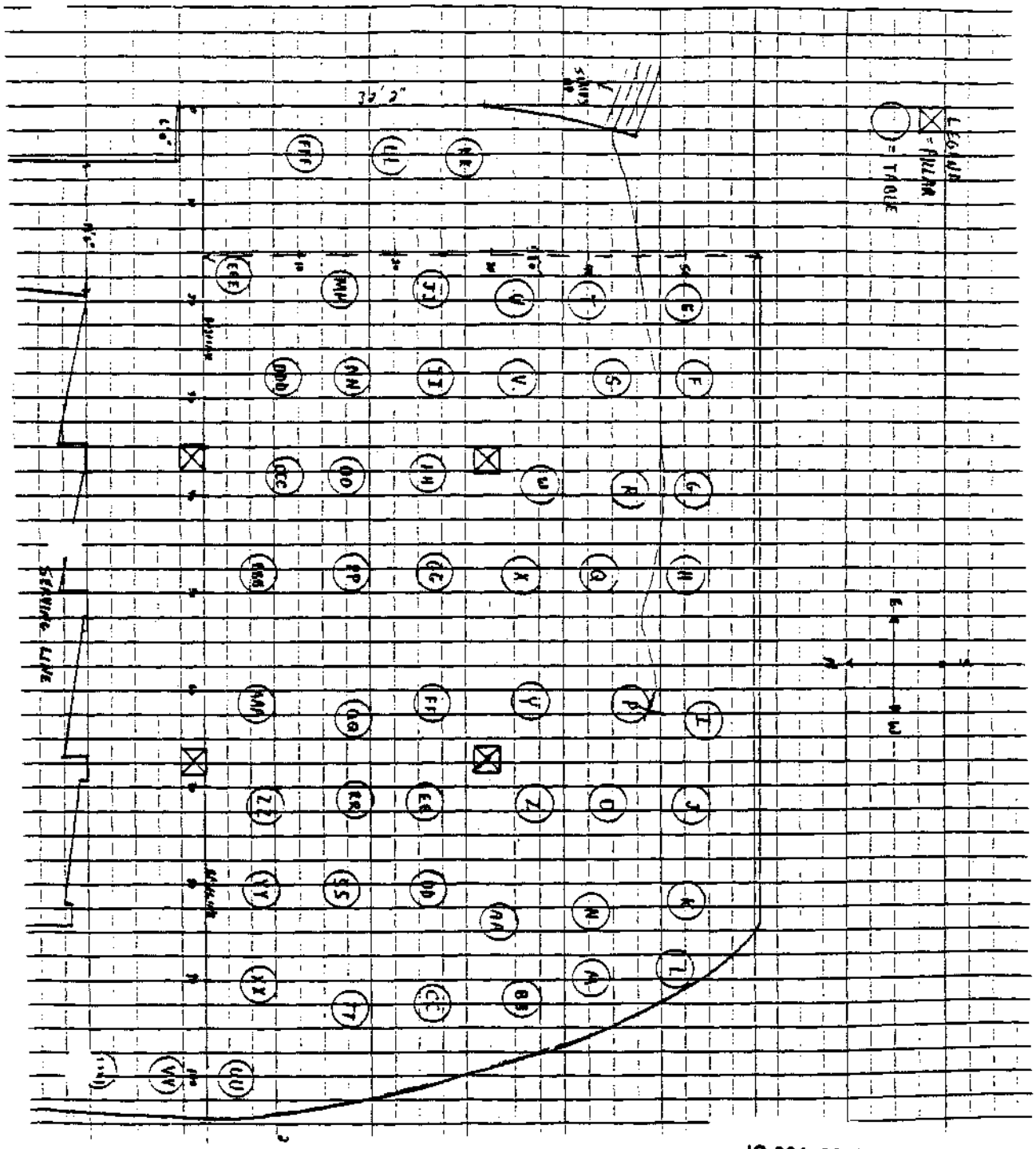
1. Mandy Nicholls
2. Nicole Lunetta
3. Nikki Spurgiesz
4. Mary Beck
5. Elise Berrett
6. Estee Blatter
7. Diana Barker
8. Mary Bariboll



JC-001-003909

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

Mandy Nicholls



JC-001-003910

NIELSEN, KAREN

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-DD
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	COLUMBINE		05-26-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Karen Christine Nielsen / DOB 053060

7153 West Hinsdale Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-933-9097

Columbine High School / Food Assistant

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-25-99, at about 9:45 a.m., I interviewed CHS Food Assistant (kitchen worker) Karen Nielsen as follow up on DN3863. The interview was conducted at Karens' home.

Karen told me that on 04-20-99, she was working in the kitchen at Columbine High School. Karen said that this was a part-time job, and that she has two other (unrelated) part-time jobs. Karen said that at 11:00 a.m., she opened the gate on the "American food" serving line, which she said was the second of four serving lines, going from west to east, as indicated on the cafeteria map. Karen said that on that day, three serving lines were opened at 11:00 a.m. The first serving was for "Mexican food" and was staffed by kitchen worker Patti Zawadzki. Karen said that she and kitchen worker Linda Tibljas were staffing the second serving line. The third serving line was for "Italian food." Karen said that she doesn't remember who was staffing it. Karen said that the fourth serving line is usually reserved for breakfast and was closed at that time. Karen said that the first lunch period formally begins at 11:10 a.m. each day, and that she and other servers usually begin serving students and staff who are in the cafeteria prior to 11:10 a.m., before the lunch rush.

Karen said that she had been serving pizza for about ten minutes when she heard someone yell, "Get down! They've got a gun!" Karen said that simultaneously with hearing this, she heard gunshots and saw custodian Jon (Curtis) running east, with radio

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 5
DWB	INV.	0505			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003912

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

in hand, from the northwest corner of the cafeteria, across and parallel with the serving lines, toward the northeast corner of the cafeteria. Karen said that she thought the voice yelling to 'get down' and the gunshots both came from the vicinity of the northwest corner of the cafeteria, possibly from outside the building. Karen thinks that the person yelling was either Jon or teacher Dave Sanders. Karen described the gunshots as "single shots, very loud." Karen said that as Jon ran in front of the serving lines, numerous students who were seated at the various tables within the commons area began to dive under tables and/or run toward the east side of the cafeteria, toward the stairway. Karen said that immediately after hearing the gunshots, she heard a "very loud explosion." Karen said that she remembered saying out loud, "What was that?" Karen said that she has heard shotguns before, but that this explosion was "much bigger, with much more of an impact." Karen said that all of this took place "simultaneously, in a matter of seconds."

Karen said that when this occurred, she remembered seeing Patti Zawadzki "get down," but couldn't remember exactly where Linda was or what she did. Karen remembered seeing Linda restocking the drinks to her right on the second serving line, but that is all. Karen said that while most people began running and making their way to the east side of the cafeteria, for "some unknown reason" she ran to the west, out of the kitchen area and into the faculty lounge. Karen said that she entered the faculty lounge through the easternmost door of its south wall, which then closed behind her. Karen said that her inclination at that time was to use the telephone inside the faculty lounge, but that as soon as she entered, she heard someone yell, "He's not breathing!" coming from outside the westernmost door of the lounge. Karen said that she then ran out of the lounge's west door, which was propped open, and toward the cafeteria's northwest door. At that time, Karen said that she could see student "Sean" (Graves) lying on the cement directly outside said door. Karen said that Sean was lying on his right side, facing the door. Karen said that Sean's head was facing northeast, and that his legs were extended to the southwest. Karen said that she doesn't remember seeing another adult near Sean at that time, but that it was possible. Karen said that she remembers talking with Sean, and that he told her, "I can't feel my legs." Karen said that she turned around and ran back inside the faculty lounge where she saw a female teacher (unknown) standing near the telephone. Karen said that she asked this female, "Have you called 911?" Karen said that the female said, "No, but I called the office." Karen said that she then picked up the telephone, called 911, and "got through."

Karen said that she remembers running back and forth from the telephone to Sean, updating the dispatcher as to Sean's injuries Karen said that she did most of the talking, and that the female teacher stood next to the telephone Karen said that she remembers Sean repeatedly saying, "I can't move my legs," and also remembers people attempting to move him Karen said that she remembers leaning over Sean to look at his wound after someone had attempted to move him. Karen described the wound as "right in the middle of the back. .it was a very clean shot, there was not a lot of blood." Karen said that she had to lean over Sean in order to see his wound because his back was facing away from the door. Karen said that she remembers the 911 dispatcher telling her not to move Sean, and later, her (Karen) arguing with a female teacher (Chris Redmerski) about whether or not Sean should be moved inside because of possible spinal injuries. Karen said that at some point, she also saw two other students who had been shot. Karen described these students as "Lance" and "Danny," and that both were lying on the ground near the bottom of the exterior stairs, on opposite sides of the fence. Karen said that both students were visible through the window (facing west) to west side of the cafeteria's northwest door Karen said that she remembers telling the dispatcher that Lance had been "shot in the face." Karen said that while going back and forth from the telephone to Sean, she continued to hear sporadic gunshots. She did not remember which windows were shot out, but remembers seeing shattered glass.

Karen said that at some point, she decided to hang up the telephone because she thought the shooter(s) had entered the cafeteria through the northwest door. Karen said that she heard gunshots and explosions coming from directly outside the faculty lounge, and that she "knew they were in the building, in the kitchen, in the cafeteria." Afraid to exit the faculty lounge. Karen said that she figured the only place to hide was inside the faculty lounge bathroom. Karen said that she was the last person to enter said bathroom, and remembers thinking it would be "like fish in a barrel" should the shooter(s) decide to enter the faculty lounge

Karen said that she entered the bathroom at about 11:30 a.m., and that in addition to herself, there were three teachers and three students (all unknown) inside, for a total of seven. Karen said that when she entered the bathroom, the light was turned off and the dead bolt was turned to lock the door. Karen said that there was very little talking amongst those inside the bathroom, and remembers hearing a lot of "Shhhh!" to keep each other quiet. During the time she remained in the bathroom, Karen said that she continued to hear gunshots and explosions from what she thought was the kitchen area. Karen said that it would be "quiet

for a minute, you'd hear them scuffling around in the kitchen, talking, and then it would be like ba-boom! ba-boom! and then a couple more shots, then it would be quiet again." Karen said that the explosions "shook the bathroom walls," and that she expected them to actually blow a hole through the walls. Karen said that in addition to hearing what she thought was the shooter(s), she could hear faint noises coming from the opposite sides of the east and west bathroom walls. Karen assumed that these noises were from other people hiding in the kitchen area. Karen said that the gunshots and explosions eventually tapered off over a period of about thirty minutes.

Karen said that there was enough light inside the bathroom for her to see her wristwatch, and remembers looking at it at about 12:10 p.m. At that time, Karen said that she decided to exit the bathroom. Upon cautiously doing so, Karen said that she looked out the faculty lounge window and saw two police cars, one parked in the senior parking lot and one parked toward the top of the hill to the north. Karen said that she saw the three kids outside, still on the ground, and that she "knew Danny was dead." Karen said that the others had followed her out of the bathroom, and that they decided to return to the bathroom after concluding that it probably wasn't safe yet because the police had yet to retrieve the three students. Karen said that after returning to the bathroom, one of the male students and one female teacher climbed up through the ceiling panels above the bathroom. Karen said that this made a considerable amount of noise, and that the two were told it wasn't safe to do so. Despite the warning, Karen said that both continued up into the ceiling, and that about a minute later, the teacher fell through the ceiling panels above the faculty lounge. Karen said that the teacher then got up, returned to the bathroom, and was let back inside. Karen said the student disappeared.

Karen said that they remained inside the bathroom until about 12:30 p.m., when a male student, not part of their group, peered into the bathroom from the ceiling and told them that this was a good time to leave. Karen said that they all decided to exit the bathroom again, which they then did. Karen said that she then looked out the faculty window again and saw that the two of the three students (Sean and Lance) had been moved. Karen said that Danny was still lying where she last saw him. Karen said that they all then began running outside the cafeteria's northwest door, in different directions. Karen said that she ran up the hill next to the stairway, to a police car.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-DD
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-26-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

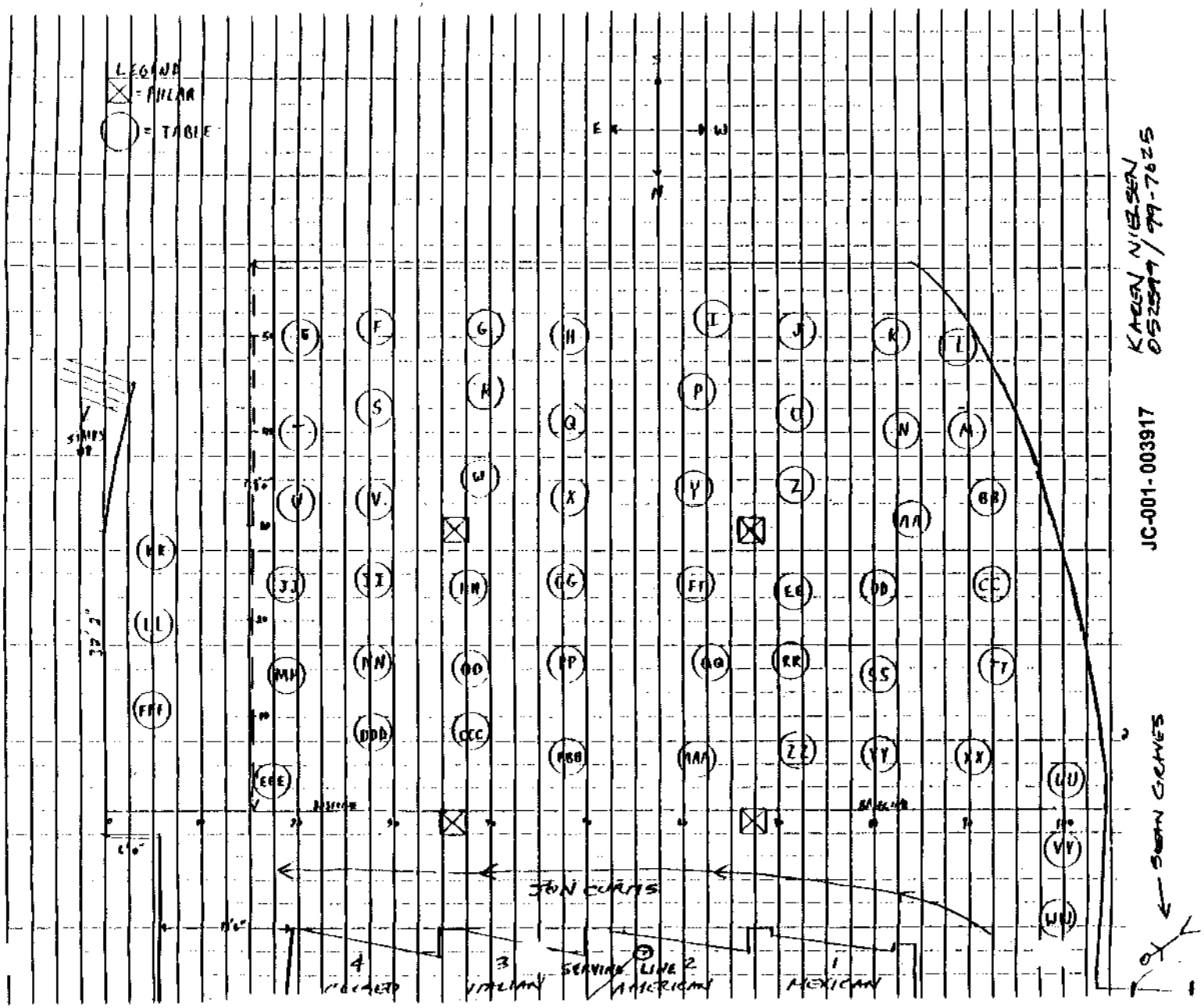
Karen said that during the time she was serving lunch, from about 11:00 to 11 20 a.m., she did not notice any duffle bag(s), crowds, or anything else in or around the commons area that she might consider suspicious or unusual. Karen said that she never saw any shooter(s), nor anyone wearing a trench coat. Karen said that she left her purse in a storage room inside the kitchen, where she and other staff members usually keep their personal items. Karen confirmed the names of all seven kitchen workers who were working in the kitchen on 04-20-99 The interview concluded at about 10:30 a.m.

Names of all seven kitchen workers were previously obtained by me (from R-1 administrator Mary Gumm) and forwarded to Detective Mark Woodward. All other names provided by Karen were run through Rapid Start; no additional lead sheets were necessary

See attached cafeteria and school maps.

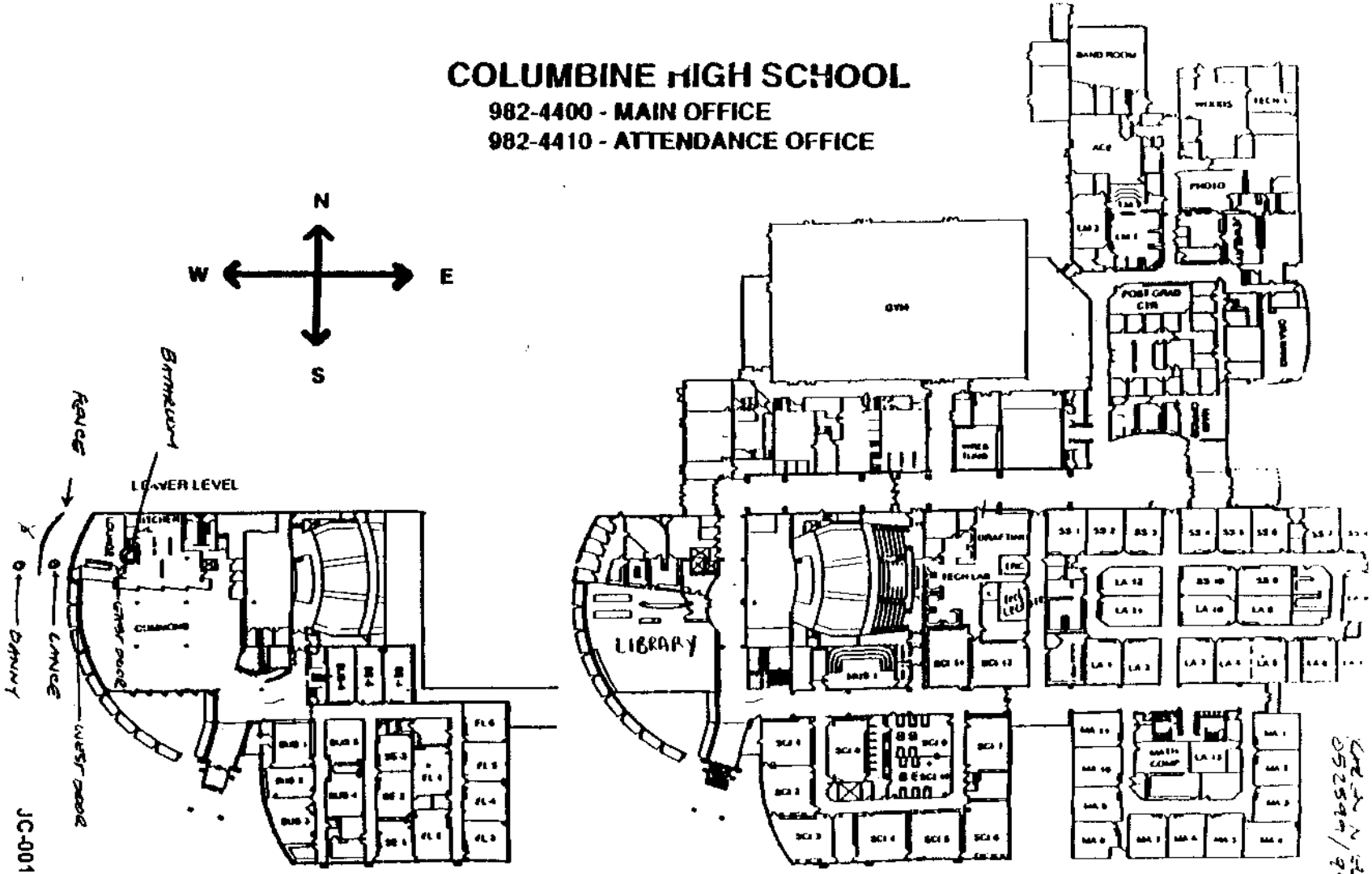
DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 5 of 5
ORIGINAL / INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
E
W
N
SERVICE LINE
4
3
2
1
JON CHRIS
SHAWN CHRIS
KAREN NIELSEN
JC-001-003917

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-003918

NOLAN, E

JC-001-003919

CONTINUATION			
SUPPLEMENT x	JCSO	Lock	99-7625
Supplement Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: Townsend		Date This Report: April 27, 1999
Classification xHomicide / Declassification	Offense Status: Open x / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS
Nolan, Elizabeth, dob. 3/2/84
9744 W Arlington Ave
Littleton, CO 80123
Home Ph: 303-979-1479

CONTROL NUMBER: 28

INVESTIGATION:
On 4/26/99, Investigator Reker and I met with Elizabeth Nolan at her residence reference the shooting at Columbine High School.

I explained to Elizabeth why we were there and gave her a sketch of the cafeteria. I asked Elizabeth if she could circle the table in the cafeteria where she was sitting the day of the shooting. Elizabeth circled table marked "EE" and put an "x" on a chair showing where she was sitting. I asked Elizabeth if she was sitting by herself and she said no. Elizabeth gave me thirteen names of students with which she was sitting. I asked Elizabeth if she could tell me what happened on the day of the shooting. Elizabeth told me she was in the cafeteria at approximately 11:20 a.m., when she heard a teacher tell everyone to get down underneath the tables. Elizabeth said she then heard, what she described as, popping noises and the teacher yelling for them to crawl out of the cafeteria. Elizabeth said when she got to the stairway which leads upstairs she heard approximately six to eight more shots and believed that approximately 20 to 30 feet behind her a student was shot while going up the stairs. Elizabeth said there was a teacher, which she did not know if it was Mr. Sanders or not, say that he would go back and get the student and for them to continue running up the stairs. Elizabeth said that she then went to the auditorium, but the door was locked and they had to get a teacher to unlock the door Elizabeth said that she then hid by a lighting area in the auditorium. Elizabeth said while she was hiding there, she observed the suspect come into the auditorium and look around but he did not fire any shots in the auditorium. Elizabeth said that she then ran to the stairs and hid behind some lockers in the auditorium with some other students. Elizabeth said while hiding behind the lockers, someone pulled the fire alarm. Elizabeth said once the alarm was pulled, she and other students ran through the band hall and while running through the band hall, she observed a tall skinny guy running behind them, approximately 100 feet. Elizabeth said while running with this person behind them she heard a "boom" Elizabeth said she then ran to a door and exited the school by the baseball field and ran through Clement Park. I asked Elizabeth if while running outside she heard any further shots and she said yes, she believed that she heard shots and possibly more explosions.

I asked Elizabeth if she knew who the tall skinny male was and she said she believed him to be Dylan Klebold She said that Dylan had a mask on, but had hair sticking out of the mask and that she does know Dylan and that appeared to be him. I asked how this person was dressed and she said "Dylan had on a black trench coat, army boots, black pants and a black ski mask". I asked Elizabeth if this person was carrying anything and she said that he did have a duffle bag on his left arm and had a gun in his right hand.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date
[signature]	UNIT	59	[signature]

JC-001-003920

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Report To Agency: JCSO	Reporting Unit: Lock	Case Report: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: Townsend		Date This Report: April 27, 1999
Classification: xHomicide / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open x / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case Review / Closure

No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Elizabeth if this person was with anyone and she said no, he was by himself I asked if she saw him shoot anyone. She said just the person on the stairway. I asked if she heard this person say anything while he was shooting and she said she remembers turning around on the stairway approximately the same time that the student was shot, and heard "Dylan cackling". I asked Elizabeth if she actually saw the student get shot and she said yes, she did, as she turned around to see who was behind her and did see the student get shot in the back and fall down. I asked Elizabeth who the teacher was who went back to help the student and she said she believed it was Mr. Sanders. I asked Elizabeth if she saw anyone else get shot and she said no, just this one. I asked Elizabeth if she was injured during this and she said no, she was not. I asked Elizabeth if she saw anyone else besides this tall skinny shooter and she said, no, he's the only one she saw Elizabeth said she has heard from other students that there were two and possibly three shooters, but she only saw the one.

Elizabeth said a few days before this incident, some locks on the school had to be replaced because someone had tampered with them. I asked her what locks and she said the front door locks and also the door locks to the math hall all had to be replaced. The math hall is on the side of the building by the Columbine High School sign. I asked Elizabeth if she knew why the locks had to be replaced and she said all she knew was that somebody had tampered with them.

I asked Elizabeth if she had seen anyone else at the school that she felt might be involved and she said she did see a white male in a white shirt with black pants running in the hall by the band room. Elizabeth said she believed that to be suspicious because he was running the opposite direction of everyone else. I asked if she could describe this male and she said he had brown hair, short in length and he had a white T-shirt on. I asked if the shirt was a T-shirt or a dress shirt and she said it was a T-shirt. I asked Elizabeth if there was anyone else that she had seen and she said no. I asked Elizabeth if there was anything else that she could remember at this time and she said that's all she knows. I gave Elizabeth a business card and asked her to call with any further information

DISPOSITION: Open

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-003921	Page 2 of 2

ONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	Lock	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	TOWNSEND	060499

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure
☒ / ☐ HOMICIDE	☒ / ☐	☐ / ☐	☐ / ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION

I CONTACTED ELIZABETH WOLAN TO GET A PHONE NUMBER FOR TIM BECKA. ELIZABETH TOLD ME SHE DID NOT HAVE HIS PHONE NUMBER. I EXPLAINED TO HER THAT I COULD NOT LOCATE A TIM BECKA AT THE SCHOOL. SHE SAID THAT SHE IS NOT SURE IF TIM WAS THE CORRECT NAME. SHE LOOKED IN HER YEAR BOOK, BUT DID NOT FIND TIM BECKA.

Possibly Tim Vecca
K. Bellan

DISPOSITION
OPEN

JC-001-003922

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page of
	WMTT	59			

SF ASAF 3 (Rev 5/82)

NOLL, J.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-DD
Connecting Case Report No: DN#3400	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 05-18-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Noll, Jeff R., dob/05-27-84 W/M
5498 South Iris Street
Littleton, Colorado 80127
(303)972-9679
Student - Columbine High School (Freshman)

(Parental information)
Noll, Kathy A., dob/01-02-50 W/F
same as above

Noll, Richard F., dob/12-02-46 W/M
same as above Work: 1525 Sherman Street
Denver, Colorado 80203
(303)866-3948

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-18-99, between the hours of 0957 and 1036, I had an opportunity to speak with Jeff Noll in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Also present during the interview was his mother, Kathy Noll.

Jeff stated he arrived at school on 04-20-99, at about 0733 hours, and that his friend, Brad Miller (303-973-7122), had also ridden to school with him that morning. Jeff stated his father dropped them off, and once they reached the high school, they went in the school via the main entrance, and he proceeded to his Science class taught by Mr. Will. After being released from Science class, he went to his English class taught by Mr. Leyba, and then to his third period class, which was Math, taught by Ms. McWilliams. After he was released from his third period class, Jeff went to his fourth hour Government class taught by Mr. Savina. Jeff said after he was released from fourth period class, that he proceeded to his locker, #1822, which is located near the gymnasium at the school, and that his friend, Braden Pollard (303-978-1331), accompanied him to his locker. After they finished at the locker, they proceeded to the cafeteria [redacted], and he believes they arrived at about 1117 hours. The two of them went directly to the food service line where they got their lunch, and then they went to the tables located in Rebel Corner just across from the student store. Jeff was asked who was at the table with him, and he stated his friend, Mike Foster, Adam Hinchey, Laura Farber, Braden Pollard, Colleen Schwartzott, Kate Rebrovic, BJ Secord, Ben Johnson, and Matt Friend were all

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	JUTEL	0057	05/24/99		

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-DD
Connecting Case Report No: DN#3400	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 05-18-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER / Reclassification: ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

at the table. Jeff said once he arrived at the table, he was unable to locate a chair, so he went to the common area of the cafeteria where they stack chairs. As he was walking over there, he saw a group of students standing in the common area, and believed there was a fight going on He told me he was unable to see if there was in fact a fight, and he turned and recalled seeing Mr Sanders and an unknown janitor who were telling students to get down under their tables Jeff said he walked back to his table and got underneath the table, but at this point was not sure why they were instructed to seek refuge under the tables Jeff said as he got down on the floor and he recalls a student, Justin Norman, came running into the school and stated, "He's got a gun " At this point, the students who were located on the west side of the cafeteria began to run east towards the staircase Jeff stated he ran south out the doors at Rebel Corner, ran through the Junior parking lot, and ran to a house located on the corner of Pierce and Polk. I asked who else went with him when he exited from the school, and he told me everybody at his table ran the same direction to the house on the corner

Jeff was asked if he recalled what time he reached the house at Polk and Pierce. He told me he called his mother at home on the incident date, and told her what had happened. Kathy Noll told me she believed it was 11 35 a.m , when she received the call from Jeff Jeff told me he stayed at the house at Pierce and Polk for about 15 to 20 minutes, and then he got a ride to Tyler Pierce's home, where he later went to the Columbine Public Library and met with his mother at about 1 50 p m

Jeff was shown a diagram of the cafeteria area and asked if he observed two large duffle bags or sports type bags, one being a blue color and the other being a burnt orangish/red color. I told him the items were located in the central core area of the cafeteria and asked if he saw these items when he went to the food service line. Jeff stated he walked through that general area, but did not recall seeing those items, telling me that it wasn't uncommon for large packs or backpacks to be present in the cafeteria during lunch period. Jeff was asked if he observed any gunmen while in the cafeteria at the high school, or if he saw any gunmen after he exited from the school. He stated he did not see any gunmen, but he heard a gunshot and told me he believed it was in the cafeteria area over near the west doors.

Jeff was asked if he knew any members of the Trench Coat Mafia, specifically Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, or their associates. He could not provide any information about this group When asked if he knew about Harris' Website, he again told me that he did not know anything about the group. Jeff was asked if there were any rumors around school of anything that was going

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
	EOTL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003925

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16-4

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-DD
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
DN#3400			05-18-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

to occur on 04-20-99 He told me he had not heard of anything Jeff proceeded to tell me that there was no other information that he could provide, and told me he left the school and did not observe any activity at the school

Jeff was asked to describe his dress on the incident date He said he was wearing khaki colored shorts with a grey long sleeved shirt, a baseball cap, and tennis shoes Jeff was asked if he had left any items in the cafeteria when he exited the school, and he told me he never took his backpack off, so when he ran out of the school he still had it on. He said there were no items he had left behind

At the completion of my interview, I asked Jeff and his mother Kathy Noll, if they had any additional information or had any questions for me to let me know Kathy Noll told me there is a family by the last name of Wright, who live at 5391 South Garland Way in Littleton, Colorado, home phone number 303-904-1108, who have two sons who attend Columbine High School, and the older son observed either Harris or Klebold in the parking lot at the school just prior to the incident on 04-20-99 She said she heard the individuals (Harris and Klebold) were carrying large duffle bags, and these may possibly be the duffle bags that I had described earlier in the interview Kathy Noll was unable to provide any additional information reference this incident, and suggested the Wright's be given a phone call

Jeff was asked to depict where he was sitting in the cafeteria on 04-20-99, and his movement out of the school A copy of that map is attached to this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN57419 (DN#3400)

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
	FATF1	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

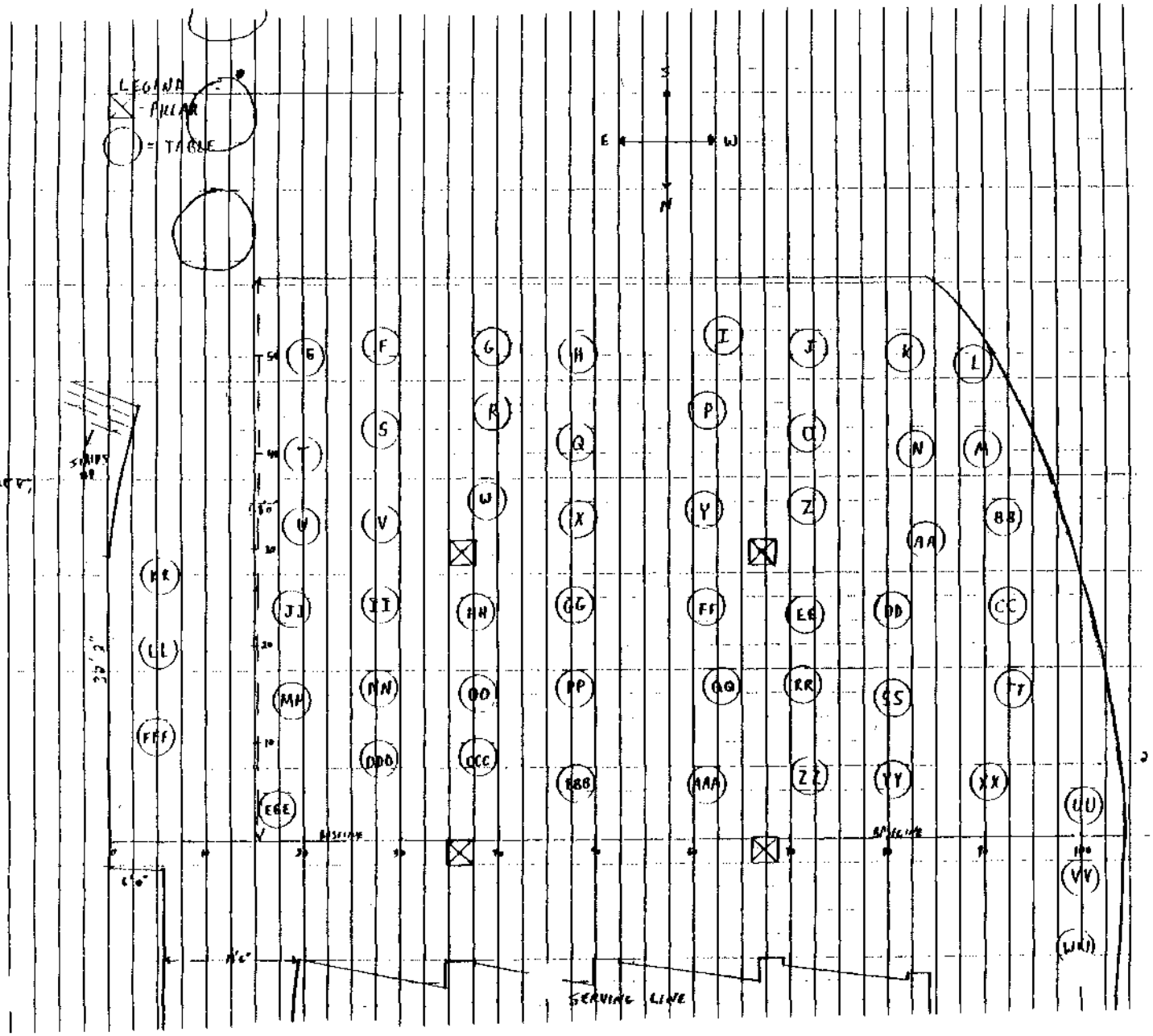
ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Jeffrey Richard Noll

1-27-84

I was sitting by the Rebel corner and ran out the south entrance by the Rebel corner.

FRZWL
051899
TCSO
99-7625



JC-001-003927

NORMAN, J

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement as: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Norman Justin V.					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
7308 S Zephyr Way		Littleton	U.S.A	CO	80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No
(303) 033-7876	(303) 904-9609				9-5-83
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date	Time	
R. Kerk		9CCC3	04-20-99	4:40 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE CAFETERIA, ABOUT TO EAT LUNCH. I WAS WALKING WITH MAT AND WE LOOKED OUT THE WINDOW. UPON THE HILL WE SAW A TALL GUY WITH BLOND HAIR, ACNE, BIG NOSE AND BUCK-TEETH. HE WAS A WHITE GUY AND HE WAS WEARING A BLACK TRENCH COAT, BLACK PANTS AND BOOTS. THE GUY HAD A HANDGUN AND HE SHOT ONE KID IN THE ANKLE AND THEN SHOT ANOTHER GUY WHO DIDN'T MOVE. THEN WE STARTED RUNNING. I TOLD MY FRIENDS TO RUN AND I HELPED SOME OTHER PEOPLE UP. THE SHOOTER CAME ON THE DOOR AND BULLETS WERE FLYING PAST MY HEAD. WE MADE IT OUT AND I STARTED TELLING PEOPLE TO LEAVE. THEN WE HEARD AN EXPLOSION. WE RAN OUTSIDE AND

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99
Date

5:03 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

X Justin Norman
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-003929

0600

Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

THEN I SAW CHRIS DRIVING OUT OF THE PARKING LOT. WE ASKED HIM FOR A RIDE AND HE GAVE US ONE. WE WENT TO A HOUSE AND I CALLED MY PARENTS.

I KNOW THAT IF I SAW THE GUY WHO WAS SHOOTING I COULD IDENTIFY HIM. THESE GUYS ARE PART OF A GROUP CALLED THE "TRENCH COAT MAFIA."

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/20/99
Date

5:03
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

JC-001-003930

X Justin Norman
Signature of Person Making Statement

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSD	Reporting Officer: REKER	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 5-3-99

Classification: homocide	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case:	Review / Closure
2 Classification				

No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

On 4-30-99 , Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Justin Norman at his residence, with his mother
present.

Norman states that he had left weight lifting class and had met Matt Katzenmeier in the hallway and that they walked to the cafeteria at approx. 11:20 and that while he was at the vending machines next to the west doors of the cafeteria,he heard shots out the west door and that he looked out and saw two people go down and that Dylan Kliebold then came into the cafeteria via these doors and started shooting,and that Kliebold was shooting all over the cafeteria. Norman also related that as the bullets were going by whizzing by his head that he was busy getting people out of the cafeteria.

It should be noted that this is the first time this Investigator has heard that Kliebold entered the cafeteria by this door and that he also fired numerous shots from this location. When Norman described this alledged shooting from inside the west door of the cafeteria,he held his hands by his hips as if holding a gun and did a spraying or sweeping motion from this position as he described Klieboids actions.

Norman states that nobody was with Dylan,and that Dylan was wearing a black trench coat , black boots, a "goofy" face, long blond hair,and a big nose. Norman states that he did not see a duffel bag and cannot describe a weapon.

Norman states that he then ran to the Rebel Corner and out the door and that he had his backpack with him.

Norman states that the one victim outside had been shot in the ankle and that one had been shot in the chest and that Kliebold had come from the outside steps by the west entrance to the cafeteria.

Norman related that he knows Eric Harris from gym class but did not know Kliebold.

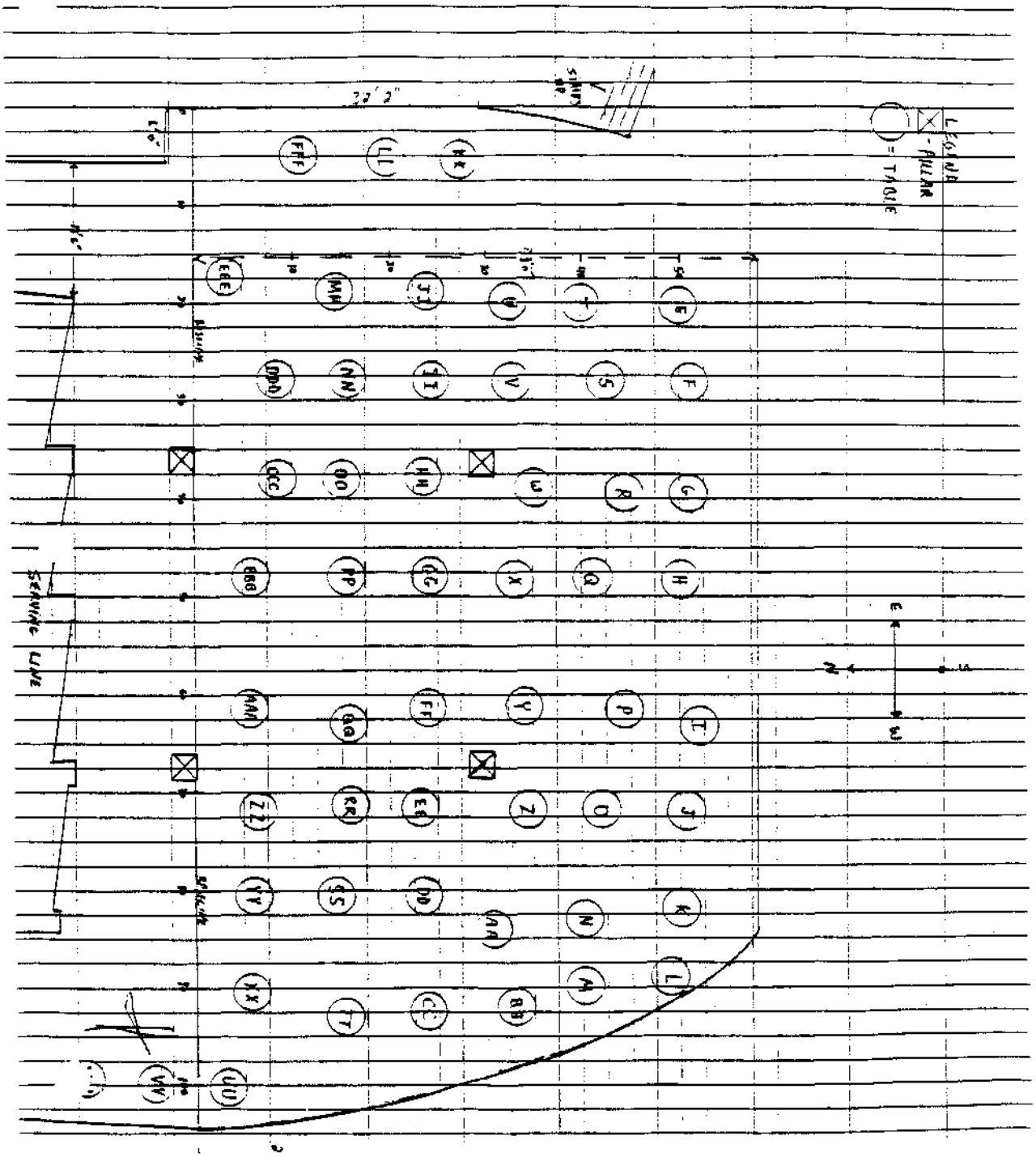
Norman states that he (Norman) was wearing blue shorts , and a green vest with a white shirt.

Norman related that he was in front in front of Coach Brookfield in the lunchroom.(it should be noted that Inv. Reker did interview Brookfield and he states that he(Brookfield) was in the commons area of the cafeteria)

JC-001-003931

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
Jay E. Reker				

JUSTIN NORMAN



NOSSAMAN, S

JC-001-003933

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-Z
Connecting Case Report No: Γ 2839	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-10-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Nossaman, Sean D., dob/06-23-82, W/M
5424 South Hoyt Street
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)933-3763 Work Student at Columbine High School (Sophomore)

(Parental information)
Nossaman, Janis K., dob/05-18-52, W/F
same as above, Work: 717 Yosemite Circle
Denver, Colorado 80220
(303)363-2247

Nossaman, David L., dob/12-13-49, W/M
same as above Work: same as above

NVESTIGATION:

On 05-07-99, between the hours of 1108 and 1155 hours, I had an opportunity to speak with Sean Nossaman in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99 Also present during the interview was his father, David Nossaman

Sean Nossaman proceeded to tell me he arrived at school on 04-20-99, at about 0710 hours, and that he drove with his friend, Ian Patrick (303-979-4977). Nossaman advised that they had parked at Clement Park and walked into the main entrance at school. Once he arrived at Columbine High School, he proceeded to his locker, which is locker #1564, and is located near the gymnasium. Nossaman stated that his first hour class is German, and it is taught downstairs in the Foreign Language hall, and the teacher is Amy Burnett. Nossaman was asked if he saw anything unusual in the cafeteria area when he was walking to his German class. I asked him if he observed anyone bringing in two large duffle bags or sports bags, one being blue and one being orangish/red in color, and placing those bags in the central core are of the cafeteria. Nossaman told me he did not see those bags, and he did not see anyone bring those bags in. After his first hour German class, he proceeded to his Math class, which was taught by Mr Bundy After Math he has Team Sports, which is taught by Coach Splace, and fourth hour he has Language Arts which is taught by Ms. Nykanen. Nossaman was asked where his fourth hour class was located in the school. He told me it is located in the Social Studies and Language Arts hall. At about 1110 hours, he was released from his fourth hour class and

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
	CTEL	0057	05/14/99		

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-Z
Connecting Case Report No: D[illegible]42839	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-10-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

proceeded to the cafeteria, and believes he arrived at about 1115 hours. Nossaman was shown a map of the cafeteria area of the high school, and I asked if he could tell me where he was seated. Nossaman identified table #WW as the table he was seated at, and proceeded to tell me that his friend, Jeremy Mullen (303-730-6712), his girlfriend, Tanya Worlock (303-971-0805), Mike Kish (unknown phone), and Mark Radtke (303-979-7191), were also seated at the table. Nossaman explained shortly after he finished his lunch, he got up and went over to the trash cans which were located near the pop machines by the northwest doors of the cafeteria. As he was throwing away trash, he remembers hearing pops, and later identified them as gunshots coming from outside. He looked out the northwest door where he stated he saw an unidentified white male, who he believed was a Freshman lying outside the doors, and the individual was clutching his shoulder, and appeared to be shot in the shoulder area. Nossaman explained that he stepped outside, and was looking at the student when he heard three gunshots, and then a possible shotgun blast coming from outside. I asked Nossaman if he observed any gunmen while he was standing outside, and he stated he did not. After the shotgun blast, he stated he stepped back inside the cafeteria, and an unknown teacher yelled at the students to get down. Nossaman proceeded to run to the teacher's lounge, and with him was a Ms. Jankowski, Amy Burnett, Ms. Caruthers, an unknown lunch lady, Tim Kastle, and Nick Foss. Once they got into the teacher's lounge, he stated they all went into the bathroom inside the lounge and locked the door.

Nossaman stated while they were in the teacher's lounge bathroom, that Ms. Jankowski and Nick Foss attempted to escape by climbing through the ceiling, but the weight of the two individuals collapsed the ceiling and they fell to the floor. Nossaman remembers that while they were in the teacher's lounge, they would periodically peer through the west window of the lounge. He stated he observed two students at Columbine who were lying at the west door of the cafeteria. He stated that Lance Kirklin was one of the individuals, and he was lying near the fence, and "it appeared his face was gone." He also stated that Dan Rohrbough was also lying outside on the sidewalk, and both individuals appeared to be dead. I again asked Nossaman if he observed any gunmen shoot the two individuals, or did he see any gunmen standing near them. He stated he did not see the gunmen.

Nossaman told me that they remained in the teacher's lounge for a short period of time when Brett Kastonig had come into the teacher's lounge and directed everybody that it appeared to be safe to leave, at which time they exited from the school through the northwest cafeteria door and ran to a blue Honda Accord which was parked in the Senior parking lot. Nossaman advised there

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
	INT-2	0057			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-Z
Connecting Case Report No D[illegible]2839	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-10-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

were two Denver SWAT officers there, and they sought refuge behind the car After a short period of time, the officers instructed them to run to safety, at which time they ran to the soccer fields, and then were directed to go to a central staging point at Caley and Yukon Street.

Nossaman stated after he exited from Columbine High School and was crouched behind the blue Honda Accord, that there were never any shots fired at him or any of the other individuals that were crouched behind the vehicle

Nossaman was asked while the incident was occurring if anybody had identified who the gunmen were He stated while he was in the teacher's lounge, he recalled somebody told him that the gunmen were Eric and Dylan I asked Nossaman if he knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, or if he knew other associates of the Trench Coat Mafia. He told me that he knew Eric Harris worked at Blackjack Pizza, telling me that his girlfriend, Tanya Worlock, works at Great Clips, which is located near Blackjack Pizza He said on occasion, when he would go over to visit his girlfriend, Eric Harris would give them free pizza. He told me he didn't associate with Harris, and really didn't know much about him. Nossaman proceeded to tell me that their family is personal friends with the Klebolds, and their family shared Rockies baseball tickets. At this point, Sean Nossaman's father, David Nossaman, told me that he and Dylan Klebold went to the All Star Game which was played at Coors Field in 1998 Sean Nossaman was asked if he knew about Harris' Website. He told me he had no idea that the Website existed. I asked Nossaman if he heard any rumors in reference to anything that was going to occur on 04-20-99 He stated there were a lot of kids running around with "420" scribed on their hats and backpacks, and he knew that this was National Marijuana Day

I asked Nossaman if he could recall about what time this incident occurred at the school He stated he believed it was about 1120 to 1130 hours Nossaman was asked if he observed either Lance Kirklin or Dan Rohrbough being shot outside the high school He stated that he did see Rohrbough fall after being shot, but again stated he did not see a gunman. He believes that Rohrbough was shot three times in the back area, and he thought Rohrbough was walking down the stairs when he was shot He told me he did not see Kirklin get shot, he only observed him lying on the ground after the incident.

Nossaman was asked to describe his dress on the incident date. He stated he was wearing black knee length shorts, a red t-shirt, which had written across it Rage Against The Machine. I asked him to describe his backpack that he left in the cafeteria area.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
	ERZEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-003936

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-Z
Connecting Case Report No: DN 2839	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-10-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

He advised it was a dark green JanSport, and it contained a Science book calculator

Nossaman was asked where he went after he was released from the staging point at Caley and Yukon Street He told me just before he was released, he remembers speaking with Larry Brown with the Colorado Bureau of Investigation, and gave him his initial statement. After giving his statement, his mother picked him up and they went to Leawood Park in an attempt to find his girlfriend, Tanya Worlock. After they didn't locate her at Leawood Park, they went to the Columbine Public Library where they located her.

Nossaman was asked if there is anything reference this incident that really sticks out in his mind. He stated one thing that he recalls is that the phrase of the day, which was displayed at school, said something to the effect of "Why should anyone be in school today?" I asked him if he knew who authored the phrase of the day, and he told me that it was the R&N Staff, the video production group Nossaman was asked if there was any additional information that he thought was important to pass on. He stated that he didn't have any further information. I reiterated with Nossaman that he did not see any gunmen while at Columbine High School, nor did he see the two large duffle bags or sports bags described earlier in the cafeteria area

At the completion of my interview, Nossaman was asked to depict where he was sitting in the cafeteria, and then his movement out of the building A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI case number 4-DN-57419 DN# 2839

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

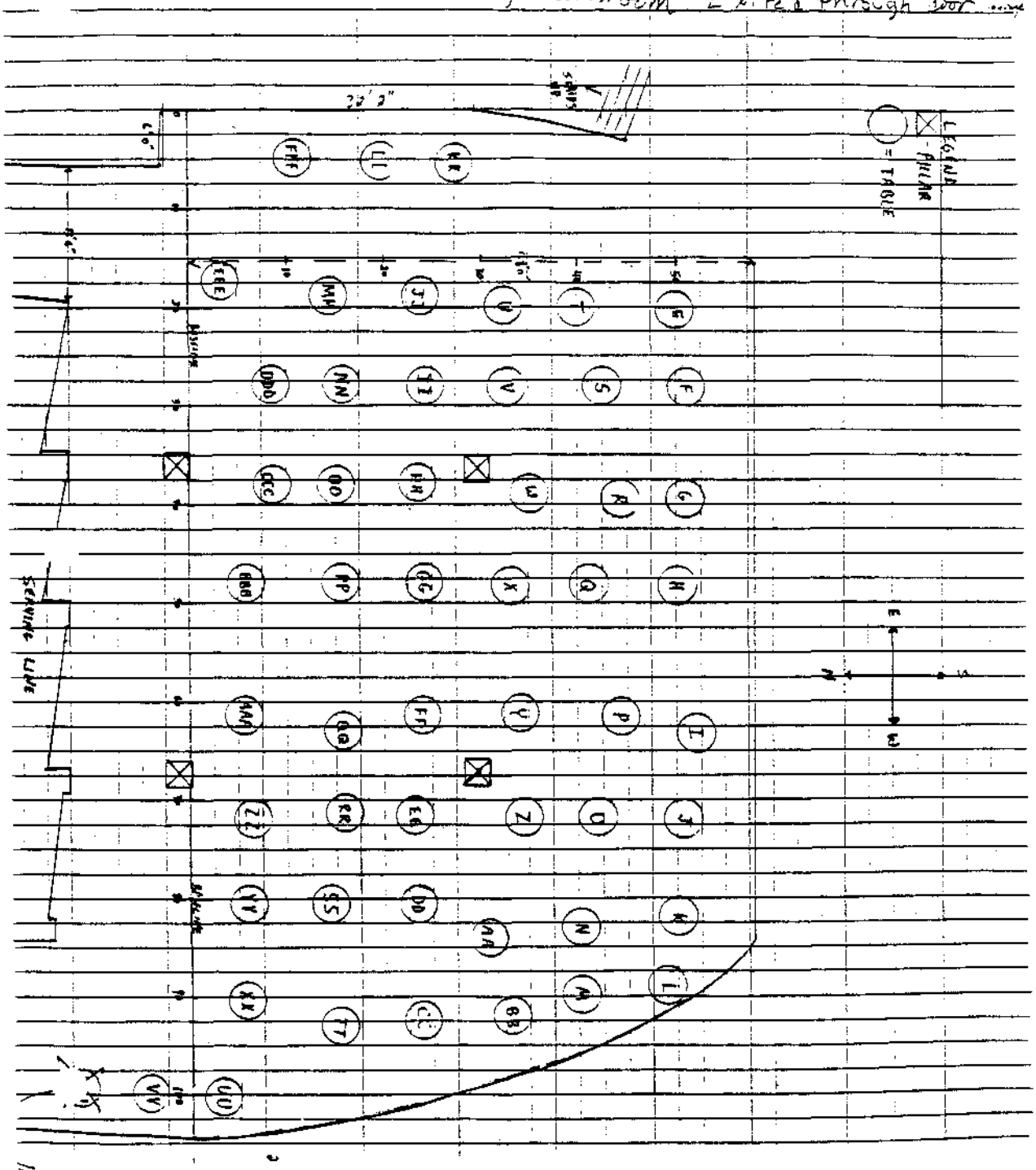
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
	ETA	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Sean Kessman
6-23-82

I was at table [illegible] briefly, got down and ran to teacher's ~~[illegible]~~ lounge, the to teacher's lounge bathroom. Entered through door [illegible]



Erzen
JCSO 99-7625
050799

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554, FBI: 4A-DN57419, CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris
Dylan Klebold

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/15/99, I was assigned information control number DN3554 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Shawn Nossaman indicated that a lunch employee, Ms. Caruthers, was in the cafeteria when this occurred. The information control sheet was prepared by Sergeant Calvin Hemphill, Denver Police Department.

On 5/18/99, I contacted Jefferson County Schools Area Administrator, Barb Monseu, and requested any information she might have on cafeteria employee by the name of Ms. Caruthers. She said that she had no information on such an employee but would provide me with information on the manager and other employees of the kitchen. On 5/19/99 I received a fax transmission from Nancy Cook for Barb Monseu with a list of the Columbine High School cafeteria workers. Ms. Caruthers is not on that list.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Linda Tibljas, Kitchen Manager
   12183 W. Tufts Ave
   Morrison, Co 80465
   303-979-2574

   Additional cafeteria workers:

2. Dewlaney, Suzanne
   10605 W. Quarles Ave
   Littleton, CO 80127
   303-972-8663

3. Helm, Laverne
   3663 S Sheridan Blvd
   Denver, CO 80235
   303-984-0460

4. Liane, Sue
   4853 S. Hoyt St.
   Littleton, CO 80123
   303-972-2194

5. Mederman, Marlene
   11432 W. Roxbury Pl
   Littleton, CO 80127
   303-948-2344

6. Nielsen, Karen
   7153 W. Hinsdale Dr
   Littleton, CO 80127
   303-933-9097

7. Nancy Cook, Area Administrator for Jefferson County Schools
   1829 Denver West Drive
   PO Box 4001
   Golden, CO 80401
   303-982-6836

Cook provided the information on the Columbine High School cafeteria workers for administrator Barb Monseu

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

iib

Jefferson County Schools
Area Administration
1829 Denver West Dr.
P.O. Box [illegible]
Golden, CO 80401-0001
[illegible]
Fax [illegible]

Fax

To: George McGlynn
From: Nancy Cook for Barb Ionseu
Fax: 303-987-[illegible] 7206
Date: 5/19/99
Pages: 2
Re:

Comments:

JC-001-003941

Cafeteria Workers
Columbine High School

Manager

Linda Tibljas
12183 West Tufts Ave.
Morrison CO 80465
303-979-2574

Other Workers

Suzanne Dewlaney
10605 W Quarles Ave.
Littleton CO 80127
303-972-8663

Laverne Helm
3663 South Sheridan Blvd.
Denver CO 80235
303-984-0460

Sue Liane
4853 South Hoyt
Littleton CO 80123
303-972-2194

Marlene Nederman
11432 West Roxbury Pl.
Littleton CO 80127
303-948-2344

Karen Nielsen
7153 West Hinsdale Dr.
Littleton CO 80128
303-933-9097

NUNCIO, V

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 2291

SOURCE: Crystal Archuleta

LEAD: Interview Veronica Nuncio as she was said to have been at the student store and saw shooting victim Anne Marie Hockholter

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

NUNCIO, Veronica A. (DOB:101581)
7085 W Belmont Drive
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 973-5151

05-19-99 / 9:28am

NUNCIO said she had been standing at the student store, near the entrance on the south side of the cafeteria at the time of the shooting

At about 11:25am she looked out the windows to the west and saw Anne Marie HOCKHOLTER, whom she recognized from their elementary school days, fall to the ground by the southwest corner of the cafeteria. She said she ran out the exit by the store to see what was wrong with HOCKHOLTER. At some point near this time a Special Education Teacher, Miss Chris REDMERSKI, told them to get down became someone was shooting. As she got to the area of the corner she saw a suspect, whom she thought she could identify as Dylan KLEBOLD, walking west from the entrance at the top of the stairs by the grassy hillside. As this suspect got to the top of the stairs he turned back toward the entrance from which he had just come and fired a handgun about ten times in quick succession towards the school / entrance. She recalled this suspect was holding the handgun in his right hand.

NUNCIO described after firing the shots the suspect then turned and went back to the area at the top of the stairs, stood by the edge of the grass. She watched as he reached into his trenchcoat and pulled out what she thought was a pipe bomb with his right hand and threw it towards the senior parking lot. She could not recall what the suspect had done with the handgun he was shooting with his right hand just prior to this. At this time NUNCIO said she turned and ran back into the cafeteria thorough the row of multiple doors. She then went back to the REB Corner, student store, with a few of her friends where several girls were screaming. She then ran down the hallway to the right and ran out the exit near the Foreign Language classrooms to Leawood Park.

NUNCIO clarified that she did not recall seeing KLEBOLD prior to the day of the shooting, but made this identification subsequently due to seeing their photographs on the media coverage. She felt it had been KLEBOLD due to the shooter she had seen having blond hair. She added that this suspect was wearing a black ballcap on backwards, and a black trenchcoat, but otherwise could not provide further description of him or his weapons. NUNCIO did not see anyone else with this suspect, or anything that might have been beside him at the time.

Investigator _____ Date 051999

RE: CONTROL # 2291

NUNCIO initially could not recall who was with her during these observations, but upon my suggestion confirmed that Janell and Aleia RUSSELL and Alicia MAES were with her.

A subsequent search of Rapid Start discovered existing leads for all of the witnesses listed in this report. Teacher REDMERSKI: DN#3331, and students Janell RUSSELL. DN#2302, Aleia RUSSELL: DN#2289, and several previous interviews of shooting victim HOCKHOLTER.

** NO new leads were generated.

Investigator _____ **Date** 051999 2 of 2

NYGARD, T

JC-001-003946

Sophmore

Page 1 of 2 Pages

FBI #174A-DN-57419
Jeff Co #CA-7625
Control #2436
Case No.

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
NUGARD, TASHA					
Residence Street Address: 7313 S. Yarrow Wy		City: Littleton	County: Jeff	State: Co	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 972-6756	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 9.26.82
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det Chris Sanders		Serial No.: 6020	Date: 5-1-99		Time: 4:45 pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H.S.			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I HAD JUST GOT MY LUNCH AND SET IT ON THE TABLE WHEN MR SANDERS YELLED TO GET ON THE FLOOR. I HEARD ONE SHOT FROM THE AREA OF THE WEST PARKING LOT I GOT UNDER THE TABLE FOR A COUPLE OF MINUTES EVERYONE ELSE STARTED TO LEAVE SO I WENT BACK TO THE EAST END OF THE KITCHEN A JANITOR THEN OPENED A BACK DOOR TO THE AUDITORIUM AND ABOUT 30 OF US WENT THROUGH THE AUDITORIUM AND UP TO THE OFFICE AREA AND OUT THE NORTH DOOR. I WENT TO MY CAR IN CLEMENT PARK PARKING LOT AND LEFT THE AREA.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/1/99
Date

5:00
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☒ PM

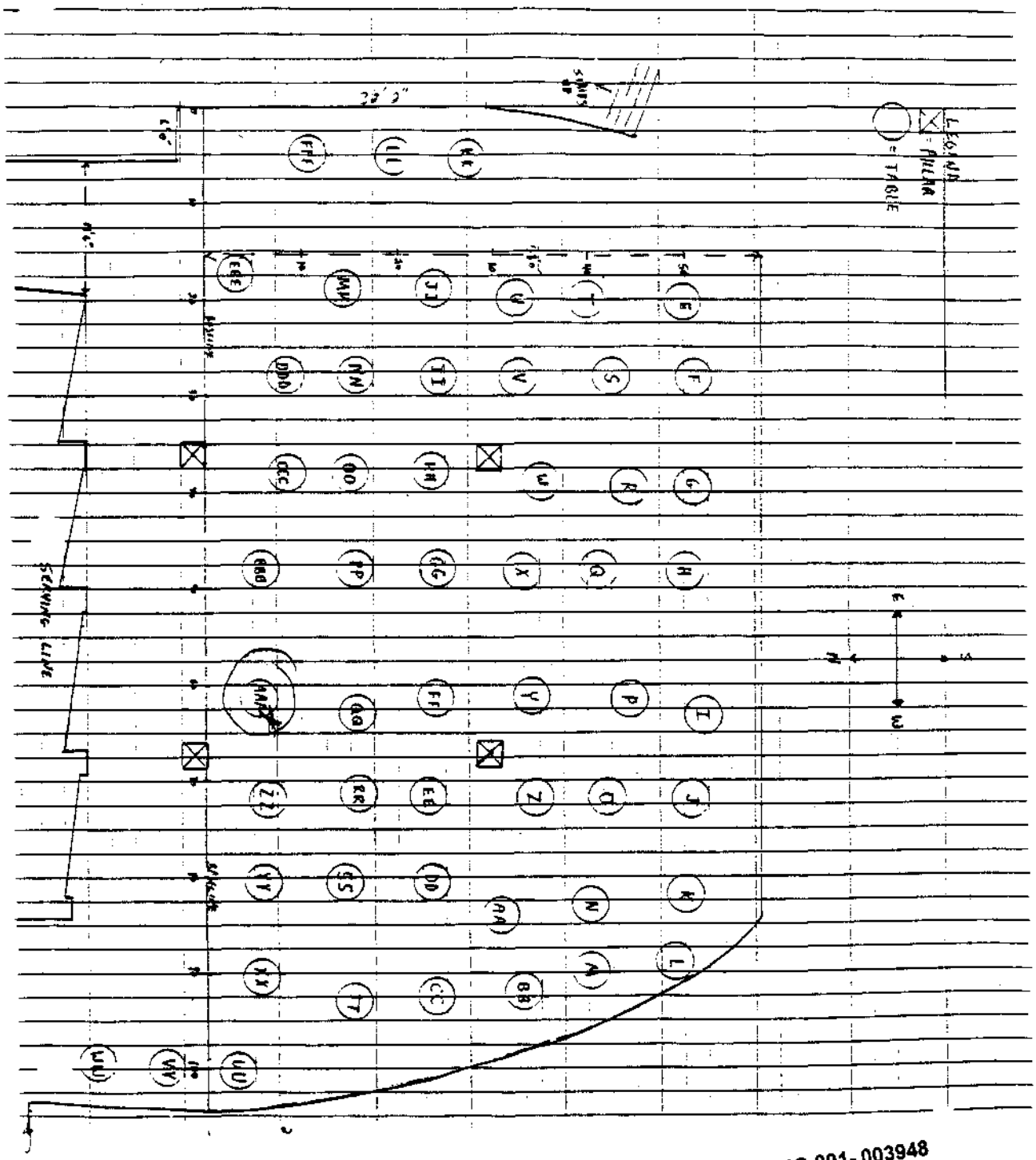
JC-001-003947

x Tasha Nugard
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

FBI #174P-DN-5[illegible]
Jeff Do #99-7625
Control #2436



JC-001-003948

FBI # 174A-DN-57419

** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ** Jeff Co # 99-7625

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE CONTROL # 2436

MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1 Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

NO

3 Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

DOESN'T KNOW EITHER.

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

NONE IN CAFETERIA. PERSONAL BELONGINGS IN LOCKER # 1596

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

LEIHA MURPHY TOLD HER SHE SAW [redacted]
AT SCHOOL 4-20-99. BRITTANY DAVIES SAW BOTH DUFFEL BAGS IN CAFETERIA

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? BLUE SHIRT, JEANS, WHITE TENNIS SHOES

9 How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? KITCHEN THRU BACK DOOR OF AUDITORIUM UP STAIRS AND OUT NORTH DOOR BY OFFICE

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:15 AM SPANISH CLASS MR. BROOKFIELD

*** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ***

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11 Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
NORTH DOOR BY OFFICE

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka. I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? TATAN22

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
NO

15 Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
NO

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
NO

17 Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

O'DELL, K

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris
Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: Keira O'Dell dob: 4/15/84
9695 W Power Circle
Littleton, CO 80128
303-972-3602

Michelle O'Dell (Mother)
9695 W. Power Circle
Littleton, CO 80128
303-972-3602

Patrick O'Dell (Father)
9695 W Power Circle
Littleton, CO 80128
303-972-3602
303-969-2013 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/5/99 I was assigned information control number DN2806 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Keira O'Dell is on the original cafeteria backpack list.

On 5/6/99 I responded to 9695 West Power Circle and interviewed Keira O'Dell and her mother, Michelle. Keira confirmed that she had been in the cafeteria at the time that the incident occurred. She rode the bus to

school, bus number S2, that drops her off at the south main entrance. She said she entered the school at approximately 7:05 and went to her locker which is in the main hallway and then went to her athletic locker by the gymnasium to drop off her track equipment. She then was out in the main hall by the main entrance, visiting with friends Julie McGinley, Allison Reardon, and Jenny Naifeth. She said that she then went to her first hour, which is English on the main level near the offices. She then went to second hour, which is Spanish, on the lower level. Mrs. Hickman is the teacher. From there she went to her third hour which is Science. She went back upstairs through the main stairwell. She then went to her fourth hour class which is Choir. In between third and fourth hour she did go with a friend to a friend's locker, however she did not go to her locker. From Choir she went to the "A" lunch.

O'Dell stated that she went into the cafeteria and dropped off her backpack at the table, which she identified as .. She then went to the service line and picked up a chick filet sandwich. She went back to the table and believes she may have even finished her sandwich, and was eating and talking with friends when she heard some boys from the far end of the cafeteria yell to get down. She then looked across the lunchroom and saw that kids were getting down under the tables and that some of the students were crawling on their stomachs across the floor towards their location. She said that janitors were walking by with walkie-talkies, then she heard conversations about someone having a gun. She thought that students on the ground were talking about that. She said that all of a sudden people started to run towards the stairwell. She did not hear any gunshots at that time. She said that she and her friend Katie Jorgensen ran up the stairs together. She believes that they were one of the first ones up the stairs. She said that they ran straight down the hall when they got to the top of the stairs, and as they got to the top of the stairs they heard what they thought were loud bombs. She said that they ran straight out the doors yelling for other students to evacuate the school as they left. She said that when she ran out of the school, she ran across the street into Leawood Park. She said that she met up with 150 or so people in the park. She said that while they were there they heard more bombs or gunshots and then heard someone yell that they should get out of the park. She said that she then went to her friend Lindsay Blair's

house, and she was able to call her mother and her mother believes she received the call approximately 11 45 to 11.50. Her mother came to the house and picked up 12 of the girls that lived in the Governor's Ranch area and took them home. At Katie Jorgensen's house they were able to use the cell phone and other phones to call parents. O'Dell said that as she ran down the main corridor to exit the building, she remembers dodging in between pillars and behind walls as to avoid being shot. She said that she doesn't know why she did that now, because there was no shooting in the hallway that she was aware of, but she could hear it behind her

O'Dell said that her backpack is blue with black trim. Inside the backpack is her Government, Math, Spanish and Vocabulary book, several notebooks, her Government and Spanish folder, her calculator, her purse with makeup and her school ID, and pens and pencils. She said she was wearing khaki shorts and a pink shirt with a pink top, and white tennis shoes.

O'Dell is a Freshman. She said that she had heard of the trench coat mafia, and had seen kids wearing trench coats around school and just assumed that they were part of the trench coat mafia. She's had no problems with any students in the group and she's unaware of any students that did have problems. She said that her friend Julie McKinney received a letter during one of her classes in which the Sophomores write the Freshman letters. She doesn't know who the letter was from, but the letter was all about warning Julie about her dealings with members of the trench coat mafia.

O'Dell said that she doesn't know anybody with two pierced eyebrows. She does have Internet access at home, however she only uses it for E-mail and her on-line service. She said that she did see the Royal News Network and she thinks that she saw the thought of the day being *you don't want to be here today.*

O'Dell said that during her travels through the school she didn't notice any unusual backpacks or duffle bags. She had no further information to add to the investigation.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Katie Jorgensen ✓
2. Nicole Ziccardi ✓
3. Jenny Taylor ✓
4. Laura Green ✓
5. Valerie Marr ✓

These are all students that were seated at table KK with O'Dell.

5-7-99

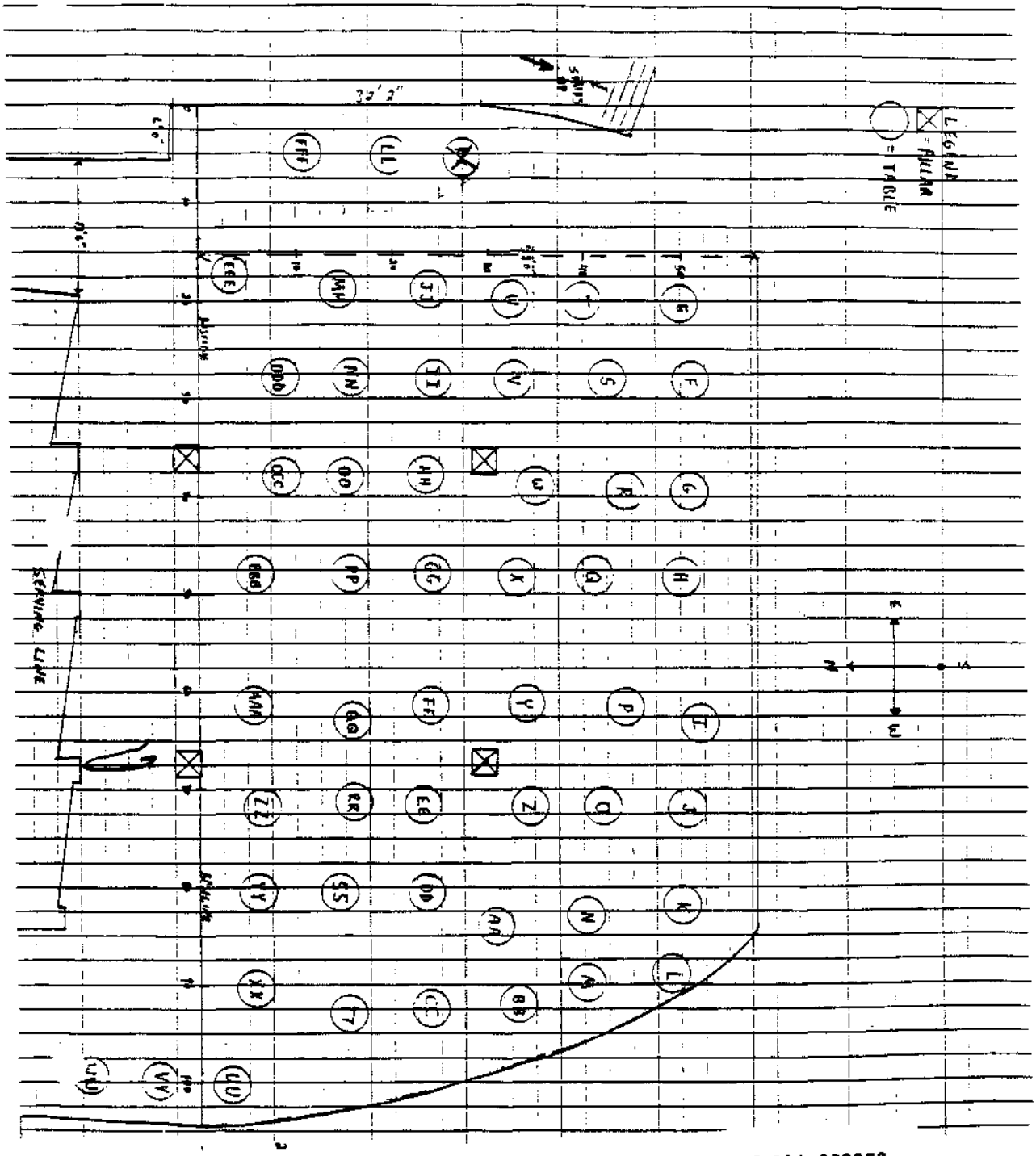
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

5/7/99

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

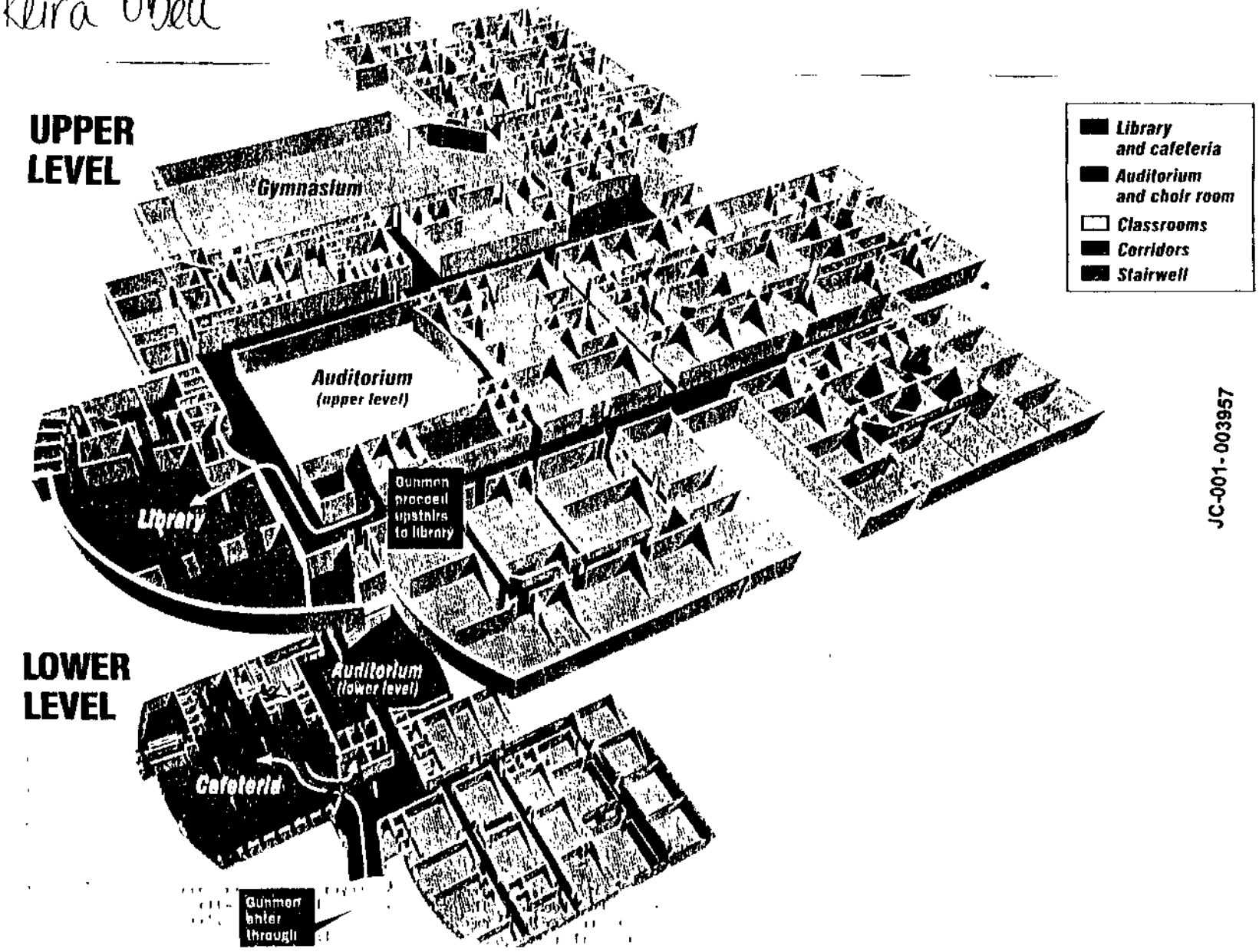
jib

Keira O'Dell



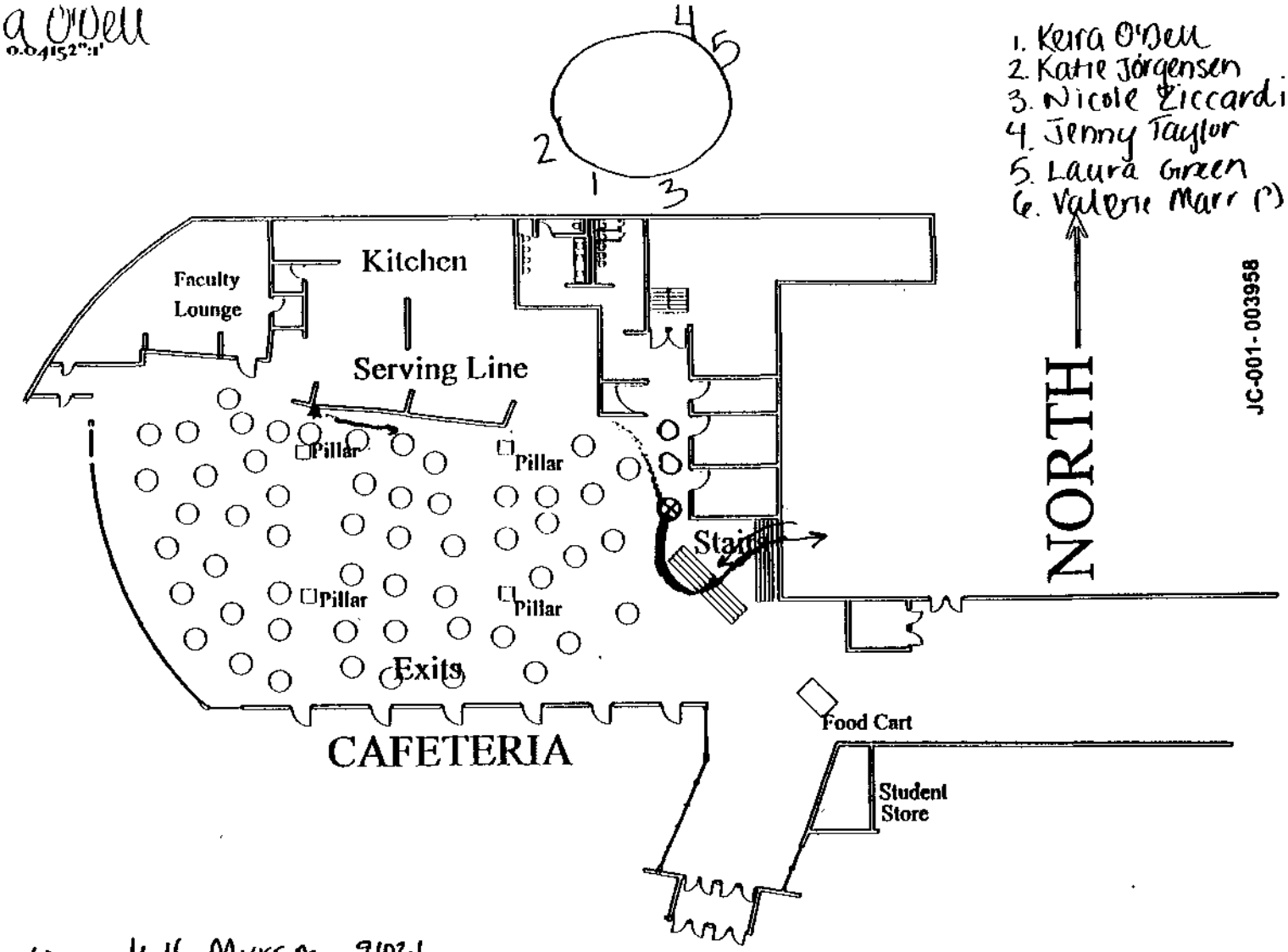
JC-001-003956

Keira ODell



JC-001-003957

Keira O'Dell
0.04152"x1"



1. Keira O'Dell
2. Katie Jörgensen
3. Nicole Ziccardi
4. Jenny Taylor
5. Laura Green
6. Valerie Marr (?)

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

OLIVER, M

174A-DN-57419 2807

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	**Docket Number:**	99A062 (T)
Date:	050699	**Case Number:**	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Matthew Oliver DOB: 091880
8030 S. Marshall Ct.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-978-0779
c/o mother; Chris Oliver (p) 303-540-6934
father; Russell Oliver (w) 303-715-2930
-CHS student; backpack at table D with Amy Evans, Leigh Kamens, Steve Trujillo, Heather Dinkel, Nick Shuman and Tina Bernacci; was walking to food line in middle of cafeteria when incident began, saw no suspects or duffle bags; had Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, Nate Dykeman, and Chris Morris in his zero-hour bowling class; thought Eric and Dylan were missing from bowling class day of shooting; was not sure if Nate or Chris were in class that morning

INVESTIGATION:

On May 6, 1999 at 0934 hours I contacted Matt Oliver at his home for an interview. His father was present. Matt then told me the following:

* He is a senior at Columbine High. JC-001-003960

* When asked about Eric Harris, he said that he had Eric, Dylan Klebold, Nate Dykeman, and Chris Morris in his zero-hour bowling class. He described Eric as being a quiet guy who never said

anything. He said that Eric did wear a trench coat at times He also knew Eric ever since they both went to Ken Caryl Middle School.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, he did not know Dylan prior to the bowling class. He described Dylan as a bit more talkative that Eric was

* When asked about [redacted] he said that [redacted] was in his government and economics class for 3rd hour. He also saw him around school. He described [redacted] as very talkative. He remembered a time in that class when the students were talking about their parents and about God. He remembered [redacted] saying that he was not close to his parents and that he did not love them. [redacted] also said that his mother was going out with some other man. He said that [redacted] would wear a trench coat on occasion. He did not know if [redacted] was in his 3rd hour class on the day of the shooting.

* When asked about [redacted] he said that he knew who [redacted] was. He said that he had [redacted] in his social studies class last year. He said that [redacted] was a nice guy who talked about cars. He never saw [redacted] in a trench coat. He has not seen much of [redacted] this year [redacted]

* When asked about [redacted] he said that [redacted] was also in his last year's social studies class. He described [redacted] as a kid who kept to himself, would talk in class, and was very smart. He thought that [redacted] was on the debate team. He said that [redacted] would also wear a trench coat on occasion.

* He could not think of any other trench coat students or associates. He has heard the name "Trench Coat Mafia" but thought they were just kids who wore black and kept to themselves. He did not think of them as a gang.

* He did not see any of the above named students or other trench coat students or associates in school the day of the shooting. He

did not think that Eric or Dylan were at the zero-hour bowling class the day of the shooting and could not remember if Chris Morris or Nate Dykeman were in bowling that day.

* When asked, he said that he did not see any unusual objects around school the day of the shooting. When asked specifically, he said he did not see any duffle bags.

* On the day of the shooting, he had math class for 4th hour. He got out at 11:10 a.m. and went straight down the stairs to the cafeteria. He said he always goes to the last table that is in the hallway outside Rebel Corner. The table is the one in that area that is closest to the cafeteria tables. This was verified by the location his backpack was found, table D.

* He was at that table with his girlfriend, Amy Evans and; Leigh Kamens, Steve Trujillo, Heather Dinkel, Nick Shuman, and Tina Bernacci. He sat down at the table and waited for the lunch lines to go down. After waiting about 5 or 10 minutes, he got up and started toward the food line.

* Referring to the diagram, as he was walking around table H to go to the food line, he saw students scrambling toward the west windows. He saw Mr. Sanders and a janitor squatting down by the west door to the cafeteria. He thought that a senior prank of setting mice loose was occurring.

* As he got close between tables X and Y, everyone began to squat down. He heard someone say something about a "shooting." He got down and does not remember if he heard any shots. He did hear crying and panic. After being down for 45 seconds, he started to crawl back to his table. About half the way there, everyone started to run out of the cafeteria. He went up the stairs and left down the hallway and out that hallway's east doors toward Pierce St.

* As he was turning down the hallway after going up the stairs, he heard two loud shots or explosions. He said it sounded like it was coming from the upstairs area.

* Once outside, he hopped into a car being driven by Chris Doven. He said that from the time there was first a problem to the time he was out of the school was about 3 to 4 minutes.

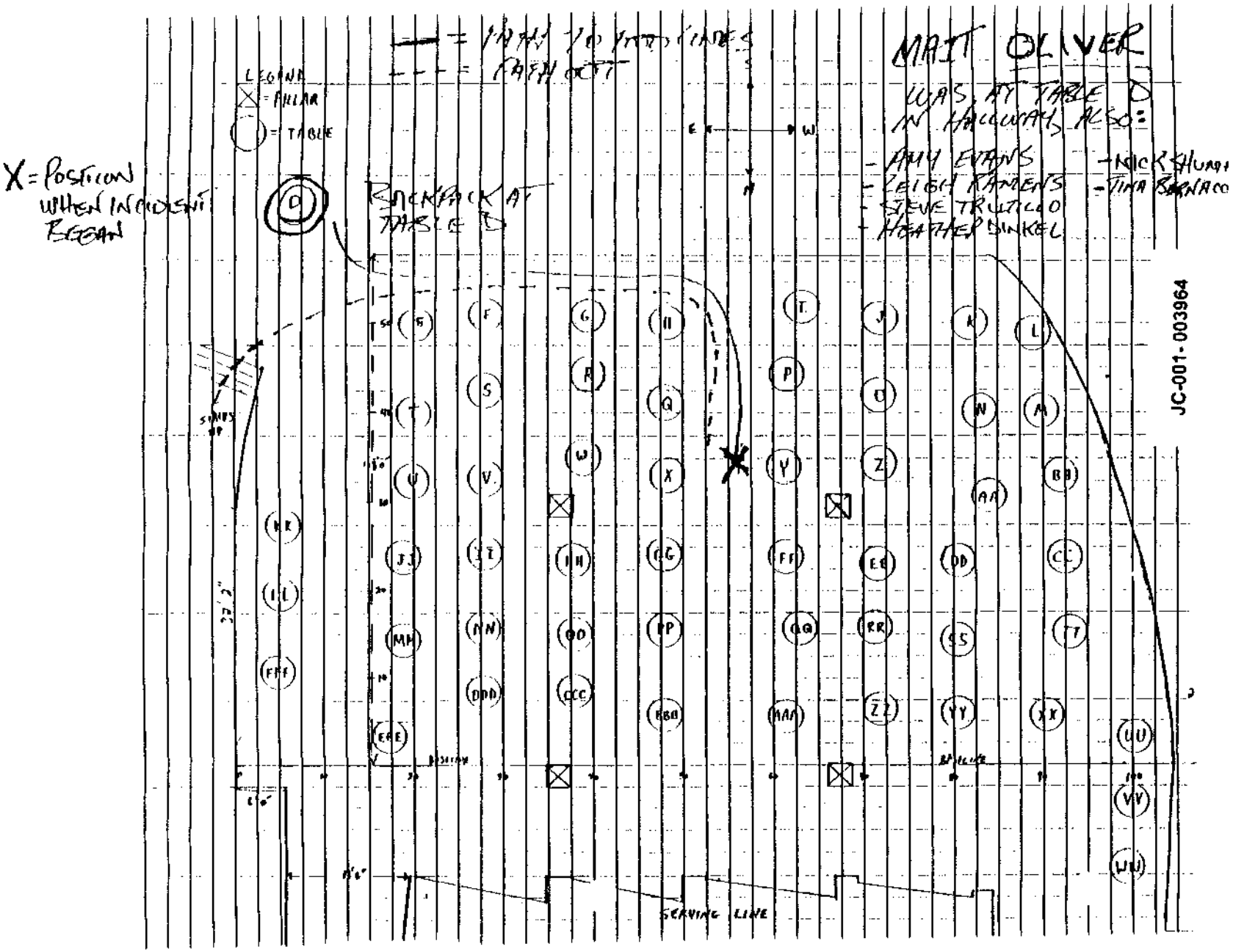
* He was wearing a blue Columbine football t-shirt, jeans and brown boots.

* He never saw any suspects.

This concluded my interview with Matthew Oliver.

Investigator

Date


= PATH TO PATIO CLASSES
= PATH OUT
LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
X = POSITION WHEN INCIDENT BEGAN
MATT OLIVER
WAS AT TABLE D
IN HALLWAY, ALSO:
- AMY EVANS
- LEIGH RAMENS
- STEVE TRUTICO
- HEATHER DINKEL
- NICK SHUMA
- TINA BARNACO
BACKPACK AT TABLE D
SERVING LINE
JC-001-003964

OLSON, T

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. ____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Cuon Tasha M.		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address: 7191 W. Glasgow Pl	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: CO	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 972-4235	Business Phone: (303) 972-4042	Social Security No.: 521-59-4324	Date of Birth / Serial No.: 01-07-83
Business Street Address: Kipling and Bellview	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: CO	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: Det. F. Scott	Serial No.: 68-135	Date: 4-30-99	Time: 1605 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S	Location where statement taken: 7191 W. Glasgow Pl.		

Summary of Statement:

My Mom Drove me to School. I went IN By the front Door. There was nothing unusual. I AM A Sophmore AND TAKE Lunch At Period 5.

I Came Into lunchroom via the Stairs AND Set My Set My Brown Book Down ON The Floor Next to Table E on the map. I Then walked over to 2 Vending Machines to Get A Pepsi & Some Chips. While There Everybody Suddenly Ran to the windows. I Thought It was A fight. Somebody Said he was Shot. People Started Running Back Through the Cafeteria. I heard Gunshots AND A Teacher Said To Get DOWN. Everybody Ran upstair's AND I heard More Gunshots Shannon Ryan wanted to go upstairs But I Didn't. So we Ran Back Into The kitchen, AND Ran to A Storage Room where There were 17 other

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/30/99
Date

1620 ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Tasha Cuon
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 386 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-003966

0600

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.) people. We Stayed there until the Swat Team came And Rescued us.

I dont know either Klebold or Harris.

I saw no unusual hand bags or bookbags in the cafeteria

JD

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/30/99
Date

1620 ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

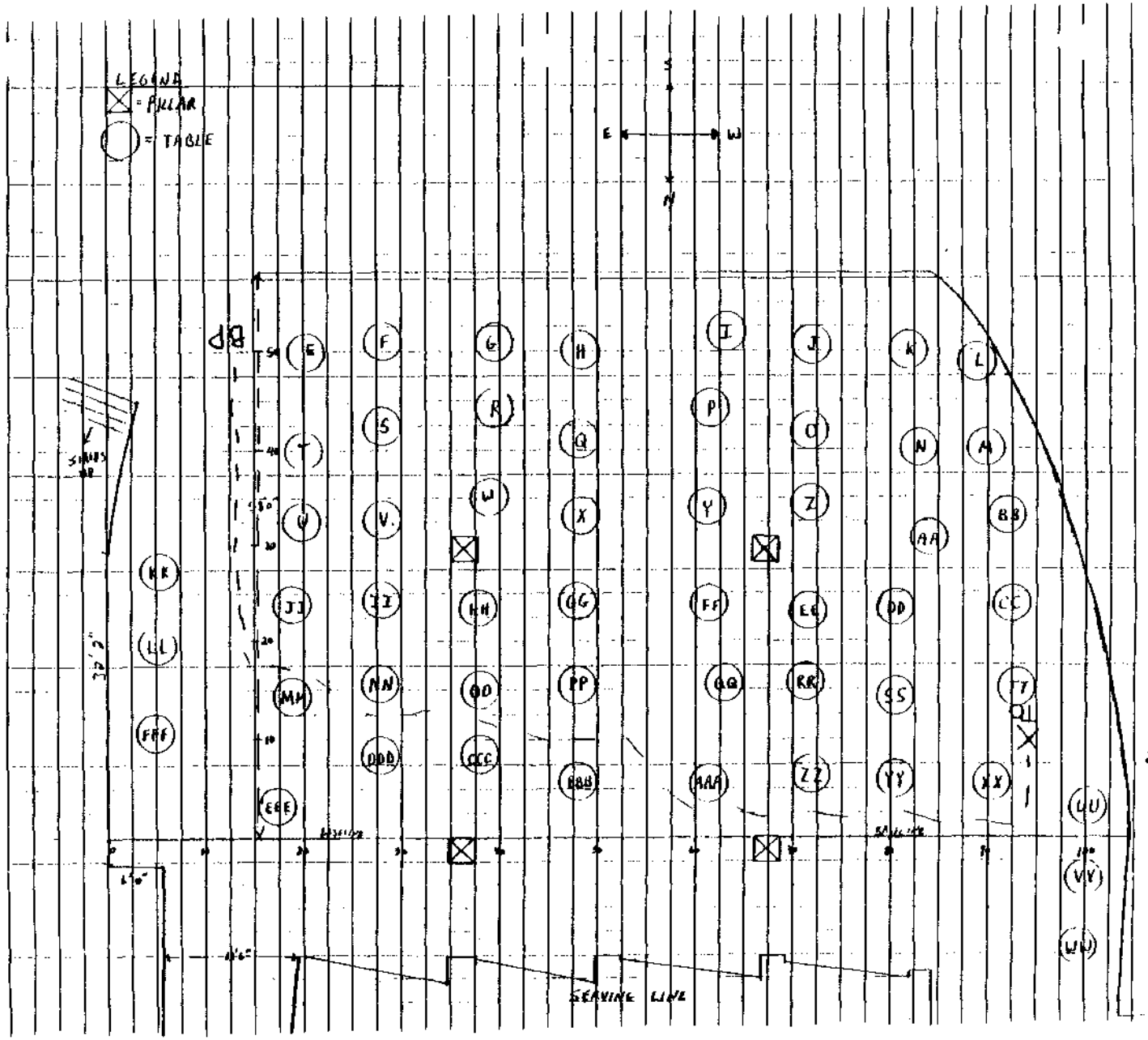
Lisha Denon
Signature of Person Making Statement

7191 W. GLASGOW

CN 1948 TASHA OLSON 972-4235

36-E

JC-001-003968



JC-001-003969

NCATION ☐			
IENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-N
Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-07-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
ation ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Tasha Olson DOB 010783

7191 West Glascow Place

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-972-4235

Columbine High School / 10th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-03-99, at about 9 30 a.m., I spoke with CHS student Tasha Olson as follow up on DN2479 The interview was conducted by telephone Although Tasha Olson was previously interviewed (DN1948), the purpose of this follow up was to determine whether or not Tasha had seen or could identify Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any of the individuals known to associate with them.

Tasha confirmed that she had been inside the cafeteria on 04-20-99 at about 11 20 a.m Tasha said that a group of students had gathered near the door located at the northwest corner of the cafeteria. Tasha said that she looked out the west windows, near the door, and saw an individual lying on the concrete, near the bottom of the stairway Tasha said that when people began yelling to 'get down,' she ducked down under table VV or WW Tasha said that the only person she remembers seeing outside the cafeteria was this individual. Tasha said that she never saw anyone wearing a trench coat, nor did she see any weapon(s)

See report for DN1948

DISPOSITION: Open.

C Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	INV.	0565			
ORIGINAL / INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

ORBAN, J

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

PORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2513, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS: ORBAN, JEREMY
DOB: 11/14/82
7357 WEST FREMONT DR., LITTLETON, CO 80128
303-973-9448
MOTHER: JOANN SANDER-CEDERL
7357 WEST FREMONT DR., LITTLETON, CO 80128
303-973-9448 WORK: 303-781-6653
STEPFATHER: GEORGE SANDER-CEDERL
7357 WEST FREMONT DR., LITTLETON, CO 80128
303-973-9448 WORK: 303-799-3905

INVESTIGATION:

On 05/03/99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2513 for follow up investigation. The narrative stated that Jeremy Orban had been in the cafeteria at approximately 7:00 a.m. The source was Brandi Wiseman, a student at Columbine High School.

On 05/04/99 at 1130 hours I met with Jeremy Orban and his mother Joann Sander-Cederl at their residence. Also present at the residence were two other Columbine students, Braden Pesusich and Ali Boukhalfa. Both Pesusich and Boukhalfa were present in the cafeteria with Jeremy Orban and they were also interviewed.

Orban stated that he walked to school on 04/20/99 and that he arrived at approximately 0710 hours and that he entered the school through the main entrance then went to his locker and down to commons or cafeteria area. He said he met a girl named Cari, last name unknown and Brandi

Wiseman. He said they were in the commons for approximately 10 to 15 minutes before first hour. Orban said that he didn't notice anything unusual in the cafeteria at that time. He didn't notice any unattended duffel bags or backpacks, although he said he wasn't really looking for any.

Orban left the commons area and went to Spanish on the lower level for first hour He left Spanish and second hour went to chemistry on the main level, for third hour he went to history on the main level and after third hour he went to his locker and then to fourth hour across from the gymnasium, his math class. He then left his math class and went to the A lunch. He said that when he arrived he got in line to purchase food and after he purchased his pizza he went to sit at his table He identified the table that he was sitting at as table AA. He said that the other people at his table were Braden Pesusich, Ali Boukhalfa, Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Nick Romynyshin, Rani Rao, Ryan Baris and Terry, last name unknown.

Orban said that he sat down at the table, took two bites of this pizza when he heard a janitor come in through an outside door yelling for everyone to get down. He said that he looked out the windows and saw a person who he believes was Dylan Klebold ~~shot~~ shot a male student in the leg and throw a pipe bomb into the parking lot. He said that he and other students then got under the tables. He said that then he and other students began running towards the stairs and as they ran Orban could hear what he described as booms thinking in retrospect that these were pipe bombs. Orban said that as he approached the stairs he could see that the stairwell was quite crowded and there was a teacher in the hallway by the food cart directing them down the hall. He said that he ran down the hall until he had to make a right and followed that hallway down to the last classroom. He said there were numerous students going into that classroom and there were several teachers in the class with them. He said that after several minutes the teachers heard the shooting from what he believes was upstairs and he, at the direction of the faculty, ran out the south exit doors from this classroom, across the student parking lot and to a house at Polk Street and Pierce. He said they went in the house for a short time and a student there had a cell phone and he was able to call his mother. He 'lieved he was able to contact her at approximately 11:45 a.m. Orban had been separated from his

friends at the table when he left the table. Orban did not leave anything behind in the cafeteria. He said he had been wearing brown corduroy's and a green T shirt. He said he took his backpack with him when he left. Orban said that he noticed nothing unusual in the cafeteria prior to the incident beginning, that he didn't notice any large duffel bags or backpacks that appeared to be unattended. However, he stated that he probably wouldn't notice such an item because it is common practice for the students to drop their packs and go get food, using their packs to save a spot. Orban said that he was familiar with the trench coat mafia only by name and knew that they were kids that wore trench coats, but had no run in's with them and could provide no further information on the trench coat mafia. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Orban did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons. He does not have his own web site and does not have Internet access at home.

I next interviewed Braden Pesusich. He indicated he had not been in the cafeteria any other time during the day and had gone to the cafeteria for the A lunch. He said that he had come from the upstairs into the cafeteria, had gone to the lunch line and then made his way to the table when the incident began. He said that he observed people standing up by the west windows and felt perhaps there was a fight. He said that he had a fairly clear view of the kid running up the hill, trying to run up and get away, when he heard more shots. He said that he then observed what he thought were pipe bombs being thrown into the parking lot. He said that he saw one of the gunmen by the window shooting down towards the ground. He could not see what the gunman was shooting at. The only description he could remember was that this gunman had long curly hair and in retrospect thinks it was Dylan Klebold. He said about this time people were starting to run for the stairs to the cafeteria He said that he ran along the south wall and that he saw a girl screaming. He thought her name might be Kim or Patty Blair. He couldn't be sure because the Blair's are twins. He said that the girl was screaming "Ann Marie, Ann Marie". He said that shortly past this girl that was screaming, was a male student who was covered with blood. He said he didn't appear to be injured, but he had blood over him. He said he next focused on the stairs and saw there was a large crowd there and ran

down the corridor into the language section of the building. He said that he didn't go entirely down the hall, but made a right turn by the Special Ed hall. He said as he ran past the stairwell he could hear a rapid series of shots from where he believed was either behind him or upstairs. He said that he then ran down the corridor past the Special Ed classroom and out of the building. Pesusich said that he took his pack with him and he was wearing khaki colored pants and a dark blue T shirt and left nothing behind in the cafeteria. Pesusich said that he was familiar with the trench coat mafia only by name but had no run in's with them and could provide no further information on the trench coat mafia. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Pesusich did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons. He does have Internet access at home, however he does not have a web page or user name. Pesusich could add nothing further

I also interviewed Ali Boukhalfa, who also stated he had only been in the cafeteria during the A ch and that he had come from upstairs. He said he had been in line and was making his way back to the table when the incident began. He heard a commotion and a loud thud outside the west windows. He got up and saw a suspect with what he believed was a shotgun. He observed him shoot the gun but did not know where he shot it into. He then saw what he thought was a pipe bomb go flying through the air and then the suspect ran to the north side and up the stairs. He then heard several loud bombs as he was getting down. He said that when the students began to run out of the cafeteria he ran for the stairs. He went up the stairs and then directly east out the southeast main entrance and across the street into the park. He said that as he was running out the corridor he could still hear gunshots which he believed were coming from behind him. Boukhalfa could not identify the person he saw with the shotgun and could provide no further information as to what the person might have been wearing.

Boukhalfa left nothing behind, he was wearing jeans and a dark grey T shirt with a marbled top. Boukhalfa said he was familiar with the trench coat mafia and had seen them around. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold but that in retrospect he had seen Klebold around the ıool. He had no direct involvement with the trench coat mafia, but had a friend named Brett

Sullivan who had transferred to Englewood several months ago for other reasons. Sullivan had bumped into Klebold and they got into a pushing contest. Boukhalfa received this information second hand and did not have personal knowledge of the incident. He could only add that the trench coat mafia members seemed rather odd and he stayed away from them. He did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons and noticed nothing unusual in the school the day this incident occurred. He does not have a web page and could add nothing further.

Both Pesusich and Boukhalfa verified the students that were at their table. They also indicated on the maps provided their routes into and out of the building. Orban indicated his entrance in a solid orange and his exit in a doted orange, Boukhalfa did his entry in a solid green and exit in a doted green and Pesusich did his entry in a solid red and his exit in a doted red.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

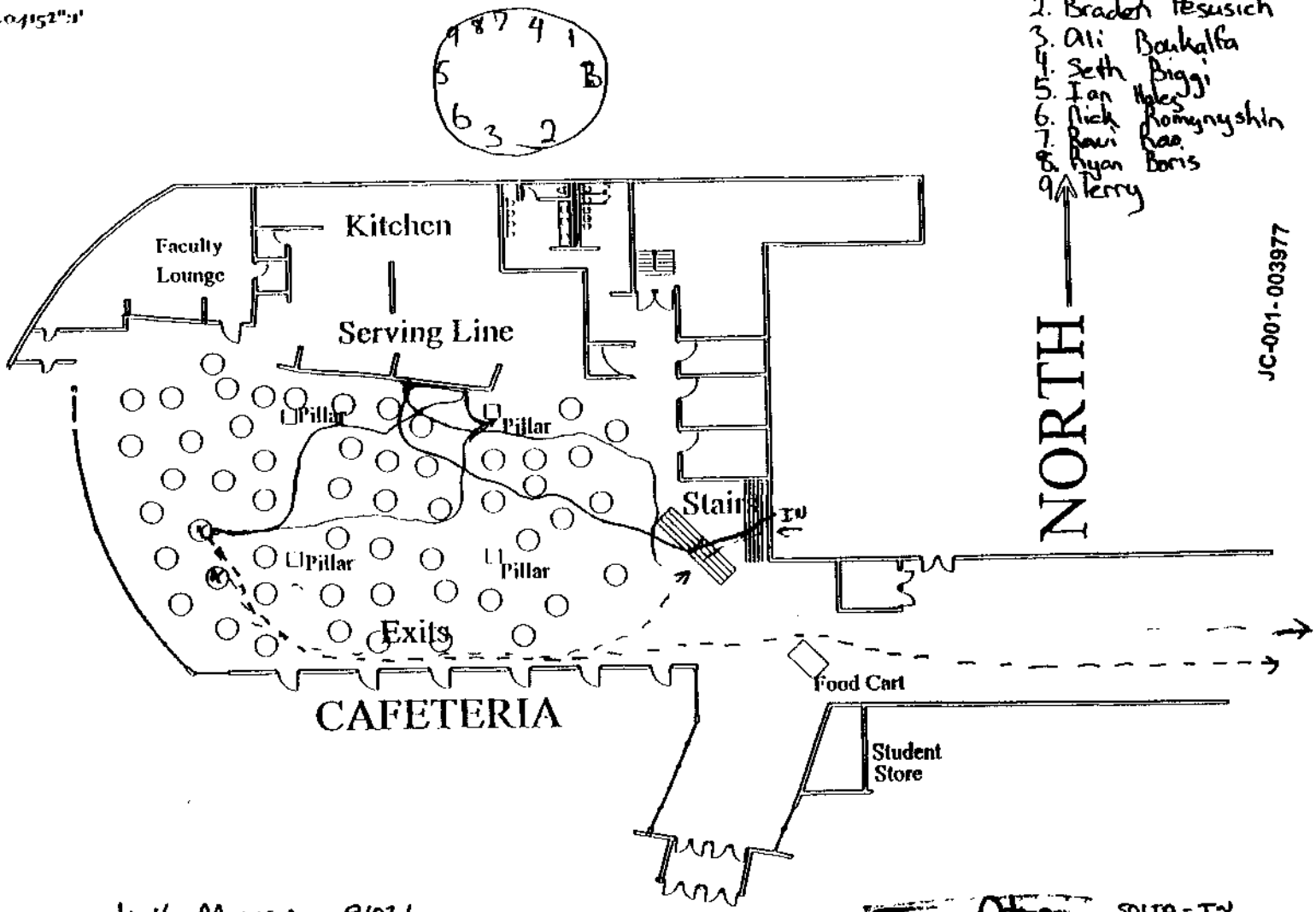
Braden Pesusich, Ali Boukhalfa, Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Nick Romynyshin, Rani Rao, Ryan Baris and Terry, last name unknown.

#1400 5-5-99
Report by: number/date

5/6/99
Approved by: number/date

pg

0.04152"=1'



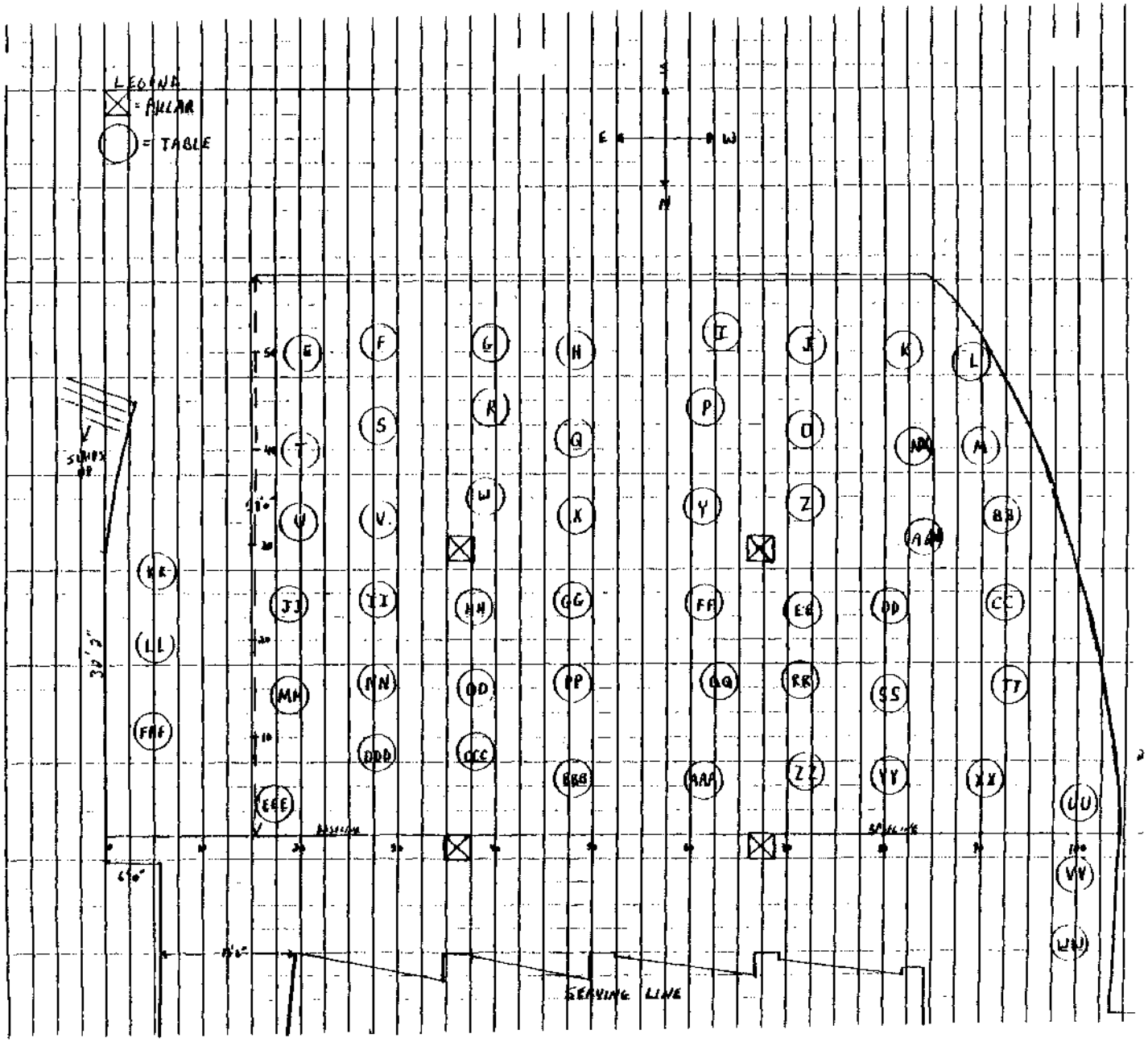
1. Jeremy Orban
2. Braden Pesusich
3. Ali Baukalfa
4. Seth Biggi
5. Ian Hyles
6. Nick Romynyshin
7. Ravi Rao
8. Ryan Boris
9. Terry

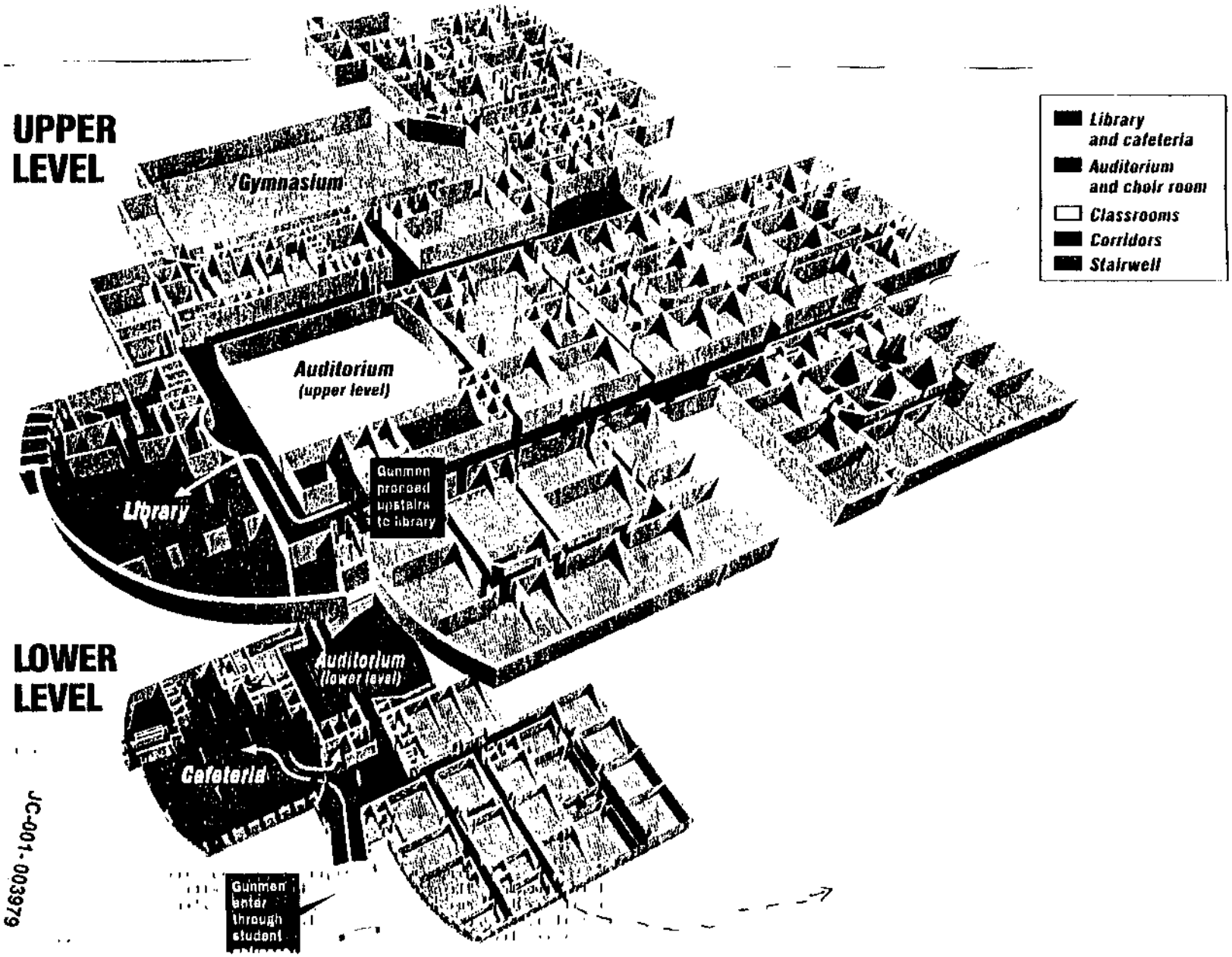
JC-001-003977

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-19

Jeremy Orban
Ali Baukhalfa
Braden Pesusich

SOLID - IN
DOTTED - OUT


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
E
W
S
N
SERVING LINE



JC-001-003979

OWEN, ALISA

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2801, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. OWEN, ALISA , DOB: 08-31-81

6338 Geddes Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-932-0215

Mother: Cathy Owen, 6338 Geddes Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-932-0215, work: 303-784-8190

Father: Michael Owen, 6338 Geddes Drive, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-932-0215, work: 303-757-9335

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-04-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2801 for follow up investigation. The Information Control narrative stated that Alisa Owen is on the original cafeteria backpack list.

On 05-06-99 I responded to 6338 Geddes Drive where I met with Alisa Owen and her mother. Alisa Owen confirmed that she was in the cafeteria when this incident occurred.

Owen stated that on 04-20-99 she drove her car to Columbine High School and parked in her assigned parking space #214 in the senior lot. She entered the school through the student entrance into the Commons and went up to her locker, which is on the main hall by the auditorium. She estimated she arrived at approximately 0700 hours. She then went to her physics class on the main level and spoke with her teacher For first hour she has physics with Mr. Manuello. Second hour she has Spanish with Ms. Burch-Sterling. Third hour she has language arts, which is back on the main level and fourth hour she has math in the math wing. For that class she had a substitute teacher and does not recall the name. She said that after fourth hour she went to her locker and then went to the "A" lunch. She reviewed the diagram of the cafeteria and indicated she was seated at table "DD" The other students sitting at her table were: Alex (last name unknown, a female), Jess Brown, Jenny Colby, Lydie Perry, and Pat (last name unknown). Owen estimated she arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 1115 hours She said that she had traveled to the cafeteria with her friend, Jenny Colby. She said that she purchased a pop, sat down and started to eat her lunch. She thinks that perhaps she ate her sandwich and had just started eating some chips when she heard a male voice yell "get down". She said at that time the entire population of the cafeteria started to get down their chairs and under their tables. She did the same and was starting to question

her friends and asking what was going on. She noticed that then people that were near the windows were crawling on the floor and pushing their way toward the stairs.

Owen said that she peaked up from over the table and able to look out the window. She said that on the hill area she saw someone trip and fall down. She thought that it was DYLAN. She said that he was wearing a black trench coat and his black baseball cap which he wears backwards. She said that she also thought it was DYLAN because of his curly hair. She could not see his hands and she couldn't tell what he was wearing on his feet. She said that she also saw someone by the cars that were parked near the building. She said that usually ERIC, DYLAN and Zak have their cars parked in the first spots. She interjected that she knew that ERIC and DYLAN and Zak had arrived at school at 0430 hours to get those get those assigned parking spaces. They wanted to have the spots closest to the school.

Owen said that Zak drives a blue car, DYLAN has a black Volvo or BMW, and ERIC also drives a black . She said that there was one person standing between two cars in the lot. She couldn't ID the person as they had their back to her, but she thought that they were wearing a black trench coat and looked heavier-set and was wearing camel army pants. She said that she does recall that there was a car parked in Zak's spot, which is the first spot and DYLAN's spot which is the second spot and thinks that the third space was empty. She then said that she started to crawl across the cafeteria floor toward the stairwell. She said that she saw people going up the stairs and she got up and ran.

Owen ran to the stairs and as she was going up the stairs noticed that a friend of hers had fallen. She doesn't recall the friend's name. She helped her up and thought that she had sprained her ankle. She said that they then heard gunshots in the cafeteria behind them and she also heard bombs. People were beginning to panic and yell "get out, get out". She said that she was frustrated as she went up the stairs because the crowd wasn't moving fast enough and that when she finally got up the stairs, she ran directly down the hallway and out of the building. She didn't recall hearing fire alarms but did say that she did hear gunshots and bombs as she was running out. These sounds were coming from behind her.

When she exited the school she went across the street into the Leawood Park and attempted to find her friends. She was at a gazebo when she heard someone yelled to run again and run into the neighborhood. She ran into the neighborhood and got into a house. She didn't know whose house that it was, but she got on a cell

phone and was able to call her mom. Her mother indicated that she received at 1222 hours. She then got a ride to Leawood Elementary and was reunited with her parents after a trip to the hospital to check on some friends. Owen estimated that it took her approximately ten minutes from the time the incident began until she was in Leawood Park.

Owen said her backpack is a blue and black Eastport, that it contains a red folder, miscellaneous papers, a dayplanner, several other books, a TI 83 graphing calculator, and a wallet. Owen said that she was wearing jean overalls, a gray short-sleeved shirt, and tennis shoes.

Owen said that she knew ERIC HARRIS and that she believes in eighth or ninth grade she had asked him to a class dance. She said that he is since been in several of her classes including her CCB class taught by Mr Webb. She was not in his particular group in the class and did not know what his paper was about. She that when ever she would hang around ERIC and his friends, they were constantly joking around saying things like "I'm going ɔot you too". Owen said that this was just their sense of humor and she did not feel threatened by the talk.

Owen said that she had seen DYLAN KLEBOLD in the hallways and several weeks prior to the incident, had talked to him about school. She said she was extremely surprised when it turned it was DYLAN KLEBOLD was involved in the incident because she describes him as "a nice guy" She wasn't surprised to find out that it was ERIC HARRIS because he had a very dark side and he always kept to himself. I asked Owen to characterize her relationship with ERIC and DYLAN. She said that they more of acquaintances than friends.

Owen said that she also knew Zak Heckler and that he had been in one of her classes, a Power Point class for physics. However, she didn't even considered herself an acquaintance of Zak only that she knew him

Owens said that she usually ate lunch with a group of girls who liked to associated themselves with the "trench coat mafia". Their names were Nicole Marks, Krista (last name unknown), Alex (last name unknown, possibly Marsh), and Vanessa (last name unknown). She said that usually the talk at their table was about prom or social activities and the only time she ever heard them talking about weapons was Alex and Vanessa joking about sword-fighting. She further stated that Nicole possibly Marks, was dating Chris Morris. Krista (last name unknown) was dating Eric (last name unknown) who always wears a beret. She said she was unaware of who Alex and Vanessa might be dating. She said that Krista always wore black and she always wore black overalls. She said that Alex always wore dark clothes but usually black, usually dark grays and greens. Vanessa also wore

JC-001-003983

dark clothes but not usually black. She said that another girl, Jenny, that usually hangs out with them, always wore a color-guard jacket and Jessica, who hangs out with them, always wore very revealing clothing.

Owen said that she had no problems with "trench coat mafia" members and had not hear of any other students having problems with them. When asked about unusual backpacks or duffle bags in the cafeteria, Owen said that she does recall a pack near their table that was between her and the pop machines. She said that it was very large and on the floor and people were stepping over it. She said she remembers someone asking who it belonged to it and no one answered up for it. She said that several students tried push it out of the way but it was so heavy it wouldn't move or they didn't move it. Owen did not know anybody with double-pierced eyebrow and does not have Internet access.

Owen's mother indicated at the end of the interview that they also were acquainted with Robyn Anderson and Tiffany Burke. She stated that on the day that the incident occurred, Alisa had been calling numerous friends find out if they were okay that evening. One of the calls she made was to Tiffany Burke. She said that Tiffany was no longer a friend but her name just appeared in the phone books that Alisa was using and she called her. She said that later when Alisa wasn't in the residence, Tiffany called and Cathy Owen asked her if she was okay. She said Tiffany's response was "I wasn't there, and I don't want talk about it". In retrospect, Cathy Owen thinks this is an unusual statement. Alisa Owen could add no further information.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

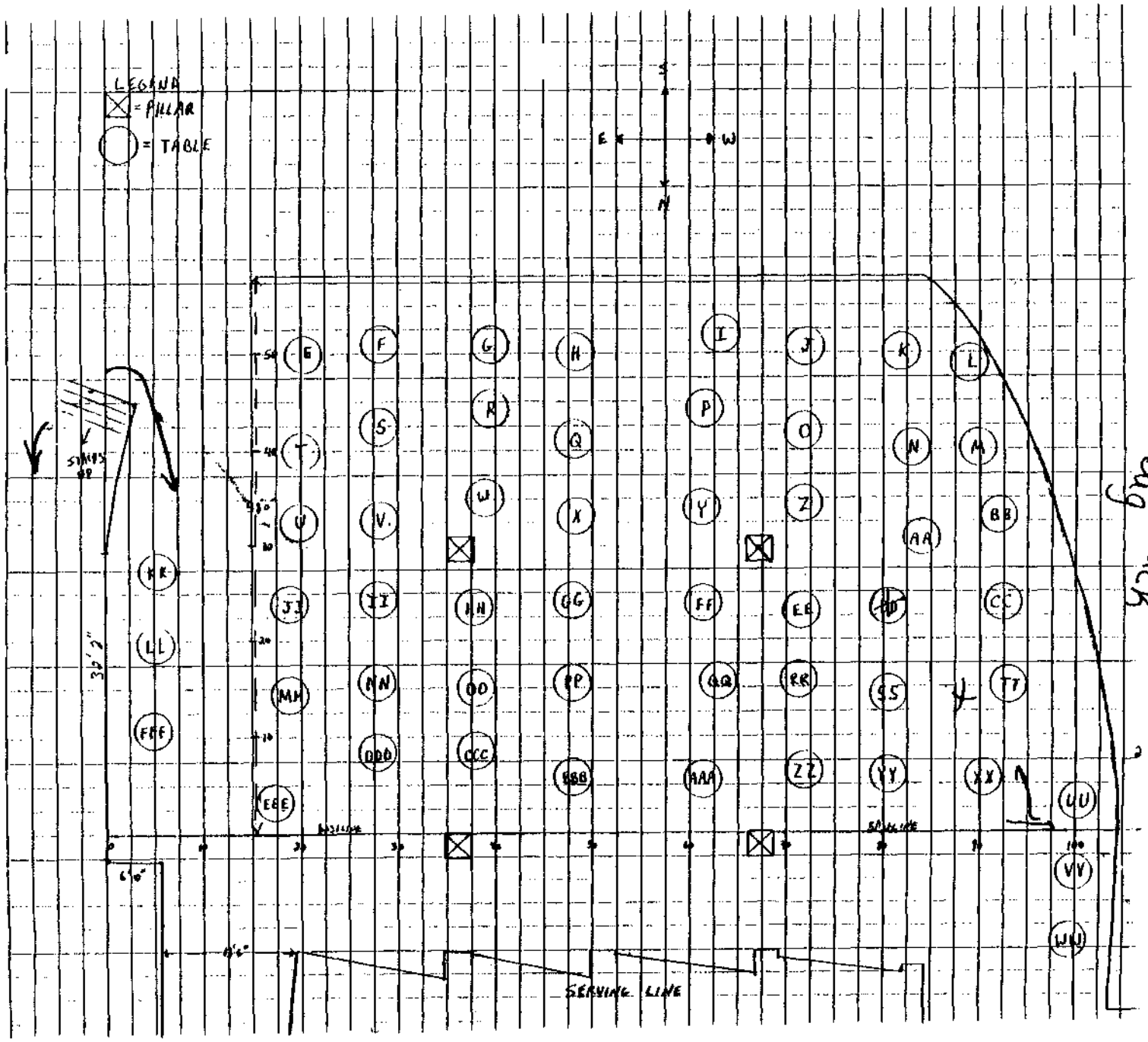
1. JESS BROWN
2. JENNY COLBY
3. LYDIE PERRY
4. ALEX (last name unknown)
5. PAT (last name unknown)

These were students seated at table "DD" with Alisa Owen.

5-7-99 — Detective's signature/number/date

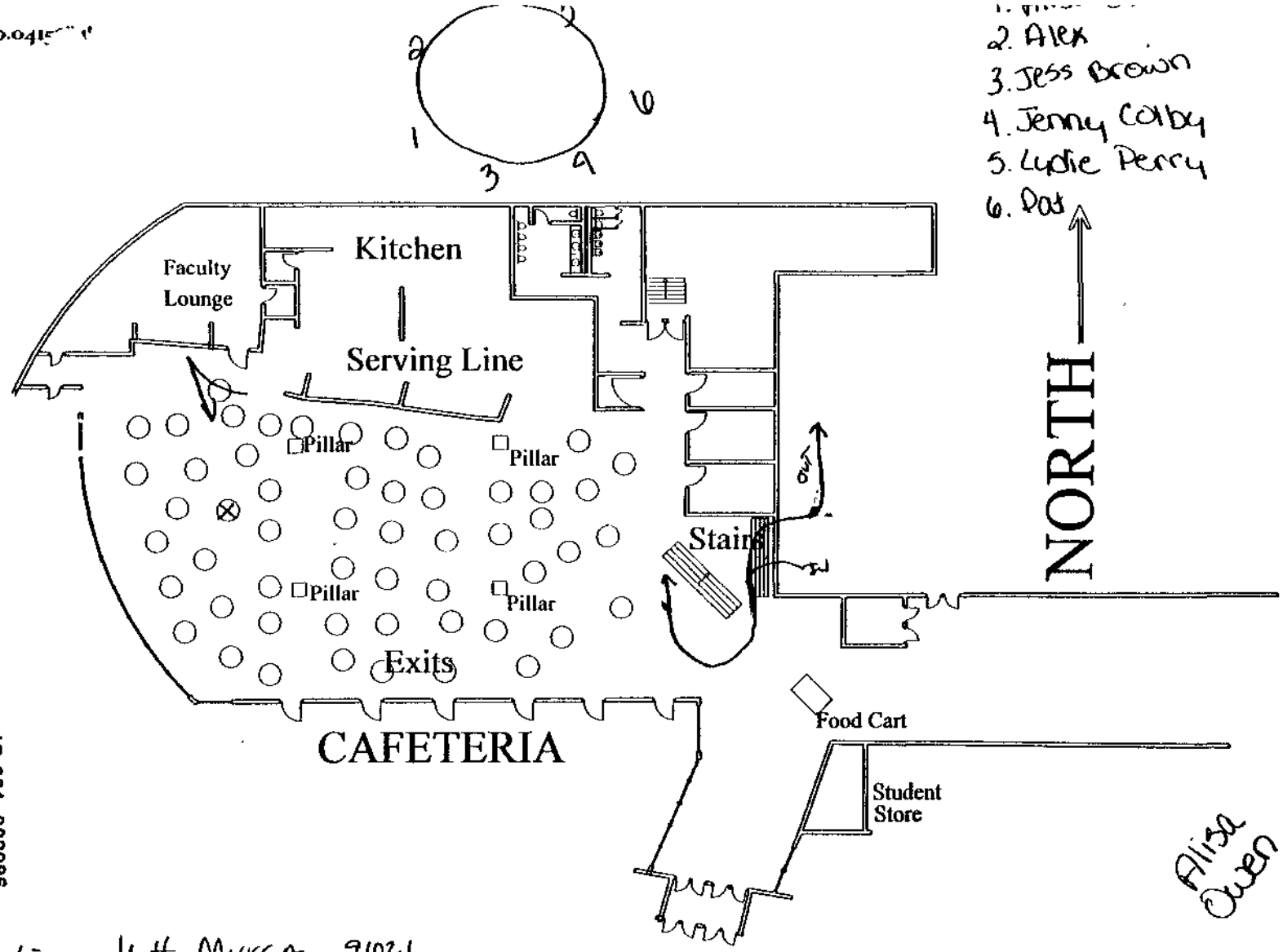
5/7/99 — Sergeant's signature/number/date

JC-001-003984



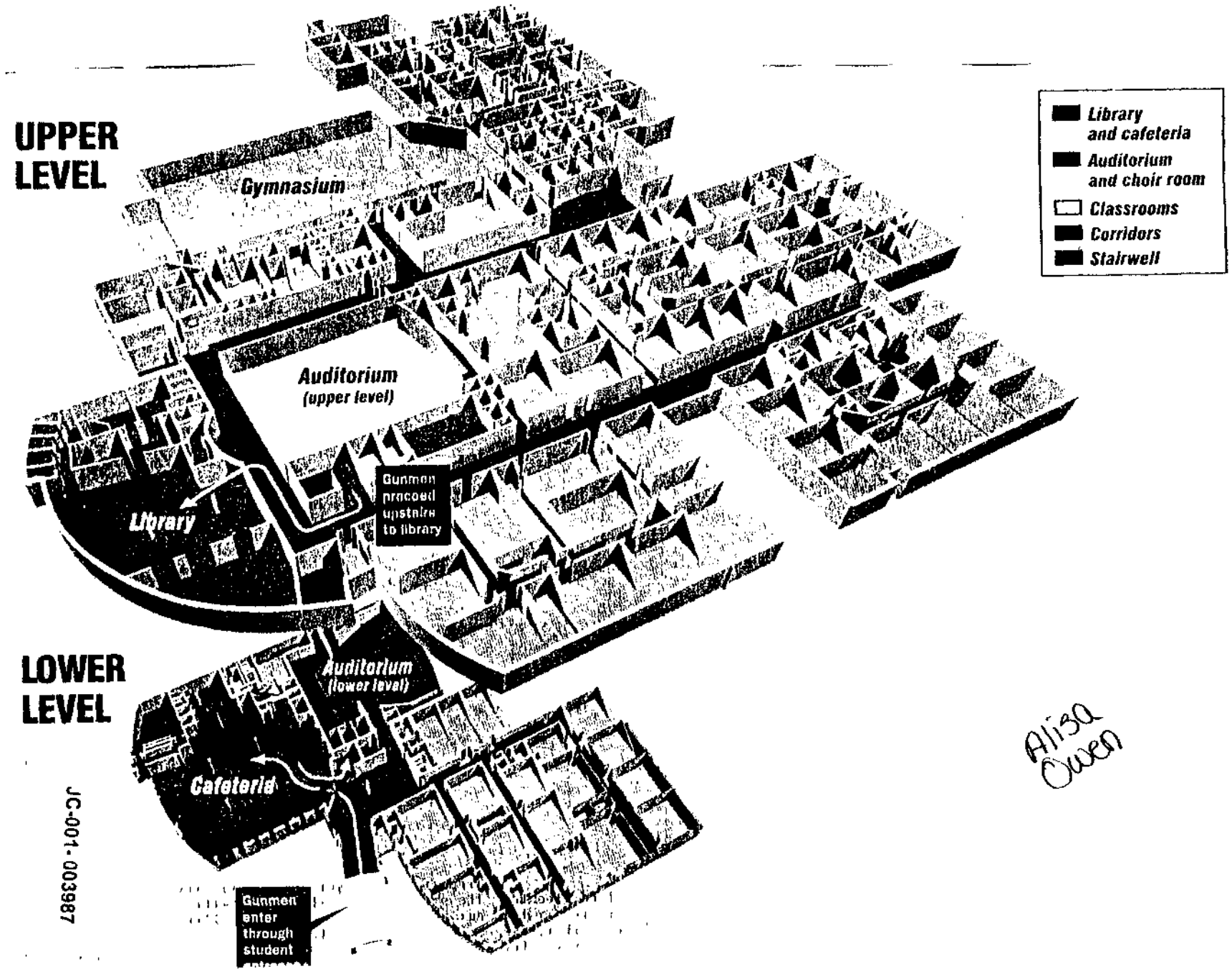
Alisa Quan

JC-001-003985



JC-001-003986

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99



Alisa Owen

JC-001-003987

OWEN, N

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

. _PORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2799, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. OWEN, NATHANIEL, DOB: 10-23-83
   9704 WEST POWER CIRCLE, LITTLETON, CO 80128, 303-933-3413
   Mother: Nancy Owen, 9704 West Power Circle, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-797-7618, work: 303-861-8013
   Father: Taylor Owen, 9704 West Power Circle, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-797-7618, work: 303-904-0709

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-05-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2799 for follow up investigation The Information Control narrative stated that Nathaniel Owen is on the original cafeteria backpack list.

On 05-06-99 I responded to 9704 West Power Circle where I met with Nathaniel Owen and his parents. Nathaniel confirmed that he was in the cafeteria when this incident occurred.

Owen stated that he took the bus to school. He believed the bus number is S1 He arrived at school by the main entrance, the entrance just south of the main entrance. He said that he entered the school and went to the cafeteria area and arrived there at approximately 0715 hours. He indicated on the map that he sat at a table near the east pillar, possibly table "HH" or "W". He said that he visited with other students who were in the cafeteria and then left the cafeteria to go to his first hour class which is journalism and the teacher is Jenkowski He said that the journalism class is on the main level. He left first hour to go to second hour, which is his language arts class, Mr. Laba, and he met with Charles Whitsel. They traveled to the math class together for third hour with Mrs. Layman. He said that after third hour he has fourth hour off and went to the Commons. He said that he got to the Commons and went to his usual table which he identified as table "TT". He said that several of his other friends that have fourth hour off met him there, those being Jeff Hoffer, Giff Seawright, Robbie Wisher, Chris Wisher, Jordan Grimm, and other student that they refer to as Nevel. Also Brian Bay was with them at this time. He said that sometimes they eat or do homework or just talk during this hour. He said that during the fourth hour he didn't

notice anyone come in to the cafeteria and drop off a backpack or duffle bag. However, he indicated his back was to the doors by the faculty lounge and he wouldn't have been able to see anybody come. He said that due to his conversations he probably would not have noticed. He said that for the "A" lunch, Brian Bay remained at the table They were joined by Mike Naifeh, Mark Opher, Kent Foncannon, Tyrone (last name unknown) and Kenny Rupp. He said that they were sitting at their table and that he had gotten his food at approximately at 1110 hours. He purchased a Subway sandwich. He said that Mark Opher left out the door to upstairs by the library and left out the faculty door. Shortly after he left the incident began. Owen said that initially he did not hear any shots but heard what he thought were chairs falling down or muffled bangs. He said that he turned behind him and looked out the window. He said that he looked out the window and saw three people. He said he saw two people lying on the ground and as he looked out the window he saw another student go down He said the male student that went down appeared as though he had been shot in the leg from the parking lot area. He said that the student s wearing baggy shorts, blue jean style, a T-shirt which is dark in color, and he had short, blond hair. He said that he immediately turned around to his friends and asked if they heard any gunshots. He said at about the same time he hear a male teacher yelling "get down, get down" He immediately dropped down and got behind some chairs. He said his initial response was just hide by the chairs and he waited a minute or two and then he started to move toward the stairwell. He said that there were people crawling and running toward the stairs. He said that he got to the stairwell, he saw that the stairs were extremely crowded and he grabbed his friend Tyrone who was standing there, and they ran down the foreign language hallway corridor, then directly to the doors He said that when they got to the doors, he had lost Tyrone along the way. There was a girl standing by the door. They paused for a moment at the door and then the girl ran from the school. He immediately followed her and he heard a teacher yelling at them to stay in the school. The teacher then yelled to them to "get out" and other students started to come out of the school. He said that he followed the girl and then lost her at some point as he across the street into Leawood Park. He said that he eventually ended up at a friend's house that had stayed home for lunch by the name of Eric Long, and that more students arrived at the house. He said that as they were at the park, they had been told to run into the neighborhoods. He said that while they were at Eric's house, they were able to hear more gunshots and they ran from that house thinking it was too close. He ended up knocking on some neighbors homes and an older couple let him into the house along with other students.

Owen said that he was fairly sure that student he observed was shot in the leg and that he was bleeding. He said he couldn't be sure about the other two that were laying on the ground. He could provide no description of the two. He said that he did not see anyone shooting a gun and did not see any of the suspects outside the window.

Owen said that he did not see anything unusual in the cafeteria while he was in there for fourth hours and a lunch. He did not notice any large, unattended duffle bags.

Owen said that his backpack is a green Jansport. He said that it is a very big bag and that he carries all of his books, a math book, a Spanish book, vocabulary book, journalism book, three large binders, several other notebooks and his Texas Instruments calculator. Owen said that he was wearing a white shirt, khaki pants, and Dock Martin boots or shoes.

Owen said that he has heard of the "trench coat mafia" prior to the incident. However, he has had no contact with them and no incidents that he has been involved in. He had heard that several weeks prior to the incident that there was going to be a fight between the "trench coat mafia" and the jocks. He never heard of anything coming of it and wasn't aware of any fight. He said that usually there are "trench coat mafia" students sitting at a table near the door. He identified that table as "UU", He said normally there is a dark, blond-haired students that wears black cargo pants and a trench coat, has sunglasses, is fairly skinny and has a pale complexion. Owen believes he is a junior at the school and is unaware of his name. He said that one time while they were in the cafeteria he had heard other students from across the way teasing this "trench coat mafia" member.

Owen does not know of any students with double-pierced eyebrows. He does have Internet access but does not have a user name or ICQ account. He says that he has not seen anything about the "trench coat mafia" on the Internet and hasn't tried to access their sites Owen could provide no further information to the investigation.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. JEFF HOFFER
2. GIFF SEAWRIGHT

3. ROBBIE WISHER
4. CHRIS WISHER
5. JORDAN GRIMM
6. NEVEL (last name unknown)
7. BRIAN BAY ✓

These students were all in the cafeteria commons during fourth hour.

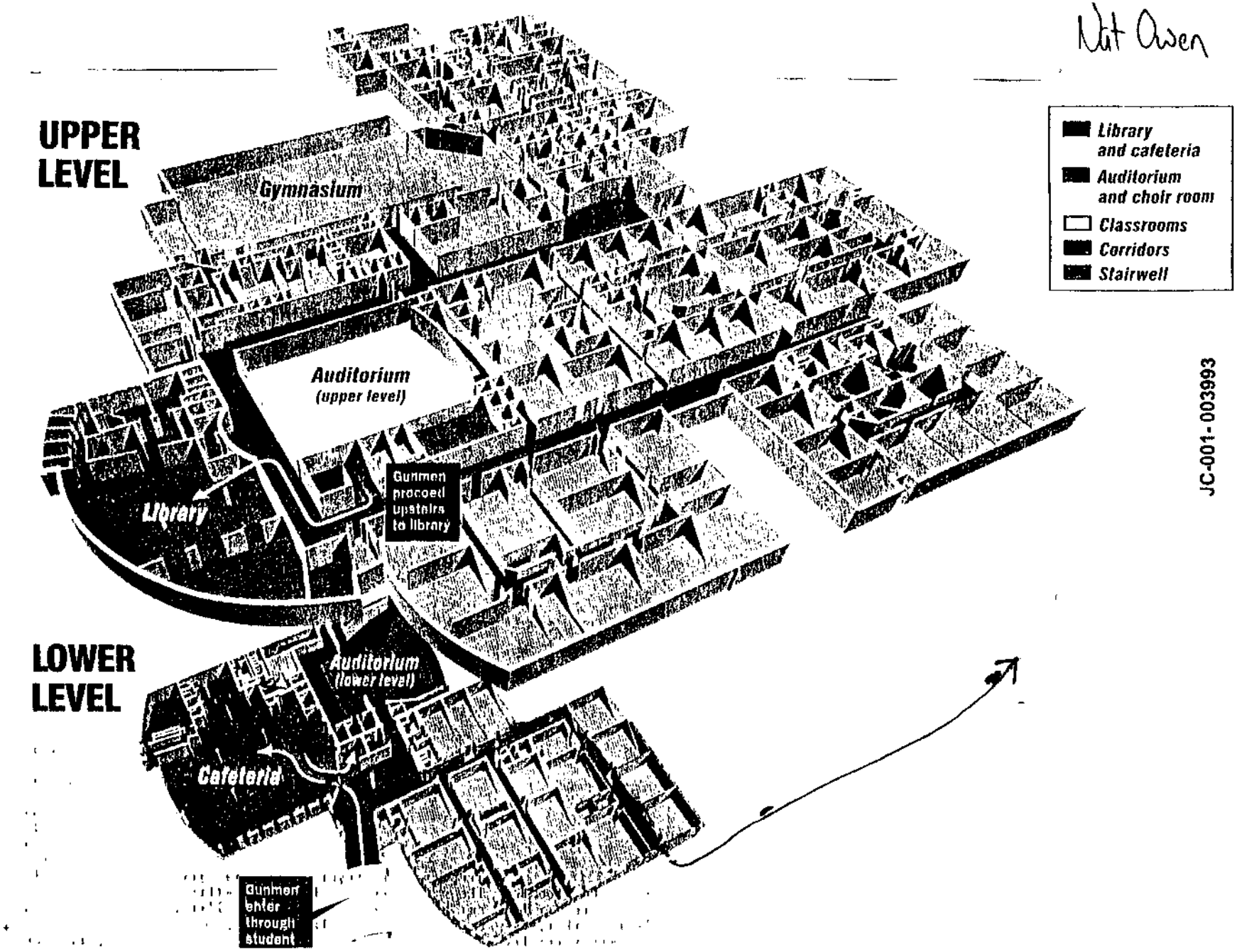
8. MIKE NAIFEH ✓
9. MARK OPHER ✓
10. KENT FONCANNON ✓
11. TYRONE (last name unknown)
12. KENNY RUPP ✓

These are all students at the table with Owen at the time the incident began.

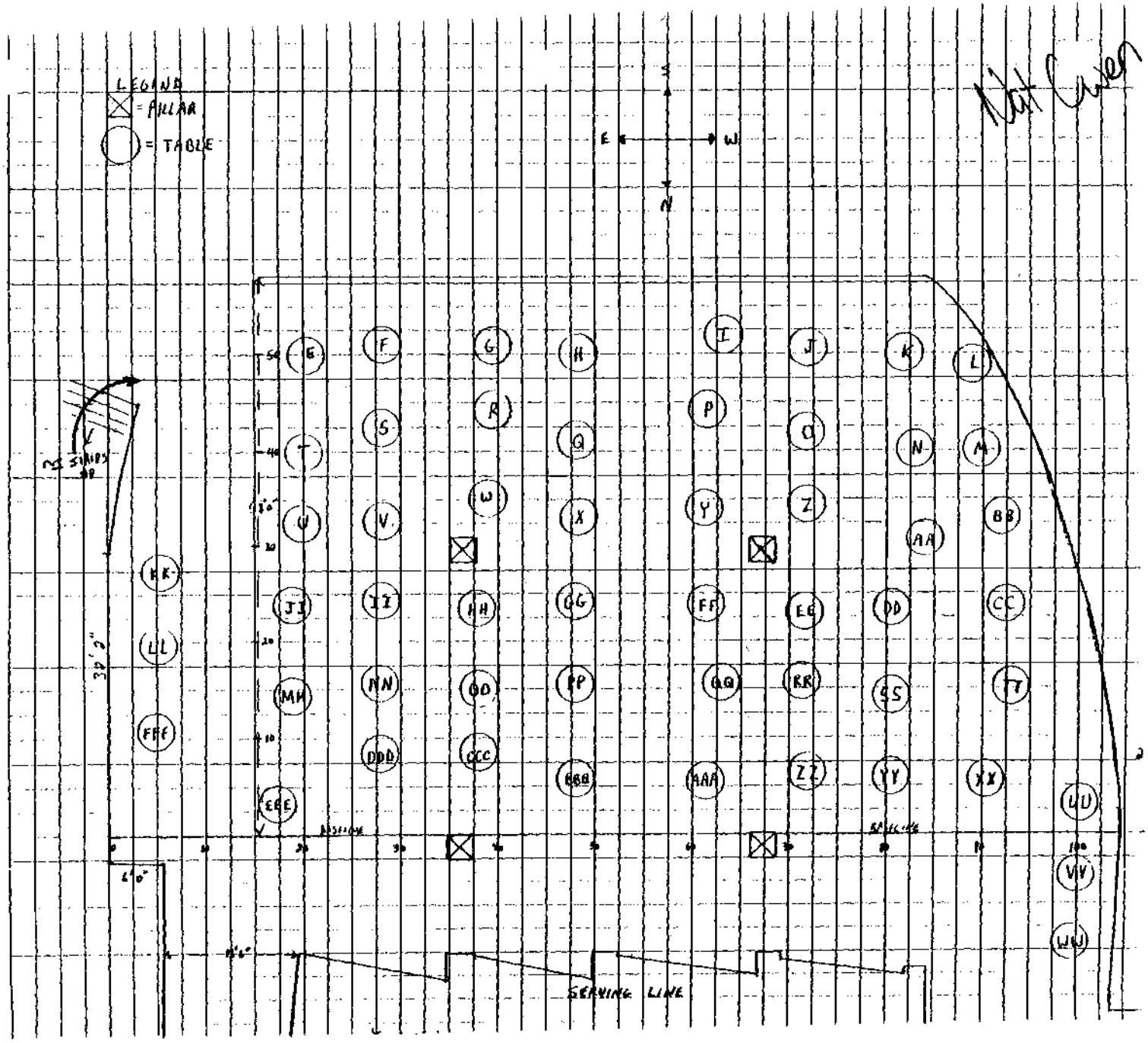
JJ #1430 5-7-99
Detective's signature/number/date

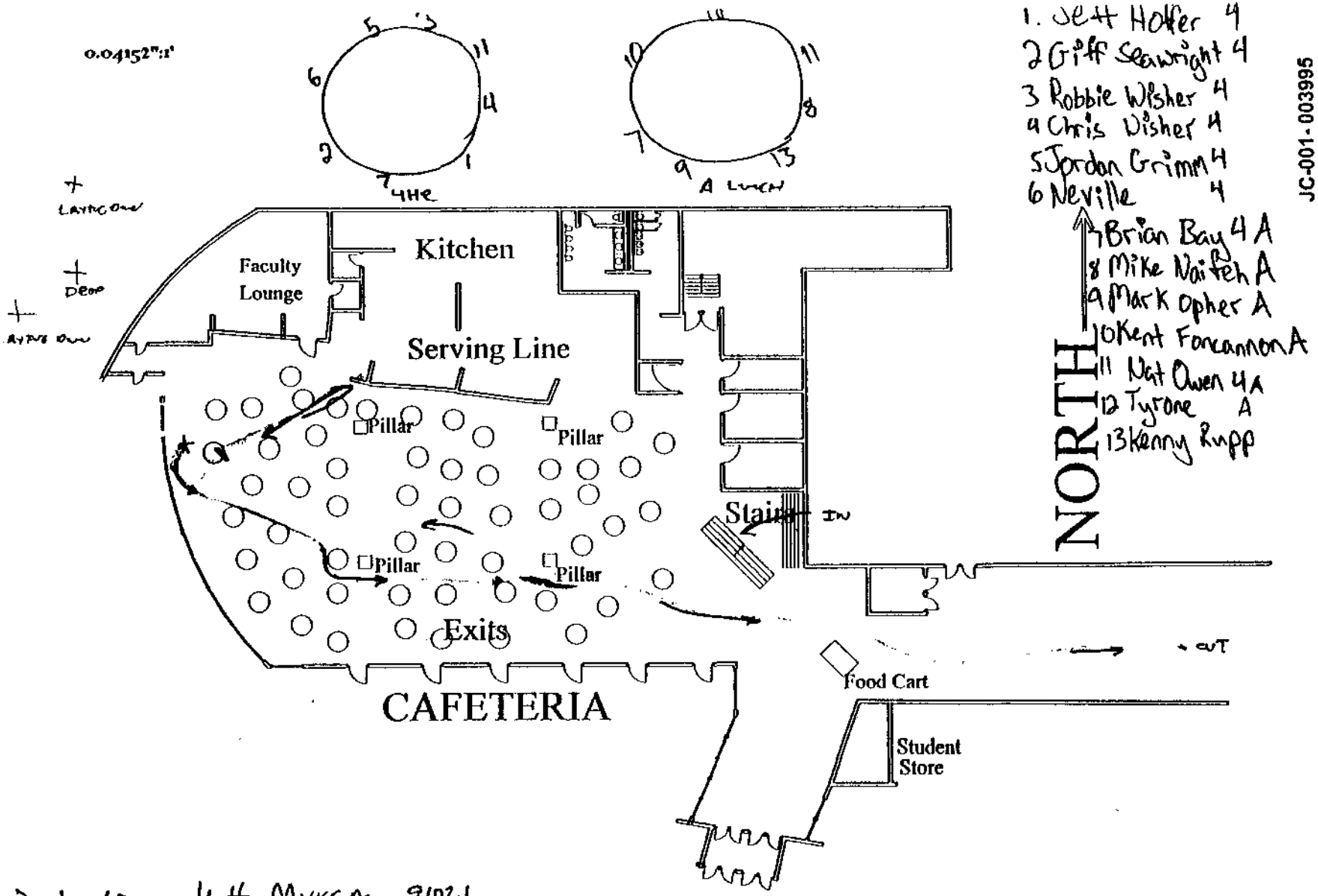
5/7/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

Nat Owen



JC-001-003993


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
S
E
W
N
SERVING LINE
SERVING LINE



JC-001-003995

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

Nat Owen

OWENS, J

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/6/99

On 5/5/99, Johnathan Owens, DOB 6/10/82, 5409 West Hinsdale Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He was interviewed in the presence of his Mother, Mary Ann Owens, DOB 7/3/57. He provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, John arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 7:00 a.m. He went directly to the cafeteria, and sat by himself at table JJ or MM. He didn't notice any duffel bags or backpacks that stood out to him or looked unusual. At 7:30 a.m., he went to a computer class to assist a teacher with this class. Afterwords, he went to his normal classes.

His last class prior to first period lunch was his history class, that let out at approximately 11:10 a.m. From here, John went directly to the cafeteria. He bought his lunch at the school store, and walked to table BB, which is near the windows on the west side of the cafeteria. He was seated with the following individuals.

1. Danny Abrams ✓
2. Peter(P.J.) Capra ✓

As he was eating lunch, he noted that several students were standing up and looking out the west windows of the cafeteria. He also looked out the windows, and observed a student whom he couldn't identify with a blood covered leg running towards the baseball diamond. Next he saw a gunman at the bottom of the stairs on the west side of the cafeteria dressed in black clothing, however not in a black trench coat. The gunman had on black pants, a black shirt, and long blond hair (neck length). The gunman pointed a sawed off shotgun towards the ground and fired once. He then got down on the floor, and as he did, he heard an explosion in the school parking lot. Teachers and janitors were yelling for students to get down. John crawled halfway to the stairs near the trophy case, and then ran to the stairs, and heard gunfire at the top of the stairs. Instead of going up the stairs, he ran down the foreign language hallway with many other students. He and a group of students went into the last classroom on the left next to the exit. There were also

Investigation on 5/5/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 2414 Date dictated 5/5/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio JC-001-003997

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

two teachers in this classroom. A student named Julie Brunoff attempted to call 911, however the line was busy. They were in this classroom approximately two-three minutes, and then the teachers dircted them out of the school, across the parking lot, and south to the first house to the south of the school on Pierce. There were many students in this house, and after five or ten minutes he left and a student driving a small car (possibly white in color) gave John and a few other unidentified students a ride into the neighborhood, and went to the house of yet another unidentified student. John stated that he thinks that the student that gave him a ride looked like a student in the 1998 yearbook in the Trench Coat Mafia photo. The student he pointed to was Brian Sargent.

John did not see Harris or Klebold around school on either Monday or Tuesday. He actually didn't know Klebold or Harris per se, however he thinks that in the past he has seen them and other TCM students around the school. He didn't know very much about the TCM, but has heard that they can get drugs and guns.

John does use the Internet, and has a screen name of surfer 2K1. He does not have an ICQ, and doesn't utilize chat rooms.

FD-302 (Rev. 10-6-95)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/25/99

On 5/21/99, Johnathan Owens, DOB 6/10/82 was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He was interviewed in the presence of his Mother, Mary Ann Owens, DOB 7/3/57. He provided the following information.

A previous interview conducted with Johnathan on 5/5/99, was referenced, and a copy of the 302 provided for him to review. Specific reference in the body of the 302 was made to his viewing a gunman at the bottom of the stairs outside the west side of the cafeteria that pointed a sawed off shotgun at the ground and fired. He was then shown a series of photographs in a photo lineup in order to determine if any of these photographs were of the same individual that he saw on 4/20/99, previously referenced. He positively identified Dylan Klebold as the individual that he saw on that day.

Specific reference was also made in the body of the 302 to Johnathan being given a ride after the incident by a student that he thought might have been Brian Sargent. He was then shown another series of photographs in a photo lineup in order to determine is any of these photographs were of the same individual that gave him a ride on 4/20/99. He positively identified Brian Sargent as being the driver of the car.

Investigation on 5/21/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3675 Date dictated 5/21/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-003999

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

OWENS, VICTORIA

JC-001-004000